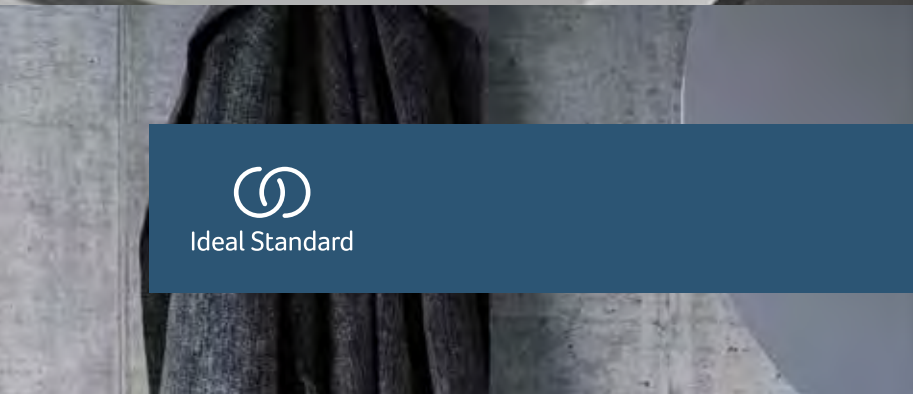
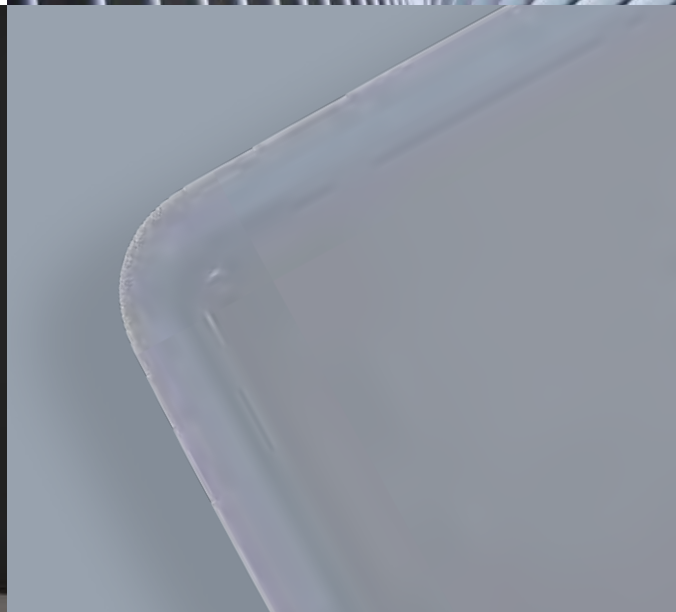


IDEAL STANDARD

Catalogue

2020



Ideal Standard

PART OF THE IDEAL STANDARD GROUP

IDEAL STANDARD

Catalogue

Ceramic products
Installation systems
Bathroom Furniture and Mirrors
Sanitary brass
Showers
Accessories
Bathtubs
Shower enclosures
Shower trays

Together for Better

Shaping the future of modern living, together

For over 100 years, Ideal Standard has been focused on one single mission: to make life better for our customers. We do this by bringing emotional meaning to functional perfection through considered design, always innovating to anticipate the demands and aspirations of modern living.

Staying true to our vision of shaping the future of modern living, we see ourselves as part of the universe of urban development, building architecture and bathroom design. In close collaboration with architects, designers, urban planners and research partners we develop solutions as part of architecture in its entirety.

We proudly bring our knowledge, skills and experience to create together, inspire each other and develop not just for today but for tomorrow.

Together we positively impact the future of modern living.



Ideal Standard

1. Total bathroom solutions

Tonic II _____	6	Connect _____	9
Strada II - Adapto _____	7	Tesi _____	10
Connect Air _____	8		

2. Products

2.1. Ceramic products

2.1.1. Collections

Dea _____	11	Connect _____	75
Tonic II _____	15	Tesi _____	104
Strada II _____	27	Esedra _____	114
Strada _____	42	Tempo _____	122
Connect Air _____	49	Oceane _____	134
Connect Space _____	63	Eurovit _____	137

2.1.2 Siphons _____ 150

2.2. Installation systems

2.121. Collections

NEW ProSys™ _____	154	Eco systems _____	200
--------------------------	-----	-------------------	-----

2.3. Bathroom Furniture and Mirrors

2.3.1 Collections

Tonic II _____	203	Tesi _____	258
Adapto _____	224	Tempo _____	262
Connect Air _____	243	Mirror&Light _____	267
Connect Space _____	253		

2.4. Sanitary brass

2.4.1 Innovative built-in system

Archimodule _____	276
-------------------	-----

2.4.2 Collections

Melange _____	290	NEW Ceraplan III _____	354
Tonic II _____	302	Cerafine O _____	366
Edge _____	312	Cerafine D _____	374
NEW Connect Air _____	321	Ceraline _____	382
Gio _____	334	Ceraflex _____	389
Connect Blue _____	339	NEW Alpha _____	399
Tesi _____	345		

2.4.3. Kitchen sanitary brass

Connect Blue _____	407	Ceraplan III _____	417
Cerasprint _____	408	Ceraflex _____	423
Ceralook _____	412	NEW Alpha _____	427

2.4.4 Thermostatic sanitary brass

NEW Ceratherm 200 New _____	430	NEW Ceratherm T50 _____	437
Ceratherm T100 _____	432	Ceratherm T25 _____	440
Ceratherm 100 New _____	435		

2.4.5 Built-in parts _____ 443

2.5. Showers

2.5.1. Shower systems

NEW Idealrain Luxe _____	448	NEW Ceratherm T25 _____	456
Idealrain Cube _____	450	Idealrain Soft _____	457
Ceratherm T100 _____	452	Ceratherm 25 _____	461
Ceratherm T50 _____	454		

2.5.2. Shower kits

Idealrain EvoJET _____	462	Idealrain Soft _____	472
Idealrain Evo _____	465	Idealrain Pro _____	481
Idealrain Luxe _____	468	Accessories _____	486
Idealrain Cube _____	469	IdealSpray _____	487

2.6. Accessories	
2.6.1. Collections	
Connect _____	491
NEW IOM Square _____	496
IOM _____	501
2.7. Wellness	
2.7.1 Acrylic bathtubs	
Dea _____	509
Tonic II _____	510
Connect Air _____	513
Connect Air Bath screens _____	521
Connect 2 Bath screens _____	522
Hotline New _____	523
NEW Simplicity _____	528
Bathtub cleaning products _____	531
2.7.2. Shower enclosures	
Magnum _____	532
Synergy _____	535
NEW Connect 2 _____	540
2.7.3 Shower trays	
2.7.3.1 Ceramic shower trays	
Strada _____	549
Connect _____	550
2.7.3.2 IDEAL SOLID cast marble shower trays	
Ultra Flat S _____	553
2.7.3.3 Acrylic shower trays	
Ultra Flat _____	558
Connect Air _____	561
Hotline New _____	564
2.7.4 Siphons for bathtubs and shower trays _____	565
3. Public sector solutions	
3.1. Countertops	
Connect _____	567
3.2. Urinals	
NEW Sphero _____	571
Connect _____	582
Eurovit _____	584
3.3. Special sanitary brass	
Ceraplus 2 _____	586
IdealStream _____	594
Ceraplus _____	596
3.4. Products for lesable and people with special needs	
Connect Freedom _____	609
Simplicity _____	614
Contour 21 _____	615
Maia _____	621
Contemporary 21 _____	622
3.5. Products for schools	
Contour 21 _____	623
3.6. Anti vandal products _____	629
3.7. Slop hoppers _____	632
4. Technical information	633
5. Index	653



Tonic II's clean, beautiful lines create calm and serenity throughout the modern bathroom environment, allowing you to transport yourself from today's hectic lifestyle and truly relax.

Each piece is carefully considered and benefits from innovative features to make your experience in the bathroom one of peace and tranquility.

Designer: ARTEFAKT

Basins

page 15



Mixers

page 302



WC & Bidets

page 23



Shower enclosures

Collection SYNERGY
page 535



Furniture & Mirrors

page 203



Showers

Collection IDEALRAIN LUXE
page 448
Collection IDEALRAIN EVOJET
page 462



Bathtubs

page 510





To create a next-generation bathroom range that builds on the success of the original STRADA, we have drawn on the expertise of international industrial designers for STRADA II. Our collaboration with Studio Levien has led to softer geometric shapes with more contemporary curves to address today's aesthetic tastes.
Designer: Studio Levien

Furniture ADAPTO is the result of our desire to offer a complete modular washbasin system, designed to fit an infinite number of configurations and to complement various bathroom decors in an elegant and functional way.

Basins

Collection STRADA II
page 27



Mixers

Collection EDGE
page 312



WC & Bidets

Collection STRADA II
page 40



Shower enclosures

Collection SYNERGY
page 535



Furniture & Mirrors

Collection ADAPTO
page 224



Showers

Collection IDEALRAIN CUBE
page 450
Collection IDEALRAIN CUBE
page 469



Bathtubs

Collection TONIC II
page 510





Ideal Standard's new collection Connect Air is classy and practical, stylish and efficient. It's thin rims and curved-line items bring an airy feel to any environment; while the exclusive AquaBlade® flushing technology and the wide range of bathroom solutions provide for a highly relaxing and enjoyable space. It's the perfect solution for those who appreciate beauty, comfort and personal style.

Basins

page 49



Mixers

page 321



WC & Bidets

page 56



Bathtubs

page 513



Furniture & Mirrors

page 243



Bath screens

page 521



Shower trays

page 561





CONNECT offers four contemporary but timeless shapes which won't break the budget but will impress - geometric shapes, smooth lines or a bit of both.

A total concept to complete any space - big and small bathrooms, family and guest bathrooms, beauty pampering spaces... CONNECT SPACE offers a clever use of unused and small spaces. It creates space and gives an effortless sense of wellbeing.

CONNECT is just the right totalbathroom answer to different requirements.

Basins

- Collection CONNECT page 75
- Collection CONNECT SPACE page 63



Mixers

- Collection CONNECT BLUE page 339



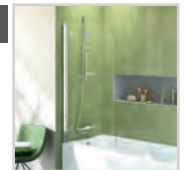
WC & Bidets

- Collection CONNECT page 86
- Collection CONNECT SPACE page 68



Bath screens

- Collection CONNECT 2 page 522



Furniture & Mirrors

- Collection CONNECT SPACE page 253



Shower enclosures

- Collection CONNECT 2 page 540



Accessories

- Collection CONNECT page 491



Shower trays

- Collection CONNECT page 550





Tesi is a collection with a fresh and energetic character, ready to offer you a contemporary style and intelligent solutions for your bathroom.

The collection consists of sanitaryware, brass fittings and furniture.

We complement it for you with other IS products and create total bathroom solutions which will make your bathroom space beautiful.

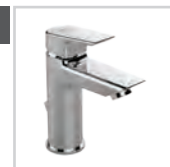
Basins

page 104



Mixers

page 345



WC & Bidets

page 109



Bathtubs

Collection **HOTLINE NEW**
page 523



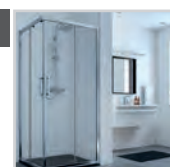
Furniture & Mirrors

page 258



Shower enclosures

Collection **CONNECT 2**
page 540



Accessories

Collection **CONNECT**
page 491



Showers

Collection **IDEALRAIN CUBE**
page 450

Collection **IDEALRAIN CUBE**
page 469





Description

Vessel basin 63 cm
 EN 14688
 In carton box
 Central tap hole punched, without overflow
 Please make sure to assembly with free waste (order separately)!
 Including: Fixation set T654867, cutting template TT0299330 and ceramic waste cover T852501
 For assembly with: Alone with design siphon

Vessel basin 52 cm
 EN 14688
 In carton box
 Without overflow
 Please make sure to assembly with free waste (order separately)!
 Including: Fixation set T654867, cutting template TT0299329 and ceramic waste cover T852501
 For assembly with: Alone with design siphon

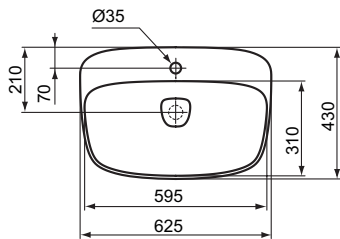
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Vessel basin 63 cm	625 x 430 x 155	15,0	T044501 T0445MA	
Vessel basin 52 cm	520 x 320 x 150	10,0	T044301 T0443MA	

Recommended equipment

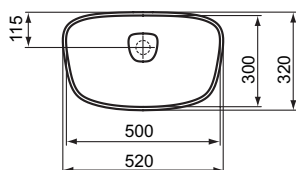
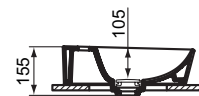
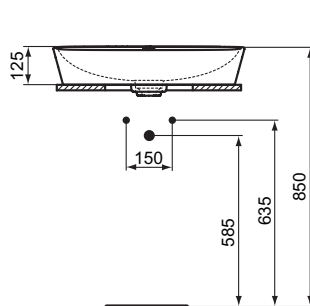
Free waste G1 1/4 for basins without overflow	J3291AA	
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	E0079AA	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	A3491AA	

Finishes

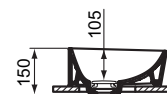
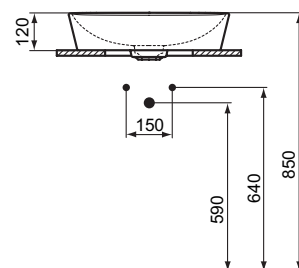
- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White
- MA Euro white Ideal Plus



T0445



T0443



Ceramic products



Description

Floor standing single BTW bowl - AquaBlade®
 Washdown
 Back to wall
 Horizontal outlet (universal)
 Including:
 - Fixation set TT0257919
 - Outlet bend 90° (vertical) J324867
 In carton box
 EN 997
 - Version with seat & cover T676601, metal hinges, duroplast
 - Version with seat & cover T676701/T676783, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast

Note: AquaBlade® WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

Recommended equipment

Installation systems (see section 2.2. Installation systems)



Product

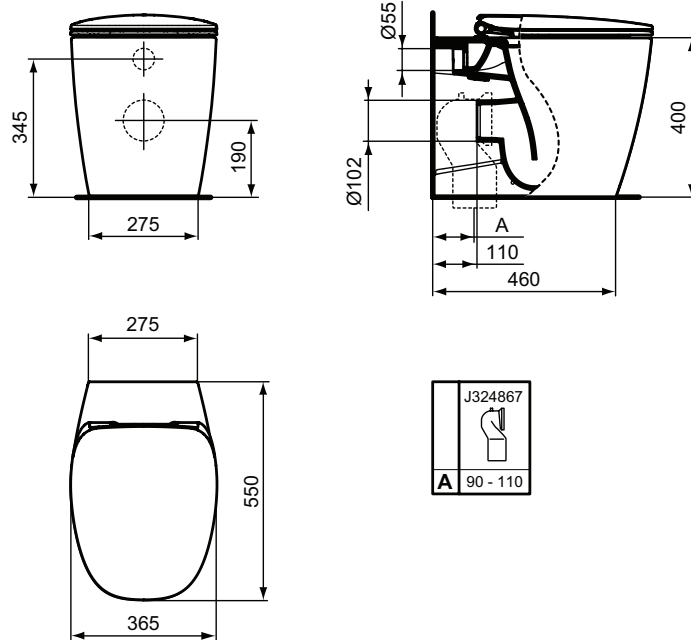
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing single BTW bowl - AquaBlade®, with normal seat & cover	365 x 550 x 400	31,5	T349001	
Floor standing single BTW bowl - AquaBlade®, with SOFT CLOSING seat & cover	365 x 550 x 400	31,5	T349101	

Recommended equipment

Holey restrictor (in case nominal full flush volume is more than 6L up to 9L)	WW965956	
---	----------	--

Finishes

01 Euro White





Description

Wall mounted WC bowl - AquaBlade®
 Washdown
 Including fixation kit TT0299327 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)
 In carton box
 EN 997
 - Version with seat & cover T676601, metal hinges, duroplast
 - Version with seat & cover T676701/T676783, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast

Note: Depending on the concealed system used and/or the wall thickness for the installation, it may be required to order separately the elongated outlet sleeve (length 280mm) - code W872367.

Note: AquaBlade® WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

Recommended equipment

Installation systems (see section 2.2. Installation systems)

Product

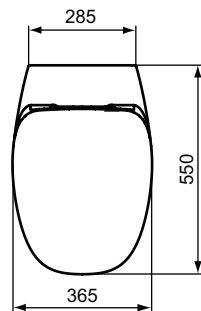
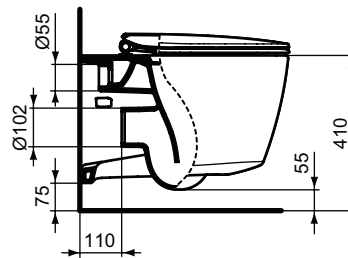
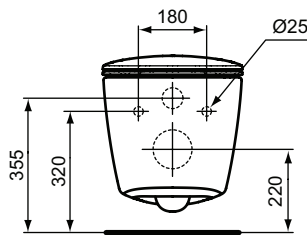
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted WC bowl - AquaBlade®, with normal seat & cover	365 x 550 x 400	23,0	T348701	
Wall mounted WC bowl - AquaBlade®, with SOFT CLOSING seat & cover	365 x 550 x 400	23,0	T348801	

Recommended equipment

Out sleeve PVC for installation system, Ø100mm, L=280mm /recommended for T3487, T3488/	W872367	
Holey restrictor (in case nominal full flush volume is more than 6L up to 9L)	WW965956	

Finishes

01 Euro White



Ceramic products



Description

Floor standing BTW bidet

One tap hole

Back to wall

Including:

- Fixation set TT0257919
 - Ceramic waste cover T852501
- EN 14528

Wall mounted bidet

One tap hole

Including:

- Fixation set TT0299327 (for fully hidden attachment)
 - Ceramic waste cover T852501
- EN 14528

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing BTW bidet	365 x 550 x 400	25,0	T509901	
Wall mounted bidet	365 x 550 x 325	20,0	T509801 T5098MA	

Recommended equipment

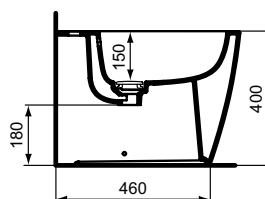
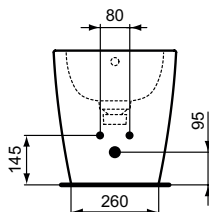
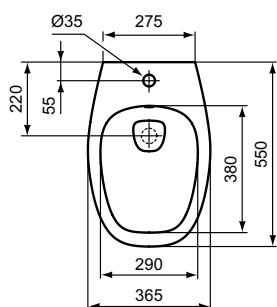
Siphon waste for bidet G1 1/4	A2307AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc	B7883AA	

Finishes

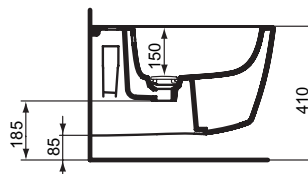
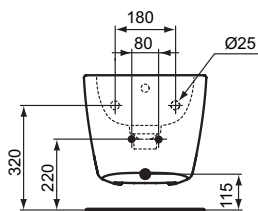
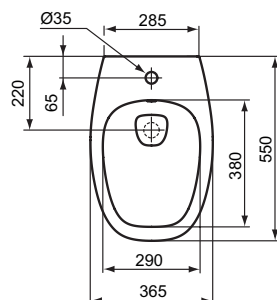
AA Chrome

O1 Euro White

MA Euro white Ideal Plus



T5099



T5098



Description

Double Vanity Basin 122 cm

- 2 tap holes punched
- without tap holes

Including: Ceramic waste cover T854601 (2 pcs included)

In carton box

EN 14688

For assembly with: Tonic II Furniture Basin unit (new space IdealFlow system - 2 pcs included in Tonic II Furniture Basin Unit)

Ceramic products



Product

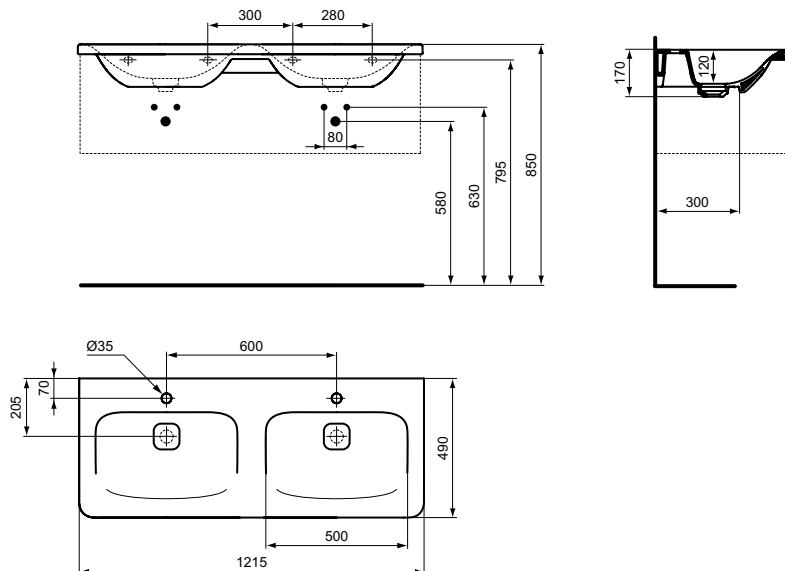
	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Vanity Basin 122 cm with 2 tap holes	1215 x 490 x 170	35,8	K087001	
Vanity Basin 122 cm without tap holes	1215 x 490 x 170	35,8	K087101	

Recommended equipment

Fixation set M10 x 140 mm - please order 2 sets (4-point fixation)			WW965340	
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)			E0079AA	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc			A3491AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



Ceramic products



Description

Double Basin 122 cm
 - 2 tap holes punched
 - Without tap holes
 Including: Standard IdealFlow N8326AA (2 pcs included), Ceramic waste cover T854601 (2 pcs included)
 In carton box
 EN 14688
 For assembly with: Tonic II Semi-pedestal, Furniture Basin structures or Design siphon

Semi-pedestal
 In carton box
 Including: Fixation set TV63667 (no drill semi-pedestal fixation)

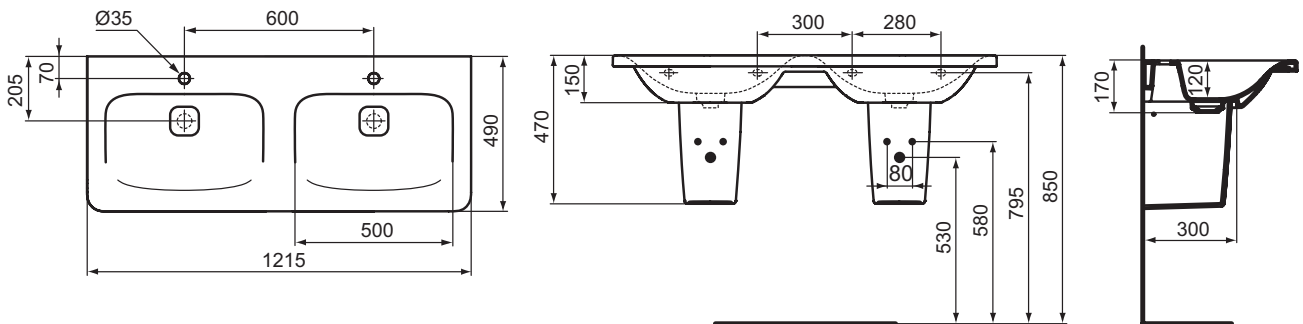
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin 122 cm with 2 tap holes	1215 x 490 x 170	35,8	K087301	
Basin 122 cm without tap holes	1215 x 490 x 170	35,8	K087401	

Recommended equipment

Semi-pedestal	T429301	
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm - please order 2 sets (4-point fixation)	WW965340	
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	E0079AA	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	A3491AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White





Description

Vanity Basin 102, 82, 62 cm
 1 tap hole punched
 Including: Ceramic waste cover T854601 (1 pc included)
 In carton box
 EN 14688
 For assembly with: Tonic II Furniture Basin unit (new space IdealFlow system - 1 pc included in Tonic II Furniture Basin Unit)

Ceramic products

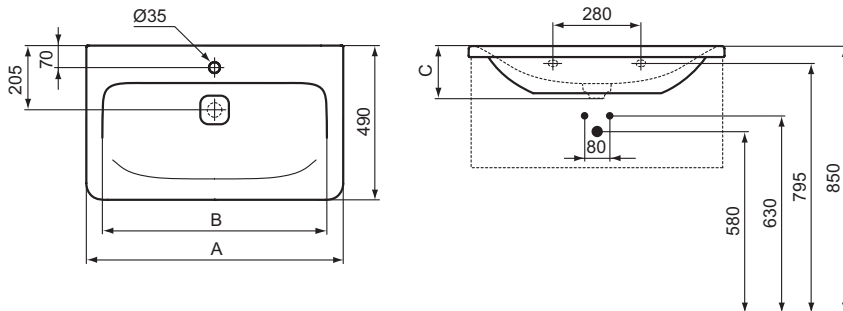
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Vanity Basin 102 cm	1015 x 490 x 165	30,7	K086201	
Vanity Basin 82 cm	815 x 490 x 170	24,7	K083901	
Vanity Basin 62 cm	615 x 490 x 165	18,7	K083701	

Recommended equipment

Fixation set M10 x 140 mm		WW965340	
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)		E0079AA	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc		A3491AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



	A	B	C
K0862	1015	885	165
K0839	815	715	170
K0837	615	500	165

Ceramic products



Description

Basin 102, 82, 62 cm

1 tap hole punched

Including:

- Standard IdealFlow N8326AA (1 pc)
- Ceramic waste cover T854601 (1 pc)

In carton box

EN 14688

For assembly with: Tonic II Pedestal, Semi-pedestal, Furniture Basin structures or Design siphon

Pedestal

In carton box

Semi-pedestal

In carton box

Including: Fixation set TV63667 (no drill semi-pedestal fixation)

Product

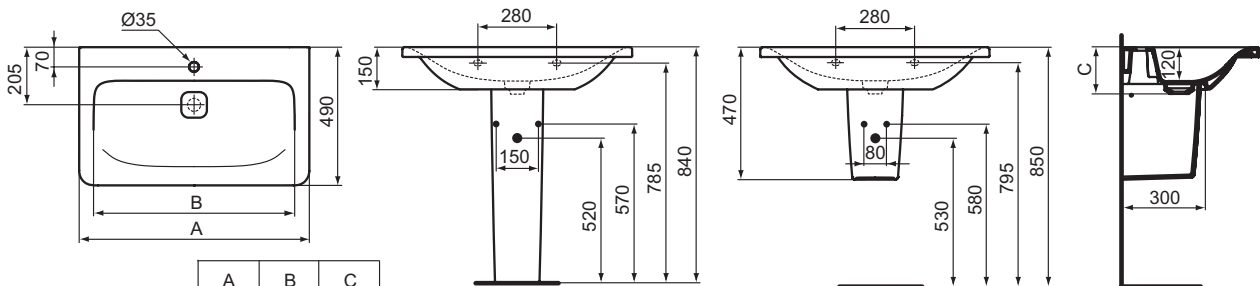
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin 102 cm	1015 x 490 x 165	30,7	K087201	
Basin 82 cm	815 x 490 x 170	24,7	K087901	
Basin 62 cm	615 x 490 x 165	18,7	K087801	

Recommended equipment

Floor standing pedestal	T429201	
Semi-pedestal	T429301	
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm	WW965340	
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	E0079AA	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	A3491AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



	A	B	C
K0872	1015	885	165
K0879	815	715	170
K0878	615	500	165



Description

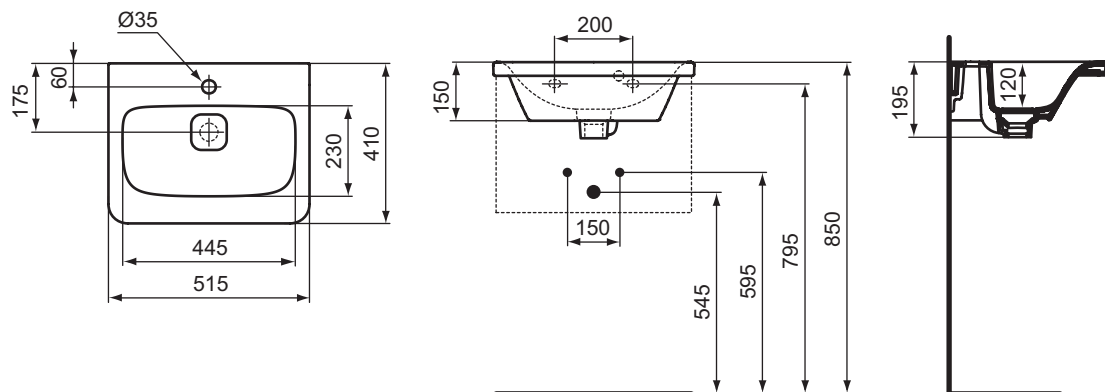
Mini Vanity Basin 52 cm
 Central tap hole punched, with overflow (offset)
 Including: Ceramic waste cover T854601 (1 pc)
 In carton box
 EN 14688
 For installation with: Tonic II furniture basin unit 50 cm, Furniture Basin structure 50 cm or Design siphon

Ceramic products

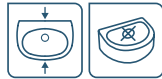
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Mini Vanity Basin 52 cm	515 x 410 x 195	14,0	K086801	
Recommended equipment				
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm			WW965340	
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)			E0079AA	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc			A3491AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



Ceramic products



Description

Guest Furniture Basin Asymmetric 46 cm (with tap platform)

- One left tap hole punched
- One right tap hole punched

Including: Ceramic waste cover T854601 (1 pc)

In carton box
EN 14688

For assembly with: Tonic II Furniture Basin unit (new space IdealFlow system - 1 pc included in Tonic II Furniture Basin Unit)

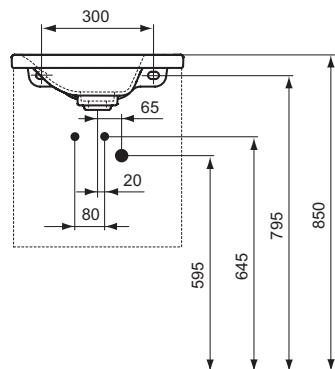
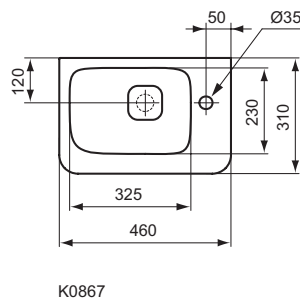
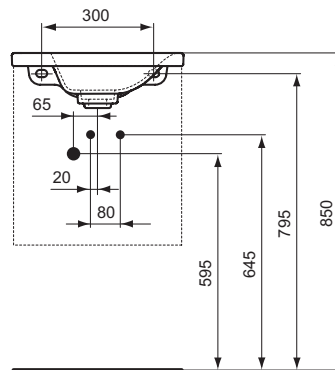
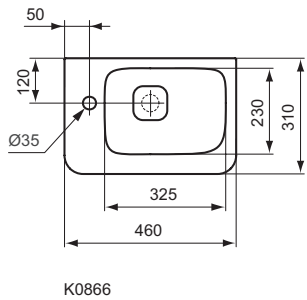
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Guest Furniture Basin 46 cm with one left tap hole	460 x 310 x 145	8,5	K086601	
Guest Furniture Basin 46 cm with one right tap hole	460 x 310 x 145	8,5	K086701	

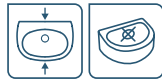
Recommended equipment

Fixation set M10 x 140 mm	WW965340
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	E0079AA
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	A3491AA

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White





Description

Guest Basin Asymmetric 46 cm (with tap platform)

- One left tap hole punched
- One right tap hole punched

Including:

- Standard IdealFlow N8326AA (1 pc)
- Ceramic waste cover T854601 (1 pc)

In carton box

EN 14688

For assembly with: Tonic II Furniture Basin structures or Design siphon

Ceramic products

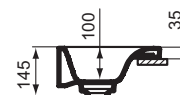
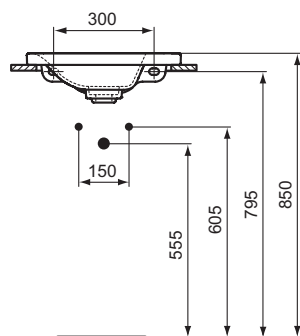
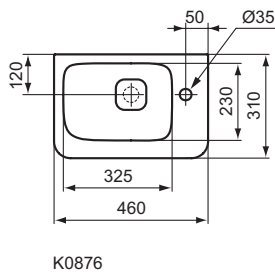
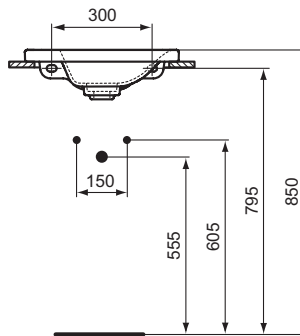
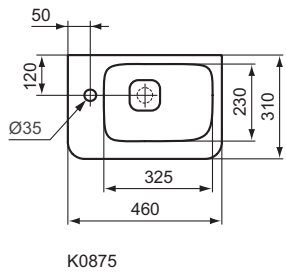
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Guest Basin 46 cm with one left tap hole	460 x 310 x 145	8,5	K087501	
Guest Basin 46 cm with one right tap hole	460 x 310 x 145	8,5	K087601	

Recommended equipment

Fixation set M10 x 140 mm	WW965340
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	E0079AA
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	A3491AA

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



Ceramic products



Description

Vessel Basin 55 cm

- Asymmetric
- Symmetric

Without overflow, Without tap hole

Please make sure to assembly with free waste!

Including:

- Fixation set T654867
- Cutting template (TT0289053 - for asymmetric basin, TT0289054 - for symmetric basin)
- Ceramic waste cover T854601 (1 pc)

In carton box

EN 14688

For assembly with: Tonic II Furniture Basin units or Structures with Glass worktops

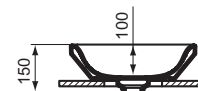
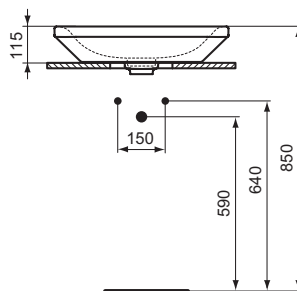
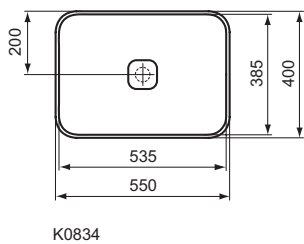
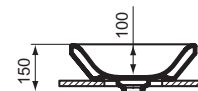
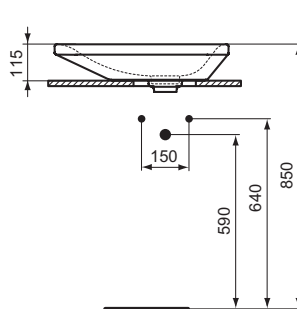
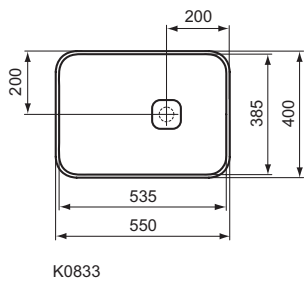
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Vessel Basin 55 cm asymmetric	550 x 400 x 150	13,5	K083301	
Vessel Basin 55 cm symmetric	550 x 400 x 150	11,2	K083401	

Recommended equipment

Free waste G1 1/4 for basins without overflow	J3291AA	
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	E0079AA	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	A3491AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White





reddot award 2015 winner



Description

Floor standing WC bowl BTW for combination - AquaBlade® Washdown
 Back to wall
 Horizontal outlet (universal)
 - Including seat & cover K706401, metal hinges, duroplast
 - Including seat & cover K706501, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast
 Including: Fixation set TT0257919
 In carton box
 EN 997
 Optional: Outlet bend 90° (in case of vertical installation)

Necessary equipment

Toilet cistern for WC combination, 4,5/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve, In carton box (K404901)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing WC bowl BTW for combination - AquaBlade®, with normal seat & cover	360 x 665 x 400	30,5	K316801	
Floor standing WC bowl BTW for combination - AquaBlade®, with SOFT CLOSING seat & cover	360 x 665 x 400	30,5	K316901	

Necessary equipment

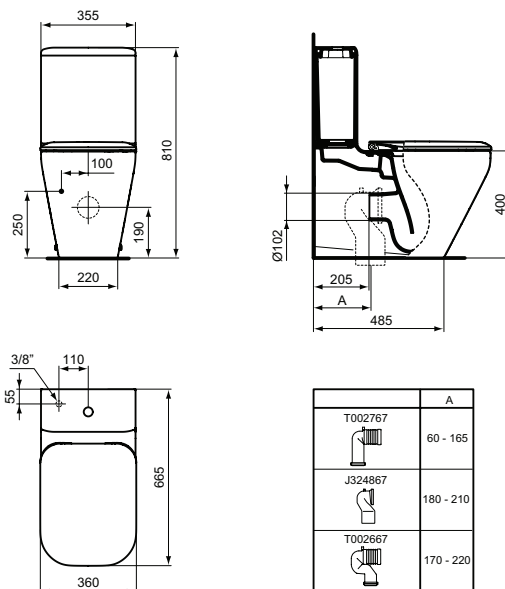
Toilet cistern for WC combination, bottom inlet		14,0	K404901	
---	--	------	----------------	--

Recommended equipment

Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 180-210 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			J324867	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 170-220 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			T002667	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 60-165 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			T002767	

Finishes

01 Euro White



Ceramic products



reddot award 2015 winner



Description

Floor standing single BTW bowl - AquaBlade®
 Washdown
 Back to wall
 Horizontal outlet (universal)
 - Including seat & cover K706401, metal hinges, duroplast
 - Including seat & cover K706501, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast
 Including: Fixation set TT0257919
 In carton box
 EN 997
 Optional: Outlet bend 90° (in case of vertical installation)

Note: AquaBlade® WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

Recommended equipment

Installation systems (see section 2.2. Installation systems)

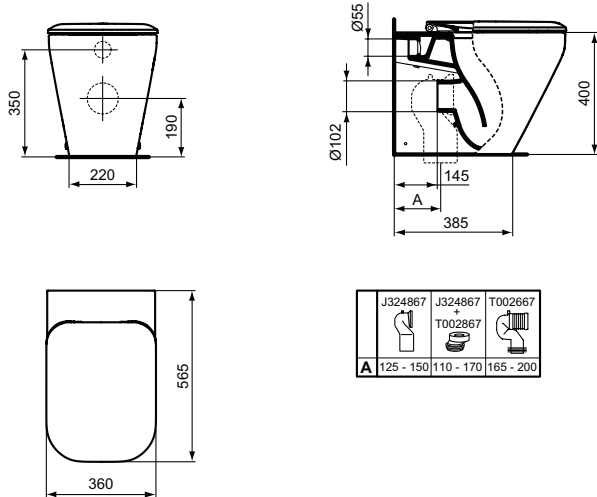
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing single BTW bowl - AquaBlade®, with normal seat & cover	360 x 565 x 400	29,5	K317201	
Floor standing single BTW bowl - AquaBlade®, with SOFT CLOSING seat & cover	360 x 565 x 400	29,5	K317301	

Recommended equipment

Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 125-150 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)	J324867	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 165-200 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)	T002667	
Eccentric adapter for combination with outlet bend 90° (vertical) J324867 - for 110-170 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)	T002867	
Holey restrictor (in case nominal full flush volume is more than 6L up to 9L)	WW965956	

Finishes

01 Euro White





reddot award 2015 winner



Description

Wall mounted WC bowl with Fully hidden fixation - AquaBlade® Washdown
 - Including seat & cover K706401, metal hinges, duroplast
 - Including seat & cover K706501, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast
 Including: Fixation kit TT0299327 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)
 In carton box
 EN 997
 Note: Depending on the concealed system used and/or the wall thickness for the installation, it may be required to order separately the elongated outlet sleeve (length 280mm) - code W872367
 Note: AquaBlade® WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

Wall mounted WC bowl with fully hidden fixation - Rimless Washdown
 - Included seat & cover K706401, metal hinges, duroplast
 - Included seat & cover K706501, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast
 Including: Fixation kit TT0299327 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)
 In carton box
 EN 997
 Note: Rimless WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

Recommended equipment

Installation systems (see section 2.2. Installation systems)

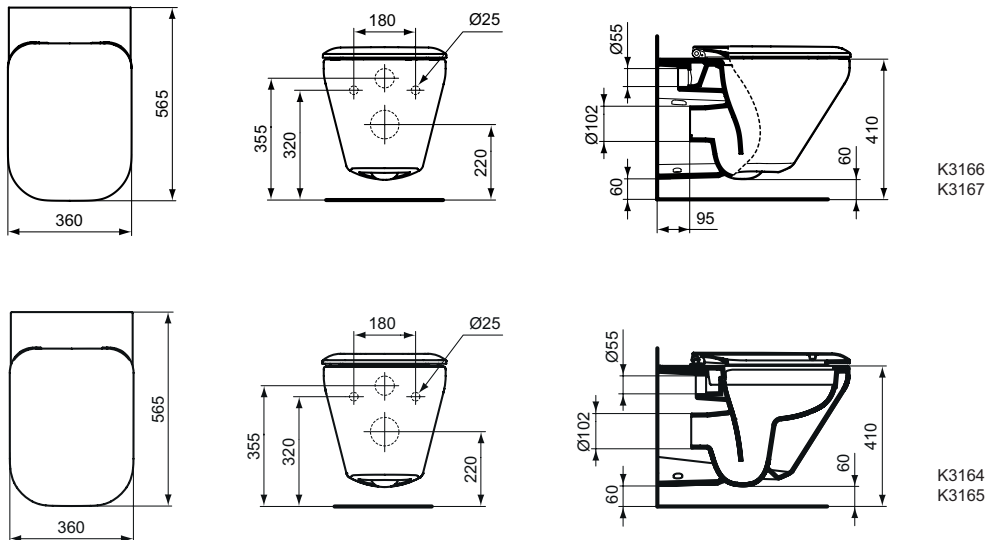
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted WC bowl AquaBlade® with Fully hidden fixation, with normal seat & cover	360 x 565 x 350	26,5	K316601	
Wall mounted WC bowl AquaBlade® with Fully hidden fixation, with SOFT CLOSING seat & cover	360 x 565 x 350	26,5	K316701	
Wall mounted WC bowl - Rimless, with normal seat & cover	360 x 565 x 350	27,0	K316401	
Wall mounted WC bowl - Rimless, with SOFT CLOSING seat & cover	360 x 565 x 350	27,0	K316501	

Recommended equipment

Out sleeve PVC for installation system, Ø100mm, L=280mm /recommended for K316601, K316701/	W872367	
Holey restrictor (in case nominal full flush volume is more than 6L up to 9L)	WW965956	

Finishes

01 Euro White



Ceramic products



Description

Floor standing BTW bidet

One tap hole

Back to wall

Including:

- Fixation set TT0251601

- Ceramic waste cover T854601 (1 pc)

In carton box

EN 14528

Wall mounted bidet with fully hidden fixation

One tap hole

Including:

- Fixation kit TT0299327 (for fully hidden attachment)

- Ceramic waste cover T854601 (1 pc)

In carton box

EN 14528

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing BTW bidet	355 x 560 x 400	25,4	K523801	
Wall mounted bidet with fully hidden fixation	355 x 560 x 350	23,5	K523601	

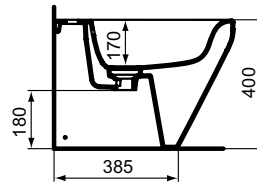
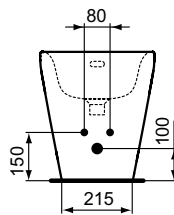
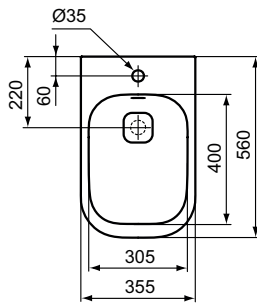
Recommended equipment

Siphon waste for bidet G1 1/4	A2307AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc	B7883AA	

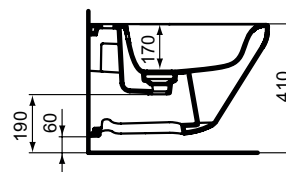
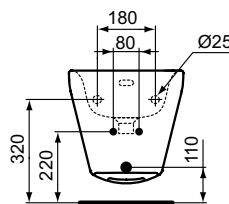
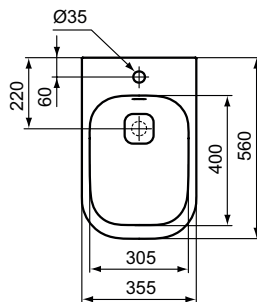
Finishes

AA Chrome

01 Euro White



K5238



K5236



Description

Double vanity basin 124 cm
 - 2 tap holes punched, with overflow (slotted shape)
 - Without tap holes, with overflow (slotted shape)
 Including waste white cover T854601 (2 pcs)
 In carton box
 For assembly with furniture, semi-pedestal T299601 or alone with siphon
 Optional installation with: Click-clack waste with metal cover T3629AA

Semi-pedestal
 In carton box
 Including fixation set TV63667 (no drill semi-pedestal fixation)

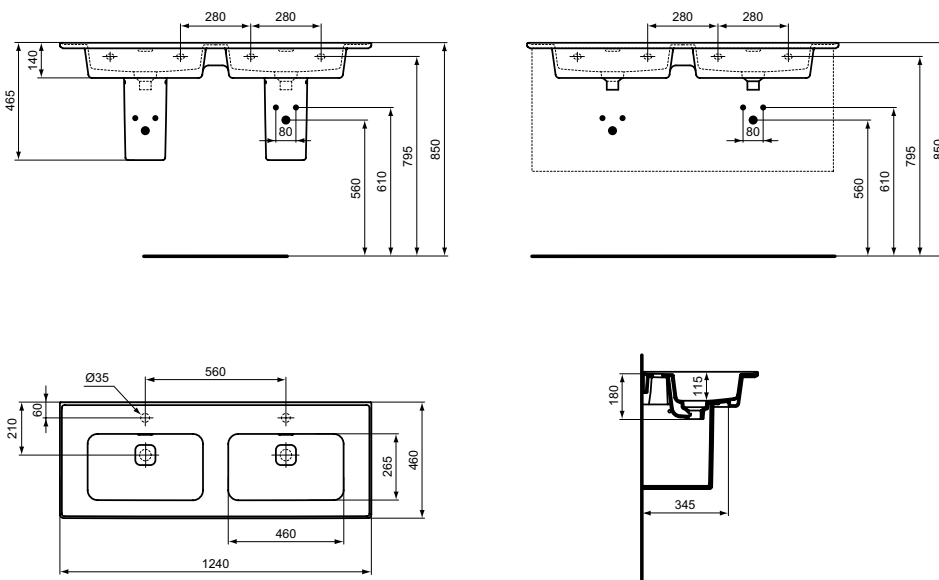
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Double vanity basin 124 cm, with 2 tap holes, with overflows (slotted shape)	1240 x 460 x 180	34,5	T300501	
Double vanity basin 124 cm, without tap holes, with overflows (slotted shape)	1240 x 460 x 180	34,5	T363601	

Recommended equipment

Fixation set M10 x 140 mm - please order 2 sets (4-point fixation)	WW965340	
Semi-pedestal	T299601	
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	E0079AA	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	A3491AA	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA	
Click-clack waste with metal cover	T3629AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



Ceramic products



Description

Vanity Basin 104, 84, 64, 54 cm
 - Tap hole punched, with overflow (slotted shape)
 - Without tap hole, with overflow (slotted shape)
 Including waste white cover T854601
 In carton box
 For assembly with furniture, semi-pedestal T299601 or alone with siphon
 Optional installation with: Click-clack waste with metal cover T3629AA

 Semi-pedestal
 In carton box
 Including fixation set TV63667 (no drill semi-pedestal fixation)

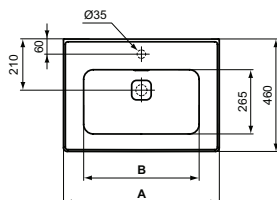
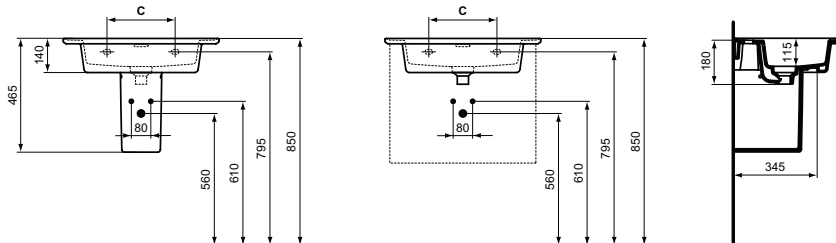
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Vanity basin 104 cm, with tap hole, with overflow (slotted shape)	1040 x 460 x 180	25,5	T300401	
Vanity basin 104 cm, without tap hole, with overflow (slotted shape)	1040 x 460 x 180	25,5	T363501	
Vanity basin 84 cm, with tap hole, with overflow (slotted shape)	840 x 460 x 180	22,0	T300301	
Vanity basin 84 cm, without tap hole, with overflow (slotted shape)	840 x 460 x 180	22,0	T363401	
Vanity basin 64 cm, with tap hole, with overflow (slotted shape)	640 x 460 x 180	19,2	T299101	
Vanity basin 64 cm, without tap hole, with overflow (slotted shape)	640 x 460 x 180	19,2	T363301	
Vanity basin 54 cm, with tap hole, with overflow (slotted shape)	540 x 460 x 180	16,5	T298801	
Vanity basin 54 cm, without tap hole, with overflow (slotted shape)	540 x 460 x 180	16,5	T363201	

Recommended equipment

Fixation set M10 x 140 mm	WW965340
Semi-pedestal	T299601
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	E0079AA
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc	B7883AA
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	A3491AA
Click-clack waste with metal cover	T3629AA

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



	A	B	C
T3004..	1040	730	280
T3003..	840	620	280
T2991..	640	475	280
T2988..	540	375	200
T3635..	1040	730	280
T3634..	840	620	280
T3633..	640	475	280
T3632..	540	375	200



Description

Washbasin 120 cm
 - 2 tap holes punched, with overflow (slotted shape); installation with mixer without pop-up waste is recommended
 - 1 tap hole punched, with overflow (slotted shape)
 - Without tap hole, overflow (slotted shape)
 Including waste white cover T854601

In carton box

EN 14688

For assembly with: Adapto basin unit 117 cm, semi-pedestal T299601 or alone with siphon

Optional installation with: Click-clack waste with metal cover T3629AA

Semi-pedestal

In carton box

Including fixation set TV63667 (no drill semi-pedestal fixation)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Washbasin 120 cm with 2 tap holes punched, with overflows (slotted shape)	1200 x 430 x 170	32,0	T359501	
Washbasin 120 cm with 1 tap hole punched, with overflow (slotted shape)	1200 x 430 x 170	32,0	T300601	
Washbasin 120 cm without tap hole, with overflow (slotted shape)	1200 x 430 x 170	32,0	T364101	

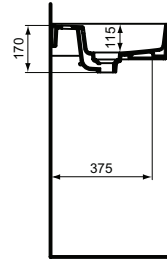
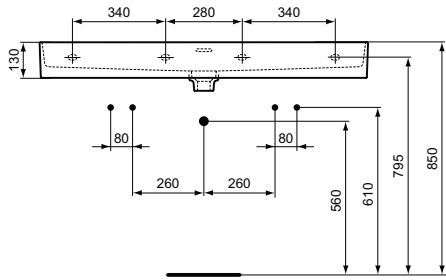
Recommended equipment

Fixation set M10 x 140 mm - please order 2 sets (4-point fixation)	WW965340	
Semi-pedestal	T299601	
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	E0079AA	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc	A3491AA	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA	
Click-clack waste with metal cover	T3629AA	

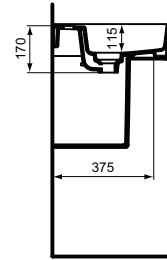
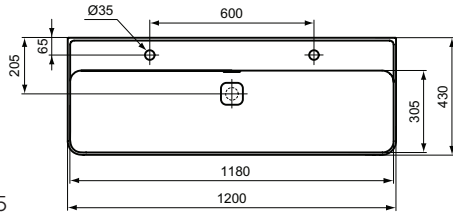
Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White

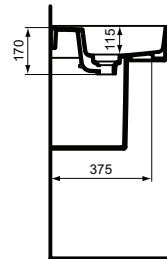
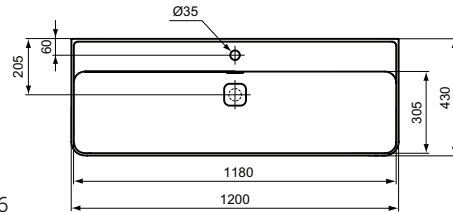
Ceramic products



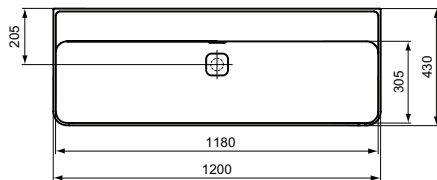
T3595



T3006



T3641





Description

Washbasin 100, 80, 60, 50 cm
 - Tap hole punched, with overflow (slotted shape)
 - Without tap hole, overflow (slotted shape)
 - 2 tap holes punched, with overflow (slotted shape)
 Including waste white cover T854601
 In carton box
 EN 14688
 For assembly with: Adapto basin unit 97, 77, 57, 47 cm, semi-pedestal T299601 or alone with siphon
 Optional installation with: Click-clack waste with metal cover T3629AA

 Semi-pedestal
 In carton box
 Including fixation set TV63667 (no drill semi-pedestal fixation)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Washbasin 100 cm, with 2 tap holes, with overflow (slotted shape)	1000 x 430 x 170	24,0	T372401	
Washbasin 100 cm, with tap hole, with overflow (slotted shape)	1000 x 430 x 170	24,0	T300201	
Washbasin 100 cm, without tap hole, with overflow (slotted shape)	1000 x 430 x 170	24,0	T364001	
Washbasin 80 cm, with tap hole, with overflow (slotted shape)	800 x 430 x 170	22,0	T300101	
Washbasin 80 cm, without tap hole, with overflow (slotted shape)	800 x 430 x 170	22,0	T363901	
Washbasin 60 cm, with tap hole, with overflow (slotted shape)	600 x 430 x 170	17,0	T300001	
Washbasin 60 cm, without tap hole, with overflow (slotted shape)	600 x 430 x 170	17,0	T363801	
Washbasin 50 cm, with tap hole, with overflow (slotted shape)	500 x 430 x 170	15,0	T292801	
Washbasin 50 cm, without tap hole, with overflow (slotted shape)	500 x 430 x 170	15,0	T363701	

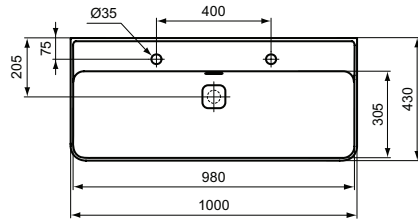
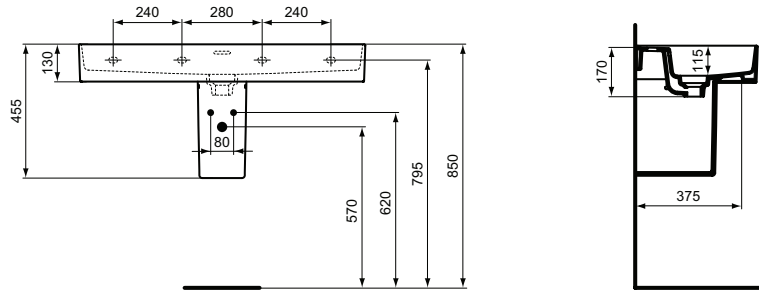
Recommended equipment

Fixation set M10 x 140 mm - please order 2 sets (4-point fixation) for washbasin 100 cm	WW965340	
Semi-pedestal	T299601	
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	E0079AA	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	A3491AA	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA	
Click-clack waste with metal cover	T3629AA	

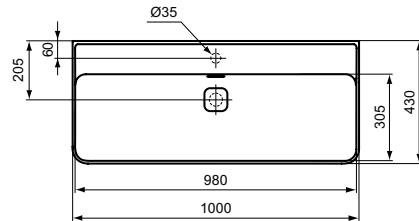
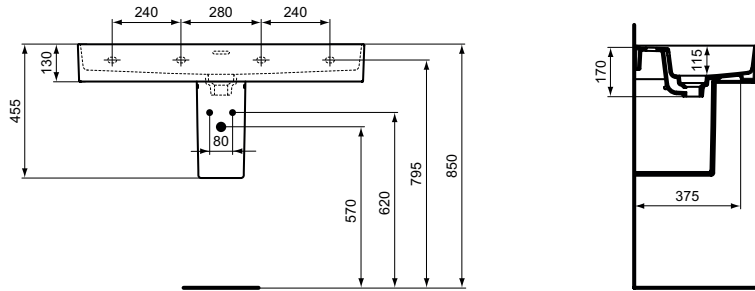
Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White

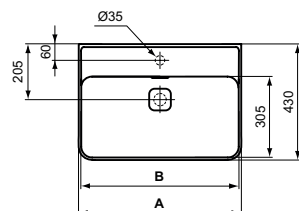
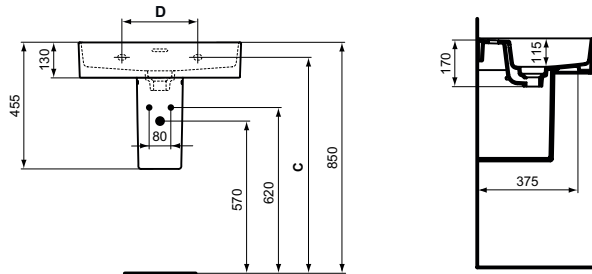
Ceramic products



T3724



T3002
T3640



	A	B	C	D
T3001	800	780	795	280
T3639	800	780	800	280
T3000	600	580	795	280
T3638	600	580	800	280
T2928	500	480	800	200
T3637	500	480	800	200



Description

Handwash basin 45 cm
 Tap hole punched, with overflow (slotted shape)
 Including waste white cover T360301
 Including fixation set TT0299699
 In carton box
 EN 14688
 For assembly with Adapto handwash basin unit 43 cm or alone with siphon
 Optional installation with: Click-clack waste with metal cover small T3630AA

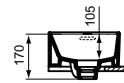
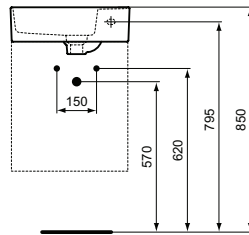
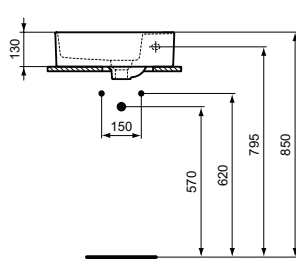
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Handwash basin 45 cm, Right tap hole punched, with overflow (slotted shape)	450 x 270 x 170	11,5	T299401	
Handwash basin 45 cm, Left tap hole punched, with overflow (slotted shape)	450 x 270 x 170	11,5	T299501	

Recommended equipment

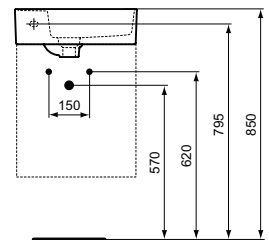
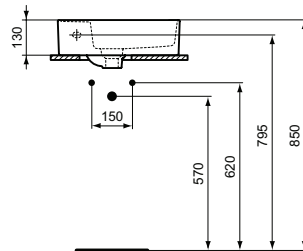
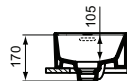
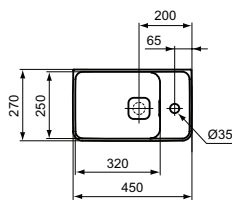
Fixation set M8 x 90 mm	K714467	
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	E0079AA	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	A3491AA	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA	
Click-clack waste with metal cover small	T3630AA	

Finishes

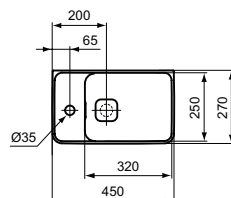
- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



T2994



T2995



Ceramic products



Description

Vessel basin Rectangular
 Including fixation set D570967 and cutting template
 Including waste white cover T854601
 In carton box
 EN 14688

- Model with central tap hole punched, with overflow (slotted shape)
- Model with side tap platform (reversible), with tap hole punched, with overflow (slotted shape)

Optional installation with: Click-clack waste with metal cover T3629AA

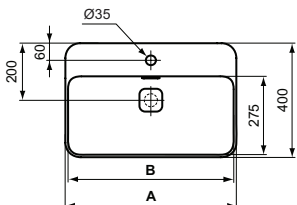
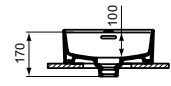
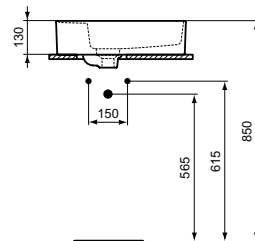
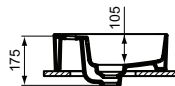
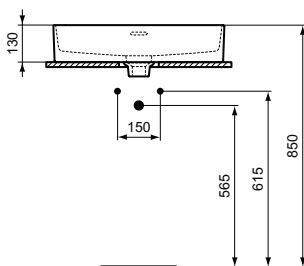
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Vessel basin Rectangular - 60 cm, with central tap hole punched, with overflow (slotted shape)	600 x 400 x 175	15,0	T299801	
Vessel basin Rectangular - 50 cm, with central tap hole punched, with overflow (slotted shape)	500 x 400 x 175	14,0	T296601	
Vessel basin Rectangular - 50 cm, with side tap platform (reversible), with tap hole punched, with overflow (slotted shape)	500 x 350 x 170	13,0	T296401	

Recommended equipment

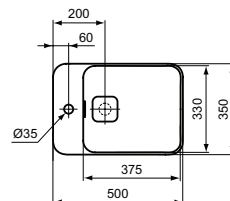
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	E0079AA	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	A3491AA	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA	
Click-clack waste with metal cover	T3629AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



	A	B
T2998..	600	585
T2966..	500	485



T2964



Description

Vessel basin Rectangular
Including fixation set D570967 and cutting template
Including waste white cover T854601
In carton box
EN 14688

- Model with overflow (slotted shape)
Optional installation with: Click-clack waste with metal cover T3629AA
In case of installation with mixer with pop-up waste, please, order A960200AA Elongated pop-up rod

- Model without overflow
Please make sure to assembly with free waste (order separately)!

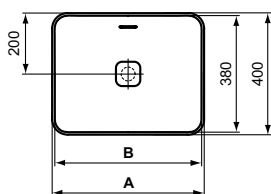
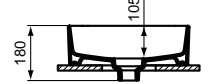
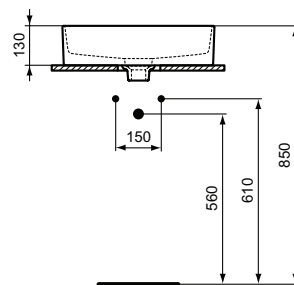
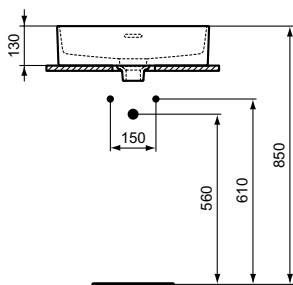
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Vessel basin Rectangular - 60 cm, with overflow (slotted shape)	600 x 400 x 180	15,0	T299901	
Vessel basin Rectangular - 50 cm, with overflow (slotted shape)	500 x 400 x 180	13,0	T296501	
Vessel basin Rectangular - 50 cm, without overflow	500 x 400 x 180	13,0	T296701	

Recommended equipment

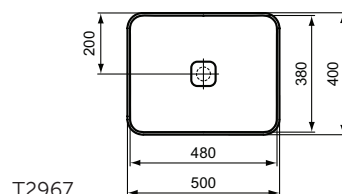
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	E0079AA	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	A3491AA	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA	
Click-clack waste with metal cover (for T299901, T296501)	T3629AA	
Elongated pop-up rod (for T299901, T296501)	A960200AA	
Free waste G1 1/4 for basins without overflow (for T296701)	J3291AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



	A	B
T2999	600	580
T2965	500	480



Ceramic products



Description

Vessel basin Oval
Including fixation set D570967 and cutting template
Including waste white cover T854601
In carton box
EN 14688

- Model with overflow (slotted shape)
Optional installation with: Click-clack waste with metal cover T3629AA
In case of installation with mixer with pop-up waste, please, order A960200AA Elongated pop-up rod
- Model without overflow
Please make sure to assembly with free waste (order separately)!

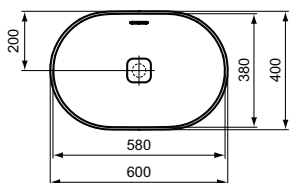
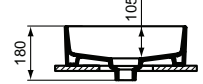
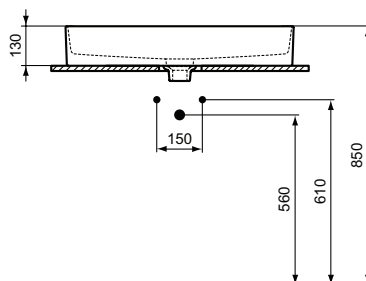
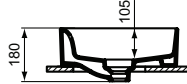
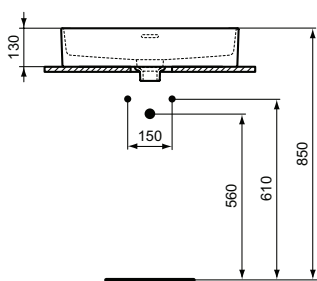
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Vessel basin Oval - 60 cm, with overflow (slotted shape)	600 x 400 x 180	13,5	T360401	
Vessel basin Oval - 75 cm, without overflow	750 x 400 x 180	15,2	T298001	
Vessel basin Oval - 60 cm, without overflow	600 x 400 x 180	13,0	T298101	

Recommended equipment

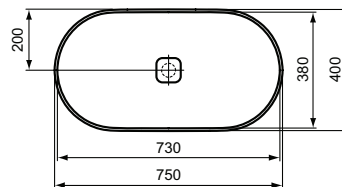
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	E0079AA
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	A3491AA
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	B7883AA
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA
Click-clack waste with metal cover (for T360401)	T3629AA
Elongated pop-up rod (for T360401)	A960200AA
Free waste G1 1/4 for basins without overflow (for T298001, T298101)	J3291AA

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



T3604



	A	B
T2980..	750	730
T2981..	600	580



Description

Vessel basin Round - 45, 38 cm
 Overflow (slotted shape)
 Including fixation set D570967 and cutting template
 Including waste white cover T854601 (for vessel basin 45 cm)/
 T360301 (for vessel basin 38 cm)
 In carton box
 EN 14688
 Optional installation with: Click-clack waste with metal cover
 T3629AA (for vessel basin 45 cm)/T3630AA (for vessel basin 38 cm)
 In case of installation with mixer with pop-up waste, please, order
 A960200AA Elongated pop-up rod

Vessel basin Round - 45 cm
 Without overflow
 Including fixation set D570967 and cutting template
 Including waste white cover T854601
 In carton box
 EN 14688
 Please make sure to assembly with free waste (order separately)!

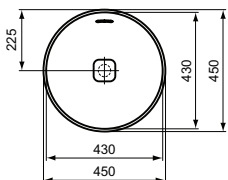
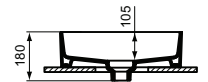
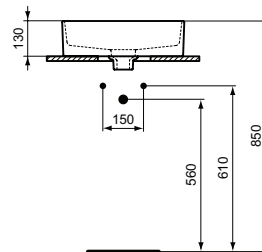
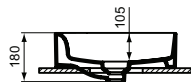
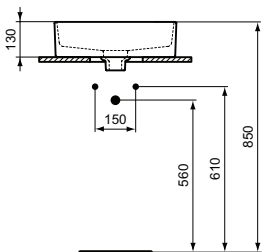
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Vessel basin Round - 45 cm, with overflow (slotted shape)	450 x 450 x 180	11,0	T296101	
Vessel basin Round - 38 cm, with overflow (slotted shape)	380 x 380 x 180	9,0	T292901	
Vessel basin Round - 45 cm, without overflow	450 x 450 x 180	10,8	T295901	

Recommended equipment

Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	E0079AA	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	A3491AA	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA	
Click-clack waste with metal cover (for T296101)	T3629AA	
Click-clack waste with metal cover small (for T292901)	T3630AA	
Elongated pop-up rod (for T296101, T292901)	A960200AA	
Free waste G1 1/4 for basins without overflow (for T295901)	J3291AA	

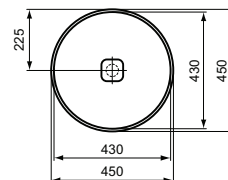
Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



	A	B
T2961..	450	430
T2929..	380	360

T2959



Ceramic products



Description

Vessel basin Square - 40 cm
 Overflow (slotted shape)
 Including fixation set D570967 and cutting template
 Including waste white cover T854601
 In carton box
 EN 14688
 Optional installation with: Click-clack waste with metal cover T3629AA
 In case of installation with mixer with pop-up waste, please, order A960200AA Elongated pop-up rod

Vessel basin Square - 40 cm
 Without overflow
 Including fixation set D570967 and cutting template
 Including waste white cover T854601
 In carton box
 EN 14688
 Please make sure to assembly with free waste (order separately)!

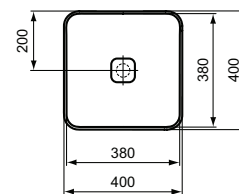
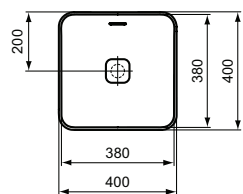
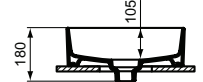
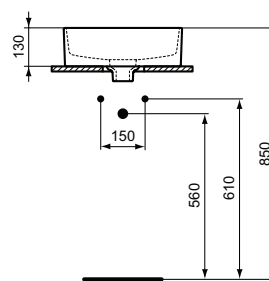
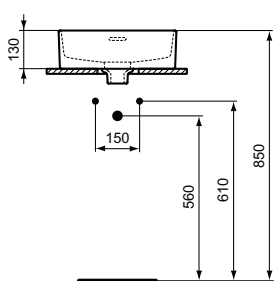
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Vessel basin Square - 40 cm, with overflow (slotted shape)	400 x 400 x 180	11,0	T296301	
Vessel basin Square - 40 cm, without overflow	400 x 400 x 180	11,0	T296201	

Recommended equipment

Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	E0079AA	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	A3491AA	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA	
Click-clack waste with metal cover (for T296301)	T3629AA	
Elongated pop-up rod (for T296301)	A960200AA	
Free waste G1 1/4 for basins without overflow (for T296201)	J3291AA	

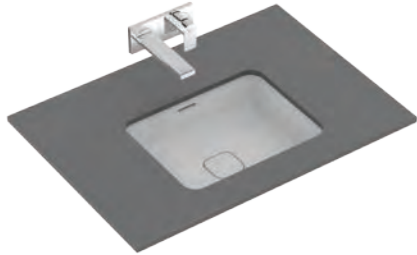
Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



T2963

T2962



Description

Under-countertop basin 50 cm
 Overflow (slotted shape)
 Including fixation set T645567 and cutting template
 Including waste white cover T854601
 In carton box
 EN 14688
 Optional installation with: Click-clack waste with metal cover T3629AA
 In case of installation with mixer with pop-up waste, please, order A960200AA Elongated pop-up rod

Semi-countertop basin 50 cm
 Tap hole punched, with overflow (slotted shape)
 Including fixation set E209167 and cutting template
 Including waste white cover T854601
 In carton box
 EN 14688
 Optional installation with: Click-clack waste with metal cover T3629AA

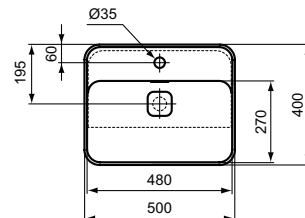
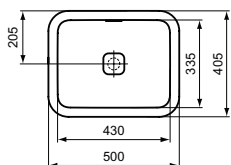
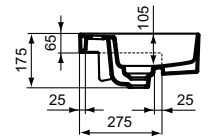
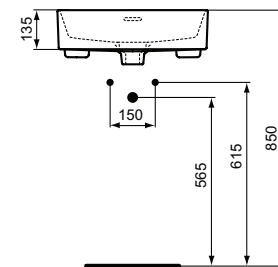
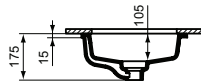
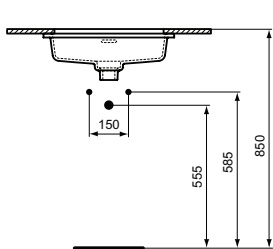
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Under-countertop basin 50 cm, with overflow (slotted shape)	500 x 405 x 175	9,2	T299201	
Semi-countertop basin 50 cm, with tap hole punched, with overflow (slotted shape)	500 x 400 x 175	13,0	T299301	

Recommended equipment

Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	E0079AA	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	A3491AA	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA	
Click-clack waste with metal cover	T3629AA	
Elongated pop-up rod (for T299201)	A960200AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



T2992

T2993

Ceramic products



Description

Floor standing single BTW bowl with fully hidden fixation - AquaBlade®
 Washdown, back to wall
 Horizontal outlet (universal)
 Including fixation set TT0293851 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)
 In carton box
 EN 997
 Optional: Outlet bend 90° (in case of vertical installation)
 Note: AquaBlade® WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

Wall mounted WC bowl with fully hidden fixation - AquaBlade®
 Washdown, horizontal outlet
 Including fixation set TT0299598 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)
 In carton box
 EN 997
 Note: AquaBlade® WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

Necessary equipment

Seat and cover THIN, short projection, metal hinges, duroplast (T360001)
 Seat and cover THIN, short projection, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (T360101)

Recommended equipment

Installation systems (see section 2.2. Installation systems)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing single BTW bowl with fully hidden fixation - AquaBlade®	365 x 560 x 400	28,0	T296801	
Wall mounted WC bowl with fully hidden fixation - AquaBlade®	365 x 545 x 350	26,0	T299701	

Necessary equipment

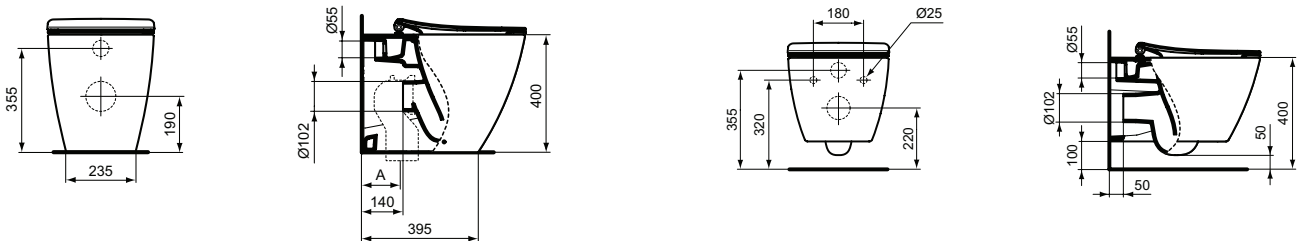
Seat and cover THIN, short projection, metal hinges	365 x 445 x 60	2,9	T360001	
Seat and cover THIN, short projection, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges	365 x 445 x 60	2,9	T360101	

Recommended equipment

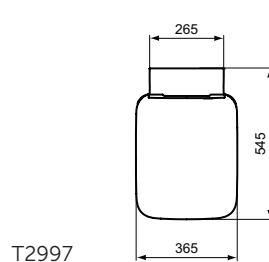
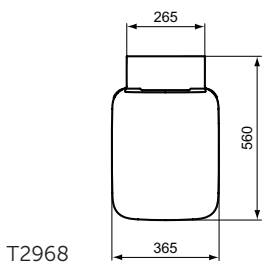
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 165-185 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)	T002667	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 60-85 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)	T002767	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 125-135 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)	J324867	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 185-200 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)	T682067	
Eccentric adapter for combination with outlet bend 90° (vertical) J324867 - for 105-155 mm distance (from wall to drainage center) or for combination with outlet bend 90° (vertical) T002767 - for 80-105 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)	T002867	
Holey restrictor (in case nominal full flush volume is more than 6L up to 9L)	WW965956	

Finishes

01 Euro White



T002767	T002767 + T002867	J324867	J324867 + T002867	T002667	T682067
A 60 - 85	80 - 105	125 - 135	105 - 155	165 - 185	185 - 200





Description

Floor standing BTW bidet with fully hidden fixation
 Tap hole punched
 With overflow (slotted shape)
 Including fixation set TT0293851 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)
 Including waste white cover T854601
 In carton box
 EN 14528

Wall mounted bidet with fully hidden fixation
 Tap hole punched
 With overflow (slotted shape)
 Including fixation set TT0299598 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)
 Including waste white cover T854601
 In carton box
 EN 14528

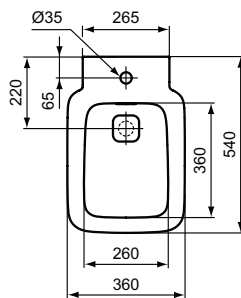
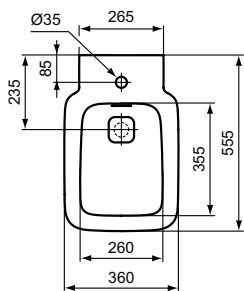
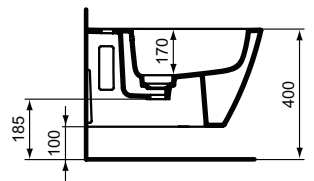
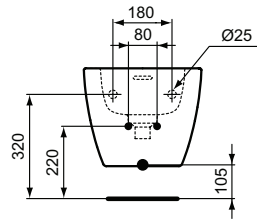
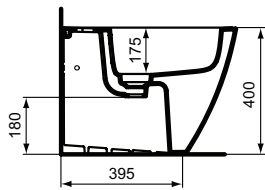
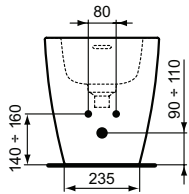
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing BTW bidet with fully hidden fixation	360 x 555 x 400	21,8	T296901	
Wall mounted bidet with fully hidden fixation	360 x 540 x 300	21,0	T297101	

Recommended equipment

Siphon waste for bidet G1 1/4	A2307AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	B7883AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



T2969

T2971

Ceramic products



Description

Double Vanity basin 121 cm
 2 tap holes punched and with 2 overflows
 In carton box
 EN 14688
 Including: Furniture cutting template



Vanity basin 101, 91, 81, 71 cm
 Central tap hole punched and with overflow
 In carton box
 EN 14688
 Including: Furniture cutting template

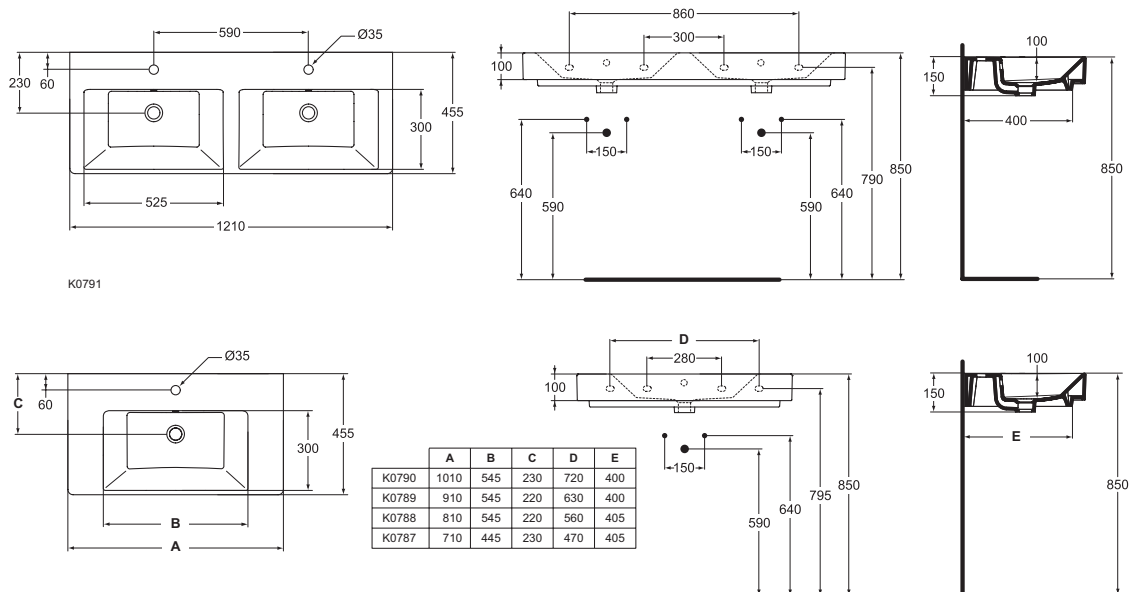
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Double Vanity basin 121 cm	1210 x 455 x 150	33,8	K079101	
Vanity basin 101 cm	1010 x 455 x 150	31,0	K079001	
Vanity basin 91 cm	910 x 455 x 150	17,0	K078901	
Vanity basin 81 cm	810 x 455 x 150	26,0	K078801	
Vanity basin 71 cm	710 x 455 x 150	17,0	K078701	

Recommended equipment

Fixation set M10 x 140 mm - please order 2 sets!	WW965340	
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	E0079AA	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	A3491AA	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White





Description

Washbasin 91, 71, 60, 50 cm
 Central tap hole punched and with overflow
 In carton box
 EN 14688
 Including: Furniture cutting template

Handwash basin 45 cm
 Left tap hole punched and without overflow
 In carton box
 EN 14688
 Including: Fixation set

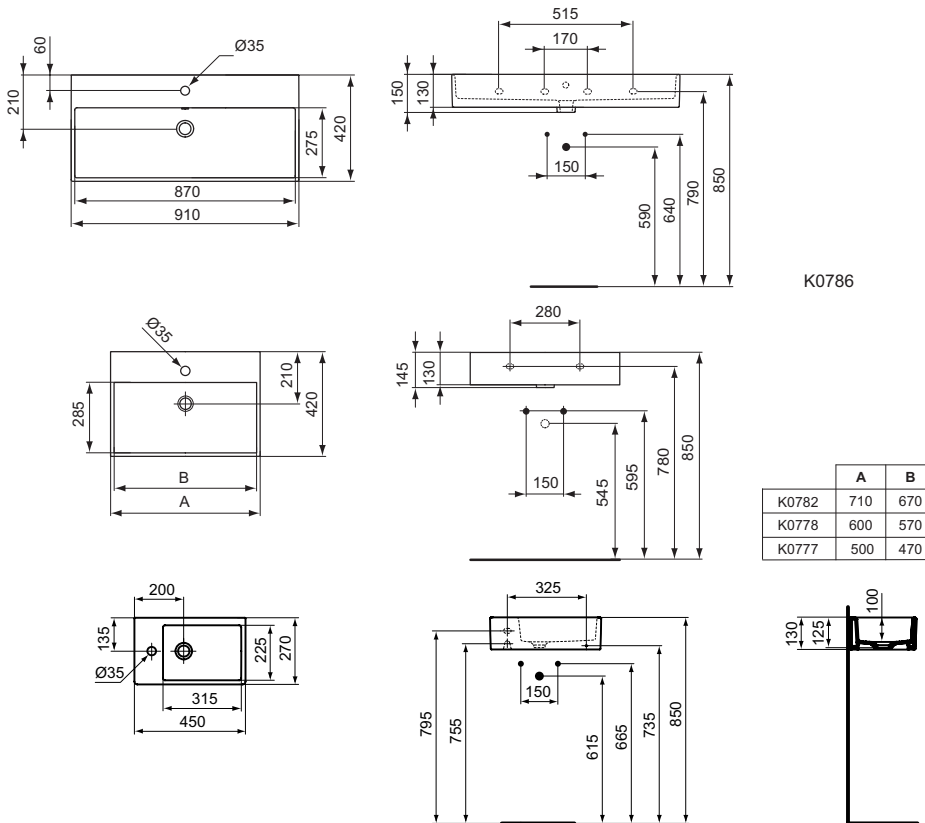
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Washbasin 91 cm	910 x 420 x 150	22,0	K078601	
Washbasin 71 cm	710 x 420 x 145	23,0	K078201	
Washbasin 60 cm	600 x 420 x 145	19,0	K077801	
Washbasin 50 cm	500 x 420 x 145	13,0	K077701	
Handwash basin 45 cm	450 x 270 x 130	13,0	K081701	

Recommended equipment

Fixation set M10 x 140 mm (please order 2 sets for K078601)	WW965340	
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	E0079AA	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	A3491AA	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA	
Free waste G1 1/4 for basins without overflow (for K081701)	J3291AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



Ceramic products



Description

Washbasin Vessel 60, 50 cm
 Central tap hole punched and with overflow
 Rear wall of the basin is glazed (suitable for vessel's installation)
 In carton box
 EN 14688
 Including: Furniture cutting template

Washbasin Vessel 50 cm
 Without tap hole and without overflow
 Rear wall of the basin is glazed (suitable for vessel's installation)
 In carton box
 EN 14688
 Including: Fixation set E009567 and furniture cutting template
 For installation with vessel faucet only (extended version) and free waste

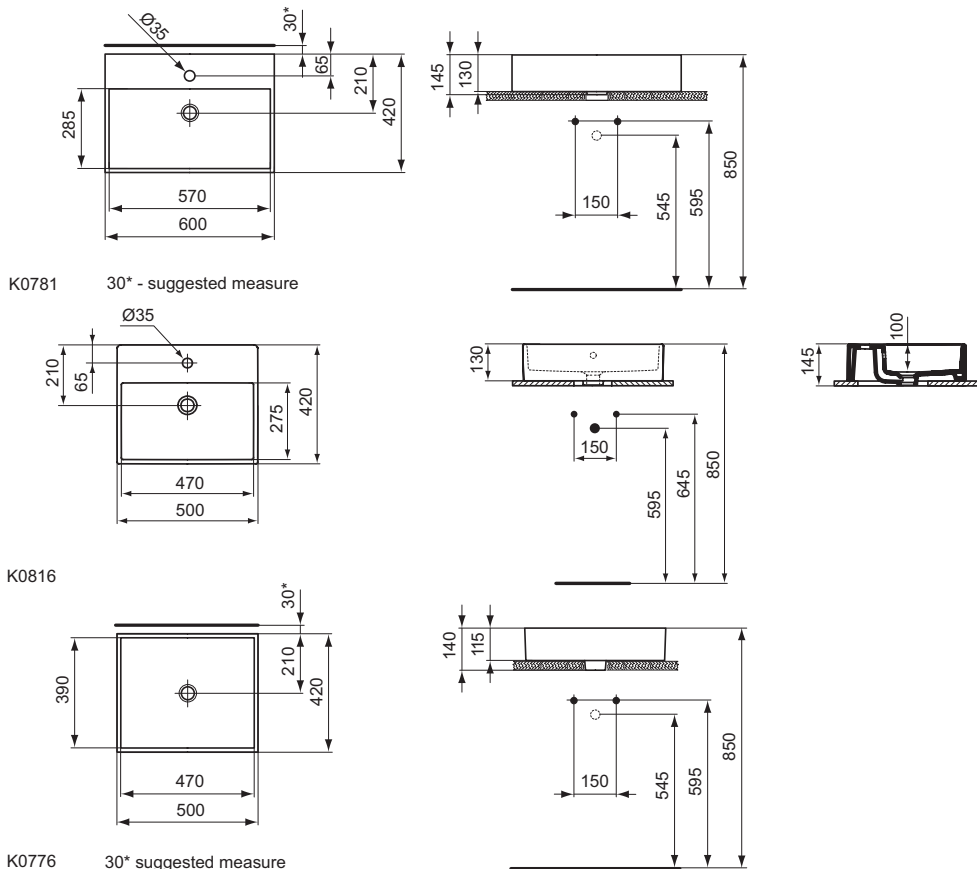
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Vessel basin 60 cm with central tap hole punched and with overflow	600 x 420 x 145	15,0	K078101	
Vessel basin 50 cm with central tap hole punched and with overflow	500 x 420 x 130	13,0	K081601	
Vessel basin 50 cm without tap hole and without overflow	500 x 420 x 140	13,0	K077601	

Recommended equipment

Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	E0079AA	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	A3491AA	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA	
Free waste G1 1/4 for basins without overflow (for K077601)	J3291AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White





Description

Under countertop basin 60 cm
 Without tap hole and with overflow
 In carton box
 EN 14688
 Including: Fixation set T645567 and furniture cutting template
 In case of installation with mixer with pop-up waste, please, order A960200AA Elongated pop-up rod

Countertop basin 60 cm
 Without tap hole and with overflow
 In carton box
 EN 14688
 Including: Furniture cutting template
 In case of installation with mixer with pop-up waste, please, order A960200AA Elongated pop-up rod

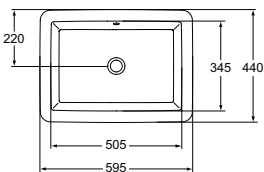
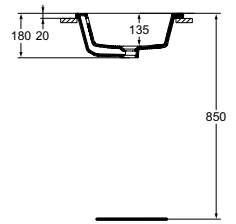
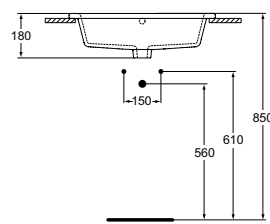
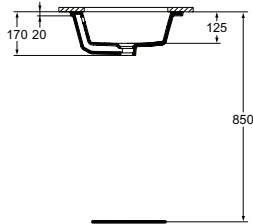
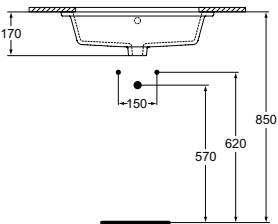
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Under countertop basin 60 cm	595 x 435 x 170	17,0	K077901	
Countertop basin 60 cm	595 x 435 x 170	17,0	K078001	

Recommended equipment

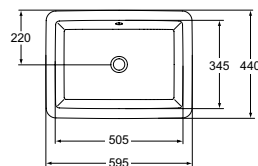
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	J3747AA	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	A3491AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc	B7883AA	
Elongated pop-up rod	A960200AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



K0779



K0780

Ceramic products



Description

STRADA "O" Vessel basin
 Without tap hole and without overflow hole
 In carton box
 EN 14688
 Including: Fixation set E009567 and furniture cutting template
 For instalation with vessel faucet only (extended version) and free waste
 - Oval vessel basin 76x43 cm
 - Oval vessel basin 60x42 cm
 - Round vessel basin 43x43 cm



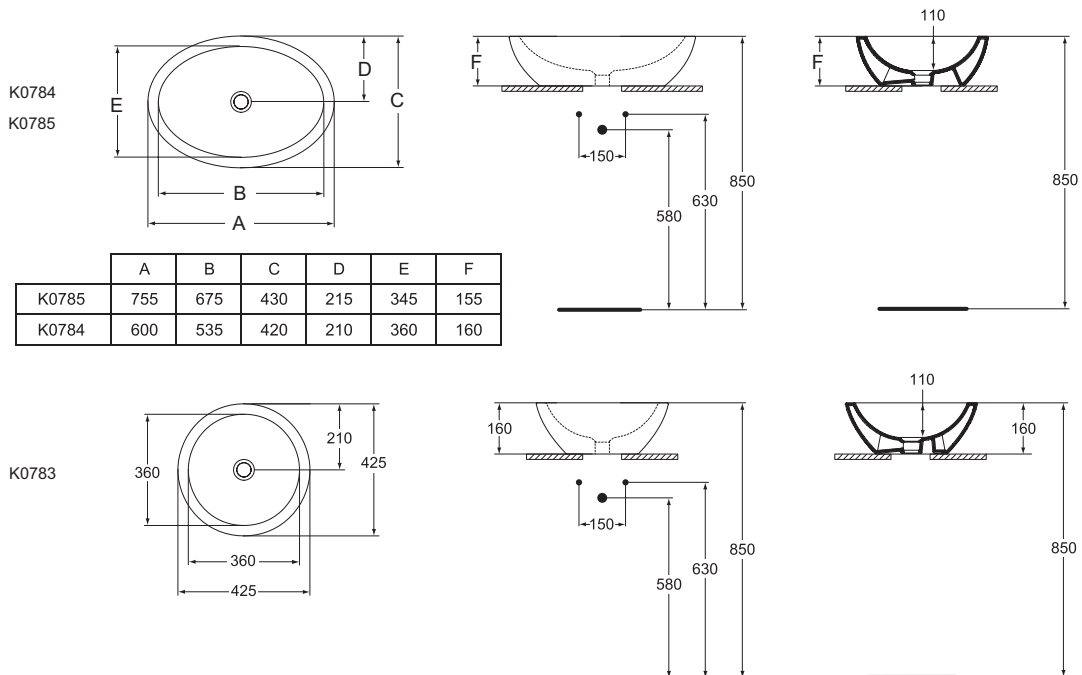
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Vessel basin 76x43 cm	755 x 430 x 155	16,0	K078501	
Vessel basin 60x42 cm	600 x 420 x 160	14,0	K078401	
Vessel basin 43x43 cm	425 x 425 x 160	10,0	K078301	

Recommended equipment

Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	E0079AA	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	A3491AA	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA	
Free waste G1 1/4 for basins without overflow	J3291AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White





Description

STRADA "O" Vessel basin
 Without tap hole and without overflow hole
 In carton box
 EN 14688
 Including: Fixation set D570967 and furniture cutting template
 For instalation with vessel faucet only (extended version) and free waste
 - Oval vessel basin 41x41 cm
 - Oval vessel basin 41x34 cm

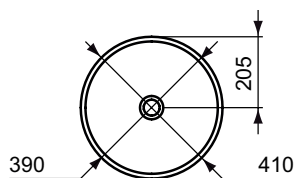
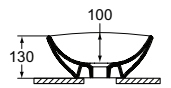
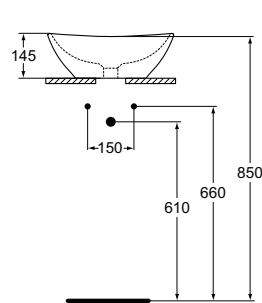
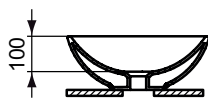
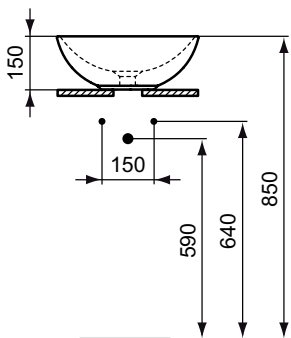
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Vessel basin 41x41 cm	410 x 410 x 150	8,2	K079501	
Vessel basin 41x34 cm	410 x 340 x 145	14,0	K079201	

Recommended equipment

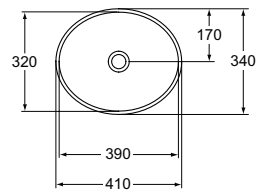
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	E0079AA	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	A3491AA	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA	
Free waste G1 1/4 with chrome cover	J3291AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



K0795



K0792

Ceramic products



Description

STRADA "O" Vessel basin

In carton box

EN 14688

Including: Fixation set D570967 and furniture cutting template

- Oval vessel basin 38x38 cm
Without tap hole and with overflow hole
For installation with vessel faucet only (extended version)

- Oval vessel basin 34x34 cm
Without tap hole and without overflow hole
For installation with vessel faucet only (extended version) and free waste

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Vessel basin 38x38 cm	380 x 380 x 170	7,4	K083201	
Vessel basin 34x34 cm	340 x 340 x 155	7,4	K079301	

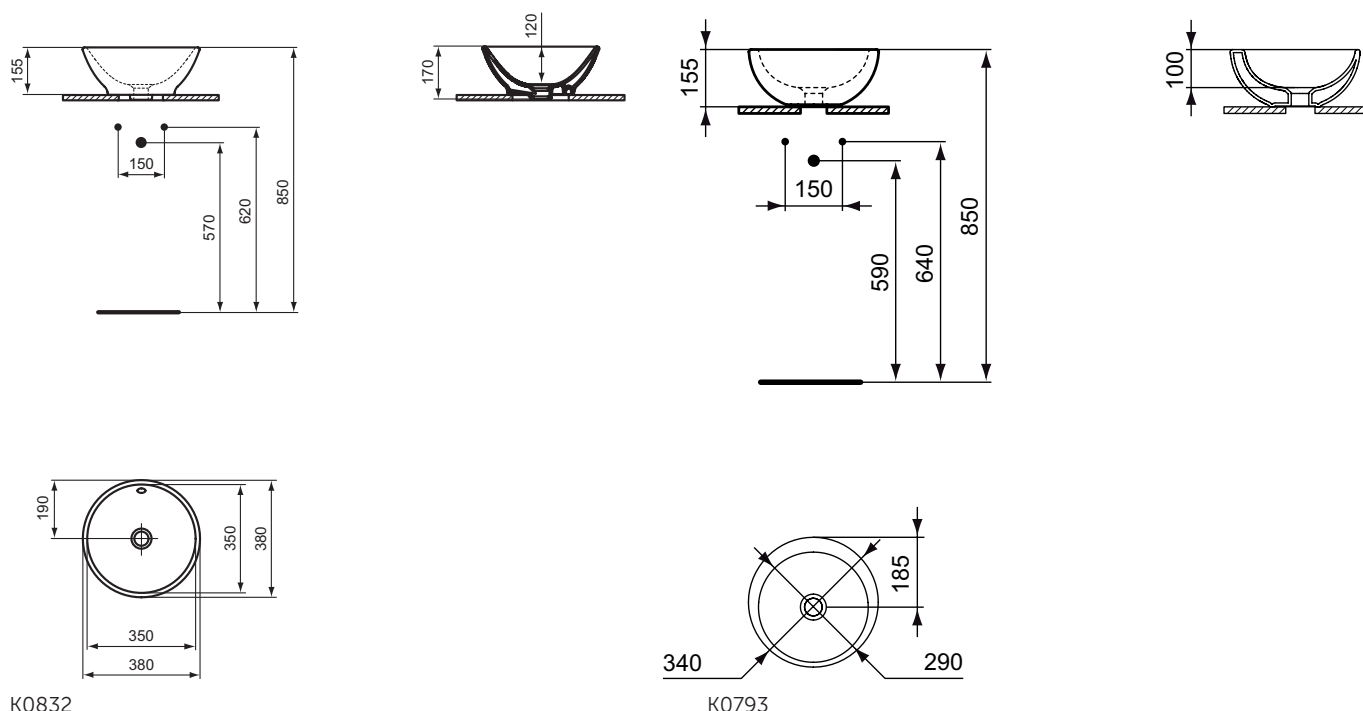
Recommended equipment

Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	E0079AA	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc	A3491AA	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA	
Free waste G1 1/4 for basins without overflow (for K079301)	J3291AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome

01 Euro White





Description

Double Vanity Basin 134 cm
 2 tap holes punched
 In carton box
 For assembly only with: Design Siphon

Double Vanity Basin 124 cm
 2 tap holes punched
 In carton box
 For assembly only with: Connect Air Basin units or alone with Design Siphon

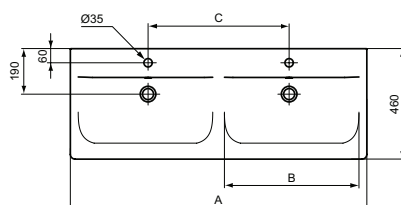
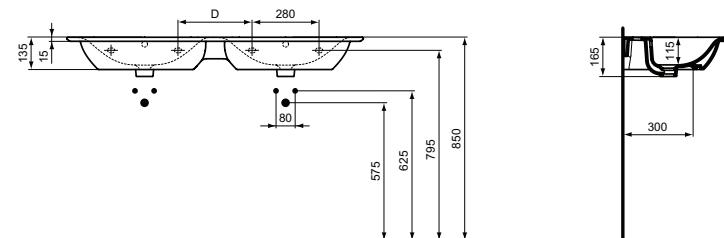
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Double Vanity Basin 134 cm	1340 x 460 x 165	32,0	E027201	
Double Vanity Basin 124 cm	1240 x 460 x 165	28,5	E027301	

Recommended equipment

Recommended fixation set M10 x 140 mm (4-point fixation - please order 2 sets!)	WW965340	
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of alone basin installation)	E0079AA	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	A3491AA	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop up waste)	B4801AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



	A	B	C	D
E 0272 ..	1340	580	640	360
E 0273 ..	1240	540	590	310

Ceramic products



Description

Vanity Basin 104, 84, 64, 54 cm
 1 central tap hole punched
 In carton box
 For assembly only with: Connect Air Basin units or alone with Design Siphon

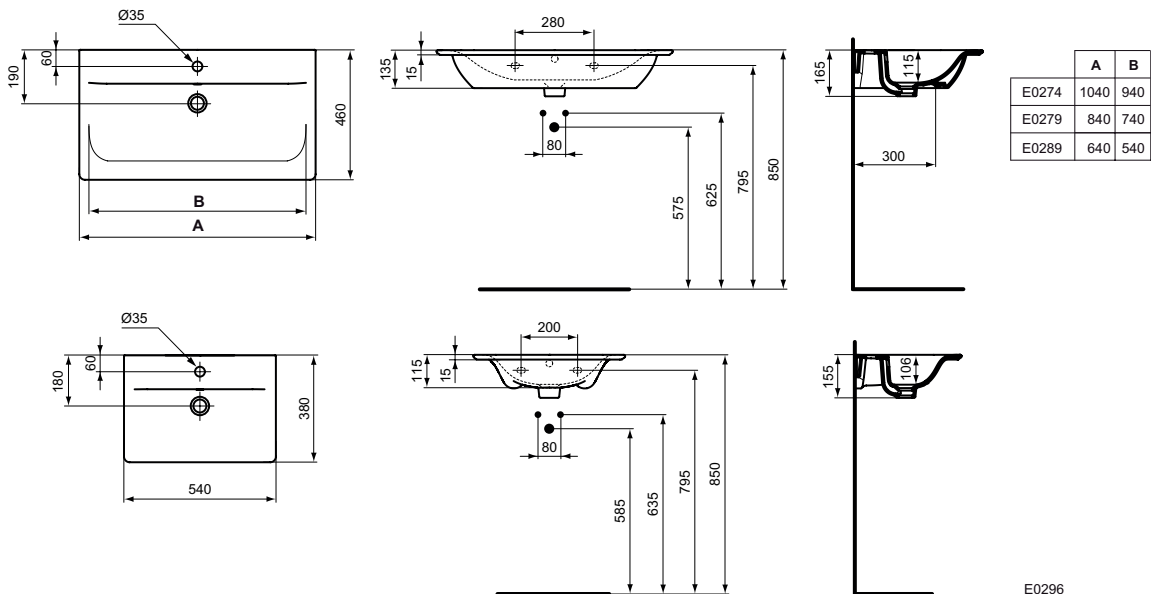
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Vanity basin 104 cm	1040 x 460 x 165	25,0	E027401	
Vanity Basin 84 cm	840 x 460 x 165	17,5	E027901	
Vanity Basin 64 cm	640 x 460 x 165	14,0	E028901	
Vanity Basin 54 cm	540 x 380 x 155	13,5	E029601	

Recommended equipment

Recommended fixation set M10 x 140 mm	WW965340
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of alone basin installation)	E0079AA
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	A3491AA
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc	B7883AA
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop up waste)	B4801AA

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



E0296



Description

Washbasins Cube design 65, 60, 55, 50 cm
 1 central tap hole punched
 In carton box
 EN 14688
 For assembly with pedestal E074901, or semi-pedestal E074801, or Connect Air Cube Basin units, or alone with Design siphon

Handwash basin Cube design 40 cm
 1 central tap hole punched
 In carton box
 EN 14688
 For assembly with pedestal small E034601, or semi-pedestal small E034501, or alone with Design siphon

Pedestal/Pedestal small
 In carton box

Semi-pedestal/Semi-pedestal small
 Including fixation set TV63667 (no drill semi-pedestal fixation)
 In carton box

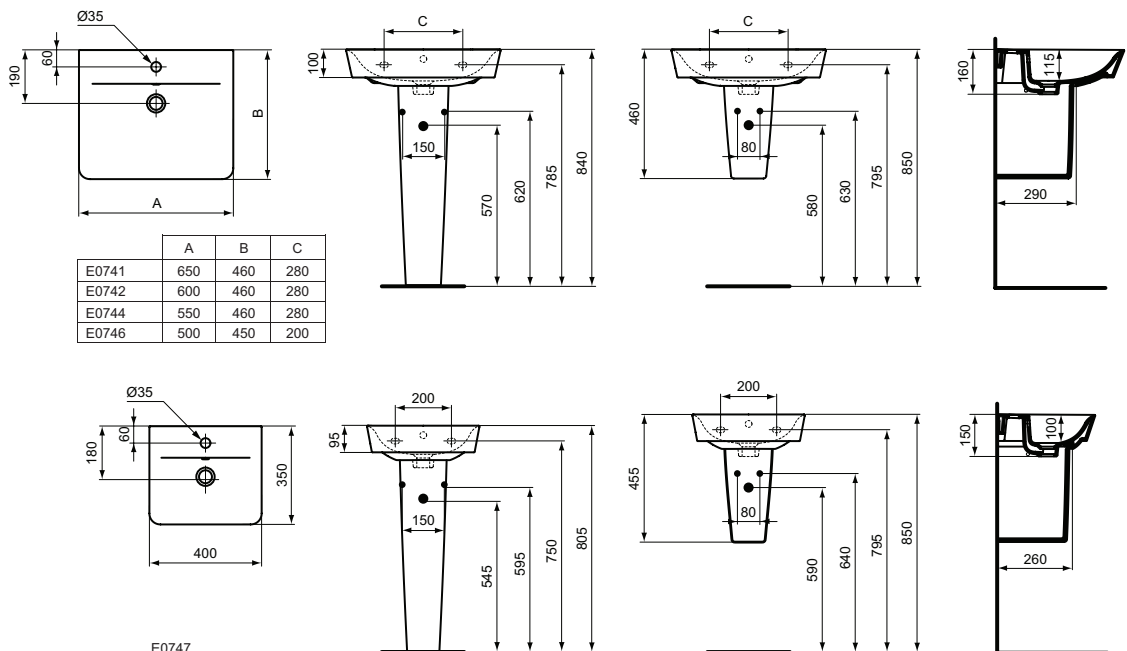
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Washbasin Cube 65 cm	650 x 460 x 160	17,5	E074101	
Washbasin Cube 60 cm	600 x 460 x 160	16,0	E074201	
Washbasin Cube 55 cm	550 x 460 x 160	15,5	E074401	
Washbasin Cube 50 cm	500 x 450 x 160	13,1	E074601	
Handwash basin Cube design 40 cm	400 x 350 x 150	8,5	E074701	

Recommended equipment

Pedestal (For assembly with Connect Air basins Cube 65, 60, 55, 50 cm)	E074901
Semi-pedestal (For assembly with Connect Air basins Cube 65, 60, 55, 50 cm)	E074801
Pedestal small (For assembly with Connect Air Handwash basins Cube 40 cm)	E034601
Semi-pedestal small (For assembly with Connect Air Handwash basins Cube 40 cm)	E034501
Recommended fixation set M10 x 140 mm (for Washbasins Cube design 65, 60, 55, 50 cm)	WW965340
Recommended fixation set M8 x 90 mm (for Handwash basin Cube design 40 cm)	K714467
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of alone basin installation)	E0079AA
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	A3491AA
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc	B7883AA
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop up waste)	B4801AA

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



Ceramic products



Description

Washbasins Curve design 70, 65, 60, 55, 50 cm
 1 central tap hole punched
 In carton box
 EN 14688
 For assembly with pedestal E074901, or semi-pedestal E074801, or alone with Design siphon

Handwash basin Curve design 45 cm
 1 central tap hole punched
 In carton box
 EN 14688
 For assembly with pedestal small E034601, or semi-pedestal small E034501, or alone with Design siphon

Pedestal/Pedestal small
 In carton box

Semi-pedestal/Semi-pedestal small
 Including fixation set TV63667 (no drill semi-pedestal fixation)
 In carton box

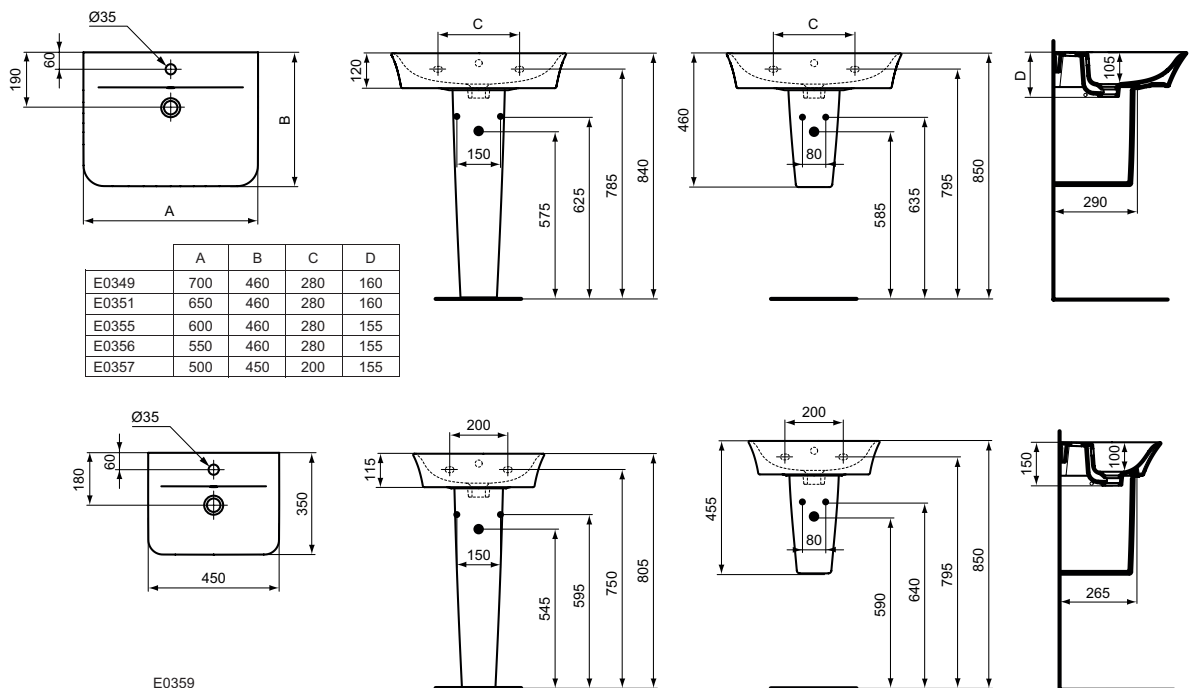
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Washbasin Curve 70 cm	700 x 460 x 160	17,0	E034901	
Washbasin Curve 65 cm	650 x 460 x 160	16,5	E035101	
Washbasin Curve 60 cm	600 x 460 x 155	15,6	E035501	
Washbasin Curve 55 cm	550 x 460 x 155	15,0	E035601	
Washbasin Curve 50 cm	500 x 450 x 155	14,0	E035701	
Handwash basin Curve design 45 cm	450 x 350 x 150	10,0	E035901	

Recommended equipment

Pedestal (For assembly with Connect Air basins Curve 70, 65, 60, 55, 50 cm)	E074901	
Semi-pedestal (For assembly with Connect Air basins Curve 70, 65, 60, 55, 50 cm)	E074801	
Pedestal small (For assembly with Connect Air Handwash basins Curve 45 cm)	E034601	
Semi-pedestal small (For assembly with Connect Air Handwash basins Curve 45 cm)	E034501	
Recommended fixation set M10 x 140 mm (for Washbasins Curve design 70, 65, 60, 55, 50 cm)	WW965340	
Recommended fixation set M8 x 90 mm (for Handwash basin Curve design 45 cm)	K714467	
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of alone basin installation)	E0079AA	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	A3491AA	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop up waste)	B4801AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White





Description

Washbasins Arc design 70, 65, 60, 55, 50 cm
1 central tap hole punched

In carton box
EN 14688

For assembly with pedestal E074901, or semi-pedestal E074801, or alone with Design siphon

Handwash basin Arc design 40 cm
1 central tap hole punched

In carton box
EN 14688

For assembly with pedestal small E034601, or semi-pedestal small E034501, or alone with Design siphon

Pedestal/Pedestal small
In carton box

Semi-pedestal/Semi-pedestal small

Including fixation set TV63667 (no drill semi-pedestal fixation)
In carton box

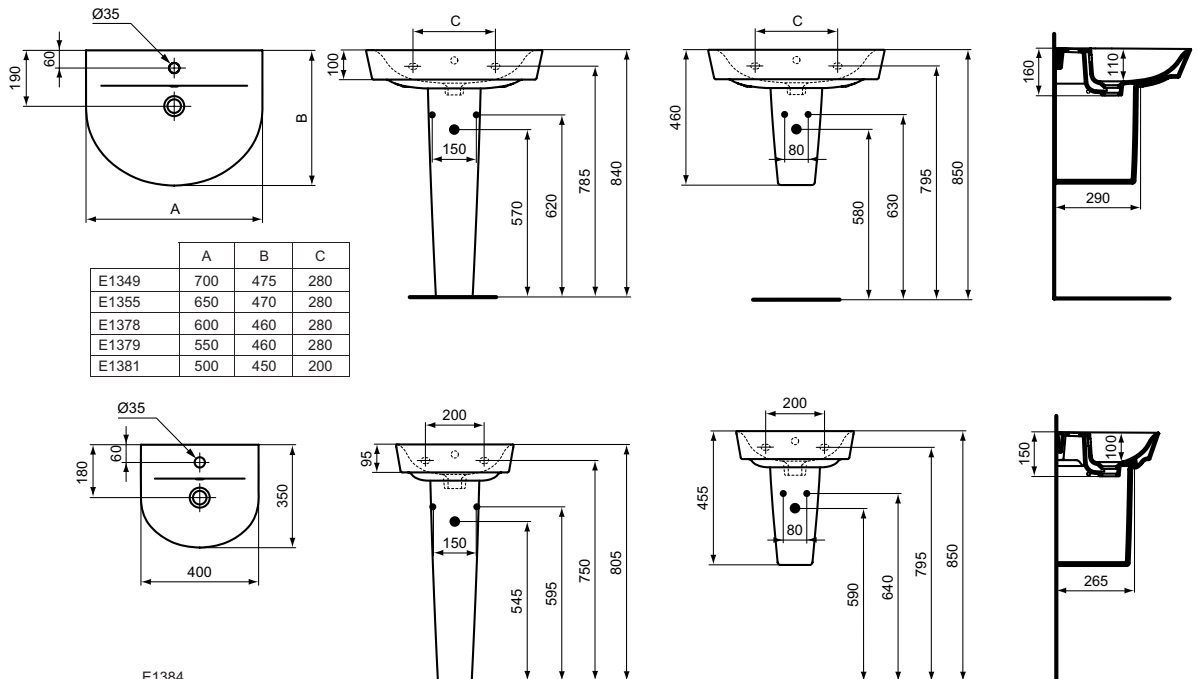
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Washbasin Arc 70 cm	700 x 460 x 160	16,5	E134901	
Washbasin Arc 65 cm	650 x 460 x 160	15,5	E135501	
Washbasin Arc 60 cm	600 x 460 x 155	15,0	E137801	
Washbasin Arc 55 cm	550 x 460 x 155	14,0	E137901	
Washbasin Arc 50 cm	500 x 450 x 155	12,0	E138101	
Handwash basin Arc design 40 cm	400 x 350 x 150	8,2	E138401	

Recommended equipment

Pedestal (For assembly with Connect Air basins Arc 70, 65, 60, 55, 50 cm)	E074901
Semi-pedestal (For assembly with Connect Air basins Arc 70, 65, 60, 55, 50 cm)	E074801
Pedestal small (For assembly with Connect Air Handwash basins Arc 40 cm)	E034601
Semi-pedestal small (For assembly with Connect Air Handwash basins Arc 40 cm)	E034501
Recommended fixation set M10 x 140 mm (for Washbasins Arc design 70, 65, 60, 55, 50 cm)	WW965340
Recommended fixation set M8 x 90 mm (for Handwash basin Arc design 40 cm)	K714467
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of alone basin installation)	E0079AA
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	A3491AA
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc	B7883AA
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop up waste)	B4801AA

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



Ceramic products



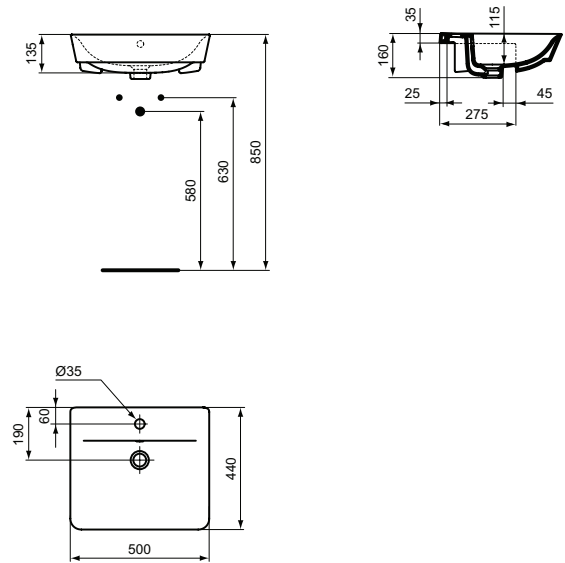
Description

Semi-countertop basin 50 cm
 1 central tap hole punched
 Including fixation set E209167 and cutting template VV2401290525
 In carton box
 EN 14688

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Semi-countertop basin 50 cm	500 x 440 x 160	12,5	E030801	
Recommended equipment				
Design siphon G1 1/4			E0079AA	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc			A3491AA	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type			A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc			B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop up waste)			B4801AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White





Description

Vessel basin 60, 40 cm
 Without tap hole and without overflow hole
 Including fixation set D570967 and cutting template VV2401290524 (for Vessel basin Rectangular 60 cm)/cutting template VV2401290523 (for Vessel basin Square 40 cm)
 In carton box
 EN 14688
 Please make sure to assembly with free waste J3291AA (order separately!)
 For assembly with: Connect Air Basin units on worktop with Design siphon

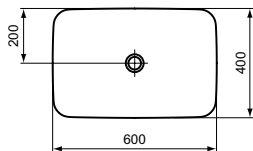
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Vessel basin Rectangular 60x40 cm	600 x 400 x 135	11,5	E034801	
Vessel basin Square 40 cm	400 x 400 x 135	9,0	E034701	

Recommended equipment

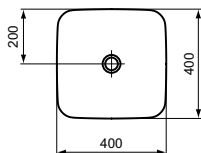
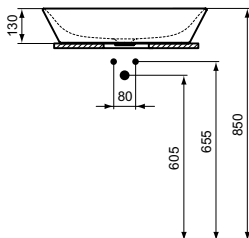
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of alone basin installation)			E0079AA	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc			A3491AA	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type			A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc			B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)			B4801AA	
Free waste G1 1/4 for basins without overflow			J3291AA	

Finishes

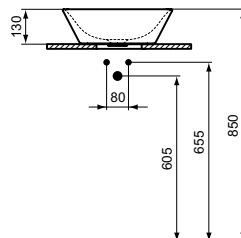
- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



E0348



E0347





Description

Floor standing WC bowl BTW for combination - AquaBlade®
 Washdown, back to wall
 Horizontal outlet (universal)
 Including fixation set TT0257919
 EN 997
 In carton box
 Optional: Outlet bend 90° (in case of vertical installation)

Necessary equipment

Toilet cistern for WC combination Cube, 6/3 L cistern, side inlet valve, reversible cistern mechanism, In carton box (E073301)
 Toilet cistern for WC combination Cube, 4,5/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve, In carton box (E073401)

Toilet cistern for WC combination Arc, 6/3 L cistern, side inlet valve, reversible cistern mechanism, In carton box (E073701)

Toilet cistern for WC combination Arc, 4,5/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve, In carton box (E073901)

Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges, duroplast (E036501)

Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E036601)



Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing WC bowl BTW for combination - AquaBlade®	360 x 660 x 400	32,5	E013701	

Necessary equipment

Toilet cistern for WC combination Cube, 6/3 L cistern, side inlet	300 x 178 x 378	12,5	E073301	
Toilet cistern for WC combination Cube, 4,5/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve	300 x 178 x 378	12,5	E073401	
Toilet cistern for WC combination Arc, 6/3 L cistern, side inlet valve	300 x 178 x 378	12,0	E073701	
Toilet cistern for WC combination Arc, 4,5/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve	300 x 178 x 378	12,0	E073901	
Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges		2,5	E036501	
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		2,5	E036601	

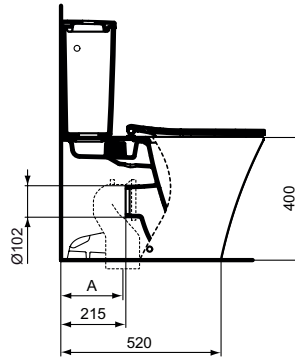
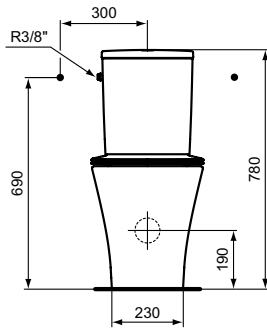
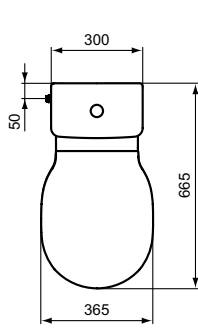
Recommended equipment

Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 60-150 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			T002767	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 175-205 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			J324867	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 165-210 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			T002667	
Eccentric adapter for combination with outlet bend 90° (vertical) J324867 - for 155-225 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			T002867	

Finishes

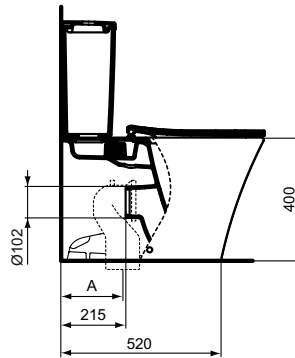
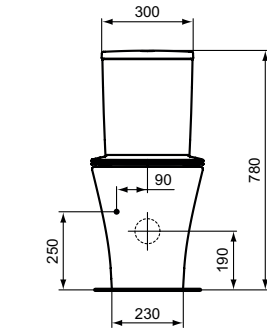
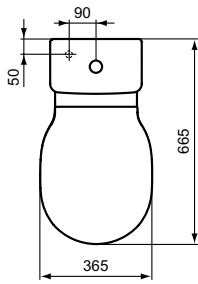
01 Euro White

E0137
E0733



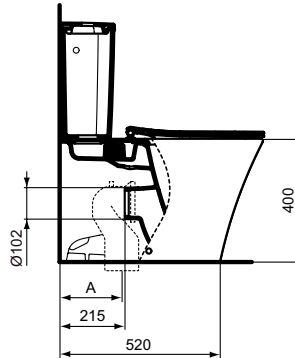
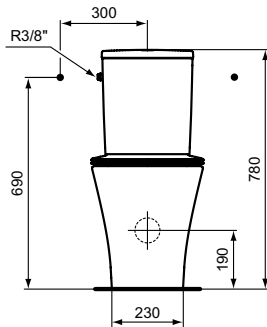
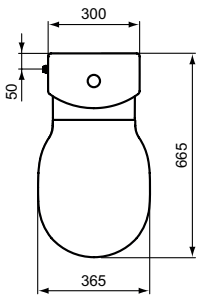
A 60 - 150	175 - 205	155 - 225	165 - 210

E0137
E0734



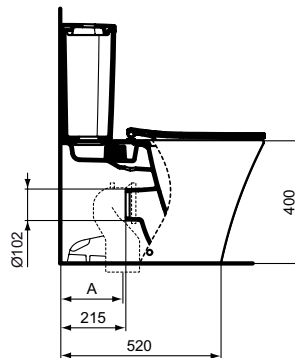
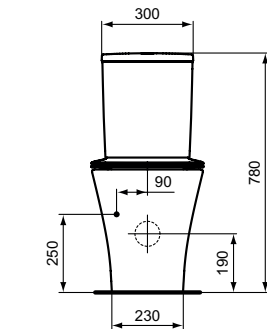
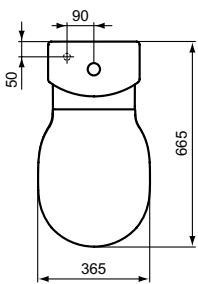
A 60 - 150	175 - 205	155 - 225	165 - 210

E0137
E0737



A 60 - 150	175 - 205	155 - 225	165 - 210

E0137
E0739



A 60 - 150	175 - 205	155 - 225	165 - 210



Description

Floor standing WC bowl for combination - AquaBlade®
 Washdown
 Horizontal outlet (universal)
 Including fixation set TT0257919
 EN 997
 In carton box
 Optional: Outlet bend 90° (in case of vertical installation)

Necessary equipment

Toilet cistern for WC combination Cube, 6/3 L cistern, side inlet valve, reversible cistern mechanism, In carton box (E073301)
 Toilet cistern for WC combination Cube, 4,5/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve, In carton box (E073401)

Toilet cistern for WC combination Arc, 6/3 L cistern, side inlet valve, reversible cistern mechanism, In carton box (E073701)

Toilet cistern for WC combination Arc, 4,5/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve, In carton box (E073901)

Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges, duroplast (E036501)

Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E036601)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing WC bowl for combination - AquaBlade®	360 x 660 x 400	30,0	E009701	

Necessary equipment

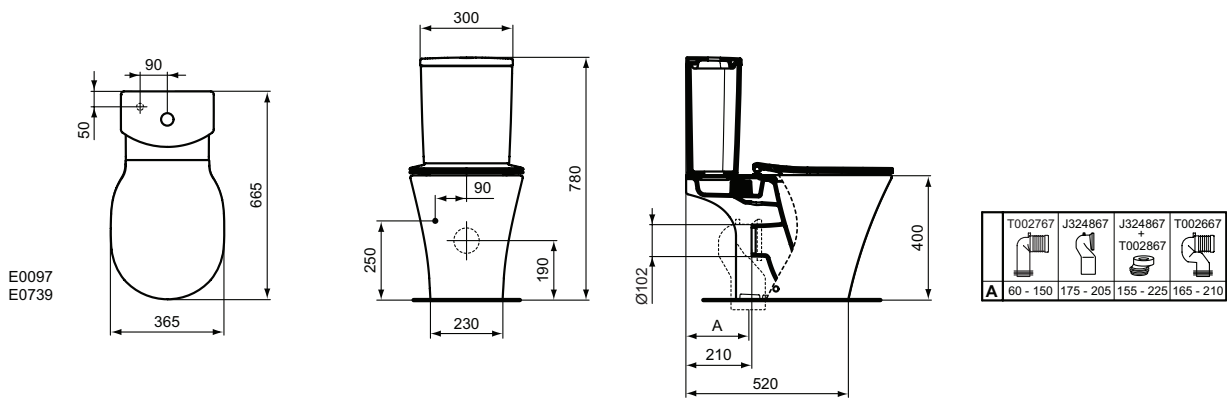
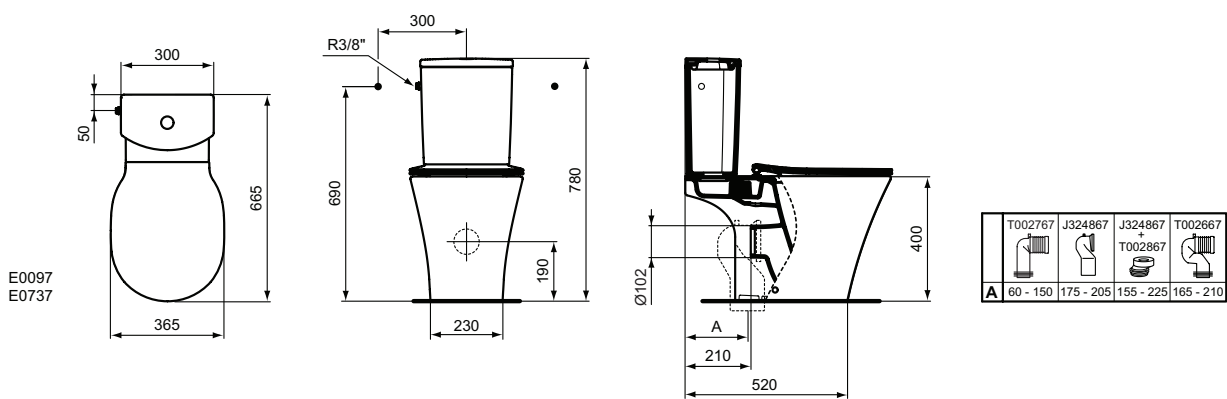
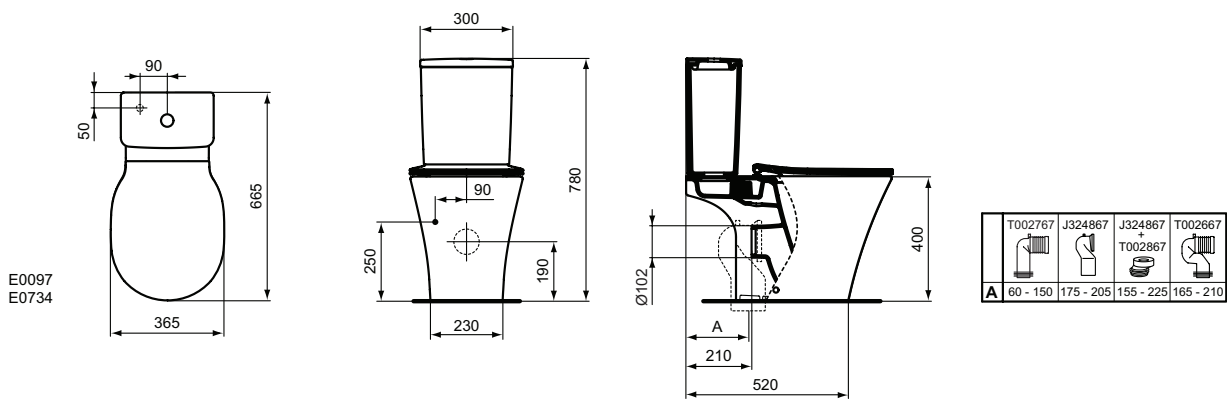
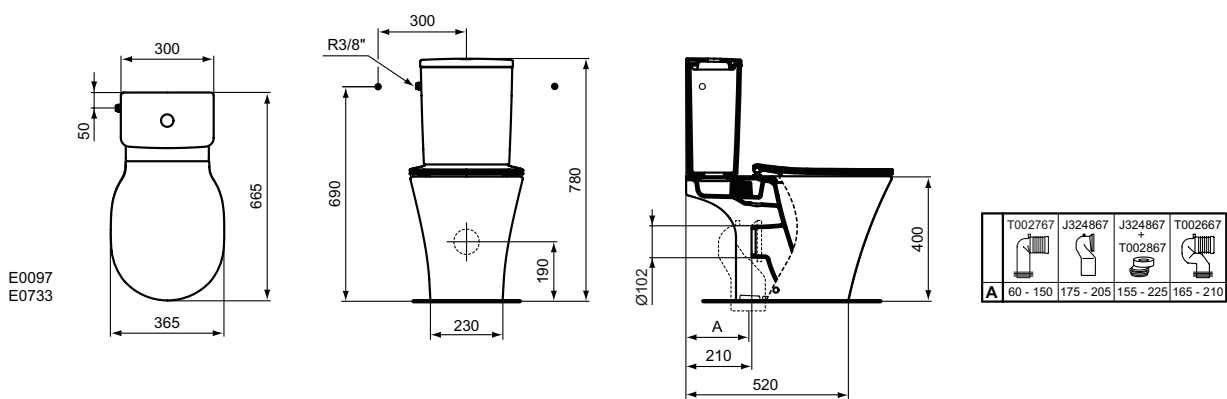
Toilet cistern for WC combination Cube, 6/3 L cistern, side inlet valve	300 x 178 x 378	12,5	E073301	
Toilet cistern for WC combination Cube, 4,5/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve	300 x 178 x 378	12,5	E073401	
Toilet cistern for WC combination Arc, 6/3 L cistern, side inlet valve	300 x 178 x 378	12,0	E073701	
Toilet cistern for WC combination Arc, 4,5/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve	300 x 178 x 378	12,0	E073901	
Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges		2,5	E036501	
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		2,5	E036601	

Recommended equipment

Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 60-150 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			T002767	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 175-205 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			J324867	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 165-210 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			T002667	
Eccentric adapter for combination with outlet bend 90° (vertical) J324867 - for 155-225 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			T002867	

Finishes

01 Euro White



Ceramic products



Description

Floor standing single BTW bowl with fully hidden fixation - AquaBlade®
 Washdown, back to wall
 Horizontal outlet (universal)
 Including fixation kit TT0293851 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)
 In carton box
 EN 997
 Optional: Outlet bend 90° (in case of vertical installation)
 Note: AquaBlade® WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

Necessary equipment

Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges, duroplast (E036501)
 Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E036601)

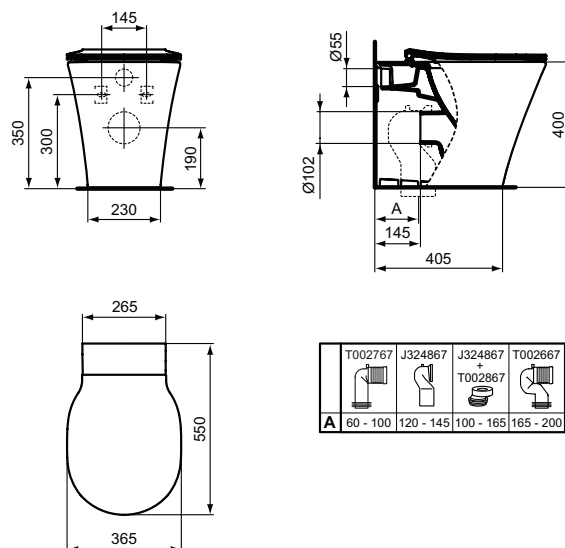
Recommended equipment

Installation systems (see section 2.2. Installation systems)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing single BTW bowl with fully hidden fixation - AquaBlade®	360 x 545 x 400	25,0	E004201	
Necessary equipment				
Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges		2,5	E036501	
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		2,5	E036601	
Recommended equipment				
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 60-150 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			T002767	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 175-205 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			J324867	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 165-210 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			T002667	
Eccentric adapter for combination with outlet bend 90° (vertical) J324867 - for 155-225 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			T002867	
Holey restrictor (in case nominal full flush volume is more than 6L up to 9L)			WW965956	

Finishes

01 Euro White





Description

Wall mounted bowl with fully hidden fixation - AquaBlade® Washdown
Including fixation kit TT0299598 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)
In carton box
EN 997
Note: AquaBlade® WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

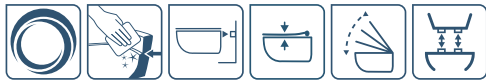
Wall mounted bowl with fully hidden fixation - Rimless Washdown
Including fixation kit TT0299598 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)
In carton box
EN 997
Note: Rimless WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

Necessary equipment

Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges, duroplast (E036501)
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E036601)

Recommended equipment

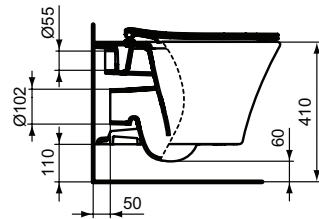
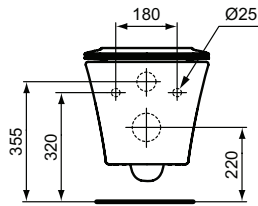
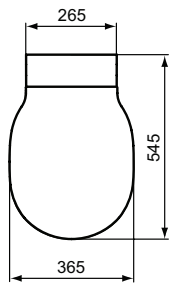
Installation systems (see section 2.2. Installation systems)



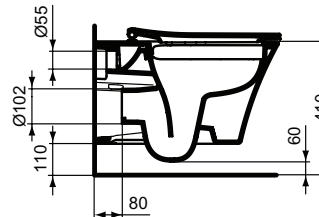
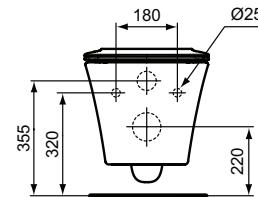
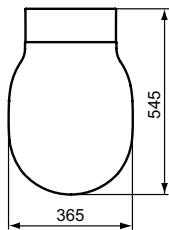
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted bowl with fully hidden fixation - AquaBlade®	360 x 540 x 350	24,5	E005401	
Wall mounted bowl with fully hidden fixation - Rimless	360 x 540 x 350	24,0	E015501	
Necessary equipment				
Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges		2,5	E036501	
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		2,5	E036601	
Recommended equipment				
Holey restrictor (in case nominal full flush volume is more than 6L up to 9L)			WW965956	

Finishes

01 Euro White



E0054



E0155

Ceramic products



Description

Floor standing BTW bidet with fully hidden fixation
 One tap hole
 Including fixation kit TT0293851 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)
 In carton box
 EN 14528



Wall mounted bidet with fully hidden fixation
 One tap hole
 Including fixation kit TT0299598 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)
 In carton box
 EN 14528



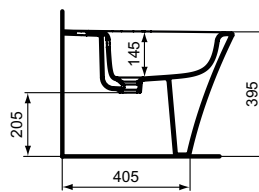
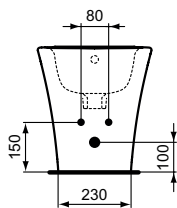
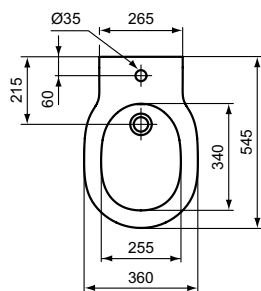
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing BTW bidet with fully hidden fixation	360 x 545 x 395	18,5	E018001	
Wall mounted bidet with fully hidden fixation	360 x 540 x 295	17,0	E026601	

Recommended equipment

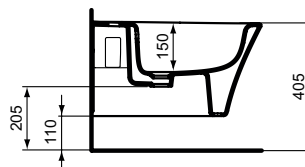
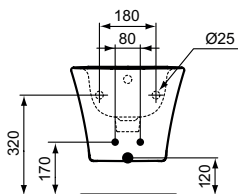
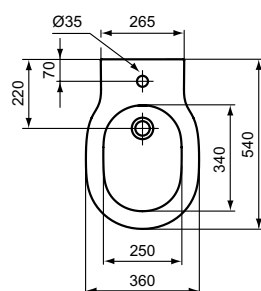
Siphon waste for bidet G1 1/4	A2307AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	B7883AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



E0180



E0266



Description

Furniture & Pedestal basin 80, 55, 50 cm
 One tap hole and overflow
 In carton box
 EN 14688
 For assembly with: Pedestal, semi-pedestal (small) or Connect Space furniture

Pedestal
 In carton box

Semi-pedestal (small)
 In carton box
 Including: Fixation set TT0257919

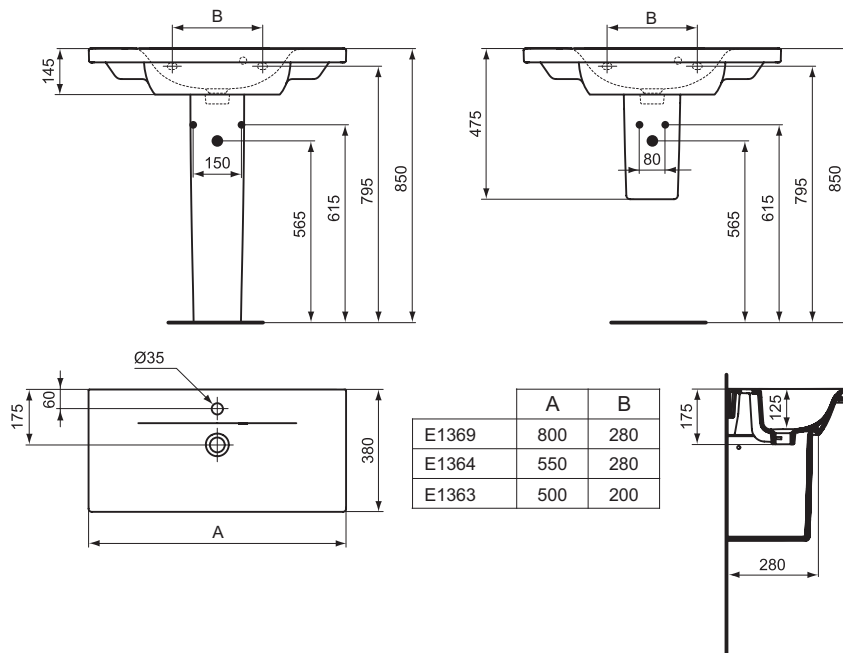
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Washbasin 80 cm	800 x 380 x 170	19,7	E136901	
Washbasin 55 cm	550 x 380 x 170	15,5	E136401	
Handwash basin 50 cm	500 x 380 x 170	13,5	E136301	

Recommended equipment

Floor standing pedestal	E797301	
Semi-pedestal, small	E797501	
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm	WW965340	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



Ceramic products



Description

Furniture & Pedestal washbasin 70, 60 cm

- One tap hole and overflow
- Left hand basin platform
- Right hand basin platform

In carton box
EN 14688

For assembly with: Pedestal, semi-pedestal (small) or Connect Space furniture

Pedestal
In carton box

Semi-pedestal (small)
In carton box
Including: Fixation set TT0257919

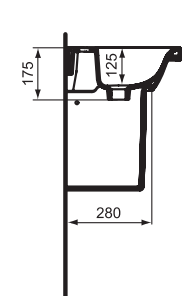
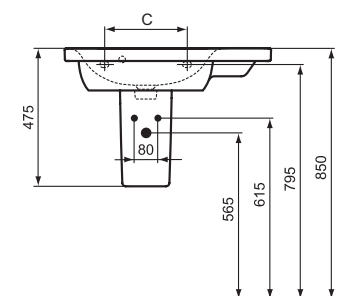
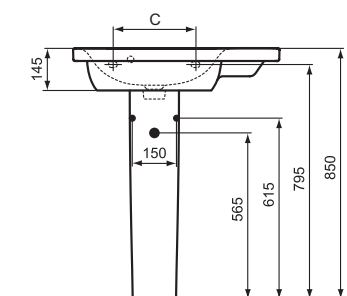
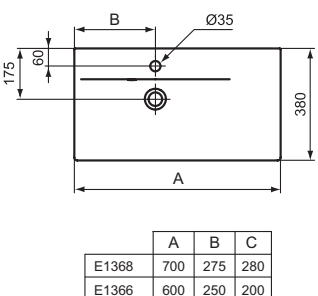
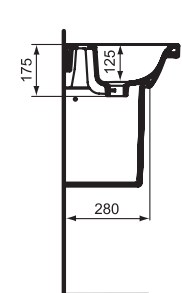
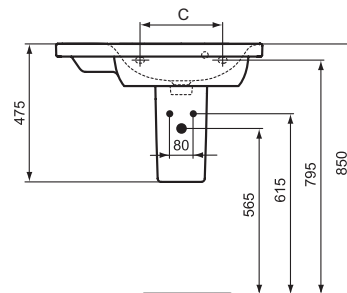
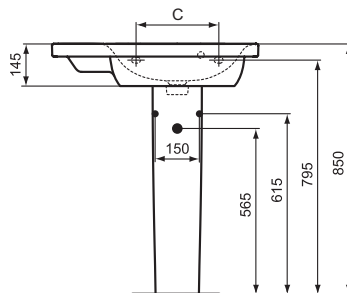
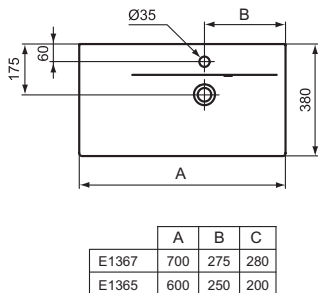
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Washbasin 70 cm (Left hand basin platform)	700 x 380 x 170	18,0	E136701	
Washbasin 70 cm (Right hand basin platform)	700 x 380 x 170	18,0	E136801	
Washbasin 60 cm (Left hand basin platform)	600 x 380 x 170	16,8	E136501	
Washbasin 60 cm (Right hand basin platform)	600 x 380 x 170	16,8	E136601	

Recommended equipment

Floor standing pedestal	E797301
Semi-pedestal, small	E797501
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm	WW965340
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	B7883AA
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White





Description

Washbasin Cube 55 cm
 Short projection
 One tap hole
 In carton box
 EN 14688
 For assembly with: Connect pedestal, semi-pedestal (large)

Washbasin Sphere 55 cm
 Short projection
 One tap hole
 In carton box
 EN 14688
 For assembly with: Connect pedestal, semi-pedestal (large)

Pedestal
 In carton box

Semi-pedestal (large)
 In carton box
 Including: Fixation set TT0257919

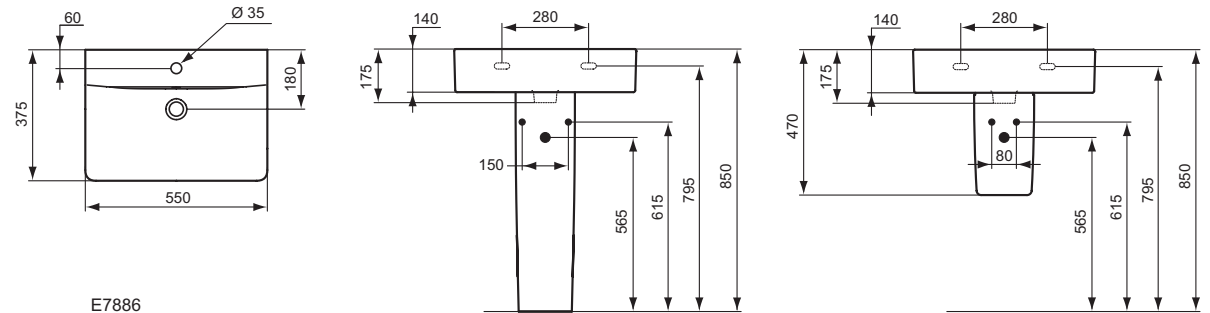
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Washbasin Cube 55 cm, short projection	550 x 375 x 175	15,0	E788601	
Washbasin Sphere 55 cm, short projection	550 x 380 x 175	10,0	E137301	

Recommended equipment

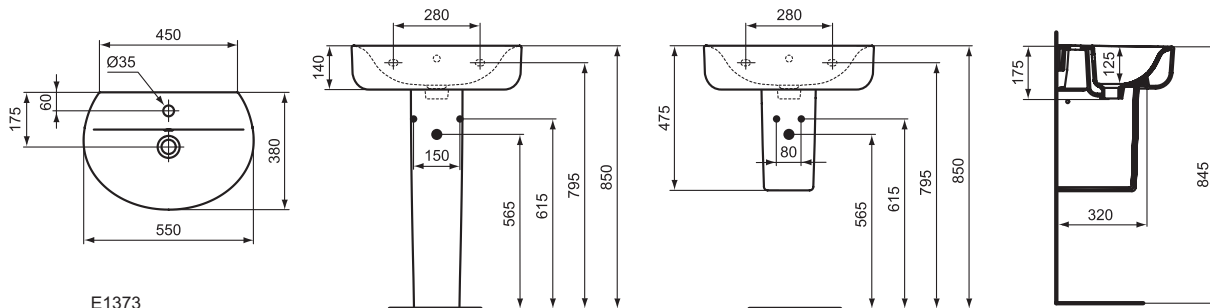
Floor standing pedestal	E797301
Semi-pedestal, large	E797401
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm	WW965340
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	B7883AA
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



E7886



E1373

Ceramic products



Description

Corner washbasin Arc 48 cm
 One tap hole
 In carton box
 EN 14688
 For assembly with: Alone with siphon

Washbasin Arc 55 cm
 Short projection
 One tap hole
 In carton box
 EN 14688
 For assembly with: Connect pedestal, semi-pedestal (large)

Pedestal
 In carton box

Semi-pedestal (large)
 In carton box
 Including: Fixation set TT0257919

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Corner washbasin Arc 48 cm	480 x 440 x 160	10,0	E793101	
Washbasin Arc 55 cm, short projection	550 x 380 x 175	10,0	E137201	

Necessary equipment

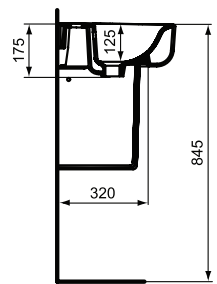
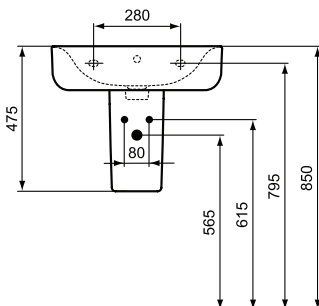
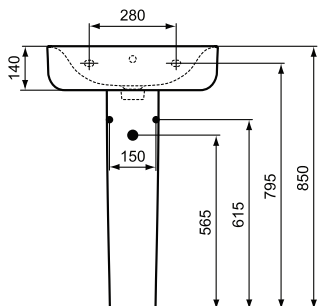
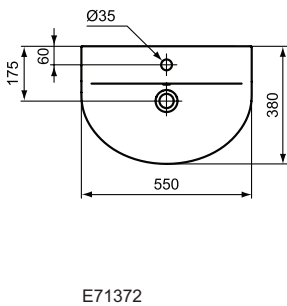
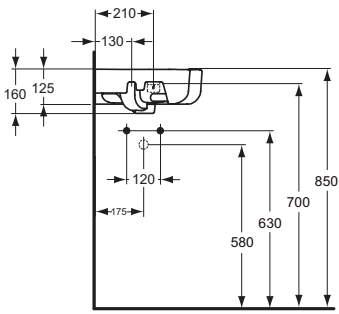
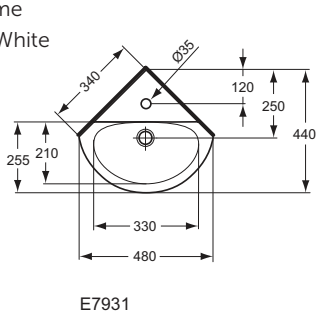
Wall hanger Steel fixation for basin E793101			E501067	
Fixation set M6 x 70 mm for basin E793101 - 1 pc			WW965068	

Recommended equipment

Floor standing pedestal			E797301	
Semi-pedestal, large			E797401	
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm for basin E137201			WW965340	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type			A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc			B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)			B4801AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White





Description

Guest Furniture basin 45 cm
 One tap hole, without overflow
 - Left hand basin platform
 - Right hand basin platform
 In carton box
 EN 14688
 Please make sure to assembly with free waste J3291AA (order separately)!
 For assembly with: Connect Space furniture only

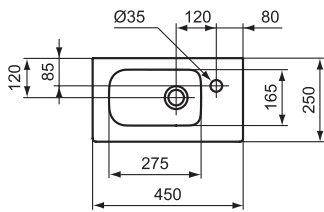
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Guest Furniture Basin 45 cm, Left hand basin platform	450 x 250 x 130	10,0	E136201	
Guest Furniture Basin 45 cm, Right hand basin platform	450 x 250 x 130	10,0	E136101	

Recommended equipment

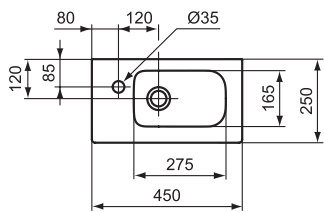
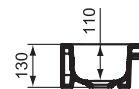
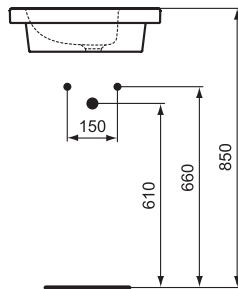
Free waste G1 1/4 for basins without overflow	J3291AA	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA	

Finishes

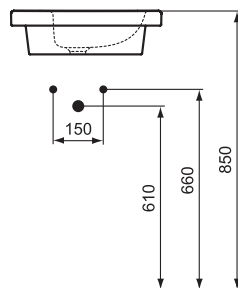
- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



E1361



E1362





Description

Floor standing WC bowl BTW for combination
 Boxed rim
 Compact (Short Projection) - only 60 cm
 Washdown, back to wall
 Horizontal outlet (universal)
 In carton box
 EN 997
 Including: Fixation set TT0257919
 Optional: Outlet bend 90° (in case of vertical installation)

Necessary equipment

Toilet cisterns for WC combination Cube, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (E797001)/side inlet, reversible cistern mechanism (E797101)
 Toilet cistern for WC combination Cube Scandinavian, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (E717501)
 Toilet cisterns for WC combination Arc, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (E785601)/side inlet, reversible cistern mechanism (E786101)
 Seat & cover /Compact/, metal hinges, duroplast (E129001)
 Seat & cover /Compact/, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E129101)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing WC bowl BTW for combination, boxed rim, short projection		32,1	E119601	

Necessary equipment

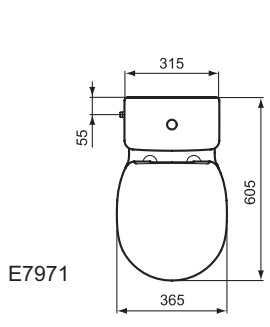
Cube tank 6/3 L, bottom inlet		13,5	E797001	
Cube tank 6/3 L, side inlet		13,5	E797101	
Cube Scandinavian tank 6/3 L, bottom inlet		9,4	E717501	
Arc tank 6/3 L, bottom inlet		12,9	E785601	
Arc tank 6/3 L, side inlet		12,9	E786101	
Seat & cover /Compact/, metal hinges		2,7	E129001	
Seat & cover /Compact/, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		2,7	E129101	

Recommended equipment

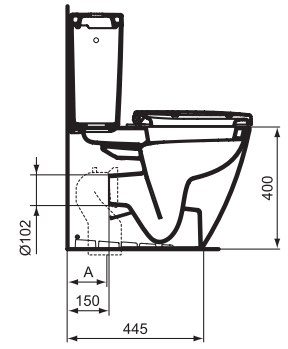
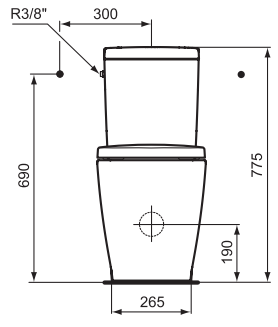
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 145 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			J324867	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 210 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			T682067	

Finishes

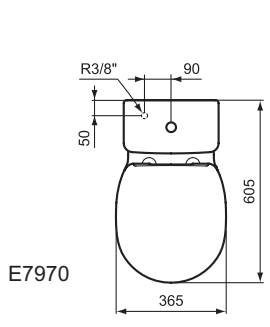
01 Euro White



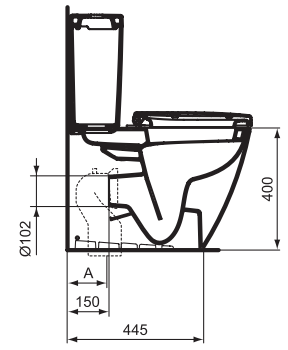
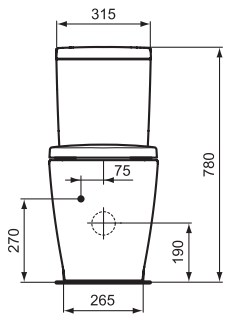
E7971



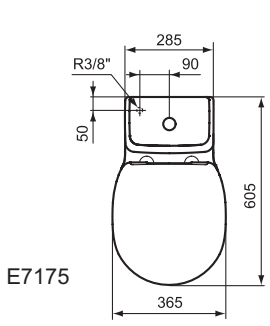
		A
T682067		210
J324867		145



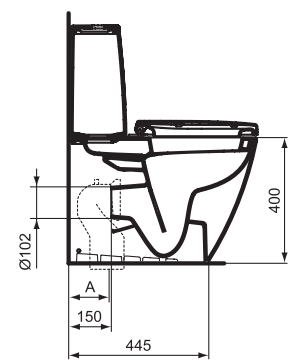
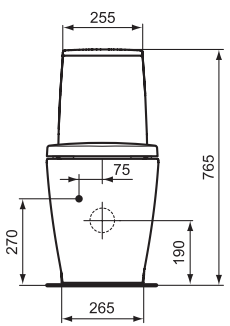
E7970



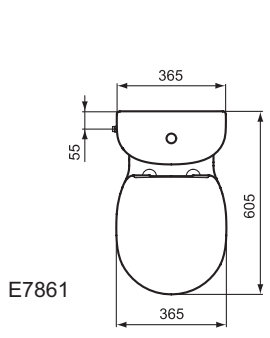
		A
T682067		210
J324867		145



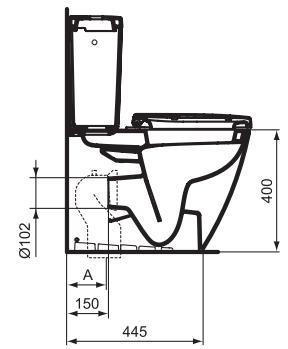
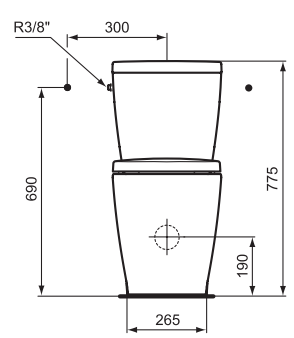
E7175



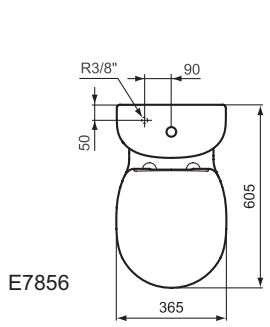
		A
T682067		210
J324867		145



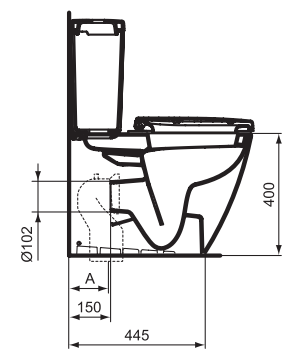
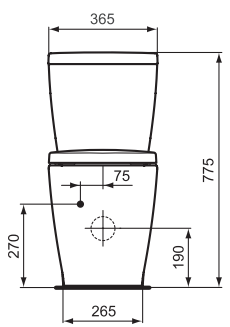
E7861



		A
T682067		210
J324867		145



E7856



		A
T682067		210
J324867		145

Ceramic products



Description

Floor standing WC bowl for combination
 Boxed rim
 Compact (Short Projection) - only 60 cm
 Washdown
 Horizontal outlet (universal)
 In carton box
 EN 997
 Including: Fixation set TT0257919
 Optional: Outlet bend 90° (in case of vertical installation)

Necessary equipment

Toilet cisterns for WC combination Cube, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (E797001)/side inlet, reversible cistern mechanism (E797101)
 Toilet cistern for WC combination Cube Scandinavian, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (E717501)
 Toilet cisterns for WC combination Arc, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (E785601)/side inlet, reversible cistern mechanism (E786101)
 Toilet cistern for WC combination Cirner version, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (E120201)
 /Note: Corner cistern E120201 is compatible with: Connect E042901, E803601, E781801 and Connect Space E119501/
 Seat & cover /Compact/, metal hinges, duroplast (E129001)
 Seat & cover /Compact/, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E129101)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing WC bowl for combination, boxed rim, short projection		28,2	E119501	
Necessary equipment				
Cube tank 6/3 L, bottom inlet		13,5	E797001	
Cube tank 6/3 L, side inlet		13,5	E797101	
Cube Scandinavian tank 6/3 L, bottom inlet		9,4	E717501	
Arc tank 6/3 L, bottom inlet		12,9	E785601	
Arc tank 6/3 L, side inlet		12,9	E786101	
Corner tank 6/3 L, side inlet		13,5	E120201	
Seat & cover /Compact/, metal hinges		2,7	E129001	
Seat & cover /Compact/, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		2,7	E129101	
Recommended equipment				
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 145 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)/for 280 mm distance (from wall to drainage center) for corner cistern			J324867	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 210 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)/for 345 mm distance (from wall to drainage center) for corner cistern			T682067	

Finishes

01 Euro White

E7971			<table border="1"> <tr><td></td><td>A</td></tr> <tr><td>T682067</td><td>210</td></tr> <tr><td>J324867</td><td>145</td></tr> </table>		A	T682067	210	J324867	145
	A								
T682067	210								
J324867	145								
E7970			<table border="1"> <tr><td></td><td>A</td></tr> <tr><td>T682067</td><td>210</td></tr> <tr><td>J324867</td><td>145</td></tr> </table>		A	T682067	210	J324867	145
	A								
T682067	210								
J324867	145								
E7175			<table border="1"> <tr><td></td><td>A</td></tr> <tr><td>T682067</td><td>210</td></tr> <tr><td>J324867</td><td>145</td></tr> </table>		A	T682067	210	J324867	145
	A								
T682067	210								
J324867	145								
E7861			<table border="1"> <tr><td></td><td>A</td></tr> <tr><td>T682067</td><td>210</td></tr> <tr><td>J324867</td><td>145</td></tr> </table>		A	T682067	210	J324867	145
	A								
T682067	210								
J324867	145								
E7856			<table border="1"> <tr><td></td><td>A</td></tr> <tr><td>T682067</td><td>210</td></tr> <tr><td>J324867</td><td>145</td></tr> </table>		A	T682067	210	J324867	145
	A								
T682067	210								
J324867	145								
E1202			<table border="1"> <tr><td></td><td>A</td></tr> <tr><td>T682067</td><td>345</td></tr> <tr><td>J324867</td><td>280</td></tr> </table>		A	T682067	345	J324867	280
	A								
T682067	345								
J324867	280								

Ceramic products



Description

Floor standing single BTW bowl
 Compact (Short Projection) - only 48 cm
 Boxed rim
 Washdown, back to wall
 Horizontal outlet (universal)
 In carton box
 EN 997
 Including: Fixation set TT0257919

Necessary equipment

Seat & cover, metal hinges, duroplast (E129001)
 Seat & cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E129101)

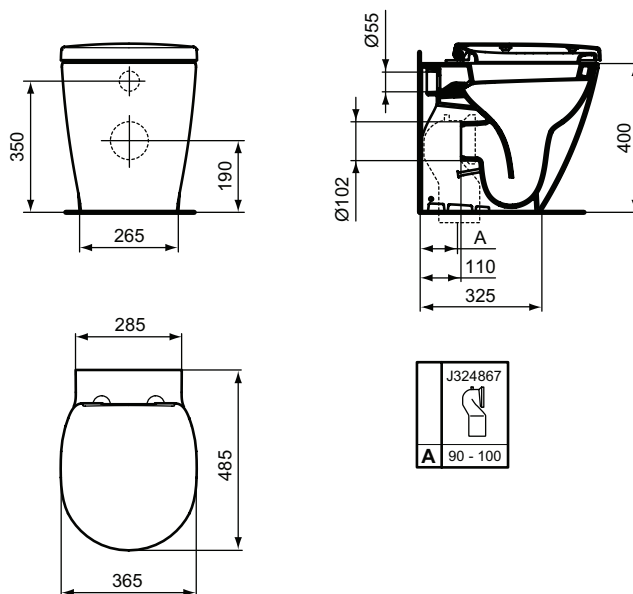
Recommended equipment

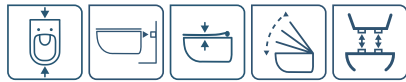
Installation systems (see section 2.2. Installation systems)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing single BTW bowl, boxed rim, short projection	365 x 485 x 400	25,3	E119901	
Necessary equipment				
Seat & cover, metal hinges		2,7	E129001	
Seat & cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		2,7	E129101	
Recommended equipment				
Outlet bend 90° (in case of vertical installation)			J324867	

Finishes

01 Euro White





Description

Wall mounted bowl, short projection, with Fully hidden fixation
 Compact (Short Projection) - only 48 cm
 Washdown
 Horizontal outlet
 Including fixation kit TT0299598 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)
 In carton box
 EN 997

Wall mounted bowl, short projection
 Boxed rim
 Compact (Short Projection) - only 48 cm
 Washdown
 In carton box
 EN 997

Necessary equipment

Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges, duroplast /for E121701/ (E772301)
 Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast /for E121701/ (E772401)
 Seat & cover, metal hinges, duroplast /for E804601/ (E712801)
 Seat & cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast /for E804601/ (E712701)

Recommended equipment

Installation systems (see section 2.2. Installation systems)

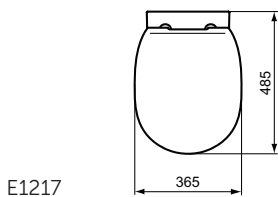
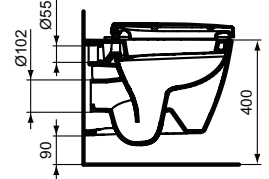
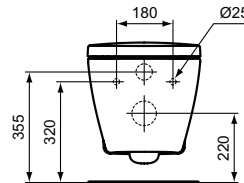
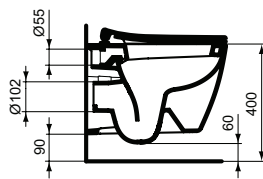
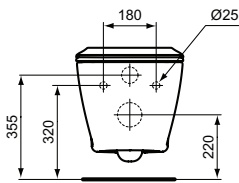
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted bowl, short projection, with Fully hidden fixation	365 x 485 x 340	23,0	E121701	
Wall mounted bowl, boxed rim, short projection	365 x 485	21,8	E804601	

Necessary equipment

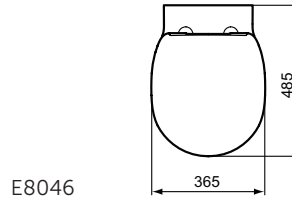
Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges (for E121701)		2,5	E772301	
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges (for E121701)		2,5	E772401	
Seat & cover, metal hinges (for E804601)		2,5	E712801	
Seat & cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges (for E804601)		3,0	E712701	

Finishes

01 Euro White



E1217



E8046

Ceramic products



Description

Floor standing BTW bidet
 Compact (Short Projection) - only 48 cm
 One tap hole
 Including: Fixation set TT0257919
 In carton box
 EN 14528

Wall mounted bidet with Fully hidden fixation
 Compact (Short Projection) - only 48 cm
 One tap hole
 Including fixation kit TT0299598 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)
 In carton box
 EN 14528

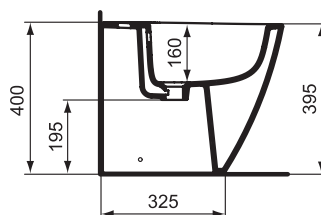
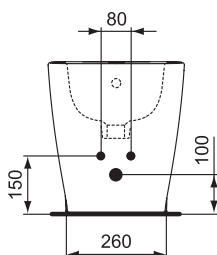
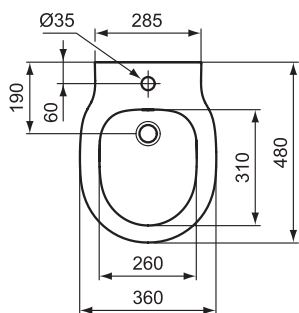
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing bidet BTW, short projection	360 x 480 x 400	21,2	E120001	
Wall mounted bidet with Fully hidden fixation, short projection	365 x 480 x 305	21,0	E119201	

Recommended equipment

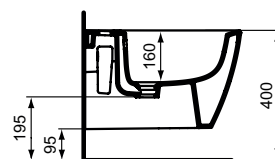
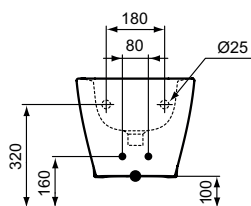
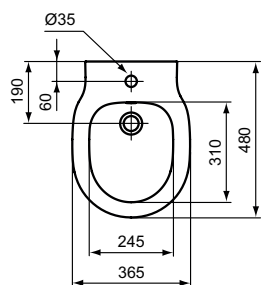
Siphon waste for bidet G1 1/4	A2307AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	B7883AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



E1200



E1192



Description

Washbasin Cube 70, 65, 60, 55, 50, 40 cm
 - One tap hole and overflow, in carton box
 - One tap hole and without overflow, loose on pallet (recommended to be installed with free waste - D5852AA)
 - Without tap hole and with overflow, loose on pallet
 - Without tap hole and without overflow, loose on pallet (recommended to be installed with free waste - D5852AA)
 70, 65, 60, 55, 50 cm: For assembly with: pedestal, semi-pedestal large
 40 cm: For assembly with: semi-pedestal small
 EN 14688

Pedestal
 In carton box

Semi-pedestal large/small
 In carton box
 Including: Fixation set TT0257919

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Washbasin Cube 70 cm, one tap hole and overflow	700 x 460 x 175	22,0	E773801 E7738MA	
Washbasin Cube 70 cm, one tap hole and without overflow	700 x 460 x 175	22,0	E810901 E8109MA	
Washbasin Cube 70 cm, without tap hole and without overflow	700 x 460 x 175	22,0	E810801 E8108MA	
Washbasin Cube 70 cm, without tap hole and with overflow	700 x 460 x 175	22,0	E810701 E8107MA	
Washbasin Cube 65 cm, one tap hole and overflow	650 x 460 x 175	20,0	E773001 E7730MA	
Washbasin Cube 65 cm, one tap hole and without overflow	650 x 460 x 175	20,0	E810601 E8106MA	
Washbasin Cube 65 cm, without tap hole and without overflow	650 x 460 x 175	20,0	E810501 E8105MA	
Washbasin Cube 65 cm, without tap hole and with overflow	650 x 460 x 175	20,0	E810401 E8104MA	
Washbasin Cube 60 cm, one tap hole and overflow	600 x 460 x 175	17,5	E794501 E7945MA	

Ceramic products

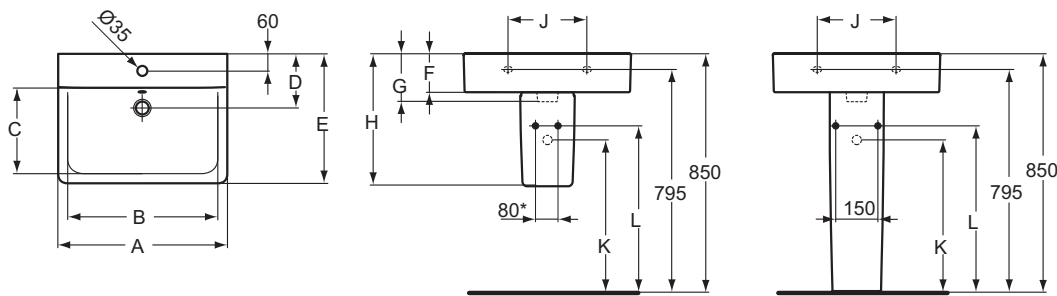
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Washbasin Cube 60 cm, one tap hole and without overflow	600 x 460 x 175	17,5	E810301 E8103MA	
Washbasin Cube 60 cm, without tap hole and without overflow	600 x 460 x 175	17,5	E810201 E8102MA	
Washbasin Cube 60 cm, without tap hole and with overflow	600 x 460 x 175	17,5	E810101 E8101MA	
Washbasin Cube 55 cm, one tap hole and overflow	550 x 460 x 175	17,0	E784401 E7844MA	
Washbasin Cube 55 cm, one tap hole and without overflow	550 x 460 x 175	17,0	E811301 E8113MA	
Washbasin Cube 55 cm, without tap hole and without overflow	550 x 460 x 175	17,0	E811201 E8112MA	
Washbasin Cube 55 cm, without tap hole and with overflow	550 x 460 x 175	17,0	E811101 E8111MA	
Washbasin Cube 50 cm, one tap hole and overflow	500 x 460 x 175	15,5	E788401 E7884MA	
Handwash basin Cube 40 cm, one tap hole and overflow	400 x 360 x 160	10,0	E803301 E8033MA	

Recommended equipment

Floor standing pedestal	E797301
Semi-pedestal, large (Including fixation set TT0257919)	E797401
Semi-pedestal, small (Including fixation set TT0257919)	E797501
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm (for 70, 65, 60, 55, 50 cm washbasins)	WW965340
Fixation set M8 x 90 mm (for 40 cm handwash basin)	K714467
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	B7883AA
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA
Free waste G1 1/2 for basins without overflow	D5852AA

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White
- MA Euro white Ideal Plus



* 150 In case of Installation without semipedestal

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	L
E7738/ E8109/ E8107/ E8108	700	560	270	195	460	140	175	470	280	565	615
E7730/ E8106/ E8104/ E8105	650	520	275	195	460	140	175	470	280	565	615
E7945/ E8103/ E8101/ E8102	600	480	280	195	460	140	175	470	280	565	615
E7844/ E8113/ E8111/ E8112	550	440	285	195	460	140	175	470	280	565	615
E7884	500	390	285	190	460	140	175	470	190	565	615
E8033 **	400	310	205	175	360	125	160	455	195	580	630

** Inastallation with pedestal is not possible

	Tap hole	Overflow
E7738	●	○
E8109	●	---
E8107	---	○
E8108	---	---
E7730	●	○
E8106	●	---
E8104	---	○
E8105	---	---
E7945	●	○
E8103	●	---
E8101	---	○
E8102	---	---
E7844	●	○
E8113	●	---
E8111	---	○
E8112	---	---
E7884	●	○
E8033	●	○



Description

Semi-Countertop basin Cube 50 cm

- one left tap hole
- one right tap hole

Back side glazed

In carton box

EN 14688

Including: Securing bracket pack S617967 and cutting template EESV82467

In case of installation with mixer with pop-up waste, please, order A960200AA Elongated pop-up rod

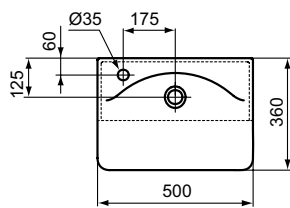
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Semi-Countertop basin Cube 50 cm, one left tap hole	500 x 360 x 165	12,5	E779401	
Semi-Countertop basin Cube 50 cm, one right tap hole	500 x 360 x 165	12,5	E779501	

Recommended equipment

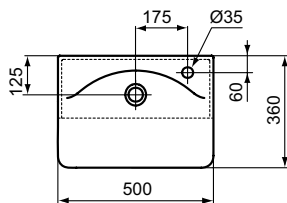
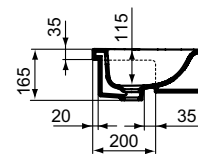
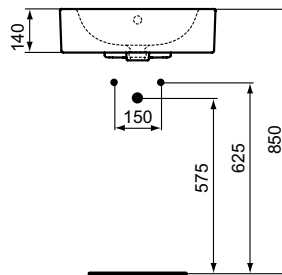
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	B7883AA
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA
Elongated pop-up rod	A960200AA

Finishes

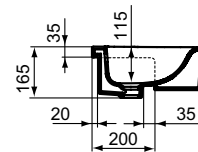
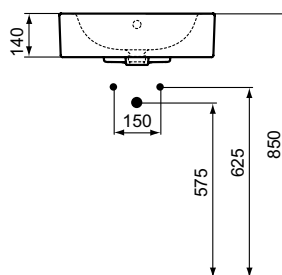
- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



E7794



E7795





Description

Washbasin Arc 70, 65, 60, 55, 45 cm
 - One tap hole and overflow, in carton box
 - One tap hole and without overflow, loose on pallet (recommended to be installed with free waste - D5852AA)
 - Without tap hole and with overflow, loose on pallet
 - Without tap hole and without overflow, loose on pallet (recommended to be installed with free waste - D5852AA)
 70, 65, 60, 55 cm: For assembly with: pedestal, semi-pedestal large
 45 cm: For assembly with: semi-pedestal small
 EN 14688

Handwash basin Arc 35 cm
 - One left tap hole and overflow, in carton box
 - One right tap hole and overflow, in carton box
 EN 14688
 In carton box
 For assembly with: alone only

Pedestal
 In carton box

Semi-pedestal large/small
 In carton box
 Including: Fixation set TT0257919

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Washbasin Arc 70 cm, one tap hole and without overflow	700 x 460 x 175	18,5	E814501	
Washbasin Arc 70 cm, without tap hole and without overflow	700 x 460 x 175	18,5	E814401	
Washbasin Arc 70 cm, without tap hole and with overflow	700 x 460 x 175	18,5	E814301	
Washbasin Arc 65 cm, one tap hole and without overflow	650 x 460 x 175	17,5	E811901	
Washbasin Arc 65 cm, without tap hole and without overflow	650 x 460 x 175	17,5	E811801	
Washbasin Arc 65 cm, without tap hole and with overflow	650 x 460 x 175	17,5	E811701	
Washbasin Arc 60 cm, one tap hole and without overflow	600 x 460 x 175	16,5	E811601	
Washbasin Arc 60 cm, without tap hole and without overflow	600 x 460 x 175	16,5	E811501	
Washbasin Arc 60 cm, without tap hole and with overflow	600 x 460 x 175	16,5	E811401	
Washbasin Arc 55 cm, one tap hole and overflow	550 x 460 x 175	14,0	E785401	
Washbasin Arc 55 cm, one tap hole and without overflow	550 x 460 x 175	14,0	E814801 E8148MA	
Washbasin Arc 55 cm, without tap hole and without overflow	550 x 460 x 175	14,0	E814701 E8147MA	
Washbasin Arc 55 cm, without tap hole and with overflow	550 x 460 x 175	14,0	E814601 E8146MA	
Handwash basin Arc 45 cm, one tap hole and overflow	450 x 360 x 160	10,0	E796801 E7968MA	

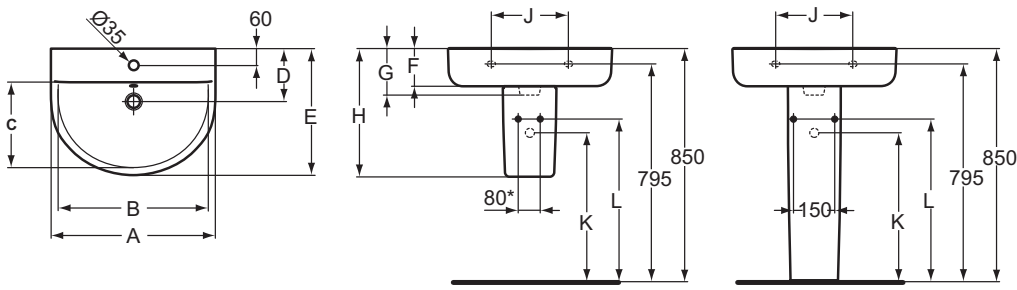
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Handwash basin Arc 35 cm, one left tap hole and overflow	350 x 265 x 155	7,0	E791401 E7914MA	
Handwash basin Arc 35 cm, one right tap hole and overflow	350 x 265 x 155	7,0	E791501 E7915MA	

Recommended equipment

Floor standing pedestal	E797301	
Semi-pedestal, large (Including fixation set TT0257919)	E797401	
Semi-pedestal, small (Including fixation set TT0257919)	E797501	
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm (for 70, 65, 60, 55 cm washbasins)	WW965340	
Fixation set M8 x 90 mm (for 45, 35 cm handwash basins)	K714467	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA	
Free waste G1 1/2 for basins without overflow	D5852AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White
- MA Euro white Ideal Plus

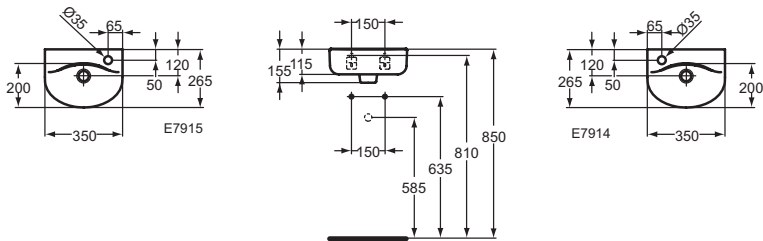


* 150 In case of Installation without semipedestal

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	L
E8145/ E8143/ E8144	700	570	275	195	460	140	175	470	280	565	615
E8119/ E8117/ E8118	650	520	275	190	460	140	175	470	280	565	615
E8116/ E8114/ E8115	600	480	275	190	460	140	175	470	280	565	615
E7854/ E8148/ E8146/ E8147	550	430	275	190	455	140	175	470	280	565	615
E7968**	450	360	205	175	360	120	160	455	190	580	630

	Tap holes	Overflow
E8145	●	---
E8143	---	○
E8144	---	---
E8119	●	---
E8117	---	○
E8118	---	---
E8116	●	---
E8114	---	○
E8115	---	---
E7854	●	○
E8148	●	---
E8146	---	○
E8147	---	---
E7968	●	○

** Inastallation with pedestal is not possible



Ceramic products



Description

Washbasin Sphere 55, 50 cm
 One tap hole and overflow
 EN 14688
 In carton box
 For assembly with: Pedestal, semi-pedestal large

Handwash basin Sphere 45 cm
 One tap hole and overflow
 EN 14688
 In carton box
 For assembly with: Semi-pedestal small

Pedestal
 In carton box

Semi-pedestal large/small
 In carton box
 Including: Fixation set TT0257919

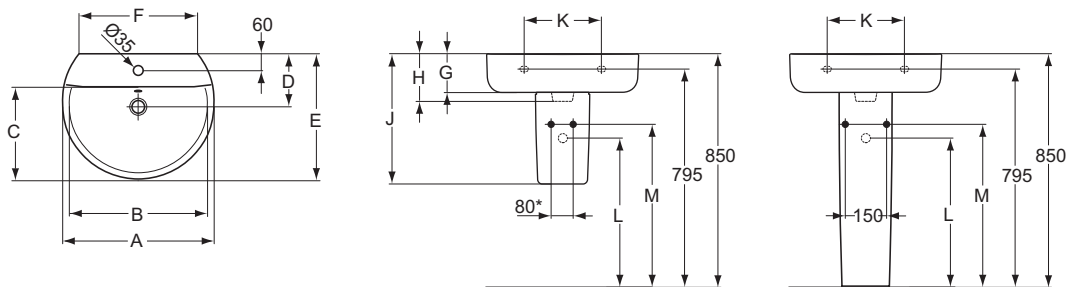
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Washbasin Sphere 55 cm	550 x 455 x 175	15,0	E786401 E7864MA	
Washbasin Sphere 50 cm	500 x 420 x 175	13,0	E789501 E7895MA	
Handwash basin Sphere 45 cm	450 x 360 x 160	9,0	E805701 E8057MA	

Recommended equipment

Floor standing pedestal	E797301	
Semi-pedestal, large (Including Fixation set TT0257919)	E797401	
Semi-pedestal, small (Including Fixation set TT0257919)	E797501	
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm (for 55, 50 cm washbasins)	WW965340	
Fixation set M8 x 90 mm (for 45 cm handwash basin)	K714467	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- O1 Euro White
- MA Euro white Ideal Plus



* 150 In case of installation without semipedestal

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	L	M	Tap holes	Overflow hole
E7864	550	430	275	195	455	430	140	175	470	280	565	615	●	○
E7895	500	390	245	195	420	380	140	175	470	190	570	620	●	○
E8057**	450	360	205	170	360	360	125	160	460	180	580	630	●	○

** Installation with pedestal is not possible



Description

Semi-countertop basin Sphere 55, 45 cm
 One tap hole and overflow
 In carton box
 EN 14688
 Including: Securing bracket pack E209167, Cutting template EESV82667 (for E7923), Cutting template EESV82567 (for E8065)

Vessel Basin Sphere 43 cm
 One tap hole and overflow
 In carton box
 EN 14688
 Including: Cutting template EESV82867

Countertop Basin Arc 55 cm
 One tap hole and overflow
 In carton box
 EN 14688
 Including: cutting template EESV82767

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Semi-Countertop basin Sphere 55 cm	550 x 465 x 170	15,0	E792301 E7923MA	
Semi-Countertop basin Sphere 45 cm	450 x 450 x 165	10,5	E806501 E8065MA	
Vessel basin Sphere 43 cm	430 x 430 x 130	10,0	E804001 E8040MA	
Countertop basin Arc 55 cm	550 x 460 x 175	16,0	E797801 E7978MA	

Necessary equipment

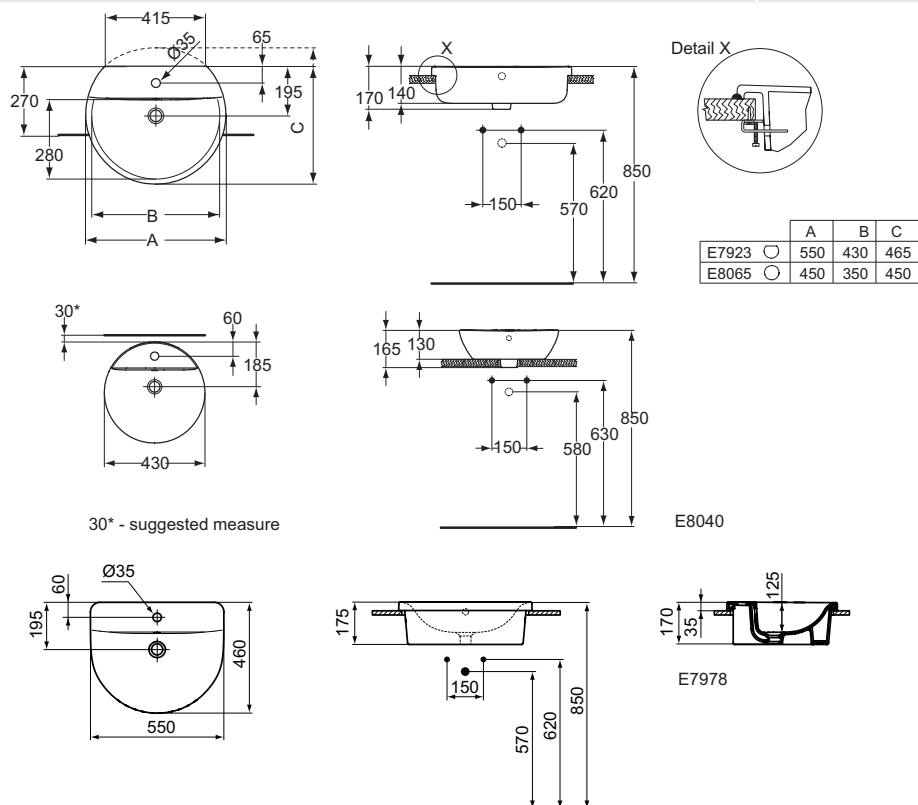
Fixation set (for 43 cm vessel basin)		EEE686067
---------------------------------------	--	------------------

Recommended equipment

Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	B7883AA
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- O1 Euro White
- MA Euro white Ideal Plus



Ceramic products



Description

Countertop basin Oval 62, 55, 48 cm with one tap hole
 One tap hole, with overflow
 In carton box
 EN 14688
 Including: Furniture cutting template

Countertop basin Oval 62, 55, 48 cm without tap hole
 With overflow
 In carton box
 EN 14688
 Including: Furniture cutting template
 In case of installation with mixer with pop-up waste, please, order
 A960200AA Elongated pop-up rod

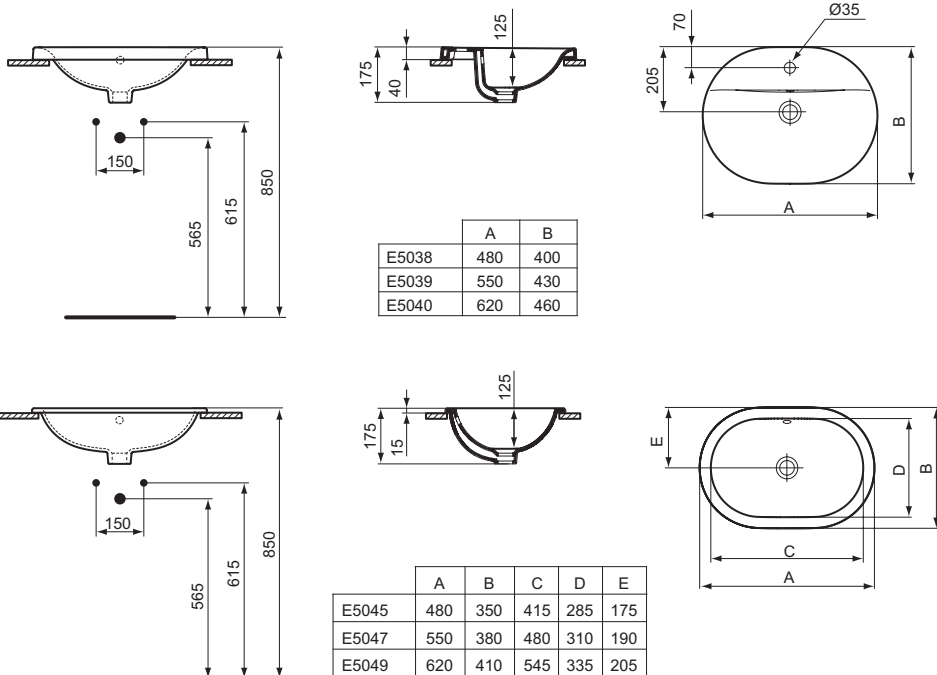
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Countertop basin Oval 62 cm, with one tap hole	620 x 460 x 175	10,5	E504001 E5040MA	
Countertop basin Oval 55 cm, with one tap hole	550 x 430 x 175	9,5	E503901 E5039MA	
Countertop basin Oval 48 cm, with one tap hole	480 x 400 x 175	7,5	E503801 E5038MA	
Countertop basin Oval 62 cm, without tap hole	620 x 410 x 175	8,5	E504901 E5049MA	
Countertop basin Oval 55 cm, without tap hole	550 x 380 x 175	7,5	E504701 E5047MA	
Countertop basin Oval 48 cm, without tap hole	480 x 350 x 175	6,0	E504501 E5045MA	

Recommended equipment

Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	E0079AA	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	A3491AA	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA	
Overflow ring	TT0228301	
Elongated pop-up rod	A960200AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White
- MA Euro white Ideal Plus





Description

Countertop basin Round 48, 38 cm with one tap hole
 One tap hole, with overflow
 In carton box
 EN 14688
 Including: Furniture cutting template



Countertop basin Round 48, 38 cm without tap hole
 With overflow
 In carton box
 EN 14688
 Including: Furniture cutting template
 In case of installation with mixer with pop-up waste, please, order
 A960200AA Elongated pop-up rod



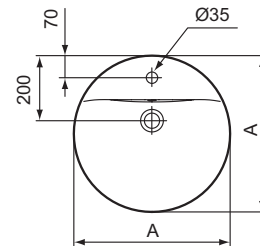
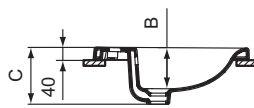
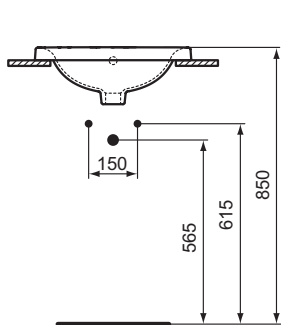
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Countertop basin Round 48 cm, with one tap hole	480 x 480 x 175	8,0	E504201 E5042MA	
Countertop basin Round 38 cm, with one tap hole	380 x 380 x 165	7,0	E504101 E5041MA	
Countertop basin Round 48 cm, without tap hole	480 x 480 x 175	7,0	E505301 E5053MA	
Countertop basin Round 38 cm, without tap hole	380 x 380 x 165	5,0	E505101 E5051MA	

Recommended equipment

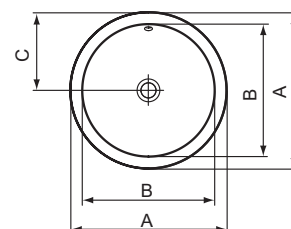
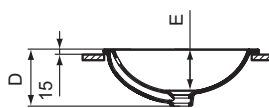
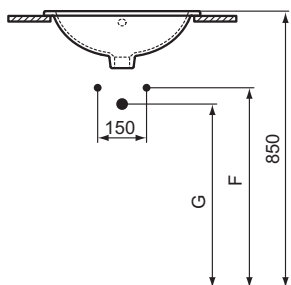
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	E0079AA
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8)	A3491AA
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	B7883AA
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA
Overflow ring	TT0228301
Elongated pop-up rod	A960200AA

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White
- MA Euro white Ideal Plus



	A	B	C
E5041	380	115	165
E5042	480	125	175



	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
E5051	380	310	190	165	120	625	575
E5053	480	405	240	175	130	615	565

Ceramic products



Description

Countertop basin Rectangular 58, 50 cm with one tap hole
One tap hole, with overflow

In carton box
EN 14688
Including: Furniture cutting template

Countertop basin Rectangular 58, 50, 42 cm without tap hole
With overflow

In carton box
EN 14688
Including: Furniture cutting template
In case of installation with mixer with pop-up waste, please, order
A960200AA Elongated pop-up rod

Product

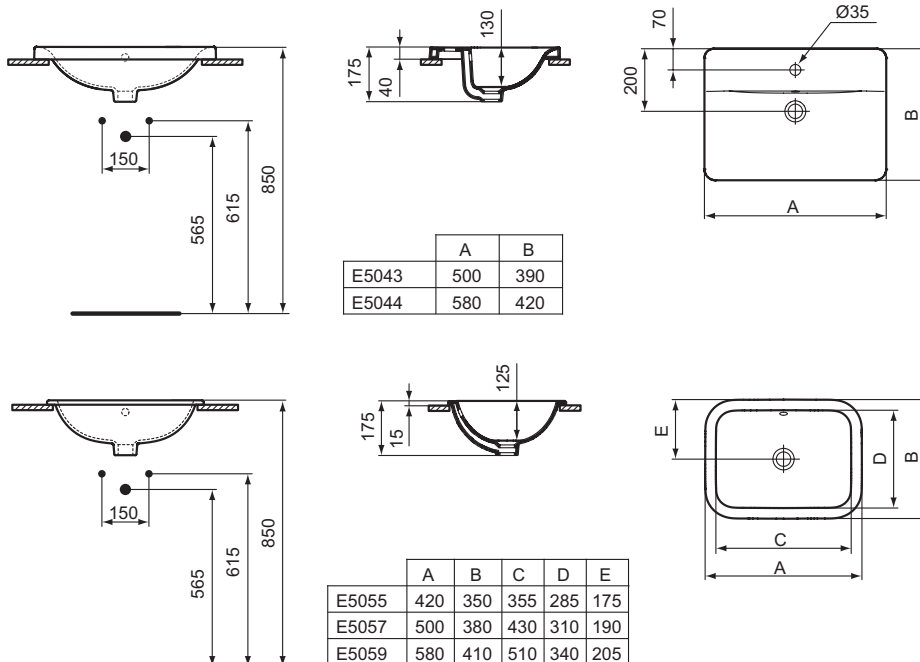
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Countertop basin Rectangular 58 cm, with one tap hole	580 x 420 x 175	11,5	E504401 E5044MA	
Countertop basin Rectangular 50 cm, with one tap hole	500 x 390 x 175	10,0	E504301 E5043MA	
Countertop basin Rectangular 58 cm, without tap hole	580 x 410 x 175	8,0	E505901 E5059MA	
Countertop basin Rectangular 50 cm, without tap hole	500 x 380 x 175	7,0	E505701 E5057MA	
Countertop basin Rectangular 42 cm, without tap hole	420 x 350 x 175	6,0	E505501 E5055MA	

Recommended equipment

Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	E0079AA	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8)	A3491AA	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA	
Overflow ring	TT0228301	
Elongated pop-up rod	A960200AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White
- MA Euro white Ideal Plus





Description

Under countertop basin
 Without tap hole, with overflow
 In carton box
 EN 14688

Including: Furniture cutting template, fixation set T645567

- Under countertop basin Oval 62, 55, 48 cm
- Under countertop basin Round 48, 38 cm
- Under countertop basin Rectangular 58, 50, 42 cm

Note: In case of installation with mixer with pop-up waste, please, order A960200AA Elongated pop-up rod

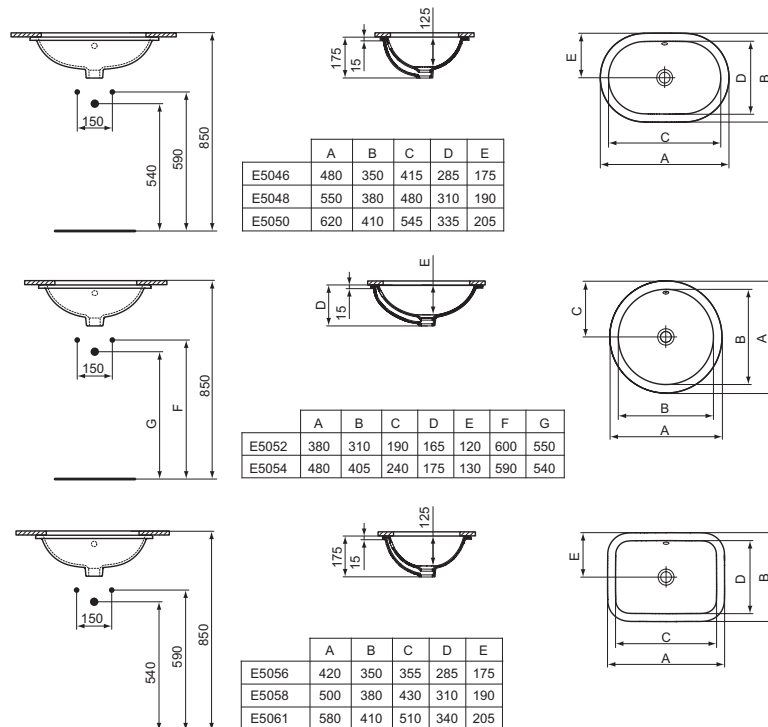
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Under Countertop basin Oval 62 cm	620 x 410 x 175	8,0	E505001 E5050MA	
Under Countertop basin Oval 55 cm	550 x 380 x 175	7,0	E504801 E5048MA	
Under Countertop basin Oval 48 cm	480 x 350 x 175	6,0	E504601 E5046MA	
Under Countertop basin Round 48 cm	480 x 480 x 175	7,0	E505401 E5054MA	
Under Countertop basin Round 38 cm	380 x 380 x 165	5,0	E505201 E5052MA	
Under Countertop basin Rectangular 58 cm	580 x 410 x 175	8,0	E506101 E5061MA	
Under Countertop basin Rectangular 50 cm	500 x 380 x 175	7,0	E505801 E5058MA	
Under Countertop basin Rectangular 42 cm	420 x 350 x 175	6,0	E505601 E5056MA	

Recommended equipment

Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	E0079AA	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8)	A3491AA	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA	
Overflow ring	TT0228301	
Elongated pop-up rod	A960200AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White
- MA Euro white Ideal Plus





Description

Floor standing WC bowl BTW for combination - AquaBlade®
 Washdown, back to wall
 Horizontal outlet (universal)
 Including: Fixation set TT0257919
 In carton box
 EN 997
 Optional: Outlet bend 90° (in case of vertical installation)

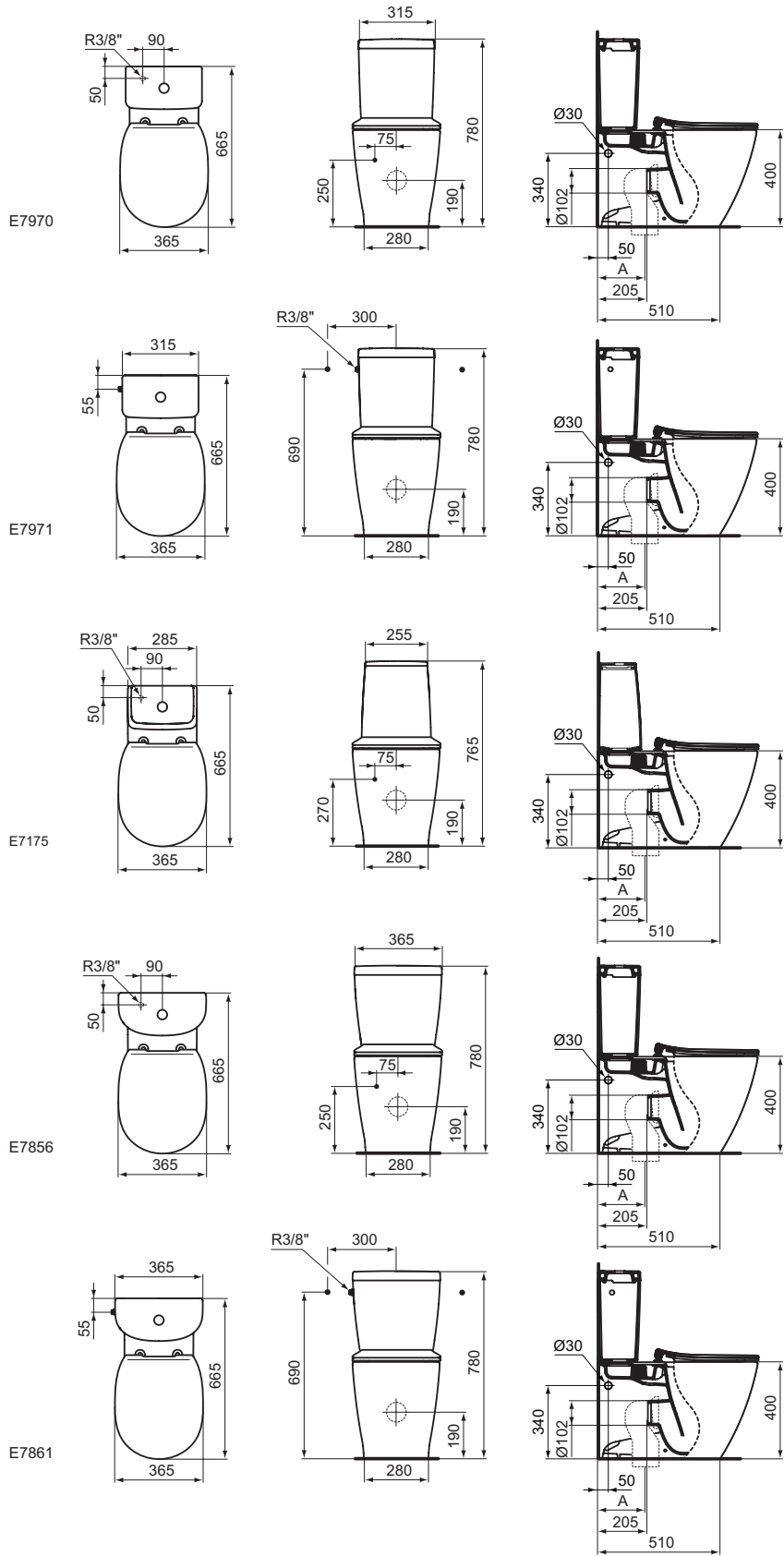
Necessary equipment

Toilet cisterns for WC combination Cube, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (E797001)/side inlet, reversible cistern mechanism (E797101)
 Toilet cistern for WC combination Cube Scandinavian, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (E717501)
 Toilet cisterns for WC combination Arc, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (E785601)/side inlet, reversible cistern mechanism (E786101)
 Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges, duroplast (E772301)
 Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E772401)
 Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (E712801)
 Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E712701)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing WC bowl BTW for combination - AquaBlade®		34,0	E039701	
Necessary equipment				
Cube tank 6/3 L, bottom inlet		13,5	E797001	
Cube tank 6/3 L, side inlet		13,5	E797101	
Cube Scandinavian tank 6/3 L, bottom inlet		9,4	E717501	
Arc tank 6/3 L, bottom inlet		12,9	E785601	
Arc tank 6/3 L, side inlet		12,9	E786101	
Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges		2,5	E772301	
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		2,5	E772401	
Seat and cover, metal hinges		2,5	E712801	
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		3,0	E712701	
Recommended equipment				
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 185-205 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			J324867	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 185-205 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			WW965742	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 250-270 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			T682067	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 165-220 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			T002667	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 60-160 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			T002767	
Eccentric adapter (for combination with Outlet bends 90° (vertical) T002667 or T002767) for additional offset +20 /-20			T002867	
Eccentric adapter (for combination with Outlet bends 90° (vertical) T002667 or T002767) for additional offset +40 /-40			T002967	

Finishes

01 Euro White



	J324867	WW965742	T682067	T002667	T002767
A I	185 - 205	185 - 205	250 - 270	165 - 220	60 - 160
A I+II				T002867	II = +20 / -20
A I+III				T002967	III = +40 / -40

Ceramic products



Description

Floor standing WC bowl BTW for combination
 Washdown, back to wall
 Horizontal outlet (universal)
 Including: Fixation set TT0257919
 In carton box
 EN 997
 Optional: Outlet bend 90° (in case of vertical installation)

Necessary equipment

Toilet cisterns for WC combination Cube, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (E7970xx)/side inlet, reversible cistern mechanism (E7971xx)
 Toilet cistern for WC combination Cube Scandinavian, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (E7175xx)
 Toilet cisterns for WC combination Arc, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (E7856xx)/side inlet, reversible cistern mechanism (E7861xx)
 Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges, duroplast (E772301)
 Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E772401)
 Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (E712801)
 Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E712701)



Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing WC bowl BTW for combination		33,4	E803701 E8037MA	
Necessary equipment				
Cube tank 6/3 L, bottom inlet		13,5	E797001 E7970MA	
Cube tank 6/3 L, side inlet		13,5	E797101 E7971MA	
Cube Scandinavian tank 6/3 L, bottom inlet		9,4	E717501 E7175MA	
Arc tank 6/3 L, bottom inlet		12,9	E785601 E7856MA	
Arc tank 6/3 L, side inlet		12,9	E786101 E7861MA	
Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges		2,5	E772301	
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		2,5	E772401	
Seat and cover, metal hinges		2,5	E712801	
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		3,0	E712701	

Recommended equipment

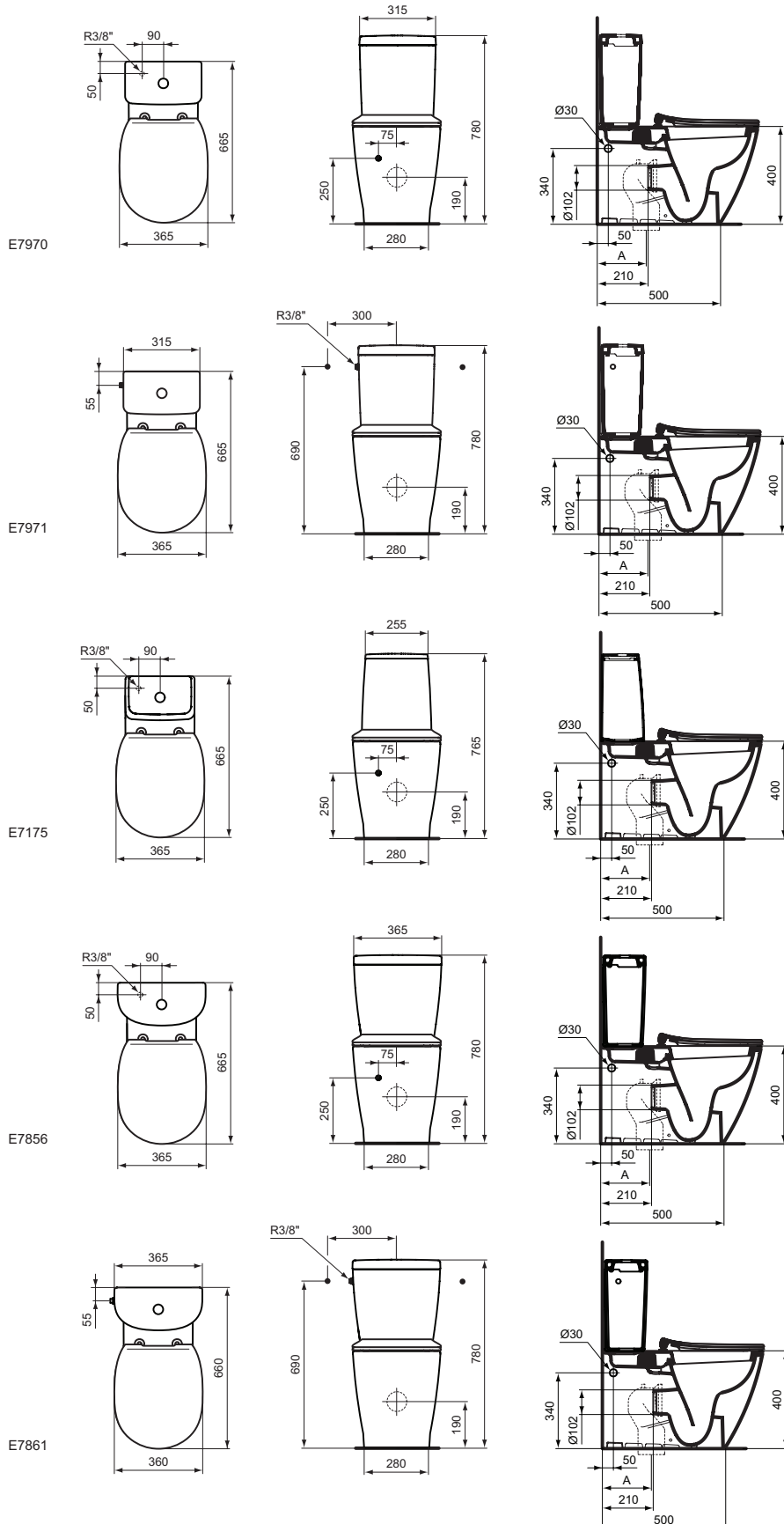
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 60-160 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)	T002767	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 185-205 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)	WW965742	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 185-205 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)	J324867	

Recommended equipment

Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 165-220 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)	T002667	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 250-270 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)	T682067	
Eccentric adapter for combination with outlet bend 90° (vertical) J324867 - for 165-225 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)	T002867	

Finishes

- 01 Euro White
- MA Euro white Ideal Plus



T002767	WW965742	J324867	J324867 + T002867	T002667	T682067
A 60 - 160	185 - 205	185 - 205	165 - 225	165 - 220	250 - 270

Ceramic products



Description

Floor standing WC bowl for combination - AquaBlade®
 Washdown
 Horizontal outlet (universal)
 Including: Fixation set TT0257919
 In carton box
 EN 997
 Optional: Outlet bend 90° (in case of vertical installation)

Necessary equipment

Toilet cisterns for WC combination Cube, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (E797001)/side inlet, reversible cistern mechanism (E797101)
 Toilet cistern for WC combination Cube Scandinavian, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (E717501)
 Toilet cisterns for WC combination Arc, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (E785601)/side inlet, reversible cistern mechanism (E786101)
 Toilet cistern for WC combination Corner version, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (E120201)
 Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges, duroplast (E772301)
 Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E772401)
 Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (E712801)
 Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E712701)

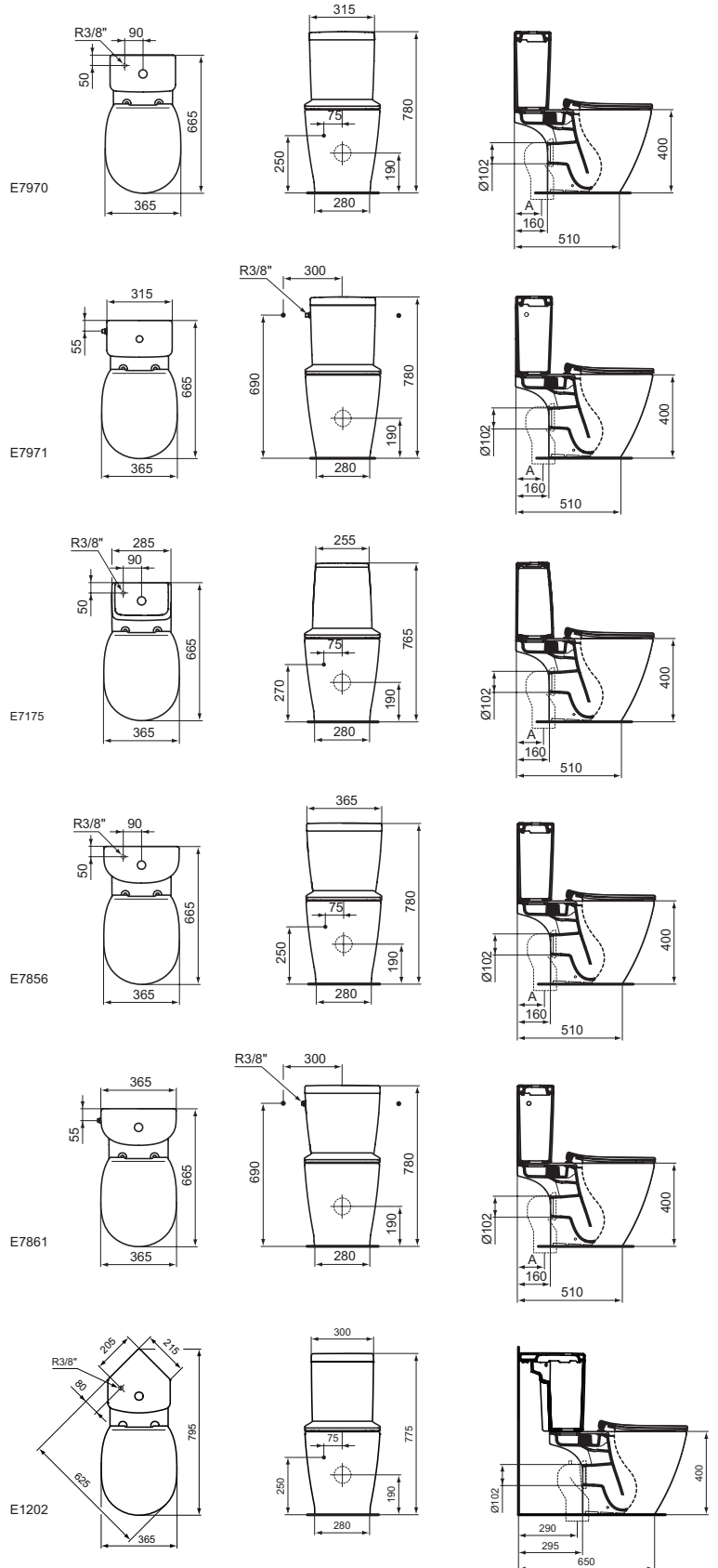
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing WC bowl for combination - AquaBlade®		30,2	E042901	
Necessary equipment				
Cube tank 6/3 L, bottom inlet		13,5	E797001	
Cube tank 6/3 L, side inlet		13,5	E797101	
Cube Scandinavian tank 6/3 L, bottom inlet		9,4	E717501	
Arc tank 6/3 L, bottom inlet		12,9	E785601	
Arc tank 6/3 L, side inlet		12,9	E786101	
Corner tank 6/3 L, side inlet		13,5	E120201	
Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges		2,5	E772301	
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		2,5	E772401	
Seat and cover, metal hinges		2,5	E712801	
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		3,0	E712701	

Recommended equipment

Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 135-165 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)	J324867
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 135-165 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)	WW965742
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 200-230 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)	T682067
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 165-210 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)	T002667
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 60-110 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)	T002767
Eccentric adapter (for combination with Outlet bends 90° (vertical) T002667 or T002767) for additional offset +20 / -20	T002867
Eccentric adapter (for combination with Outlet bends 90° (vertical) T002667 or T002767) for additional offset +40 / -40	T002967

Finishes

01 Euro White



Outlet bend for:
E7970
E7971
E7175
E7856
E7861

	J324867	WW965742	T682067	T002667	T002767
A I	135 - 165	135 - 165	200 - 230	165 - 210	60 - 110
A I+II				T002867 II = +20 / -20	
A I+III				T002967 III = +40 / -40	

Ceramic products



Description

Floor standing WC bowl for combination
 Washdown
 Horizontal outlet (universal)
 Including: Fixation set TT0257919
 In carton box
 EN 997
 Optional: Outlet bend 90° T002667

Necessary equipment

Toilet cisterns for WC combination Cube, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (E7970xx)/side inlet, reversible cistern mechanism (E7971xx)
 Toilet cistern for WC combination Cube Scandinavian, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (E7175xx)
 Toilet cisterns for WC combination Arc, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (E7856xx)/side inlet, reversible cistern mechanism (E7861xx)
 Toilet cistern for WC combination Corner version, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (E120201)
 Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges, duroplast (E772301)
 Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E772401)
 Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (E712801)
 Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E712701)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing WC bowl for combination		29,6	E803601 E8036MA	
Necessary equipment				
Cube tank 6/3 L, bottom inlet		13,5	E797001 E7970MA	
Cube tank 6/3 L, side inlet		13,5	E797101 E7971MA	
Cube Scandinavian tank 6/3 L, bottom inlet		9,4	E717501 E7175MA	
Arc tank 6/3 L, bottom inlet		12,9	E785601 E7856MA	

Necessary equipment

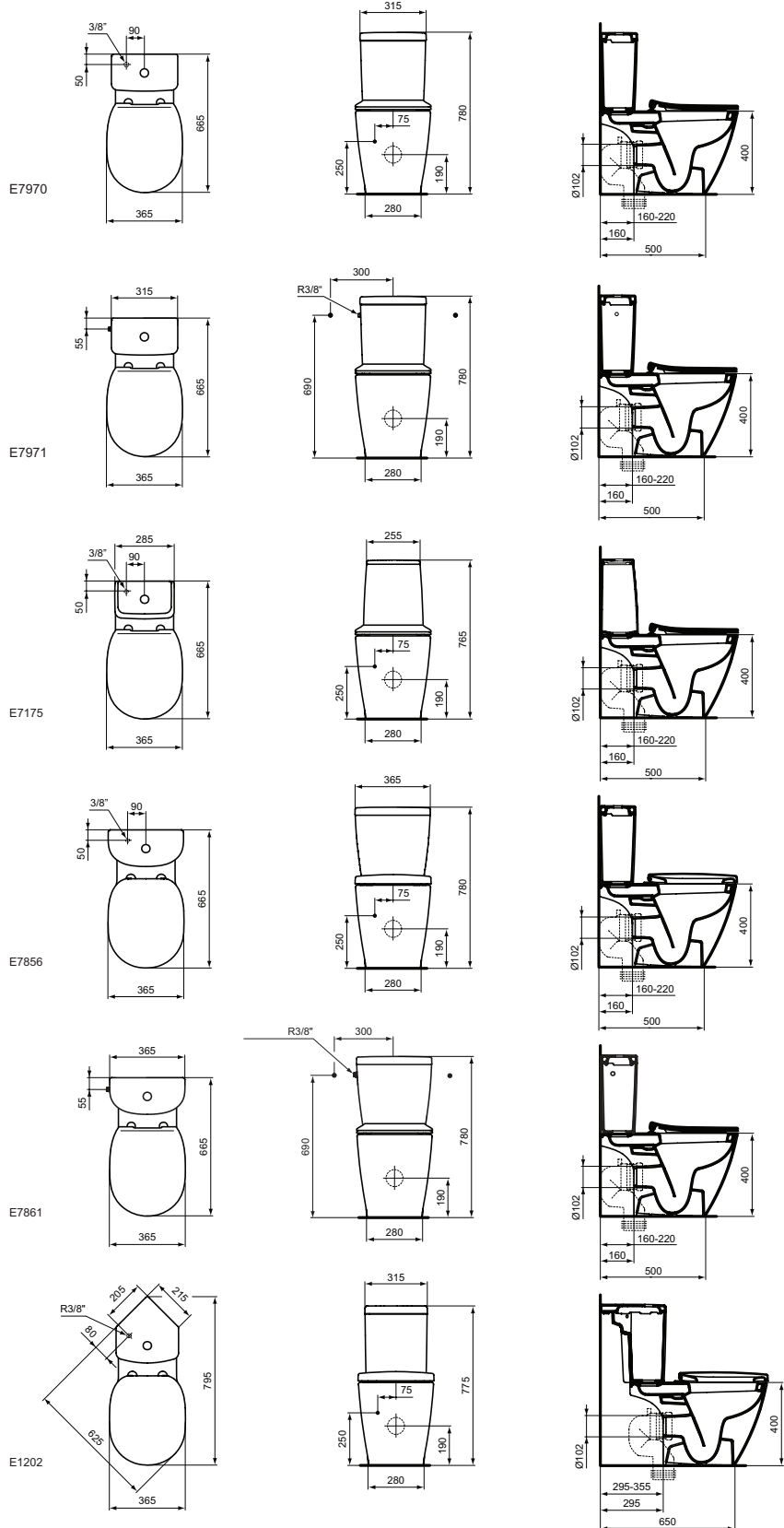
Arc tank 6/3 L, side inlet	12,9	E786101	
		E7861MA	
Corner tank 6/3 L, side inlet	13,5	E120201	
Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges	2,5	E772301	
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges	2,5	E772401	
Seat and cover, metal hinges	2,5	E712801	
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges	3,0	E712701	

Recommended equipment

Outlet bend 90° (vertical)	T002667	
----------------------------	----------------	--

Finishes

- 01 Euro White
- MA Euro white Ideal Plus



Ceramic products



Description

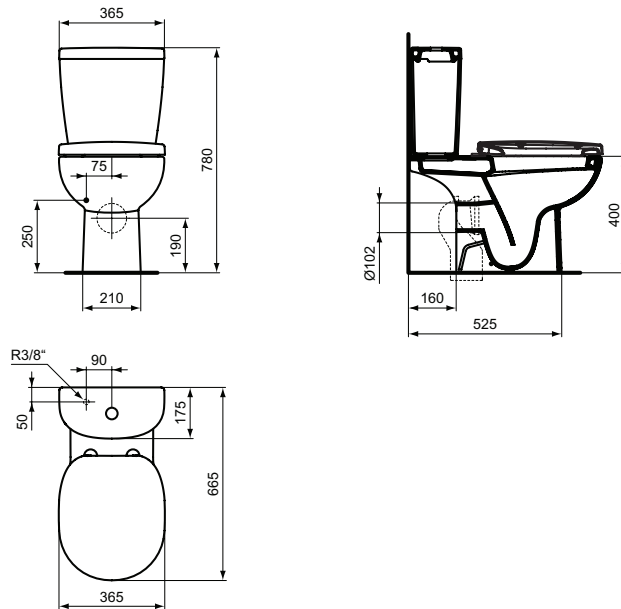
Connect Classic Floor standing close coupled WC combination
 Washdown
 Boxed rim
 Horizontal outlet (universal)
 Cistern Connect Arc 6/3 L, bottom inlet valve
 In carton box
 EN 997
 Including Bowl fixation set TT0257919
 Including Seat & cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast



Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Connect Classic Floor standing WC combination, seat & cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges	365 x 665 x 780	41,1	E804801	
Recommended equipment				
Outlet bend 90°			J324867	

Finishes

01 Euro White





Description

Floor standing WC bowl BTW for combination - with Bidet function
 Washdown, back to wall
 Horizontal outlet (universal)
 Including: Fixation set TT0257919
 In carton box
 EN 997

Necessary equipment

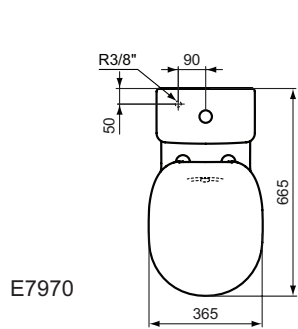
Toilet cisterns for WC combination Cube, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (E797001)/side inlet, reversible cistern mechanism (E797101)
 Toilet cistern for WC combination Cube Scandinavian, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (E717501)
 Toilet cisterns for WC combination Arc, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (E785601)/side inlet, reversible cistern mechanism (E786101)
 Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges, duroplast (E772301)
 Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E772401)
 Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (E712801)
 Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E712701)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing WC bowl for combination, back to wall - with bidet function		33,7	E781701	
Necessary equipment				
Cube tank 6/3 L, bottom inlet		13,5	E797001	
Cube tank 6/3 L, side inlet		13,5	E797101	
Cube Scandinavian tank 6/3 L, bottom inlet		9,4	E717501	
Arc tank 6/3 L, bottom inlet		12,9	E785601	
Arc tank 6/3 L, side inlet		12,9	E786101	
Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges		2,5	E772301	
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		2,5	E772401	
Seat and cover, metal hinges		2,5	E712801	
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		3,0	E712701	
Recommended equipment				
Outlet bend 90°			J324867	

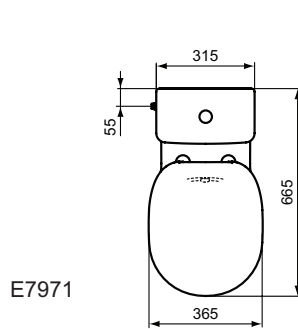
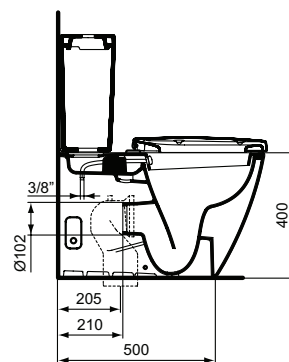
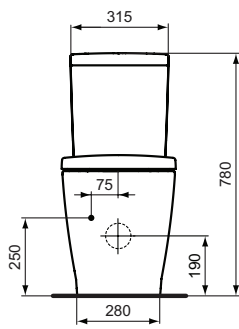
Finishes

01 Euro White

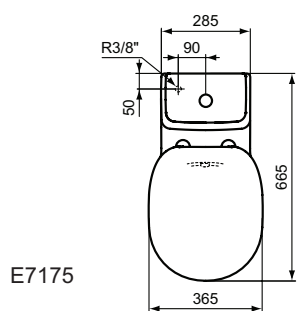
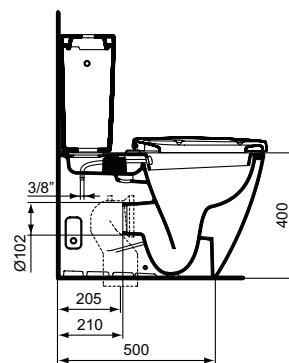
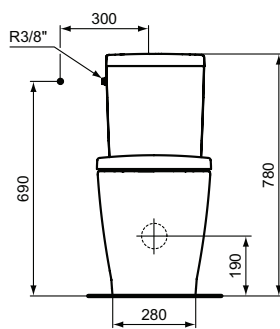
Ceramic products



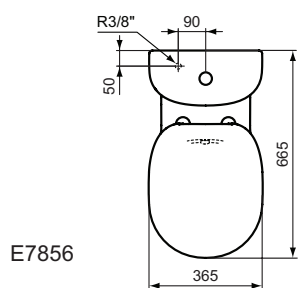
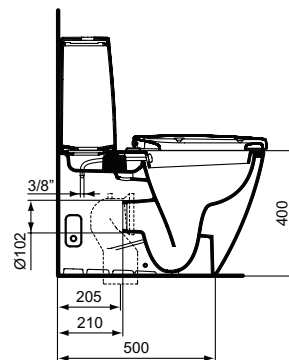
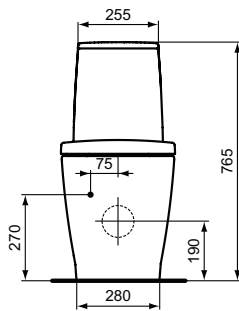
E7970



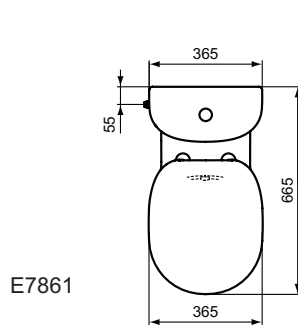
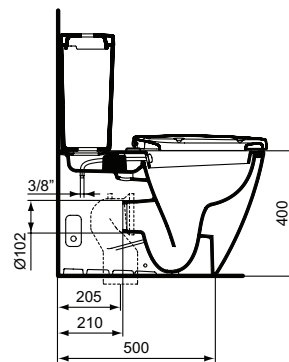
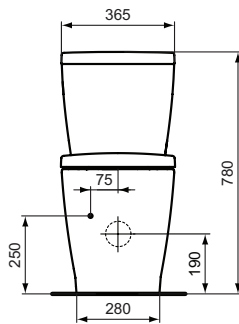
E7971



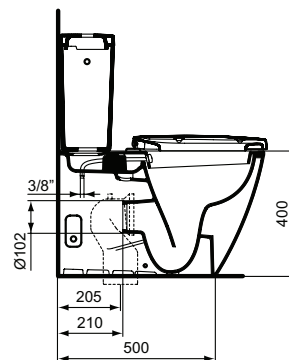
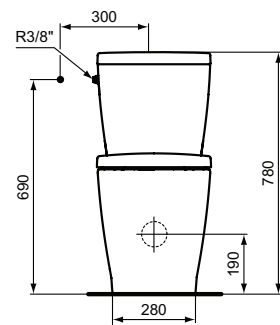
E7175



E7856



E7861





Description

Floor standing WC bowl for combination - with Bidet function
Horizontal outlet, washdown
Including: Fixation set TT 0257919
In carton box
EN 997

Necessary equipment

Toilet cisterns for WC combination Cube, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (E797001)/side inlet, reversible cistern mechanism (E797101)
Toilet cistern for WC combination Cube Scandinavian, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (E717501)
Toilet cisterns for WC combination Arc, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (E785601)/side inlet, reversible cistern mechanism (E786101)
Toilet cistern for WC combination Corner version, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (E120201)
Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges, duroplast (E772301)
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E772401)
Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (E712801)
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E712701)

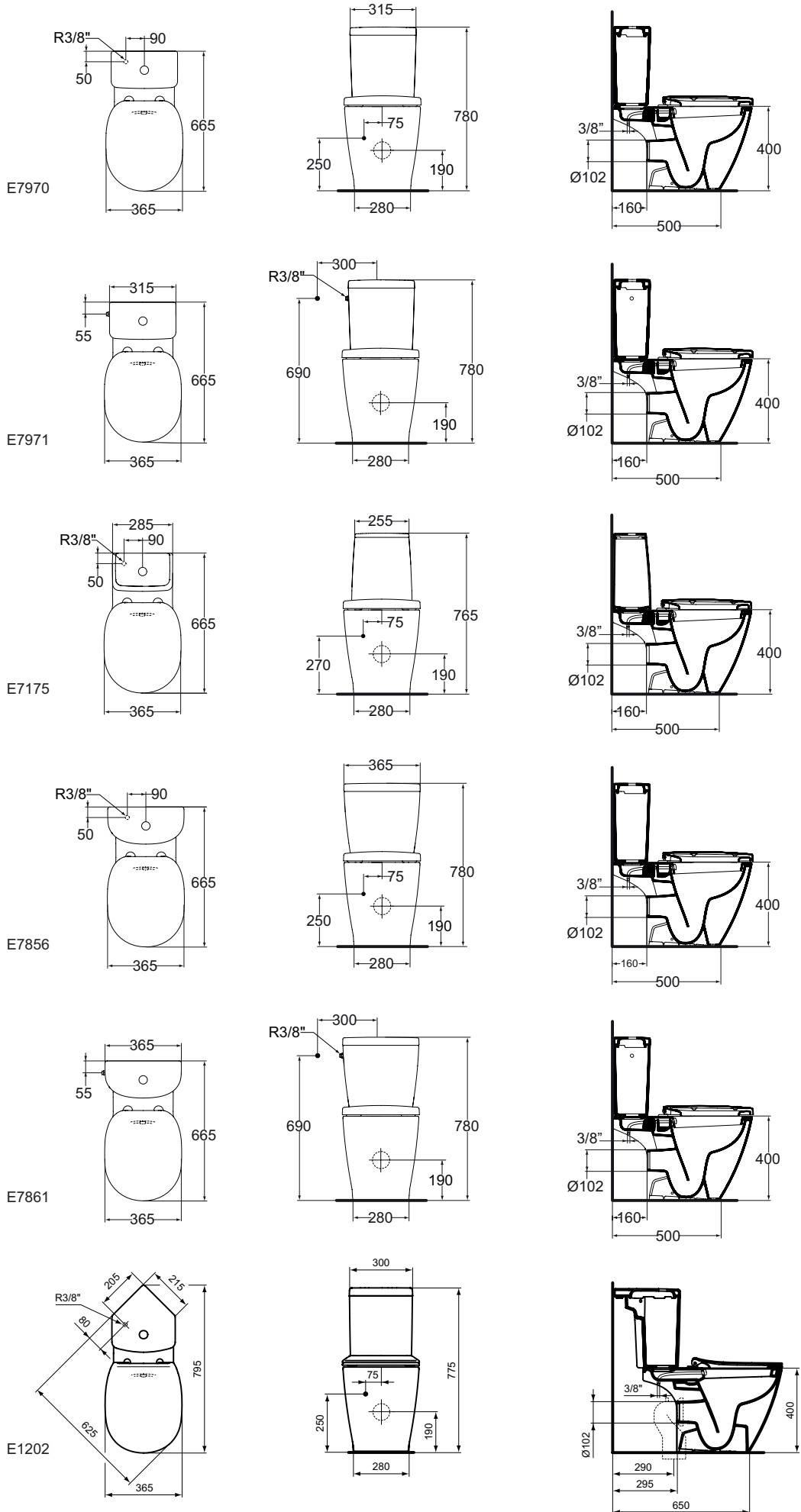


Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing WC bowl for combination - with bidet function		29,7	E781801	
Necessary equipment				
Cube tank 6/3 L, bottom inlet		13,5	E797001	
Cube tank 6/3 L, side inlet		13,5	E797101	
Cube Scandinavian tank 6/3 L, bottom inlet		9,4	E717501	
Arc tank 6/3 L, bottom inlet		12,9	E785601	
Arc tank 6/3 L, side inlet		12,9	E786101	
Corner tank 6/3 L, side inlet		13,5	E120201	
Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges		2,5	E772301	
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		2,5	E772401	
Seat and cover, metal hinges		2,5	E712801	
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		3,0	E712701	

Finishes

01 Euro White

Ceramic products





Description

Floor standing BTW bowl
 - Washdown, back to wall, horizontal outlet (universal) - AquaBlade®
 - Washdown, back to wall, horizontal outlet (universal) - boxed rim
 Including fixation set TT0257919
 In carton box
 EN 997
 Optional: Outlet bend 90° (in case of vertical installation)

Note: AquaBlade® WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

Necessary equipment

Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges, duroplast (E772301)
 Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E772401)
 Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (E712801)
 Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E712701)

Recommended equipment

Installation systems (see section 2.2. Installation systems)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing single BTW bowls - AquaBlade®	365 x 550 x 400	27,8	E052401	
Floor standing single BTW bowl - boxed rim	365 x 545 x 400	23,0	E803401 E8034MA	

Necessary equipment

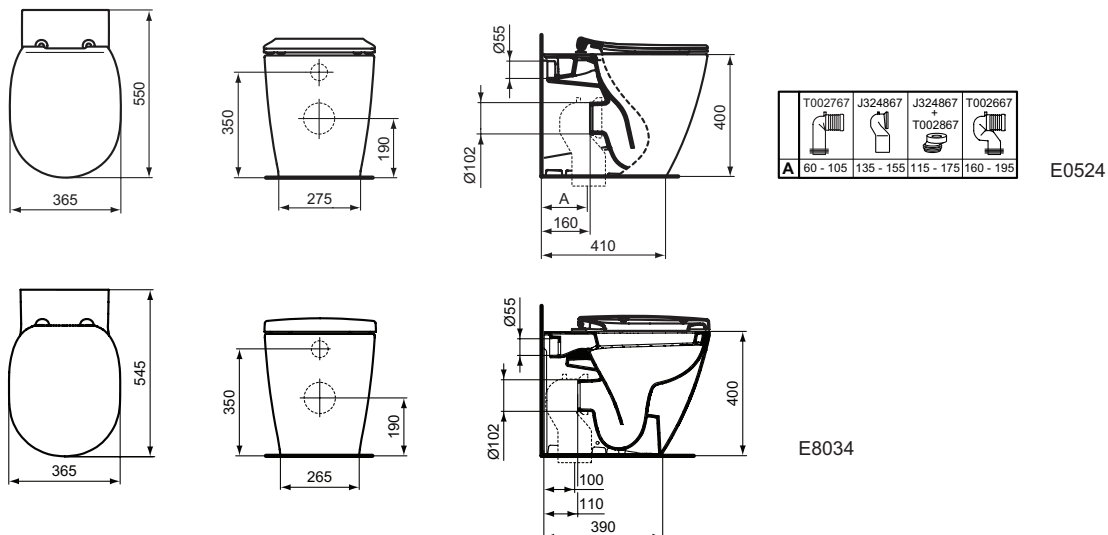
Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges		2,5	E772301	
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		2,5	E772401	
Seat and cover, metal hinges		2,5	E712801	
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		3,0	E712701	

Recommended equipment

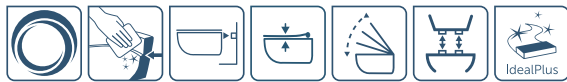
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 60-105 mm distance (from wall to drainage center) for E052401			T002767	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 60-105 mm distance (from wall to drainage center) for E052401			J324867	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 160-195 mm distance (from wall to drainage center) for E052401			T002667	
Eccentric adapter for use in combination with outlet bend 90° J324867 - for 115-175 mm distance (from wall to drainage center) for E052401			T002867	
Holey restrictor (in case nominal full flush volume is more than 6L up to 9L) /for E052401/			WW965956	

Finishes

- 01 Euro White
- MA Euro white Ideal Plus



Ceramic products



Description

Wall mounted bowl with fully hidden fixation - AquaBlade® Washdown
Including fixation kit TT0299327 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)
In carton box
EN 997
Note: Depending on the concealed system used and/or the wall thickness for the installation, it may be required to order separately the elongated outlet sleeve (length 280mm) - code W872367
Note: AquaBlade® WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

Wall mounted bowl - Rimless
EN 997
Washdown
Note: Rimless WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

Necessary equipment

Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges, duroplast (E772301)
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E772401)
Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (E712801)
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E712701)

Recommended equipment

Installation systems (see section 2.2. Installation systems)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted bowl with fully hidden fixation - AquaBlade®	365 x 540 x 340	29,0	E047901	
Wall mounted bowl - Rimless, loose on pallet	360 x 550 x 335	21,8	E817401 E8174MA	
Wall mounted bowl - Rimless, in carton box	360 x 550 x 335	23,9	E814901 E8149MA	

Necessary equipment

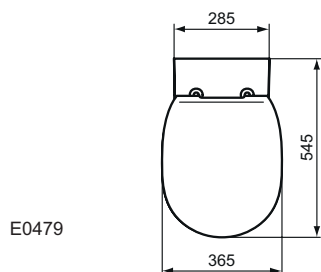
Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges	2,5	E772301	
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges	2,5	E772401	
Seat and cover, metal hinges	2,5	E712801	
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges	3,0	E712701	

Recommended equipment

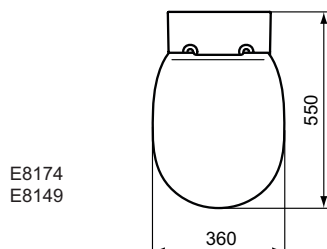
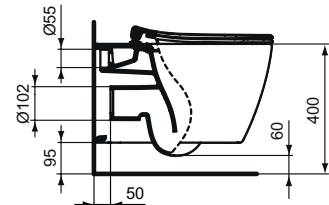
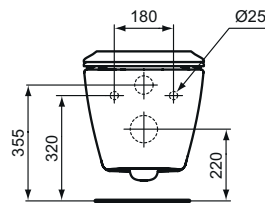
Out sleeve PVC for installation system, Ø100mm, L=280mm /recommended for E0479/	W872367	
Holey restrictor (in case nominal full flush volume is more than 6L up to 9L)	WW965956	

Finishes

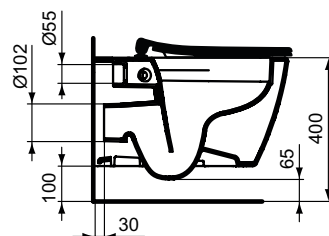
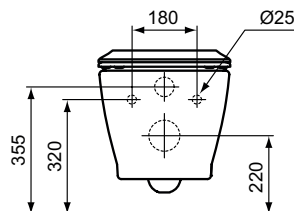
- 01 Euro White
- MA Euro white Ideal Plus



E0479



E8174
E8149





Description

Wall mounted bowl with fully hidden fixation

Boxed rim
Washdown
In carton box
EN 997

Including: Fixation kit TT0299327 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)

Wall mounted bowl with Bidet function and fully hidden fixation

Boxed rim
Washdown
In carton box
EN 997

Including: Fixation kit TT0299327 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)

Necessary equipment

Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges, duroplast (E772301)

Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E772401)

Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (E712801)

Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E712701)

Recommended equipment

Installation systems (see section 2.2. Installation systems)

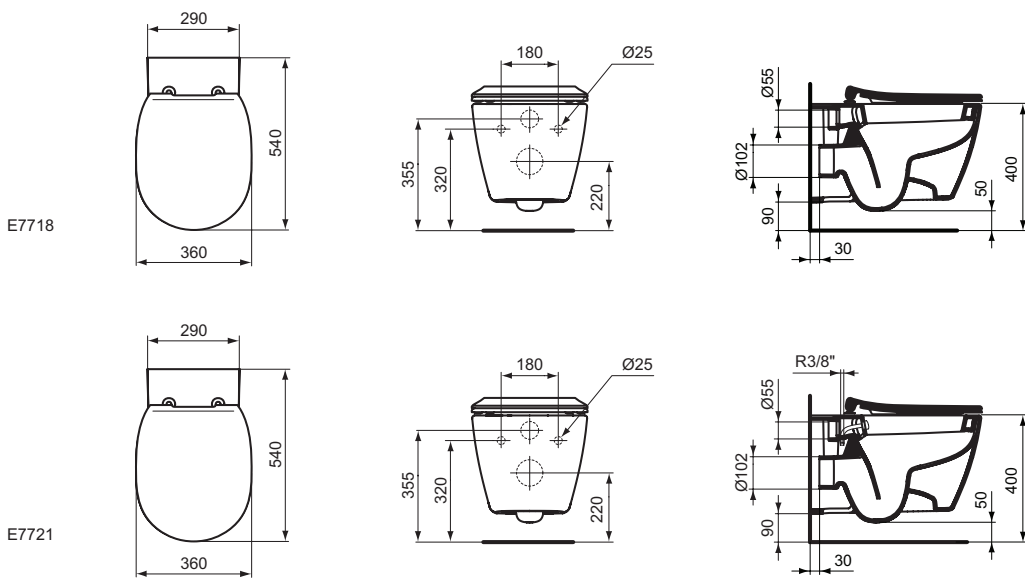
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wallhung bowl with fully hidden fixation, boxed rim	360 x 540	24,0	E771801	
Wallhung bowl with Bidet function and fully hidden fixation, boxed rim	360 x 540	21,1	E772101	

Necessary equipment

Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges		2,5	E772301	
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		2,5	E772401	
Seat and cover, metal hinges		2,5	E712801	
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		3,0	E712701	

Finishes

01 Euro White



Ceramic products



Description

Wall mounted bowl
 - Washdown, boxed rim
 - Washout
 In carton box
 EN 997

Wall mounted bowl with bidet function
 Boxed rim
 Washdown
 In carton box
 EN 997

Necessary equipment

Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges, duroplast (E772301)
 Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E772401)
 Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (E712801)
 Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E712701)

Recommended equipment

Installation systems (see section 2.2. Installation systems)

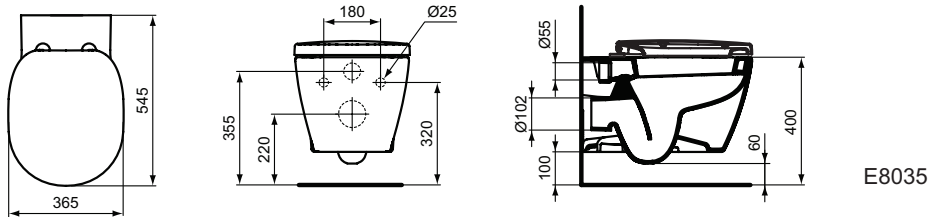
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted bowl, boxed rim, washdown, horizontal outlet	365 x 545	24,7	E803501 E8035MA	
Wall mounted bowl, washout, horizontal outlet	360 x 540	26,4	E804501 E8045MA	
Wall mounted bowl with bidet function, boxed rim	365 x 545 x 340	25,0	E781901	

Necessary equipment

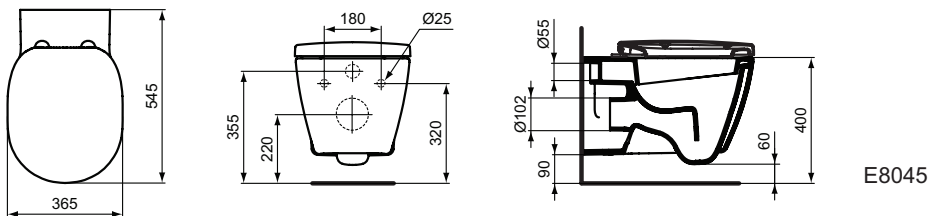
Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges		2,5	E772301	
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		2,5	E772401	
Seat and cover, metal hinges		2,5	E712801	
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		3,0	E712701	

Finishes

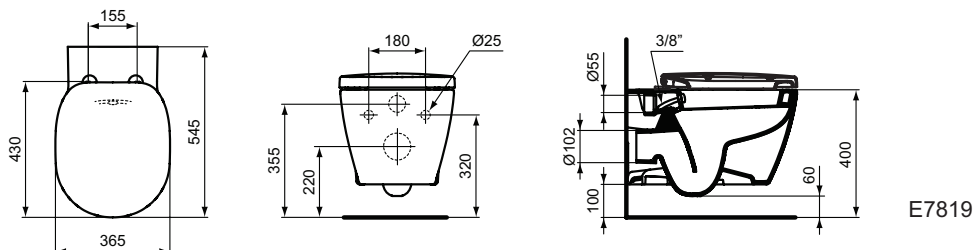
- 01 Euro White
- MA Euro white Ideal Plus



E8035



E8045



E7819



Description

Floor standing BTW bidet
 One tap hole
 In carton box
 EN 14528
 Including: Fixation set TT0257919

Wall mounted bidet with fully hidden fixation
 One tap hole
 In carton box
 EN 14528
 Including: Fixation kit TT0299327 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)

Wall mounted bidet
 One tap hole
 In carton box
 EN 14528



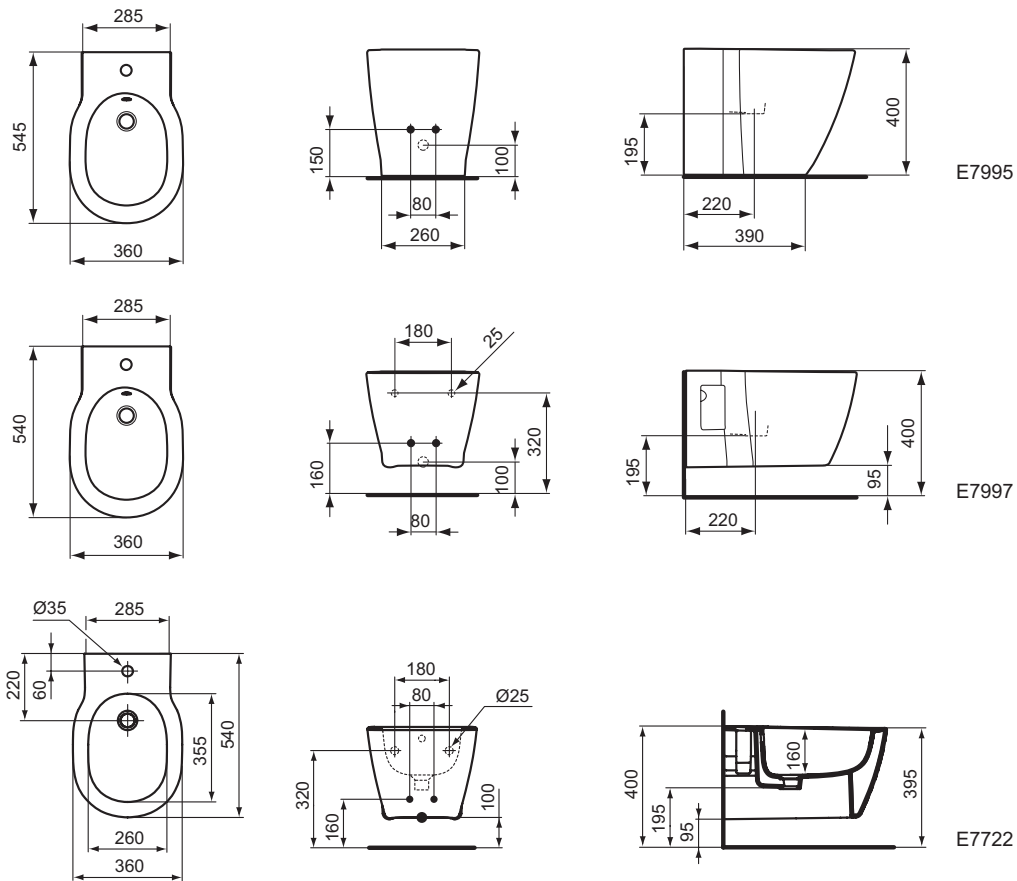
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing bidet BTW	360 x 545 x 400	21,7	E799501 E7995MA	
Wall mounted bidet with fully hidden fixation	360 x 540 x 300	19,1	E772201	
Wall mounted Bidet	360 x 540 x 300	18,5	E799701 E7997MA	

Recommended equipment

Siphon waste for bidet G1 1/4	A2307AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc	B7883AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- O1 Euro White
- MA Euro white Ideal Plus



Ceramic products



Description

Vanity basin 103, 83, 63, 53 cm
 Central tap hole punched
 EN 14688

In carton box

For assembly only with:

- Basin 103 cm: Tesi basin unit 100 cm or alone with siphon
- Basin 83 cm: Tesi basin unit 80 cm or alone with siphon
- Basin 63 cm: Tesi basin unit 60 cm or alone with siphon
- Basin 53 cm: Tesi basin unit 50 cm or alone with siphon

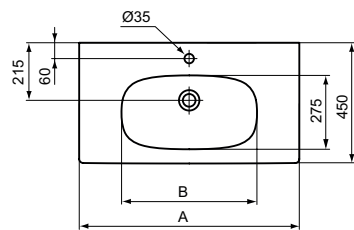
Product		W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Vanity basin 103 cm	NEW	1025 x 450 x 165	23,0	T350801 T3508V1	
Vanity basin 83 cm	NEW	825 x 450 x 165	19,0	T350901 T3509V1	
Vanity basin 63 cm	NEW	625 x 450 x 165	15,0	T351001 T3510V1	
Vanity basin 53 cm		525 x 375 x 165	12,0	T351101	

Recommended equipment

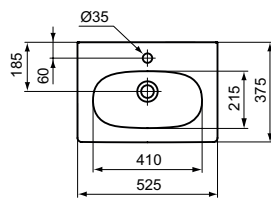
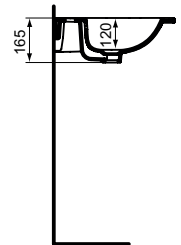
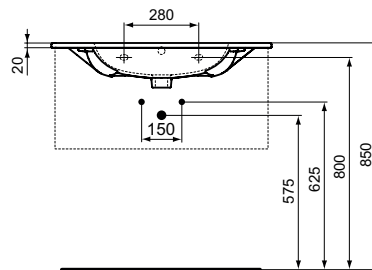
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm	WW965340
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	E0079AA
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8)	A3491AA
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	B7883AA
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA

Finishes

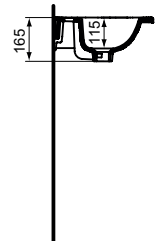
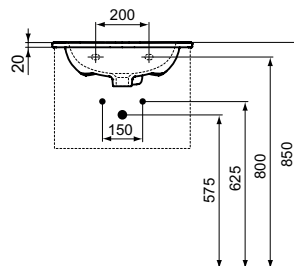
- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White
- V1 Silk White (Matt White)



	A	B
T3508	1025	600
T3509	825	505
T3510	625	460



T3511





Description

Washbasin 70, 65 cm
 Central tap hole punched
 In carton box
 EN 14688
 For assembly with: pedestal T033501, semi-pedestal T033401/
 T3518V1 or alone with siphon

Pedestal
 In carton box

Semi-pedestal
 In carton box/loose on pallet
 Including fixation set TV63667 (no drill semi-pedestal fixation)

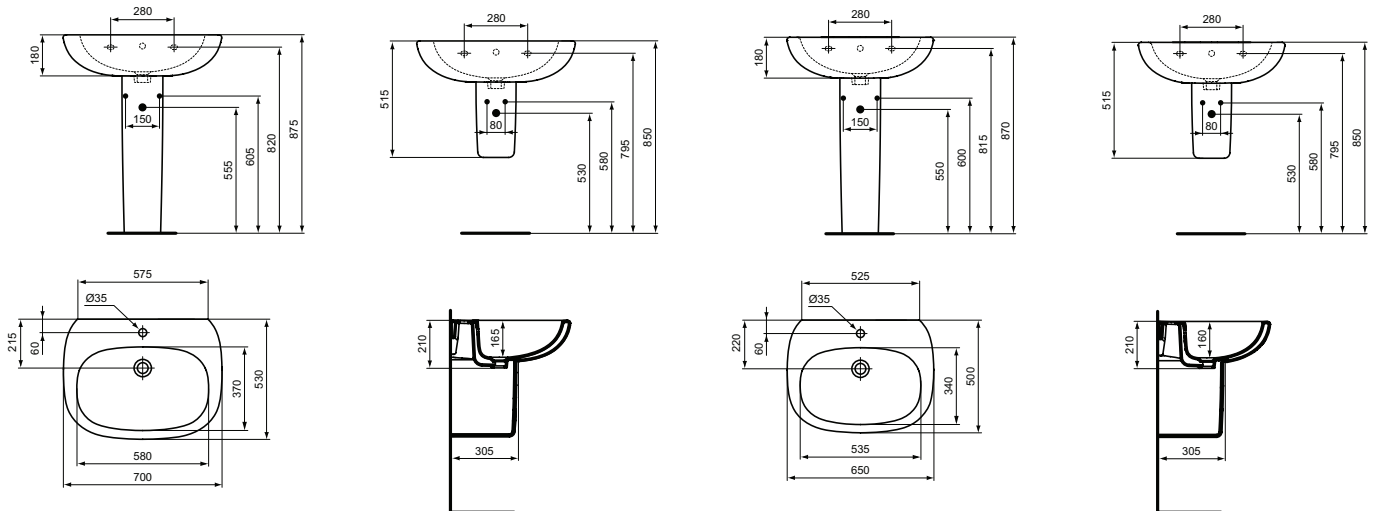
Product		W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Washbasin 70 cm	NEW	700 x 530 x 210	21,5	T351201 T3512V1	
Washbasin 65 cm	NEW	650 x 500 x 210	21,0	T351301 T3513V1	

Recommended equipment

Pedestal		T033501	
Semi-pedestal, in carton box		T033401	
Semi-pedestal, loose on pallet	NEW	T3518V1	
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm		WW965340	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type		A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc		B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)		B4801AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White
- V1 Silk White (Matt White)



T3512

T3513

Ceramic products



Description

Washbasin 60, 55, 50 cm
 Central tap hole punched
 In carton box
 EN 14688

For assembly with: pedestal T033501, semi-pedestal T033401 or alone with siphon

Pedestal
 In carton box

Semi-pedestal
 In carton box/loose on pallet
 Including fixation set TV63667 (no drill semi-pedestal fixation)

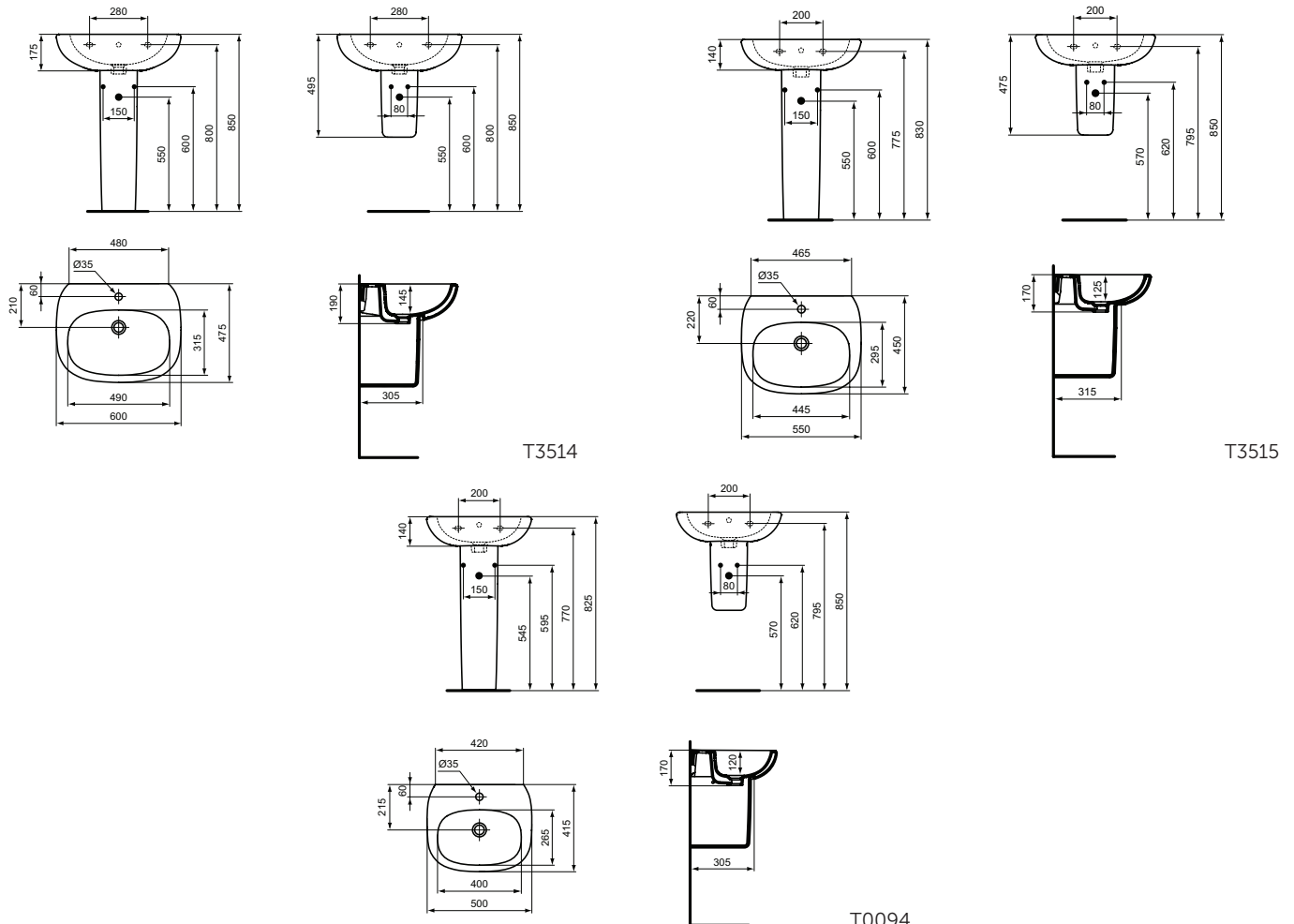
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Washbasin 60 cm	600 x 475 x 190	19,0	T351401 T3514V1	
Washbasin 55 cm	550 x 450 x 170	17,0	T351501	
Washbasin 50 cm	500 x 415 x 170	15,0	T009401	

Recommended equipment

Pedestal	T033501
Semi-pedestal, in carton box	T033401
Semi-pedestal, loose on pallet	T3518V1
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm	WW965340
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	B7883AA
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- O1 Euro White
- V1 Silk White (Matt White)





Description

Washbasin 60, 55 cm - Light design
 Central tap hole punched
 In carton box
 EN 14688
 For assembly with: pedestal T033501, semi-pedestal T033401 or alone with siphon

Pedestal
 In carton box

Semi-pedestal
 In carton box/loose on pallet
 Including fixation set TV63667 (no drill semi-pedestal fixation)

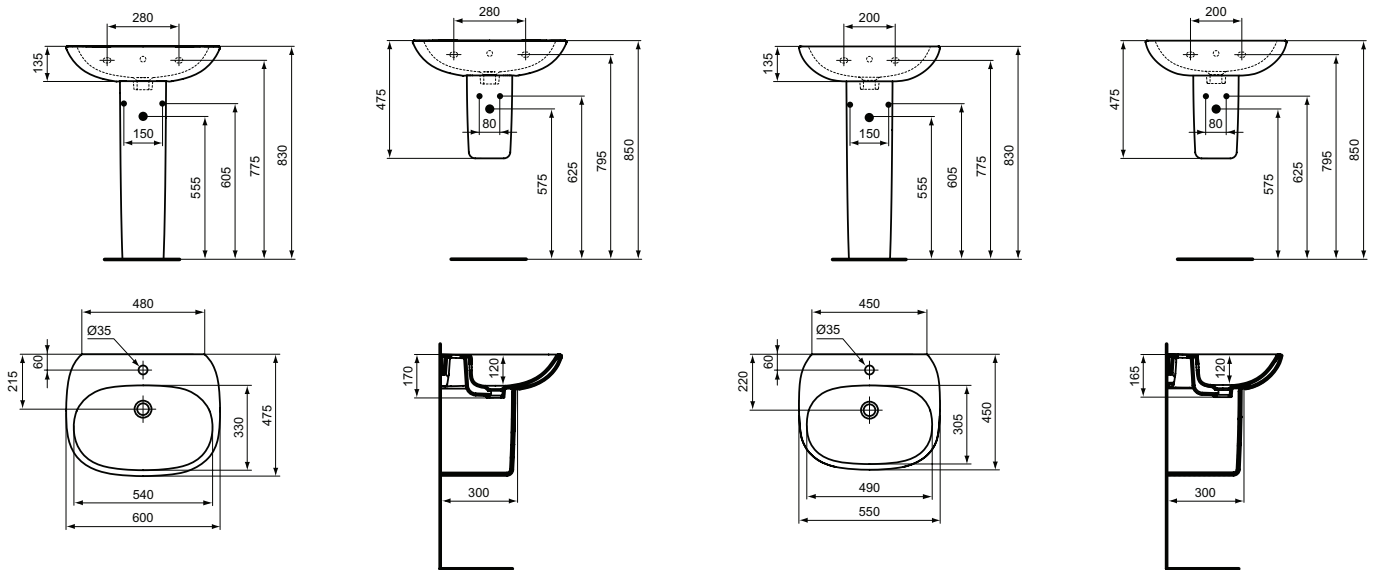
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Washbasin 60 cm - Light design	600 x 475 x 170	18,0	T352201	
Washbasin 55 cm - Light design	550 x 450 x 165	16,5	T352301	

Recommended equipment

Pedestal	T033501
Semi-pedestal, in carton box	T033401
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm	WW965340
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	B7883AA
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



T3522

T3523

Ceramic products



Description

Handwash basin 45 cm - Light design
 Central tap hole punched
 In carton box
 EN 14688
 For assembly with: pedestal small T352101, semi-pedestal small T352001 or alone with siphon

Pedestal small
 In carton box
 For assembly with: Handwash basins 45 cm

Semi-pedestal small
 In carton box
 Including fixation set TV63667 (no drill semi-pedestal fixation)
 For assembly with: Handwash basins 45 cm

Semi-countertop basin 55 cm
 Including fixation set and cutting template
 In carton box
 EN 14688

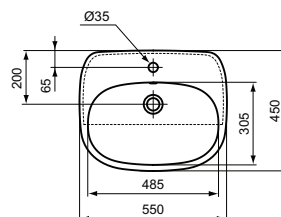
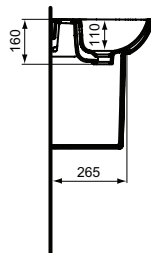
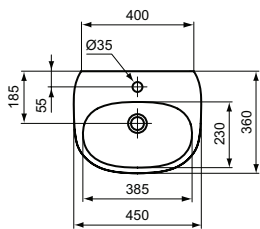
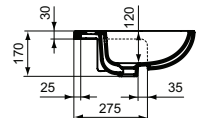
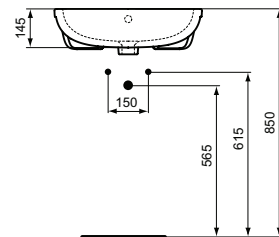
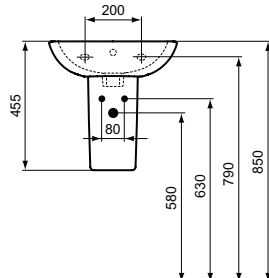
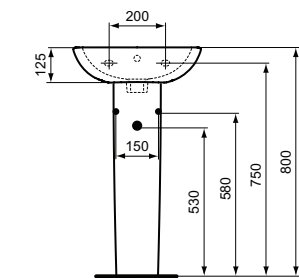
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Handwash basin 45 cm - Light design	450 x 360 x 165	10,0	T352401	
Semi-countertop basin 55 cm	550 x 450 x 170	13,0	T010001	

Recommended equipment

Pedestal small	T352101
Semi-pedestal small	T352001
Fixation set M8 x 90 mm (for basin T352401)	K714467
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	B7883AA
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



T3524

T0100

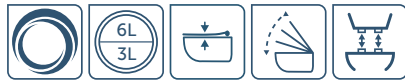


Description

Floor standing WC bowl BTW for combination - AquaBlade®
 Washdown, back to wall
 Horizontal outlet (universal)
 Including fixation set TT0257919
 In carton box
 EN 997
 Optional: Outlet bend 90° (in case of vertical installation)

Necessary equipment

Toilet cisterns for WC combination, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, side inlet, reversible cistern mechanism (T356701)/bottom inlet (T356801)
 Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges, duroplast (T352801)
 Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (T352701)



Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing WC bowl BTW for combination - AquaBlade®	365 x 665 x 785	33,0	T008201 T0082V1	

NEW

Necessary equipment				
Toilet cistern for WC combination, side inlet valve	307 x 174 x 355	10,5	T356701	
Toilet cistern for WC combination, bottom inlet valve	307 x 174 x 355	10,5	T356801 T3568V1	
Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges		2,2	T352801	
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		2,2	T352701 T3527V1	

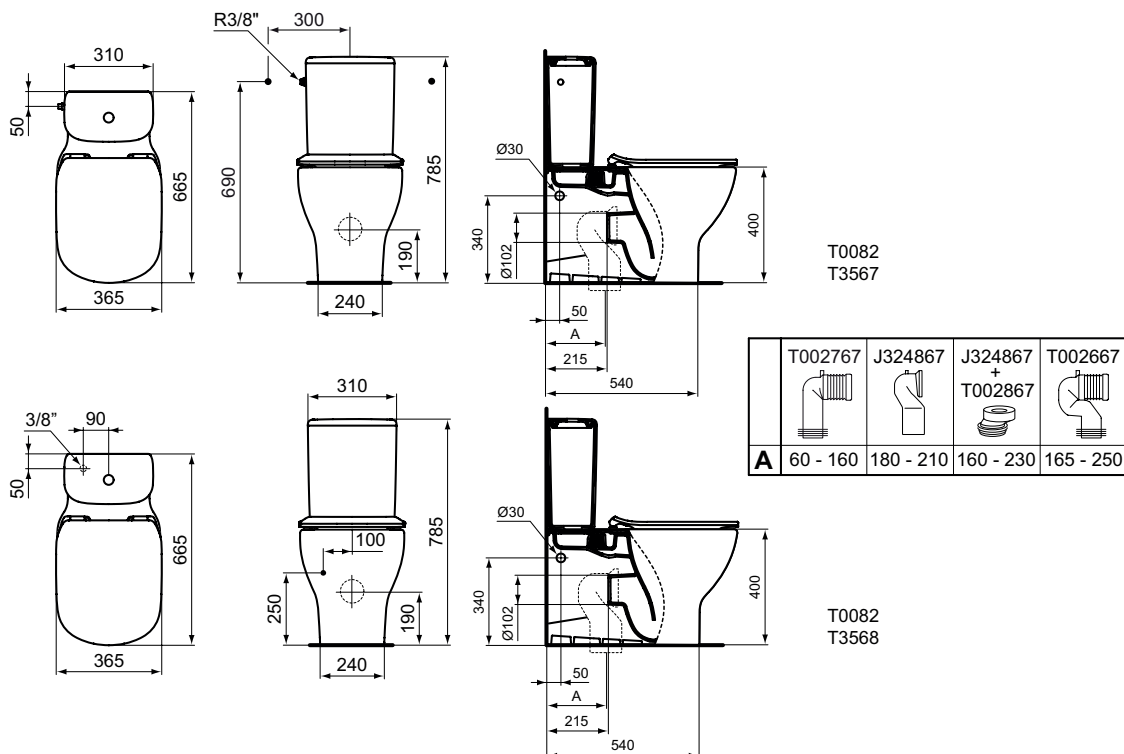
NEW

NEW

Recommended equipment				
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 95-210 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			J324867	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 165-250 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			T002667	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 60-160 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			T002767	
Eccentric adapter for use in combination with outlet bend 90° J324867 - for 75-230 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			T002867	

Finishes

- 01 Euro White
- V1 Silk White (Matt White)



Ceramic products

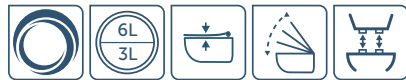


Description

Floor standing WC bowl for combination - AquaBlade®
 Washdown
 Horizontal outlet (universal)
 Including fixation set TT0257919
 In carton box
 EN 997
 Optional: Outlet bend 90° (in case of vertical installation)

Necessary equipment

Toilet cisterns for WC combination, In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, side inlet, reversible cistern mechanism (T356701)/bottom inlet (T356801)
 Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges, duroplast (T352801)
 Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (T352701)



Product		W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing WC bowl for combination - AquaBlade®	NEW	365 x 665 x 785	32,0	T008701 T0087V1	

Necessary equipment

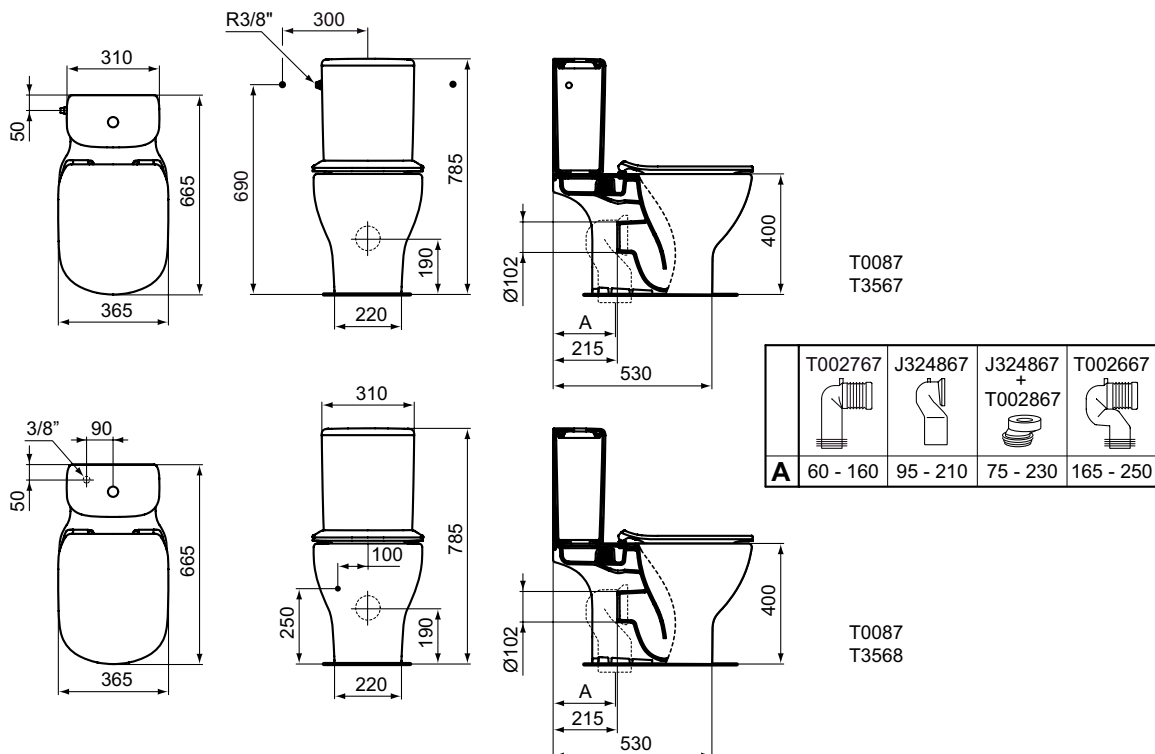
Toilet cistern for WC combination, side inlet valve		307 x 174 x 355	10,5	T356701	
Toilet cistern for WC combination, bottom inlet valve	NEW	307 x 174 x 355	10,5	T356801 T3568V1	
Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges			2,2	T352801	
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges	NEW		2,2	T352701 T3527V1	

Recommended equipment

Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 95-210 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)				J324867	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 165-250 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)				T002667	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 60-160 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)				T002767	
Eccentric adapter for use in combination with outlet bend 90° J324867 - for 75-230 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)				T002867	

Finishes

- 01 Euro White
- V1 Silk White (Matt White)





Description

Floor standing single BTW bowl - AquaBlade®
 Washdown, back to wall
 Horizontal outlet (universal)
 Including fixation set TT0257919
 In carton box
 EN 997
 Optional: Outlet bend 90° (in case of vertical installation)
 Note: AquaBlade® WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

Floor standing single BTW bowl
 Boxed rim
 Washdown, back to wall
 Horizontal outlet (universal)
 Including fixation set TT0257919
 In carton box
 EN 997
 Optional: Outlet bend 90° (in case of vertical installation)

Necessary equipment

Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges, duroplast (T352801)
 Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (T352701)

Recommended equipment

Installation systems (see section 2.2. Installation systems)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing single BTW bowl - AquaBlade®	365 x 555 x 400	29,5	T007701	
Floor standing single BTW bowl, boxed rim	365 x 555 x 400	28,5	T007501	

Necessary equipment

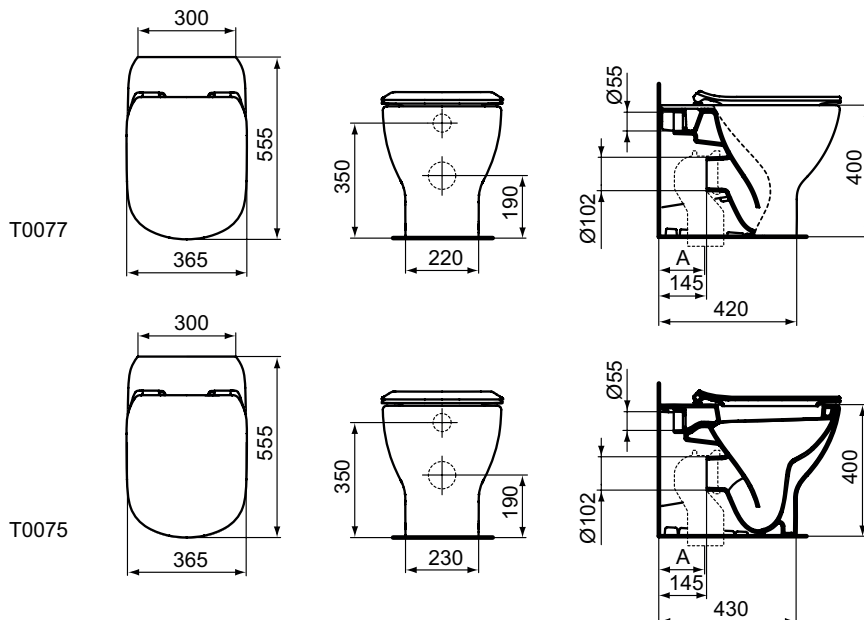
Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges		2,2	T352801	
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		2,2	T352701	

Recommended equipment

Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 120-150 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)	J324867	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 160-200 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)	T002667	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 50-110 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)	T002767	
Eccentric adapter for use in combination with outlet bend 90° J324867 - for 100-170 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)	T002867	
Holey restrictor (in case nominal full flush volume is more than 6L up to 9L) /for T007701/	WW965956	

Finishes

01 Euro White



	T002767	J324867	J324867 + T002867	T002667
A	50 - 110	120 - 150	100 - 170	160 - 200

Ceramic products



Description

Wall mounted bowl - AquaBlade®
 Washdown
 In carton box
 EN 997
 Including fixation kit TT0299598 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)
 Note: AquaBlade® WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

Wall mounted bowl - Rimless
 Washdown
 In carton box
 EN 997
 Including fixation kit TT0299598 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)
 Note: Rimless WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

Wall mounted bowl
 Boxed rim
 Washdown
 In carton box
 EN 997
 Including fixation kit TT0299598 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)

Necessary equipment

Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges, duroplast (T352801)
 Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (T352701)

Recommended equipment

Installation systems (see section 2.2. Installation systems)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted bowl - AquaBlade®	365 x 535 x 335	24,1	T007901 T0079V1	
Wall mounted bowl - Rimless	365 x 535 x 350	23,0	T350301	
Wall mounted bowl - boxed rim	365 x 535 x 335	25,5	T007801	

Necessary equipment

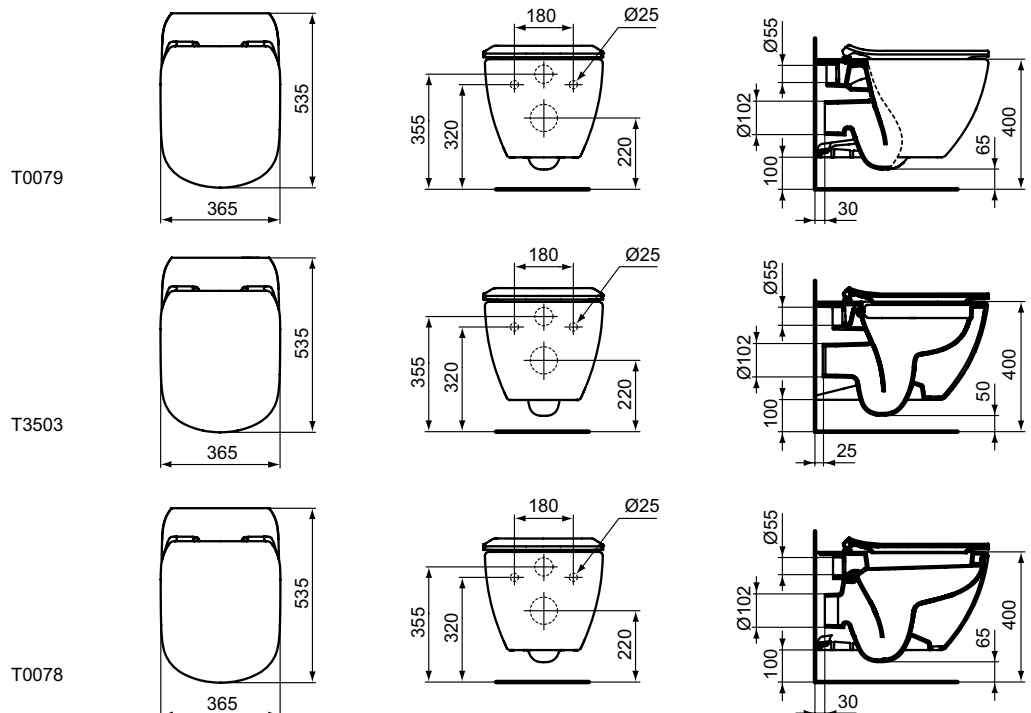
Seat and cover THIN, metal hinges		2,2	T352801	
Seat and cover THIN, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		2,2	T352701 T3527V1	

Recommended equipment

Holey restrictor (in case nominal full flush volume is more than 6L up to 9L) /for T007901, T350301/	WW965956			
--	-----------------	--	--	--

Finishes

- 01 Euro White
- V1 Silk White (Matt White)





Description

Floor standing BTW bidet
 One tap hole
 Including fixation set TT0257919
 In carton box
 EN 14528

Wall mounted bidet
 One tap hole
 Including fixation kit TT0299598 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)
 In carton box
 EN 14528



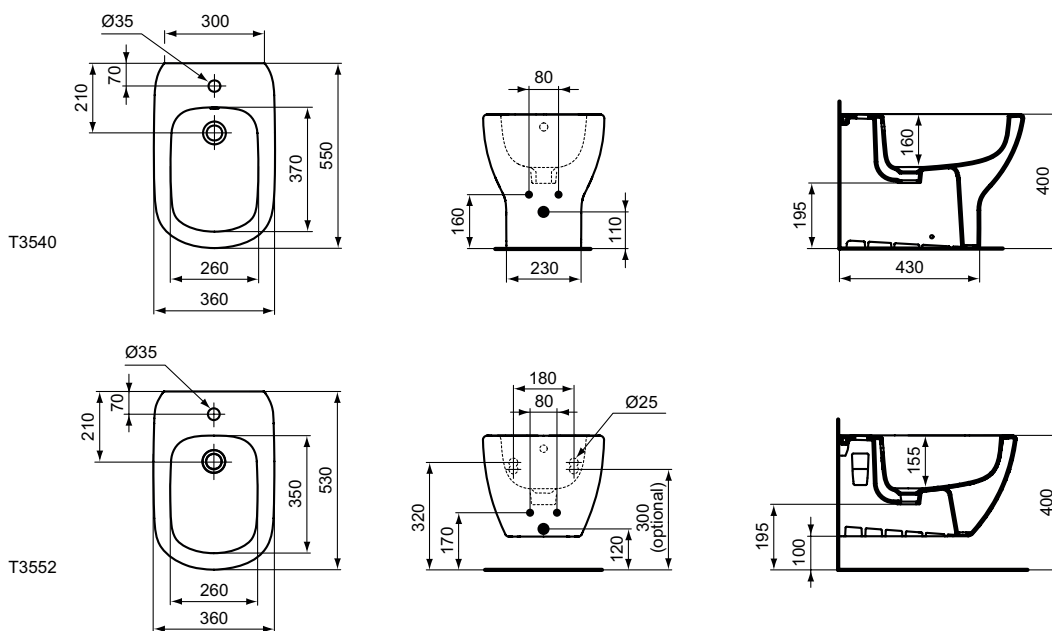
Product		W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing bidet BTW	NEW	360 x 550 x 400	22,9	T354001 T3540V1	
Wall mounted bidet	NEW	360 x 530 x 300	19,6	T355201 T3552V1	

Recommended equipment

Siphon waste G1 1/4	A2307AA
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	B7883AA

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White
- V1 Silk White (Matt White)



Ceramic products



Description

Washbasins 65, 60, 55, 50 cm
 Central tap hole punched
 In carton box
 EN 14688
 For assembly with pedestal T283901 or semi-pedestal T282901, or alone with siphon

Pedestal
 In carton box

Semi-pedestal
 In carton box
 Including: Fixation set TT0257919

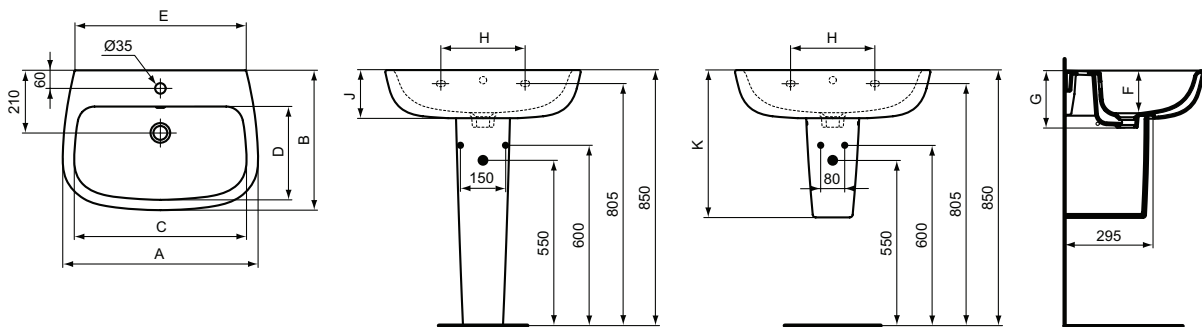
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Washbasin 65 cm	650 x 465 x 190	19,5	T279701	
Washbasin 60 cm	600 x 455 x 190	17,5	T279801	
Washbasin 55 cm	550 x 445 x 180	15,5	T279901	
Washbasin 50 cm	500 x 415 x 180	13,0	T280801	

Recommended equipment

Pedestal	T283901	
Semi-pedestal	T282901	
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm	WW965340	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K
T2797	650	465	575	310	510	145	190	280	160	490
T2798	600	455	525	300	520	145	190	280	160	490
T2799	550	450	480	295	470	130	180	280	150	480
T2808	500	415	435	265	470	130	180	200	150	480



Description

Handwash basin 45 cm
 Central tap hole punched
 In carton box
 EN 14688
 For assembly with pedestal small T290401, or semi-pedestal small T290301, or alone with siphon

Pedestal small
 In carton box

Semi-pedestal small
 In carton box
 Including: Fixation set TT0257919

Semi-countertop basin 55 cm
 Including fixation set E209167 and cutting template EEEV46267
 In carton box
 EN 14688

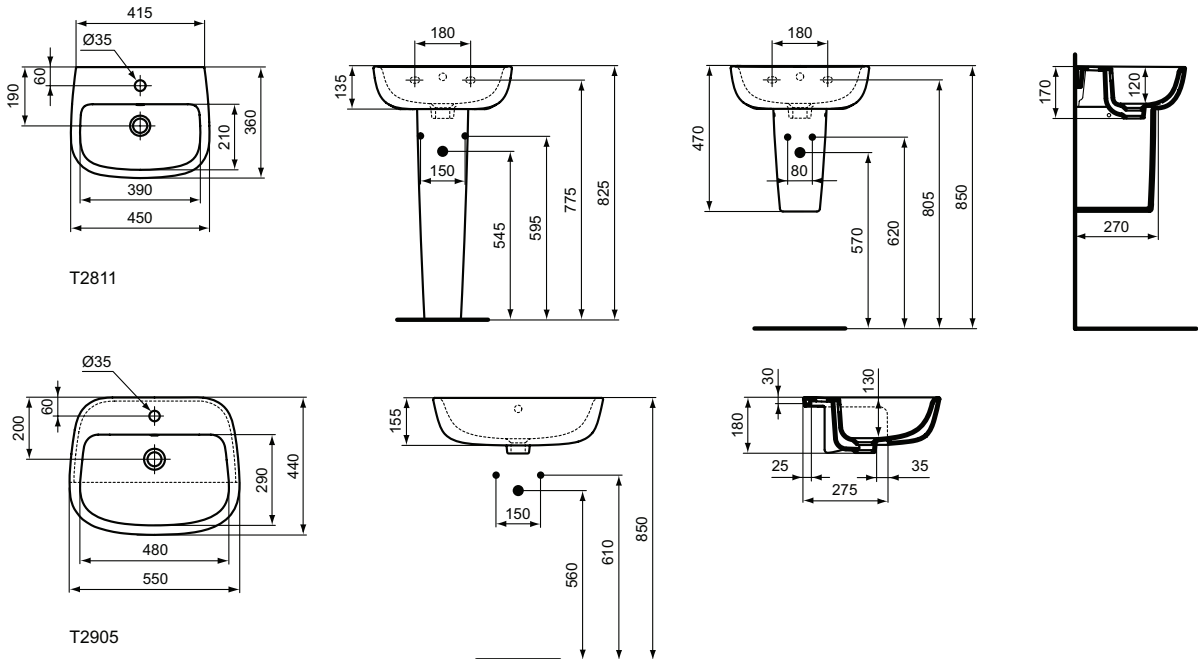
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Handwash basin 45 cm	450 x 360 x 170	11,5	T281101	
Semi-countertop basin 55 cm	550 x 445 x 180	12,5	T290501	

Recommended equipment

Pedestal small	T290401
Semi-pedestal small	T290301
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm (for Handwash basin 45 cm)	WW965340
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	B7883AA
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



Ceramic products



Description

Floor standing WC bowl BTW for combination, short projection
 Short projection - only 61,5 cm
 Boxed rim
 Washdown, back to wall
 Horizontal outlet (universal)
 Including fixation set TT0257919
 EN 997
 In carton box
 Optional: Outlet bend 90° (in case of vertical installation)

Necessary equipment

Toilet cistern for WC combination, 4,5/3 L cistern. In carton box, side inlet valve, reversible cistern mechanism (T323601)/bottom inlet valve (T282801)
 Seat and cover, metal hinges, short projection, duroplast (T318601)
 Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, short projection, duroplast (T318301)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing WC bowl BTW for combination, short projection, boxed rim	365 x 615 x 775	32,0	T282001	

Necessary equipment

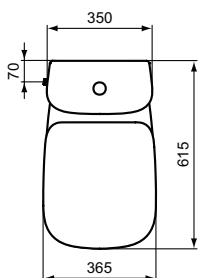
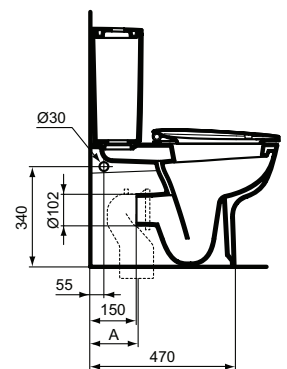
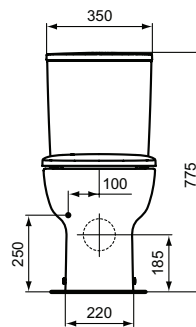
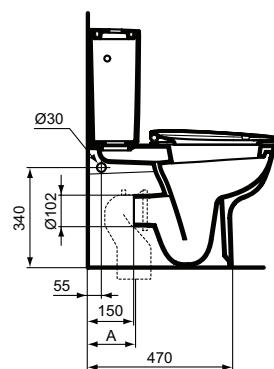
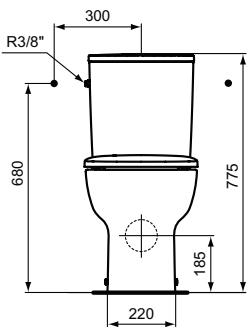
Toilet cistern for WC combination, 4,5/3 L cistern, side inlet valve		12,0	T323601	
Toilet cistern for WC combination, 4,5/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve		12,0	T282801	
Seat and cover, metal hinges, short projection		2,4	T318601	
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, short projection		2,4	T318301	

Recommended equipment

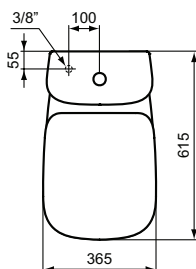
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 60-100 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			T002767	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 125-145 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			J324867	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 165-185 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			T002667	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 185-215 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			T682067	
Eccentric adapter for combination with outlet bend 90° (vertical) J324867 - for 100-165 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			T002867	

Finishes

01 Euro White



T002767	J324867	J324867 + T002867	T002667	T682067
A 60 - 100	125 - 145	100 - 165	165 - 185	185 - 215



T002767	J324867	J324867 + T002867	T002667	T682067
A 60 - 100	125 - 145	100 - 165	165 - 185	185 - 215



NEW

Description

Floor standing WC bowl for combination - AquaBlade®
 Washdown
 Horizontal outlet (universal)
 Including fixation set TT0257919
 EN 997
 In carton box
 Optional: Outlet bend 90° (in case of vertical installation)

Necessary equipment

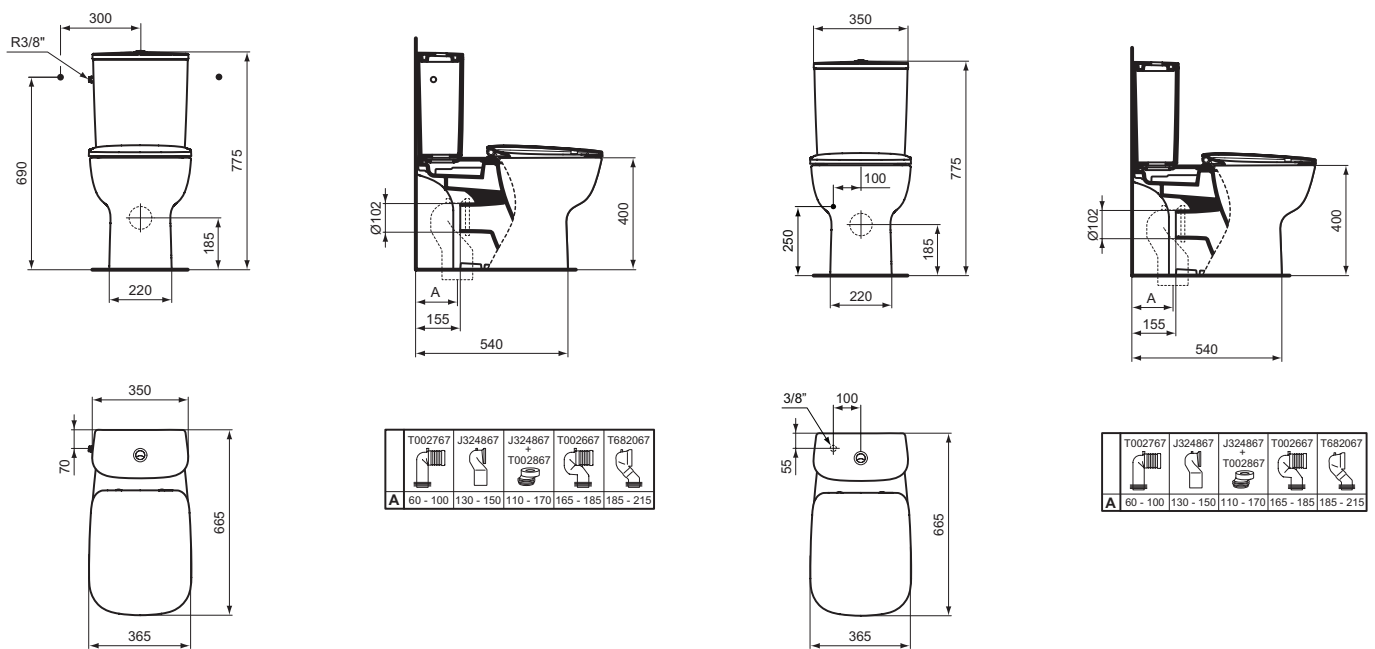
Toilet cistern for WC combination, 4,5/3 L cistern, In carton box, side inlet valve, reversible cistern mechanism (T323601)/bottom inlet valve (T282801)
 Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (T318201)
 Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (T318101)



Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing WC bowl for combination - AquaBlade®			T386101	
Necessary equipment				
Toilet cistern for WC combination, 4,5/3 L cistern, side inlet valve		12,0	T323601	
Toilet cistern for WC combination, 4,5/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve		12,0	T282801	
Seat and cover, metal hinges		2,4	T318201	
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		2,4	T318101	
Recommended equipment				
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 60-100 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			T002767	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 130-150 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			J324867	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 165-185 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			T002667	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 185-215 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			T682067	
Eccentric adapter for combination with outlet bend 90° (vertical) J324867 - for 110-170 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			T002867	

Finishes

01 Euro White



Ceramic products



Description

Floor standing WC bowl for combination
 Boxed rim
 Washdown
 Horizontal outlet (universal)
 Including fixation set TT0257919
 EN 997
 In carton box
 Optional: Outlet bend 90° (in case of vertical installation)

Necessary equipment

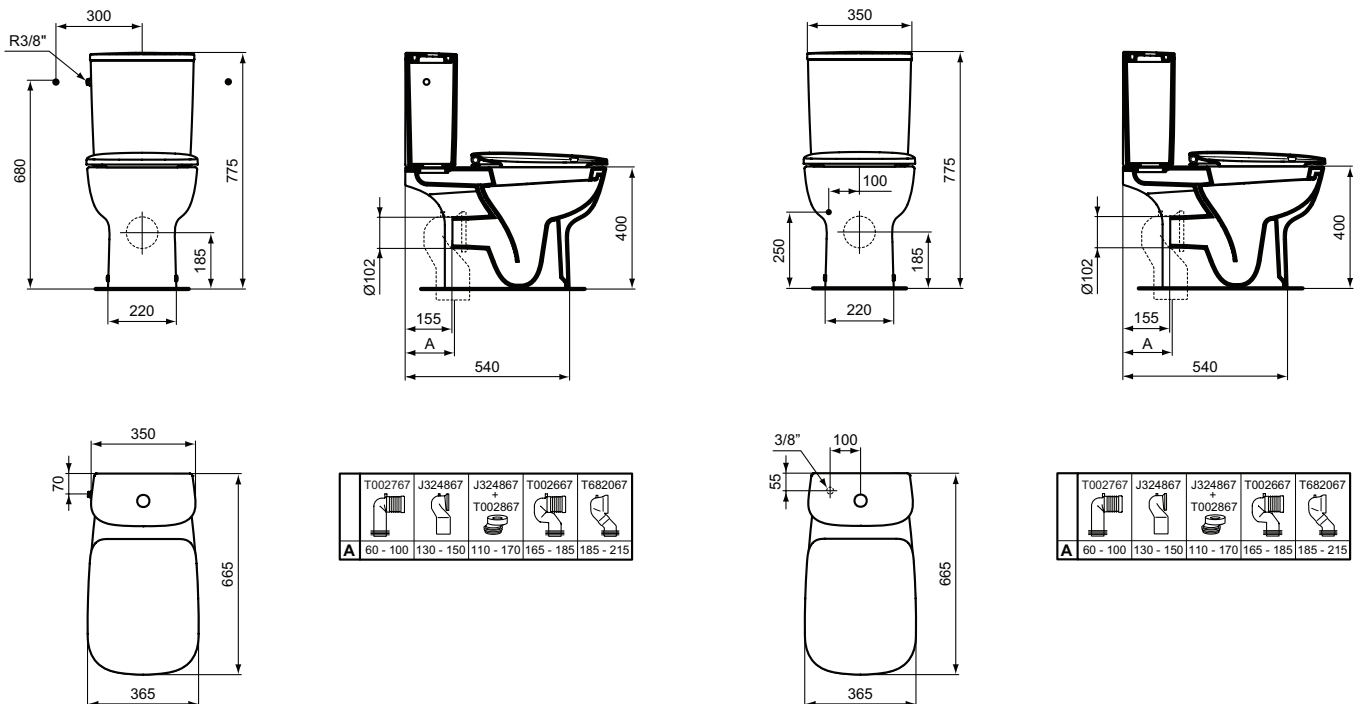
Toilet cistern for WC combination, 4,5/3 L cistern, In carton box, side inlet valve, reversible cistern mechanism (T323601)/bottom inlet valve (T282801)
 Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (T318201)
 Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (T318101)



Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing WC bowl for combination, boxed rim	365 x 665 x 775	28,0	T283401	
Necessary equipment				
Toilet cistern for WC combination, 4,5/3 L cistern, side inlet valve		12,0	T323601	
Toilet cistern for WC combination, 4,5/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve		12,0	T282801	
Seat and cover, metal hinges		2,4	T318201	
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		2,4	T318101	
Recommended equipment				
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 60-100 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			T002767	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 130-150 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			J324867	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 165-185 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			T002667	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 185-215 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			T682067	
Eccentric adapter for combination with outlet bend 90° (vertical) J324867 - for 110-170 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			T002867	

Finishes

01 Euro White



T002767	J324867	J324867	T002667	T682067
A 60 - 100	130 - 150	110 - 170	165 - 185	185 - 215

T002767	J324867	J324867	T002667	T682067
A 60 - 100	130 - 150	110 - 170	165 - 185	185 - 215



Description

Floor standing single BTW bowl
 Boxed rim
 Washdown, back to wall
 Horizontal outlet (universal)
 Including fixation set TT0257919
 In carton box
 EN 997
 Optional: Outlet bend 90° (in case of vertical installation)

Necessary equipment

Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (T318201)
 Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (T318101)

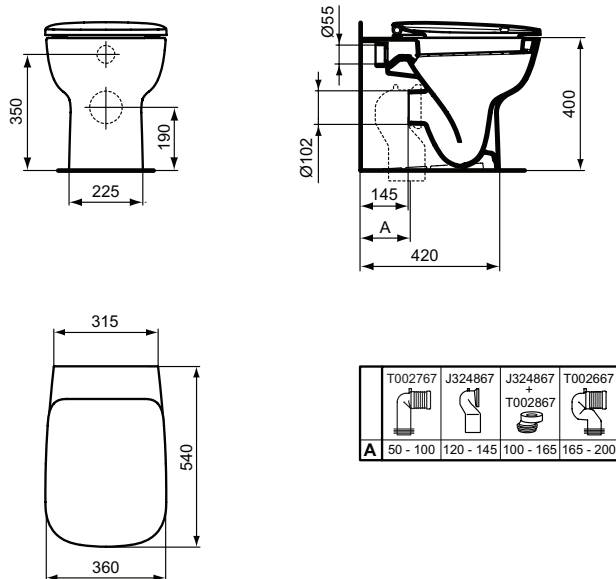
Recommended equipment

Installation systems (see section 2.2. Installation systems)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing single BTW bowl, boxed rim	360 x 540 x 400	26,0	T281201	
Necessary equipment				
Seat and cover, metal hinges		2,4	T318201	
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		2,4	T318101	
Recommended equipment				
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 50-100 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			T002767	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 120-145 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			J324867	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 165-200 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			T002667	
Eccentric adapter for combination with outlet bend 90° (vertical) J324867 - for 100-165 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			T002867	

Finishes

01 Euro White



Ceramic products



Description

Wall mounted bowl - AquaBlade®
 Washdown
 In carton box
 EN 997
 Including fixation kit TT0299598 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)
 Note: AquaBlade® WCs installation with pressure flush valve is not recommended!

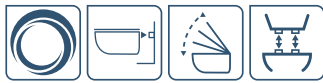
Wall mounted bowl with fully hidden fixation
 Boxed rim
 Washdown
 Including fixation kit TT0299598 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)
 In carton box
 EN 997

Necessary equipment

Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (T318201)
 Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (T318101)

Recommended equipment

Installation systems (see section 2.2. Installation systems)



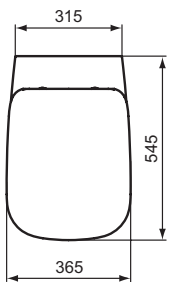
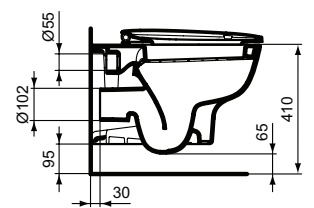
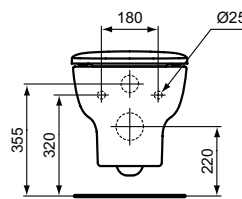
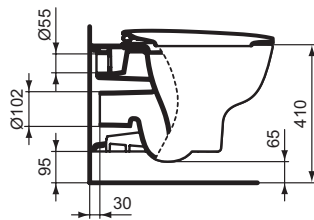
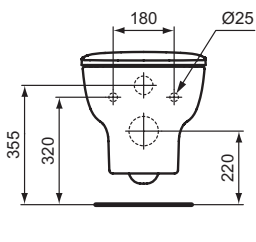
Product		W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted bowl - AquaBlade®	NEW	365 x 545 x 345	25,9	T386001	
Wall mounted bowl, boxed rim		365 x 545 x 345	23,0	T281401	

Necessary equipment

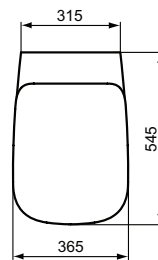
Seat and cover, metal hinges			2,4	T318201	
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges			2,4	T318101	

Finishes

01 Euro White



T3860



T2814



Description

Floor standing BTW bidet
 One tap hole
 Including fixation set TT0257919
 In carton box
 EN 14528

Wall mounted bidet with fully hidden fixation
 One tap hole
 Including fixation kit TT0299598 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)
 In carton box
 EN 14528

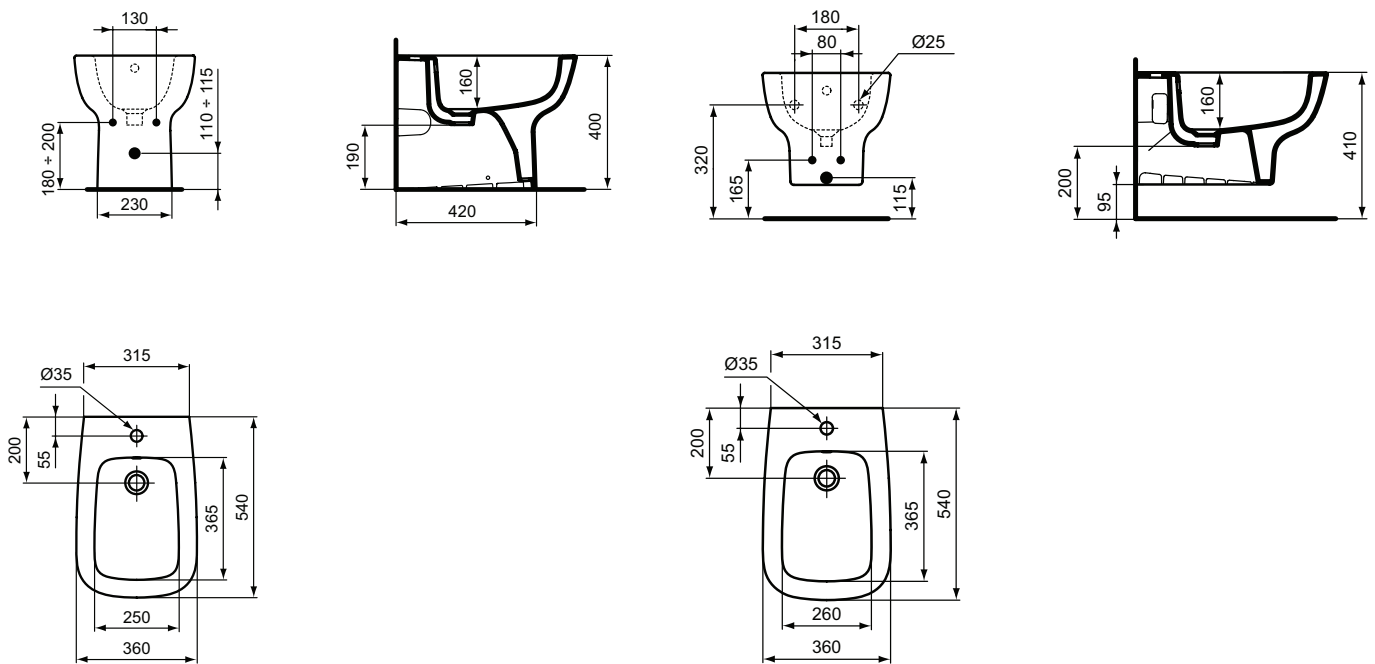
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing BTW bidet	360 x 540 x 400	22,0	T281301	
Wall mounted bidet	360 x 540 x 315	21,0	T281501	

Recommended equipment

Siphon waste for bidet G1 1/4	A2307AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	B7883AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



T2813

T2815

Ceramic products



Description

Double Vanity basin 122 cm
 Central tap hole punched
 For drop in installation only (no wall fixation)
 In carton box
 For assembly with: Tempo Basin unit 120 cm

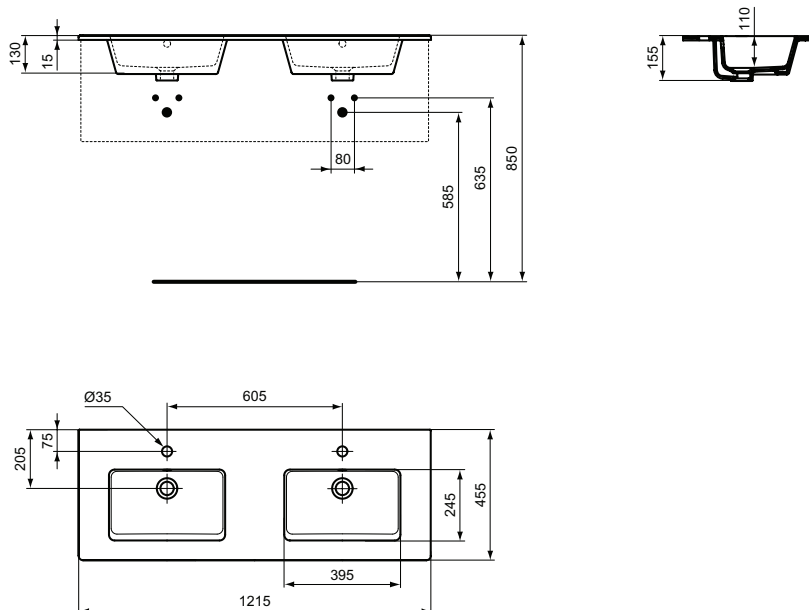
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Double Vanity basin 122 cm	1215 x 450 x 155	32,0	E053401	

Recommended equipment

Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type			A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc			B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)			B4801AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White





Description

Vanity basin 82, 71, 61 cm
 Central tap hole punched
 For drop in installation only (no wall fixation)
 In carton box

For assembly with:
 Tempo Basin unit 80 cm (for Vanity basin 82 cm)
 Tempo Basin unit 70 cm (for Vanity basin 71 cm)
 Tempo Basin unit 60 cm (for Vanity basin 61 cm)

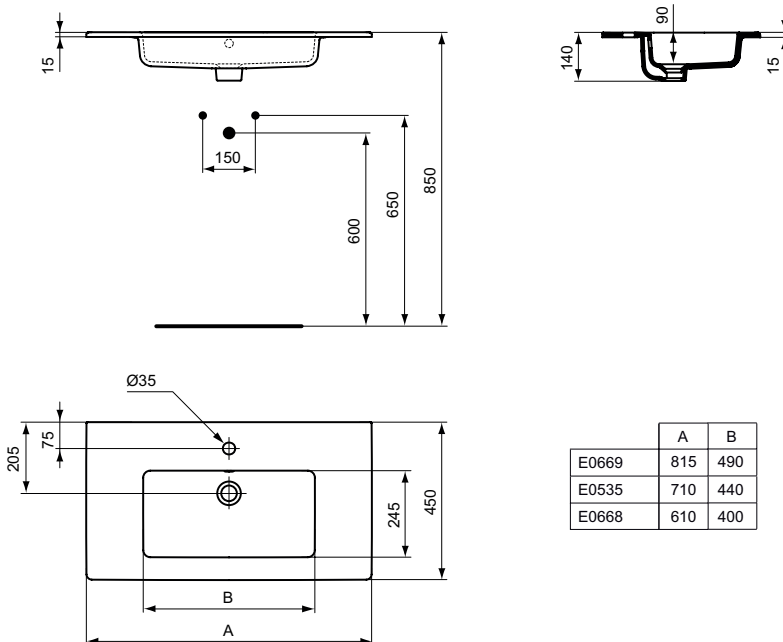
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Vanity basin 82 cm	815 x 450 x 140	15,0	E066901	
Vanity basin 71 cm	710 x 450 x 140	16,0	E053501	
Vanity basin 61 cm	610 x 450 x 140	12,8	E066801	

Recommended equipment

Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



Ceramic products



Description

Washbasin 65, 60, 55, 50 cm
 Central tap hole punched, with overflow
 In carton box
 EN 14688
 For assembly with: pedestal T422901 or semi-pedestal T423001

Pedestal
 In carton box

Semi-pedestal
 In carton box
 Including: Fixation set TT0257919

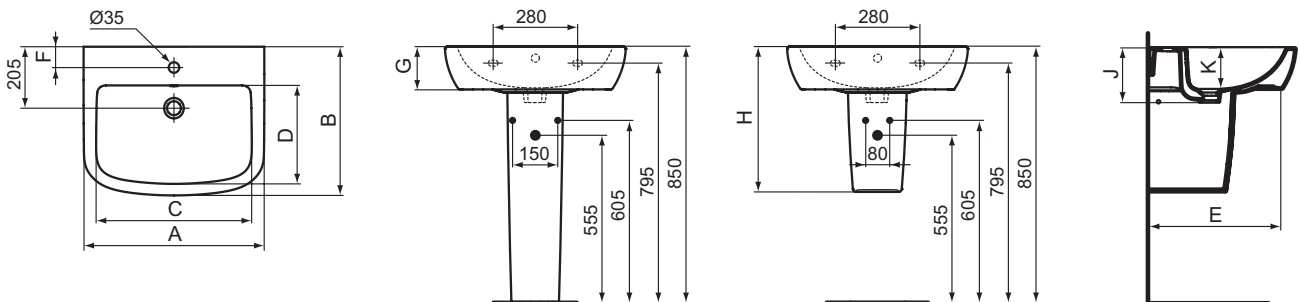
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Washbasin 65 cm	650 x 525 x 185	20,9	T056301	
Washbasin 60 cm	600 x 495 x 185	20,9	T056401	
Washbasin 55 cm	550 x 450 x 185	16,6	T056501	
Washbasin 50 cm	500 x 440 x 190	16,3	T056601	

Recommended equipment

Floor standing pedestal, in carton box	T422901	
Semi-pedestal, in carton box	T423001	
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm	WW965340	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K
T0563	650	525	560	355	480	65	145	485	185	140
T0564	600	495	520	330	450	70	145	480	185	140
T0565	550	450	475	290	320	70	140	485	185	135
T0566	500	440	430	285	400	60	150	480	190	135



Description

Handwash basin 40 cm
 Central tap hole punched, with overflow
 In carton box
 EN 14688
 For assembly with: pedestal small T427201, semi-pedestal small T426701 or alone with siphon

Handwash basins 35 cm
 - 1 Left tap hole punched, with overflow
 - 1 Right tap hole punched, with overflow
 In carton box
 EN 14688
 For assembly with: pedestal small T427201 or alone with siphon

Pedestal small
 Loose on pallet

Semi-pedestal small
 Loose on pallet
 Including: Fixation set TT0257919

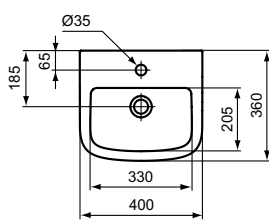
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Handwash basin 40 cm	400 x 360 x 170	11,0	T056701	
Handwash basin 35 cm, Left tap hole punched	350 x 300 x 150	9,0	T056801	
Handwash basin 35 cm, Right tap hole punched	350 x 300 x 150	9,0	T056901	

Recommended equipment

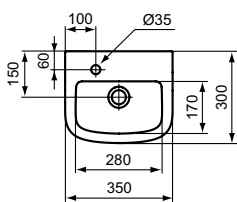
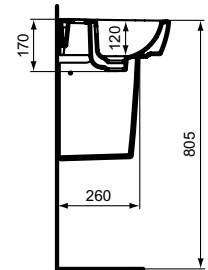
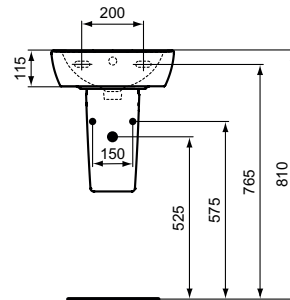
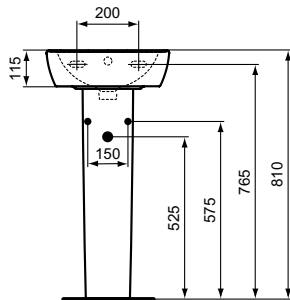
Floor standing pedestal small, loose on pallet	T427201
Semi-pedestal small, loose on pallet	T426701
Fixation set M8 x 90 mm	K714467
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	B7883AA
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA

Finishes

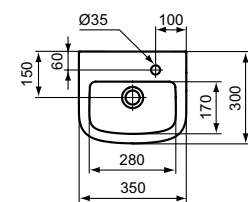
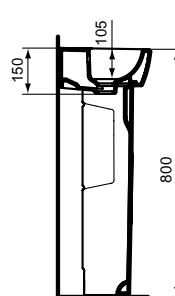
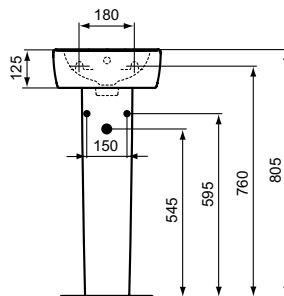
- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



T0567



T0568



T0569

Ceramic products



NEW

Description

Handwash basins 37 cm
 - 1 Left tap hole punched
 - 1 Right tap hole punched
 In carton box
 EN 14688
 For assembly alone with siphon

Available in April 2020

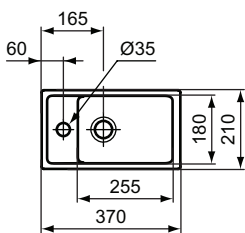
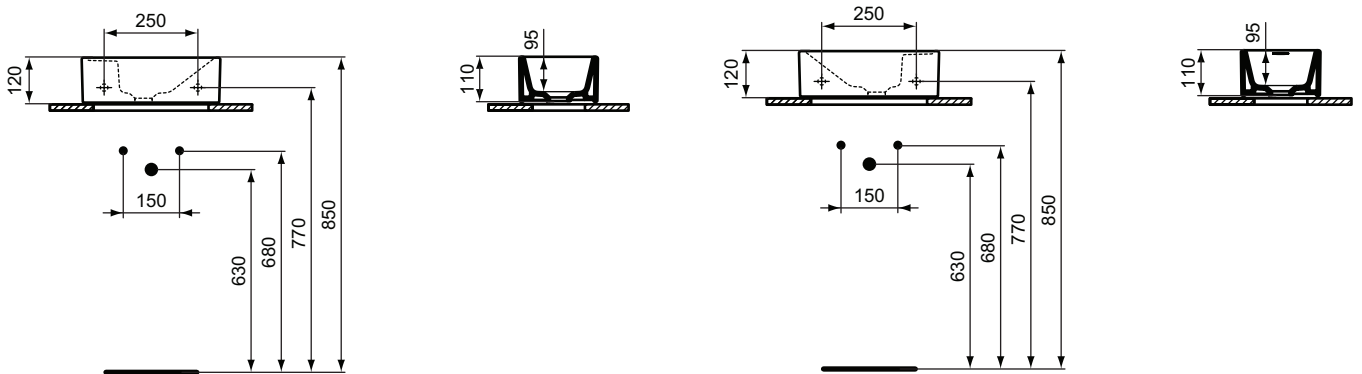
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Handwash basin 37 cm, Left tap hole punched	370 x 210 x 120	7,0	E211301	
Handwash basin 37 cm, Right tap hole punched	370 x 210 x 120	7,0	E211201	

Recommended equipment

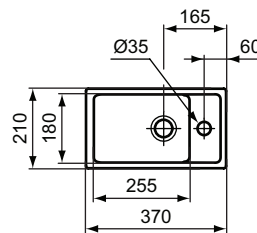
Fixation set M8 x 90 mm for Handwash basin	K714467	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



E2113



E2112



NEW

Description

Vessel basin 40 cm
 Tap hole punched on one side, reversible installation
 Fixation not included (to be just siliconizing or in case anti vandal solution is needed - optionally D570967 vessel fix kit)
 In carton box
 EN 14688
 For assembly on worktop alone with siphon

Available in April 2020

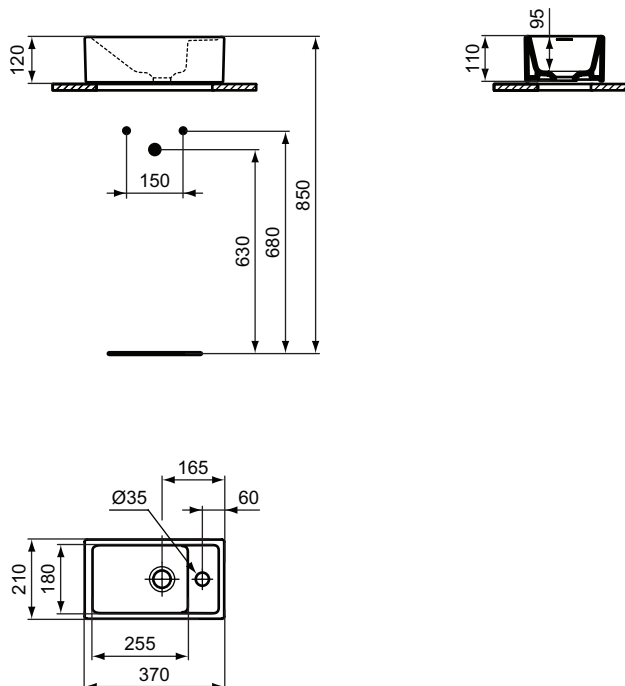
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Vessel basin 40 cm	370 x 210 x 120	7,0	E210901	

Recommended equipment

Fixation set for Vessel basin (optional - only in case anti vandal fixation is needed)	D570967	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



Ceramic products



Description

Countertop basin 50 cm
 In carton box
 EN 14688
 Including: Furniture cutting template VV2401290519

Semi-countertop basin 55 cm
 In carton box
 EN 14688
 Including: Fixation set E209167, Furniture cutting template VV2401290520

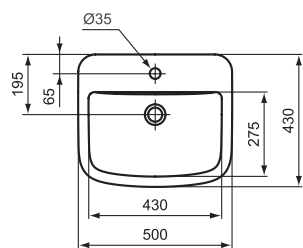
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Countertop basin 50 cm	500 x 430 x 180	9,5	T059201	
Semi-countertop basin 55 cm	550 x 450 x 195	13,5	T059001	

Recommended equipment

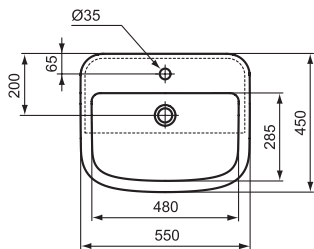
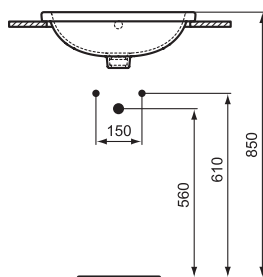
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA	

Finishes

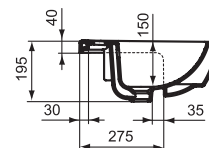
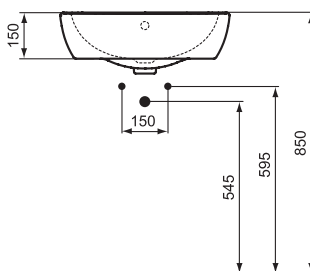
- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White

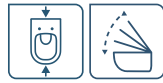


T0592



T0590





Description

Floor standing WC bowl BTW for combination, Short Projection
 Short Projection - only 60 cm
 Washdown, back to wall
 Horizontal outlet (universal)
 In carton box
 EN 997
 Including: Fixation set TT0257919

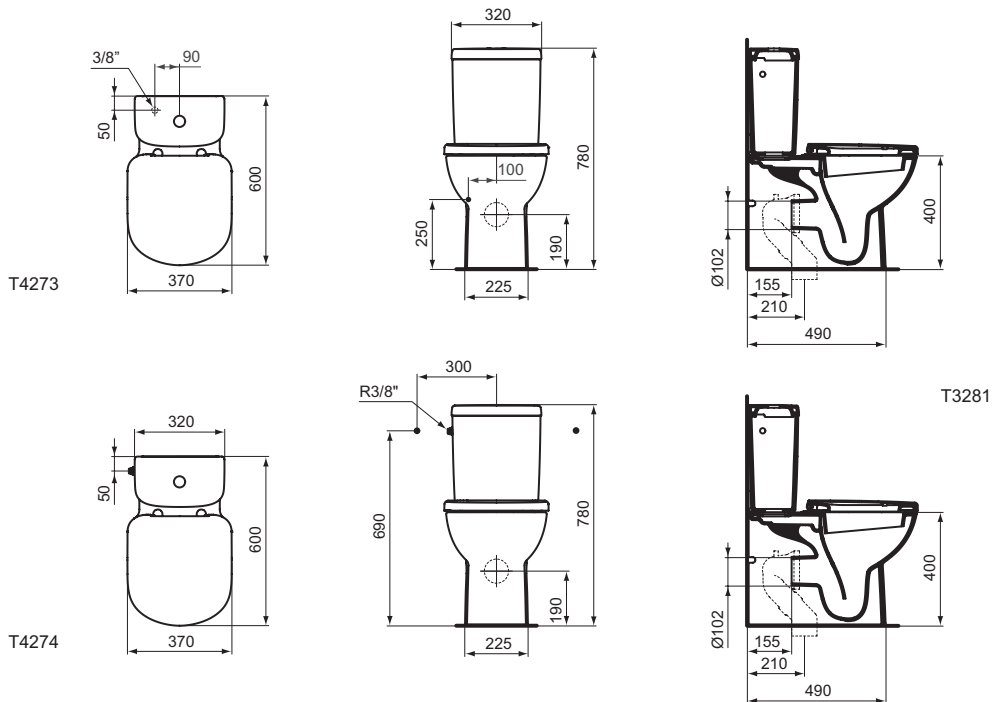
Necessary equipment

Toilet cistern for WC combination, 4,5/2,5 L cistern, In carton box, side inlet valve, reversible cistern mechanism (T427401)/bottom inlet valve (T427301)
 Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (T679801)
 Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges, duroplast (T679901)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing WC bowl BTW for combination, short projection	370 x 600 x 780	31,1	T328101	
Necessary equipment				
Tank 4,5/2,5 L, bottom inlet valve	317 x 179 x 375	12,6	T427301	
Tank 4,5/2,5 L, side inlet valve	317 x 179 x 375	12,6	T427401	
Seat and cover, metal hinges		2,7	T679801	
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges		2,7	T679901	
Recommended equipment				
Outlet bend 90°			T682067	

Finishes

01 Euro White



Ceramic products



Description

Floor standing WC bowl for combination
 - Washdown, horizontal outlet (universal)
 - Washdown, vertical outlet
 In carton box
 EN 997
 Including: Fixation set TT0257919
 Optional: Outlet bend 90° (in case of vertical installation)

Necessary equipment

Toilet cistern for WC combination, 4,5/2,5 L cistern, In carton box, side inlet valve, reversible cistern mechanism (T427401)/bottom inlet valve (T427301)
 Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (T679201)
 Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges, duroplast (T679301)
 Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE metal hinges, duroplast (T679401)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing WC bowl for combination, horizontal outlet	365 x 665 x 780	29,8	T331201	
Floor standing WC bowl for combination, vertical outlet	365 x 665 x 780	31,2	T331301	

Necessary equipment

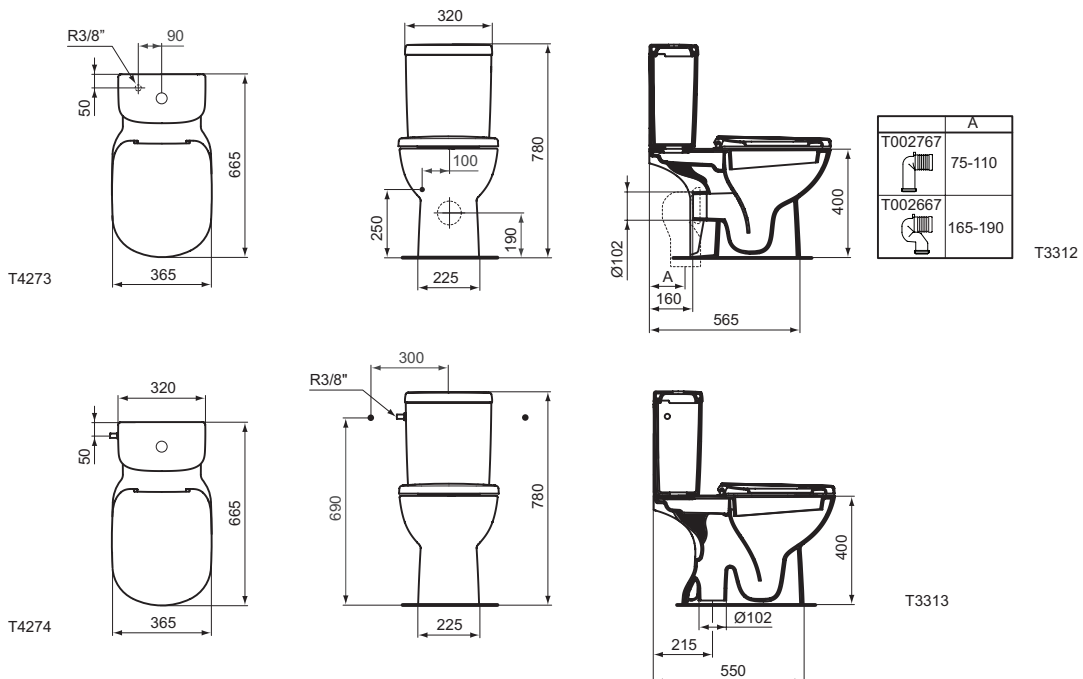
Tank 4,5/2,5 L, side inlet valve	317 x 179 x 375	12,0	T427401	
Tank 4,5/2,5 L, bottom inlet valve	317 x 179 x 375	12,0	T427301	
Seat and cover, metal hinges		2,7	T679201	
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges		2,7	T679301	
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE metal hinges			T679401	

Recommended equipment

Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 165-190 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			T002667	
Outlet bend 90° (vertical) - for 75-110 mm distance (from wall to drainage center)			T002767	

Finishes

01 Euro White





Description

Floor standing single bowl
 - Washdown, horizontal outlet
 - Washdown, vertical outlet
 In carton box
 EN 997
 Including: Fixation set TT0257919
 Note: Please install the bowl according to the drawing!
 If the distance from wall is bigger - then the cover does not touch the wall and there is risk of seat breakage. In this case the warranty of the seat & cover is not valid!

Necessary equipment

Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (T679201)
 Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges, duroplast (T679301)
 Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE metal hinges, duroplast (T679401)

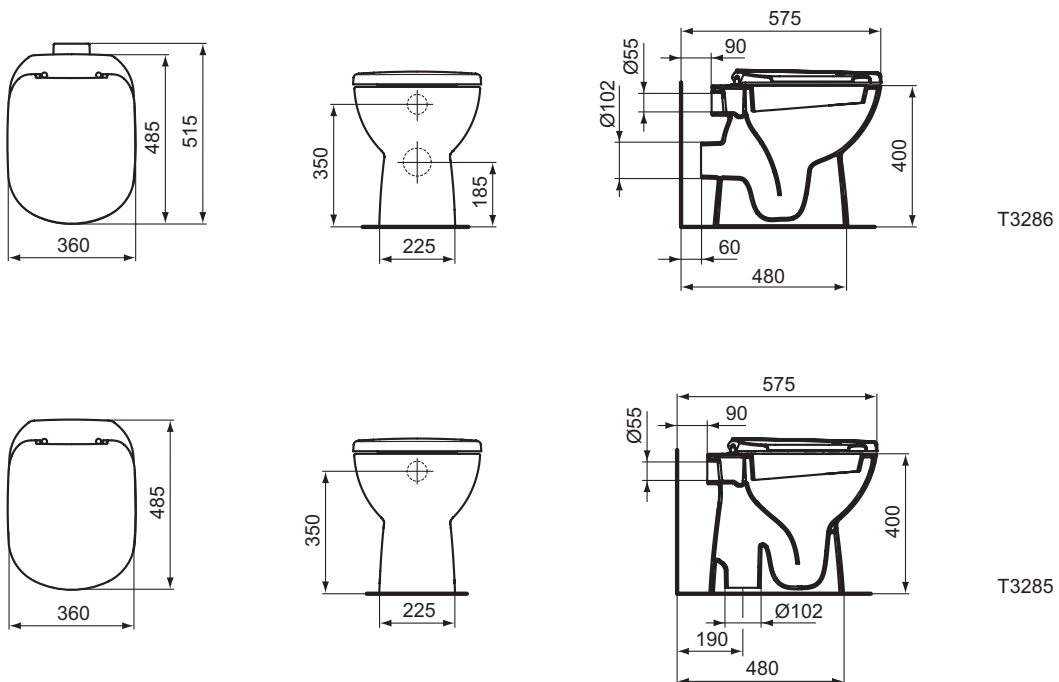
Recommended equipment

Installation systems (see section 2.2. Installation systems)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing single bowl, horizontal outlet	360 x 515 x 400	22,8	T328601	
Floor standing single bowl, vertical outlet	360 x 485 x 400	23,6	T328501	
Necessary equipment				
Seat and cover, metal hinges		2,7	T679201	
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges		2,7	T679301	
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE metal hinges			T679401	
Recommended equipment				
Outlet bend 90°			J324867	

Finishes

01 Euro White



Ceramic products



Description

Wall mounted bowl - Rimless
Washdown, In carton box, EN 997

Wall mounted bowl, Short Projection 48 cm
Short Projection - only 48 cm
Washdown, In carton box, EN 997

Wall mounted bowl
Washdown, In carton box, EN 997

Necessary equipment

- Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast /for T331101, T040501/ (T679201)
- Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges, duroplast /for T331101, T040501/ (T679301)
- Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE metal hinges, duroplast /for T331101, T040501/ (T679401)
- Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast /for T328801/ (T679801)
- Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges, duroplast /for T328801/ (T679901)

Recommended equipment

Installation systems (see section 2.2. Installation systems)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted bowl - Rimless	360 x 530 x 350	19,0	T040501	
Wall mounted bowl, short projection 48 cm	370 x 480 x 340	15,3	T328801	
Wall mounted bowl	360 x 530 x 350	19,8	T331101	

Necessary equipment

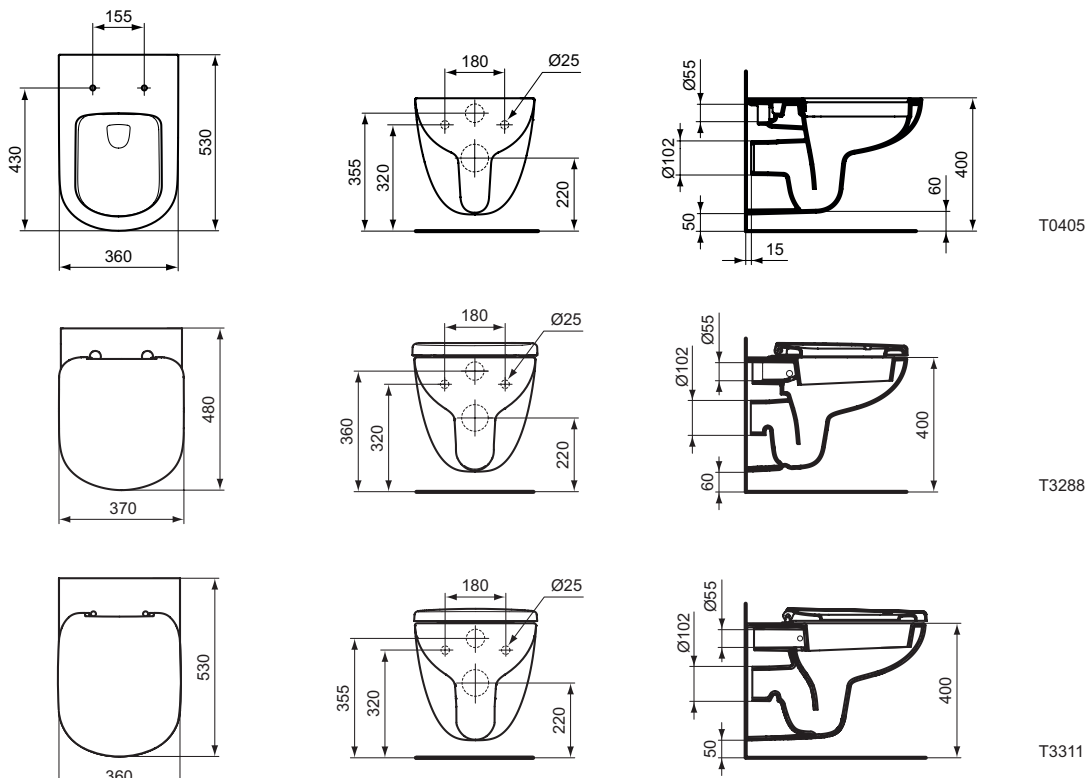
Seat and cover, metal hinges (for T331101, T040501)		2,7	T679201	
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges (for T331101, T040501)		2,7	T679301	
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE metal hinges (for T331101, T040501)			T679401	
Seat and cover, metal hinges (for T328801)		2,7	T679801	
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges (for T328801)		2,7	T679901	

Recommended equipment

Holey restrictor (in case nominal full flush volume is more than 6L up to 9L) /for T040501/			WW965956	
---	--	--	-----------------	--

Finishes

01 Euro White





Description

Floor standing BTW bidet
 One tap hole
 In carton box
 EN 14528
 Including: Fixation set TT0257919

Floor standing bidet
 One tap hole
 In carton box
 EN 14528
 Including: Fixation set TT0257919

Wall mounted bidet
 One tap hole
 In carton box
 EN 14528

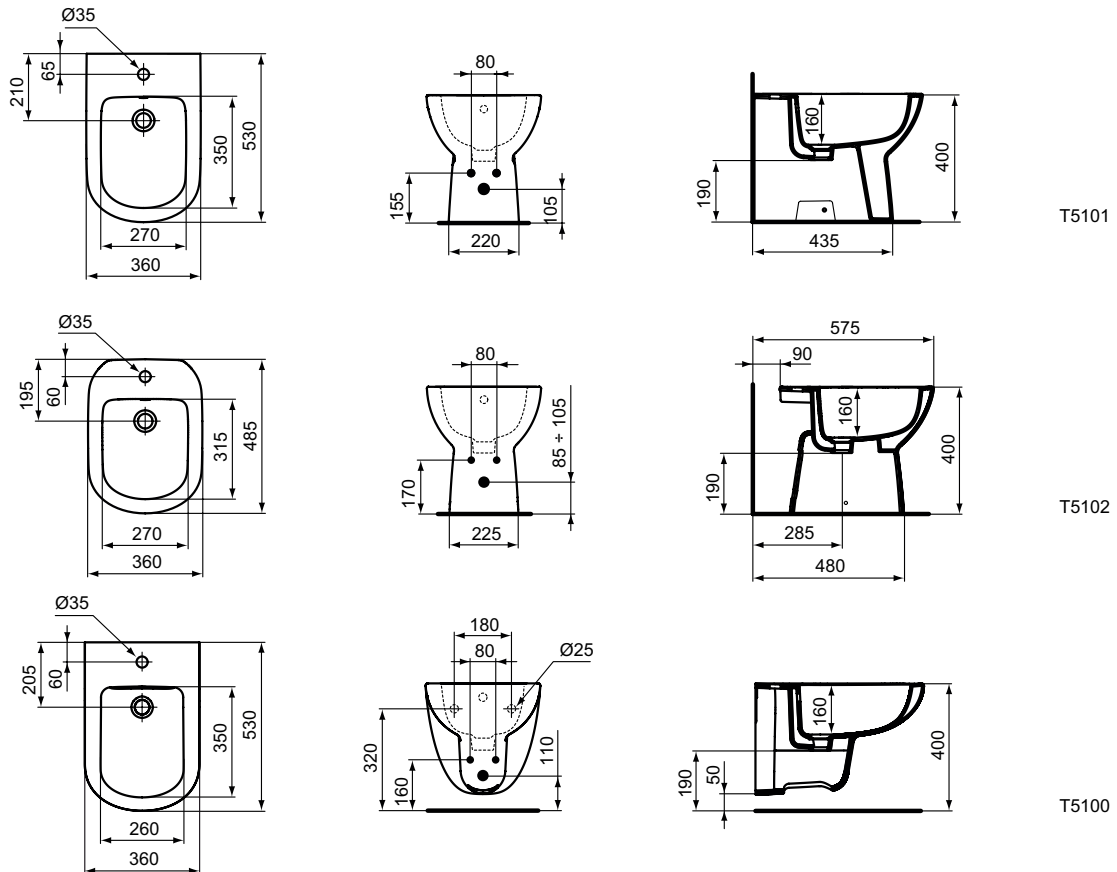
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing bidet BTW	360 x 530 x 400	23,0	T510101	
Floor standing bidet	360 x 485 x 400	18,0	T510201	
Wall mounted bidet	360 x 530 x 350	19,0	T510001	

Recommended equipment

Siphon waste for bidet G1 1/4	A2307AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	B7883AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



Ceramic products



Description

Countertop basin 54 cm
 Central tap hole punched
 EN 14688
 In carton box

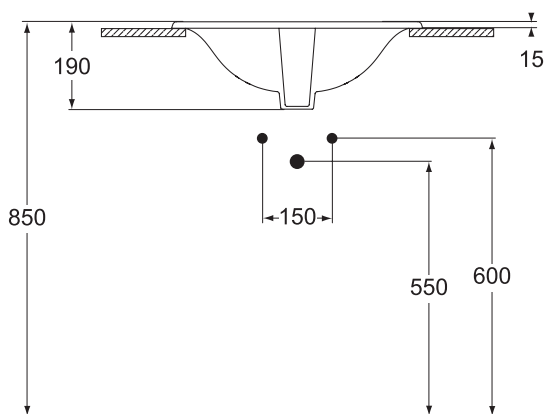
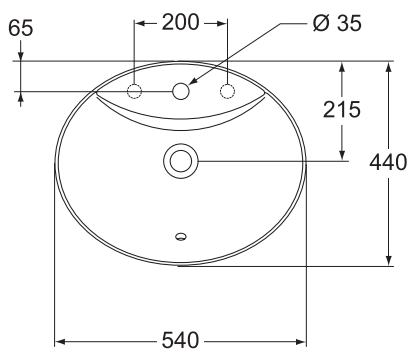
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Countertop basin 54 cm	540 x 440 x 190	8,5	W306301	

Recommended equipment

Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type			A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc			B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)			B4801AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White





Description

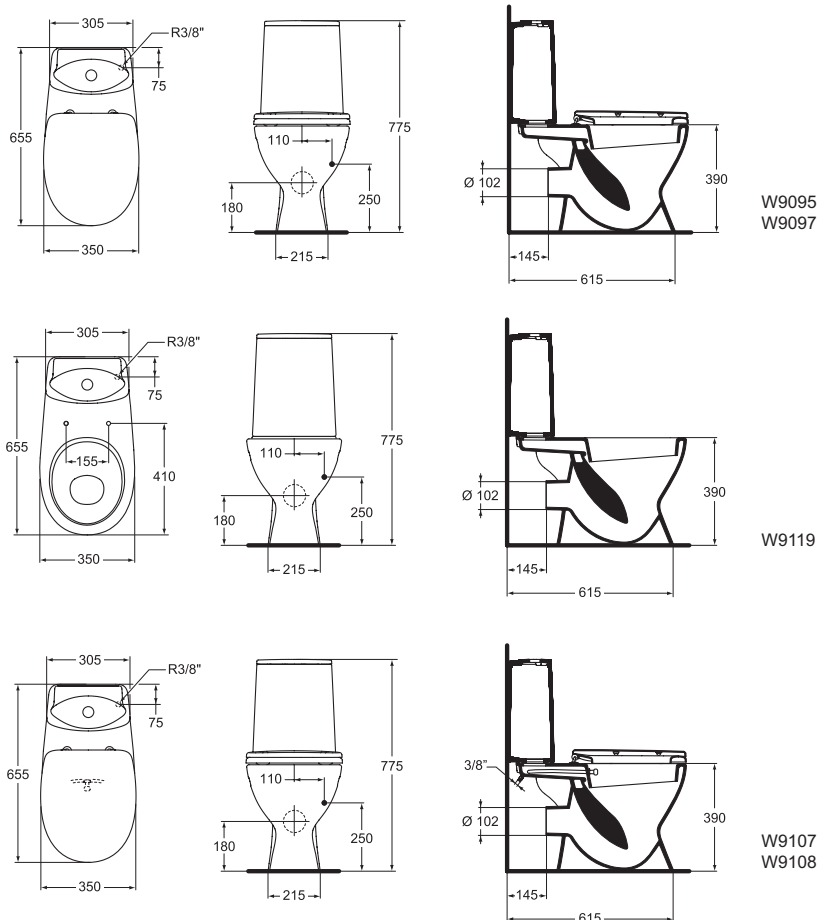
Floor standing close coupled WC combination Oceane Jr. Scandinavian
 Washdown, horizontal outlet, 6/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve
 - including seat & cover with metal hinges W300201
 - including SOFT CLOSE seat & cover W301801
 - without seat and cover
 EN 997
 In carton box
 Including: Bowl fixation set TT0257919

Floor standing close coupled WC combination Oceane Jr. Scandinavian with bidet function
 Washdown, horizontal outlet, 6/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve
 - including seat & cover with metal hinges W300201
 - including SOFT CLOSE seat & cover W301801
 EN 997
 In carton box
 Including: Bowl fixation set TT0257919

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing close coupled WC combination Oceane Jr. Scandinavian washdown, horizontal outlet, 6/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve, seat & cover W300201	350 x 655 x 775	34,0	W909501	
Floor standing close coupled WC combination Oceane Jr. Scandinavian washdown, horizontal outlet, 6/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve, SOFT CLOSE seat & cover W301801	350 x 655 x 775	34,0	W909701	
Floor standing close coupled WC combination Oceane Jr. Scandinavian washdown, horizontal outlet, 6/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve, without seat and cover	350 x 655 x 775	34,0	W911901	
Floor standing close coupled WC combination Oceane Jr. Scandinavian with bidet function washdown, horizontal outlet, 6/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve, seat & cover W300201	350 x 655 x 775	34,0	W910701	
Floor standing close coupled WC combination Oceane Jr. Scandinavian with bidet function washdown, horizontal outlet, 6/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve, SOFT CLOSE seat & cover W301801	350 x 655 x 775	34,0	W910801	

Finishes

01 Euro White



Ceramic products



Description

Floor standing close coupled WC combination Oceane Junior Washdown, horizontal outlet, 6/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve - including seat & cover with metal hinges W300201 - including SOFT CLOSE seat & cover W301801 EN 997 In carton box Including: Bowl fixation set TT0257919

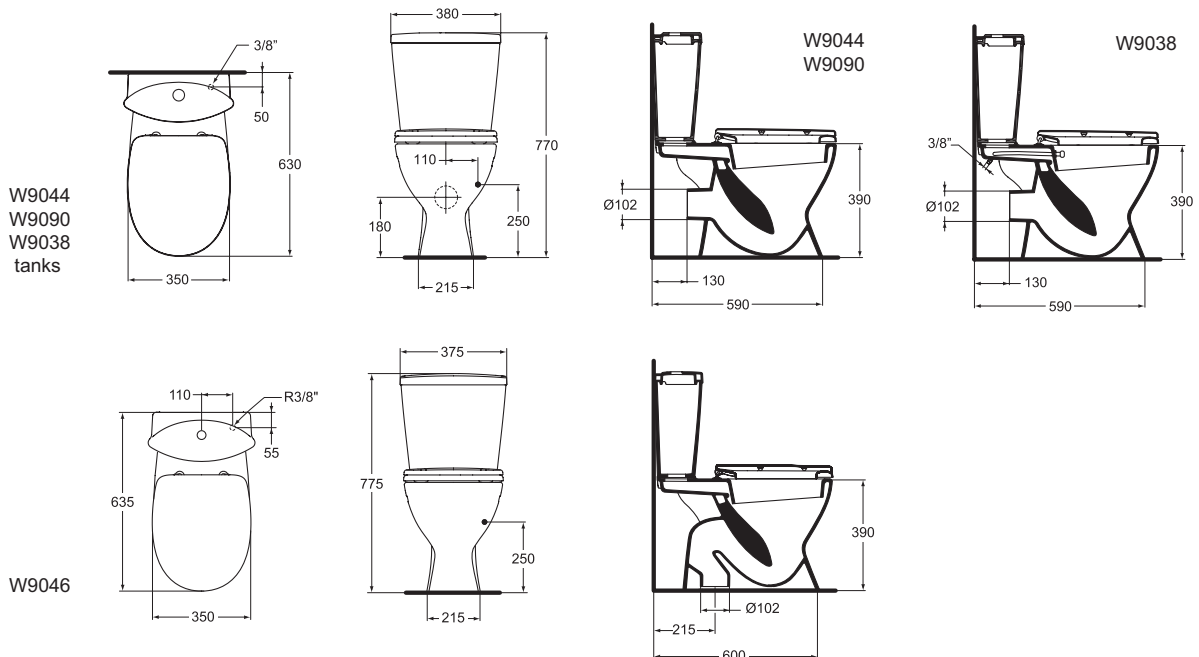
Floor standing close coupled WC combination Oceane Junior with bidet function Washdown, horizontal outlet, 6/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve Including seat & cover with SS hinges W300201 EN 997 In carton box Including: Bowl fixation set TT0257919 and abluion trim WW965346

Floor standing close coupled WC combination Oceane Junior Washdown, vertical outlet, 6/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve Including seat & cover with metal hinges W300201 EN 997 In carton box Including: Bowl fixation set TT0257919

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing close coupled WC combination Oceane Junior, washdown, horizontal outlet, 6/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve, seat & cover with SS hinges W300201	350 x 630 x 770	34,0	W904401	
Floor standing close coupled WC combination Oceane Junior, washdown, horizontal outlet, 6/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve, SOFT CLOSE seat & cover W301801	350 x 630 x 770	34,0	W909001	
Floor standing close coupled WC combination Oceane Junior with bidet function, washdown, horizontal outlet, 6/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve, seat & cover with SS hinges W300201	350 x 630 x 770	34,0	W903801	
Floor standing close coupled WC combination Oceane Junior, washdown, vertical outlet, 6/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve, seat & cover W300201	350 x 630 x 775	37,0	W904601	

Finishes

01 Euro White





Description

Washbasin Eurovit Plus 65, 60 cm
 Central tap hole punched
 EN 14688
 For assembly with: pedestal R206601 and semi-pedestal R330901, W320901

Pedestal

Semi-pedestal
 Including: Fixation set TT0257919

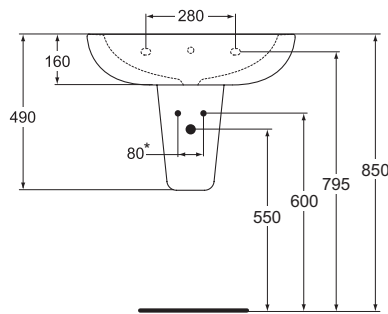
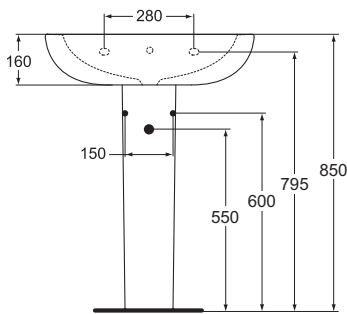
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Eurovit Plus Washbasin 65 cm, loose on pallet	650 x 460 x 190	20,0	V302801	
Eurovit Plus Washbasin 60 cm, loose on pallet	600 x 460 x 190	18,0	V302701	

Recommended equipment

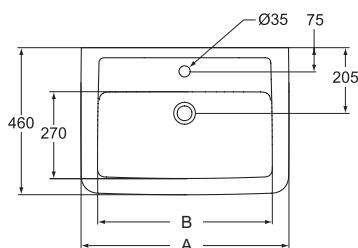
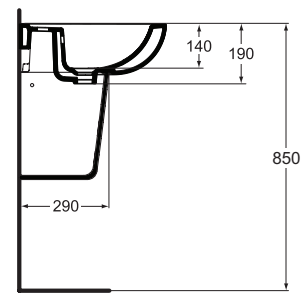
Floor standing pedestal, loose on pallet	R206601	
Semi-pedestal, loose on pallet	R330901	
Semi-pedestal, in carton box	W320901	
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm	WW965340	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



* 150 In case of installation without semipedestal



	A	B
V3028	650	545
V3027	600	495

Ceramic products



Description

Washbasin Eurovit Plus 55 cm
 Central tap hole punched
 EN 14688
 For assembly with: pedestal R206601 or semi-pedestal R330901, W320901

Handwash basin Eurovit Plus 45 cm
 Central tap hole punched
 EN 14688
 For assembly with: pedestal small T427201 or semi-pedestal small T426701

Pedestal/Pedestal small

Semi-pedestal/Semi-pedestal small
 Including: Fixation set TT0257919

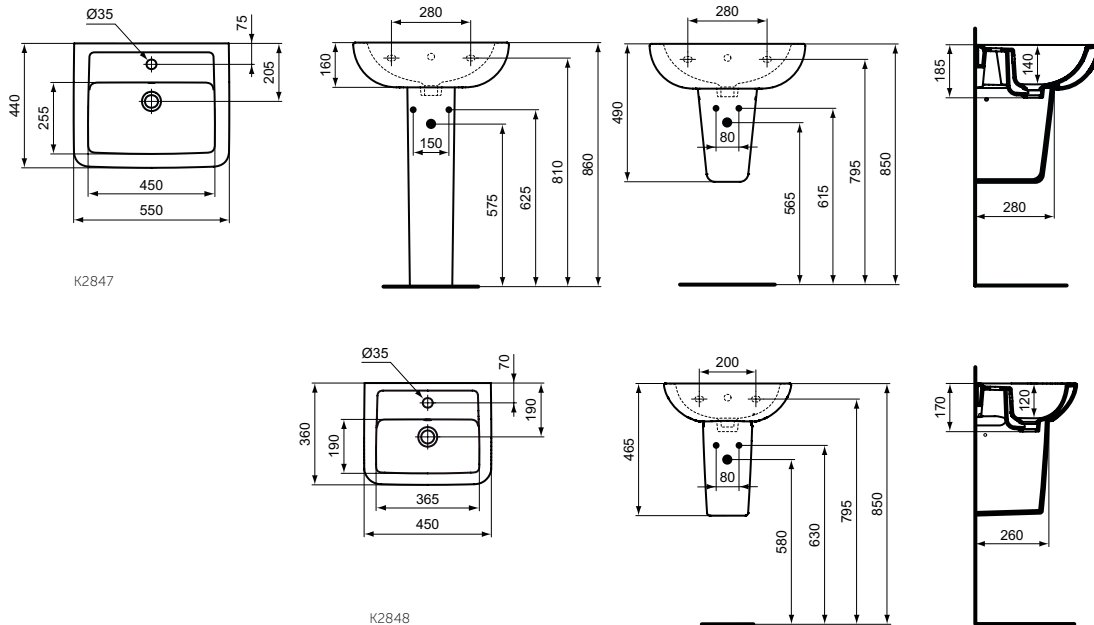
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Eurovit Plus Washbasin 55 cm, loose on pallet	550 x 440 x 185	14,0	K284701	
Eurovit Plus Handwash basin 45 cm, loose on pallet	450 x 360 x 170	9,8	K284801	

Recommended equipment

Floor standing pedestal, loose on pallet	R206601	
Semi-pedestal, loose on pallet	R330901	
Semi-pedestal, in carton box	W320901	
Floor standing pedestal small, loose on pallet	T427201	
Semi-pedestal small, loose on pallet	T426701	
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm	WW965340	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White





Description

Washbasin 65, 60, 55 cm
 - Central tap hole punched
 - Without tap hole
 EN 14688
 For assembly with: pedestal or semi-pedestal

Pedestal

Semi-pedestal
 Including: Fixation set (M 6 x 70 mm)

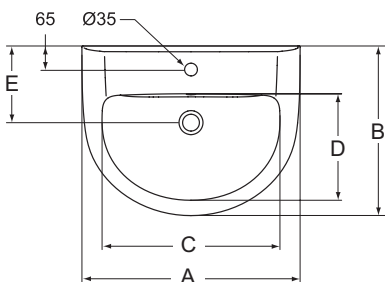
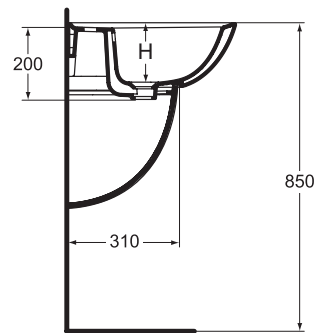
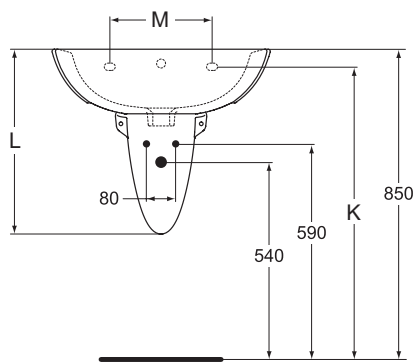
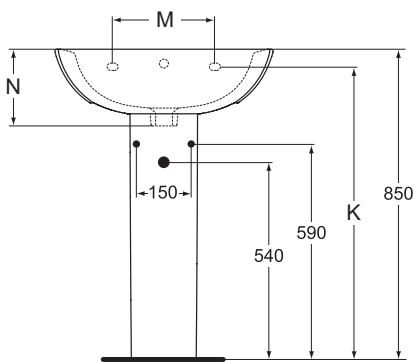
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Washbasin 65 cm, central tap hole punched, loose on pallet	650 x 470 x 210	16,0	V134001	
Washbasin 65 cm, central tap hole punched, in carton box	650 x 470 x 210	16,0	W444001	
Washbasin 60 cm, central tap hole punched, loose on pallet	600 x 460 x 210	15,0	V144001	
Washbasin 60 cm, central tap hole punched, in carton box	600 x 460 x 210	15,0	W424001	
Washbasin 60 cm, without tap hole, loose on pallet	600 x 460 x 210	15,0	V144201	
Washbasin 55 cm, central tap hole punched, loose on pallet	550 x 440 x 210	14,0	V154001	
Washbasin 55 cm, central tap hole punched, in carton box	550 x 440 x 210	14,0	W434001	
Washbasin 55 cm, without tap hole, loose on pallet	550 x 440 x 210	14,0	V154201	

Recommended equipment

Floor standing pedestal, loose on pallet	V914001
Floor standing pedestal, in carton box	W306201
Semi-pedestal, loose on pallet	V921001
Semi-pedestal, in carton box	W306101
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm	WW965340
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	B7883AA
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	K	L	M	N
V1340, W4440	650	480	530	305	210	320	200	165	800	510	280	210
V1440, W4240	600	465	500	290	215	310	200	165	800	510	280	210
V1442	600	465	500	290	215	310	200	165	800	510	280	210
V1540, W4340	550	450	450	275	200	310	205	170	790	515	285	220
V1542	550	450	450	275	200	310	205	170	790	515	285	220

Ceramic products



Description

Washbasin 50 cm
 Central tap hole punched
 EN 14688
 Assembly with pedestal or semi-pedestal is not possible!

Handwash basin 35 cm
 - Right tap hole punched
 - Left tap hole punched
 EN 14688

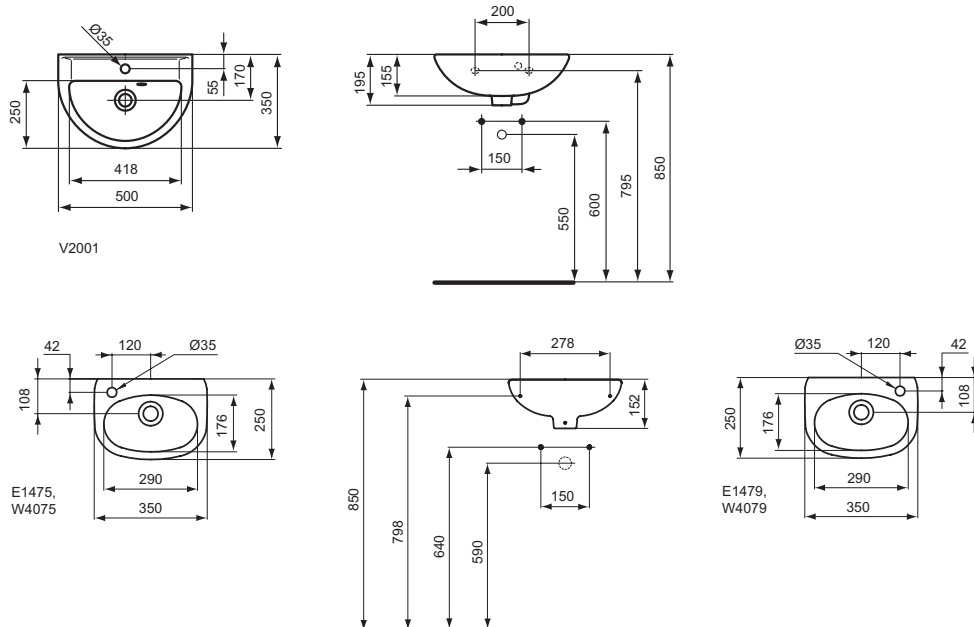
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Washbasin 50 cm, central tap hole punched, loose on pallet	500 x 350 x 195	9,5	V200101	
Handwash basin 35 cm, right tap hole punched, loose on pallet	350 x 250 x 152	4,5	E147901	
Handwash basin 35 cm, right tap hole punched, in carton box	350 x 250 x 152	4,5	W407901	
Handwash basin 35 cm, left tap hole punched, loose on pallet	350 x 250 x 152	4,5	E147501	
Handwash basin 35 cm, left tap hole punched, in carton box	350 x 250 x 152	4,5	W407501	

Recommended equipment

Fixation set M10 x 140 mm (for Washbasin 50 cm)	WW965340	
Fixation set M6 x 70 mm (for Handwash basin 35 cm)	WW965068	
Wall hanger Steel fixation (for Handwash basin 35 cm)	E501067	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White





Description

Floor standing close coupled WC combination Eurovit Plus EN 997

In carton box

Including: Fixation set TT0257919

- Washdown, horizontal outlet, 6/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve
- Washdown, vertical outlet, 6/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve

- Including seat and cover, metal hinges W300201
- Including seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges W301801

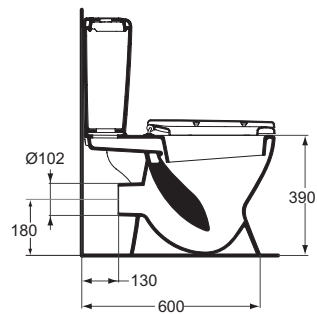
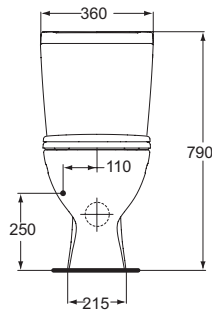
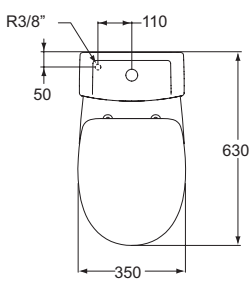


Product

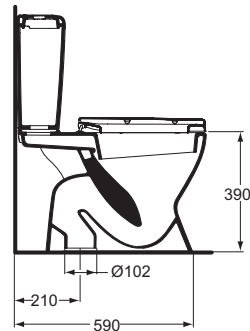
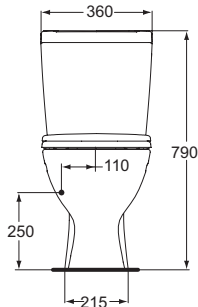
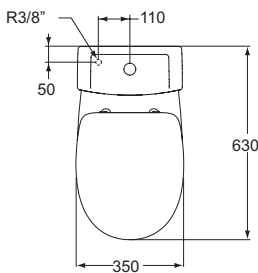
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Eurovit Plus Close coupled WC combination, horizontal outlet, seat and cover with metal hinges	352 x 630 x 790	36,1	V337001	
Eurovit Plus Close coupled WC combination, horizontal outlet, seat and cover with SOFT CLOSE hinges	352 x 630 x 790	36,1	V337101	
Eurovit Plus Close coupled WC combination, vertical outlet, seat and cover with metal hinges	355 x 630 x 810	33,0	V337201	
Eurovit Plus Close coupled WC combination, vertical outlet, seat and cover with SOFT CLOSE hinges	355 x 630 x 810	33,0	V337301	

Finishes

01 Euro White



V3370
V3371



V3372
V3373



Description

Floor standing close coupled WC combination Ecco New EN 997

In carton box

Including: Fixation set TT0257919

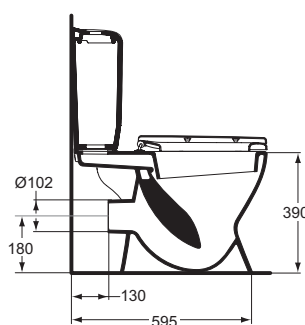
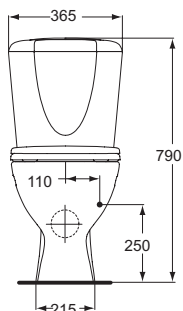
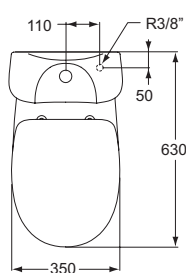
- Washdown, horizontal outlet, 6/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve
- Washdown, vertical outlet, 6/3 L cistern, bottom inlet valve

- Including seat and cover, metal hinges W300201
- Including seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges W301801
- Without seat and cover

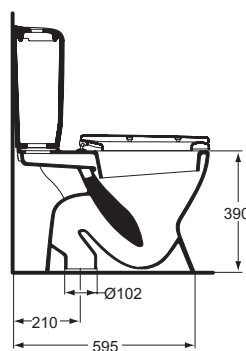
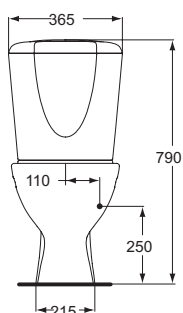
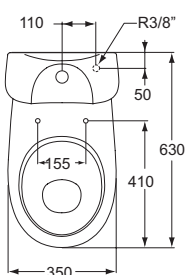
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Ecco New Close coupled WC combination, horizontal outlet, seat and cover with metal hinges	355 x 630 x 810	39,0	W904201	
Ecco New Close coupled WC combination, horizontal outlet, seat and cover with SOFT CLOSE hinges	355 x 630 x 810	39,0	W908701	
Ecco New Close coupled WC combination, horizontal outlet, without seat and cover	355 x 630 x 810	39,0	W903401	
Ecco New Close coupled WC combination, vertical outlet, seat and cover with metal hinges	355 x 630 x 810	39,0	W904501	

Finishes

01 Euro White



W9042
W9087
W9034



W9045



Description

Floor standing single WC bowl
 - Washdown, horizontal outlet, flushing content 6L
 - Washout, horizontal outlet, flushing content 6L
 Loose on pallet
 EN 997

Necessary equipment

Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (W302601)

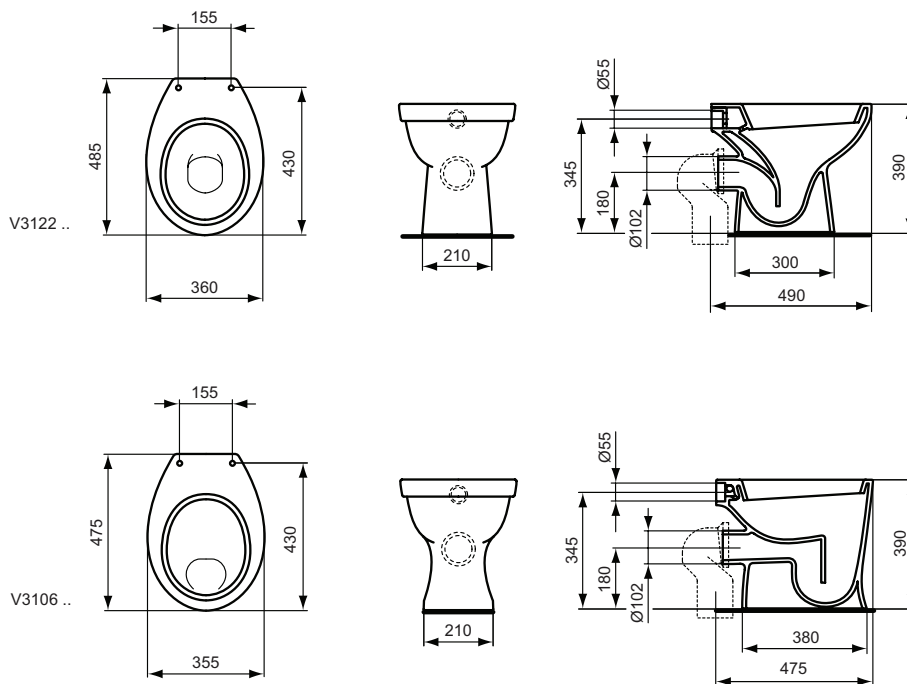
Recommended equipment

Installation systems (see section 2.2. Installation systems)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing single bowl, washdown, horizontal outlet	350 x 475 x 390	13,5	V312201	
Floor standing single bowl, washout, horizontal outlet	360 x 465 x 395	14,0	V310601	
Necessary equipment Seat and cover, metal hinges			W302601	
Recommended equipment Fixation set M6 x 70 mm			WW965068	

Finishes

01 Euro White





Description

Floor standing single WC bowl
 - Washdown, vertical outlet, flushing content 6L
 - Washout, vertical outlet, flushing content 6L
 EN 997

Necessary equipment

Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (W302601)

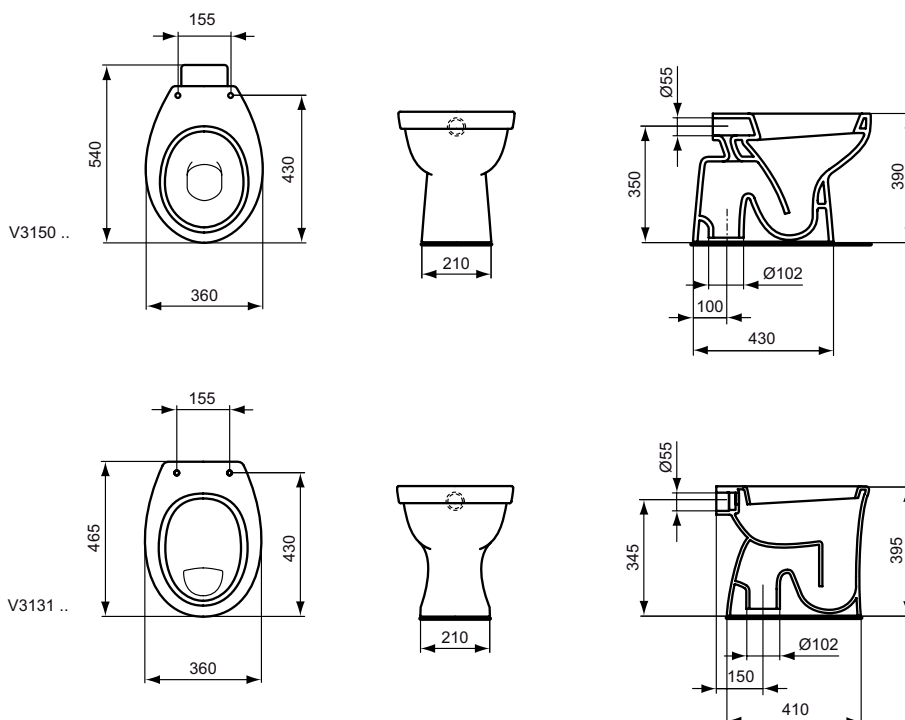
Recommended equipment

Installation systems (see section 2.2. Installation systems)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing single bowl, washdown, vertical outlet, loose on pallet	360 x 540 x 390	20,0	V315001	
Floor standing single bowl, washout, vertical outlet, loose on pallet	360 x 465 x 395	15,0	V313101	
Necessary equipment Seat and cover, metal hinges			W302601	
Recommended equipment Fixation set M6 x 70 mm			WW965068	

Finishes

01 Euro White





Description

Floor standing single WC bowl
 Raised (suitable for lessable people)
 - Washout, horizontal outlet, flushing content 6L
 - Washout, vertical outlet, flushing content 6L
 Loose on pallet
 EN 997

Necessary equipment

Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (W302601)

Recommended equipment

Installation systems (see section 2.2. Installation systems)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing single bowl, horizontal outlet	360 x 465 x 450	14,5	V311401	
Floor standing single bowl, vertical outlet	360 x 505 x 450	14,5	V311501	

Necessary equipment

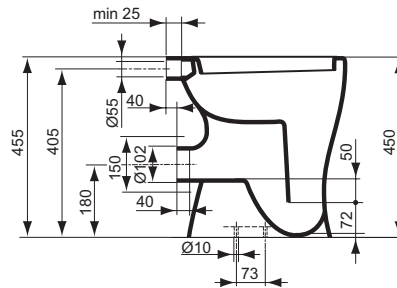
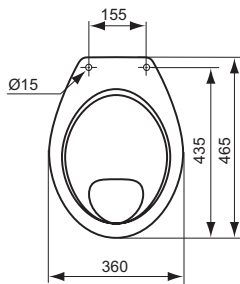
Seat and cover, metal hinges			W302601	
------------------------------	--	--	----------------	--

Recommended equipment

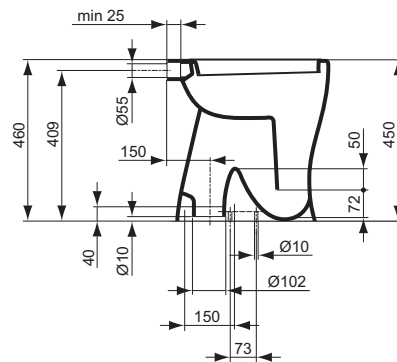
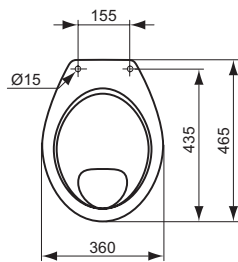
Fixation set M6 x 70 mm			WW965068	
-------------------------	--	--	-----------------	--

Finishes

01 Euro White



V3114



V3115

Ceramic products



Description

Wall mounted WC bowl - Rimless
 Washdown
 Loose on pallet
 EN 997

Necessary equipment

Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (W302601)
 Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges, duroplast (W303001)

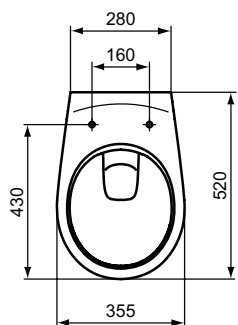
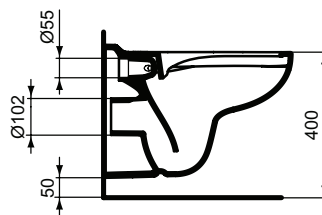
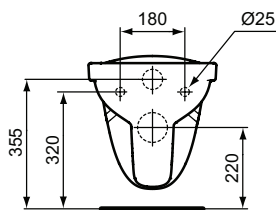
Recommended equipment

Installation systems (see section 2.2. Installation systems)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted WC bowl - Rimless	355 x 520 x 350	15,0	K881001	
Necessary equipment				
Seat and cover, metal hinges			W302601	
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges			W303001	
Recommended equipment				
Holey restrictor (in case nominal full flush volume is more than 6L up to 9L)			WW965956	

Finishes

01 Euro White





Description

Wall mounted WC bowl
 - Washdown
 - Washout
 EN 997

Necessary equipment

Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (W302601)
 Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges, duroplast (W303001)

Recommended equipment

Installation systems (see section 2.2. Installation systems)

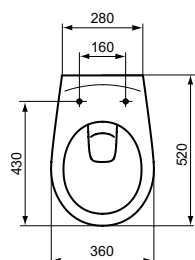
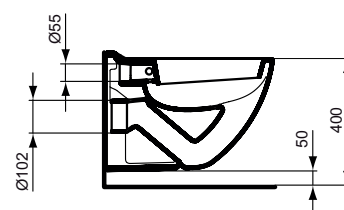
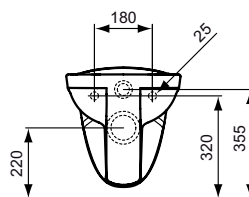
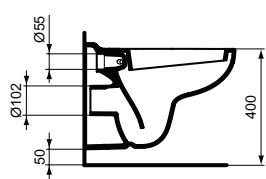
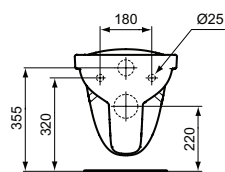
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted WC bowl, washdown, loose on pallet	360 x 520 x 350	15,1	V390601	
Wall mounted WC bowl, washdown, in carton box	360 x 520 x 350	17,6	W740601	
Wall mounted WC bowl, washout, loose on pallet	355 x 520 x 350	18,7	V340301	

Necessary equipment

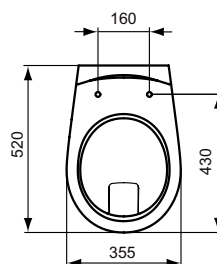
Seat and cover, metal hinges			W302601	
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE hinges			W303001	

Finishes

01 Euro White



V3906, W7406



V3403



Description

Wall mounted WC bowl with bidet function
 Washdown
 EN 997
 With mounted bidet pipe, connection 3/8" (WW965495)

Necessary equipment

Seat and cover, nylon hinges, duroplast (W301301)
 Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (W301401)

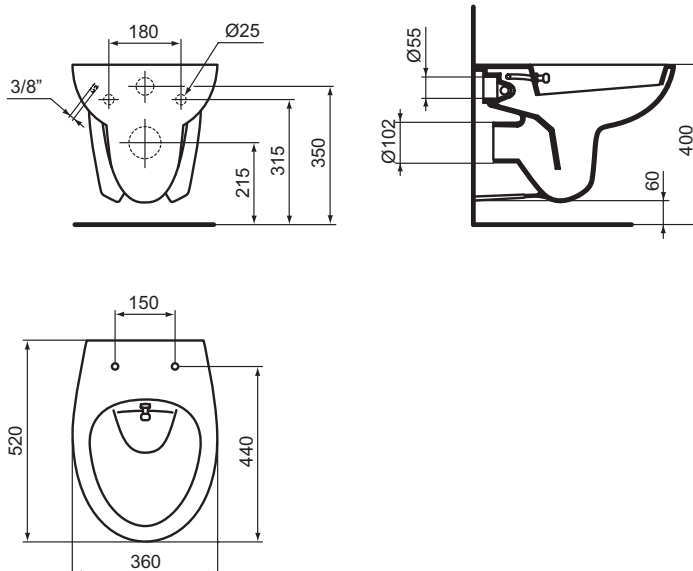
Recommended equipment

Installation systems (see section 2.2. Installation systems)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted WC bowl with bidet function	360 x 520 x 340	17,0	W705501	
Necessary equipment				
Seat and cover, nylon hinges	360 x 445 x 45	1,7	W301301	
Seat and cover, metal hinges	360 x 445 x 45	1,7	W301401	

Finishes

01 Euro White





Description

Floor standing bidet
 One tap hole punched
 Loose on pallet
 EN 14528
 Recommended fixation set M 6 x 70 mm - not included

Wall mounted bidet
 One tap hole punched, for over rim supply
 Loose on pallet
 EN 14528

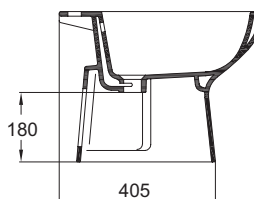
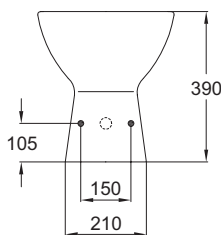
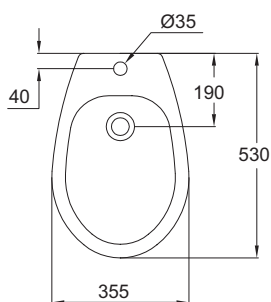
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing bidet	355 x 530 x 390	17,0	V414001	
Wall mounted bidet	360 x 520 x 350	15,0	V493101	

Recommended equipment

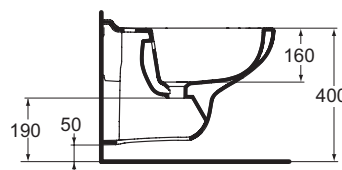
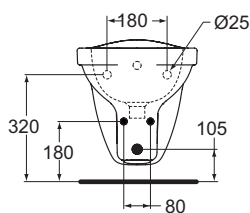
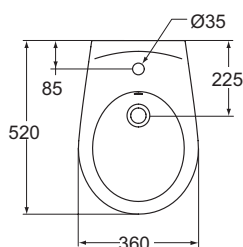
Fixation set M6 x 70 mm for floor standing bidet	WW965068	
Siphon waste for bidet G1 1/4	A2307AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	B7883AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



V4140



V4931



Description

Design siphon G1 1/4 for basin (E0079AA)
In case of installation without semi-pedestal and without basecabinet



Siphon waste G1 1/4 for basin - tubular type (A2305AA)



Siphon waste for bidet G1 1/4 (A2307AA)



Siphon for urinal - horizontal outlet (K822367)



Siphon for urinal - vertical outlet (K751501)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Design siphon G1 1/4 for basin			E0079AA	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 for basin - tubular type			A2305AA	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 for bidet			A2307AA	
Siphon for urinal - horizontal outlet			K822367	
Siphon for urinal - vertical outlet			K751501	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



Description

Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (B4801AA)
In case installation with mixer without pop-up waste



Design stop angle valve (A3491AA)
Water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8



Stop angle valve (B7883AA)
Water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)			B4801AA	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc			A3491AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc			B7883AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome

Ceramic products



Description

Free waste G1 1/4 for basin without overflow hole (J3291AA)



Free waste G1 1/2 for basins without overflow hole (D5852AA)



Click - Clack push-to-open basin waste (S8803AA)
Waste 1 1/4" (32 mm)
Basin Clicker waste – slotted



Click - Clack push-to-open basin waste (S8808AA)
Waste 1 1/4" (32 mm)
Basin Clicker waste – unslotted



Click-clack waste with metal cover (T3629AA)
To be used with Strada II basins



Click-clack waste with metal cover small (T3630AA)
To be used with Strada II Handwash basins 45 cm and Vessel basins 38x38 cm

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Free waste G1 1/4 for basin without overflow hole			J3291AA	
Free waste G1 1/2 for basins without overflow hole			D5852AA	
Click - Clack push-to-open basin waste - slotted			S8803AA	
Click - Clack push to open basin waste - unslotted			S8808AA	
Click-clack waste with metal cover		0,4	T3629AA	
Click-clack waste with metal cover small		0,4	T3630AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



Description

Space saving siphon (EE23033967)
For combination with furniture basin units



IdealFlow II body device - hidden overflow system (R432667)
For Idealflow II (used in Tonic II Furniture Basin Units)



IdealFlow II space siphon (R432767)
For Idealflow II (used in Tonic II)
Fits only to R432667



Hidden overflow system IdealFlow (N8326AA)
For basins Tonic II (basins for assembly with pedestals, semi-pedestals, or Furniture basin structure)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Space saving siphon			EE23033967	
IdealFlow II body device - hidden overflow system			R432667	
IdealFlow II space siphon			R432767	
Hidden overflow system IdealFlow			N8326AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome

Flush Plates

Compatibility with Cisterns and Conversion Kits

M: mechanical actuation
 P: pneumatic actuation
 MF: mechanical front actuation
 MT: mechanical top actuation
 N/C: not compatible
 •: compatible
 †: Denotes SmartForce

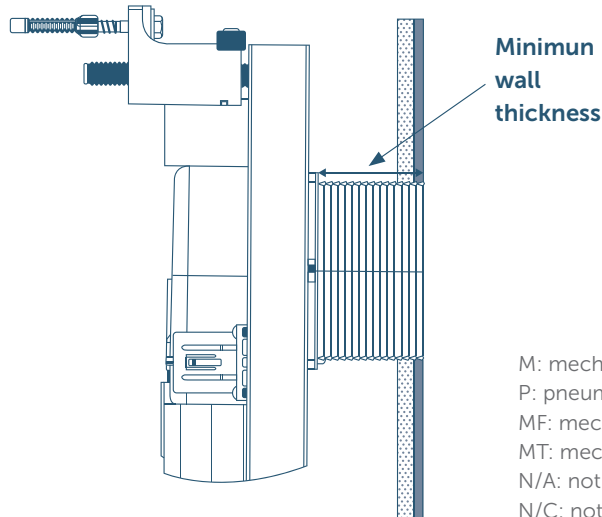
Installation systems



FLUSH PLATE	INSTALLATION ProSys™ 120M	INSTALLATION ProSys™ 120P	INSTALLATION ProSys™ 80M	INSTALLATION ProSys™ 150MF	INSTALLATION ProSys™ 150MT
-------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	--------------------------	----------------------------	----------------------------

Mechanical	Oleas™ M1	•	N/C	•	•	+ R017667
	Oleas™ M2	•	N/C	•	•	+ R017667
	Oleas™ M3	•	N/C	•	•	+ R017667
	Oleas™ M4	•	N/C	•	•	+ R017667
	Solea™ M1	•	N/C	•	•	•
	Solea™ M2	•	N/C	•	•	•
	Septa Pro™ M1	•	N/C	•	•	•
	Septa Pro™ M2	•	N/C	•	•	•
Pneumatic	Oleas™ P1	+ R009867	•	+ R014967	+ R009267	+ R009267
	Oleas™ P2	+ R009867	•	+ R014967	+ R009267	+ R009267
	Oleas™ P3	+ R009867	•	+ R014967	+ R009267	+ R009267
	Solea™ P1	+ R009867	•	+ R014967	+ R009267	+ R009267
	Solea™ P2	+ R009867	•	+ R014967	+ R009267	+ R009267
	Septa Pro™ P1	+ R009867	•	+ R014967	+ R009267	+ R009267
	Septa Pro™ P2	+ R009867	•	+ R014967	+ R009267	+ R009267
	Septa Pro™ P3	+ R009867	•	+ R014967	+ R009267	+ R009267
	Septa Pro™ P4	+ R009867	•	+ R014967	+ R009267	+ R009267
	Septa Pro™ Floor	+ R009867	•	+ R014967	+ R009267	+ R009267
	Septa Pro™ XS P1	+ R009867	•	+ R014967	+ R009267	+ R009267
	Septa Pro™ XS P2	+ R009867	•	+ R014967	+ R009267	+ R009267
Electronic	Symfo™ NT1	+ R015867/R015767 [†]	+ R015867	+ R015067/R019167 [†]	N/C	N/C
	Altas™ NT1	+ R015867/R015767 [†]	+ R015867	+ R015067/R019167 [†]	N/C	N/C
	Septa Pro™ E1	+ R009967	+ R009967	+ R015167	N/C	N/C
	Septa Pro™ E2	+ R009967	+ R009967	+ R015167	N/C	N/C

Flush Plates
Minimum wall thickness
(mm)



M: mechanical actuation
P: pneumatic actuation
MF: mechanical front actuation
MT: mechanical top actuation
N/A: not applicable
N/C: not compatible

Installation systems

	FLUSH PLATE	INSTALLATION ProSys™ 120M	INSTALLATION ProSys™ 120P	INSTALLATION ProSys™ 80M	INSTALLATION ProSys™ 150MF	INSTALLATION ProSys™ 150MT
Mechanical	Oleas™ M1	15	15	0	0	0
	Oleas™ M2	15	15	0	0	0
	Oleas™ M3	15	15	0	0	0
	Oleas™ M4	15	15	0	0	0
	Solea™ M1	10	10	0	0	0
	Solea™ M2	10	10	0	0	0
	Septa Pro™ M1	10	10	0	0	0
	Septa Pro™ M2	10	10	0	0	0
Pneumatic	Oleas™ P1	40	40	25	0	25
	Oleas™ P2	40	40	25	0	25
	Oleas™ P3	40	40	25	0	25
	Solea™ P1	20	20	25	0	20
	Solea™ P2	25	25	25	0	20
	Septa Pro™ P1	10	10	0	0	0
	Septa Pro™ P2	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Septa Pro™ P3	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Septa Pro™ P4	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Septa Pro™ XS P1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Septa Pro™ XS P2	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Electronic	Symfo™ NT1	10	10	0	N/C	N/C
	Altes™ NT1	10	10	0	N/C	N/C
	Septa Pro™ E1	10	10	10	N/C	N/C
	Septa Pro™ E2	10	10	10	N/C	N/C

Installation systems



NEW

Description

ProSys NeoX™ module
Suitable to be used with wall mounted WC bowls

- The best option for a quick renovation bathrooms or new sanitary installations
- Fast and simple installation using the existing water connections
- For application in front of the masonry wall
- Pneumatic actuation through a stainless steel tilt selector button
- Frame tested for a load of 400 kg
- One piece, brushed stainless steel lateral frame: 4 external and 1 back water entry positions, 108 mm thick

6 mm tempered glass front panel (split in two parts):
- with Black glass front pannel
- with White glass front pannel

Cistern

- Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 litres, simple adjustment to reduce full flush from 6 to 4,5 L
- Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining
- SmartValve (saves up to 9 litres of water per day), CE marking EN 14055 CL1, silent valve according to the NF standard category Class I
- Supplied with anti-condensation lining

Accessories Included:

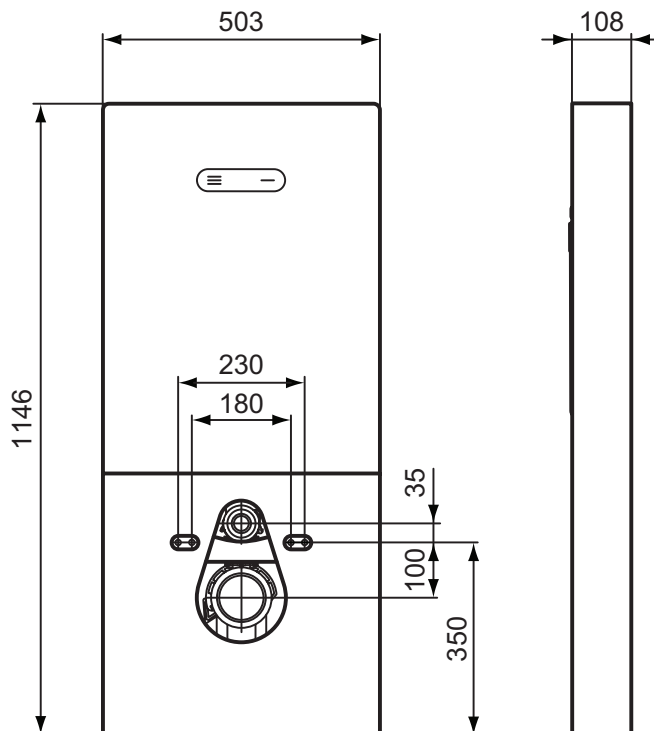
- Discharge pipe Ø56x200 mm
- Connection pipe Ø45x180 mm
- Bowl rubber seal Ø45 mm
- Outlet bend and Ø90/110 mm adaptor
- Flexible hose ½ " / ½ ", 250 mm
- Water connection 3/8"
- Lateral fixations



Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys NeoX™ module	503 x 108 x 1146	26,7	R0144A6 R0144AC	

Finishes

- AC White
- A6 Black





NEW

Description

ProSys Comfort™ 80 easy move frame
 Suitable to be used with wall mounted WC bowls

- Easy move frame allows the user to vary the height of a toilet using a remote control
- Suitable for elderly and people with reduced mobility
- For application in resistant walls and frontal finishing in masonry or plasterboard walls
- Adjustable frame with ProSys™ 80 dual flush cistern pre-set 6/3 litres, simple adjustment to reduce full flush from 6 to 4.5 L
- Ergonomic system adjustable in height of the wall hung fixation by 150 mm, height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm, quick adjustable height legs with brakes allowing one person installation
- Silent electric engine, power supply: 220V (50/60 Hz), power source: 350 Watt, insulation: IP66
- Movement velocity of 28 mm/s
- Push power: 6000N (ca 600 kgf), traction power 3000N (ca 300 kgf), limit switch
- Frame tested for a load of 400 kg
- Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches
- Easy and quick installation with EasyFix system
- Sheet of tempered glass front cover in black or white (6x400x1345 mm)
- Built-in tank with front mechanical actuation, possible pneumatic or electronic transforming by kits available as separate order
- Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining
- SmartValve (saves up to 9 litres of water per day), CE marking EN 14055 CL1, silent valve according to the NF standard category Class I, tank 74 mm thickness, 3 water supply connections

Accessories Included:

- Flexible outlet pipe
- Remote activation, wireless
- Electric engine
- Wall-fixing material and pan fixing material
- Inlet and outlet pan connection
- Bowl rubber seal Ø45 mm

Necessary equipment

For assembly with control plates (separate order):

Mechanical control plates: Oleas™ M1, M2, M3, M4; Solea™ M1, M2; Septa Pro™ M1,M2

OR

Mechanical control plates (in combination with SmartFlush kit R018667): Oleas™ SmartFlush M1, M2

SmartFlush kit (in combination with Mechanical control plates Oleas™ SmartFlush M1, M2) R018667

OR

Pneumatic control plates (in combination with Pneumatic conversation kit R014967): Oleas™ P1, P2,P3; Solea™ P1,P2; Septa Pro™ P1, P2, P3, P4, Floor; Septa Pro™ XS P1,P2

Pneumatic conversation kit (in combination with pneumatic control plates) R014967

OR

Touchless control plates Symfo™, Altes™ (in combination with Mains Kit R015067 or SmartForce conversation kit R019167)

Kit for Touchless/Sensor control plates Mains – 100-240V AC / 6.75V DC R015067

SmartForce conversation kit - saves energy: SmartForce technology harnesses the power of water in motion to generate enough energy to power a no-touch control plate R019167

OR

Electronic/IR control plates (in combination with Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R015167): Septa Pro™ E1,E2

Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R015167

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys Comfort™ 80 easy move frame	725 x 205-240 x 1455-1655	66,3	R0145A6	

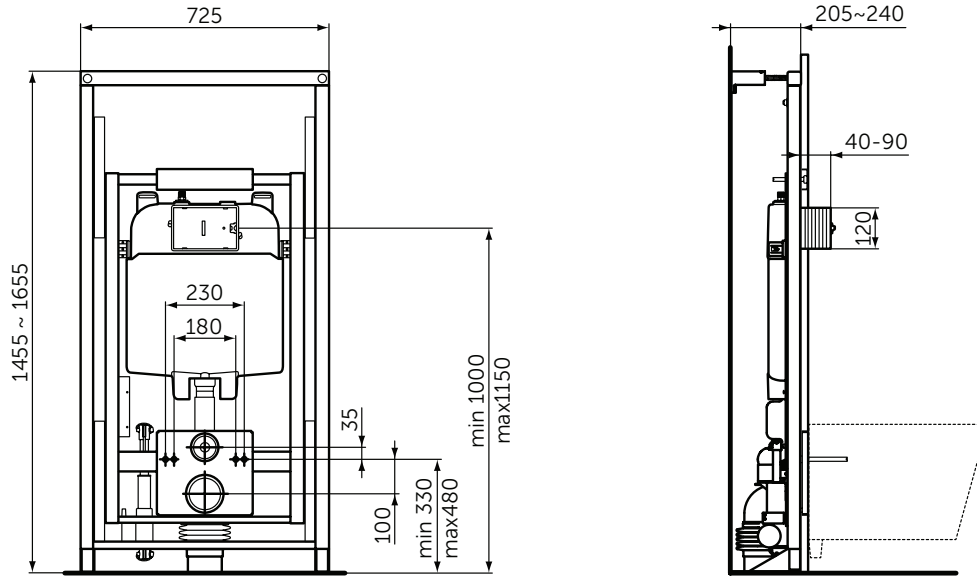
Recommended equipment

Corner installation kit (enables the installation of WCs in bathroom corners), compatible with ProSys™ 120 and ProSys™ 80 frames and freestanding frames	R018567	
Flow rate reducer (reduces flow rate to avoid splashing), compatible with ProSys™ 80	R019867	
Acoustic insulation for wall mounted WC and bidet	R017467	
Noise insulation kit - frame to floor (avoids direct contact between the frame and the floor)	R010667	

Finishes

A6 Black

Installation systems



**NEW****Description**

ProSys™ 80M frame

Suitable to be used with wall mounted WC bowls

- Ideal for small places
- For installation in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls according to manual
- Frame tested for a load of 400 kg
- Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches
- Easy and quick installation
- Depth adjustable outlet bend
- Height adjustable from 0 to 150 mm
- 90 mm minimum thick
- Built-in tank with front mechanical actuation, possible pneumatic or electronic transforming by kits available as separate order
- Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 litres, simple adjustment to reduce full flush from 6 to 4.5 L
- Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining
- SmartValve (saves up to 9 litres of water per day), CE marking EN 14055 CL1, silent valve according to the NF standard category Class I, tank 74 mm thickness, 3 water supply connections

Accessories Included:

- Toilet bowl fixing hardware
- Frame fastening materials
- Toilet bowl inlet and outlet connection (Ø90 x350 mm flush pipe, Ø45 x180 connection pipe)
- Discharge pipe Ø90 x 250, seal for discharge pipe Ø125 mm
- Bowl rubber seal Ø45 mm
- Protective box
- G ½" stop valve, protection sponge for the stop valve
- Outlet bend and Ø90/110 mm adaptor

Necessary equipment

For assembly with control plates (separate order):

Mechanical control plates: Oleas™ M1, M2, M3, M4; Solea™ M1, M2; Septa Pro™ M1,M2

OR

Mechanical control plates (in combination with SmartFlush kit R018667): Oleas™ SmartFlush M1, M2

SmartFlush kit (in combination with Mechanical control plates Oleas™ SmartFlush M1, M2) R018667

OR

Pneumatic control plates (in combination with Pneumatic conversation kit R014967): Oleas™ P1, P2,P3 Solea™ P1,P2; Septa Pro™ P1, P2, P3, P4, Floor; Septa Pro™ XS P1,P2

Pneumatic conversation kit (in combination with pneumatic control plates) R014967

OR

Touchless control plates Symfo™, Altes™ (in combination with Mains Kit R015067 or SmartForce conversation kit R019167)

Kit for Touchless/Sensor control plates Mains – 100-240V AC / 6.75V DC R015067

SmartForce conversation kit - saves energy: SmartForce technology harnesses the power of water in motion to generate enough energy to power a no-touch control plate R019167

Electronic/IR control plates (in combination with Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R015167): Septa Pro™ E1,E2

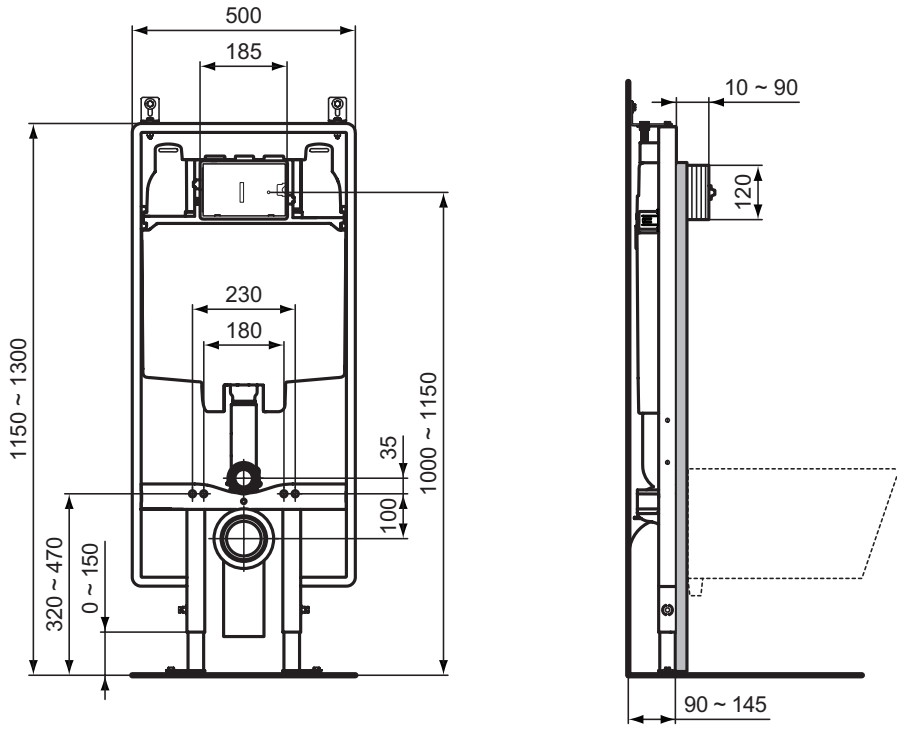
Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R015167

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys™ 80M frame	500 x 90-145 x 1150-1300	14,4	R014367	

Recommended equipment

Corner installation kit (enables the installation of WCs in bathroom corners), compatible with ProSys™ 120 and ProSys™ 80 frames and freestanding frames	R018567	
Flow rate reducer (reduces flow rate to avoid splashing), compatible with ProSys™ 80	R019867	
Acoustic insulation for wall mounted WC and bidet	R017467	
Noise insulation kit - frame to floor (avoids direct contact between the frame and the floor)	R010667	

Installation systems





NEW

Description

ProSys™ 80M light frame
Suitable to be used with wall mounted WC bowls

- For setting in masonry walls
- Metal galvanized structure, corrosion resistant
- Frame tested for a load of 400 kg
- 80 mm minimum thick
- Built-in tank with front mechanical actuation, possible pneumatic or electronic transforming by kits available as separate order
- Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 litres, simple adjustment to reduce full flush from 6 to 4.5 L
- Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining
- SmartValve (saves up to 9 litres of water per day), CE marking EN 14055 CL1, silent valve according to the NF standard category Class I, tank 74 mm thickness, 3 water supply connections



Accessories Included:

- Toilet bowl fixing hardware
- Frame fixing material
- Inlet and outlet WC bowl connection
- Bowl rubber seal Ø45 mm
- Outlet bend and Ø90/110 mm adaptor
- G 1/2" stop valve
- Net for easier mortar adhesion

Necessary equipment

For assembly with control plates (separate order):

Mechanical control plates: Oleas™ M1, M2, M3, M4; Solea™ M1, M2; Septa Pro™ M1,M2

OR

Mechanical control plates (in combination with SmartFlush kit R018667): Oleas™ SmartFlush M1, M2

SmartFlush kit (in combination with Mechanical control plates Oleas™ SmartFlush M1, M2) R018667

OR

Pneumatic control plates (in combination with Pneumatic conversion kit R014967): Oleas™ P1, P2,P3 Solea™ P1,P2; Septa Pro™ P1, P2, P3, P4, Floor; Septa Pro™ XS P1,P2

Pneumatic conversion kit (in combination with pneumatic control plates) R014967

OR

Touchless control plates Symfo™, Altes™ (in combination with Mains Kit R015067 or SmartForce conversion kit R019167)

Kit for Touchless/Sensor control plates Mains – 100-240V AC / 6.75V DC R015067

SmartForce conversion kit - saves energy: SmartForce technology harnesses the power of water in motion to generate enough energy to power a no-touch control plate R019167

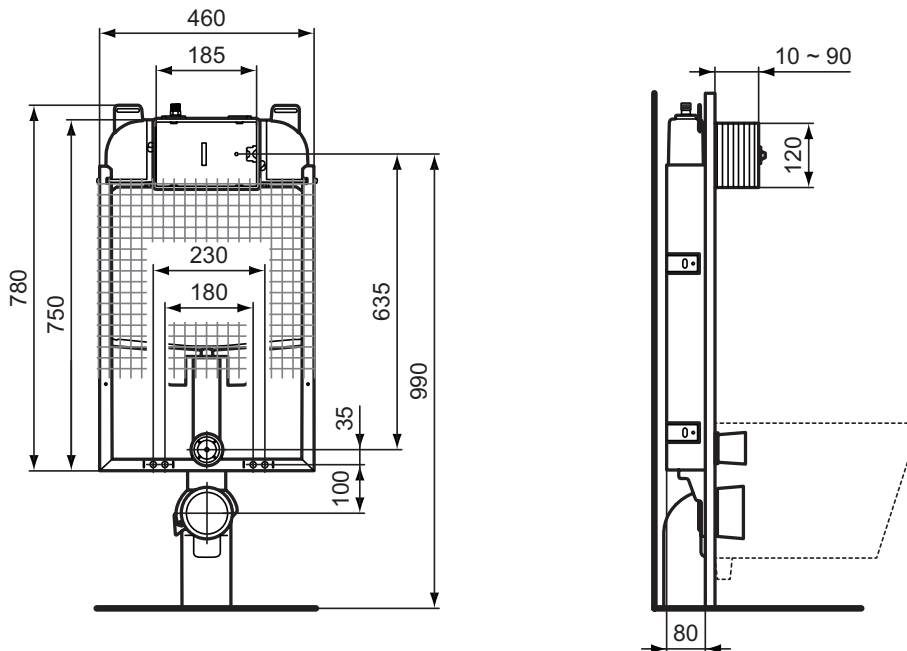
Electronic/IR control plates (in combination with Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R015167): Septa Pro™ E1,E2

Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R015167

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys™ 80M light frame	460 x 80	7,8	R014667	

Recommended equipment

Flow rate reducer (reduces flow rate to avoid splashing), compatible with ProSys™ 80	R019867	
Acoustic insulation for wall mounted WC and bidet	R017467	



Installation systems



NEW

Description

ProSys™ 80M built-in cistern
Suitable to be used with floor standing bowls

- For installation inside the wall and in combination with floor standing sanitary single bowls
- 80 mm minimum thick
- Built-in tank with front mechanical actuation, possible pneumatic or electronic transforming by kits available as separate order
- Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 litres, simple adjustment to reduce full flush from 6 to 4,5/5,5 L
- Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining
- SmartValve (saves up to 9 litres of water per day), CE marking EN 14055 CL1, silent valve according to the NF standard category Class I, tank 74 mm thickness, 3 water supply connections

Accessories Included:

- 360 mm flush pipe
- Wall fixing kit
- Net for easier mortar adhesion
- G 1/2" stop valve
- WC connection pipe Ø45 mm
- Bowl rubber seal Ø45 mm



Necessary equipment

For assembly with control plates (separate order):

Mechanical control plates: Oleas™ M1, M2, M3, M4; Solea™ M1, M2; Septa Pro™ M1,M2

OR

Mechanical control plates (in combination with SmartFlush kit R018667): Oleas™ SmartFlush M1, M2

SmartFlush kit (in combination with Mechanical control plates Oleas™ SmartFlush M1, M2) R018667

OR

Pneumatic control plates (in combination with Pneumatic conversation kit R014967): Oleas™ P1, P2,P3 Solea™ P1,P2; Septa Pro™ P1, P2, P3, P4, Floor; Septa Pro™ XS P1,P2

Pneumatic conversation kit (in combination with pneumatic control plates) R014967

OR

Touchless control plates Symfo™, Altes™ (in combination with Mains Kit R015067 or SmartForce conversation kit R019167)

Kit for Touchless/Sensor control plates Mains – 100-240V AC / 6.75V DC R015067

SmartForce conversation kit - saves energy: SmartForce technology harnesses the power of water in motion to generate enough energy to power a no-touch control plate R019167

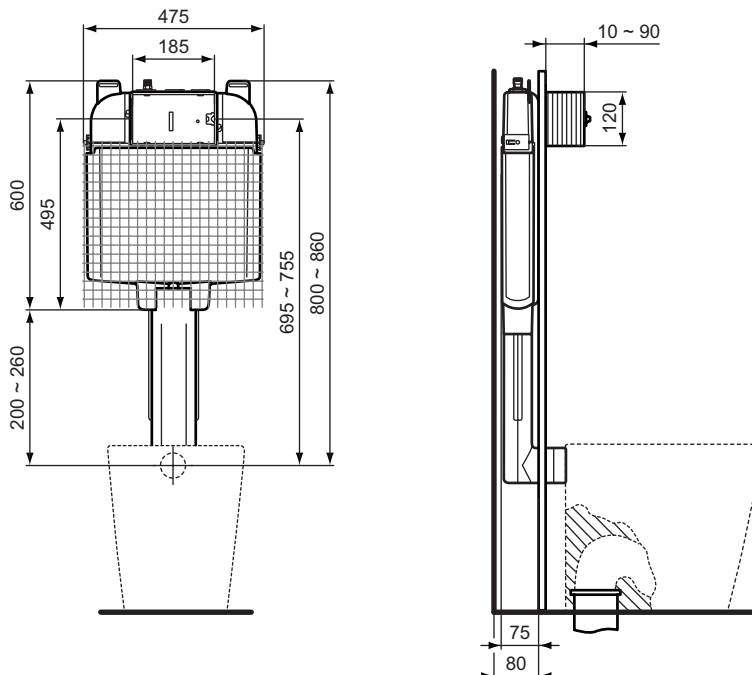
Electronic/IR control plates (in combination with Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R015167): Septa Pro™ E1,E2

Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R015167

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys™ 80M built-in cistern	475 x 80 x 800-860	3,3	R014767	

Recommended equipment

Flow rate reducer (reduces flow rate to avoid splashing), compatible with ProSys™ 80	R019867	
Fixation kit for ProSys™ 80M built-in cistern (for drywall installation - in light plasterboard walls)	R020967	





NEW

Description

ProSys™ 120M frame
Suitable to be used with wall mounted WC bowls

- For installation in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls according to manual
- Frame tested for a load of 400 kg
- Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches
- Easy and quick installation with EasyFix system
- Directional outlet elbow, adjustable in depth
- Height adjustable from 0 to 200mm, quick adjustable height legs with brakes allowing one person installation
- 150 mm minimum thick
- Built-in tank with front mechanical actuation, possible pneumatic or electronic transforming by kits available as separate order
- Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 L, simple adjustment to reduce full flush from 6 to 4.5 L
- Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining
- SmartValve (saves up to 9 litres of water per day), CE marking EN 14055 CL1, silent valve according to the NF standard category Class I, tank 120 mm thickness, 2 water supply connections



Accessories Included: Toilet bowl fixing hardware, Frame fastening materials, Inlet and outlet WC bowl connection, Outlet bend and Ø90/110 mm adaptor, Bowl rubber seal Ø45 mm, Protective box, G ½" stop valve

Necessary equipment

For assembly with control plates (separate order):

Mechanical control plates: Oleas™ M1, M2, M3, M4; Solea™ M1, M2; Septa Pro™ M1,M2

OR

Mechanical control plates (in combination with SmartFlush kit R018667): Oleas™ SmartFlush M1, M2

SmartFlush kit (in combination with Mechanical control plates Oleas™ SmartFlush M1, M2) R018667

OR

Pneumatic control plates (in combination with Pneumatic conversation kit R009867): Oleas™ P1, P2,P3 Solea™ P1,P2; Septa Pro™ P1, P2, P3, P4, Floor; Septa Pro™ XS P1,P2

Pneumatic conversation kit (in combination with pneumatic control plates) R009867

OR

Touchless control plates Symfo™, Altes™ (in combination with Mains Kit R015867 or SmartForce conversation kit R015767)

Kit for Touchless/Sensor control plates Mains – 100-240V AC / 6.75V DC R015867

SmartForce conversation kit - saves energy: SmartForce technology harnesses the power of water in motion to generate enough energy to power a no-touch control plate R015767

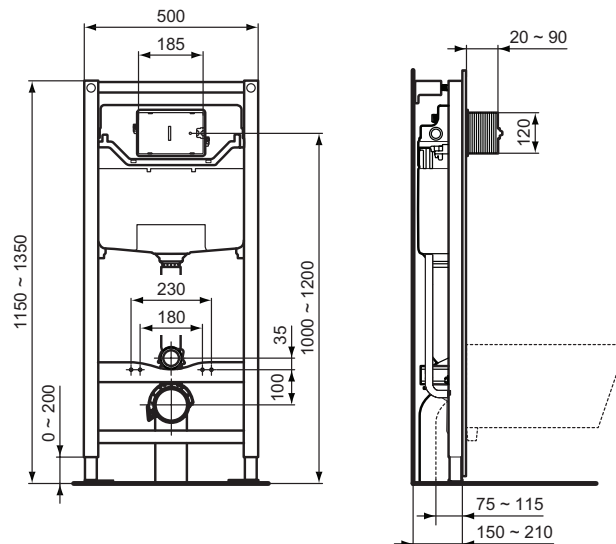
Electronic/IR control plates (in combination with Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R009967): Septa Pro™ E1,E2

Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R009967

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys™ 120M frame	500 x 150-210 x 1150-1350	15,3	R009467	

Recommended equipment

Corner installation kit (enables the installation of WCs in bathroom corners), compatible with ProSys™ 120 and ProSys™ 80 frames and freestanding frames	R018567	
Acoustic insulation for wall mounted WC and bidet	R017467	
Noise insulation kit - frame to floor (avoids direct contact between the frame and the floor)	R010667	



Installation systems



NEW

Description

ProSys™ 120P frame
 Suitable to be used with wall mounted WC bowls

- For installation in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls according to manual
- Frame tested for a load of 400 kg
- Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches
- Easy and quick installation with EasyFix system
- Directional outlet elbow, adjustable in depth
- Height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm, quick adjustable height legs with brakes allowing one person installation
- 125 mm minimum thick
- Built-in tank with front pneumatic actuation
- Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 L, simple adjustment to reduce full flush from 6 to 4.5 L
- Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining
- SmartValve (saves up to 9 litres of water per day), CE marking EN 14055 CL1, silent valve according to the NF standard category Class I, tank 120 mm thickness, 2 water supply connections

Accessories Included:

- Toilet bowl fixing hardware
- Frame fastening materials
- Inlet and outlet WC bowl connection
- Outlet bend and Ø90/110 mm adaptor
- Bowl rubber seal Ø45 mm
- Protective box
- G 1/2" stop valve



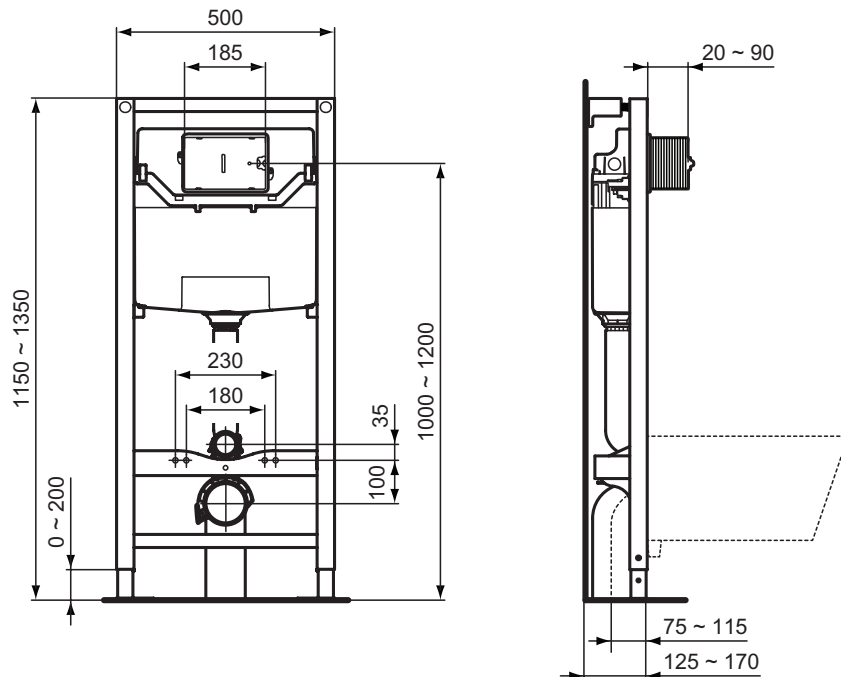
Necessary equipment

For assembly with control plates (separate order):
 - Pneumatic control plates: Oleas™ P1, P2, P3; Solea™ P1, P2; Septa Pro™ P1,P2, P3, P4, Floor; Septa Pro™ XS P1,P2
 - Pneumatic conversation kit (in combination with pneumatic control plates) R009867

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys™ 120M frame	500 x 125-170 x 1150-1350	13,5	R027767	

Recommended equipment

Corner installation kit (enables the installation of WCs in bathroom corners), compatible with ProSys™ 120 and ProSys™ 80 frames and freestanding frames	R018567	
Acoustic insulation for wall mounted WC and bidet	R017467	
Noise insulation kit - frame to floor (avoids direct contact between the frame and the floor)	R010667	



Installation systems

**NEW****Description**

ProSys™ 120M 3H frame

Suitable to be used with wall mounted WC bowls

- Allows the height adjustment of the bowl fixation in three different positions (320/370/420 mm from bowl fixation to floor) before closed the wall
- For installation in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls according to manual
- Frame tested for a load of 400 kg
- Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches
- Easy and quick installation with EasyFix system
- Directional outlet elbow, adjustable in depth
- Height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm, quick adjustable height legs with brakes allowing one person installation
- 150 mm minimum thick
- Built-in tank with front mechanical actuation, possible pneumatic or electronic transforming by kits available as separate order
- Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 litres, simple adjustment to reduce full flush from 6 to 4.5 L
- Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining
- SmartValve (saves up to 9 litres of water per day), CE marking EN 14055 CL1, silent valve according to the NF standard category Class I, tank 120 mm thickness, 2 water supply connections

Accessories Included:

- Toilet bowl fixing hardware
- Frame fastening materials
- Inlet and outlet WC bowl connection
- Outlet bend and Ø90/110 mm adaptor
- Bowl rubber seal Ø45 mm
- Protective box
- G ½" stop valve

Necessary equipment

For assembly with control plates (separate order):

Mechanical control plates: Oleas™ M1, M2, M3, M4; Solea™ M1, M2; Septa Pro™ M1,M2

OR

Mechanical control plates (in combination with SmartFlush kit R018667): Oleas™ SmartFlush M1, M2

SmartFlush kit (in combination with Mechanical control plates Oleas™ SmartFlush M1, M2) R018667

OR

Pneumatic control plates (in combination with Pneumatic conversation kit R009867): Oleas™ P1, P2,P3 Solea™ P1,P2; Septa Pro™ P1, P2, P3, P4, Floor; Septa Pro™ XS P1,P2

Pneumatic conversation kit (in combination with pneumatic control plates) R009867

OR

Touchless control plates Symfo™, Altes™ (in combination with Mains Kit R015867 or SmartForce conversation kit R015767)

Kit for Touchless/Sensor control plates Mains – 100-240V AC / 6.75V DC R015867

SmartForce conversation kit - saves energy: SmartForce technology harnesses the power of water in motion to generate enough energy to power a no-touch control plate R015767

Electronic/IR control plates (in combination with Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R009967): Septa Pro™ E1,E2

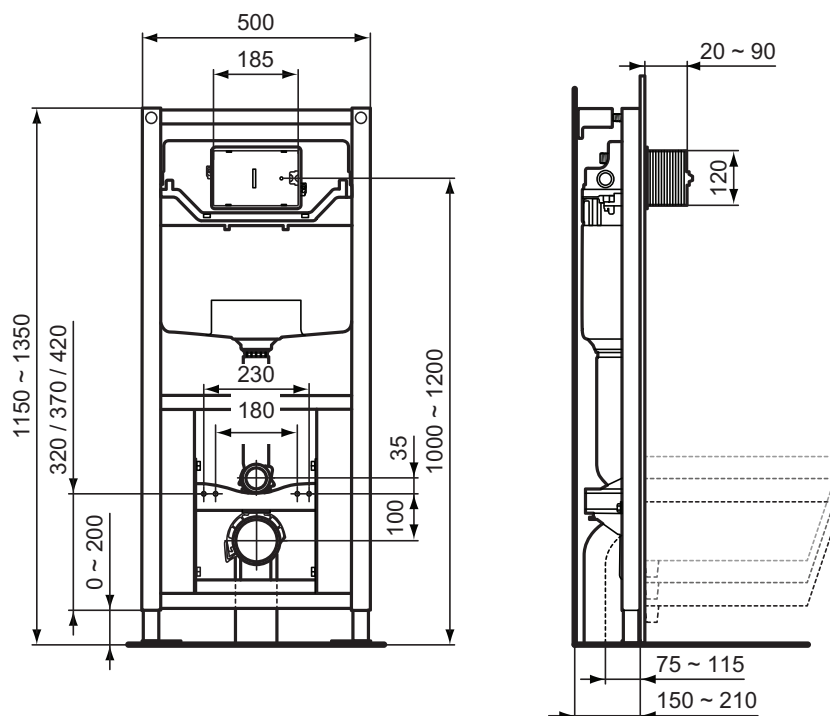
Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R009967

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys™ 120M 3H frame	500 x 150-210 x 1150-1350	18,7	R009567	

Recommended equipment

Corner installation kit (enables the installation of WCs in bathroom corners), compatible with ProSys™ 120 and ProSys™ 80 frames and freestanding frames	R018567	
Acoustic insulation for wall mounted WC and bidet	R017467	
Noise insulation kit - frame to floor (avoids direct contact between the frame and the floor)	R010667	

Installation systems





NEW

Description

ProSys™ 120M freestanding frame
 Suitable to be used with wall mounted WC bowls

- For installation with light plasterboard walls according to manual
- 2 floor fixing points per leg
- Frame tested for a load of 400 kg
- Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches
- Easy and quick installation with EasyFix system (optional)
- Directional outlet elbow, adjustable in depth
- Height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm, quick adjustable height legs with brakes allowing one person installation
- 180 mm minimum thick
- Built-in tank with front mechanical actuation, possible pneumatic or electronic transforming by kits available as separate order
- Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 litres, simple adjustment to reduce full flush from 6 to 4.5 L
- Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining
- SmartValve (saves up to 9 litres of water per day), CE marking EN 14055 CL1, silent valve according to the NF standard category Class I, tank 120 mm thickness, 2 water supply connections

Accessories Included:

- Toilet bowl fixing hardware
- Frame fastening materials
- Inlet and outlet WC bowl connection
- Outlet bend and Ø90/110 mm adaptor
- Bowl rubber seal Ø45 mm
- Protective box
- G ½" stop valve

Necessary equipment

For assembly with control plates (separate order):

Mechanical control plates: Oleas™ M1, M2, M3, M4; Solea™ M1, M2; Septa Pro™ M1,M2

OR

Mechanical control plates (in combination with SmartFlush kit R018667): Oleas™ SmartFlush M1, M2

SmartFlush kit (in combination with Mechanical control plates Oleas™ SmartFlush M1, M2) R018667

OR

Pneumatic control plates (in combination with Pneumatic conversation kit R009867): Oleas™ P1, P2,P3 Solea™ P1,P2; Septa Pro™ P1, P2, P3, P4, Floor; Septa Pro™ XS P1,P2

Pneumatic conversation kit (in combination with pneumatic control plates) R009867

OR

Touchless control plates Symfo™, Altes™ (in combination with Mains Kit R015867 or SmartForce conversation kit R015767)

Kit for Touchless/Sensor control plates Mains – 100-240V AC / 6.75V DC R015867

SmartForce conversation kit - saves energy: SmartForce technology harnesses the power of water in motion to generate enough energy to power a no-touch control plate R015767

Electronic/IR control plates (in combination with Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R009967): Septa Pro™ E1,E2

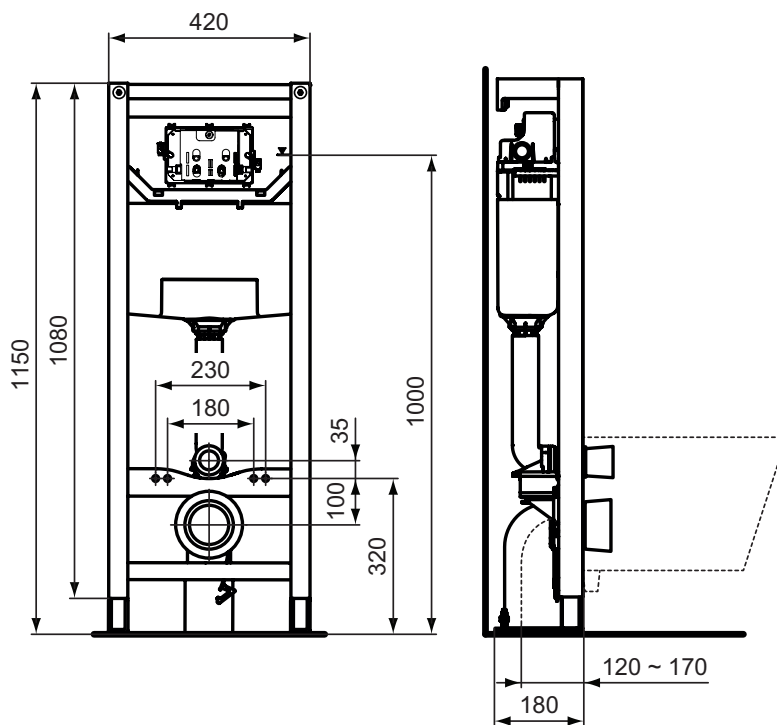
Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R009967

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys™ 120M freestanding frame	420 x 180 x 1150	19,4	R015467	

Recommended equipment

Corner installation kit (enables the installation of WCs in bathroom corners), compatible with ProSys™ 120 and ProSys™ 80 frames and freestanding frames	R018567	
Acoustic insulation for wall mounted WC and bidet	R017467	
Noise insulation kit - frame to floor (avoids direct contact between the frame and the floor)	R010667	

Installation systems





NEW

Description

ProSys™ 120P freestanding frame
Suitable to be used with wall mounted WC bowls

- For installation with light plasterboard walls according to manual
- 2 floor fixing points per leg
- Frame tested for a load of 400 kg
- Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches
- Easy and quick installation with EasyFix system (optional)
- Directional outlet elbow, adjustable in depth
- Height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm, quick adjustable height legs with brakes allowing one person installation
- 180 mm minimum thick
- Built-in tank with front pneumatic actuation
- Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 litres, simple adjustment to reduce full flush from 6 to 4.5 L
- Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining
- SmartValve (saves up to 9 litres of water per day), CE marking EN 14055 CL1, silent valve according to the NF standard category Class I, tank 120 mm thickness, 2 water supply connections

Accessories Included:

- Toilet bowl fixing hardware
- Frame fastening materials
- Inlet and outlet WC bowl connection
- Outlet bend and Ø90/110 mm adaptor
- Bowl rubber seal Ø45 mm
- Protective box
- G ½" stop valve



Necessary equipment

For assembly with control plates (separate order):

Pneumatic control plates: Oleas™ P1, P2, P3 Solea™ P1, P2; Septa Pro™ P1, P2, P3, P4, Floor; Septa Pro™ XS P1, P2

OR

Touchless control plates Symfo™, Altes™ (in combination with Mains Kit R015867 or SmartForce conversation kit R015767)

Kit for Touchless/Sensor control plates Mains – 100-240V AC / 6.75V DC R015867

OR

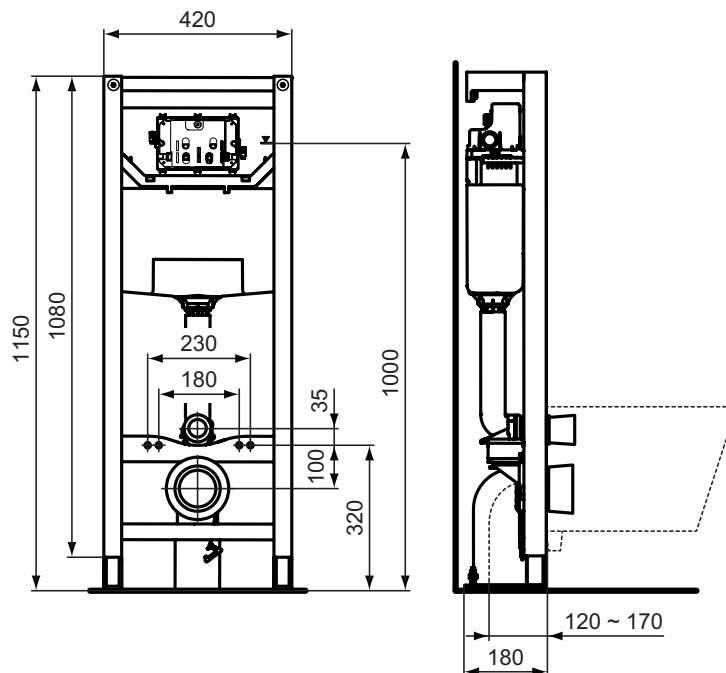
Electronic/IR control plates (in combination with Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R009967): Septa Pro™ E1, E2

Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R009967

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys™ 120P freestanding frame	420 x 180 x 1150	19,4	R009667	

Recommended equipment

Corner installation kit (enables the installation of WCs in bathroom corners), compatible with ProSys™ 120 and ProSys™ 80 frames and freestanding frames	R018567	
Acoustic insulation for wall mounted WC and bidet	R017467	
Noise insulation kit - frame to floor (avoids direct contact between the frame and the floor)	R010667	



Installation systems



NEW

Description

ProSys™ 120M light frame/encapsulated
Suitable to be used with wall mounted WC bowls

- Encapsulated tank (with robust EPS block that completely encloses the cistern) - for better sound insulation
- For setting in masonry walls
- Frame tested for a load of 400 kg
- 145 mm minimum thick
- Built-in tank with front mechanical actuation, possible pneumatic or electronic transforming by kits available as separate order
- Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 litres, simple adjustment to reduce full flush from 6 to 4.5 L
- Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining
- SmartValve (saves up to 9 litres of water per day), CE marking EN 14055 CL1, silent valve according to the NF standard category Class I, tank 120 mm thickness, 1 water supply connection



Accessories Included:

- Toilet bowl fixing hardware
- Frame fixing material
- Inlet and outlet WC bowl connection
- Bowl rubber seal Ø45 mm
- Outlet bend and Ø90/110 mm adaptor
- G 1/2" stop valve

Necessary equipment

For assembly with control plates (separate order):

Mechanical control plates: Oleas™ M1, M2, M3, M4; Solea™ M1, M2; Septa Pro™ M1,M2

OR

Mechanical control plates (in combination with SmartFlush kit R018667): Oleas™ SmartFlush M1, M2

SmartFlush kit (in combination with Mechanical control plates Oleas™ SmartFlush M1, M2) R018667

OR

Pneumatic control plates (in combination with Pneumatic conversation kit R009867): Oleas™ P1, P2,P3 Solea™ P1,P2; Septa Pro™ P1, P2, P3, P4, Floor; Septa Pro™ XS P1,P2

Pneumatic conversation kit (in combination with pneumatic control plates) R009867

OR

Touchless control plates Symfo™, Altes™ (in combination with Mains Kit R015867 or SmartForce conversation kit R015767)

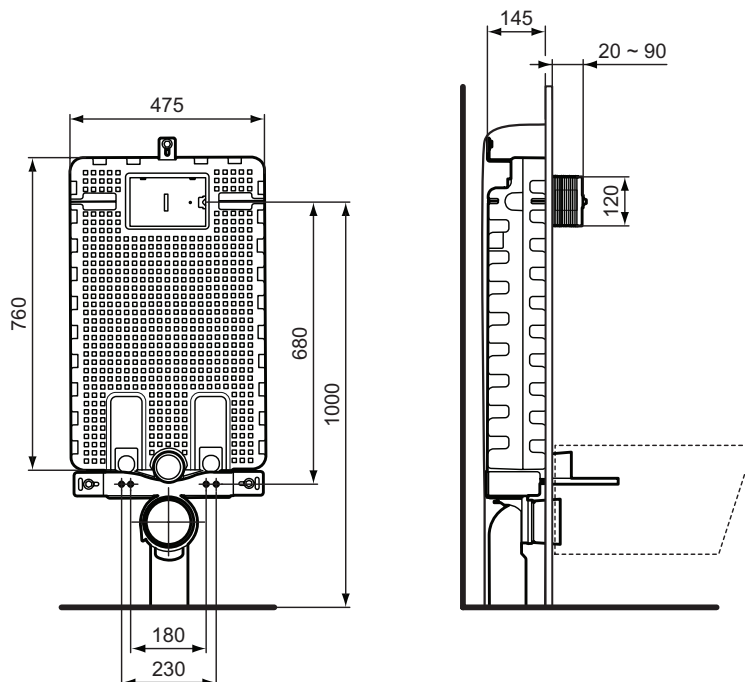
Kit for Touchless/Sensor control plates Mains – 100-240V AC / 6.75V DC R015867

SmartForce conversation kit - saves energy: SmartForce technology harnesses the power of water in motion to generate enough energy to power a no-touch control plate R015767

Electronic/IR control plates (in combination with Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R009967): Septa Pro™ E1,E2

Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R009967

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys™ 120M light frame/encapsulated	475 x 145	8,1	R009767	
Recommended equipment				
Acoustic insulation for wall mounted WC and bidet			R017467	





NEW

Description

ProSys™ 120M built-in cistern
Suitable to be used with floor standing bowls

- For installation inside the wall and in combination with floor standing sanitary single bowls
- 125 mm minimum thick
- Built-in tank with front mechanical actuation, possible pneumatic or electronic transforming by kits available as separate order
- Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 litres, simple adjustment to reduce full flush from 6 to 4/4.5 L
- Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining
- SmartValve (saves up to 9 litres of water per day), CE marking EN 14055 CL1, silent valve according to the NF standard category Class I, tank 120 mm thickness, 2 water supply connections



Accessories Included:

- 360 mm flush pipe
- Wall fixing kit
- Net for easier mortar adhesion
- G 1/2" stop valve
- WC connection pipe Ø45 mm
- Bowl rubber seal Ø45 mm

Necessary equipment

For assembly with control plates (separate order):

Mechanical control plates: Oleas™ M1, M2, M3, M4; Solea™ M1, M2; Septa Pro™ M1,M2

OR

Mechanical control plates (in combination with SmartFlush kit R018667): Oleas™ SmartFlush M1, M2

SmartFlush kit (in combination with Mechanical control plates Oleas™ SmartFlush M1, M2) R018667

OR

Pneumatic control plates (in combination with Pneumatic conversation kit R009867): Oleas™ P1, P2,P3 Solea™ P1,P2; Septa Pro™ P1, P2, P3, P4, Floor; Septa Pro™ XS P1,P2

Pneumatic conversation kit (in combination with pneumatic control plates) R009867

OR

Touchless control plates Symfo™, Altes™ (in combination with Mains Kit R015867 or SmartForce conversation kit R015767)

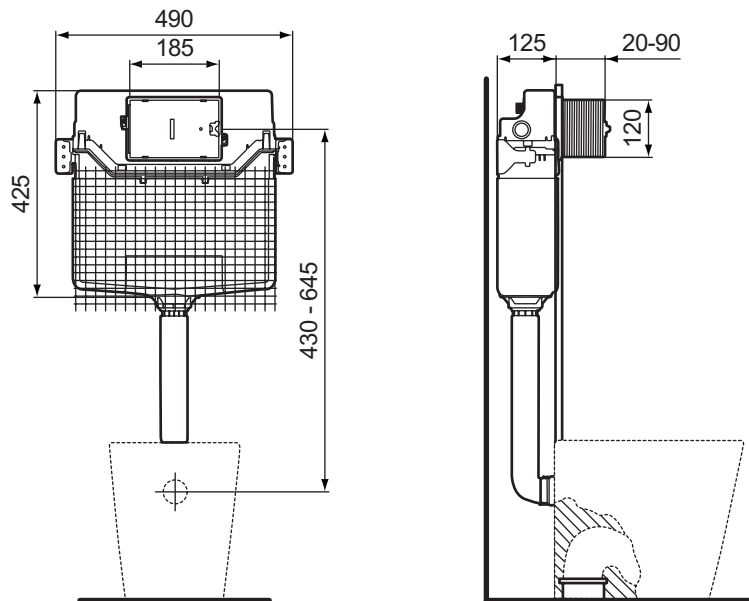
Kit for Touchless/Sensor control plates Mains – 100-240V AC / 6.75V DC R015867

SmartForce conversation kit - saves energy: SmartForce technology harnesses the power of water in motion to generate enough energy to power a no-touch control plate R015767

Electronic/IR control plates (in combination with Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R009967): Septa Pro™ E1,E2

Kit for Electronic/IR control plate conversion R009967

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys™ 120M built-in cistern	490 x 125	4,0	R015667	



Installation systems

Installation systems



NEW

Description

ProSys™ 150M frame
Suitable to be used with wall mounted WC bowls

- Only 82 cm height - the perfect frame for lower installation (for example below the window)
- For installation in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls according to manual
- Frame tested for a load of 400 kg
- Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches
- Easy and quick installation
- Directional outlet elbow, adjustable in depth
- Height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm, quick adjustable height legs with brakes allowing one person installation
- 150 mm minimum thick
- Built-in tank with front or top mechanical actuation, possible pneumatic or electronic transforming by kits available as separate order
- Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 litres, simple adjustment to reduce full flush from 6 to 4,5 L
- Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining
- SmartValve (saves up to 9 litres of water per day), CE marking EN 14055 CL1, silent valve according to the NF standard category Class I, tank 150 mm thickness, 3 water supply connections



Accessories Included:

- Toilet bowl fixing hardware
- Frame fastening materials
- Inlet and outlet WC bowl connection
- Outlet bend and Ø90/110 mm adaptor
- Bowl rubber seal Ø45 mm
- Protective box
- G 1/2" stop valve

Necessary equipment

For assembly with control plates (separate order):

Mechanical control plates: Oleas™ (in case of frontal actuation) M1, M2, M3, M4; Solea™ M1, M2; Septa Pro™ M1,M2

Mechanical control plates: Oleas™ (in case of top actuation) M1, M2, M3, M4 (in combination with conversation kit for TOP actuation Oleas™)

Conversation kit for actuation from TOP for mechanical control plates Oleas™ M1, M2, M3, M4 R017667

OR

Mechanical control plates (in combination with SmartFlush kit R018667): Oleas™ SmartFlush M1, M2

SmartFlush kit (in combination with Mechanical control plates Oleas™ SmartFlush M1, M2) R018667

OR

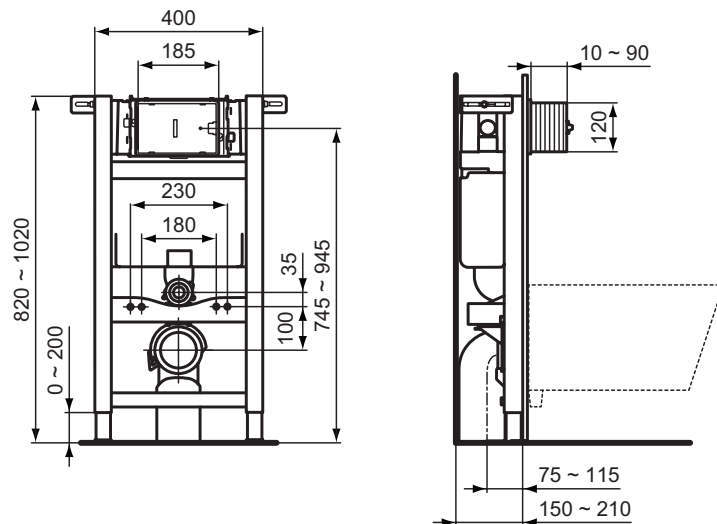
Pneumatic control plates (in combination with Pneumatic conversation kit R009267): Oleas™ P1, P2,P3 Solea™ P1,P2; Septa Pro™ P1, P2, P3, P4, Floor; Septa Pro™ XS P1,P2

Pneumatic conversation kit (in combination with pneumatic control plates) R009267

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys™ 150M frame	400 x 150-210 x 820-1020	11,8	R009067	

Recommended equipment

Acoustic insulation for wall mounted WC and bidet	R017467	
Noise insulation kit - frame to floor (avoids direct contact between the frame and the floor)	R010667	





NEW

Description

ProSys™ 150M freestanding frame
Suitable to be used with wall mounted WC bowls

- Only 82 cm height - the perfect frame for lower installation (for example below the window)
 - For installation with light plasterboard walls according to manual
 - 2 floor fixing points per leg
 - Frame tested for a load of 400 kg
 - Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches
 - Easy and quick installation
 - Directional outlet elbow, adjustable in depth
 - Height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm, quick adjustable height legs with brakes allowing one person installation
 - 180 mm minimum thick
 - Built-in tank with front or top mechanical actuation, possible pneumatic or electronic transforming by kits available as separate order
 - Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 litres, simple adjustment to reduce full flush from 6 to 4,5 L
 - Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining
 - SmartValve (saves up to 9 litres of water per day), CE marking EN 14055 CL1, silent valve according to the NF standard category Class I, tank 150 mm thickness, 3 water supply connections
- Accessories Included:
- Toilet bowl fixing hardware
 - Frame fastening materials
 - Inlet and outlet WC bowl connection
 - Outlet bend and Ø90/110 mm adaptor
 - Bowl rubber seal Ø45 mm
 - Protective box
 - G 1/2" stop valve



Necessary equipment

For assembly with control plates (separate order):

Mechanical control plates: Oleas™ (in case of frontal actuation) M1, M2, M3, M4; Solea™ M1, M2; Septa Pro™ M1,M2

Mechanical control plates: Oleas™ (in case of top actuation) M1, M2, M3, M4 (in combination with conversation kit for TOP actuation Oleas™)

Conversation kit for actuation from TOP for mechanical control plates Oleas™ M1, M2, M3, M4 R017667

OR

Mechanical control plates (in combination with SmartFlush kit R018667): Oleas™ SmartFlush M1, M2

SmartFlush kit (in combination with Mechanical control plates Oleas™ SmartFlush M1, M2) R018667

OR

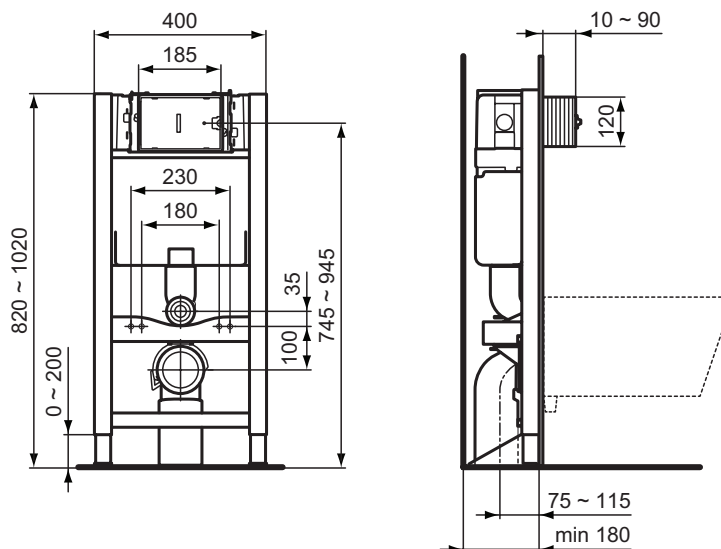
Pneumatic control plates (in combination with Pneumatic conversation kit R009267): Oleas™ P1, P2,P3 Solea™ P1,P2; Septa Pro™ P1, P2, P3, P4, Floor; Septa Pro™ XS P1,P2

Pneumatic conversation kit (in combination with pneumatic control plates) R009267

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys™ 150M freestanding frame	400 x 180 x 820-1020	16,3	R009167	

Recommended equipment

Acoustic insulation for wall mounted WC and bidet	R017467	
Noise insulation kit - frame to floor (avoids direct contact between the frame and the floor)	R010667	





NEW

Description

ProSys™ 150M built-in cistern
Suitable to be used with floor standing bowls

- For installation inside the wall and in combination with floor standing sanitary single bowls
- 150 mm minimum thick
- Built-in tank with front or top mechanical actuation, possible pneumatic or electronic transforming by kits available as separate order
- Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 litres, simple adjustment to reduce full flush from 6 to 4,5/5,5 L
- Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining
- SmartValve (saves up to 9 litres of water per day), CE marking EN 14055 CL1, silent valve according to the NF standard category Class I, tank 150 mm thickness, 3 water supply connections



Accessories Included:

- 360 mm flush pipe
- Wall fixing kit
- Net for easier mortar adhesion
- G 1/2" stop valve
- WC connection pipe Ø45 mm
- Bowl rubber seal Ø45 mm

Necessary equipment

For assembly with control plates (separate order):

Mechanical control plates: Oleas™ (in case of frontal actuation) M1, M2, M3, M4; Solea™ M1, M2; Septa Pro™ M1, M2

Mechanical control plates: Oleas™ (in case of top actuation) M1, M2, M3, M4 (in combination with conversation kit for TOP actuation Oleas™)

Conversation kit for actuation from TOP for mechanical control plates Oleas™ M1, M2, M3, M4 R017667

OR

Mechanical control plates (in combination with SmartFlush kit R018667): Oleas™ SmartFlush M1, M2

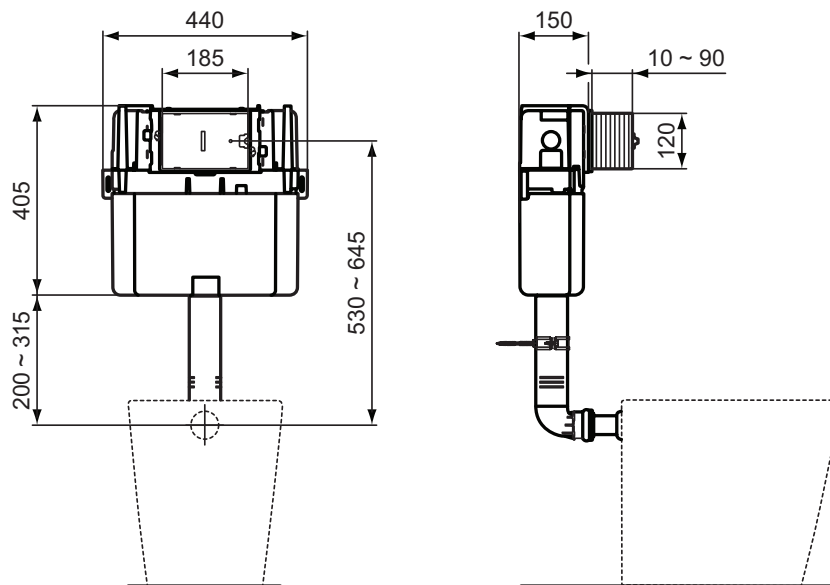
SmartFlush kit (in combination with Mechanical control plates Oleas™ SmartFlush M1, M2) R018667

OR

Pneumatic control plates (in combination with Pneumatic conversation kit R009267): Oleas™ P1, P2, P3 Solea™ P1, P2; Septa Pro™ P1, P2, P3, P4, Floor; Septa Pro™ XS P1, P2

Pneumatic conversation kit (in combination with pneumatic control plates) R009267

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys™ 150M built-in cistern	440 x 150 x 530-645	3,9	R014167	





NEW

Description

ProSys™ half frame

Suitable to be used with wall mounted WC bowls

- In case build-in cistern is installed with floor-standing toilet - for replacing only the floor standing bowl with a wall mounted one
- Frame tested for a load of 400 kg
- Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches
- Directional outlet elbow, adjustable in depth
- Height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm

Accessories Included:

- Toilet bowl fixing hardware
- Frame fastening materials
- Inlet and outlet WC bowl connection
- Outlet bend and Ø90/110 mm adaptor

- ProSys™ half frame:

For installation in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls according to manual 120 mm minimum thick

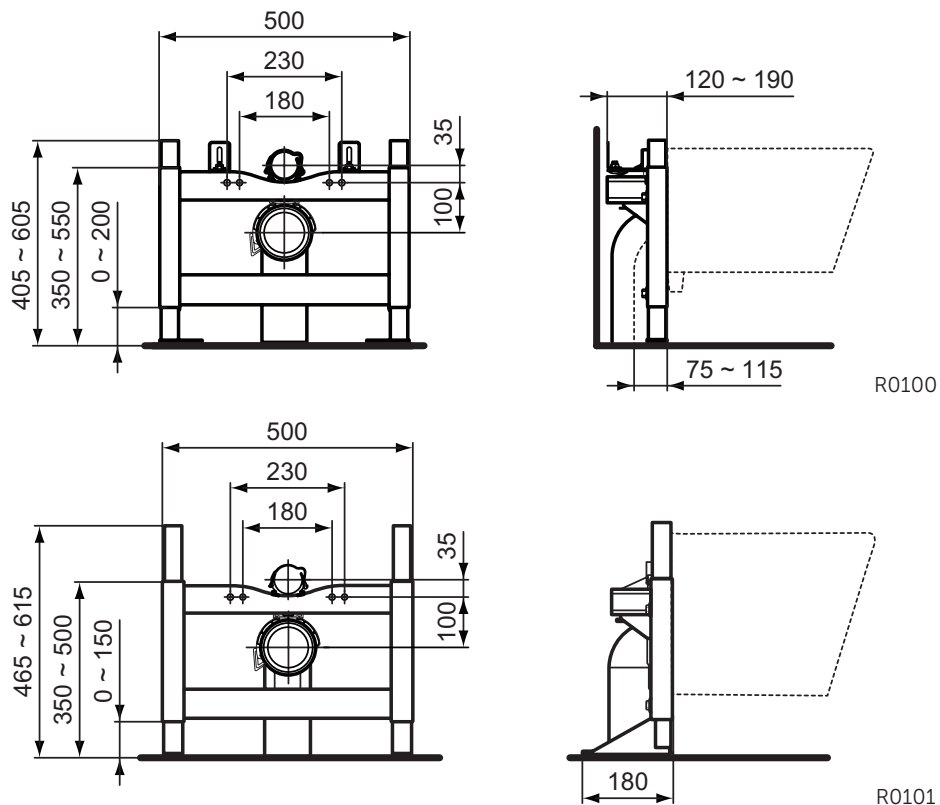
- ProSys™ freestanding half frame:

For installation with light plasterboard walls according to manual 2 floor fixing points per leg 180 mm minimum thick



Installation systems

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys™ half frame	500 x 120 x 405-605	3,2	R010067	
ProSys™ freestanding half frame	500 x 180 x 465-615	7,9	R010167	



NEW

Description

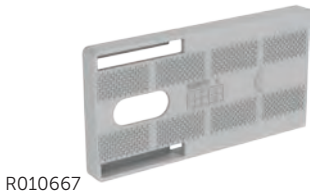
Noise insulation kit Frame to floor
Acoustic insulation
Avoids direct contact between the frame and the floor

Noise insulation kit for WC
Acoustic insulation in expanded polyethylene
Avoids direct contact between the WC bowl and the tiles

Corner installation kit
Enables the installation of WCs in bathroom corners
Compatible with 1150 and 1130 high frames only

Flow rate reducer
Reduces flow rate to avoid splashing
Compatible with ProSys™ 80 and ProSys™ 150 cisterns

Connection pipes



R010667



R017467



R018567



R019867



R020367



R019967



R0200AC

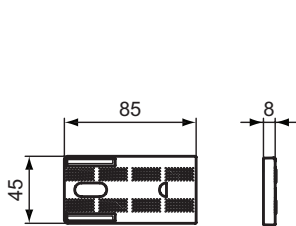


R019567

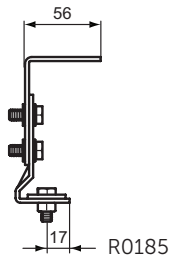
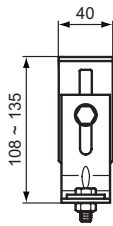
Product	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Noise insulation kit - frame to floor (avoids direct contact between the frame and the floor)		R010667	
Acoustic insulation for wall mounted WC and bidet		R017467	
Corner installation kit (enables the installation of WCs in bathroom corners), compatible with ProSys™ 120 and ProSys™ 80 frames and freestanding frames		R018567	
Flow rate reducer (reduces flow rate to avoid splashing), compatible with ProSys™ 80		R019867	
S-bend outlet		R020367	
Horizontal outlet WC		R019967	
Telescopic connection pipe		R0200AC	
Flexible outlet WC bend		R019567	

Finishes

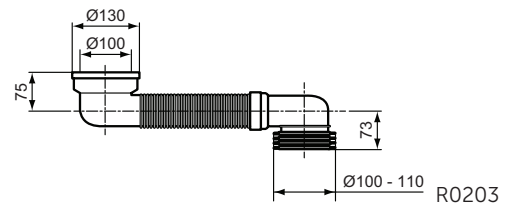
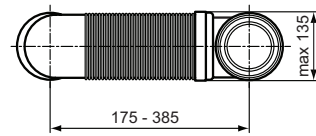
AC White



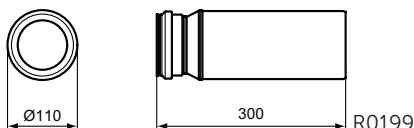
R0106



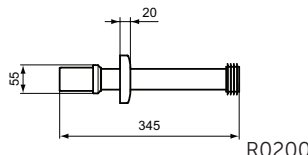
R0185



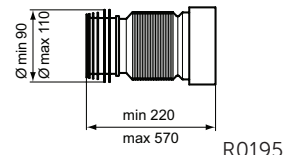
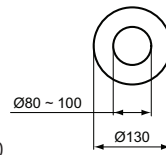
R0203



R0199



R0200



R0195



NEW

Description

Touchless control plate
 Water saving - dual flush
 No-touch activation - through capacitive sensors
 Hygienic and easy to clean

- Altes™ touchless control plate:
 One-piece ceramic material:
 Black (R0130A6)/White (R0130AC)

- Symfo™ touchless control plate:
 One-piece tempered glass 4 mm:
 Black (R0129RX)/White (R0129SA)

Necessary equipment

ProSys™ 80M Frames and Cisterns in combination with one of the following kits:

- Kit for Touchless/Sensor control plates Mains – 100-240V AC / 6.75V DC (R015067) or
- SmartForce conversation kit - saves energy: SmartForce technology harnesses the power of water in motion to generate enough energy to power a no-touch control plate (R019167)

ProSys™ 120M Frames and Cisterns in combination with one of the following kits:

- Kit for Touchless/Sensor control plates Mains – 100-240V AC / 6.75V DC (R015867) or
- SmartForce conversation kit - saves energy: SmartForce technology harnesses the power of water in motion to generate enough energy to power a no-touch control plate (R015767)

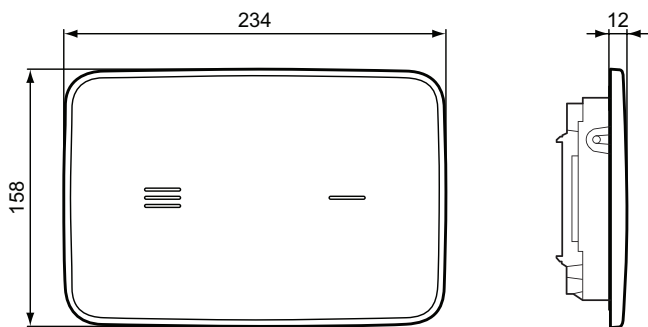
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Altes™ touchless control plate	234 x 12 x 158	6,1	R0130A6 R0130AC	
Symfo™ touchless control plate	220 x 4 x 150	1,0	R0129RX R0129SA	

Necessary equipment

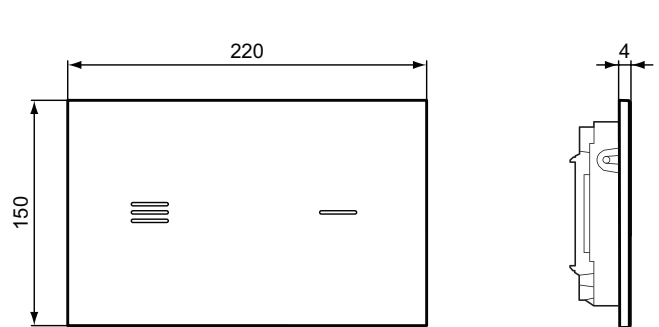
Kit for touchless/sensor control plate Symfo™, Altes™ in combination with ProSys™ 80M frame/cistern, Mains – 100-240V AC / 6.75V DC		0,4	R015067	
SmartForce conversation kit for touchless/sensor control plate Symfo™, Altes™ in combination with ProSys™ 80M frame/cistern		1,1	R019167	
Kit for touchless/sensor control plate Symfo™, Altes™ in combination with ProSys™ 120M frame/cistern, Mains – 100-240V AC / 6.75V DC		0,4	R015867	
SmartForce conversation kit for touchless/sensor control plate Symfo™, Altes™ in combination with ProSys™ 120M frame/cistern		1,1	R015767	

Finishes

- AC White
- SA White glass
- A6 Black
- RX Black



R0130



R0129

Installation systems



NEW

Description

Oleas™ M1/SmartFlush M1/P1 control plates
Dual flush

- Oleas™ M1 mechanical control plate
- Oleas™ M1 mechanical SmartFlush control plate: for combination with SmartFlush kit R018667 - separate order
- Oleas™ P1 pneumatic control plate: for combination with pneumatic conversion kit for mechanical actuation frame/cistern - separate order

Necessary equipment

SmartFlush kit for combination with Oleas™ M1 mechanical SmartFlush control plate (R018667)

Pneumatic conversion kit for mechanical actuation frames/cisterns:

- Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 80M frames/cisterns (R014967)
- Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 120M frames/cisterns (R009867)
- Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 150M frames/cisterns (R009267)



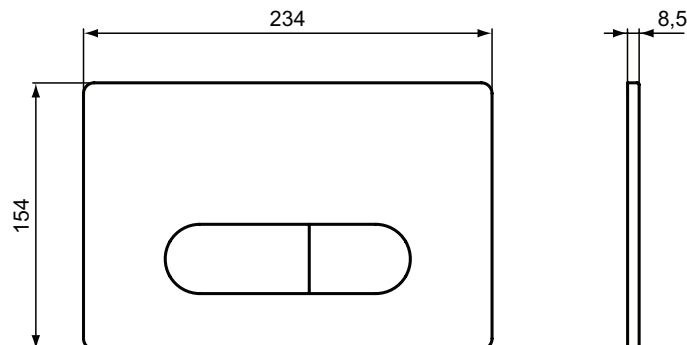
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Oleas™ M1 mechanical control plate	234 x 8,5 x 154	1,1	R0115AA R0115JG R0115AC R0115A6	
Oleas™ M1 mechanical SmartFlush control plate	234 x 8,5 x 154	1,1	R0117AA R0117JG R0117AC	
Oleas™ P1 pneumatic control plate	234 x 8,5 x 154	1,1	R0116AA R0116JG R0116AC	

Necessary equipment

SmartFlush kit for combination with Oleas™ M1 mechanical SmartFlush control plate		0,6	R018667	
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 80M frames/cisterns		0,2	R014967	
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 120M frames/cisterns		0,4	R009867	
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 150M frames/cisterns		0,2	R009267	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- AC White
- JG Matt Chrome
- A6 Black





NEW

Description

Oleas™ M2/SmartFlush M2/P2 control plates
Dual flush

- Oleas™ M2 mechanical control plate
- Oleas™ M2 mechanical SmartFlush control plate: for combination with SmartFlush kit R018667 - separate order
- Oleas™ P2 pneumatic control plate: for combination with pneumatic conversion kit for mechanical actuation frame/cistern - separate order

Necessary equipment

SmartFlush kit for combination with Oleas™ M2 mechanical SmartFlush control plate (R018667)

Pneumatic conversion kit for mechanical actuation frames/cisterns:

- Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 80M frames/cisterns (R014967)
- Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 120M frames/cisterns (R009867)
- Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 150M frames/cisterns (R009267)

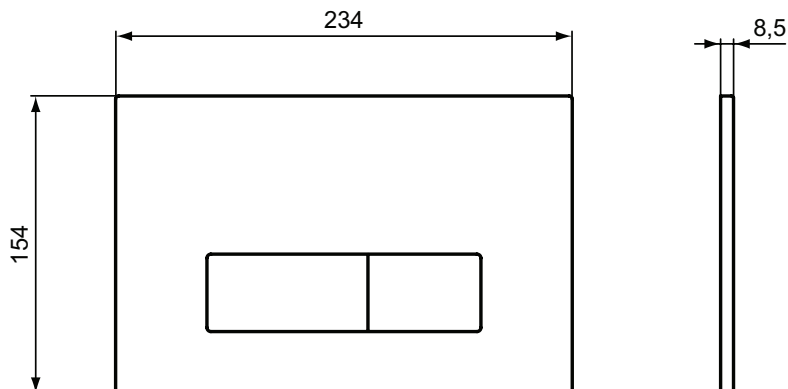
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Oleas™ M2 mechanical control plate	234 x 8,5 x 154	1,1	R0121AA R0121JG R0121AC R0121A6	
Oleas™ M2 mechanical SmartFlush control plate	234 x 8,5 x 154	1,1	R0122AA R0122JG R0122AC	
Oleas™ P2 pneumatic control plate	234 x 8,5 x 154	1,1	R0119AA R0119JG R0119AC	

Necessary equipment

SmartFlush kit for combination with Oleas™ M1 mechanical SmartFlush control plate		0,6	R018667	
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 80M frames/cisterns		0,2	R014967	
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 120M frames/cisterns		0,4	R009867	
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 150M frames/cisterns		0,2	R009267	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- AC White
- JG Matt Chrome
- A6 Black



Installation systems



NEW

Description

Oleas™ M3/P3 control plates
Dual flush

- Oleas™ M3 mechanical control plate
- Oleas™ P3 pneumatic control plate: for combination with pneumatic conversion kit for mechanical actuation frame/cistern - separate order

Necessary equipment

Pneumatic conversion kit for mechanical actuation frames/cisterns:

- Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 80M frames/cisterns (R014967)
- Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 120M frames/cisterns (R009867)
- Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 150M frames/cisterns (R009267)



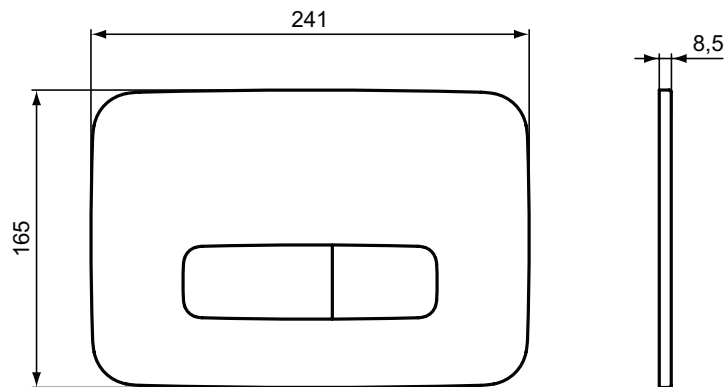
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Oleas™ M3 mechanical control plate	241 x 8,5 x 165	1,1	R0123AA R0123JG R0123AC R0123A6	
Oleas™ P3 pneumatic control plate	241 x 8,5 x 165	1,1	R0124AA R0124JG R0124AC	

Necessary equipment

Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 80M frames/cisterns		0,2	R014967	
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 120M frames/cisterns		0,4	R009867	
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 150M frames/cisterns		0,2	R009267	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- AC White
- JG Matt Chrome
- A6 Black





NEW

Description

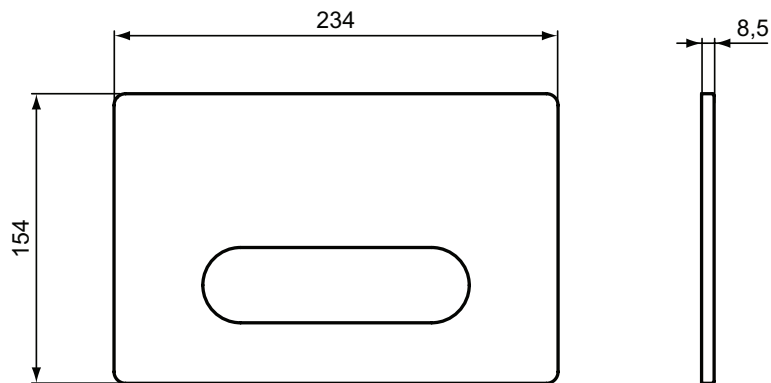
Oleas™ M4 mechanical control plate
Single flush



Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Oleas™ M4 mechanical control plate	234 x 8,5 x 154	1,1	R0126AA R0126JG R0126AC	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- AC White
- JG Matt Chrome





NEW

Description

Solea™ M1/M2/P1/P2 control plates
Dual flush

- Solea™ M1 mechanical control plate
- Solea™ M2 mechanical control plate
- Solea™ P1 pneumatic control plate (for combination with pneumatic conversion kit (separate order) for mechanical actuation frame/cistern)
- Solea™ P2 pneumatic control plate (for combination with pneumatic conversion kit (separate order) for mechanical actuation frame/cistern)

Necessary equipment

- Pneumatic conversion kit for mechanical actuation frames/cisterns:
- Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 80M frames/cisterns (R014967)
 - Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 120M frames/cisterns (R009867)
 - Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 150M frames/cisterns (R009267)



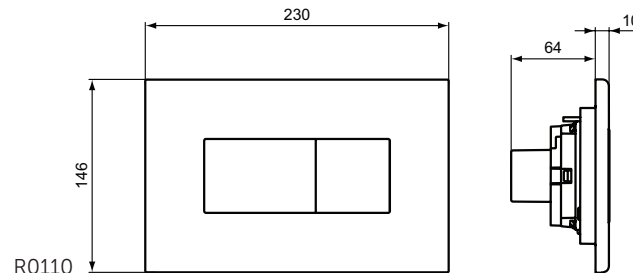
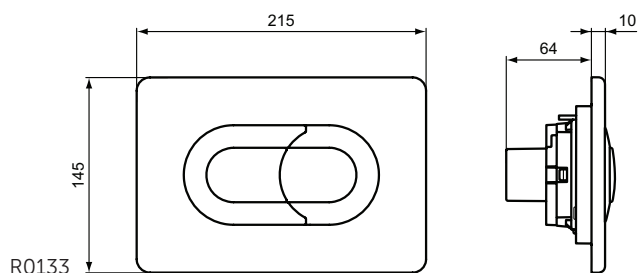
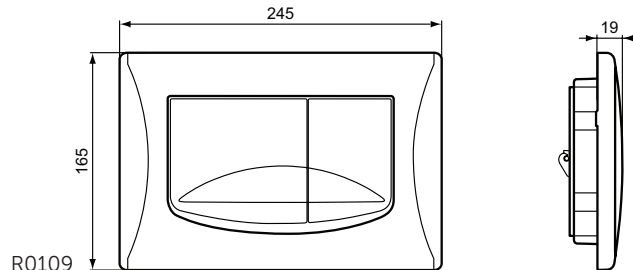
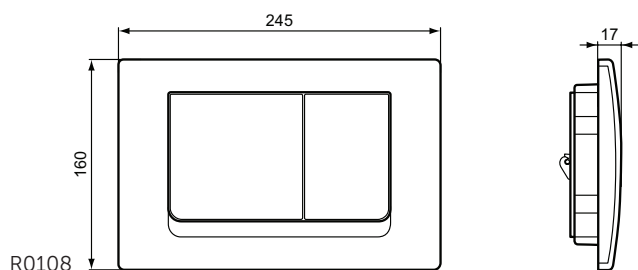
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Solea™ M1 mechanical control plate	245 x 17 x 160	0,5	R0108AA R0108AC	
Solea™ M2 mechanical control plate	245 x 19 x 165	0,5	R0109AA R0109AC	
Solea™ P1 pneumatic control plate	215 x 10 x 145	1,5	R0133AA R0133JG R0133AC	
Solea™ P2 pneumatic control plate	230 x 10 x 146	0,5	R0110AA R0110JG R0110AC R0110A6	

Necessary equipment

Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 80M frames/cisterns		0,2	R014967	
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 120M frames/cisterns		0,4	R009867	
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 150M frames/cisterns		0,2	R009267	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- AC White
- JG Matt Chrome
- A6 Black





NEW

Description

Septa Pro™ E1 electronic/IR control plate
 Dual flush (< 60 s half flush, > 60 s full flush)
 Infrared actuation or mechanical actuation (in case of electricity failure), transformer (input: 100-230 V AC ±10%; output: 12 V DC) included
 Vandal resistant
 Chrome
 Zamac material



Septa Pro™ E2 electronic/IR control plate
 Dual flush (< 60 s half flush, > 60 s full flush)
 Infrared sensor actuation, transformer (input: 100-230 V AC ±10%; output: 12 V DC) included
 Vandal resistant
 Chrome
 Zamac material

Necessary equipment

For combination with conversion kit:
 - For ProSys™ 80M frame/cistern in combination with: Kit for electronic/IR control plate conversion (R015167)
 - For ProSys™ 120M frame/cistern in combination with: Kit for electronic/IR control plate conversion (R009967)

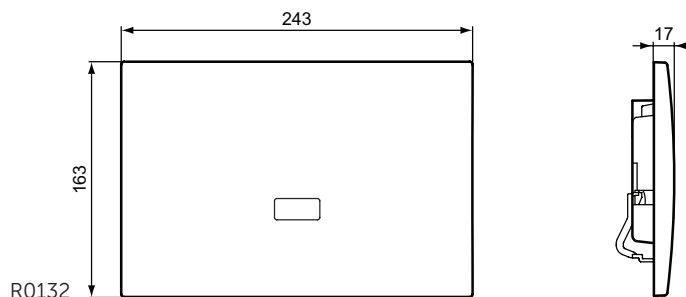
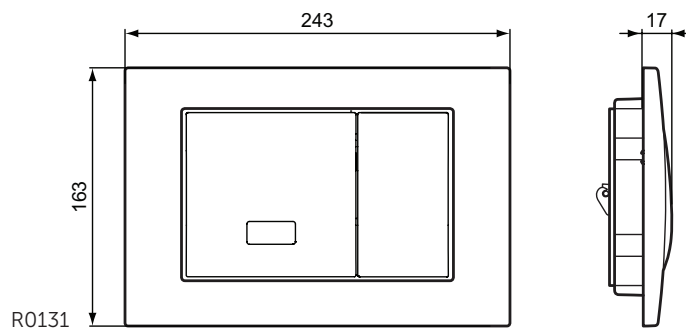
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Septa Pro™ E1 electronic/IR control plate	243 x 17 x 163	1,4	R0131AA	
Septa Pro™ E2 electronic/IR control plate	243 x 17 x 163	1,4	R0132AA	

Necessary equipment

Kit for electronic/IR control plate conversion for combination with ProSys™ 120M frame/cistern		0,4	R009967	
Kit for electronic/IR control plate conversion for combination with ProSys™ 80M frame/cistern		0,2	R015167	

Finishes

AA Chrome



Installation systems



NEW

Description

Septa Pro™ P1 pneumatic control plate
 Dual flush
 2 mm thick
 Vandal resistant
 Stainless steel material
 Chrome finish
 For combination with pneumatic conversion kit (separate order) for mechanical actuation frames/cisterns

Septa Pro™ P2 pneumatic control plate - for remote installation
 Dual flush
 2 mm thick
 Vandal resistant
 Stainless steel material, Chrome finish
 Accessories included:
 - Pneumatic flexible hose L.2500 mm
 - Corrugated pipe L.2500 mm
 For remote installation from the frame/cistern
 Required to be ordered separately an inspection plate (R0137) - to be used in the opening of the in-wall cistern
 For combination with pneumatic conversion kits (separate order) for mechanical actuation frames/cisterns

Necessary equipment

- Pneumatic conversion kit for mechanical actuation frames/cisterns:
- Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 80M frames/cisterns (R014967)
 - Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 120M frames/cisterns (R009867)
 - Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 150M frames/cisterns (R009267)

- Septa Pro™ inspection plate
 Vandal resistant
- Chrome, stainless steel material (R0137AA)
 - Matt Chrome, stainless steel material (R0137JG)
 - White (R0137AC)

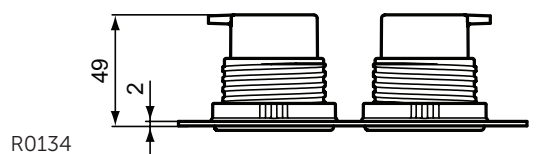
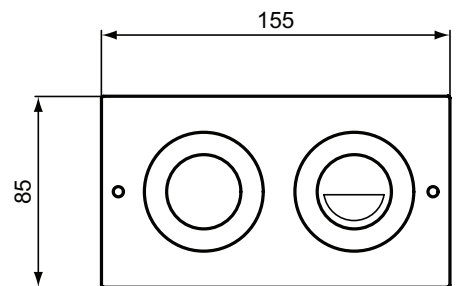
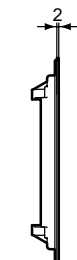
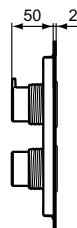
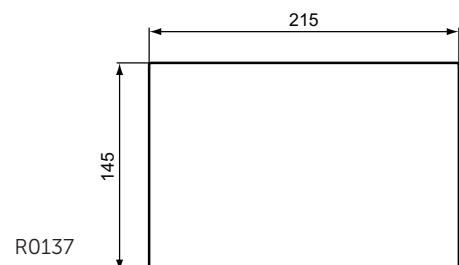
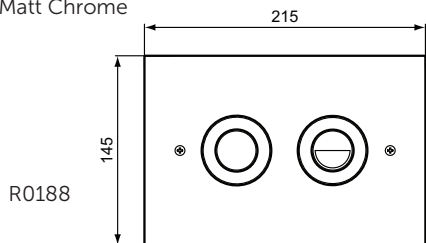
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Septa Pro™ P1 pneumatic control plate	215 x 2 x 145	0,8	R0188MY	
Septa Pro™ P2 pneumatic control plate - for remote installation	155 x 2 x 85	0,7	R0134MY	

Necessary equipment

Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 80M frames/cisterns		0,2	R014967	
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 120M frames/cisterns		0,4	R009867	
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 150M frames/cisterns		0,2	R009267	
Septa Pro™ inspection plate (in case of installation of control plate for remote installation)	215 x 2 x 145	0,7	R0137AA	
			R0137JG	
			R0137AC	

Finishes

- MY Stainless Steel
- AA Chrome
- AC White
- JG Matt Chrome





NEW

Description

Septa Pro™ P3 pneumatic control plate - for remote installation
 Single flush
 2 mm thick
 Vandal resistant
 Stainless steel material
 Chrome finish
 Accessories included:
 - Pneumatic flexible hose L.2500 mm
 - Corrugated pipe L.2500 mm
 For remote installation from the frame/cistern
 Required to be ordered separately an inspection plate (R0137) - to be used in the opening of the in-wall cistern
 For combination with pneumatic conversion kit (separate order) for mechanical actuation frames/cisterns

Septa Pro™ P4 pneumatic control plate - for remote installation
 Dual flush
 ABS material
 Vandal resistant
 Adjustable buttons position: 0 mm, 18 mm or 32 mm from rosette (for beter control if using by people with forearm amputation)
 Chrome/white finish
 For remote installation from the frame/cistern
 Required to be ordered separately an inspection plate (R0137) - to be used in the opening of the in-wall cistern
 For combination with pneumatic conversion kit (separate order) for mechanical actuation frames/cisterns

Necessary equipment

Pneumatic conversion kit for mechanical actuation frames/cisterns:
 - Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 80M frames/cisterns (R014967)
 - Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 120M frames/cisterns (R009867)
 - Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 150M frames/cisterns (R009267)

Septa Pro™ inspection plate
 Vandal resistant
 - Chrome, stainless steel material (R0137AA)
 - Matt Chrome, stainless steel material (R0137JG)
 - White (R0137AC)

Accessories for R0136 (must be ordered separately):
 - ProSys™ pneumatic pipe 3 m x 2 (R019667)
 - ProSys™ corrugated pneumatic barrier pipe 1.8 m (R019767)

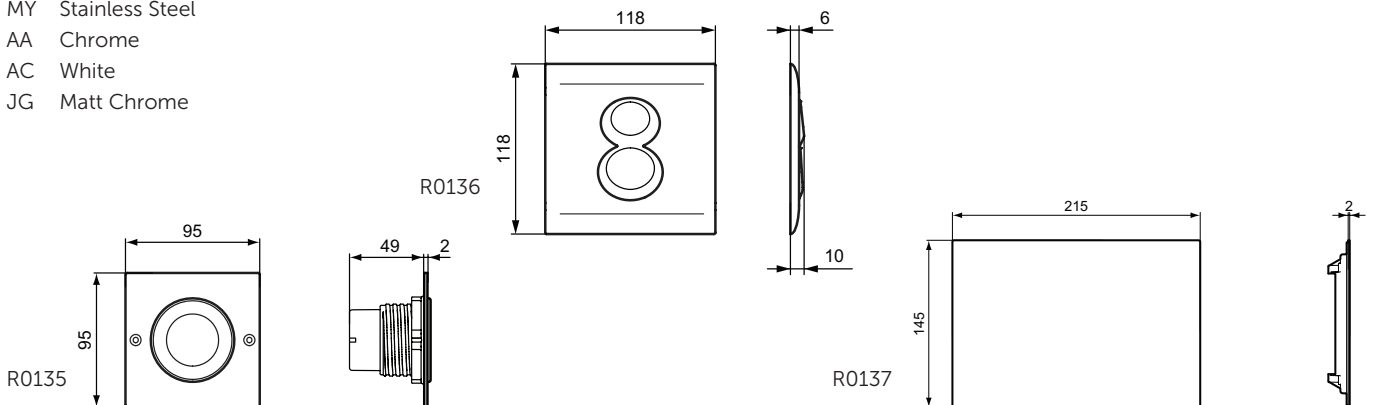
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Septa Pro™ P3 pneumatic control plate - for remote installation	95 x 2 x 95	0,5	R0135MY	
Septa Pro™ P4 pneumatic control plate - for remote installation	118 x 10 x 118	0,7	R0136AA R0136AC	

Necessary equipment

Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 80M frames/cisterns		0,2	R014967	
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 120M frames/cisterns		0,4	R009867	
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 150M frames/cisterns		0,2	R009267	
Septa Pro™ inspection plate (in case of installation of control plate for remote installation)	215 x 2 x 145	0,7	R0137AA R0137JG R0137AC	
ProSys™ pneumatic pipe 3 m x 2			R019667	
ProSys™ corrugated pneumatic barrier pipe 1.8 m			R019767	

Finishes

- MY Stainless Steel
- AA Chrome
- AC White
- JG Matt Chrome





NEW

Description

Septa Pro™ M1 mechanical control plate
 Dual flush
 Vandal resistant
 Zamac material
 Chrome finish

Septa Pro™ M2 mechanical control plate
 Single flush
 Vandal resistant
 Zamac material
 Chrome finish

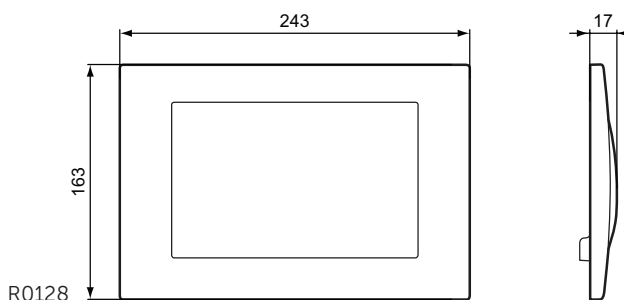
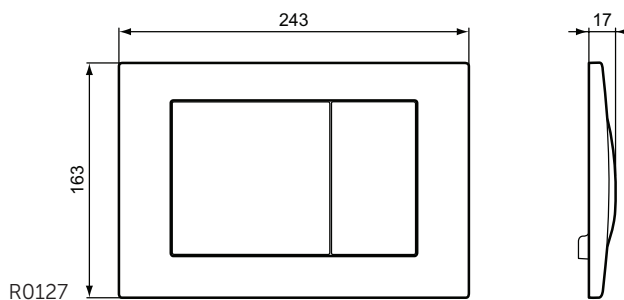


Product

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Septa Pro™ M1 mechanical control plate	243 x 17 x 163	1,2	R0127MY	
Septa Pro™ M2 mechanical control plate	243 x 17 x 163	1,2	R0128MY	

Finishes

MY Stainless Steel





NEW

Description

Septa Pro™ XS P1 pneumatic control plate - for remote installation
Single flush

For installation in light walls

ABS material

Chrome finish

For remote installation from the frame/cistern

Required to be ordered separately an inspection plate (R0137) - to be used in the opening of the in-wall cistern

For combination with pneumatic conversion kit (separate order) for mechanical actuation frames/cisterns

Septa Pro™ XS P2 pneumatic control plate - for remote installation
Single flush

For installation in light walls

ABS material, white

Accessories included:

- Pneumatic flexible hose L.2500 mm

- Corrugated pipe L.2500 mm

For remote installation from the frame/cistern

Required to be ordered separately an inspection plate (R0137) - to be used in the opening of the in-wall cistern

For combination with pneumatic conversion kit (separate order) for mechanical actuation frames/cisterns

Necessary equipment

Pneumatic conversion kit for mechanical actuation frames/cisterns:

- Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 80M frames/cisterns (R014967)
- Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 120M frames/cisterns (R009867)
- Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 150M frames/cisterns (R009267)

Septa Pro™ inspection plate

Vandal resistant

- Chrome, stainless steel material (R0137AA)
- Matt Chrome, stainless steel material (R0137JG)
- White (R0137AC)

Accessories for P0109 (must be ordered separately):

- ProSys™ pneumatic pipe 3 m x 2 (R019667)
- ProSys™ corrugated pneumatic barrier pipe 1.8 m (R019767)

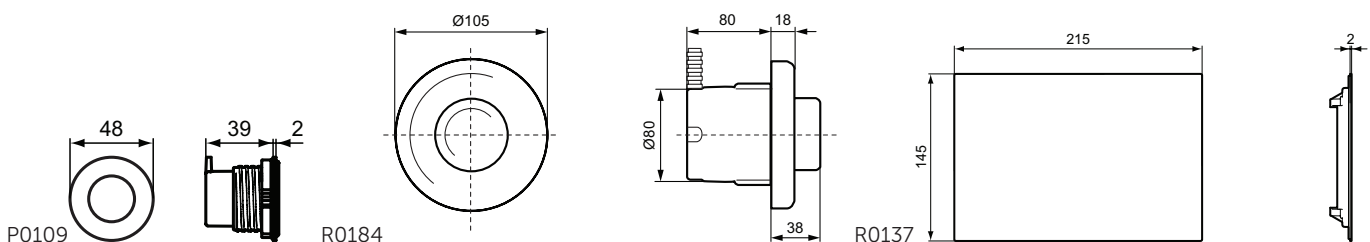
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Septa Pro™ XS P1 pneumatic control plate - for remote installation	48 x 2 x 48	0,1	P0109AA	
Septa Pro™ XS P2 pneumatic control plate - for remote installation	105 x 38 x 105	1,5	R0184AC	

Necessary equipment

Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 80M frames/cisterns		0,2	R014967	
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 120M frames/cisterns		0,4	R009867	
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 150M frames/cisterns		0,2	R009267	
Septa Pro™ inspection plate (in case of installation of control plate for remote installation)	215 x 2 x 145	0,7	R0137AA R0137JG R0137AC	
ProSys™ pneumatic pipe 3 m x 2			R019667	
ProSys™ corrugated pneumatic barrier pipe 1.8 m			R019767	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- AC White
- JG Matt Chrome



Installation systems

NEW



Description

Septa Pro™ Floor pneumatic control plate - for remote installation
 Single flush
 Floor installation
 Anti-sliding push button
 Vandal resistant
 Stainless steel material
 Accessories included:
 - Fixing material
 - Pneumatic flexible hose L.2500 mm
 - Corrugated pipe L.2500 mm
 For remote installation from the frame/cistern
 Required to be ordered separately an inspection plate (R0137) - to be used in the opening of the in-wall cistern
 For combination with pneumatic conversion kit (separate order) for mechanical actuation frames/cisterns

Necessary equipment

Pneumatic conversion kit for mechanical actuation frames/cisterns:
 - Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 80M frames/cisterns (R014967)
 - Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 120M frames/cisterns (R009867)
 - Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 150M frames/cisterns (R009267)

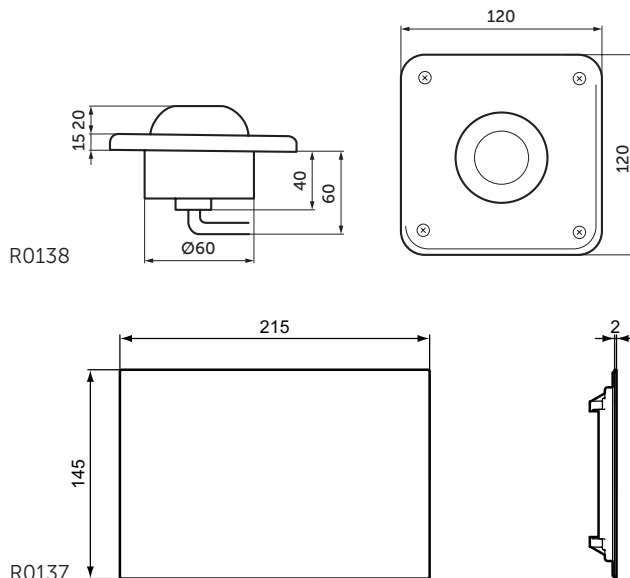
Septa Pro™ inspection plate

Vandal resistant
 - Chrome, stainless steel material (R0137AA)
 - Matt Chrome, stainless steel material (R0137JG)
 - White (R0137AC)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Septa Pro™ Floor pneumatic control plate - for remote installation	120 x 35 x 120	0,1	R0138MY	
Necessary equipment				
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 80M frames/cisterns		0,2	R014967	
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 120M frames/cisterns		0,4	R009867	
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 150M frames/cisterns		0,2	R009267	
Septa Pro™ inspection plate (in case of installation of control plate for remote installation)	215 x 2 x 145	0,7	R0137AA R0137JG R0137AC	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- AC White
- JG Matt Chrome
- MY Stainless Steel



NEW

Description

SmartFlush kit
 In combination with mechanical control plates Oleas™ SmartFlush M1, M2 (separate orders)
 Compatible with ProSys™ 80, ProSys™ 120, ProSys™ 150
 Recommended using the existing chlorine-free liquid detergents on the market with a viscosity between 150 and 300 cp (at 20°C)
 Storage capacity: 450 ml

Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™

In combination with pneumatic control plates Oleas™ P1, P2,P3 Solea™ P1,P2; Septa Pro™ P1, P2, P3, P4, Floor; Septa Pro™ XS P1,P2

- For ProSys™ 80
- For ProSys™ 120
- For ProSys™ 150



R018667



R014967



R009867



R009267



Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
SmartFlush kit for combination with Oleas™ M1 mechanical SmartFlush control plate		0,6	R018667	
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 80M frames/cisterns		0,2	R014967	
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 120M frames/cisterns		0,4	R009867	
Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 150M frames/cisterns		0,2	R009267	

NEW

Description

Kit for touchless/sensor control plate Symfo™, Altes™
 Mains – 100-240V AC / 6.75V DC
 - For ProSys™ 80
 - For ProSys™ 120



R015067



R015867

SmartForce kit for touchless/sensor control plate Symfo™, Altes™
 SmartForce technology saves energy - harnesses the power of water in motion to generate enough energy to power a no-touch control plate
 - For ProSys™ 80
 - For ProSys™ 120



R019167



R015767

Conversion kit for electronic/IR control plate Septa Pro™ E1,E2
 - For ProSys™ 80
 - For ProSys™ 120



R015167



R009967

Conversion kit for actuation from TOP for Oleas™ M1, M2, M3, M4 mechanical control plate
 For combination with ProSys™ 150



R017667



Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Kit for touchless/sensor control plate Symfo™, Altes™ combination with ProSys™ 80M frame/cistern		0,4	R015067	
Kit for touchless/sensor control plate Symfo™, Altes™ combination with ProSys™ 120M frame/cistern		0,4	R015867	
SmartForce kit for touchless/sensor control plate Symfo™, Altes™ combination with ProSys™ 80M frame/cistern		1,1	R019167	
SmartForce kit for touchless/sensor control plate Symfo™, Altes™ combination with ProSys™ 120M frame/cistern		1,1	R015767	
Kit for electronic/IR control plate conversion for combination with ProSys™ 80M frame/cistern		0,2	R015167	
Kit for electronic/IR control plate conversion for combination with ProSys™ 120M frame/cistern		0,4	R009967	
Conversion kit for actuation from TOP for Oleas™ M1, M2, M3, M4 mechanical control plate		0,8	R017667	



NEW

Description

ProSys™ basin frame

Suitable to be used with wall basins with one-hole basin mixer

- For installation in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls according to manual
- Frame tested for a load of 150 kg
- Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches
- Easy and quick installation with EasyFix system
- Height adjustable from 0 to 300 mm
- 120 mm minimum thick
- Adjustable attachment plates

Accessories Included:

- Basin fixing hardware
- Frame fastening materials
- Outlet bend multi fit 40-32/50-40 mm
- G ½ fittings for water connection - 2 pcs

ProSys™ basin frame

Suitable to be used with wall basins with wall mounted basin mixer

- For installation in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls according to manual
- Frame tested for a load of 150 kg
- Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches
- Easy and quick installation with EasyFix system
- Height adjustable from 0 to 300 mm
- 120 mm minimum thick
- Adjustable attachment plates
- Adjustable board for wall-mounted mixer installation

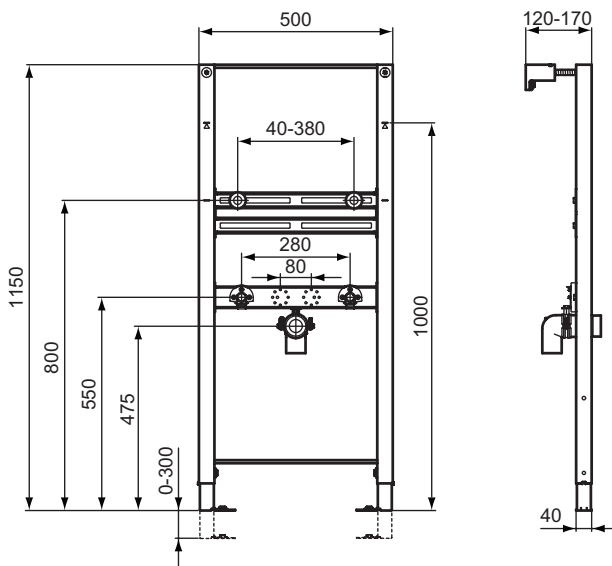
Accessories Included:

- Basin fixing hardware
- Frame fastening materials
- Outlet bend multi fit 40-32/50-40 mm
- G ½ fittings for water connection - 2 pcs

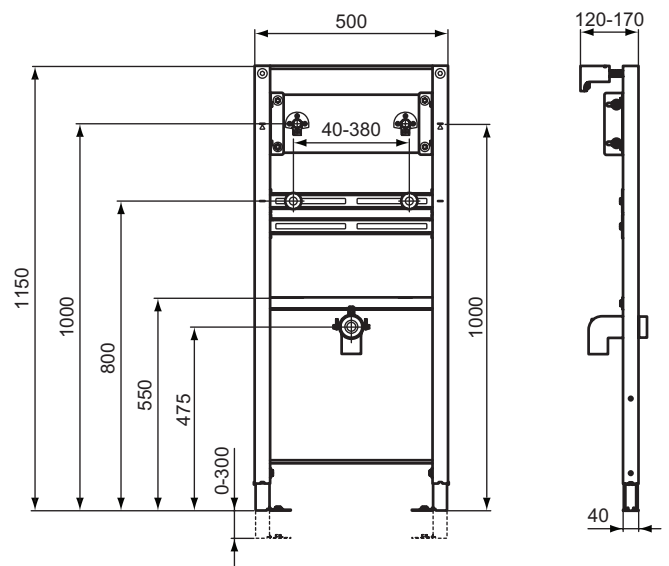


Installation systems

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys™ basin frame for installation with one-hole basin mixer	500 x 120-170 x 1150-1450	5,1	R010267	
ProSys™ basin frame for installation with wall mounted basin mixer	500 x 120-170 x 1150-1450	10,4	R016167	



R0102



R0161



NEW

Description

ProSys™ basin light frame

Suitable to be used with wall basins with one-hole basin mixer

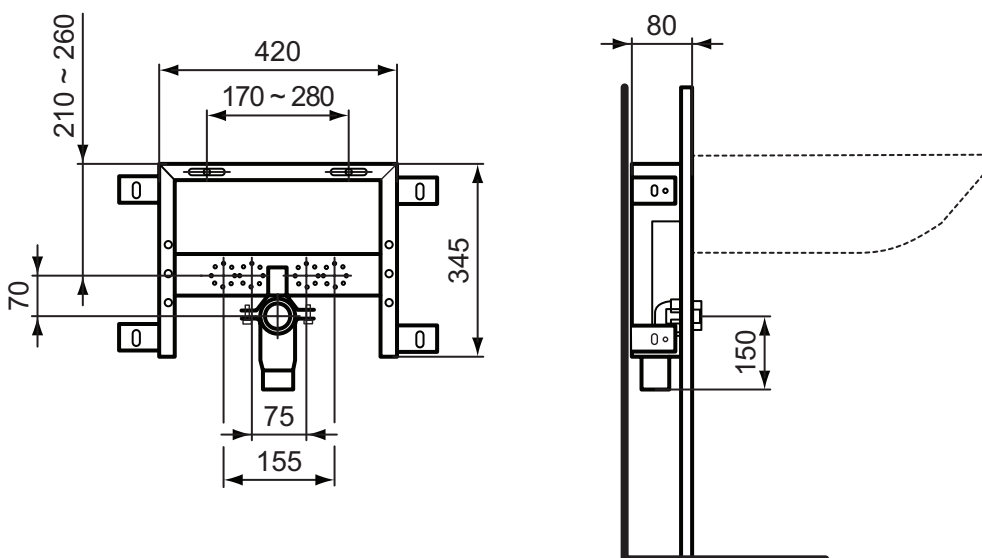
- For setting in masonry walls
- Galvanized frame
- Frame tested for a load of 150 kg
- 80 mm thick
- Adjustable mounting brackets

Accessories Included:

- Basin fixing hardware
- Frame fastening materials
- Outlet bend multi fit 40-32/50-40 mm

Installation systems

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys™ basin light frame	420 x 80 x 345	4,3	R016467	





NEW

Description

ProSys™ bidet frame
Suitable to be used with wall mounted bidets

- For installation in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls according to manual
- Frame tested for a load of 400 kg
- Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches
- Easy and quick installation with EasyFix system
- Height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm, quick adjustable height legs with brakes allowing one person installation
- 120 mm minimum thick
- Adjustable mounting brackets

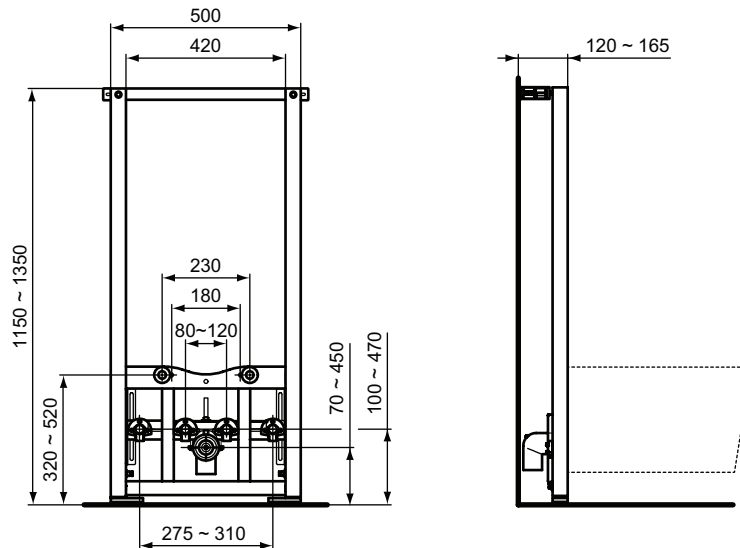
Accessories Included:

- Bidet fixing hardware
- Frame fastening materials
- Outlet bend multi fit 40-32/50-40 mm
- G ½ fittings for water connection - 2 pcs



Installation systems

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys™ bidet frame	500 x 120-165 x 1150-1350	13,0	R016267	



Installation systems

NEW

Description

ProSys™ bidet light frame
Suitable to be used with wall mounted bidets

- For setting in masonry walls
- Frame tested for a load of 400 kg
- Galvanized frame
- 80 mm thick
- Adjustable mounting brackets

Accessories Included:

- Bidet fixing hardware
- Frame fastening materials
- Outlet bend multi fit 40-32/50-40 mm

ProSys™ bidet half frame

Suitable to be used with wall mounted bidets

- For installation in front of solid wall
- Frame tested for a load of 400 kg
- Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches
- 80 mm minimum thick
- Adjustable height
- Adjustable fixing brackets

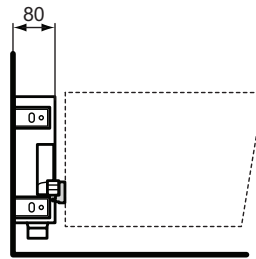
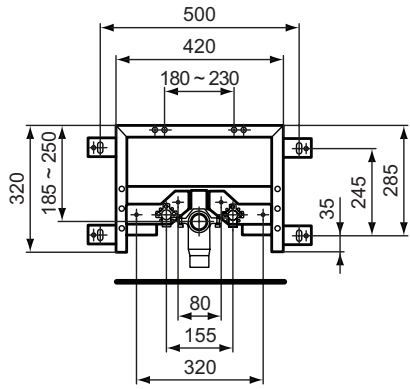
Accessories Included:

- Bidet fixing hardware
- Frame fastening materials
- Outlet bend multi fit 40-32/50-40 mm

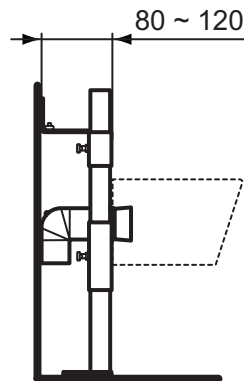
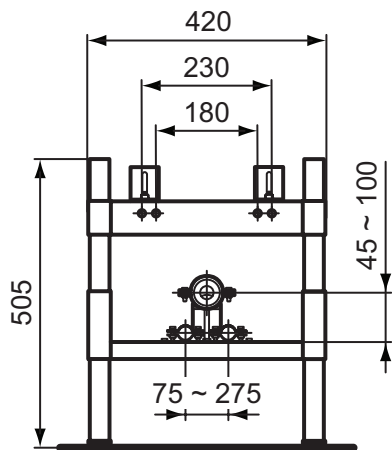


Product

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys™ bidet light frame	500 x 80 x 320	3,2	R016567	
ProSys™ bidet half frame	420 x 80-120 x 505	5,9	R015967	



R0165



R0159



NEW

Description

ProSys™ bath & shower frame
 Suitable to be used with exposed bath & shower fitting

- For installation in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls according to manual
- Adjustable board for shower mixer installation
- Adjustable attachment plates

Accessories Included:
 - G ½ fittings for water connection - 2 pcs
 - Frame fastening materials

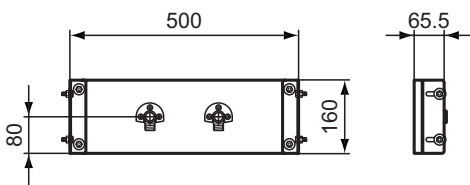
ProSys™ bath & shower frame
 Suitable to be used with built-in bath & shower fitting & shower head

- For installation in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls according to manual
- Height adjustable - max 230 cm (head), max 120 cm (shower mixer)
- Adjustable board for shower mixer installation
- Adjustable plate for shower head installation
- Adjustable attachment plates

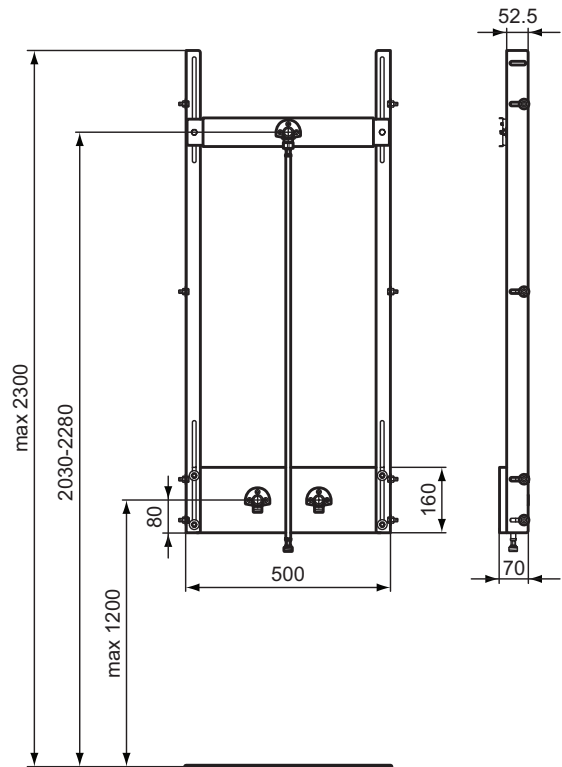
Accessories Included:
 - G ½ fittings water connection - 1 pc
 - Frame fastening materials

Product

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys™ bath & shower frame for installation of exposed bath & shower fitting	500 x 65,5 x 160	3,6	R016667	
ProSys™ bath & shower frame for installation of built-in bath & shower fitting & shower head	500 x 70 x 1180	11,6	R016767	



R0166



R0167

Installation systems



NEW

Description

ProSys™ basic urinal frame
 Suitable to be used with top inlet urinals and exposed flushing valves

- For installation in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls according to manual
- Frame tested for a load of 100 kg
- Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches
- Easy and quick installation with EasyFix system
- Height adjustable from 0 to 300 mm
- 120 mm minimum thick
- Adjustable attachment plates

Accessories Included:

- Urinal fixing hardware
- Frame fastening materials
- Outlet bend 50/50 mm
- G ½ fitting for water connection - 1 pc



ProSys™ universal urinal frame

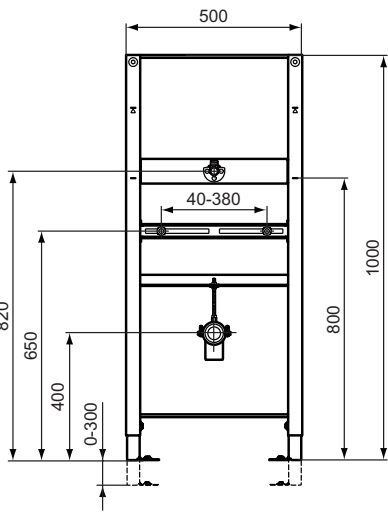
Suitable to be used with back inlet urinals and built-in flushing valves

- For installation in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls according to manual
- Frame tested for a load of 100 kg
- Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches
- Easy and quick installation with EasyFix system
- Height adjustable from 0 to 300 mm
- 120 mm minimum thick
- Adjustable attachment plates
- Adjustable board for build-in flushing valves installation

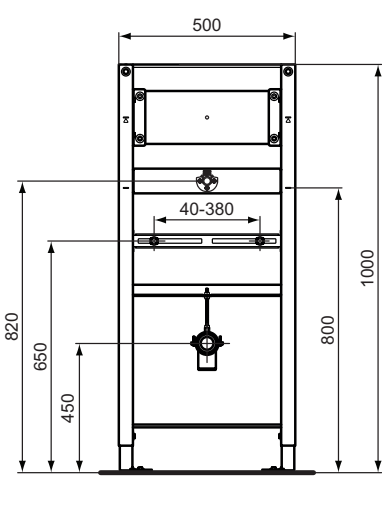
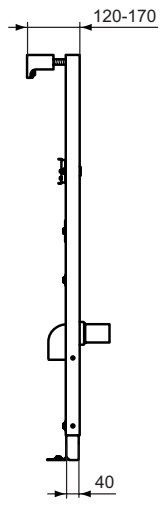
Accessories Included:

- Urinal fixing hardware
- Frame fastening materials
- Outlet bend 50/50 mm
- G ½ fitting for water connection - 1 pc

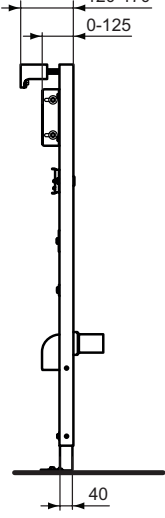
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys™ basic urinal frame	500 x 120-170 x 1000-1300	5,1	R010367	
ProSys™ universal urinal frame	500 x 120-170 x 1000	13,1	R016367	



R0103



R0163





NEW

Description

Septa Pro™ U1 urinal flush actuator
For combination with ProSys™ universal urinal frame R016367

- Included flushing device with protective box
- IR actuation
- Brushed stainless-steel front plate
- Infrared sensor (with automatic setting feature)
- Dynamic sensor: constantly adjusts the optimum range
- Temporary-off (cleaning) and short-on (manual flush) activate with touch
- Flush time and sensor sensitivity adjustable with touch
- 24- or 48-hour hygienic flush and pre-flush activate with touch
- Operating pressure: 0,310 bar
- Flow rate: ca. 20 l/min (3 bar)
- Mains power supply 230V/6V
- Vandal resistant
- Unbranded (without logo)

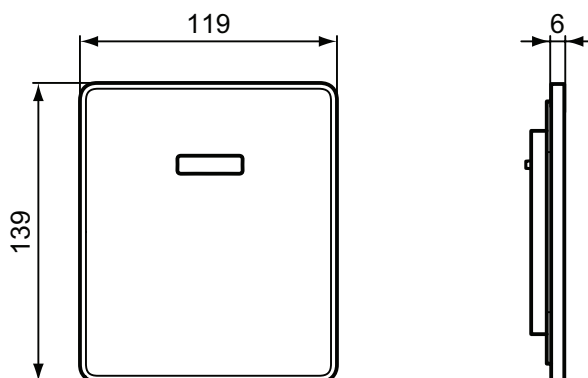


Installation systems

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Septa Pro™ U1 urinal flush actuator	119 x 6 x 139	2,0	P0114AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome





NEW

Description

Septa Pro™ U2 urinal flush actuator
For combination with ProSys™ universal urinal frame R016367

- Included flushing device with protective box
- Mechanical actuation
- Control plate in Polished chrome, Zamac material
- Adjustable flush time
- Adjustable flow
- Operating pressure ≥ 3 bar
- G 1/2 water connections
- Vandal resistant
- Unbranded (without logo)

Septa Pro™ U3 urinal flush actuator
For combination with ProSys™ universal urinal frame R016367

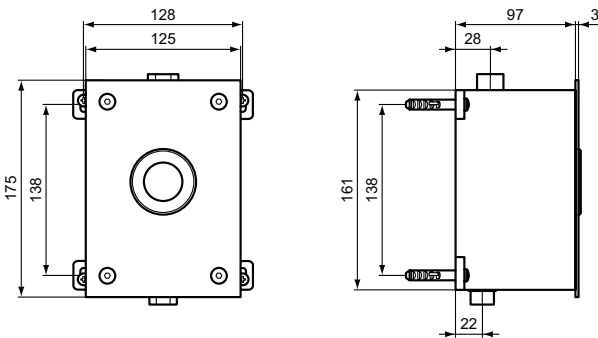
- Included flushing device with protective box
- Mechanical actuation
- Control plate in ABS: high resistance to scratches
- Protection cover
- Adjustable flow
- Operating pressure: 0,8 - 5 bar
- Flush volume: 0,3 l/s
- G 1/2 water connections
- Vandal resistance
- Unbranded (without logo)
- Chrome/Matt Chrome/White finish



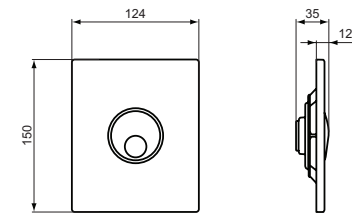
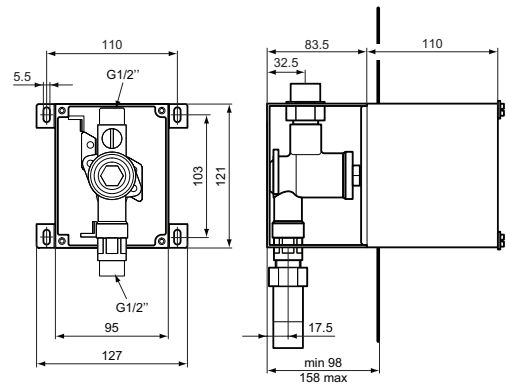
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Septa Pro™ U2 urinal flush actuator	128 x 3 x 175	1,6	P0115AA	
Septa Pro™ U3 urinal flush actuator	124 x 12 x 150	0,6	R0139AA R0139JG R0139AC	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- AC White
- JG Matt Chrome



P0115



R0139



NEW

Description

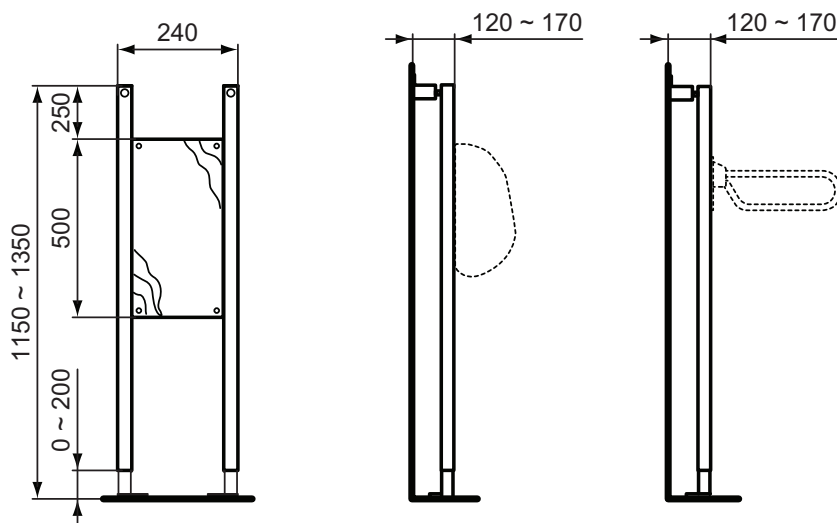
ProSys™ accessory frame
Suitable to be used with wall mounted urinal dividers and grab rails

- For installation in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls according to manual
- Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches
- Easy and quick installation with EasyFix system
- Height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm
- Strengthened wood panel
- Fixing hardware



Installation systems

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
ProSys™ accessory frame	240 x 120-170 x 1150-1350	8,4	R010567	



Installation systems



Description

Wall mounted solid mounting frame
 Wall and Floor fixed - suitable for solid walls
 Dual flushing built-in cistern 6/3 L
 Anti-condensation covering, With flush pipe
 Stop angle valve G1/2", top inlet water supply
 With PE-waste pipe and fixing clamps
 Possibility for flush volume adjustment - from 6/3 L to 4,5/3 L
 Pack size 160x1100x385 mm
 20 Pcs on a 80x120 cm pallet
 For assembly with (has to be ordered sepaerately):
 - Chrome plated Dual flush control plate (Rectangular)
 - Mat Chrome plated Dual flush control plate (Rectangular)
 - White Dual flush control plate (Rectangular)
 - Chrome plated Dual flush control plate (Rounded)

Floor mounted solid mounting frame
 FREE STANDING - suitable for false wall (plaster walls)
 Dual flushing built-in cistern 6/3 L
 Anti-condensation covering, With flush pipe
 Stop angle valve G1/2", top inlet water supply
 With PE-waste pipe and fixing clamps
 Possibility for flush volume adjustment - from 6/3 L to 4,5/3 L
 Pack size 200x1100x385 mm
 20 Pcs on a 80x120 cm pallet
 For assembly with (has to be ordered sepaerately):
 - Chrome plated Dual flush control plate (Rectangular)
 - Mat Chrome plated Dual flush control plate (Rectangular)
 - White Dual flush control plate (Rectangular)
 - Chrome plated Dual flush control plate (Rounded)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted solid mounting frame	350 x 135/245 x 1100/1300	11,0	W370567	
Floor mounted solid mounting frame	350 x 180 x 1100/1300	16,0	W370767	

Necessary equipment

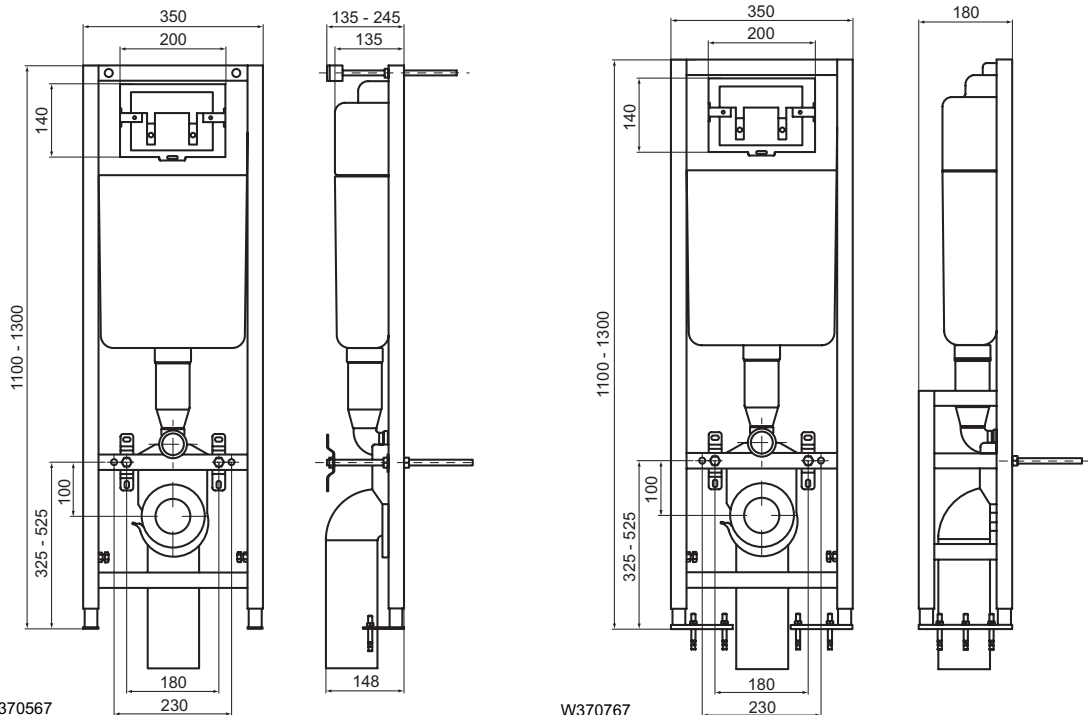
Dual flush control plate (Rectangular)	230 x 10,2 x 170	0,5	W3708AA W3708AC W3708AD	
Dual flush control plate (Rounded)	230 x 10,2 x 170	0,5	W3709AA	

Recommended equipment

Acoustic insulation for wall mounted WC and bidet	R017467	
---	----------------	--

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- AC White
- AD Matt Chrome





Description

Chrome plated Dual flush control plate RECTANGULAR
 ABS made, IS logo
 For assembly with W370567 or W370767

Mat Chrome plated Dual flush control plate RECTANGULAR
 ABS made, IS logo
 For assembly with W370567 or W370767

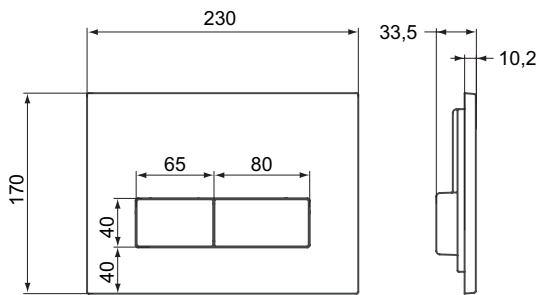
White Dual flush control plate RECTANGULAR
 ABS made, IS logo
 For assembly with W370567 or W370767

Chrome plated Dual flush control plate ROUNDED
 ABS made, IS logo
 For assembly with W370567 or W370767

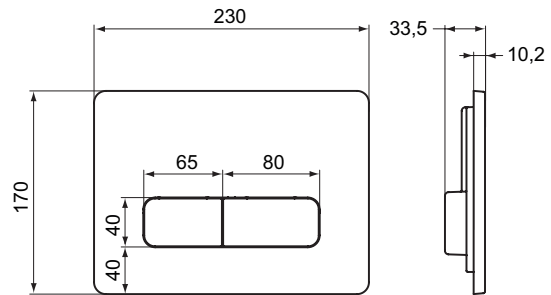
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Dual flush control plate (Rectangular)	230 x 10,2 x 170	0,5	W3708AA	
			W3708AC	
			W3708AD	
Dual flush control plate (Rounded)	230 x 10,2 x 170	0,5	W3709AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- AC White
- AD Matt Chrome



W3708



W3709

Installation systems



Description

Floor mounted solid mounting half frame
 Suitable for wall-hung WC bowls
 Dual flushing built-in cistern 6/3 L
 Anti-condensation covering
 Stop angle valve G1/2", top inlet water supply
 With flush pipe
 With PE-waste pipe and fixing clamps
 For assembly with (has to be ordered separately):
 - Chrome plated Dual flush control plate W3091AA

Built-in cistern set suitable for floor standing single bowls
 Suitable for floor standing single bowls
 Dual flushing built-in cistern 6/3 L
 Anti-condensation covering
 Stop angle valve G1/2", top inlet water supply
 With flush pipe
 With PE-waste pipe and fixing clamps
 For assembly with (has to be ordered separately):
 - Chrome plated Dual flush control plate W3091AA

Necessary equipment

Dual flush control plate, logo Ideal Standard, chrome plated (W3091AA)



Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor mounted solid mounting half frame for wall mounted WC bowls	512 x 96 x 815	17,0	W309967	
Built-in cistern set for floor standing single bowls	577 x 80 x 475/705-805	3,9	W370067	

Necessary equipment

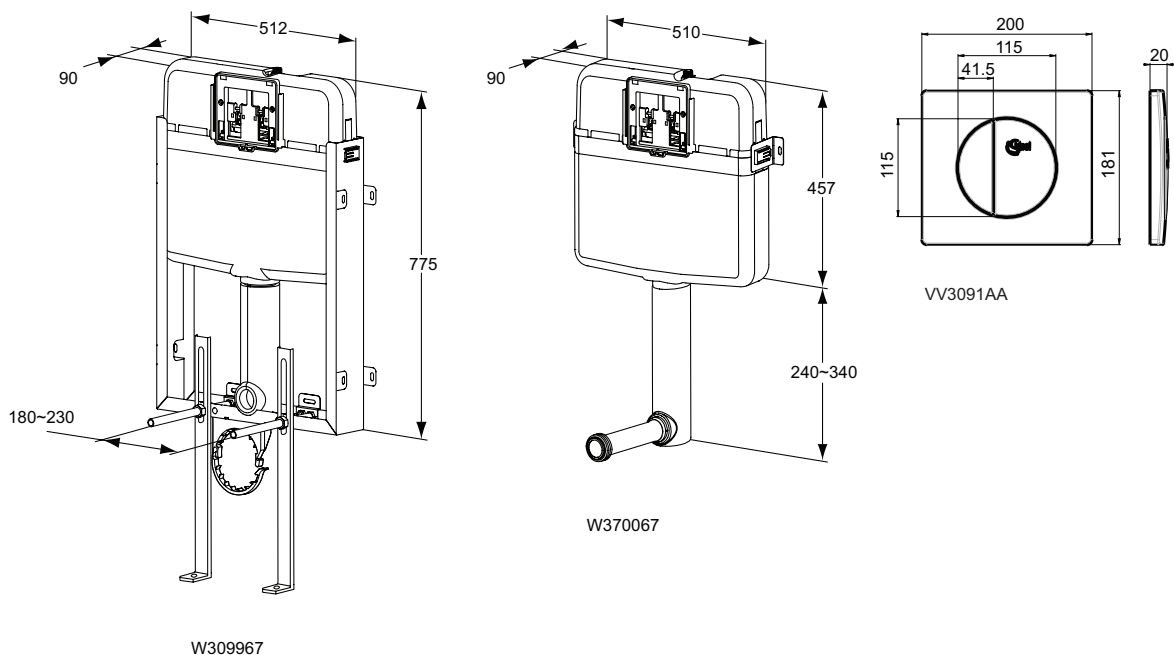
Dual flush control plate - chrome (for W370067)	200 x 20 x 181	0,4	W3091AA	
---	----------------	-----	----------------	--

Recommended equipment

Acoustic insulation for wall mounted WC and bidet			R017467	
---	--	--	----------------	--

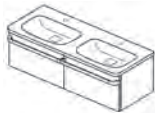






Finishes

AA Chrome








Combination chart

Space IdealFlow overflow, included in basin units 120, 100, 80, 60 cm. Handles not included - need to be ordered separately.

Vanity Basins	K0870/K0871	K0862	K0839	K0837	K0868	Guest K0866	Guest K0867
Basin unit	120 cm	100 cm	80 cm	60 cm	50 cm	45 cm Left platform, left tap hole punched	45 cm Right platform, right tap hole punched
R4305 Basin unit 120cm R4361 Handle for Basin unit 120cm							
R4304 Basin unit 100cm R4360 Handle for Basin unit 100cm							
R4303 Basin unit 80cm R4359 Handle for Basin unit 80cm							
R4302 Basin unit 60cm R4358 Handle for Basin unit 60cm							
R4301 Basin unit 50cm R4357 Handle for Basin unit 50cm							
R4318 Guest Basin unit 45 cm with left door hinges R4356 Handle for Basin unit 45cm							
R4306 Guest Basin unit 45 cm with right door hinges R4356 Handle for Basin unit 45cm							

Furniture and mirrors

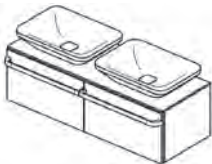
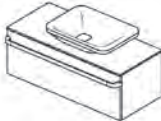

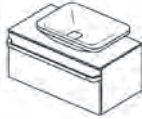


Space IdealFlow overflow, included in basin units 120, 100, 80, 60 cm. Handles not included - need to be ordered separately.








Open shelves metal in white	R4343WG	R4342WG	R4341WG	R4344WG	R4340WG
Furniture	80 cm	60 cm	50 cm	45 cm	35 cm
R4303 Basin unit 80cm R4359 Handle for Basin unit 80cm					
R4302 Basin unit 60cm R4358 Handle for Basin unit 60cm					
R4301 Basin unit 50cm R4357 Handle for Basin unit 50cm					
R4318/R4306 Basin unit 45cm R4356 Handle for Basin unit 45cm					
R4307 Side unit 35cm R4308 Side unit 60cm					

Combination chart

Worktops need to be ordered separately.






Furniture and mirrors

Furniture	Vessel basins	K0833	K0834
		ASYMMETRIC VESSEL BASIN 55 cm For installation with vessel mixer	SYMMETRIC VESSEL BASIN 55 cm For installation with exposed mixer
R4305 Basin unit 120cm R4361 Handle for Basin unit 120cm R4333SA Glass Worktop 120 cm without tap holes			
R4304 Basin unit 100cm R4360 Handle for Basin unit 100cm R4332SA Glass Worktop 100 cm without tap hole			
R4304 Basin unit 100cm R4360 Handle for Basin unit 100cm R4336SA Glass Worktop 100 cm with tap hole			
R4303 Basin unit 80cm R4359 Handle for Basin unit 80cm R4331SA Glass Worktop 80 cm without tap hole			
R4303 Basin unit 80cm R4359 Handle for Basin unit 80cm R4335SA Glass Worktop 80 cm with tap hole			
R4302 Basin unit 60cm R4358 Handle for Basin unit 60cm R4330SA Glass Worktop 60 cm without tap hole			

Furniture	Basins	K0874	K0873	K0872	K0879	K0878	Guest K0875	Guest K0876
		120 cm	120 cm	100 cm	80 cm	60 cm	45 cm Left platform, left tap hole punched	45 cm Right platform, right tap hole punched
R4313 Basin structure 120cm R4361 Handle for Basin unit 120cm								
R4312 Basin structure 100cm R4360 Handle for Basin unit 100cm								
R4311 Basin structure 80cm R4359 Handle for Basin unit 80cm								
R4310 Basin structure 60cm R4358 Handle for Basin unit 60cm								
R4314 Basin structure 45cm R4356 Handle for Basin unit 45cm								







Combination chart

Handles not included - optional (instead of towel rail).

Basin structures	WORKTOPS for combination with structures for alone installation as shelf					
	R4324	R4323	R4322	R4321	R4338	
	120 cm	100 cm	80 cm	60 cm	45 cm	
R4313 Basin structure 120cm R4361 Handle for Basin unit 120cm						
R4312 Basin structure 100cm R4360 Handle for Basin unit 100cm						
R4311 Basin structure 80cm R4359 Handle for Basin unit 80cm						
R4310 Basin structure 60cm R4358 Handle for Basin unit 60cm						
R4314 Basin structure 45cm R4356 Handle for Basin unit 45cm						

Furniture and mirrors

Worktops need to be ordered separately. Handles not included - optional (instead of towel rail).

Basin structures	Vessel basins	K0833	K0834
		ASYMMETRIC VESSEL BASIN 55 cm For installation with vessel mixer	SYMMETRIC VESSEL BASIN 55 cm For installation with exposed mixer
R4313 Basin structure 120cm R4361 Handle for Basin unit 120cm R4333SA Glass Worktop 120cm without tap holes			
R4312 Basin structure 100cm R4360 Handle for Basin unit 100 cm R4332SA Glass Worktop 100cm without tap hole			
R4312 Basin structure 100cm R4360 Handle for Basin unit 100cm R4336SA Glass Worktop 100cm with tap hole			
R4311 Basin structure 80cm R4359 Handle for Basin unit 80cm R4331SA Glass Worktop 80cm without tap hole			
R4311 Basin structure 80cm R4359 Handle for Basin unit 80cm R4335SA Glass Worktop 80cm with tap hole			
R4310 Basin structure 60cm R4358 Handle for Basin unit 60cm R4330SA Glass Worktop 60cm with tap hole			

Handle for Basin unit	Glossy white (WG)	Chrome plated (AA)
120 cm	R4361WG	R4361AA
100 cm	R4360WG	R4360AA
80 cm	R4359WG	R4359AA
60 cm	R4358WG	R4358AA
50 cm	R4357WG	R4357AA
45 cm	R4356WG	R4356AA
35 cm	R4355WG	R4355AA



Description

Basin unit 120 cm
 Wall mounted
 2 drawers, soft close system
 Anti-sleep covering on the drawer's bottom
 Accessories included:
 - Mounting kit
 - 2 pcs IdealFlow waste space (R432667) + dedicated siphon (R432767)
 - 2 pcs Led Light (R1753AA) - inside the drawer with opening sensor and with USB charge battery, IP44
 Handles (not included): Set of 2 handles 597 mm, including fixation kit
 For assembly with:
 - Tonic II Vanity basins 120 cm K0870 (with tap holes) or K0871 (without tap holes) or
 - Tonic II Vessel Symmetric basin 55 cm K0834 (2 pcs) with required Glass White Worktop R4333SA and wall mixer

Note: Worktops has to be ordered separately!

Optional (need to be ordered separately):
 - 2 pcs Dividers (R4337WG)

Type of materials: See section 4. Technical information: Materials

Necessary equipment

Set of 2 handles for Basin unit 120 cm - Glossy white (R4361WG)
 Set of 2 handles for Basin unit 120 cm - Chrome plated (R4361AA)

Furniture and mirrors

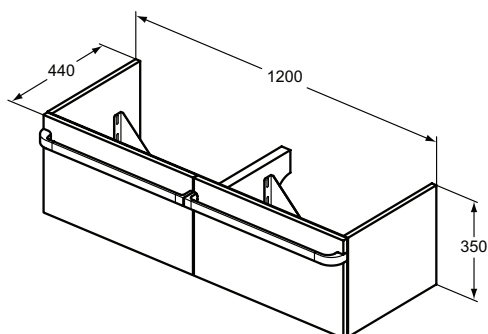
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit 120 cm	1200 x 440 x 350	31,0	R4305WG R4305FA R4305FC R4305FF R4305FE	

Necessary equipment	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Set of 2 handles for Basin unit 120 cm	2*597 x 48 x 30	1,2	R4361WG R4361AA	

Recommended equipment	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Divider	R4337WG	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- FA Glossy light grey
- FC Glossy light brown
- FE Wood light grey
- FF Wood light brown
- WG Glossy White





Description

Basin structure 120 cm
 Wall mounted
 To be installed with or without handles (instead of towel rail)
 Accessories included:
 - Mounting kit
 - Frame bracket
 - Cover Plate with logo
 For assembly with:
 - Tonic II Vanity basins 120 cm K0873 (with tap holes) or K0874 (without tap holes) or
 - Tonic II Vessel Symmetric basin 55 cm K0834 (2 pcs) with required Glass White Worktop R4333SA and wall mixer or
 - Alone without basin as shelf with worktop R4324

Note: Worktops has to be ordered separately!

Optionals: Handles (not included): set of 2 handles 597 mm, including fixation kit

Type of materials: See section 4. Technical information: Materials

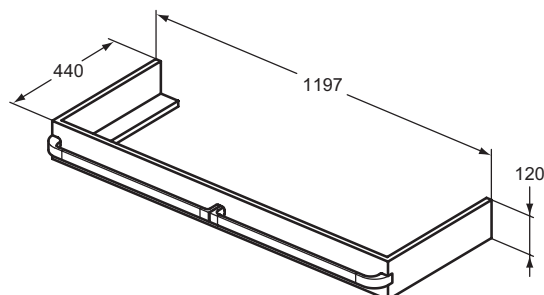
Furniture and mirrors

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin structure 120 cm	1197 x 440 x 120	8,5	R4313WG R4313FA R4313FC R4313FF R4313FE	

Recommended equipment	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Set of 2 handles for Basin structure 120 cm	R4361WG R4361AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- FA Glossy light grey
- FC Glossy light brown
- FE Wood light grey
- FF Wood light brown
- WG Glossy White





Description

Glass Worktop 120 cm

Tempered glass white

To be installed with:

- Tonic II Vessel Symmetric basin 55 cm (K0834 - 2 pcs) with Basin unit 120 cm (R4305) and wall mixer or
- Tonic II Vessel Symmetric basin 55 cm (K0834 - 2 pcs) with Basin structure 120 cm (R4313) and wall mixer

Worktop 120 cm

Without cut

To be used as shelf, or to be additionally cut for vessel basins

To be installed with:

- Tonic II Basin structure 120 cm (R4313) alone as shelf

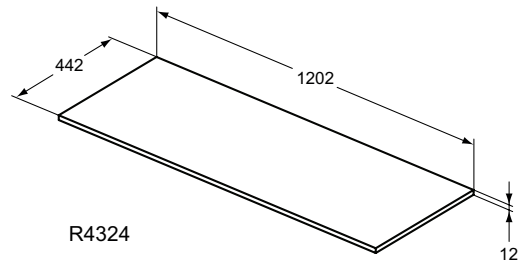
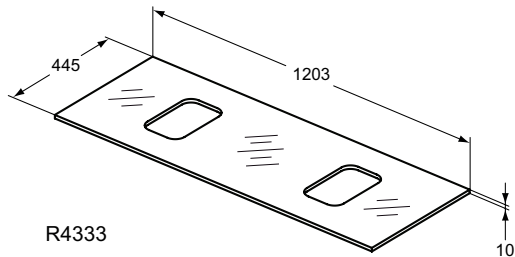
Type of materials: See section 4. Technical information: Materials

Furniture and mirrors

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Glass Worktop 120 cm without tap hole - Tempered glass white	1203 x 440 x 10	14,5	R4333SA	
Worktop 120 cm	1202 x 442 x 12	6,5	R4324WG R4324FA R4324FC R4324FF R4324FE	

Finishes

- SA White glass
- FA Glossy light grey
- FC Glossy light brown
- FE Wood light grey
- FF Wood light brown
- WG Glossy White





Description

Basin unit 100 cm
 Wall mounted
 1 drawer, soft close system
 Anti-sleep covering on the drawer's bottom
 Accessories included:
 - Mounting kit
 - 1 pcs IdealFlow waste space (R432667) + dedicated siphon (R432767)
 - 2 pcs Led Light (R1753AA) - inside the drawer with opening sensor and with USB charge battery, IP44
 Handles (not included): 1 handle 997 mm, including fixation kit
 For assembly with:
 - Tonic II Vanity basins 100 cm K0862 (with tap hole) or
 - Tonic II Vessel Symmetric basin 55 cm K0834 with required Glass White Worktop R4332SA and wall mixer or
 - Tonic II Vessel Asymmetric basin 55 cm K0833 with required Glass White Worktop R4336SA with tap hole for vessel mixer on side

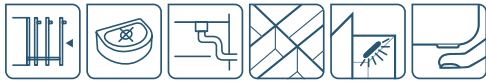
Note: Worktops has to be ordered separately!

Optional (need to be ordered separately):
 - 2 pcs Dividers (R4337WG)

Type of materials: See section 4. Technical information: Materials

Necessary equipment

Handle for Basin unit 100 cm - Glossy white (R4360WG)
 Handle for Basin unit 100 cm - Chrome plated (R4360AA)

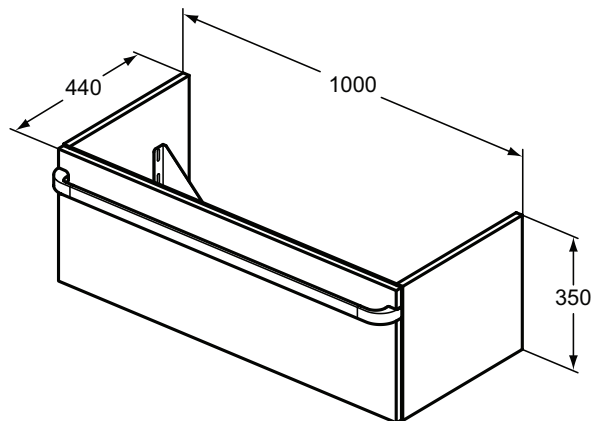


Furniture and mirrors

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit 100 cm	1000 x 440 x 350	24,0	R4304WG R4304FA R4304FC R4304FF R4304FE	
Necessary equipment				
Handle for Basin unit 100 cm	997 x 48 x 30	0,8	R4360WG R4360AA	
Recommended equipment				
Divider			R4337WG	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- FA Glossy light grey
- FC Glossy light brown
- FE Wood light grey
- FF Wood light brown
- WG Glossy White





Description

Basin structure 100 cm
 Wall mounted
 To be installed with or without handle (instead of towel rail)
 Accessories included:
 - Mounting kit
 - Frame bracket
 - Cover Plate with logo
 For assembly with:
 - Tonic II Vanity basins 100 cm K0872 (with tap hole) or
 - Tonic II Vessel Symmetric basin 55 cm K0834 with required Glass White Worktop R4332SA and wall mixer or
 - Tonic II Vessel Asymmetric basin 55 cm K0833 with required Glass White Worktop R4336SA with tap hole for vessel mixer on side or
 - Alone without basin as shelf with worktop R4323

Note: Worktops has to be ordered separately!

Optionals: Handles (not included): 1 handle 997 mm, including fixation kit

Type of materials: See section 4. Technical information: Materials

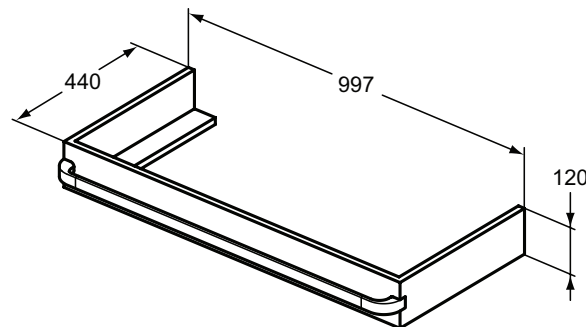
Furniture and mirrors

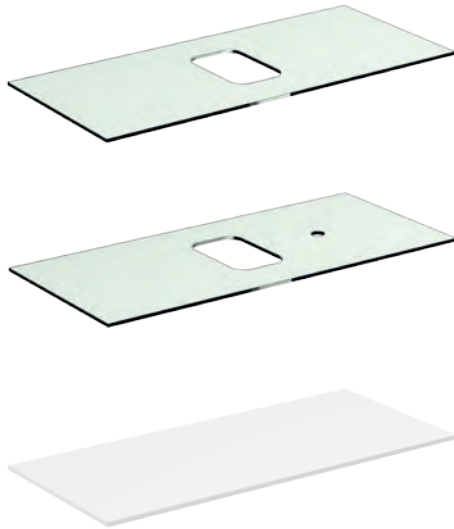
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin structure 100 cm	997 x 440 x 120	8,0	R4312WG R4312FA R4312FC R4312FF R4312FE	

Recommended equipment	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Handle for Basin structure 100 cm	R4360WG R4360AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- FA Glossy light grey
- FC Glossy light brown
- FE Wood light grey
- FF Wood light brown
- WG Glossy White





Description

Glass Worktop 100 cm without tap hole

Tempered glass white

To be installed with:

- Tonic II Vessel Symmetric basin 55 cm K0834 with Basin unit 100 cm (R4304) and wall mixer or
- Tonic II Vessel Symmetric basin 55 cm K0834 with Basin structure 100 cm (R4312) and wall mixer

Glass Worktop 100 cm with tap hole for vessel mixer on side

Tempered glass white

To be installed with:

- Tonic II Vessel Asymmetric basin 55 cm K0833 with Basin unit 100 cm (R4304) and vessel mixer or
- Tonic II Vessel Asymmetric basin 55 cm K0833 with Basin structure 100 cm (R4312) and vessel mixer

Worktop 100 cm

Without cut

To be used as shelf, or to be additionally cut for vessel basins

To be installed with:

- Tonic II Basin structure 100 cm (R4312) alone as shelf

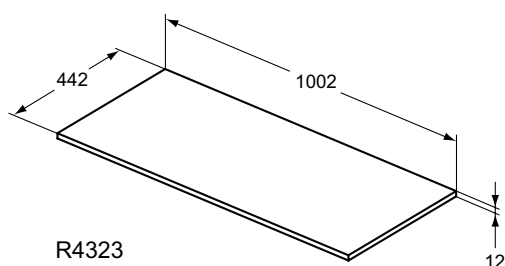
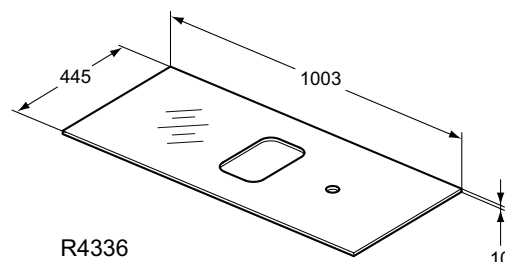
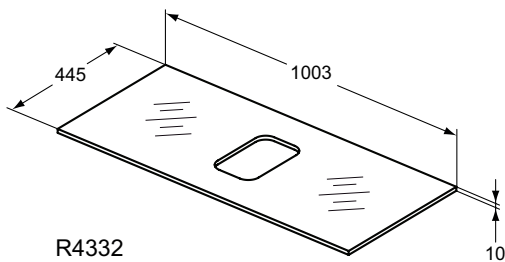
Type of materials: See section 4. Technical information: Materials

Furniture and mirrors

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Glass Worktop 100 cm without tap hole - Tempered glass white	1003 x 440 x 10	13,0	R4332SA	
Glass Worktop 100 cm with tap hole - Tempered glass white	1003 x 440 x 10	13,0	R4336SA	
Worktop 100 cm	1002 x 442 x 12	5,0	R4323WG R4323FA R4323FC R4323FF R4323FE	

Finishes

- SA White glass
- FA Glossy light grey
- FC Glossy light brown
- FE Wood light grey
- FF Wood light brown
- WG Glossy White





Description

Basin unit 80 cm
 Wall mounted
 1 drawer, soft close system
 Anti-sleep covering on the drawer's bottom
 Accessories included:
 - Mounting kit
 - 1 pcs IdealFlow waste space (R432667) + dedicated siphon (R432767)
 - 1 pcs Led Light (R1753AA) - inside the drawer with opening sensor and with USB charge battery, IP44
 Handles (not included): 1 handle 797 mm, including fixation kit
 For assembly with:
 - Tonic II Vanity basins 80 cm K0839 (with tap hole) or
 - Tonic II Vessel Symmetric basin 55 cm K0834 with required Glass White Worktop R4331SA and wall mixer or
 - Tonic II Vessel Asymmetric basin 55 cm K0833 with required Glass White Worktop R4335SA with tap hole for vessel mixer on side

Note: Worktops has to be ordered separately!

Optionals (need to be ordered separately):

- Open Shelf (white painted) 80 cm giving some additional space (R4343WG)
- 2 pcs Dividers (R4337WG)

Type of materials: See section 4. Technical information: Materials

Necessary equipment

Handle for Basin unit 80 cm - Glossy white (R4359WG)
 Handle for Basin unit 80 cm - Chrome plated (R4359AA)

Furniture and mirrors

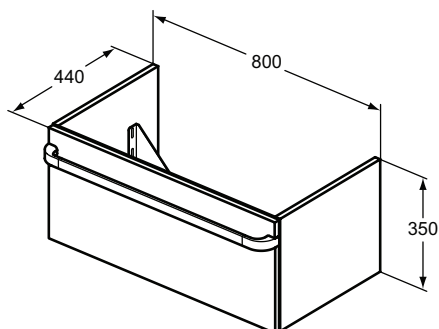
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit 80 cm	800 x 440 x 350	20,0	R4303WG R4303FA R4303FC R4303FF R4303FE	

Necessary equipment	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Handle for Basin unit 80 cm	797 x 48 x 30	0,7	R4359WG R4359AA	

Recommended equipment	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Open Shelf (white painted) 80 cm giving some additional space	R4343WG	
Divider	R4337WG	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- FA Glossy light grey
- FC Glossy light brown
- FE Wood light grey
- FF Wood light brown
- WG Glossy White





Description

Basin structure 80 cm
 Wall mounted
 To be installed with or without handle (instead of towel rail)
 Accessories included:
 - Mounting kit
 - Frame bracket
 - Cover Plate with logo
 For assembly with:
 - Tonic II Vanity basins 80 cm K0879 (with tap hole) or
 - Tonic II Vessel Symmetric basin 55 cm K0834 with required Glass White Worktop R4331SA and wall mixer or
 - Tonic II Vessel Asymmetric basin 55 cm K0833 with required Glass White Worktop R4335SA with tap hole for vessel mixer on side
 - Alone without basin as shelf with worktop R4322

Note: Worktops has to be ordered separately!

Optionals: Handles (not included): 1 handle 797 mm, including fixation kit

Type of materials: See section 4. Technical information: Materials

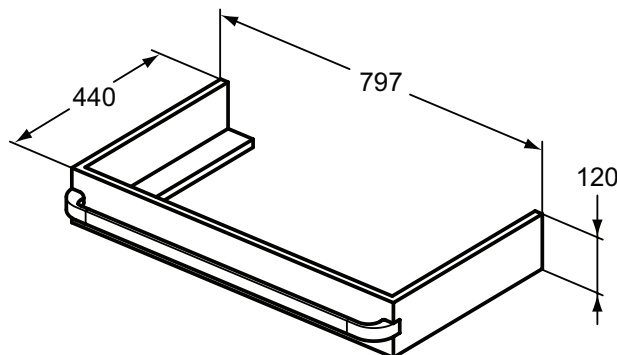
Furniture and mirrors

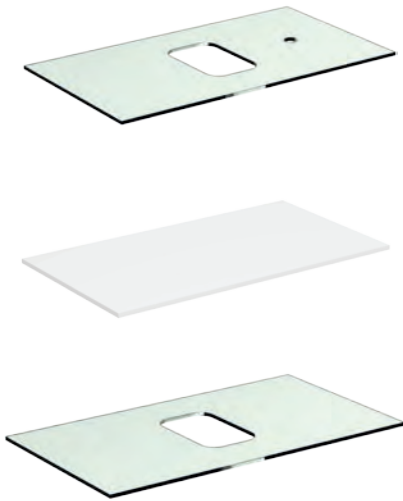
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin structure 80 cm	797 x 440 x 120	7,5	R4311WG R4311FA R4311FC R4311FF R4311FE	

Recommended equipment	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Handle for Basin structure 80 cm	R4359WG R4359AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- FA Glossy light grey
- FC Glossy light brown
- FE Wood light grey
- FF Wood light brown
- WG Glossy White





Description

Glass Worktop 80 cm without tap hole

Tempered glass white

To be installed with:

- Tonic II Vessel Symmetric basin 55 cm K0834 with Basin unit 80 cm (R4303) and wall mixer or
- Tonic II Vessel Symmetric basin 55 cm K0834 with Basin structure 80 cm (R4311) and wall mixer

Glass Worktop 80 cm with tap hole for vessel mixer on side

Tempered glass white

To be installed with:

- Tonic II Vessel Asymmetric basin 55 cm K0833 with Basin unit 80 cm (R4303) and vessel mixer or
- Tonic II Vessel Asymmetric basin 55 cm K0833 with Basin structure 80 cm (R4311) and vessel mixer

Worktop 80 cm

Without cut

To be used as shelf, or to be additionally cut for vessel basins

To be installed with:

- Tonic II Basin structure 80 cm (R4311) alone as shelf

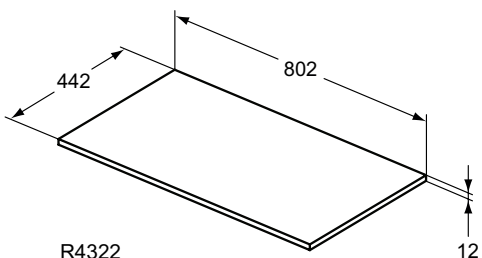
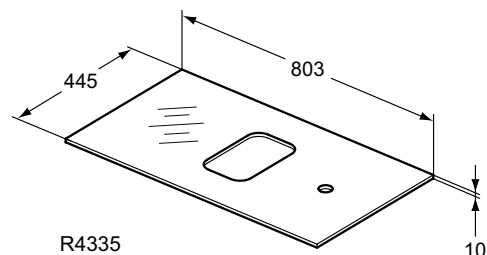
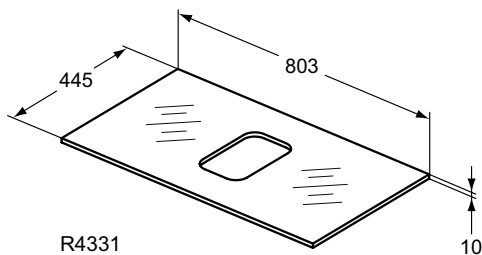
Type of materials: See section 4. Technical information: Materials

Furniture and mirrors

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Glass Worktop 80 cm without tap hole - Tempered glass white	803 x 440 x 10	10,0	R4331SA	
Glass Worktop 80 cm with tap hole - Tempered glass white	803 x 440 x 10	10,0	R4335SA	
Worktop 80 cm	802 x 442 x 12	4,5	R4322WG R4322FA R4322FC R4322FF R4322FE	

Finishes

- SA White glass
- FA Glossy light grey
- FC Glossy light brown
- FE Wood light grey
- FF Wood light brown
- WG Glossy White





Description

Basin unit 60 cm
 Wall mounted
 1 drawer, soft close system
 Anti-sleep covering on the drawer's bottom
 Accessories included:
 - Mounting kit
 - 1 pcs IdealFlow waste space (R432667) + dedicated siphon (R432767)
 - 1 pcs Led Light (R1753AA) - inside the drawer with opening sensor and with USB charge battery, IP44
 Handles (not included): 1 handle 597 mm, including fixation kit
 For assembly with:
 - Tonic II Vanity basins 60 cm K0837 (with tap hole) or
 - Tonic II Vessel Symmetric basin 55 cm K0834 with required Glass White Worktop R4330SA and wall mixer

Note: Worktops has to be ordered separately!

Optionals (need to be ordered separately):
 - Open Shelf (white painted) 60 cm giving some additional space (R4342WG)
 - 1 pcs Dividers (R4337WG)

Type of materials: See section 4. Technical information: Materials

Necessary equipment

Handle for Basin unit 60 cm - Glossy white (R4358WG)
 Handle for Basin unit 60 cm - Chrome plated (R4358AA)

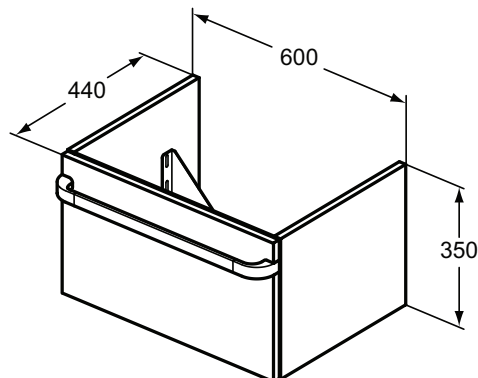


Furniture and mirrors

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit 60 cm	600 x 440 x 350	17,0	R4302WG R4302FA R4302FC R4302FF R4302FE	
Necessary equipment				
Handle for Basin unit 60 cm	597 x 48 x 30	0,7	R4358WG R4358AA	
Recommended equipment				
Open Shelf (white painted) 60 cm giving some additional space			R4342WG	
Divider			R4337WG	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- FA Glossy light grey
- FC Glossy light brown
- FE Wood light grey
- FF Wood light brown
- WG Glossy White





Description

Basin structure 60 cm
 Wall mounted
 To be installed with or without handle (instead of towel rail)
 Accessories included:
 - Mounting kit
 - Frame bracket
 - Cover Plate with logo
 For assembly with:
 - Tonic II Vanity basins 60 cm K0878 (with tap hole) or
 - Tonic II Vessel Symmetric basin 55 cm K0834 with required Glass White Worktop R4330SA and wall mixer or
 - Alone without basin as shelf with worktop R4321

Note: Worktops has to be ordered separately!

Optional: Handles (not included): 1 handle 597 mm, including fixation kit

Type of materials: See section 4. Technical information: Materials

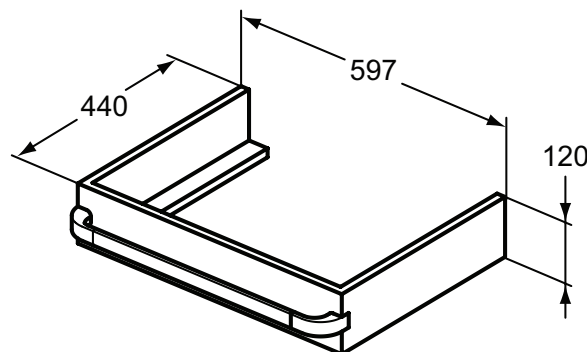
Furniture and mirrors

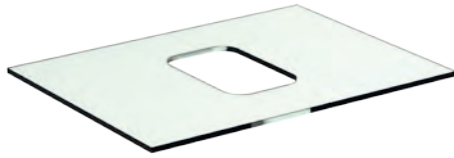
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin structure 60 cm	597 x 440 x 120	7,0	R4310WG R4310FA R4310FC R4310FF R4310FE	

Recommended equipment	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Handle for Basin structure 60 cm	R4358WG R4358AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- FA Glossy light grey
- FC Glossy light brown
- FE Wood light grey
- FF Wood light brown
- WG Glossy White





Description

Glass Worktop 60 cm without tap hole

Tempered glass white

To be installed with:

- Tonic II Vessel Symmetric basin 55 cm K0834 with Basin unit 60 cm (R4302) and wall mixer or
- Tonic II Vessel Symmetric basin 55 cm K0834 with Basin structure 60 cm (R4310) and wall mixer

Worktop 60 cm

Without cut

To be used as shelf, or to be additionally cut for vessel basins

To be installed with:

- Tonic II Basin structure 60 cm (R4310) alone as shelf

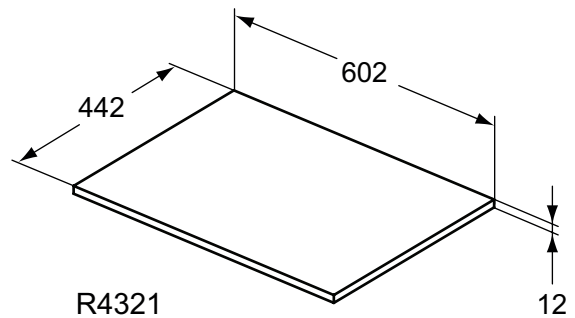
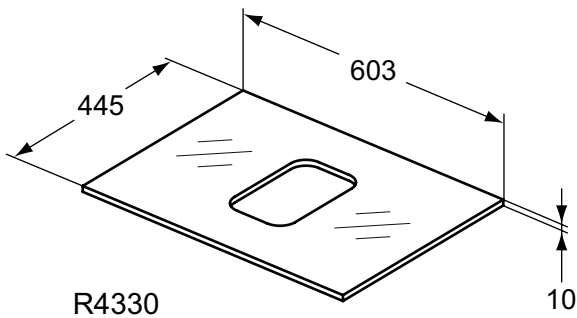
Type of materials: See section 4. Technical information: Materials

Furniture and mirrors

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Glass Worktop 60 cm without tap hole - Tempered glass white	603 x 440 x 10	7,0	R4330SA	
Worktop 60 cm	602 x 442 x 12	3,5	R4321WG R4321FA R4321FC R4321FF R4321FE	

Finishes

- SA White glass
- FA Glossy light grey
- FC Glossy light brown
- FE Wood light grey
- FF Wood light brown
- WG Glossy White





Description

Basin unit 50 cm
 Wall mounted
 1 drawer, soft close system
 Anti-sleep covering on the drawer's bottom
 Accessories included:
 - Mounting kit
 - 1 pcs Led Light (R1753AA) - inside the drawer with opening sensor and with USB charge battery, IP44
 Handles (not included): 1 handle 497 mm, including fixation kit
 For assembly with: Tonic II Vanity basins 50 cm K0868 (with tap hole and with overflow)
 Optionals (need to be ordered separately):
 - Open Shelf (white painted) 50 cm giving some additional space (R4341WG)
 - 1 pcs Dividers (R4337WG)

Worktop 50 cm
 Without cut
 To be used as shelf, or to be additionally cut for vessel basins

Type of materials: See section 4. Technical information: Materials

Necessary equipment

Handle for Basin unit 50 cm - Glossy white (R4357WG)
 Handle for Basin unit 50 cm - Chrome plated (R4357AA)

Furniture and mirrors

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit 50 cm	500 x 360 x 350	14,0	R4301WG R4301FA R4301FC R4301FF R4301FE	
Worktop 50 cm	502 x 362 x 12	2,5	R4320WG R4320FA R4320FC R4320FF R4320FE	

Necessary equipment

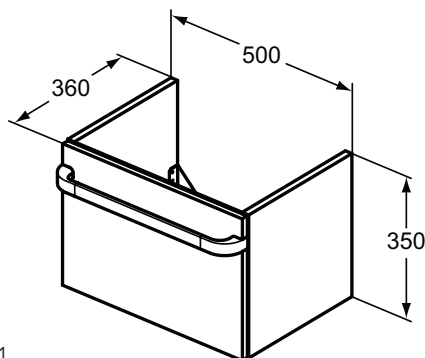
Handle for Basin unit 50 cm	497 x 48 x 30	0,6	R4357WG R4357AA	
-----------------------------	---------------	-----	--------------------	--

Recommended equipment

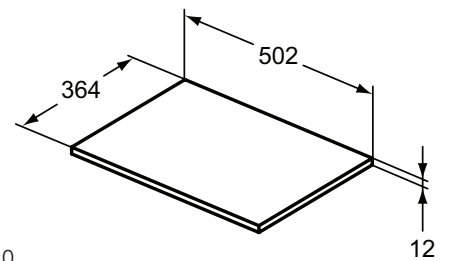
Open Shelf (white painted) 50 cm giving some additional space			R4341WG	
Divider			R4337WG	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- FA Glossy light grey
- FC Glossy light brown
- FE Wood light grey
- FF Wood light brown
- WG Glossy White



R4301



R4320



Description

Guest Basin unit 45 cm
 - with Right door hinges
 - with Left door hinges
 Wall mounted
 1 door, soft close system
 Accessories included:
 - Mounting kit
 - 1 pcs IdealFlow waste space (R432667) + dedicated siphon (R432767)
 Handles (not included): 1 handle 447 mm, including fixation kit
 For assembly with:
 - Tonic II Guest Basins 45 cm K0866 (with left tap hole platform) or
 - Tonic II Guest Basins 45 cm K0867 (with right tap hole platform)
 Optionals (need to be ordered separately): Open Shelf (white painted) 45 cm giving some additional space

Guest Basin structure 45 cm
 Wall mounted
 To be installed with or without handle (instead of towel rail)
 Accessories included: Mounting kit, Frame bracket, Cover Plate with logo
 Optionals (need to be ordered separately): Handles (not included): 1 handle 447 mm, including fixation kit
 For assembly with:
 - Tonic II Guest Basins 45 cm K0875 (with left tap hole platform)
 - Tonic II Guest Basins 45 cm K0876 (with right tap hole platform)
 - Alone without basin as shelf with worktop R4338
 Note: Worktops has to be ordered separately!

Worktop 45 cm
 Without cut
 To be used as shelf, or to be additionally cut for vessel basins
 For assembly with:
 - Tonic II Basin structure 50 cm (R4314) alone as shelf

Type of materials: See section 4. Technical information: Materials

Necessary equipment

Handle for Guest Basin unit 45 cm - Glossy white (R4356WG)
 Handle for Guest Basin unit 45 cm - Chrome plated (R4356AA)

Furniture and mirrors

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Guest Basin unit 45 cm with Right door hinges	450 x 260 x 350	10,0	R4306WG	
			R4306FA	
			R4306FC	
			R4306FF	
			R4306FE	
Guest Basin unit 45 cm with Left door hinges	450 x 260 x 350	10,0	R4318WG	
			R4318FA	
			R4318FC	
			R4318FF	
			R4318FE	
Guest Basin structure 45 cm	447 x 260 x 120	5,0	R4314WG	
Worktop 45 cm	452 x 262 x 12	2,5	R4338WG	
			R4338FA	
			R4338FC	
			R4338FF	
			R4338FE	

Necessary equipment

Handle for Guest Basin unit/structure 45 cm	447 x 48 x 30	0,6	R4356WG R4356AA
---	---------------	-----	--------------------

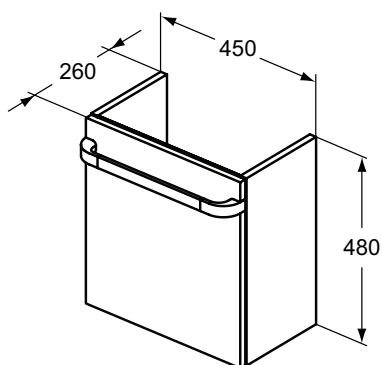
Recommended equipment

Open Shelf (white painted) 45 cm giving some additional space	R4344WG
---	---------

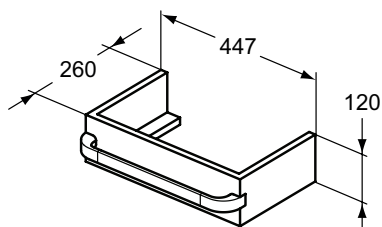
Finishes

- AA Chrome
- FA Glossy light grey
- FC Glossy light brown
- FE Wood light grey
- FF Wood light brown
- WG Glossy White

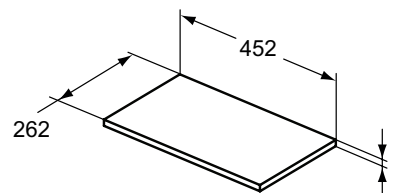
Furniture and mirrors



R4306
R4318



R4314



R4338



Description

Column 35 cm width
 Wall mounted
 - with right door hinges
 - with left door hinges
 2 doors, Soft close system
 Accessories included:
 - Mounting kit
 - 3 internal glass shelves behind top door
 - 1 internal glass shelf behind bottom door
 Handles (not included): 2 handles 347 mm, including fixation kit

Column 60 cm width
 Wall mounted
 2 doors, Push-to-open system (no handle)
 1 drawer, Soft close system (handle not included)
 1 drawer, Push-to-open system (no handle)
 Anti-sleep covering on the drawer's bottom
 Accessories included:
 - Mounting kit
 - 3 internal glass shelves behind the doors
 Handles (not included): 1 handle 597 mm, including fixation kit

Type of materials: See section 4. Technical information: Materials

Necessary equipment

Handle for Column 35 cm (R4355WG, R4355AA)
 Handle for Column 60 cm (R4358WG, R4358AA)

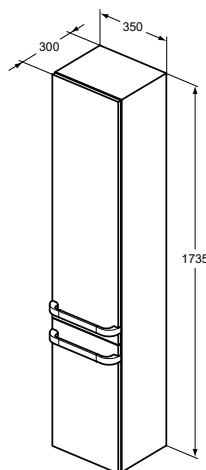
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Column 35 cm with right door hinges	350 x 300 x 1735	32,0	R4315WG R4315FA R4315FC R4315FF R4315FE	
Column 35 cm with left door hinges	350 x 300 x 1735	32,0	R4319WG R4319FA R4319FC R4319FF R4319FE	
Column 60 cm	600 x 350 x 1735	58,0	R4316WG R4316FA R4316FC R4316FF R4316FE	

Necessary equipment

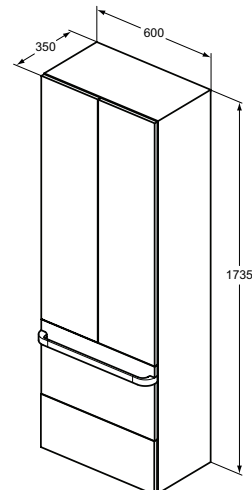
Handle for Column 35 cm	347 x 48 x 30	0,6	R4355WG R4355AA	
Handle for Column 60 cm	597 x 48 x 30	0,7	R4358WG R4358AA	

Finishes

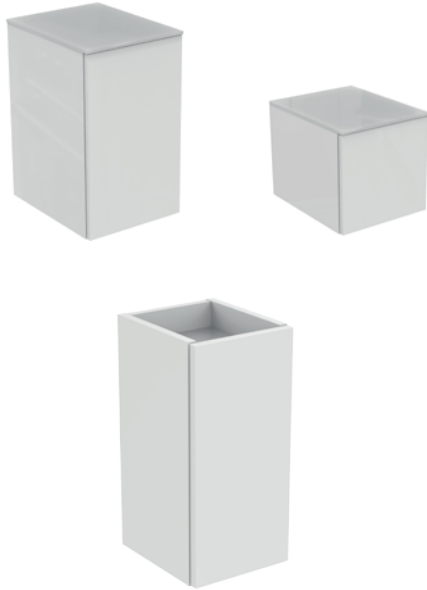
- AA Chrome
- WG Glossy White
- FA Glossy light grey
- FC Glossy light brown
- FE Wood light grey
- FF Wood light brown



R4315
R4319



R4316



Description

Side unit 60 cm height
 Wall mounted, reversible
 1 door, Push-to-open system (no handle)
 Accessories included:
 - Mounting kit
 - 1 internal glass shelf
 - 1 glass top
 Optionals: Open Shelf (white painted) 35 cm giving some additional space

Side unit 35 cm height
 Wall mounted, reversible
 1 door, Push-to-open system (no handle)
 Accessories included:
 - Mounting kit
 - 1 glass top
 Optionals: Open Shelf (white painted) 35 cm giving some additional space

Guest Side unit
 Wall mounted, with Right door hinges (not reversible)
 1 door, Push-to-open system (no handle)
 Top part suitable to put personal belongings
 Accessories included:
 - Mounting kit
 - 1 internal glass shelf
 - 1 glass top



Type of materials: See section 4. Technical information: Materials

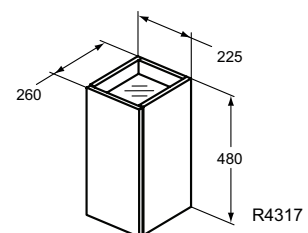
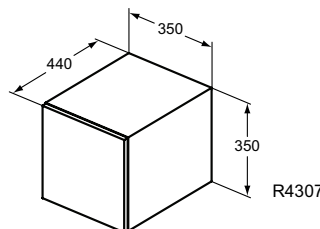
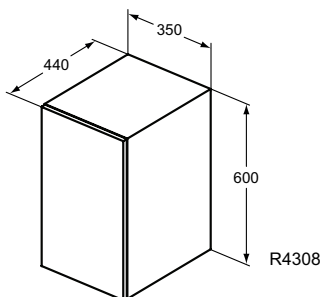
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Side unit 60 cm height	350 x 440 x 600	16,0	R4308WG R4308FA R4308FC R4308FF R4308FE	
Side unit 35 cm height	350 x 440 x 350	14,0	R4307WG R4307FA R4307FC R4307FF R4307FE	
Guest Side unit	225 x 260 x 480	8,0	R4317WG R4317FA R4317FC R4317FF R4317FE	

Recommended equipment

Open Shelf (white painted) 35 cm giving some additional space	R4340WG	
---	---------	--

Finishes

- WG Glossy White
- FA Glossy light grey
- FC Glossy light brown
- FE Wood light grey
- FF Wood light brown





Description

Open shelves 80, 60, 50, 45, 35 cm
 Metal open shelf giving some additional space
 Perfect to put your towels!
 White painted
 To be used with Basin units
 Mounting kit included

Divider
 Optional for basin units:
 - 1 pc divider is optional for basin units 60, 50 cm
 - 2 pcs dividers are optional for basin units 120, 100, 80 cm

LED Light for drawers
 With movement sensor
 Rechargeable by USB
 Included in basin units:
 - 1 pc light included for basin units 80, 60, 50 cm
 - 2 pcs lights included for basin units 120, 100 cm

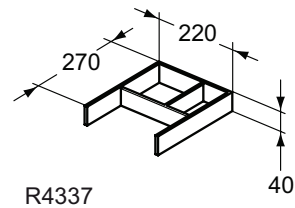
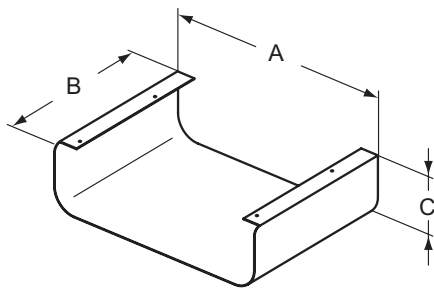
Type of materials: See section 4. Technical information: Materials

Furniture and mirrors

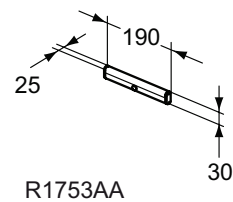
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Open shelf 80 cm	800 x 440 x 170	9,0	R4343WG	
Open shelf 60 cm	600 x 440 x 170	8,0	R4342WG	
Open shelf 50 cm	500 x 360 x 170	6,0	R4341WG	
Open shelf 45 cm	450 x 260 x 140	4,5	R4344WG	
Open shelf 35 cm	350 x 440 x 170	6,0	R4340WG	
Divider	220 x 255 x 40	1,0	R4337WG	
LED Light for drawers	190 x 25 x 30	0,5	R1753AA	

Finishes

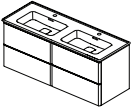
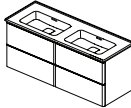
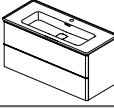
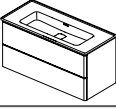
- AA Chrome
- WG Glossy White

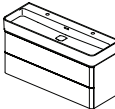
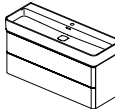
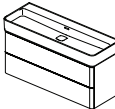
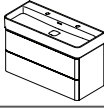
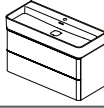
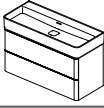


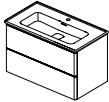
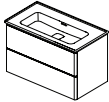
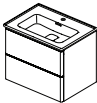
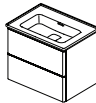


	A	B	C
R4343	800	440	170
R4342	600	440	170
R4341	500	360	170
R4344	450	260	140
R4340	350	440	170



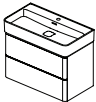
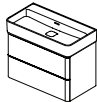
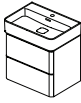
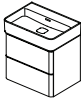

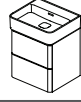


Combination chart

Vanity basin						
		T3005 1240x460 mm with 2 tap holes	T3636 1240x460 mm without tap holes	T3004 1040 x460 mm with tap hole	T3635 1040x460 mm without tap hole	
Vanity basin unit						
ADAPTO	T4298 1214x449x490 mm					
	T4297 1014x449x490 mm					
	T4296 814x449x490 mm					
	T4295 614x449x490 mm					
	T4294 514x449x490 mm					

Washbasin							
		T3595 1200x430 mm with 2 tap holes	T3006 1200x430 mm with 1 tap hole	T3641 1200x430 mm without tap hole	T3724 1000 x430 mm with 2 tap holes	T3002 1000 x430 mm with 1 tap hole	T3640 1000x430 mm without tap hole
Basin unit							
ADAPTO	T4303 1170x417x490 mm						
	T4302 970x417x490 mm						
	T4301 770x417x490 mm						
	T4300 570x417x490 mm						
	T4299 470x417x490 mm						
	T4304 427x260x490 mm						

STRADA II						
T3003 840 x460 mm with tap hole	T3634 840x460 mm without tap hole	T2991 640 x460 mm with tap hole	T3633 640x460 mm without tap hole	T2988 540 x460 mm with tap hole	T3632 540x460 mm without tap hole	
						
						
						

Furniture and mirrors

STRADA II								
T3001 800 x430 mm with tap hole	T3639 800 x430 mm without tap hole	T3000 600 x430 mm with tap hole	T3638 600 x430 mm without tap hole	T2928 500 x430 mm with tap hole	T3637 500 x430 mm without tap hole	Handwash basin T2994 450 x270 mm with right tap hole	Handwash basin T2995 450 x270 mm with left tap hole	
								
								
								
								

Combination chart

Furniture and mirrors

Vessel basins		IPALYSS			TONIC II			
		E1392 550x380 mm	E1393 550x380 mm	E1394 550x380 mm	K0833 550x400 mm Asimmetrico	K0834 550x400 mm Simmetrico	K0776* 500x420mm	K0781 610x420 mm
ADAPTO	U8405 600x122x505 mm							
	U8406 700x122x505 mm							
	U8407 850x122x505 mm							
	U8408 1050x122x505 mm							
	U8409 1200x122x505 mm							
	U8593 1500x122x505 mm							

Vessel basins		CONNECT					
		E8040 430x430 mm	T2998 600x400mm	T2999 600x400 mm	T2965 500x400 mm	T2966 500x400 mm	T2967 500x400 mm
ADAPTO	U8405 600x122x505 mm						
	U8406 700x122x505 mm						
	U8407 850x122x505 mm						
	U8408 1050x122x505 mm						
	U8409 1200x122x505 mm						
	U8593 1500x122x505 mm						

Countertop basins		STRADA							
		K0780* 600x340 mm	E5038 480x400 mm	E5039 550x330 mm	E5040 620x460mm	E5041 380x380 mm	E5042 480x480 mm	E5043 500x390 mm	E5044 580x420 mm
ADAPTO	U8405 600x122x505 mm								
	U8406 700x122x505 mm								
	U8407 850x122x505 mm								
	U8408 1050x122x505 mm								
	U8409 1200x122x505 mm								
	U8593 1500x122x505 mm								

* Mixer installed on the side.

STRADA							DEA		Connect AIR	
K0783* Ø420 mm	K0784* 600x420 mm	K0785* 750x430 mm	K0792 410x340 mm	K0793 Ø340 mm	K0795 Ø410 mm	T0443 520x320 mm	T0445 602x430 mm	E0347 400x400 mm	E0348 600x400 mm	

STRADA II								
T2980 750x400 mm	T2981 600x400 mm	T3604 600x400 mm	T2929 380x380 mm	T2959* 450x450 mm	T2961* 450x450mm	T2962 400 mm	T2963 400 mm	

CONNECT									TEMPO
E5045 480x350 mm	E5047 550x380 mm	E5049 620x410 mm	E5051 380x380 mm	E5053* 480x480 mm	E5055 420x350 mm	E5057 500x380 mm	E5059 580x410 mm	E7978 550x460 mm	T0592 500x430 mm

Furniture and mirrors

Combination chart

Furniture and mirrors

Vessel basins		DEA	STRADA					
		T0445 602x430 mm	K0776 500x420mm	K0781 610x420 mm	T2998 600x400 mm	T2999 600x400 mm	T2965 500x400 mm	T2966 500x400 mm
ADAPTO	U8594 600x380x505 mm							
	U8595 700x380x505 mm							
	U8597 1050x502x505 mm							
	U8598 1200x502x505 mm							

Traditional wall mounted basins		CONNECT							
		Cube					Arc		
		E7730 650x460 mm	E7738 700x460 mm	E7945 600x460mm	E7844 550x460 mm	E7884 500x460 mm	E7854 550x460 mm	E7875 600x460 mm	E7733 650x460 mm
ADAPTO	U8594 600x380x505 mm								
	U8595 700x380x505 mm								
	U8597 1050x502x505 mm								
	U8598 1200x502x505 mm								

STRADA II									
T2967 500x400 mm	T2980 Ø750 mm	T2981 Ø600 mm	T3604 Ø600 mm	T2929 380x380 mm	T2959 450x450 mm	T2961 450x450 mm	T2962 400x400 mm	T2963 400x400 mm	

Furniture and mirrors

		STRADA					STRADA II			
Sphere		K0777 500x420 mm	K0778 600x420 mm	K0782 710x420 mm	K0786 910x420 mm	T2928 500x430 mm	T3000 600x430 mm	T3001 800x430 mm	T3002 1000x430 mm	

Furniture and mirrors



NEW

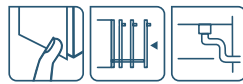
Description

Vanity basin unit
 Wall mounted
 2 drawers (4 drawers for 122 cm basin unit) with Push-to-open and Soft close functions combined in one system (no handle)
 Aluminum decorative bar on frontal drawer panel
 Including mounting kit
 Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

Vanity basin unit 122 cm: for assembly with Strada II Double vanity basin 124 cm
 Vanity basin unit 102 cm: for assembly with Strada II Vanity basin 104 cm
 Vanity basin unit 82 cm: for assembly with Strada II Vanity basin 84 cm
 Vanity basin unit 62 cm: for assembly with Strada II Vanity basin 64 cm
 Vanity basin unit 52 cm: for assembly with Strada II Vanity basin 54 cm

Type of materials: See section 4. Technical information: Materials

Available in March 2020



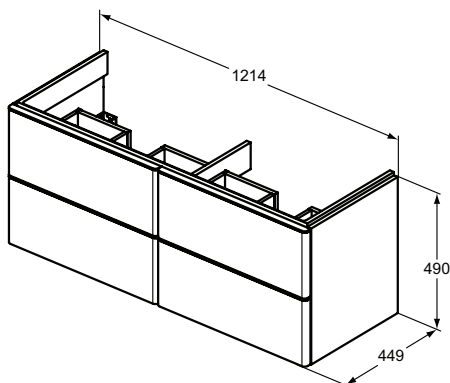
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Vanity basin unit 122 cm	1214 x 449 x 490	56,0	T4298WG T4298Y2 T4298PA T4298PB	
Vanity basin unit 102 cm	1014 x 449 x 490	43,0	T4297WG T4297Y2 T4297PA T4297PB	
Vanity basin unit 82 cm	814 x 449 x 490	37,0	T4296WG T4296Y2 T4296PA T4296PB	
Vanity basin unit 62 cm	614 x 449 x 490	29,1	T4295WG T4295Y2 T4295PA T4295PB	
Vanity basin unit 52 cm	514 x 449 x 490	28,0	T4294WG T4294Y2 T4294PA T4294PB	

Recommended equipment

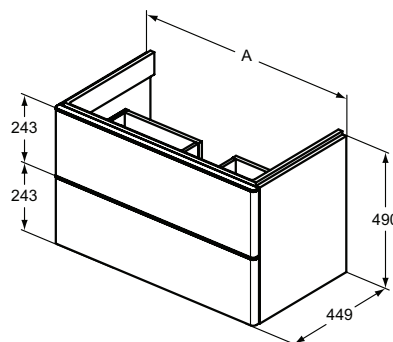
Space Saving Siphon	EE23033967
---------------------	------------

Finishes

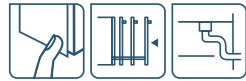
- WG Glossy White
- PA Dark Walnut
- PB Gold Oak
- Y2 Matt Anthracite (Lacquered)



T4298



	A
T4294	514
T4295	614
T4296	814
T4297	1014



NEW

Description

Basin unit
 Wall mounted
 2 drawers with Push-to-open and Soft close functions combined in one system (no handle)
 Aluminum decorative bar on frontal drawer pannel
 Including mounting kit
 Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

Basin unit 117 cm: for assembly with Strada II Washbasin 120 cm
 Basin unit 97 cm: for assembly with Strada II Washbasin 100 cm
 Basin unit 77 cm: for assembly with Strada II Washbasin 80 cm
 Basin unit 57 cm: for assembly with Strada II Washbasin 60 cm
 Basin unit 47 cm: for assembly with Strada II Washbasin 50 cm

Type of materials: See section 4. Technical information: Materials

Available in March 2020

Furniture and mirrors

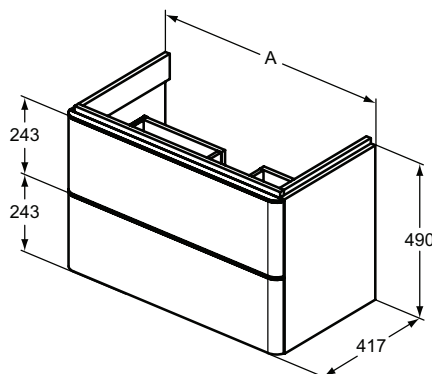
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit 117 cm	1170 x 417 x 490	52,0	T4303WG T4303Y2 T4303PA T4303PB	
Basin unit 97 cm	970 x 417 x 490	45,0	T4302WG T4302Y2 T4302PA T4302PB	
Basin unit 77 cm	770 x 417 x 490	38,0	T4301WG T4301Y2 T4301PA T4301PB	
Basin unit 57 cm	570 x 417 x 490	27,4	T4300WG T4300Y2 T4300PA T4300PB	
Basin unit 47 cm	470 x 417 x 490	28,0	T4299WG T4299Y2 T4299PA T4299PB	

Recommended equipment

Space Saving Siphon	EE23033967
---------------------	------------

Finishes

- WG Glossy White
- PA Dark Walnut
- PB Gold Oak
- Y2 Matt Anthracite (Lacquered)



	A
T4299	470
T4300	570
T4301	770
T4302	970
T4303	1170



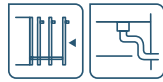
NEW

Description

Handwash basin unit
 Wall mounted
 1 door, reversible, with Push-to-open system (no handle)
 Aluminum decorative bar on frontal door panel
 Including mounting kit
 Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)
 For assembly with Strada II Handwash basin 45 cm

Type of materials: See section 4. Technical information: Materials

Available in March 2020



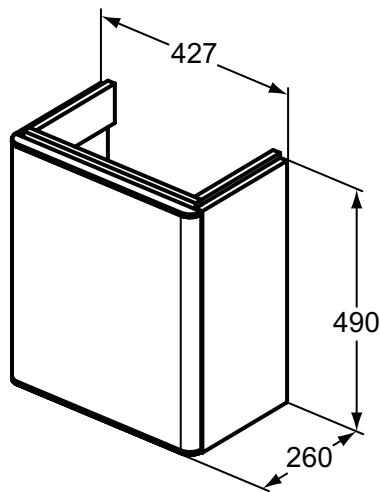
Furniture and mirrors

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Handwash basin unit 43 cm	427 x 260 x 490	14,0	T4304WG T4304Y2 T4304PA T4304PB	

Recommended equipment	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Space Saving Siphon	EE23033967	

Finishes

- WG Glossy White
- PA Dark Walnut
- PB Gold Oak
- Y2 Matt Anthracite (Lacquered)





NEW

Description

Column unit - with door
 Wall mounted
 1 door, reversible, with Push-to-open system (no handle)
 Aluminum decorative bar on frontal door pannel
 Including mounting kit

Type of materials: See section 4. Technical information: Materials

Available in March 2020

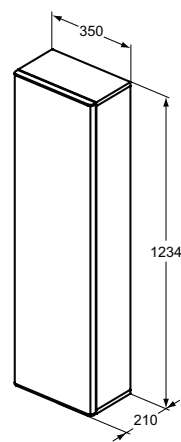
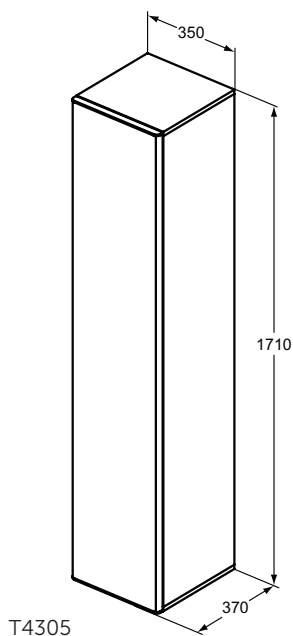


Furniture and mirrors

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Tall column	350 x 370 x 1710	43,0	T4305WG T4305Y2 T4305PA T4305PB	
Half column	350 x 210 x 1234	24,0	T4306WG T4306Y2 T4306PA T4306PB	

Finishes

- WG Glossy White
- PA Dark Walnut
- PB Gold Oak
- Y2 Matt Anthracite (Lacquered)





NEW

Description

Column units - open
Wall mounted
Including mounting kit

Type of materials: See section 4. Technical information: Materials

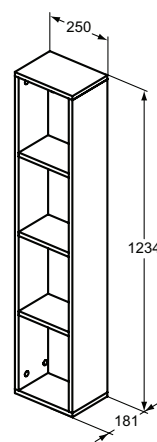
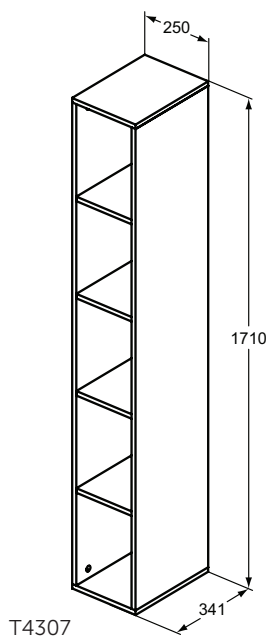
Available in March 2020

Furniture
and mirrors

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Tall column	250 x 341 x 1710	28,0	T4307WG T4307Y2 T4307PA T4307PB	
Half column	250 x 181 x 1234	17,0	T4308WG T4308Y2 T4308PA T4308PB	

Finishes

- WG Glossy White
- PA Dark Walnut
- PB Gold Oak
- Y2 Matt Anthracite (Lacquered)





Description

Basin unit with 2 drawers
 Wall mounted
 2 drawers with Push-to-open system (no handle)
 Worktop with cut
 Including mounting kit
 Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

Vessel basins compatibility:

Strada vessel basins: K0776, K0816, K0781
 Strada II vessel basins: T2998, T2999, T2966, T2965, T2967, T2962, T2980, T2963, T2981, T3604, T2929, T2959, T2961

Basins compatibility:

Connect Cube basins: E7738, E7730, E7945, E7844
 Connect Arc basins: E7875, E7854, E7733, E7741
 Connect Sphere basins: E7864
 Strada basins: K0777, K0778, K0782, K0786

Type of materials: See section 4. Technical information: Materials

Furniture and mirrors

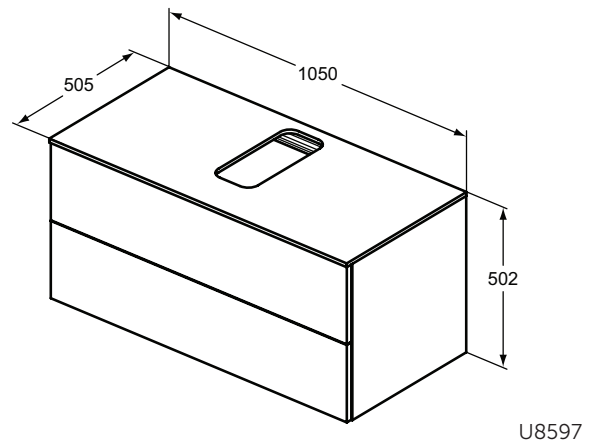
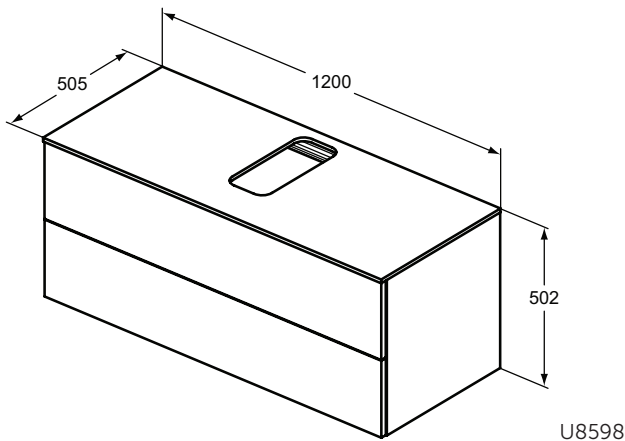
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit 120 cm with 2 drawers	1200 x 505 x 502	33,0	U8598WG U8598FF U8598FX U8598FW	
Basin unit 105 cm with 2 drawers	1050 x 505 x 502	30,0	U8597WG U8597FF U8597FX U8597FW	

Recommended equipment

Space Saving Siphon	EE23033967	
---------------------	------------	--

Finishes

- WG Glossy White
- FF Wood light brown
- FW Dark Wood
- FX Grey Stone





Description

Basin unit with 1 drawer
 Wall mounted
 1 drawer with Push-to-open system (no handle)
 Worktop with cut
 Including mounting kit
 Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

Vessel basins compatability:

Strada vessel basins: K0776, K0816, K0781
 Strada II vessel basins: T2998, T2999, T2966, T2965, T2967, T2962, T2963, T2981, T3604, T2929, T2959, T2961

Basins compatability:

Connect Cube basins: E7738 and E7730 (only for 70 cm basin unit), E7945, E7844
 Connect Arc basins: E7875, E7854, E7733, E7741
 Connect Sphere basins: E7864
 Strada basins: K0777, K0778, K0782 (only for 70 cm basin unit)

Type of materials: See section 4. Technical information: Materials

Furniture and mirrors

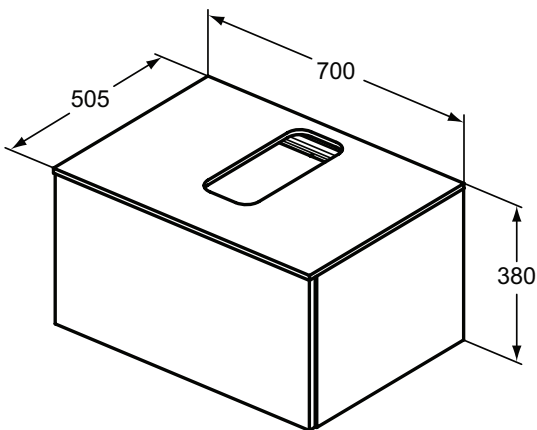
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit 70 cm with 1 drawer	700 x 505 x 380	19,0	U8595WG U8595FF U8595FX U8595FW	
Basin unit 60 cm with 1 drawer	600 x 505 x 380	17,5	U8594WG U8594FF U8594FX U8594FW	

Recommended equipment

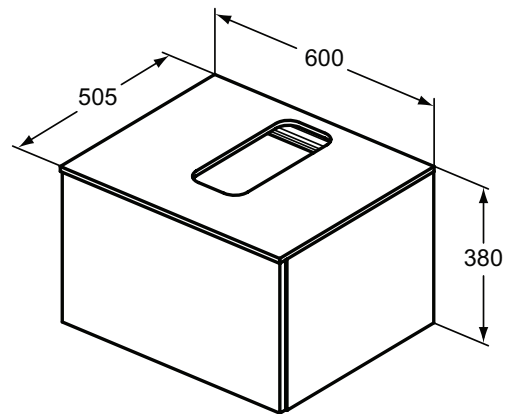
Space Saving Siphon	EE23033967	
---------------------	------------	--

Finishes

- WG Glossy White
- FF Wood light brown
- FW Dark Wood
- FX Grey Stone



U8595



U8594



Description

Basin structure
Without cut (to be used cutting template included in the basin code)

Necessary equipment

Wall mounted Installation with brackets for Basin Structure (order separately):

- Bracket U842867 (1pc in set) - 2 pcs needed for 85, 70, 60 cm Basin structures, and 3 pcs needed for 150, 120, 105 cm Basin structures

or

Floor standing installation with Leg for frame + frame bars (order separately):

- Leg for frame U8599FY (1pc in set) - 2 pcs needed
- Frame bars: Frame bar 120 cm (U8603FY), Frame bar 105 cm (U8602FY), Frame bar 85 cm (U8601FY), Frame bar 60 cm (U8600FY)

Vessel basins compatibility:

Tonic II:

K0833, K0834 (for both basins with wall mounted fitting for all basin structures or fitting on the back)

Strada:

K0776 and K0816 (for both basins with wall mounted fitting for all basin structures or fitting on side for 85, 105, 150 cm basin structures)

K0781 (basin is with tap hole, and compatible with all basin structures)

K0792, K0793, K0832, K0795 (for all basins with wall mounted fitting for all basin structures or fitting on the back)

K0783 (with wall mounted fitting for all basin structures or fitting on side for 70, 85, 105, 120, 150 cm basin structures)

K0784 (with wall mounted fitting for all basin structures or fitting on side for 85, 105, 120, 150 cm basin structures)

K0785 (with wall mounted fitting for all basin structures or fitting on side for 105, 120, 150 cm basin structures)

K0794 (with wall mounted fitting for all basin structures or fitting on side for 70, 85, 105, 150 cm basin structures)

Connect Air:

E0347 and E0348 (for both basins with wall mounted fitting for all basin structures or fitting on the back)

Connect:

E8040 (basin is with tap hole, and compatible with all basin structures)

Strada II:

T2998, T2966, T2964 (all basins are with tap hole, and compatible with all basin structures)

T2999, T2965, T2967, T2962, T2963, T2981, T3604, T2929 (for all basins with wall mounted fitting for all basin structures or fitting on the back)

T2980 (only with 85, 105, 120, 150 cm basin structures - with wall mounted fitting or fitting on the back)

T2959 and T2961 (with wall mounted fitting for all basin structures or fitting on side)

Ipalyss:

E2076, E2078 (for both basins with wall mounted fitting for all basin structures or fitting on the back)

E2077 (basin is with tap hole and compatible with all basin structures)

Countertop basin compatibility:

Strada:

K0780 (with wall mounted fitting for all basin structures or with fitting on side for 85, 105 cm basin structures)

Connect:

E5038, E5039, E5041, E5042, E5043, E7978 (all basins are with tap hole and compatible with all basin structures)

E5040, E5044 (both basins are with tap hole and compatible with 70, 85, 105, 120, 150 cm basin structures)

E5045, E5047, E5051, E5055, E5057 (for all basins with wall mounted fitting for all basin structures or fitting on the back)

E5049, E5059 (both basins with wall mounted fitting for all basin structures or fitting on the back for 70, 85, 105, 120, 150 cm basin structures)

Tempo:

T0592 (basin is with tap hole and compatible with all basin structures)

Type of materials: See section 4. Technical information: Materials

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin structure 150 cm	1500 x 505 x 120	18,0	U8593WG U8593FF U8593FX U8593FW	
Basin structure 120 cm	1200 x 505 x 120	14,0	U8409WG U8409FF U8409FX U8409FW	

Furniture and mirrors

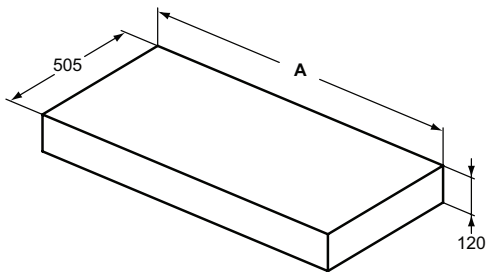
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin structure 105 cm	1050 x 505 x 120	12,5	U8408WG U8408FF U8408FX U8408FW	
Basin structure 85 cm	850 x 505 x 120	10,5	U8407WG U8407FF U8407FX U8407FW	
Basin structure 70 cm	700 x 505 x 120	9,0	U8406WG U8406FF U8406FX U8406FW	
Basin structure 60 cm	600 x 505 x 120	8,0	U8405WG U8405FF U8405FX U8405FW	

Necessary equipment

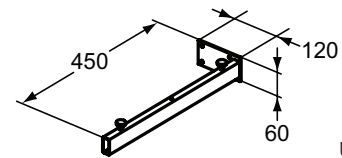
Bracket for wall mounted Installation (1pc in set)	450 x 120 x 60	0,4	U842867	
Leg for frame for floor standing installation (1pc in set)	465 x 720	2,5	U8599FY	
Frame bar for floor standing installation 120 cm	1200 x 465	2,6	U8603FY	
Frame bar for floor standing installation 105 cm	1050 x 465	2,4	U8602FY	
Frame bar for floor standing installation 85 cm	850 x 465	2,2	U8601FY	
Frame bar for floor standing installation 60 cm	600 x 465	2,0	U8600FY	

Finishes

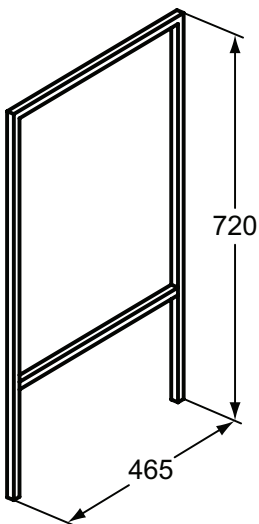
- WG Glossy White
- FF Wood light brown
- FW Dark Wood
- FX Grey Stone
- FY Dark Grey Anodise



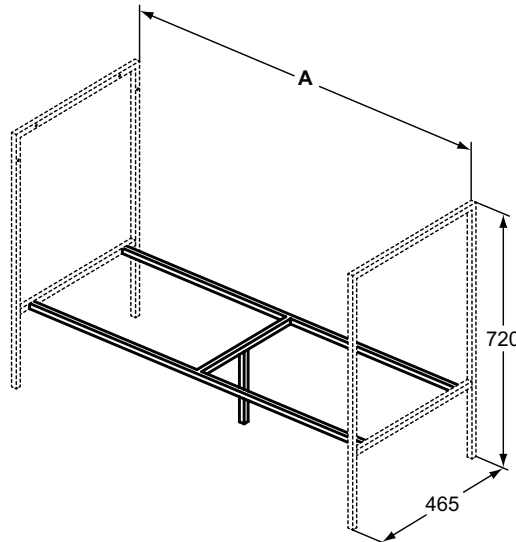
	A
U8593..	1500
U8409..	1200
U8408..	1050
U8407..	850
U8406..	700
U8405..	600



U8428



U8599



	A
U8600	600
U8601	850
U8602	1050
U8603	1200



Description

Base unit
 Wall mounted
 1 drawer with Push-to-open system (no handle)
 Including mounting kit
 Can be combined with worktops or installable individually
 completing it with the appropriate worktops
 Suitable with Frame bars installation

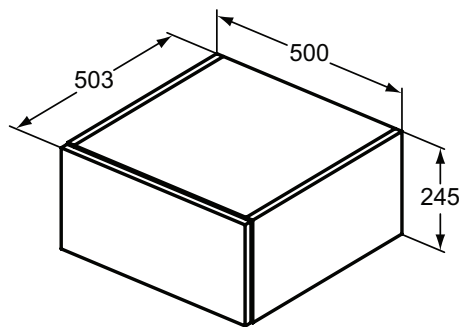
Type of materials: See section 4. Technical information: Materials

Furniture and mirrors

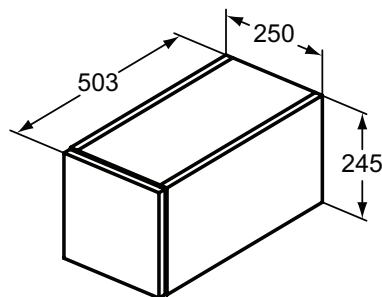
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Base unit 50 cm	500 x 503 x 245	17,0	U8421WG U8421FF U8421FX U8421FW	
Base unit 25 cm	250 x 503 x 245	14,5	U8419WG U8419FF U8419FX U8419FW	

Finishes

- FF Wood light brown
- FW Dark Wood
- FX Grey Stone
- WG Glossy White



U8421



U8419



Description

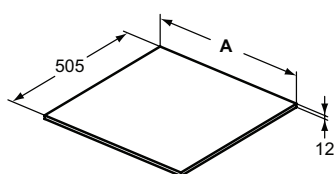
Worktop
Including mounting kit
Compatible with Base units or with Frame bar + Support Legs frame

Type of materials: See section 4. Technical information: Materials

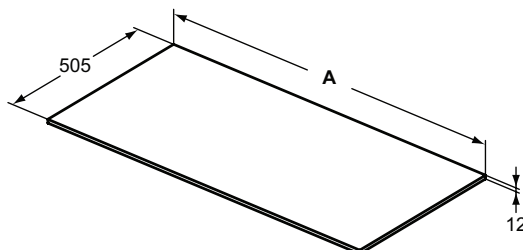
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Worktop 120 cm	1200 x 505 x 12	7,0	U8417WG	
			U8417FF	
			U8417FX	
			U8417FW	
Worktop 105 cm	1050 x 505 x 12	5,5	U8416WG	
			U8416FF	
			U8416FX	
			U8416FW	
Worktop 85 cm	850 x 505 x 12	4,5	U8415WG	
			U8415FF	
			U8415FX	
			U8415FW	
Worktop 70 cm	700 x 505 x 12	4,0	U8414WG	
			U8414FF	
			U8414FX	
			U8414FW	
Worktop 60 cm	600 x 505 x 12	3,5	U8413WG	
			U8413FF	
			U8413FX	
			U8413FW	
Worktop 50 cm	500 x 505 x 12	3,0	U8412WG	
			U8412FF	
			U8412FX	
			U8412FW	
Worktop 25 cm	250 x 505 x 12	2,0	U8410WG	
			U8410FF	
			U8410FX	
			U8410FW	

Finishes

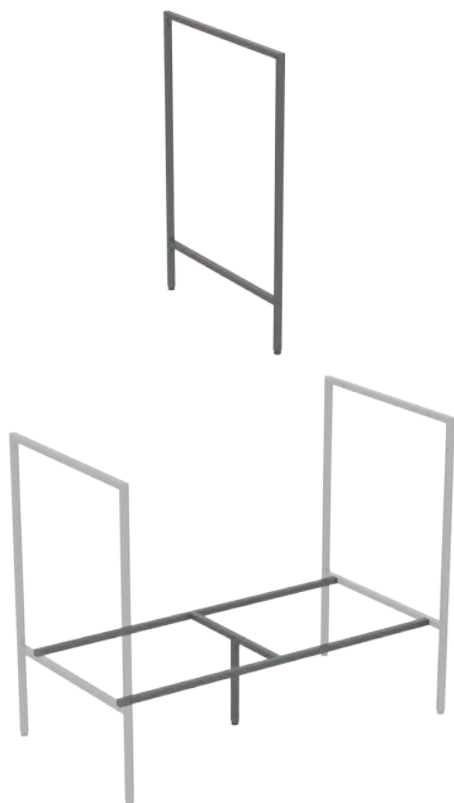
- FF Wood light brown
- FW Dark Wood
- FX Grey Stone
- WG Glossy White



	A
U8414..	700
U8413..	600
U8412..	500
U8410..	250



	A
U8417..	1200
U8416..	1050
U8415..	850



Description

Leg for frame (1 pc)
 For floor standing basin structure's and worktop's installation with frame bars (U860xxx) to be chosen according to the size
 2 pcs needed for joining with Leg frame bar
 Including mounting kit

Frame bars
 For joining with Leg for frame (Floor standing)
 Including mounting kit
 To combine with Legs for frame for floor standing basin structure's and worktop's installation

Type of materials: See section 4. Technical information: Materials

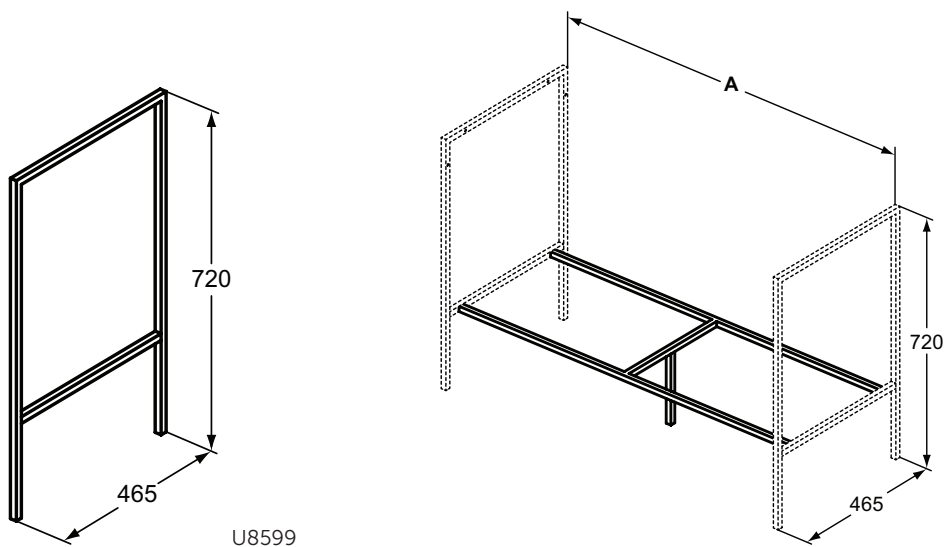
Furniture and mirrors

Product

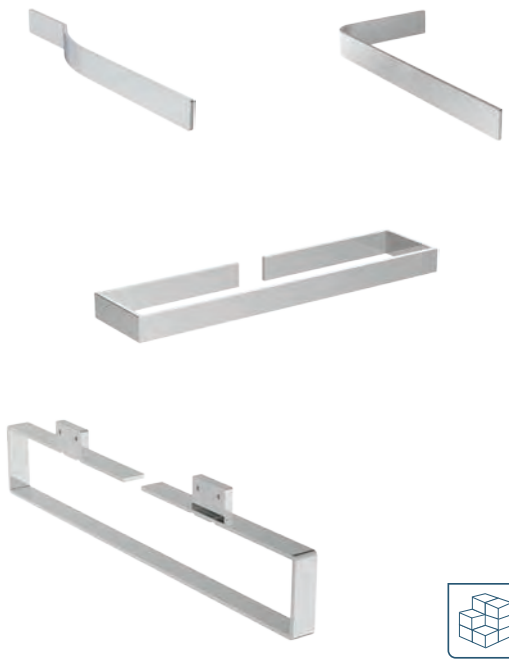
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Leg for frame for freestanding installation (1pc in set)	465 x 720	2,5	U8599FY	
Frame bar for freestanding installation 120 cm	1200 x 465	2,6	U8603FY	
Frame bar for freestanding installation 105 cm	1050 x 465	2,4	U8602FY	
Frame bar for freestanding installation 85 cm	850 x 465	2,2	U8601FY	
Frame bar for freestanding installation 60 cm	600 x 465	2,0	U8600FY	

Finishes

FY Dark Grey Anodise



	A
U8600	600
U8601	850
U8602	1050
U8603	1200



Description

Towel rail - Onda
Including mounting kit

Towel rail - Bordo
Including mounting kit

Towel rail - Cubo, 35 cm
Including mounting kit

Towel rail - Cubo, 48 cm
Including mounting kit

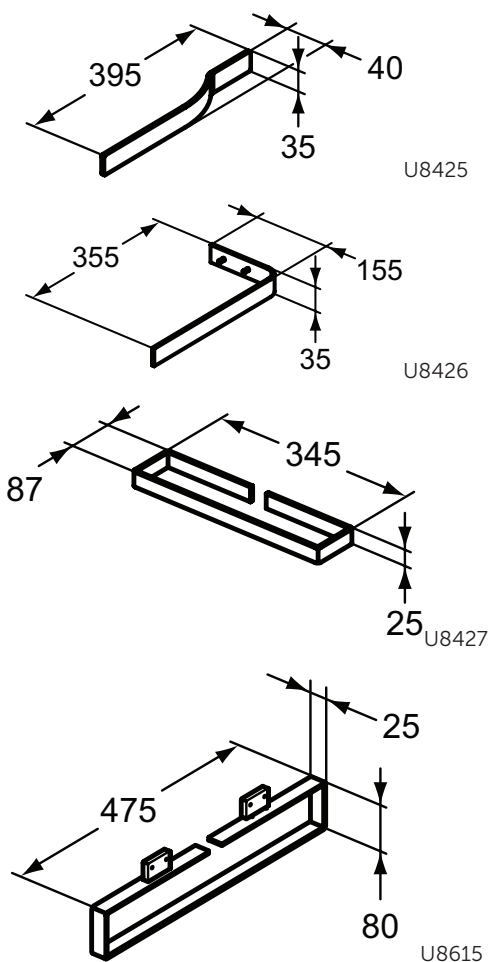
Type of materials: See section 4. Technical information: Materials





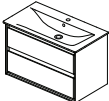
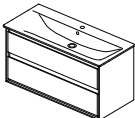
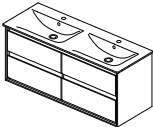

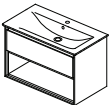
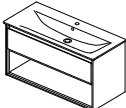
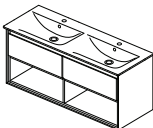

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Towel rail - Onda	395 x 40 x 35	0,5	U8425AA	
Towel rail - Bordo	355 x 155 x 35	1,0	U8426AA	
Towel rail - Cubo, 35 cm	345 x 87 x 25	2,5	U8427AA	
Towel rail - Cubo, 48 cm	475 x 25 x 80	1,4	U8615AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome






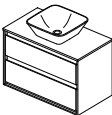

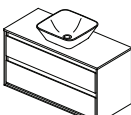
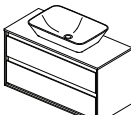
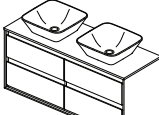
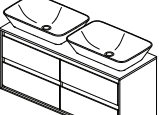
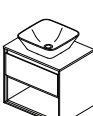

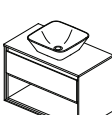
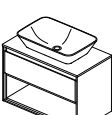
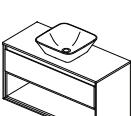
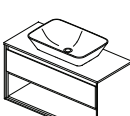
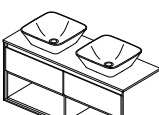
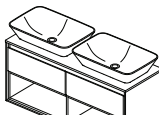


Combination chart

Furniture	Basins	E0296	E0289	E0279	E0274	E0273	E0746
		Vanity 54 cm	Vanity 64 cm	Vanity 84 cm	Vanity 104 cm	Vanity 124 cm	Cube 50 cm
E0817 Basin Unit 50x36 cm 1 Drawer							
E0818 Basin Unit 60x44 cm 2 Drawers							
E0819 Basin Unit 80x44 cm 2 Drawers							
E0821 Basin Unit 100x44 cm 2 Drawers							
E0822 Basin Unit 120x44 cm 4 Drawers							
E0826 Basin Unit 60x44 cm 1 Drawer with open shelf							
E0827 Basin Unit 80x44 cm 1 Drawer with open shelf							
E0828 Basin Unit 100x44 cm 1 Drawer with open shelf							
E0829 Basin Unit 120x44 cm 2 Drawers with open shelf							
E0842 Basin Unit Cube 50 cm 1 Drawer							

Furniture
and mirrors

Combination chart

Furniture	Basins	E0744	E0742	E0741	E0347	E0348
		Cube 55 cm	Cube 60 cm	Cube 65 cm	Vessel 40 cm	Vessel 60 cm
E0844 Basin Unit Cube 55 cm 1 Drawer						
E0846 Basin Unit Cube 60 cm 1 Drawer						
E0847 Basin Unit Cube 65 cm 1 Drawer						
E0818 + E0848 Basin Unit 2 Drawers 60x44 cm + Worktop for Vessel installation 60x44 cm						
E0819 + E0849 Basin Unit 2 Drawers 80x44 cm + Worktop for Vessel installation 80x44 cm						
E0821 + E0851 Basin Unit 2 Drawers 100x44 cm + Worktop for Vessel installation 100x44 cm						
E0822 + E0852 Basin Unit 4 Drawers 120x44 cm + Worktop for Vessel installation 120x44 cm						
E0826 + E0848 Basin Unit 1 Drawer with open shelf 60x44 cm + Worktop for Vessel installation 60x44 cm						
E0827 + E0849 Basin Unit 1 Drawer with open shelf 80x44 cm + Worktop for Vessel installation 80x44 cm						
E0828 + E0851 Basin Unit 1 Drawer with open shelf 100x44 cm + Worktop for Vessel installation 100x44 cm						
E0829 + E0852 Basin Unit 2 Drawers with open shelf 120x44 cm+ Worktop for Vessel installation 120x44 cm						

Furniture
and mirrors

Combination chart

Furniture	Storage boxes							Lights
	Tonic II	Connect Space			Dea			Tonic II
	R4337WG	E039567	E039667	E035267	100 cm TV05467 TV05567	80 cm TV06567 TV06667	60 cm TV07167 TV07267	R1753AA
E0817 Basin Unit 50 cm 1 Drawer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
E0818 Basin Unit 60 cm 2 Drawers	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
E0819 Basin Unit 80 cm 2 Drawers	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
E0821 Basin Unit 100 cm 2 Drawers	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
E0822 Basin Unit 120 cm 2 Drawers	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
E0826 Basin Unit 60 cm 1 Drawer		✓	✓	✓			✓	✓
E0827 Basin Unit 80 cm 1 Drawer	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓
E0828 Basin Unit 100 cm 1 Drawer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
E0829 Basin Unit 120 cm 1 Drawer		✓	✓	✓			✓	✓
E0842 Basin Unit 50 cm 1 Drawer	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓
E0844 Basin Unit 55 cm 1 Drawer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
E0846 Basin Unit 60 cm 1 Drawer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
E0847 Basin Unit 65 cm 1 Drawer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Furniture
and mirrors

Furniture and mirrors



Description

Basin units
 Wall mounted
 Soft close system
 Including: Mounting kit
 Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

Basin unit 120 cm:
 4 drawers with edged panels (handles not necessary)
 For assembly with:
 - Connect Air Vanity basin 124 cm E027301 or
 - Connect Air Vessel basin 60 cm E034801 (2 pcs)/40 cm E034701 (2 pcs) with required Worktop E0852

Basin unit 100 cm:
 2 drawers with edged panels (handles not necessary)
 For assembly with:
 - Connect Air Vanity basin 104 cm E027401 or
 - Connect Air Vessel basin 60 cm E034801/40 cm E034701 with required Worktop E0851

Basin unit 80 cm:
 2 drawers with edged panels (handles not necessary)
 For assembly with:
 - Connect Air Vanity basin 84 cm E027901
 - Connect Air Vessel basin 60 cm E034801/40 cm E034701 with required Worktop E0849

Basin unit 60 cm:
 2 drawers with edged panels (handles not necessary)
 For assembly with:
 - Connect Air Vanity basin 64 cm E028901
 - Connect Air Vessel basin 60 cm E034801/40 cm E034701 with required Worktop E0848

Basin unit 50 cm:
 1 drawer with edged panel (handle not necessary)
 For assembly with: Connect Air Vanity basin 54 cm E029601

Type of materials: See section 4. Technical information: Materials

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit 120 cm	1200 x 440 x 517	52,4	E0822EQ E0822PS E0822VY E0822B2 E0822KN E0822UK	
Basin unit 100 cm	1000 x 440 x 517	41,8	E0821EQ E0821PS E0821VY E0821B2 E0821KN E0821UK	
Basin unit 80 cm	800 x 440 x 517	33,6	E0819EQ E0819PS E0819VY E0819B2 E0819KN E0819UK	

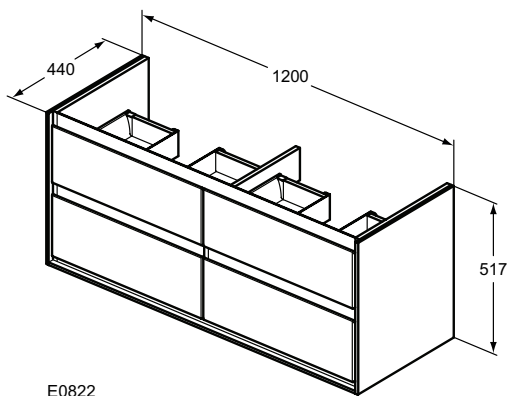
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit 60 cm	600 x 440 x 517	28,6	E0818EQ E0818PS E0818VY E0818B2 E0818KN E0818UK	
Basin unit 50 cm	500 x 360 x 400	15,4	E0817EQ E0817PS E0817VY E0817B2 E0817KN E0817UK	

Recommended equipment

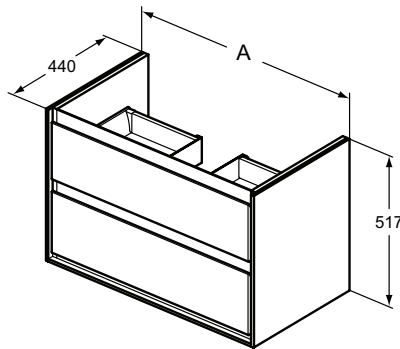
Space Saving Siphon	EE23033967
---------------------	------------

Finishes

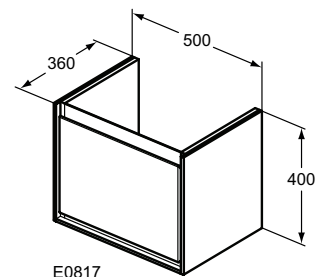
- B2 White Glossy (structure) + White Matt (frame/accent)
- EQ Glossy Light Grey (structure) + Matt White (frame/accent)
- PS Wood Light Grey (structure) + Matt White (frame/accent)
- UK Wood light brown (structure) + Matt Light Brown (frame/accent)
- VY Matt Dark Brown (structure) + Matt White (frame/accent)
- KN Glossy White (structure) + Matt Light Grey (frame/accent)



E0822



	A
E0821	1000
E0819	800
E0818	600



E0817

Furniture and mirrors



Description

Basin unit
 Wall mounted
 Soft close system
 With open storage shelf below the drawer/drawers
 Including: Mounting kit
 Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

Basin unit 120 cm:
 2 drawers with edged panels (handles not necessary)
 For assembly with:
 - Connect Air Vanity basin 124 cm E027301 or
 - Connect Air Vessel basin 60 cm E034801 (2 pcs)/40 cm E034701 (2 pcs) with required Worktop E0852

Basin unit 100 cm:
 1 drawer with edged panel (handle not necessary)
 For assembly with:
 - Connect Air Vanity basin 104 cm E027401 or
 - Connect Air Vessel basin 60 cm E034801/40 cm E034701 with required Worktop E0851

Basin unit 80 cm:
 1 drawer with edged panel (handle not necessary)
 For assembly with:
 - Connect Air Vanity basin 84 cm E027901
 - Connect Air Vessel basin 60 cm E034801/40 cm E034701 with required Worktop E0849

Basin unit 60 cm:
 1 drawer with edged panel (handle not necessary)
 For assembly with:
 - Connect Air Vanity basin 64 cm E028901
 - Connect Air Vessel basin 60 cm E034801/40 cm E034701 with required Worktop E0848

Type of materials: See section 4. Technical information: Materials



Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit 120 cm	1200 x 440 x 517	45,2	E0829EQ E0829PS E0829VY E0829B2 E0829KN E0829UK	
Basin unit 100 cm	1000 x 440 x 517	36,0	E0828EQ E0828PS E0828VY E0828B2 E0828KN E0828UK	
Basin unit 80 cm	800 x 440 x 517	28,7	E0827EQ E0827PS E0827VY E0827B2 E0827KN E0827UK	

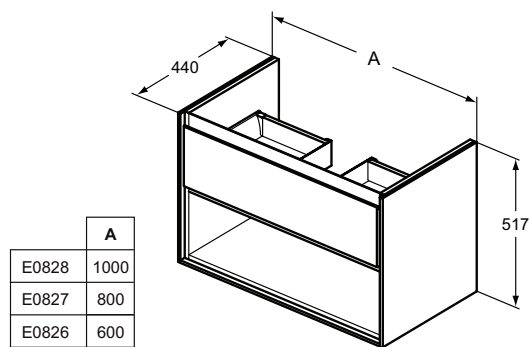
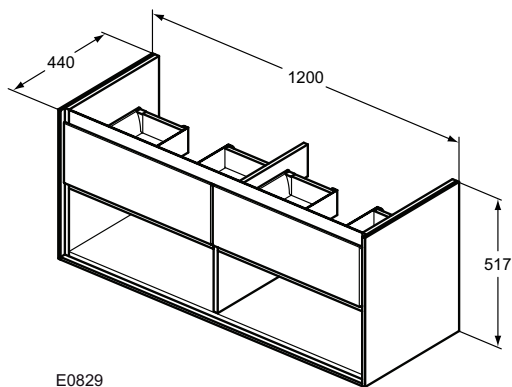
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit 60 cm	600 x 440 x 517	21,6	E0826EQ E0826PS E0826VY E0826B2 E0826KN E0826UK	

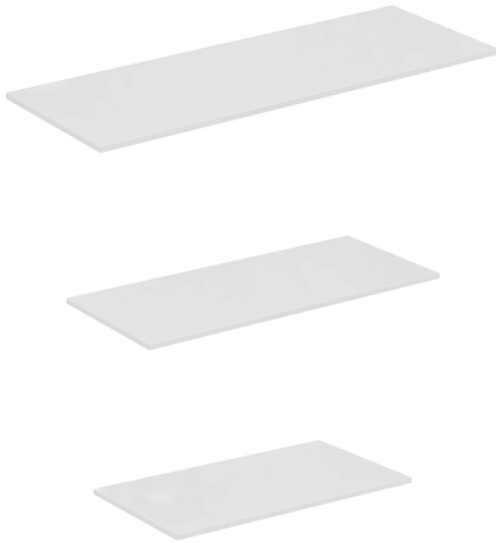
Recommended equipment

Space Saving Siphon	EE23033967
---------------------	------------

Finishes

- B2 White Glossy (structure) + White Matt (frame/accent)
- EQ Glossy Light Grey (structure) + Matt White (frame/accent)
- PS Wood Light Grey (structure) + Matt White (frame/accent)
- UK Wood light brown (structure) + Matt Light Brown (frame/accent)
- VY Matt Dark Brown (structure) + Matt White (frame/accent)
- KN Glossy White (structure) + Matt Light Grey (frame/accent)





Description

Worktop for vessel installation
 Without cut
 Mounting kit - included in basin units

Worktop 120 cm for vessel installation:
 For installation with Vessel basins on Connect Air Basin units 120 cm E0822, E0829

For assembly with:
 - Connect Air Vessel basin 60 cm E034801 (2 pcs)/40 cm E034701 (2 pcs) on Basin unit 120 cm E0822 or
 - Connect Air Vessel basin 60 cm E034801 (2 pcs)/40 cm E034701 (2 pcs) on Basin unit 120 cm E0829

Worktop 100 cm for vessel installation:
 For installation with Vessel basins on Connect Air Basin units 100 cm E0821, E0828

For assembly with:
 - Connect Air Vessel basin 60 cm E034801/40 cm E034701 on Basin unit 100 cm E0821 or
 - Connect Air Vessel basin 60 cm E034801/40 cm E034701 on Basin unit 100 cm E0828

Worktop 80 cm for vessel installation:
 For installation with Vessel basins on Connect Air Basin units 80 cm E0819, E0827

For assembly with:
 - Connect Air Vessel basin 60 cm E034801/40 cm E034701 on Basin unit 80 cm E0819 or
 - Connect Air Vessel basin 60 cm E034801/40 cm E034701 on Basin unit 80 cm E0827

Worktop 60 cm for vessel installation:
 For installation with Vessel basins on Connect Air Basin units 60 cm E0818, E0826

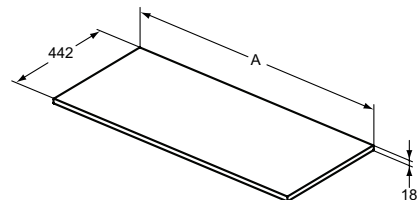
For assembly with:
 - Connect Air Vessel basin 60 cm E034801/40 cm E034701 on Basin unit 60 cm E0818 or
 - Connect Air Vessel basin 60 cm E034801/40 cm E034701 on Basin unit 60 cm E0826

Type of materials: See section 4. Technical information: Materials

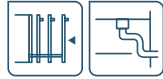
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Worktop 120 cm for vessel installation	1204 x 442 x 18	8,6	E0852EQ E0852UK E0852B2 E0852PS E0852VY	
Worktop 100 cm for vessel installation	1004 x 442 x 18	7,0	E0851EQ E0851UK E0851B2 E0851PS E0851VY	
Worktop 80 cm for vessel installation	804 x 442 x 18	5,2	E0849EQ E0849UK E0849B2 E0849PS E0849VY	
Worktop 60 cm for vessel installation	604 x 442 x 18	4,0	E0848EQ E0848UK E0848B2 E0848PS E0848VY	

Finishes

- B2 White Glossy (structure) + White Matt (frame/accent)
- EQ Glossy Light Grey (structure) + Matt White (frame/accent)
- PS Wood Light Grey (structure) + Matt White (frame/accent)
- UK Wood light brown (structure) + Matt Light Brown (frame/accent)
- VY Matt Dark Brown (structure) + Matt White (frame/accent)



	A
E0852	1204
E0851	1004
E0849	804
E0848	604



Description

Basin unit Cube
 Wall mounted
 1 drawer with edged panel (handle not necessary)
 Soft close system
 Including: Mounting kit
 Recommended: Space Saving Siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)

Basin unit Cube 58 cm:
 For assembly with: Connect Air Cube basin 65 cm E074101

Basin unit Cube 53 cm:
 For assembly with: Connect Air Cube basin 60 cm E074201

Basin unit Cube 48 cm:
 For assembly with: Connect Air Cube basin 55 cm E074401

Basin unit Cube 43 cm:
 For assembly with: Connect Air Cube basin 50 cm E074601

Type of materials: See section 4. Technical information: Materials

Furniture and mirrors

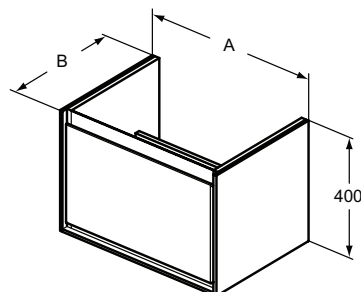
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit Cube 58 cm	580 x 409 x 400	20,3	E0847EQ E0847PS E0847VY E0847B2 E0847KN E0847UK	
Basin unit Cube 53 cm	530 x 409 x 400	19,2	E0846EQ E0846PS E0846VY E0846B2 E0846KN E0846UK	
Basin unit Cube 48 cm	480 x 409 x 400	18,0	E0844EQ E0844PS E0844VY E0844B2 E0844KN E0844UK	
Basin unit Cube 43 cm	430 x 402 x 400	17,4	E0842EQ E0842PS E0842VY E0842B2 E0842KN E0842UK	

Recommended equipment

Space Saving Siphon	EE23033967	
---------------------	------------	--

Finishes

- B2 White Glossy (structure) + White Matt (frame/accent)
- EQ Glossy Light Grey (structure) + Matt White (frame/accent)
- KN Glossy White (structure) + Matt Light Grey (frame/accent)
- PS Wood Light Grey (structure) + Matt White (frame/accent)
- UK Wood light brown (structure) + Matt Light Brown (frame/accent)
- VY Matt Dark Brown (structure) + Matt White (frame/accent)



	A	B
E 0847..	580	409
E 0846 ..	530	409
E 0844..	480	409
E 0842..	430	402



Description

High Column
 Wall mounted, reversible
 1 door with edged panel (handle not necessary)
 Soft close system
 4 internal glass shelves
 1 internal wooden shelf
 Including: Mounting kit

Short Column
 Wall mounted, reversible
 1 door with edged panel (handle not necessary)
 Soft close system
 2 internal glass shelves
 1 internal wooden shelf
 Including: Mounting kit

Type of materials: See section 4. Technical information: Materials

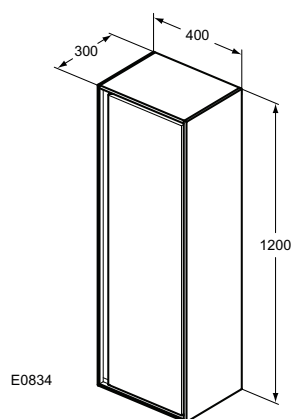
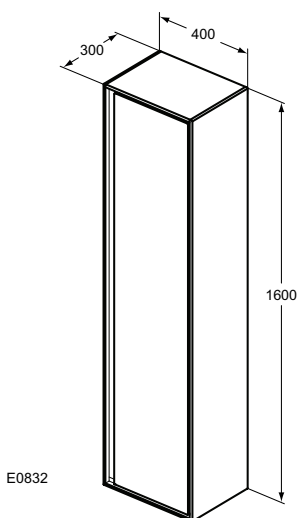
Furniture and mirrors










Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
High Column	400 x 300 x 1600	41,0	E0832EQ E0832PS E0832VY E0832B2 E0832KN E0832UK	
Short Column	400 x 300 x 1200	31,2	E0834EQ E0834PS E0834VY E0834B2 E0834KN E0834UK	

Finishes

- B2 White Glossy (structure) + White Matt (frame/accent)
- EQ Glossy Light Grey (structure) + Matt White (frame/accent)
- KN Glossy White (structure) + Matt Light Grey (frame/accent)
- PS Wood Light Grey (structure) + Matt White (frame/accent)
- UK Wood light brown (structure) + Matt Light Brown (frame/accent)
- VY Matt Dark Brown (structure) + Matt White (frame/accent)



Combination chart

Furniture	Basins	E1369	E1367	E1368	E1365	E1366	E1364	E1363
		80 cm	70 cm Left hand basin platform	70 cm Right hand basin platform	60 cm Left hand basin platform	60 cm Right hand basin platform	55 cm	50 cm
E0318 Wall mounted basin unit 79 cm								
E0316 Wall mounted basin unit 69 cm, left hand								
E0317 Wall mounted basin unit 69 cm, right hand								
E0314 Wall mounted basin unit 59 cm, left hand								
E0315 Wall mounted basin unit 59 cm, right hand								
E0313 Wall mounted basin unit 54 cm								
E0312 Wall mounted basin unit 49 cm								



Description

Guest Unit
 Short projection drawer unit with depth 25 cm
 Wall mounted
 Saving space opening the door with special design L-shaped door
 Maximum opening 105°
 Completely removable internal storage shelf on the side of the door
 For immediate access without complete opening
 Soft close system
 Handle included
 - Right Hand Basin Unit
 - Left Hand Basin Unit

For assembly with: Guest Furniture Basins 45 cm:
 - For Right Hand unit: basin E136101 with right hand platform
 - For Left Hand unit: basin E136201 with left hand platform

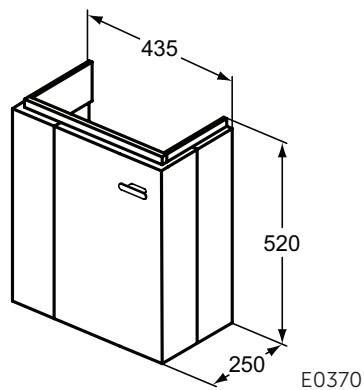
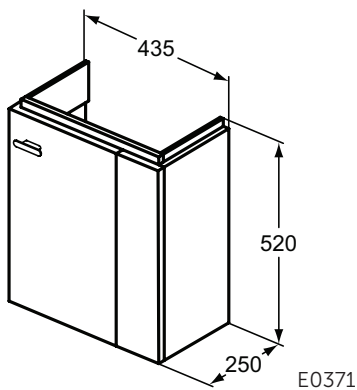
Type of materials: See section 4. Technical information: Materials

Furniture and mirrors

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Guest right hand basin unit	436 x 243 x 520	13,0	E0371KR E0371WG	
Guest left hand basin unit	436 x 243 x 520	13,0	E0370KR E0370WG	

Finishes

- KR Glossy Grey
- WG Glossy White





Description

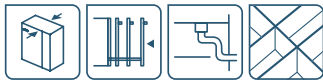
Wall mounted basin unit
 Short projection drawer unit with depth 38 cm
 Wall mounted
 2 drawers (1 external + 1 internal upper drawer)
 Divider solutions: boxes in different sizes included in the internal upper drawer
 Soft close system for both drawers
 Recommended: Space saving siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)
 Including: Handle

Basin unit 79 cm: For assembly with: Connect Space basin 80 cm E136901

Basin unit 54 cm: For assembly with: Connect Space basin 55 cm E136401

Basin unit 49 cm: For assembly with: Connect Space basin 50 cm E136301

Type of materials: See section 4. Technical information: Materials



Furniture and mirrors

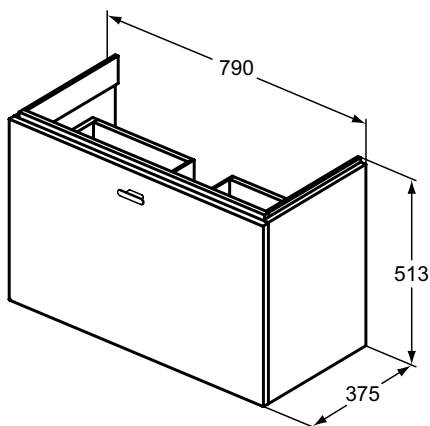
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted basin unit 79 cm	790 x 375 x 513	23,2	E0318KR E0318WG	
Wall mounted basin unit 54 cm	540 x 375 x 513	18,7	E0313KR E0313WG	
Wall mounted basin unit 49 cm	490 x 375 x 513	17,7	E0312KR E0312WG	

Recommended equipment

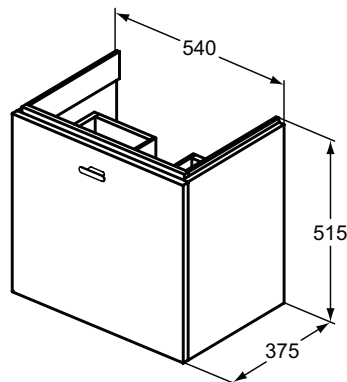
Space saving siphon	EE23033967	
---------------------	-------------------	--

Finishes

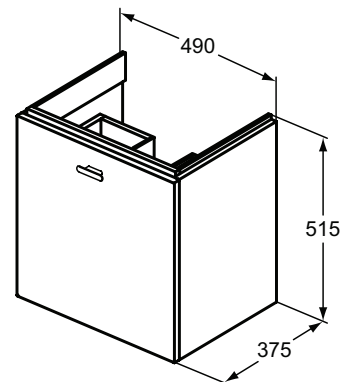
- KR Glossy Grey
- WG Glossy White



E0318

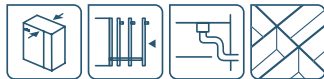


E0313



E0312

Furniture and mirrors



Description

Wall mounted basin unit with right or left side storage
 Short projection drawer unit with depth 38 cm
 Wall mounted
 2 drawers (1 external + 1 internal upper drawer)
 Divider solutions: boxes in different sizes included in the internal upper drawer
 Soft close system for both drawers
 Extra space solution for 69 cm units
 Recommended: Space saving siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)
 Including: Handle

Basin unit 69 cm, right hand:
 For assembly with: Connect Space basin 70 cm (Right hand basin platform) E136801
 Basin unit 69 cm, left hand:
 For assembly with: Connect Space basin 70 cm (Left hand basin platform) E136701
 Basin unit 59 cm, right hand:
 For assembly with: Connect Space basin 60 cm (Right hand basin platform) E136601
 Basin unit 59 cm, left hand:
 For assembly with: Connect Space basin 60 cm (Left hand basin platform) E136501

Type of materials: See section 4. Technical information: Materials

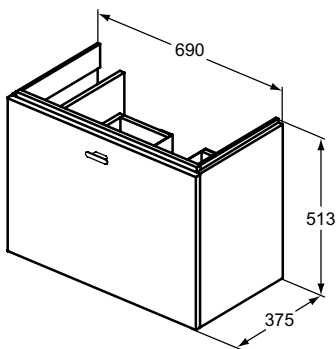
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted basin unit 69 cm, left hand	690 x 375 x 513	22,2	E0316KR E0316WG	
Wall mounted basin unit 69 cm, right hand	690 x 375 x 513	22,2	E0317KR E0317WG	
Wall mounted basin unit 59 cm, left hand	590 x 375 x 513	19,7	E0314KR E0314WG	
Wall mounted basin unit 59 cm, right hand	590 x 375 x 513	19,7	E0315KR E0315WG	

Recommended equipment

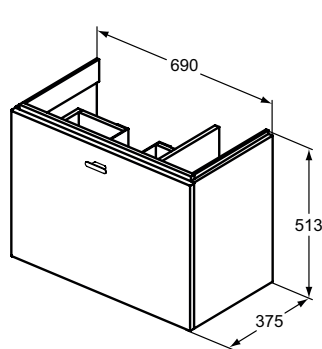
Space saving siphon	EE23033967	
---------------------	-------------------	--

Finishes

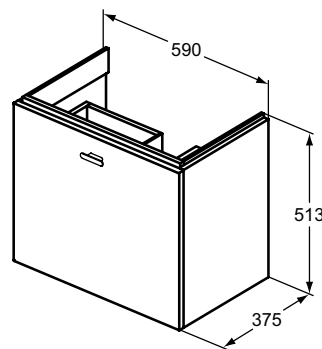
KR Glossy Grey
 WG Glossy White



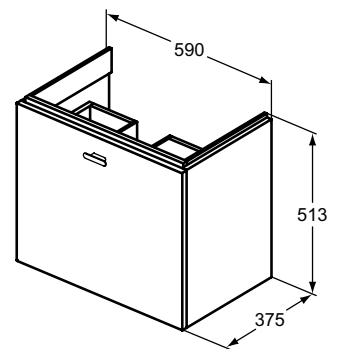
E0316



E0317



E0314



E0315



Description

Guest add on unit
 Add on unit for assembly with Guest basin units
 Handle included
 Wall mounted

Glass top (optional for Add on unit)

Column with short projection
 To be used in small places

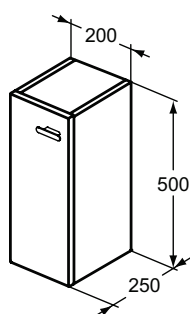
Type of materials: See section 4. Technical information: Materials

Furniture and mirrors

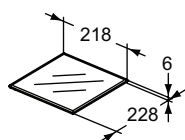
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Guest add on unit	200 x 242 x 500	10,5	E0372KR E0372WG	
Guest Glass top (optional for Add on unit)	218 x 228 x 6	0,7	E0362RU E0362RP E0362SA	
Column with short projection	300 x 210 x 1750	27,1	E0379KR E0379WG	

Finishes

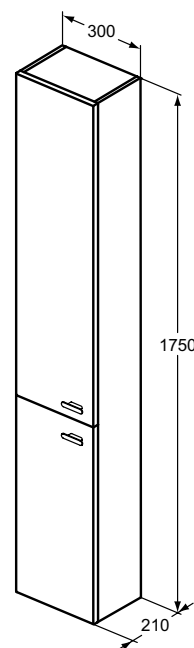
- RP Light Brown glass
- RU Grey glass
- SA White glass
- KR Glossy Grey
- WG Glossy White



E0372










E0362

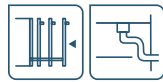


E0379

Combination chart

Vanity basins	T350801	T350901	T351001	T351101
Furniture	Vanity basin 100 cm	Vanity basin 80 cm	Vanity basin 60 cm	Vanity basin 50 cm
T0052 Basin unit 100 cm				
T0048 Basin unit 100 cm				
T0051 Basin unit 80 cm				
T0047 Basin unit 80 cm				
T0050 Basin unit 60 cm				
T0046 Basin unit 60 cm				
T0045 Basin unit 50 cm				

Furniture
and mirrors



Description

Basin unit 100, 80, 60 cm
 Wall mounted
 2 drawers, soft close system, 2 integrated handles
 Including mounting kit
 Recommended: Space saving siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)
 For assembly with:
 - Tesi vanity basin 102 cm T350801 (for Basin unit 100 cm)
 - Tesi vanity basin 82 cm T350901 (for Basin unit 80 cm)
 - Tesi vanity basin 62 cm T351001 (for Basin unit 60 cm)

Type of materials: See section 4. Technical information: Materials

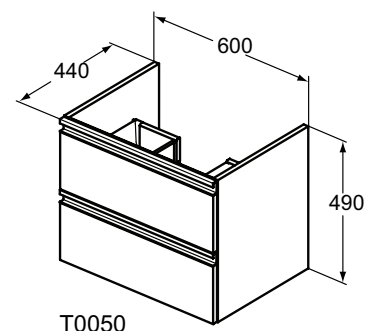
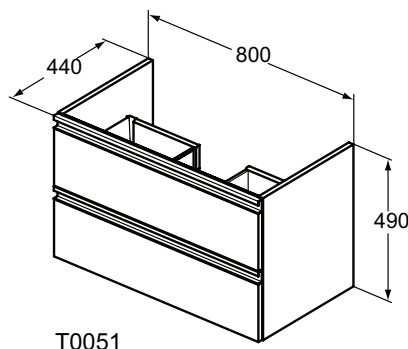
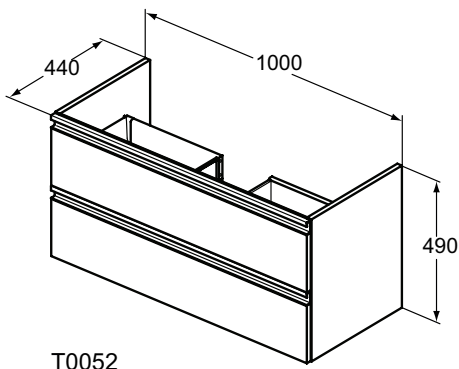
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit 100 cm	1000 x 440 x 490	29,0	T0052PH T0052WI T0052OV T0052PU T0052VI	
Basin unit 80 cm	800 x 440 x 490	25,0	T0051PH T0051WI T0051OV T0051PU T0051VI	
Basin unit 60 cm	600 x 440 x 490	20,0	T0050PH T0050WI T0050OV T0050PU T0050VI	

Recommended equipment

Space saving siphon	EE23033967	
---------------------	------------	--

Finishes

- OV Glossy White (Handle: Matt White)
- PH Glossy Light Grey (Handle: Matt Light Gray)
- PU Matt Dark Taupe (Handle: Matt Dark Taupe)
- VI Light Wood (Handle: Matt Light Gray)
- WI Matt Avio (Handle: Matt Light Gray)





Description

Basin unit 100, 80, 60, 50 cm
 Wall mounted
 1 drawer, soft close system, 1 integrated handle
 Including mounting kit
 Recommended: Space saving siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)
 For assembly with:
 - Tesi vanity basin 102 cm T350801 (for Basin unit 100 cm)
 - Tesi vanity basin 82 cm T350901 (for Basin unit 80 cm)
 - Tesi vanity basin 62 cm T351001 (for Basin unit 60 cm)
 - Tesi vanity basin 52 cm T351101 (for Basin unit 50 cm)

Type of materials: See section 4. Technical information: Materials

Furniture and mirrors

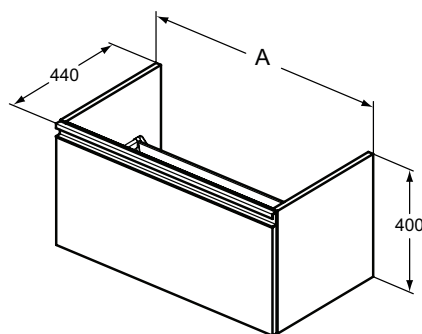
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit 100 cm	1000 x 440 x 400	23,0	T0048OV T0048PU T0048VI T0048PH T0048WI	
Basin unit 80 cm	800 x 440 x 400	19,0	T0047OV T0047PU T0047VI T0047PH T0047WI	
Basin unit 60 cm	600 x 440 x 400	15,0	T0046OV T0046PU T0046VI T0046PH T0046WI	
Basin unit 50 cm	500 x 360 x 400	12,0	T0045OV T0045PU T0045VI T0045PH T0045WI	

Recommended equipment

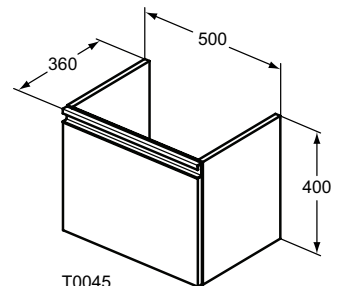
Space saving siphon	EE23033967
---------------------	------------

Finishes

- OV Glossy White (Handle: Matt White)
- PH Glossy Light Grey (Handle: Matt Light Gray)
- PU Matt Dark Taupe (Handle: Matt Dark Taupe)
- VI Light Wood (Handle: Matt Light Gray)
- WI Matt Avio (Handle: Matt Light Gray)



	A
T0048	1000
T0047	800
T0046	600





Description

High column
 1 door, soft close system
 4 internal glass and 1 wooden shelves
 1 integrated handle
 Wall mounted, reversible
 Including mounting kit

Short column
 1 door, soft close system
 2 internal glass and 1 wooden shelves
 1 integrated handle
 Wall mounted, reversible
 Including mounting kit

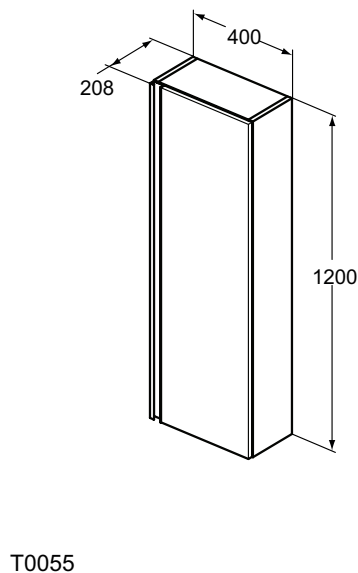
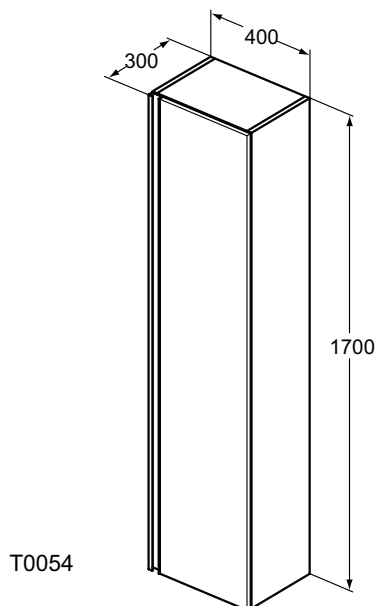
Type of materials: See section 4. Technical information: Materials

Furniture and mirrors









Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
High column	400 x 300 x 1700	33,0	T0054OV T0054PU T0054VI T0054PH T0054WI	
Short column	400 x 208 x 1200	23,0	T0055OV T0055PU T0055VI T0055PH T0055WI	

Finishes

- OV Glossy White (Handle: Matt White)
- PH Glossy Light Grey (Handle: Matt Light Gray)
- PU Matt Dark Taupe (Handle: Matt Dark Taupe)
- VI Light Wood (Handle: Matt Light Gray)
- WI Matt Avio (Handle: Matt Light Gray)



Combination chart

Vanity basins	E053401	E066901	E053501	E066801
Furniture	121 cm	81 cm	71 cm	61 cm
E0539WG, E0539OS, E0539SG, E0539TI Wall mounted Basin unit 120 cm				
E0538WG, E0538OS, E0538SG, E0538TI Floor standing Basin unit 120 cm				
E3242WG, E3242OS, E3242SG, E0573TI Wall mounted Basin unit 80 cm				
E3241WG, E3241OS, E3241SG, E0568TI Floor standing Basin unit 80 cm				
E0537WG, E0537OS, E0537SG, E0537TI Wall mounted Basin unit 70 cm				
E0536OS, E0536SG, E0536WG, E0536TI Floor standing Basin unit 70 cm				
E3240WG, E3240OS, E3240SG, E0572TI Wall mounted Basin unit 60 cm				
E3239WG, E3239OS, E3239SG, E0567TI Floor standing Basin unit 60 cm				

Furniture and mirrors

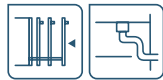


Description

Basin unit 120 cm
 Wall mounted
 4 drawers, soft close system, 4 handles
 Including mounting kit
 Recommended: Space saving siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)
 For assembly with: Tempo vanity basin 121 cm E053401

Basin unit 120 cm
 Floor standing
 4 doors, soft close system, 4 handles, 4 legs
 Including mounting kit
 Recommended: Space saving siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)
 For assembly with: Tempo vanity basin 121 cm E053401

Type of materials: See section 4. Technical information: Materials



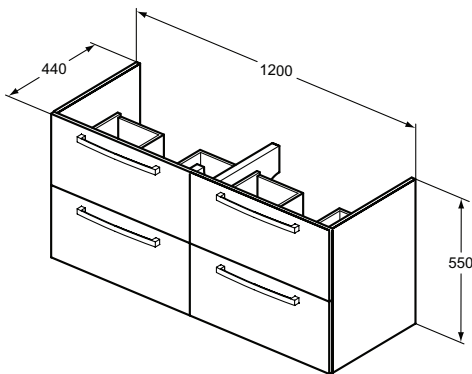
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit 120 cm, wall mounted	1200 x 440 x 550	36,0	E0539WG E0539SG E0539OS E0539TI	
Basin unit 120 cm, floor standing	1200 x 440 x 825-840	31,0	E0538WG E0538SG E0538OS E0538TI	

Recommended equipment

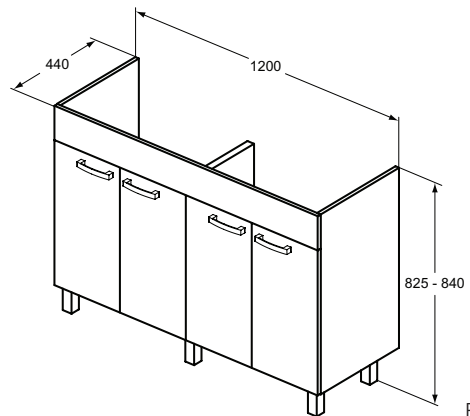
Space saving siphon	EE23033967	
---------------------	------------	--

Finishes

- WG Glossy White
- OS Sandy Oak
- SG Sandy Grey Oak
- TI Mid Grey



E0539



E0538

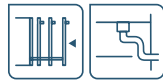


Description

Basin unit 80, 70, 60 cm
 Wall mounted
 2 drawers, soft close system, 2 handles
 Including mounting kit
 Recommended: Space saving siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)
 For assembly with:
 - Tempo vanity basin 81 cm E066901 (for Basin unit 80 cm)
 - Tempo vanity basin 71 cm E053501 (for Basin unit 70 cm)
 - Tempo vanity basin 61 cm E066801 (for Basin unit 60 cm)

Type of materials: See section 4. Technical information: Materials

Furniture and mirrors



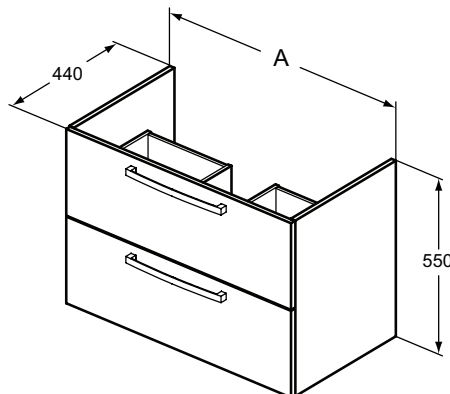
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin unit 80 cm, wall mounted	800 x 440 x 550	23,0	E3242WG E3242SG E3242OS	
Basin unit 80 cm, wall mounted	800 x 440 x 550	23,0	E0573TI	
Basin unit 70 cm, wall mounted	700 x 440 x 550	22,0	E0537WG E0537SG E0537OS E0537TI	
Basin unit 60 cm, wall mounted	600 x 440 x 550	20,0	E3240WG E3240SG E3240OS	
Basin unit 60 cm, wall mounted	600 x 440 x 550	20,0	E0572TI	

Recommended equipment

Space saving siphon	EE23033967	
---------------------	------------	--

Finishes

- OS Sandy Oak
- SG Sandy Grey Oak
- TI Mid Grey
- WG Glossy White



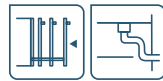
	A
E3242	800
E0573	800
E0537	700
E3240	600
E0572	600



Description

Basin unit 80, 70, 60 cm
 Floor standing
 2 doors, soft close system, 2 handles
 4 legs
 Including mounting kit
 Recommended: Space saving siphon EE23033967 (please, order separately)
 For assembly with:
 - Tempo vanity basin 81 cm E066901 (for Basin unit 80 cm)
 - Tempo vanity basin 71 cm E053501 (for Basin unit 70 cm)
 - Tempo vanity basin 61 cm E066801 (for Basin unit 60 cm)

Type of materials: See section 4. Technical information: Materials



Furniture and mirrors

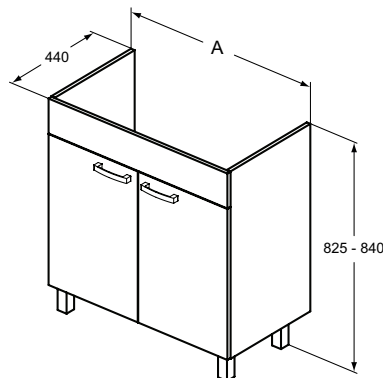
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing basin unit 80 cm	800 x 440 x 825-840	24,0	E3241OS	
			E3241SG	
			E3241WG	
Floor standing basin unit 80 cm	800 x 440 x 825-840	24,0	E0568TI	
Floor standing basin unit 70 cm	700 x 440 x 825-840	20,0	E0536OS	
			E0536TI	
			E0536SG	
			E0536WG	
Floor standing basin unit 60 cm	600 x 440 x 825-840	18,8	E3239OS	
			E3239SG	
			E3239WG	
Floor standing basin unit 60 cm	600 x 440 x 825-840	18,8	E0567TI	

Recommended equipment

Space saving siphon	EE23033967	
---------------------	------------	--

Finishes

- OS Sandy Oak
- SG Sandy Grey Oak
- TI Mid Grey
- WG Glossy White



	A
E3241	800
E0568	800
E0536	700
E3239	600
E0567	600



Description

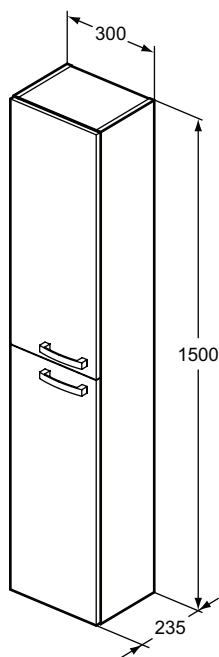
Column
Wall mounted, reversible
2 doors, soft close system
2 handles
Including: Mounting kit

Type of materials: See section 4. Technical information: Materials










Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Column	300 x 235 x 1500	17,5	E3243WG E3243SG E3243OS	
Column	300 x 235 x 1500	17,5	E0566TI	

Finishes

- OS Sandy Oak
- SG Sandy Grey Oak
- TI Mid Grey
- WG Glossy White



Combination chart

Mirror Cabinets/ Mirrors	Mirror Cabinet Mid						Mirror Cabinet Low						Mirror Low						Mirror Eco										
	T3499AL	T3498AL	T3442AL	T3439AL	T3430AL	T3428AL	T3593AL	T3592AL	T3591AL	T3590AL	T3589AL	T3588AL	T3594BH	T3363BH	T3361BH	T3360BH	T3359BH	T3358BH	T3357BH	T3356BH	T3355BH	T3354BH	T3371BH	T3369BH	T3368BH	T3367BH	T3366BH	T3365BH	T3364BH
Lights	1200 x 170 x 700 mm	1000 x 170 x 700 mm	800 x 170 x 700 mm	700 x 170 x 700 mm	600 x 170 x 700 mm	500 x 170 x 700 mm	1200 x 170 x 700 mm	1000 x 170 x 700 mm	800 x 170 x 700 mm	700 x 170 x 700 mm	600 x 170 x 700 mm	500 x 170 x 700 mm	1200 x 26 x 1000 mm	800 x 26 x 1000 mm	600 x 26 x 1000 mm	400 x 26 x 1000 mm	1200 x 26 x 700 mm	1000 x 26 x 700 mm	800 x 26 x 700 mm	700 x 26 x 700 mm	600 x 26 x 700 mm	500 x 26 x 700 mm	1200 x 4 x 700 mm	1000 x 4 x 700 mm	800 x 4 x 700 mm	700 x 4 x 700 mm	600 x 4 x 700 mm	500 x 4 x 700 mm	400 x 4 x 700 mm
 T2907AA LUXURY Light	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
 T2908AA COMPACT Light	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
 T2909AA IRENE Light	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
 T3153AA TITTY Light	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
 T3189AA EVA Light	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
 T3190AA PRETTY Light	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
 T320967 PANDORA Light	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
 T322967 PANDORA Light	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
 T3248AA SABRINA Light													✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Furniture and mirrors



Description

Mirror cabinet High
 Doors with Integrated LED front light, 4000 Kelvin:
 - 2 pcs (for 120, 100, 80 cm Cabinets)
 - 1 pc (for 60 cm Cabinets)
 2 sided mirrored doors with soft close system
 Integrated bottom LED light for washbasin
 Self adhesive metallic handle
 Magnetic rail
 Switch
 Shaver socket
 Adjustable glass shelf
 220-240 V, 50-60 Hz, IP44, Class II, Energetic class A+
 Including mounting kit

Type of materials: See section 4. Technical information: Materials

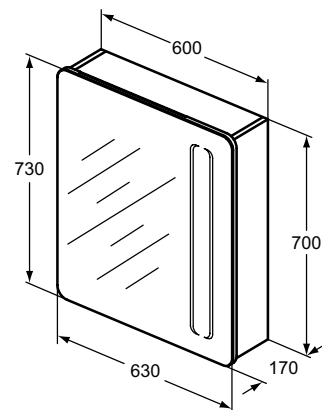
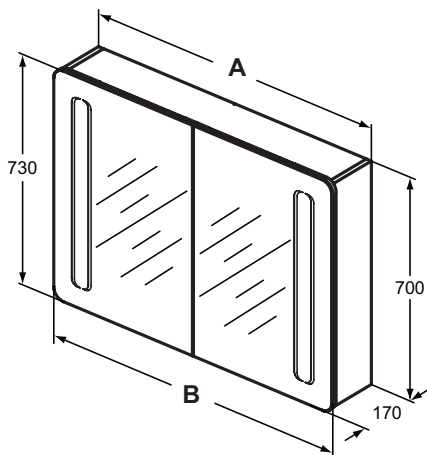
Furniture and mirrors

Product

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Mirror cabinet High 120x70 cm	1230 x 170 x 700	32,0	T3425AL	
Mirror cabinet High 100x70 cm	1030 x 170 x 700	28,0	T3389AL	
Mirror cabinet High 80x70 cm	830 x 170 x 700	26,0	T3388AL	
Mirror cabinet High 60x70 cm	630 x 170 x 700	22,0	T3373AL	

Finishes

AL Aluminium Effect



	A	B
T3425	1200	1230
T3389	1000	1030
T3388	800	830

T3373



Description

Mirror cabinet Mid
 Doors:
 - 2 pcs (for 120, 100, 80, 70 cm cabinets)
 - 1 pc (for 60, 50 cm cabinets)
 1 sided mirrored doors with soft close system
 Integrated bottom LED light 4000 Kelvin for washbasin
 Internal cosmetic mirror
 Self adhesive metallic handle
 Switch
 Shaver socket
 Adjustable glass shelf
 220-240 V, 50-60 Hz, IP44, Class II, Energetic class A+
 Including mounting kit

Type of materials: See section 4. Technical information: Materials

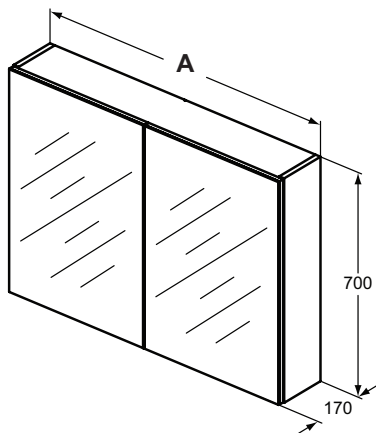
Furniture and mirrors

Product

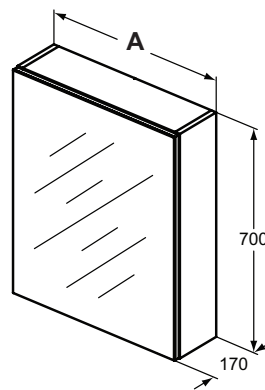
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Mirror cabinet Mid 120x70 cm	1200 x 170 x 700	30,0	T3499AL	
Mirror cabinet Mid 100x70 cm	1000 x 170 x 700	28,0	T3498AL	
Mirror cabinet Mid 80x70 cm	800 x 170 x 700	24,0	T3442AL	
Mirror cabinet Mid 70x70 cm	700 x 170 x 700	22,0	T3439AL	
Mirror cabinet Mid 60x70 cm	600 x 170 x 700	20,0	T3430AL	
Mirror cabinet Mid 50x70 cm	500 x 170 x 700	18,0	T3428AL	

Finishes

AL Aluminium Effect



	A
T3499	1200
T3498	1000
T3442	800
T3439	700



	A
T3430	600
T3428	500



Description

Mirror cabinet Low

Doors:

- 2 pcs (for 120, 100, 80, 70 cm cabinets)
- 1 pc (for 60, 50 cm cabinets)

1 sided mirrored doors with soft close system

Internal cosmetic mirror

Self adhesive metallic handle

Adjustable glass shelf

Including mounting kit

Type of materials: See section 4. Technical information: Materials

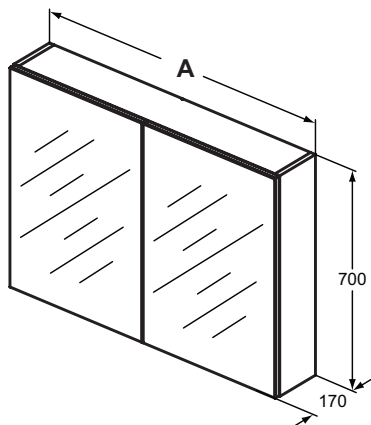
Furniture and mirrors

Product

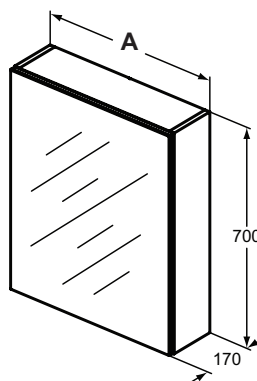
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Mirror cabinet Low 120x70 cm	1200 x 170 x 700	28,0	T3593AL	
Mirror cabinet Low 100x70 cm	1000 x 170 x 700	26,0	T3592AL	
Mirror cabinet Low 80x70 cm	800 x 170 x 700	22,0	T3591AL	
Mirror cabinet Low 70x70 cm	700 x 170 x 700	20,0	T3590AL	
Mirror cabinet Low 60x70 cm	600 x 170 x 700	18,5	T3589AL	
Mirror cabinet Low 50x70 cm	500 x 170 x 700	16,5	T3588AL	

Finishes

AL Aluminium Effect



	A
T3593	1200
T3592	1000
T3591	800
T3590	700



	A
T3589	600
T3588	500



Description

Mirror with light High Ambient
 Shape: Round
 Frame: smaller than mirror
 Not reversible
 LED Light, 4000 Kelvin: Front + Bottom ambient (for washbasin)
 Anti-steam system
 Switch for sensor light with dimmer and anti-steam
 220-240 V, 50-60 Hz, IP44, Class II, Energetic class A+
 Including mounting kit

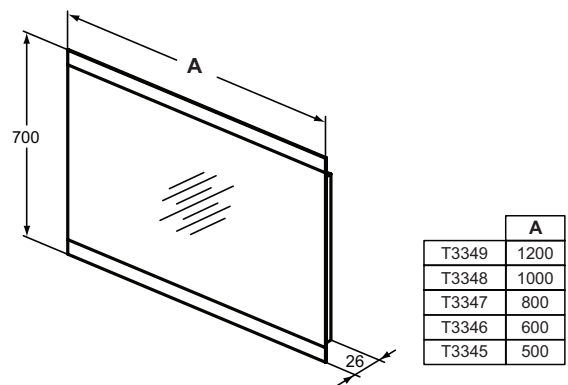
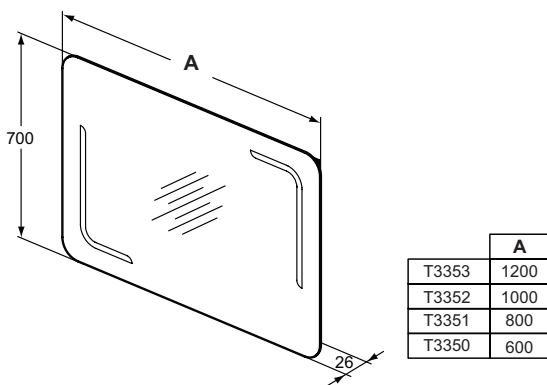
Mirror with light High
 Shape: Rectangular
 Frame: smaller than mirror
 Reversible
 LED Light, 4000 Kelvin: Top + Bottom (for washbasin)
 Anti-steam system
 Switch for sensor light with dimmer and anti-steam
 220-240 V, 50-60 Hz, IP44, Class II, Energetic class A+
 Including mounting kit

Furniture and mirrors

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Mirror with light High Ambient 120x70 cm	1200 x 26 x 700	12,2	T3353BH	
Mirror with light High Ambient 100x70 cm	1000 x 26 x 700	10,5	T3352BH	
Mirror with light High Ambient 80x70 cm	800 x 26 x 700	8,5	T3351BH	
Mirror with light High Ambient 60x70 cm	600 x 26 x 700	6,8	T3350BH	
Mirror with light High 120x70 cm	1200 x 26 x 700	11,1	T3349BH	
Mirror with light High 100x70 cm	1000 x 26 x 700	9,6	T3348BH	
Mirror with light High 80x70 cm	800 x 26 x 700	7,8	T3347BH	
Mirror with light High 60x70 cm	600 x 26 x 700	6,3	T3346BH	
Mirror with light High 50x70 cm	500 x 26 x 700	5,5	T3345BH	

Finishes

BH Mirror





Description

Mirror with light Mid
 Shape: Rectangular
 Frame: same size of mirror
 Reversible
 LED Light, 4000 Kelvin: Front Top
 Anti-steam system
 Without switch
 220-240 V, 50-60 Hz, IP44, Class II, Energetic class A+
 Including mounting kit

Mirror with light Mid Ambient
 Shape: Rectangular
 Frame: smaller than mirror
 Reversible
 LED Light, 4000 Kelvin: Ambient (4 sides)
 Anti-steam system
 Without switch
 220-240 V, 50-60 Hz, IP44, Class II, Energetic class A+
 Including mounting kit

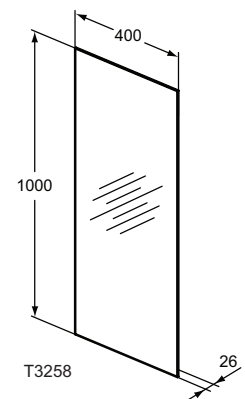
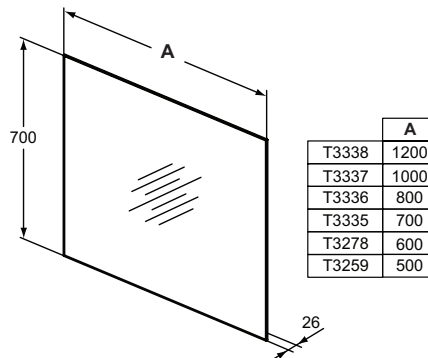
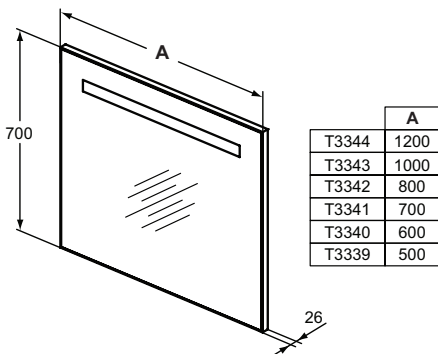
Furniture
and
mirrors

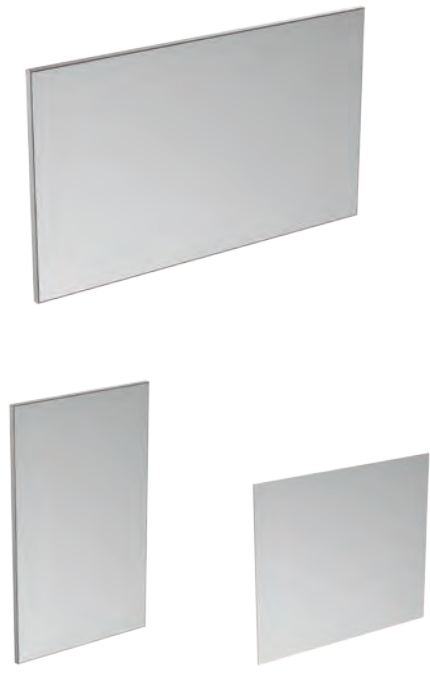


Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Mirror with light Mid 120x70 cm	1200 x 26 x 700	11,5	T3344BH	
Mirror with light Mid 100x70 cm	1000 x 26 x 700	9,9	T3343BH	
Mirror with light Mid 80x70 cm	800 x 26 x 700	8,1	T3342BH	
Mirror with light Mid 70x70 cm	700 x 26 x 700	7,3	T3341BH	
Mirror with light Mid 60x70 cm	600 x 26 x 700	6,5	T3340BH	
Mirror with light Mid 50x70 cm	500 x 26 x 700	5,7	T3339BH	
Mirror with light Mid Ambient 120x70 cm	1200 x 26 x 700	11,2	T3338BH	
Mirror with light Mid Ambient 100x70 cm	1000 x 26 x 700	9,6	T3337BH	
Mirror with light Mid Ambient 80x70 cm	800 x 26 x 700	7,8	T3336BH	
Mirror with light Mid Ambient 70x70 cm	700 x 26 x 700	7,4	T3335BH	
Mirror with light Mid Ambient 60x70 cm	600 x 26 x 700	6,3	T3278BH	
Mirror with light Mid Ambient 50x70 cm	500 x 26 x 700	5,5	T3259BH	
Mirror with light Mid Ambient 40x100 cm	400 x 26 x 1000	6,7	T3258BH	

Finishes

BH Mirror





Description

Mirror Low S
 Shape: Rectangular
 Frame: same size of mirror
 Reversible
 Including mounting kit

Mirror Low H
 Shape: Rectangular
 Frame: same size of mirror
 Reversible
 Including mounting kit

Mirror Eco
 Shape: Rectangular
 Without frame
 Not reversible
 Including mounting kit

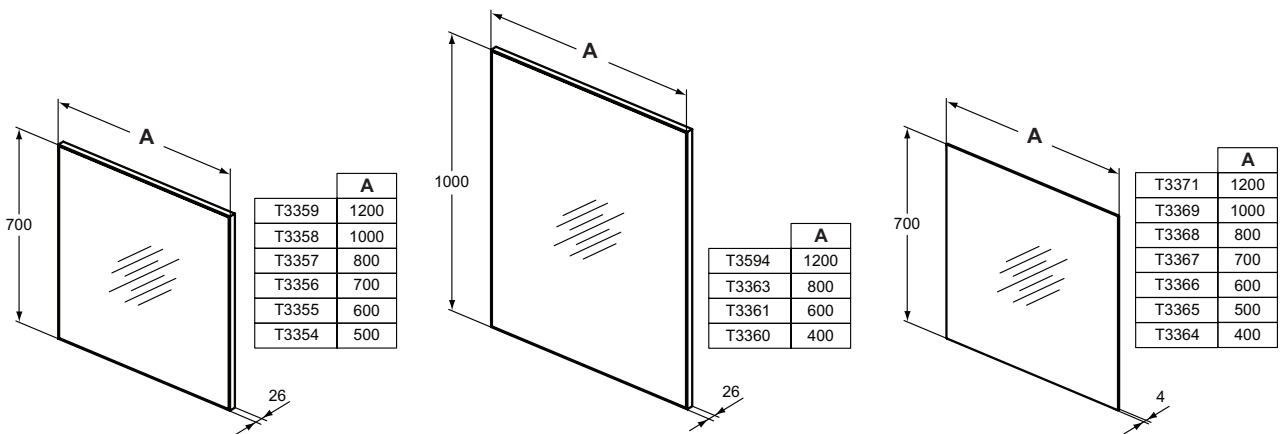
Type of materials: See section 4. Technical information: Materials

Furniture and mirrors

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Mirror Low S 120x70 cm	1200 x 26 x 700	10,5	T3359BH	
Mirror Low S 100x70 cm	1000 x 26 x 700	9,3	T3358BH	
Mirror Low S 80x70 cm	800 x 26 x 700	7,6	T3357BH	
Mirror Low S 70x70 cm	700 x 26 x 700	6,8	T3356BH	
Mirror Low S 60x70 cm	600 x 26 x 700	5,9	T3355BH	
Mirror Low S 50x70 cm	500 x 26 x 700	5,1	T3354BH	
Mirror Low H 120x100 cm	1200 x 26 x 1000	12,4	T3594BH	
Mirror Low H 80x100 cm	800 x 26 x 1000	9,9	T3363BH	
Mirror Low H 60x100 cm	600 x 26 x 1000	7,8	T3361BH	
Mirror Low H 40x100 cm	400 x 26 x 1000	6,2	T3360BH	
Mirror Eco 120x70 cm	1200 x 4 x 700	9,0	T3371BH	
Mirror Eco 100x70 cm	1000 x 4 x 700	8,5	T3369BH	
Mirror Eco 80x70 cm	800 x 4 x 700	8,0	T3368BH	
Mirror Eco 70x70 cm	700 x 4 x 700	7,8	T3367BH	
Mirror Eco 60x70 cm	600 x 4 x 700	7,5	T3366BH	
Mirror Eco 50x70 cm	500 x 4 x 700	7,3	T3365BH	
Mirror Eco 40x70 cm	400 x 4 x 700	7,0	T3364BH	

Finishes

BH Mirror





Description

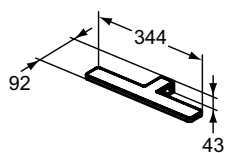
- LUXURY Light**
LED light
230 V, 50 Hz, 1 x 9 W, IP44, Class II, Energetic class A, 700 Lm, 4000 Kelvin
Including mounting kit
- COMPACT Light**
LED light
230 V, 50 Hz, 1 x 6 W, IP44, Class II, Energetic class A, 360 Lm, 6000 Kelvin
Including mounting kit
- TITTY Light**
LED light
230 V, 50 Hz, 1 x 4,8 W, IP44, Class II, Energetic class A, 220 Lm, 4000 Kelvin
Including mounting kit
- IRENE Light**
LED light
220-240 V, 50-60 Hz, 1x6W IP44, Class II, Energetic class A, 125 Lm, 5700 Kelvin
Including mounting kit
- PANDORA Light 60,8 cm**
LED light
220-240 V, 50-60 Hz, 1 x 12 W, IP44, Class II, Energetic class A+, 1320 Lm, 5700 Kelvin
Including mounting kit
- PANDORA Light 30,8 cm**
LED light
220-240 V, 50-60 Hz, 1 x 8 W, IP44, Class II, Energetic class A+, 880 Lm, 5700 Kelvin
Including mounting kit

Type of materials: See section 4. Technical information: Materials

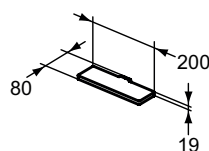
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
LUXURY Light	344 x 92 x 43	0,4	T2907AA	
COMPACT Light	200 x 80 x 19	0,4	T2908AA	
TITTY Light	80 x 95 x 47	0,2	T3153AA	
IRENE Light	286 x 102 x 30	0,3	T2909AA	
PANDORA Light 60,8 cm	608 x 112 x 33	0,3	T322967	
PANDORA Light 30,8 cm	308 x 112 x 33	0,3	T320967	

Finishes

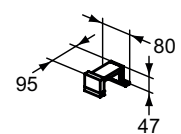
AA Chrome



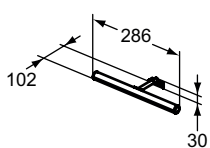
T2907



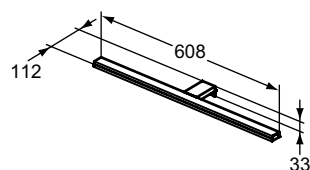
T2908



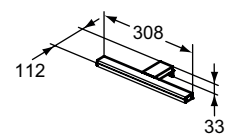
T3153



T2909



T3229



T3209



Description

PRETTY Light
LED light
230 V, 50 Hz, 1 x 5,5 W, IP44, Class II, Energetic class A, 350 Lm, 6000K
Including mounting kit



EVA Light
LED light
220-240 V, 50-60 Hz, 1 x 6 W, IP44, Class II, Energetic class A+, 105 Lm, 4000K
Including mounting kit



SABRINA Light
LED light
220-240 V, 50-60 Hz, 1 x 3 W, IP44, Class II, Energetic class A+, 140 Lm, 4000K
Including mounting kit

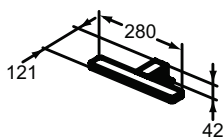
Type of materials: See section 4. Technical information: Materials

Furniture and mirrors

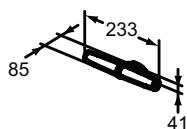
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
PRETTY Light	280 x 121 x 42	0,3	T3190AA	
EVA Light	233 x 85 x 41	0,2	T3189AA	
SABRINA Light	39 x 119 x 117	0,2	T3248AA	

Finishes

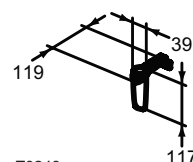
AA Chrome



T3190



T3189



T3248

Designer: Artefakt



Description

Shower Module ELEGANT

As stylish as it is comfortable: a wall mounted rain shower as well as a hand shower with wall bracket ensure showering is a pleasure. The thermostat allows temperature control. Each shower head has its own volume control, which makes it possible to use them both separately or simultaneously.



Module parts

	Article-No.	Pcs.	Price/EUR
Built-in kit 1 Thermostat	A1500NU	1x	
Built-in kit 1 Universal	A1501NU	4x	
Mounting rail 60 cm	A1503NU	1x	
1 hole escutcheon 83 x 83 mm	A1504AA	1x	
2-hole escutcheon 83 x 166 mm	A1505AA	1x	
3 hole escutcheon 83 x 249 mm	A1506AA	1x	
Volume knob, hand shower	A1508AA	1x	
Volume knob, shower head	A1509AA	1x	
Temperature knob	A1512AA	1x	
Shower hose Idealflex 1,25 m	A3306AA	1x	
Stick hand shower	A1519AA	1x	
Wall bracket for hand shower	A1520AA	1x	
Wall elbow, built-in	A1521AA	1x	
Rain shower Idealrain 30 cm	B9443AA	1x	
Wall connection 37 cm	A1524AA	1x	

Finish

AA Chrome



Description

Bath Module ELEGANT

The elegant bath tub concept allows the bath to be filled by means of the overflow fittings and thus offers a reduced design which dispenses with a separate outflow. A thermostat regulates the temperature. Thanks to the separate volume control of the bath inlet and the shower head, they can be used both separately or at the same time.



Module parts

	Article-No.	Pcs.	Price/EUR
Built-in kit 1 Thermostat	A1500NU	1x	
Built-in kit 1 Universal	A1501NU	3x	
2-hole escutcheon 83 x 166 mm	A1505AA	1x	
3-hole escutcheon 83 x 249 mm	A1506AA	1x	
Volume knob, hand shower	A1508AA	1x	
Volume knob, bath inlet	A1511AA	1x	
Temperature knob	A1512AA	1x	
Shower hose Idealflex 1.25 m	A3306AA	1x	
Stick hand shower	A1519AA	1x	
Wall bracket for hand shower	A1520AA	1x	
Wall elbow, built-in	A1521AA	1x	

Finish

AA Chrome

Sanitary brass

Designer: Artefakt



Description

Shower Module COMPACT

A wall mounted rain shower as well as a shower rail with height-adjustable, pivoting hand shower offer all-round comfort. The thermostat allows temperature control. Each shower head has its own volume control, which makes it possible to use them both separately or simultaneously.



Module parts

	Article-No.	Pcs.	Price/EUR
Built-in kit 1 Thermostat	A1500NU	1x	
Built-in kit 1 Universal	A1501NU	3x	
Mounting rail 60 cm	A1503NU	1x	
1-hole escutcheon 83 x 83 mm	A1504AA	2x	
4-hole escutcheon 83 x 332 mm	A1507AA	1x	
Volume knob, hand shower	A1508AA	1x	
Volume knob, shower head	A1509AA	1x	
Temperature knob	A1512AA	1x	
Shower hose Idealflex 1.75 m	A4109AA	1x	
Stick hand shower	A1519AA	1x	
Rain shower Idealrain 300 mm	B9443AA	1x	
Wall connection 370 mm	A1524AA	1x	
Shower rail 90 cm with integrated wall elbow	A1529AA	1x	

Finish

AA Chrome



Description

Bath Module COMPACT

The compact bath tub solution offers a bath inlet with integrated, automatic changeover to the hand shower. The thermostat takes care of perfect temperature control. The result is an elegant and compact solution.



Module parts

	Article-No.	Pcs.	Price/EUR
Built-in kit 1 Thermostat	A1500NU	1x	
Built-in kit 1 Universal	A1501NU	2x	
4-hole escutcheon 83 x 332 mm	A1507AA	1x	
Volume knob, bath inlet	A1511AA	1x	
Temperature knob	A1512AA	1x	
Wall mounted spout with integrated changeover (bath-shower)	A1514AA	1x	
Shower hose Idealflex 1,25 m	A3306AA	1x	
Stick hand shower	A1519AA	1x	
Wall bracket for hand shower	A1520AA	1x	

Finish

AA Chrome

Designer: Artefakt



Description

Shower Module LUXE

A complete shower system with rain and hand shower on the water conducting shower rail provides a touch of luxury. The thermostat allows temperature control. Each shower head has its own volume control, which makes it possible to use them both separately or simultaneously.



Module parts

	Article-No.	Pcs.	Price/EUR
Built-in kit 1 Thermostat	A1500NU	1x	
Built-in kit 1 Universal	A1501NU	3x	
1-hole escutcheon 83 x 83 mm	A1504AA	1x	
2-hole escutcheon 83 x 166 mm	A1505AA	1x	
3-hole escutcheon 83 x 249 mm	A1506AA	1x	
Volume knob, hand shower	A1508AA	1x	
Volume knob, shower head	A1509AA	1x	
Temperature knob	A1512AA	1x	
Shower hose Idealflex 1.75 m	A4109AA	1x	
Stick hand shower	A1519AA	1x	
Wall elbow, built-in	A1521AA	1x	
Rain shower Idealrain 300 mm	B9443AA	1x	
Shower system (without hand shower)	A1530AA	1x	

Finish

AA Chrome



Description

Bath Module LUXE

The luxurious bath tub solution offers a bath inlet and a separate hand shower. A thermostat regulates the temperature. The volume control of the bath inlet and the shower head are separate, so they can be used both separately or at the same time.



Module parts

	Article-No.	Pcs.	Price/EUR
Built-in kit 1 Thermostat	A1500NU	1x	
Built-in kit 1 Universal	A1501NU	4x	
3-hole escutcheon 83 x 249 mm	A1506AA	2x	
Volume knob, hand shower	A1508AA	1x	
Volume knob, bath inlet	A1511AA	1x	
Temperature knob	A1512AA	1x	
Wall mounted spout	A1513AA	1x	
Shower hose Idealflex 1.25 m	A3306AA	1x	
Stick hand shower	A1519AA	1x	
Wall bracket for hand shower	A1520AA	1x	
Wall elbow, built-in	A1521AA	1x	

Finish

AA Chrome

Sanitary brass

Designer: Artefakt



Description

Shower Module INDIVIDUAL

The shower concept with rain shower and integrated, automatic changeover to the hand shower on the water-conducting shower rail demonstrates active individuality in the bathroom at its best.

A thermostat takes care of optimum temperature control. This concept also permits the vertical arrangement of the temperature and volume controls.



Module parts

	Article-No.	Pcs.	Price/EUR
Built-in kit 1 Thermostat	A1500NU	1x	
Built-in kit 1 Universal	A1501NU	1x	
Mounting rail 60 cm	A1503NU	1x	
1-hole escutcheon 83 x 83 mm	A1504AA	2x	
2-hole escutcheon 83 x 166 mm	A1505AA	1x	
Volume knob, shower head	A1509AA	1x	
Temperature knob	A1512AA	1x	
Shower hose Idealflex 1.75 m	A4109AA	1x	
Stick hand shower	A1519AA	1x	
Rain shower Idealrain 300 mm	B9443AA	1x	
Shower system with integrated switch-over (without hand shower)	A1531AA	1x	

Finish

AA Chrome



Description

Bath Module INDIVIDUAL

The individual bath tub concept consists of a bath inlet with integrated, automatic changeover to the hand shower. Temperature control is by means of a precise thermostat.



Module parts

	Article-No.	Pcs.	Price/EUR
Built-in kit 1 Thermostat	A1500NU	1x	
Built-in kit 1 Universal	A1501NU	2x	
2-hole escutcheon 83 x 166 mm	A1505AA	2x	
Volume knob, bath inlet	A1511AA	1x	
Temperature knob	A1512AA	1x	
Wall spout with integrated changeover (bath-shower)	A1514AA	1x	
Shower hose Idealflex 1.25 m	A3306AA	1x	
Stick hand shower	A1519AA	1x	
Wall bracket for hand shower	A1520AA	1x	

Finish

AA Chrome

Designer: Artefakt



Description

Washbasin Module COMFORT

The washbasin unit concept with thermostat and volume control offers all-round comfort. This way you enjoy all the advantages of your washbasin unit – from even temperature control by way of scald protection safety right up to carefully thought-through design.



Module parts

	Article-No.	Pcs.	Price/EUR
Built-in kit 1 Thermostat	A1500NU	1x	
Built-in kit 1 Universal	A1501NU	1x	
1-hole escutcheon 83 x 83 mm	A1504AA	1x	
2-hole escutcheon 83 x 166 mm	A1505AA	1x	
Volume knob, bath inlet	A1511AA	1x	
Temperature knob	A1512AA	1x	
Wall mounted spout	A1513AA	1x	

Finish

AA Chrome

Sanitary brass



Description

Washbasin Module CLASSIC

Perfectly classic – the washbasin unit concept with separate hot and cold water control. Thus tried and trusted ideas are adapted to designs for the future.



Module parts

	Article-No.	Pcs.	Price/EUR
Built-in kit 1 Universal	A1500NU	3x	
Mounting rail 60 cm	A1503NU	1x	
1-hole escutcheon 83 x 83 mm	A1504AA	3x	
Volume knob, cold water (blue)	A1522AA	1x	
Volume knob, hot water (red)	A1523AA	1x	
Wall mounted spout	A1513AA	1x	

Finish

AA Chrome



Description

ARCHIMODULE handle kit
Including function Kit 2
Symbol for water outlet on knob collar
ECO saving button (except "cold" and "hot")

ARCHIMODULE Volume handle for hand shower
ARCHIMODULE Volume handle for shower head
ARCHIMODULE Volume handle for side nozzle
ARCHIMODULE Volume handle for bath inlet
For installation only with ARCHIMODULE THERMOSTAT built-in Kit 1 (A1500NU) or Universal built-in Kit 1 (A1501NU) and with escutcheon
ARCHIMODULE Temperature handle kit with red/blue marks on the collar, Eco saving button
ARCHIMODULE Volume handle, symbol cold water
ARCHIMODULE Volume handle, symbol hot water
For installation only with ARCHIMODULE Universal built-in Kit 1 (A1501NU) and with escutcheon

Necessary equipment

Built-in Kit 1 THERMOSTAT (A1500NU)
Built-in Kit 1 UNIVERSAL (A1501NU)

Product

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Volume handle kit for hand shower	A1508AA	
Volume handle kit for shower head	A1509AA	
Volume handle kit for side nozzle	A1510AA	
Volume handle kit for bath inlet	A1511AA	
Temperature handle kit with red/blue marks on the collar, Eco saving button	A1512AA	
Volume handle kit, symbol cold water	A1522AA	
Volume handle kit, symbol hot water	A1523AA	

Necessary equipment

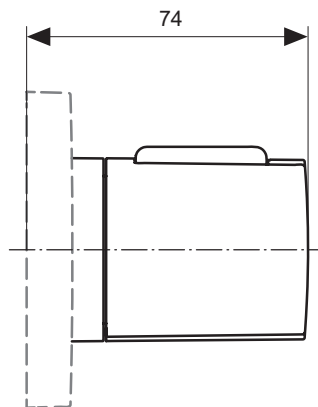
Built-in Kit 1 THERMOSTAT	A1500NU	
Built-in Kit 1 UNIVERSAL	A1501NU	





Recommended equipment

Elongation for flow rate handle (15 mm)	A963738NU	
Elongation for temperature control handle (15 mm)	A963739NU	

Finishes

AA Chrome



-  Symbol hand shower A1508AA
-  Symbol shower head A1509AA
-  Symbol side nozzle A1510AA
-  Symbol bath inlet A1511AA

Symbol cold water (blue) A1522AA
Symbol hot water (red) A1523AA



Description

ARCHIMODULE escutcheon
 Angular
 Made of metal
 Chromium plated

For installation only with ARCHIMODULE THERMOSTAT built-in Kit 1 (A1500NU) or Universal built-in Kit 1 (A1501NU) and with ARCHIMODULE functional Kit 2 (for example flow rate handle, wall mounted spout, etc.)

Product

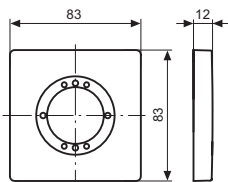
	Article-No.	Price/EUR
1-hole escutcheon 83x83 mm	A1504AA	
2-hole escutcheon 83x166 mm	A1505AA	
3-hole escutcheon 83x249 mm	A1506AA	
4-hole escutcheon 83x332 mm	A1507AA	
1-hole escutcheon 100x100 mm	A963724AA	
2-hole escutcheon 100x183 mm	A963725AA	
3-hole escutcheon 100x266 mm	A963732AA	
4-hole escutcheon 100x349 mm	A963735AA	

Recommended equipment

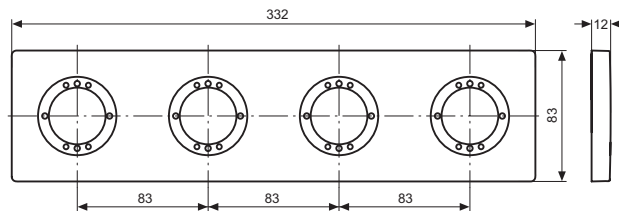
Spacer frame 1-hole escutcheon (83x83 mm) for built-in kit installed too close to surface - gives an extra depth of 10 mm	A963746AA	
Spacer frame 2-hole escutcheon (83x166 mm) for built-in kit installed too close to surface - gives an extra depth of 10 mm	A963765AA	
Spacer frame 3-hole escutcheon (83x249 mm) for built-in kit installed too close to surface - gives an extra depth of 10 mm	A963766AA	
Spacer frame 4-hole escutcheon (83x332 mm) for built-in kit installed too close to surface - gives an extra depth of 10 mm	A963767AA	

Finishes

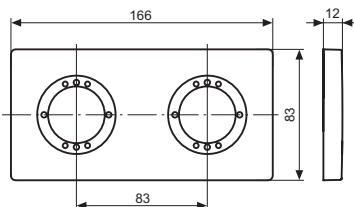
AA Chrome



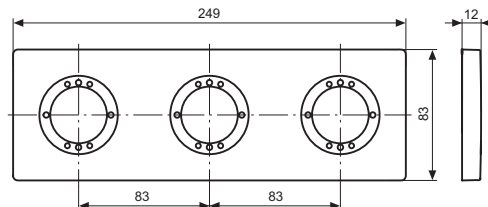
A1504



A1507



A1505



A1506



Description

ARCHIMODULE Wall mounted spout
Including function Kit 2
Cast outlet spout, projection 19 cm
With aerator, without escutcheon, chrome
For installation only with ARCHIMODULE Universal built-in Kit 1 (A1501NU) and with escutcheon

ARCHIMODULE Wall mounted spout with diverter
Including function Kit 2
Cast outlet spout, projection 19 cm
With aerator and integrated diverter
With backflow preventer at the shower outlet
Without escutcheon, chrome
For installation only with ARCHIMODULE Universal built-in Kit 1 (A1501NU) and with escutcheon

ARCHIMODULE Shower hose
175, 160, 125 cm
IdealFlex shower hose, silver colour, connecting thread G1/2 x G1/2

ARCHIMODULE Shower accessories
- 1-function hand shower: normal water spray, chrome
- Wall bracket for hand shower: including fixation set, without escutcheon, chrome
- Shower wall elbow: including fixation set and backflow preventer, connecting thread G1/2, without escutcheon, chrome
For installation only with ARCHIMODULE Universal built-in Kit 1 (A1501NU) and with escutcheon

Necessary equipment

Built-in Kit 1 UNIVERSAL (A1501NU)

Product

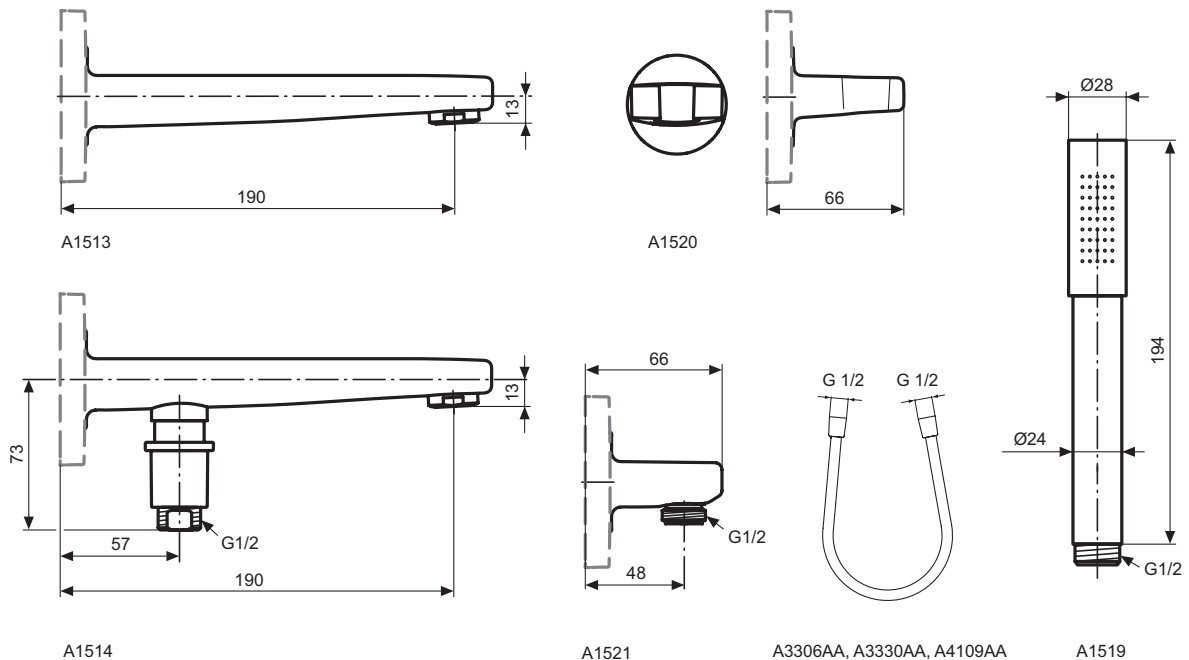
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted spout	A1513AA	
Wall mounted spout with integrated diverter kit	A1514AA	
1-function hand shower	A1519AA	
Wall bracket for hand shower	A1520AA	
Shower wall elbow	A1521AA	
IdealFlex shower hose 175 cm	A4109AA	
IdealFlex shower hose 160 cm	A3330AA	
IdealFlex shower hose 125 cm	A3306AA	

Necessary equipment

Built-in Kit 1 UNIVERSAL	A1501NU	
--------------------------	---------	--

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

ARCHIMODULE Shower rail
 90, 60 cm
 Including fixation set
 With pivoting rotating slider, angular
 Without escutcheon
 Chrome
 - Model with integrated wall elbow G1/2

Necessary equipment

Built-in Kit 1 UNIVERSAL (A1501NU)

Sanitary brass

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower rail 900 mm	A1528AA	
Shower rail 900 mm with integrated wall elbow	A1529AA	
Shower rail 600 mm	A1526AA	
Shower rail 600 mm with integrated wall elbow	A1527AA	

Necessary equipment

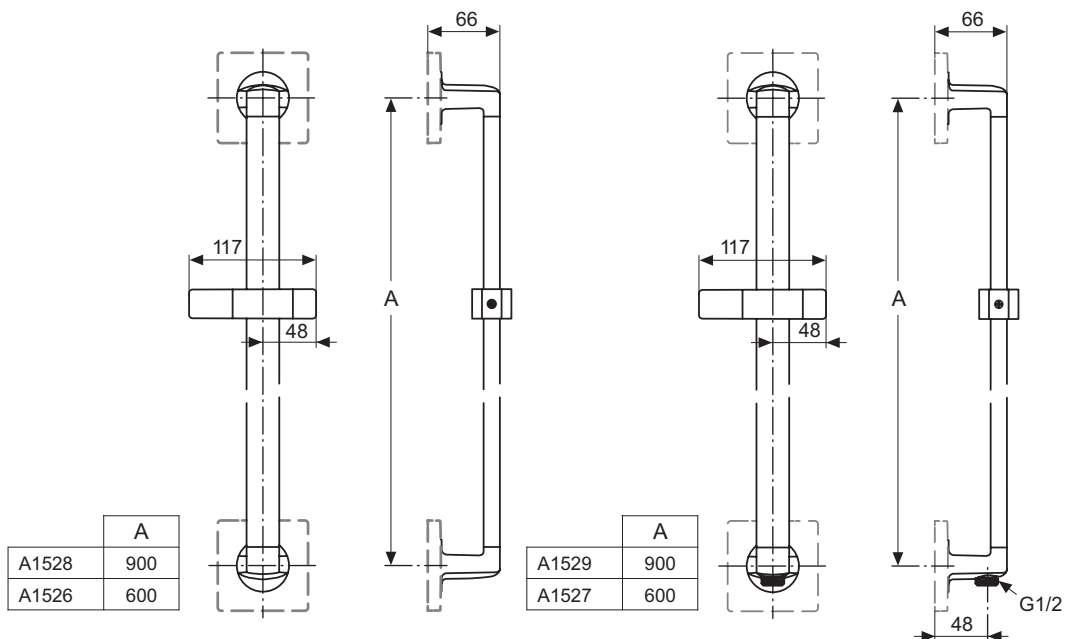
Built-in Kit 1 UNIVERSAL	A1501NU	
--------------------------	---------	--

Recommended equipment

Elongation for shower rail (upper fixation)	A860823AA	
Elongation ring for shower rail (upper fixation)	A860825AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

ARCHIMODULE Shower system (without hand shower) with water conducting shower rail
 With integrated wall elbow
 With pivoting rotating slider
 Connection for shower head G1/2"
 Without escutcheons
 For installation only with ARCHIMODULE Universal built-in Kit 1 (A1501NU) and with escutcheon

ARCHIMODULE Shower system (without hand shower) with water conducting shower rail and integrated diverter
 With integrated wall elbow
 With pivoting rotating slider
 Connection for shower head G1/2"
 Without escutcheons
 For installation only with ARCHIMODULE Universal built-in Kit 1 (A1501NU) and with escutcheon

Necessary equipment

Built-in Kit 1 UNIVERSAL (A1501NU)

Product

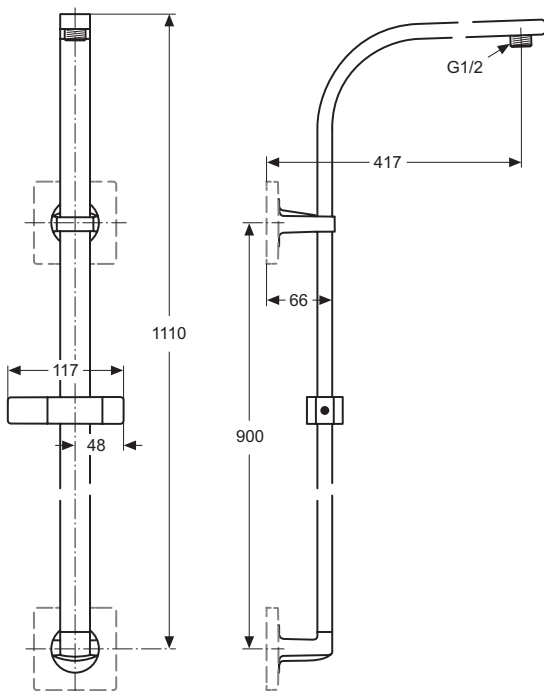
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower system with water conducting shower rail	A1530AA	
Shower system with water conducting shower rail and integrated automatic diverter	A1531AA	

Necessary equipment

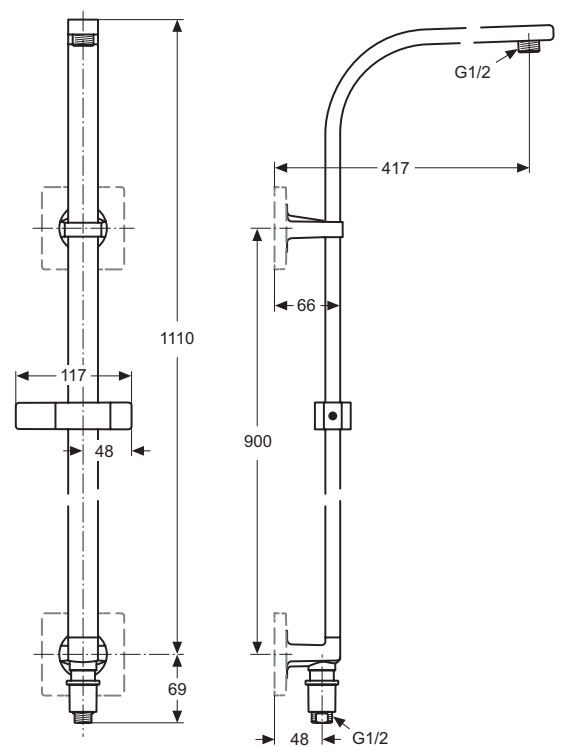
Built-in KIT1 UNIVERSAL	A1501NU	
-------------------------	---------	--

Finishes

AA Chrome



A1530



A1531



Description

Shower head Idealrain
 Connecting thread G1/2
 With ball joint, pivots through 10°
 Anti-limescale function, chrome

Wall arm 370 mm for shower head Idealrain
 Head G1/2, including escutcheon, chrome

Ceiling connector 150 mm for shower head Idealrain
 Head G1/2, including escutcheon, chrome

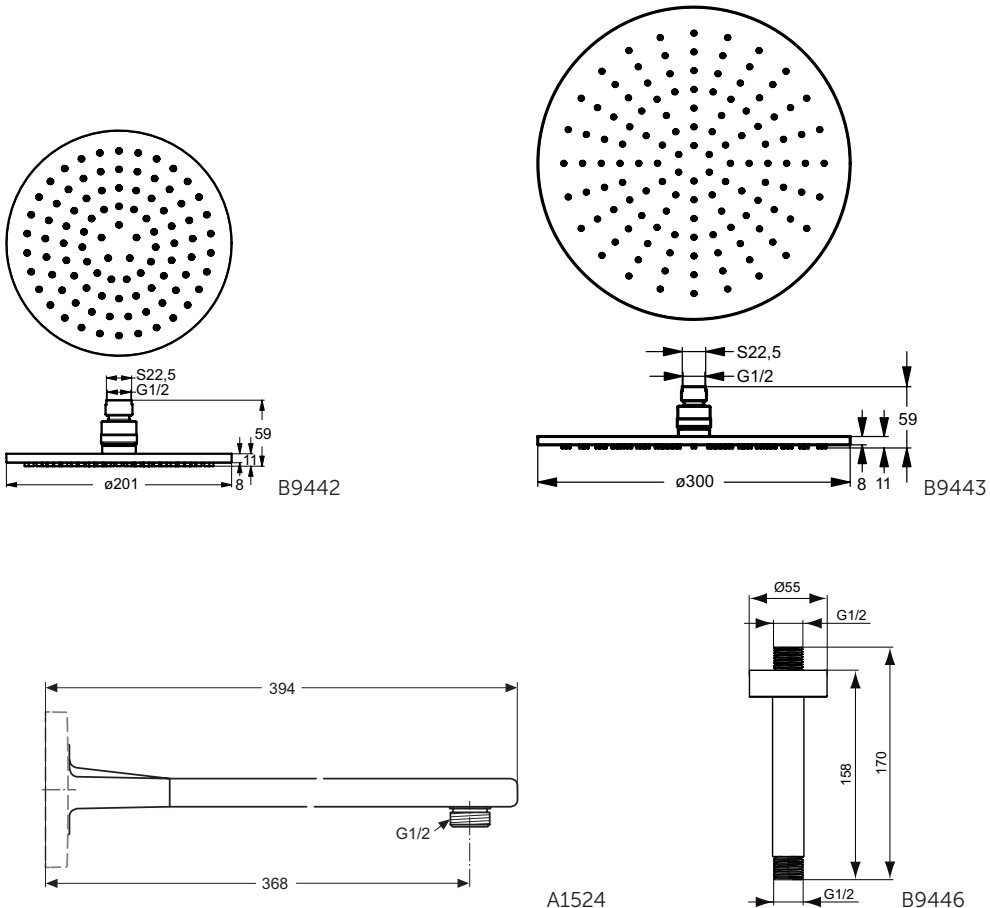
Sanitary brass

Product

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower head Ø 200 mm	B9442AA	
Shower head Ø 300 mm	B9443AA	
Wall arm 370 mm for head shower	A1524AA	
Ceiling arm 150 mm for head shower	B9446AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome





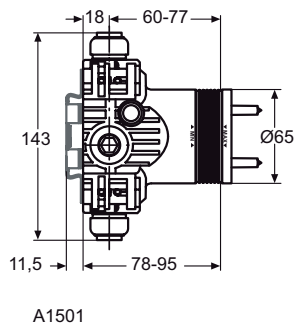
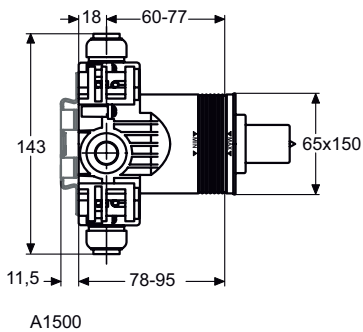
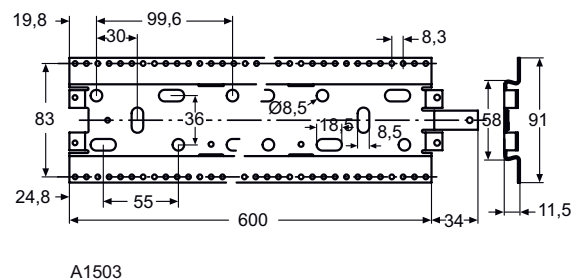
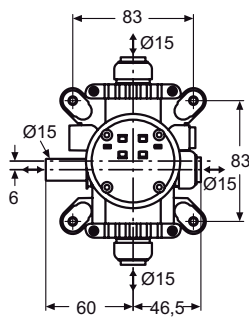
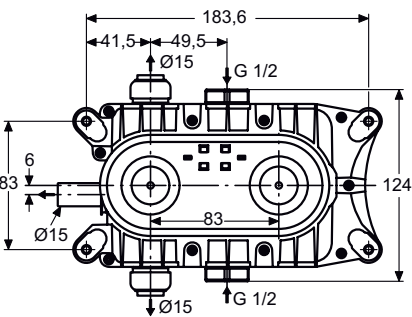
Description

ARCHIMODULE built-in Kit 1 THERMOSTAT (A1500NU)
 Installation built-in Kit 1 thermostatic unit
 Including mounting rail 600 mm
 Lateral closing-off valves
 To be built-in into a brick wall
 Set includes a cleaning kit and flushing block
 Suitable for Archimodule flow-rate and temperature control handle
 Protruding fixations G 1/2
 Built-in range 78-95 mm
 Noise DIN 4109
 Class 1

ARCHIMODULE built-in Kit 1 UNIVERSAL (A1501NU)
 Installation built-in Kit 1 thermostatic unit
 Lateral closing-off valves
 To be built-in into a brick wall
 Set includes a cleaning kit and flushing block
 Suitable for Archimodule control handles except for the temperature control handle
 Protruding fixations G 1/2
 Built-in range 78-95 mm
 Noise DIN 4109
 Class 1

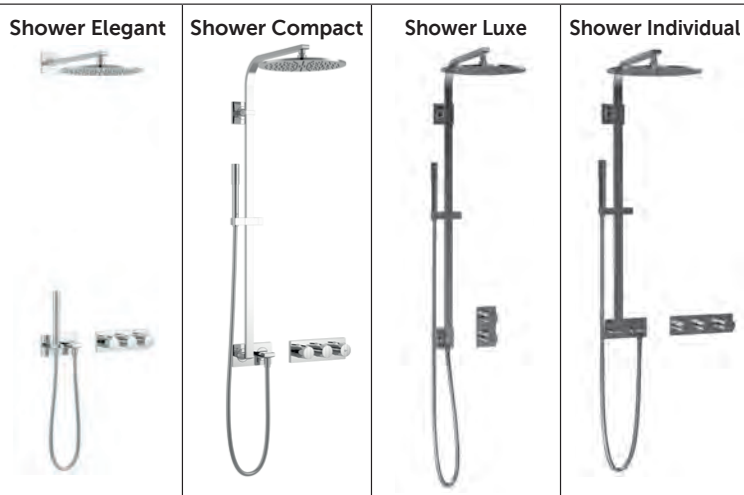
ARCHIMODULE Mounting rail 60 cm
 Recommended base for the built-in THERMOSTATIC Kit 1 (A1500NU) and built-in UNIVERSAL Kit 1 (A1501NU)
 Fixation set: not included

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in installation KIT1 THERMOSTAT, including one mounting rail 60 cm	A1500NU	
Built-in installation KIT1 UNIVERSAL	A1501NU	
Mounting rail 60 cm	A1503NU	
Recommended equipment		
Fixation set for mounting rail	A963713NU	
Flushing device for the thermostatic unit	A963723NU	









Sanitary brass

Overview Archimodule



		Shower Elegant	Shower Compact	Shower Luxe	Shower Individual
A1500NU	Built-in Kit 1 THERMOSTAT	1	1	1	1
A1501NU	Built-in Kit 1 UNIVERSAL	4	3	3	1
A1503NU	Mounting rail 600 mm	1	1		1
A1504AA	1-hole escutcheon 83 x 83 mm	1	2	1	2
A1505AA	2-hole escutcheon 83 x 166 mm	1		1	1
A1506AA	3-hole escutcheon 83 x 249 mm	1		1	
A1507AA	4-hole escutcheon 83 x 332 mm		1		
A1508AA	Volume knob, hand shower	1	1	1	
A1509AA	Volume knob, shower head	1	1	1	1
A1511AA	Volume knob, bath inlet				
A1522AA	Volume knob, cold water (blue)				
A1523AA	Volume knob, hot water (red)				
A1512AA	Temperature knob	1	1	1	1
A1513AA	Wall mounted spout				
A1514AA	Wall spout with integrated automatic change-over (bath-shower)				
A3306AA	Shower hose „Idealflex“ 1.25 m	1			
A4109AA	Shower hose „Idealflex“ 1.75 m		1	1	1
A1519AA	Stick hand shower	1	1	1	1
A1520AA	Wall bracket for hand shower	1			
A1521AA	Wall elbow, built-in	1		1	
B9442AA	Rain shower Idealrain 200 mm				
B9443AA	Rain shower Idealrain 300 mm	1	1	1	1
A1524AA	Wall connection 370 mm	1	1		
A1529AA	Shower rail 90 cm with integrated wall elbow		1		
A1530AA	Shower system (without hand shower)			1	
A1531AA	Shower system with integrated automatic change-over (without hand shower)				1
B9844AA	Rainshower Idealrain PRO 300 x 300 mm				
B9845AA	Rainshower Idealrain PRO 400 x 400 mm				
B9446AA	Ceiling connector				

Bath Elegant	Bath Compact	Bath Luxe	Bath Individual	Washbasin Comfort	Washbasin Classic
					
1	1	1	1	1	
3	2	4	2	1	3
					1
				1	3
1			2	1	
1		2			
	1				
		1			
1	1	1	1	1	
					1
					1
1	1	1	1	1	
		1		1	1
	1		1		
1	1	1	1		
1	1	1	1		
1	1	1	1		
1		1			

Sanitary brass



reddot design award 2011



Description

One-hole basin mixer
 Easy-Fix fixation
 Cu-tubes D10 for water supply system connection
 35 mm cartridge with hot water limit stop
 Cast body with hole for pop-up rod
 Metal pop-up waste
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Cache M21,5x1 hidden aerator
 Comply with EN817
 - The same with flexible hoses G3/8"

One-hole basin mixer
 Easy-Fix fixation
 Flexible hoses G3/8 for water supply system connection
 35 mm cartridge with hot water limit stop
 Cast body without hole pop-up waste
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Cache M21,5x1 hidden aerator
 Comply with EN817

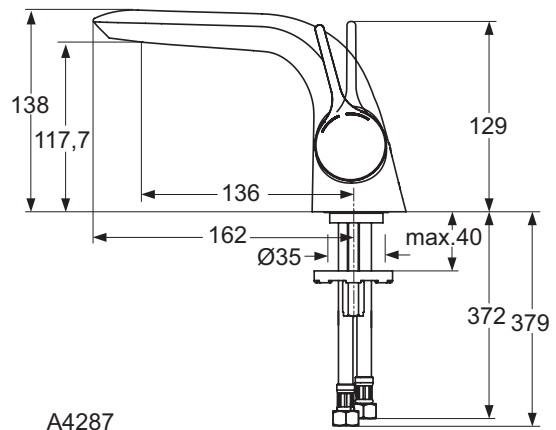
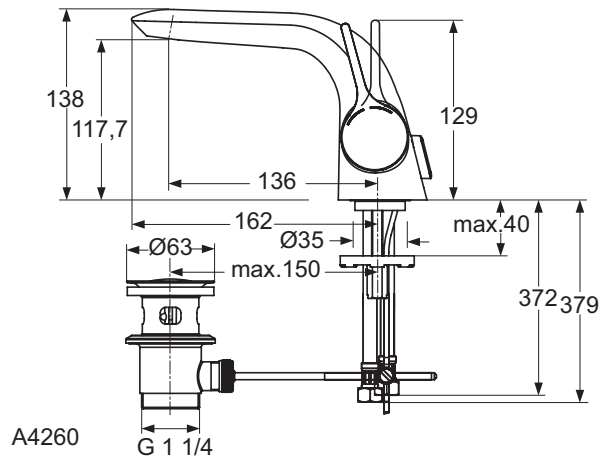
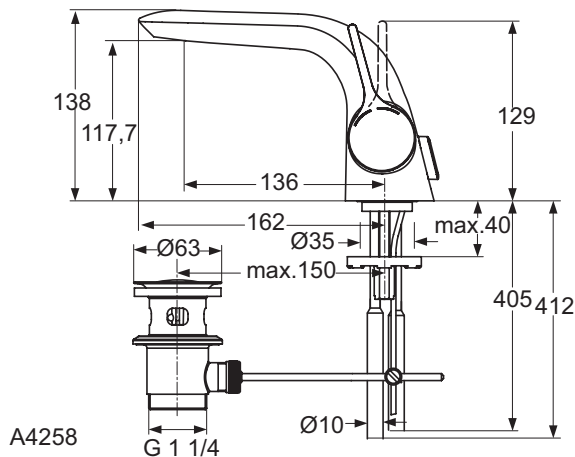
Sanitary brass

Product

	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer with Cu-tubes, with pop-up waste	A4258AA	
One-hole basin mixer with flexible hoses G3/8", with pop-up waste	A4260AA	
One-hole basin mixer with flexible hoses G3/8", without pop-up waste	A4287AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome





reddot design award 2011



Description

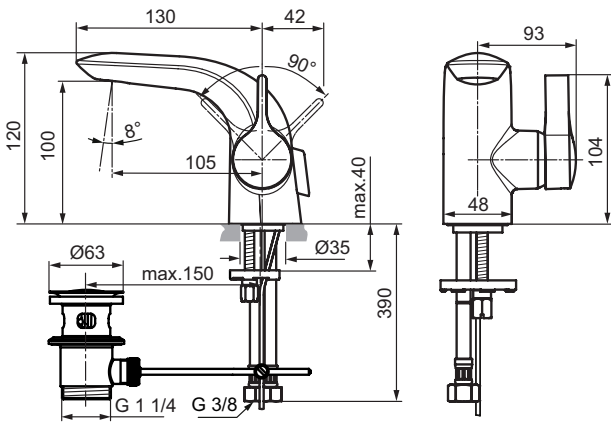
- One-hole basin mixer Piccolo
- Easy-Fix fixation
- 28 mm ceramic cartridge
- Temperature limiter – integrated in the cartridge
- Brass cast body
- Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
- Metal pop-up waste
- Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
- Cache aerator M21,5x1
- Comply with EN817
- The same without pop-up waste

Product

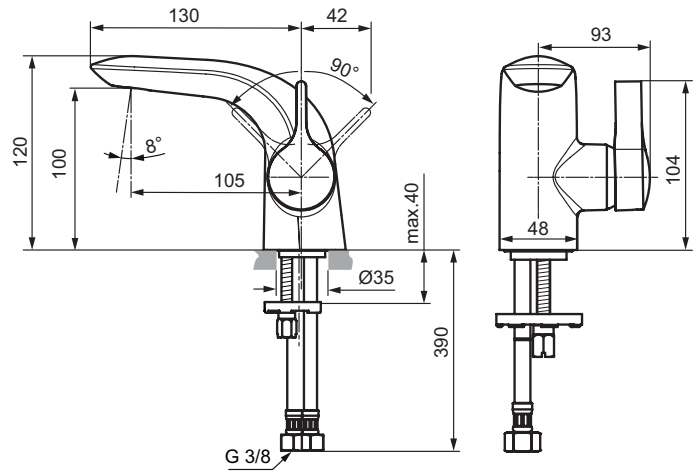
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer Piccolo with metal pop-up waste	A6117AA	
One-hole basin mixer Piccolo without pop-up waste	A6118AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



A6117



A6118

Sanitary brass



Description

One-hole basin mixer
 New body with open outlet
 Easy-Fix fixation
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connections
 40 mm IS Multiport cartridge
 Metal handle
 Cartridge – Multiport 40 mm
 With pop-up waste
 Laminar aerator, covered with chrome plated cap
 5 l/min flow rate limiter
 Comply with EN817



Sanitary brass

Product

One-hole basin mixer with pop-up waste, with 5 l/min flow rate limiter

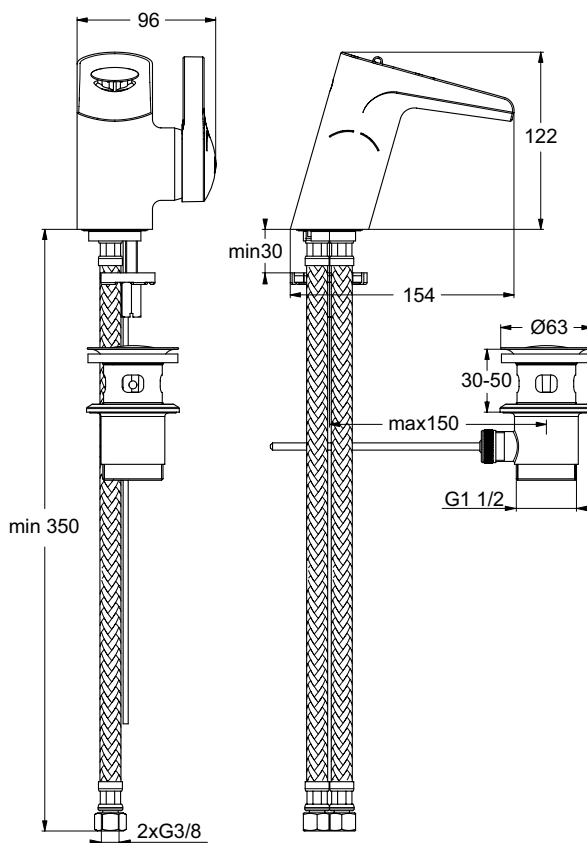
Article-No.

B8630AA

Price/EUR

Finishes

AA Chrome





reddot design award 2011



Description

One-hole High spout basin mixer
 Easy-Fix fixation
 Flexible hoses G3/8 for water supply system connection
 35 mm cartridge KEROX with hot water limit stop
 High spout cast body with hole for pop-up rod
 Metal pop-up waste
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Cache M21,5x1 hidden aerator
 Comply with EN817
 - The same without pop-up waste

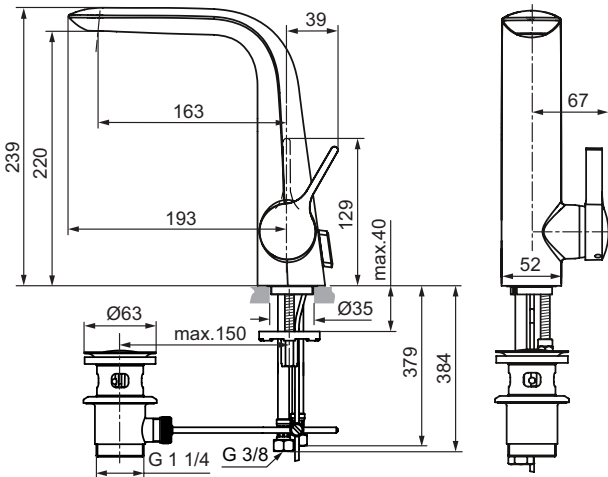


Product

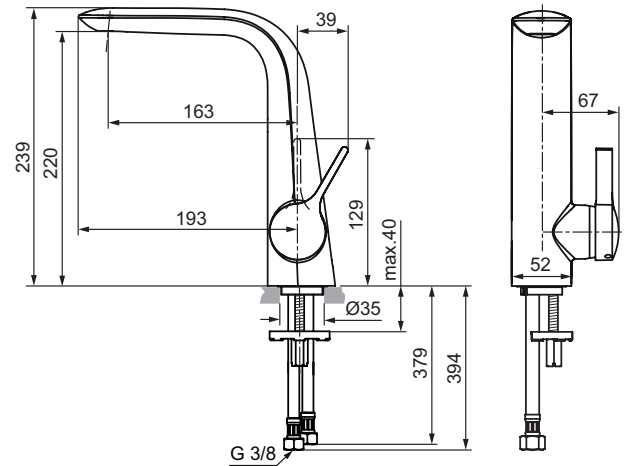
	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole High spout basin mixer with pop-up waste	A6041AA	
One-hole High spout basin mixer without pop-up waste	A6042AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



A6041



A6042

Sanitary brass



reddot design award 2011



Description

One-hole Vessel basin mixer
 Easy-Fix fixation
 Flexible hoses G3/8 for water supply system connection
 40 mm IS Multiport single level cartridge with hot water limit stop
 Cast body without hole for pop-up rod
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Cache M21,5x1 hidden aerator
 Comply with EN817

Built-in basin mixer
 Kit 2 version (visible parts)
 47 mm IS ceramic Click cartridge
 Temperature limiter – integrated in the cartridge
 Cast spout 202 mm
 Metal escutcheon
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Aerator Cache with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
 To be used only in combination with:
 A5948NU Kit 1 (internal part) (order separately) (See Section Built-in parts)
 Comply with EN817

Necessary equipment

Built-in system Kit 1 for A5591AA (A5948NU)



Product

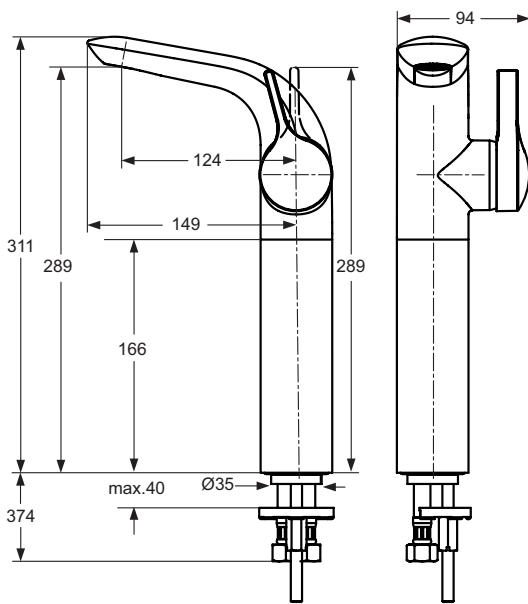
	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole Vessel basin mixer	A4266AA	
Built-in basin mixer, Kit 2, with 5 l/min flow rate limiter	A5591AA	

Necessary equipment

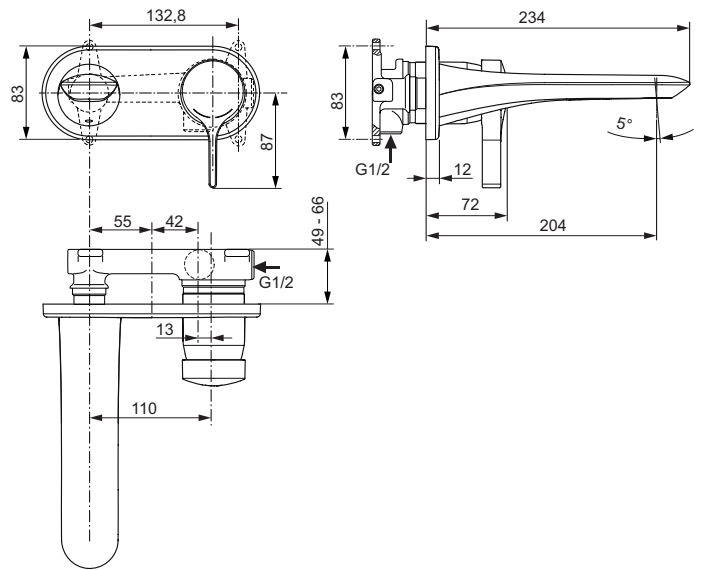
Built-in unit for A5591AA, Kit 1	A5948NU	
----------------------------------	---------	--

Finishes

AA Chrome



A4266



A5591

Sanitary brass



Description

One-hole bidet mixer
 Easy-Fix fixation
 Flexible hose D10 (tube type adapter)
 35 mm cartridge with hot water limit stop
 Cast body with hole for pop-up rod
 Metal pop-up waste
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Cascade aerator M18X1 with ball-joint connection
 Comply with EN817

One-hole bidet mixer Piccolo
 Easy-Fix fixation
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
 28 mm ceramic cartridge
 Temperature limiter – integrated in the cartridge
 Brass cast body
 Ball-joint aerator
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Metal pop-up waste
 Comply with EN817

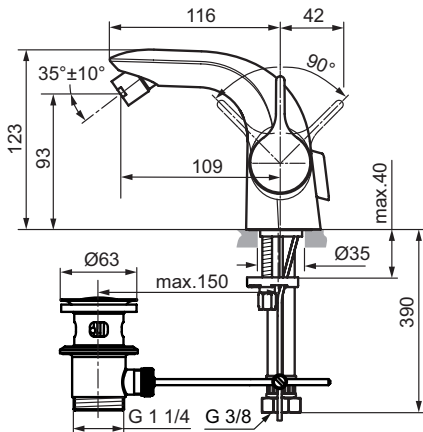


Product

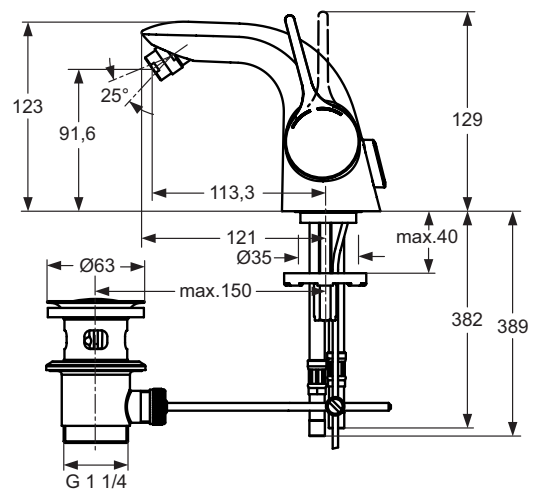
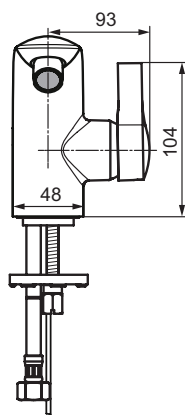
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole bidet mixer	A4268AA	
One-hole bidet mixer Piccolo	A6119AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



A6119



A4268

Sanitary brass



reddot design award 2011



Description

Freestanding bath & shower mixer
 40 mm Multiport cartridge – no Click
 Hot water limiter – integrated
 New design brass body – 2 pieces
 Aerator Cascade
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Automatic diverter
 Hand-spray Stick
 Shower hose Idealflex 1250 mm
 To be used only in combination with: New KIT 1 – vertical adjustable
 and suitable for in-floor installation 80 - 160 mm floor thickness
 Floor base escutcheon chrom
 Comply with EN817

Necessary equipment

Internal KIT 1 (A6133NU)



Sanitary brass

Product

Freestanding bath & shower mixer

Article-No.

A6120AA

Price/EUR

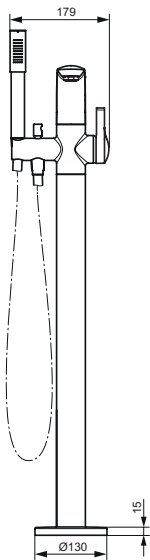
Necessary equipment

Kit 1, built-in unit

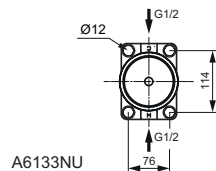
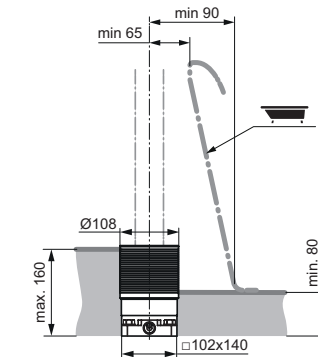
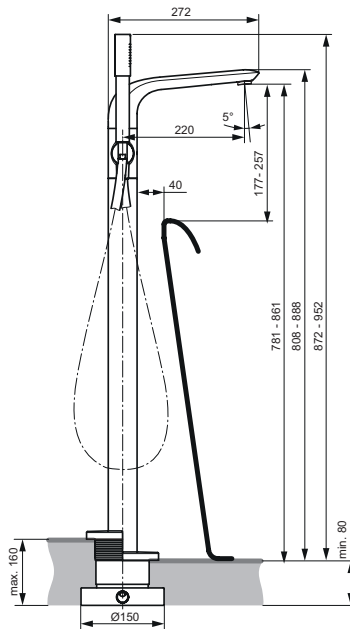
A6133NU

Finishes

AA Chrome



A6120



A6133NU



Description

Exposed shower mixer
 Exposed with connection system without visible nuts
 40 mm IS Multiport single level cartridge with hot water temperature control
 Cast body
 Without accessories
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Non return valve
 Comply with EN817

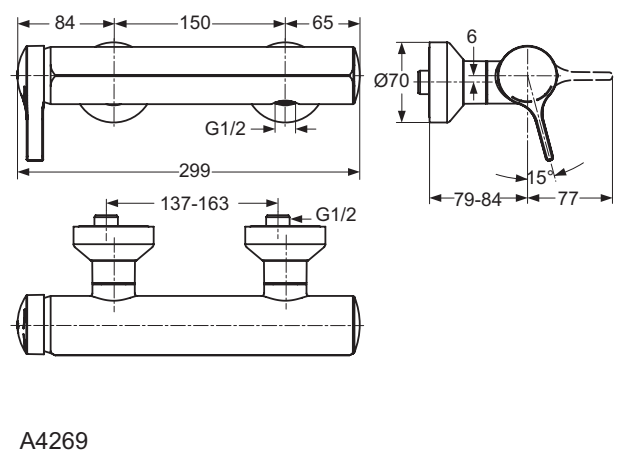
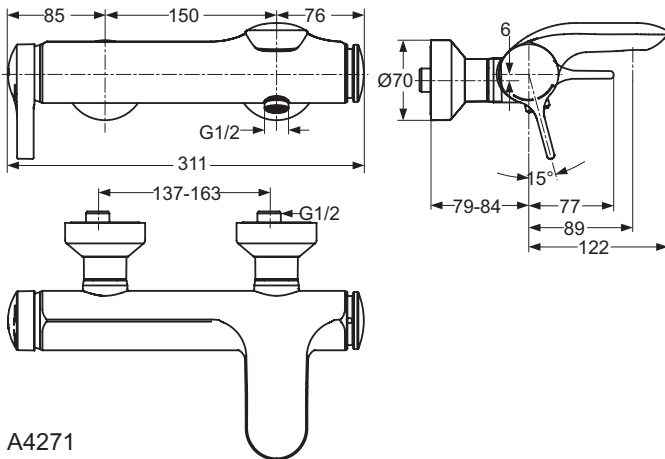
Exposed bath & shower mixer
 Exposed with connection system without visible nuts
 40 mm IS Multiport single level cartridge with hot water temperature control
 Cast body
 Without accessories
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Automatic diverter
 Cache M21,5x1 hidden aerator
 Non return valve
 Comply with EN817

Product

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed shower mixer	A4269AA	
Exposed bath & shower mixer	A4271AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



Sanitary brass



reddot design award 2011



Description

4-hole bath & shower mixer
 RIM mounted G1/2 nuts with sealing system for water supply system connections
 Ceramic valves G1/2 90° left and right (with opposite movement)
 With accessories (Idealrain Cube 3F hand shower 100 mm, double clenched metal hose 1500 mm)
 Metal handles
 Manual diverter
 Only for use with Multiplex Trio (bath filler)
 Comply with EN817

4-hole bath & shower mixer with spout
 RIM mounted G1/2 nuts with sealing system for water supply system connections
 Ceramic valves G1/2 90° left and right (with opposite movement)
 With accessories (Idealrain Cube 3F hand shower 100 mm, double clenched metal hose 1500 mm)
 Metal handles
 Manual diverter
 Cache M21,5x1 hidden aerator
 Comply with EN817

Necessary equipment

Multiplex Trio waste & overflow device with special filler, Ø52mm, chromium plated (K7807AA, K7812AA) to be used with A4292AA

Sanitary brass

Product

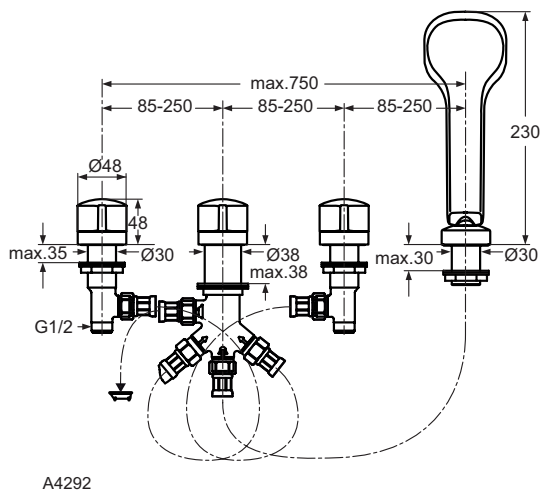
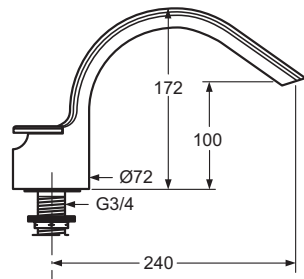
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
4-hole bath & shower mixer for Multiplex Trio	A4292AA	
4-hole bath & shower mixer with spout	A4293AA	

Necessary equipment

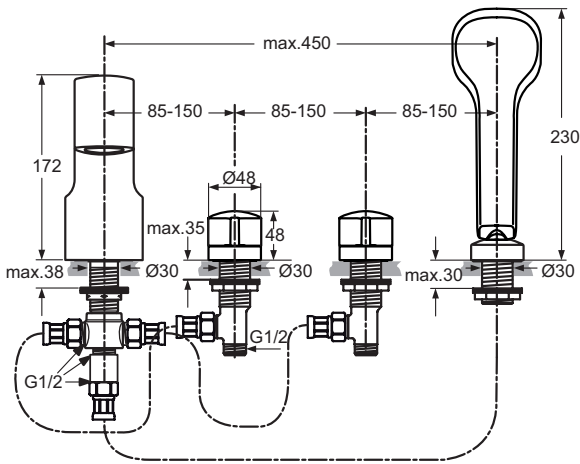
Multiplex Trio waste & overflow device with special filler (to be used with A4292AA and bathtubs with 45 cm depth or less)	K7807AA	
Multiplex Trio waste & overflow device with special filler (to be used with A4292AA and bathtubs with more than 45 cm depth)	K7812AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



A4292



A4293



reddot design award 2011



Description

Built-in shower mixer
 Kit 2 version (visible parts)
 47 mm IS Click cartridge with hot water temperature control
 Without accessories
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Plastic escutcheon
 To be used only in combination with:
 EASY-BOX A1000NU KIT 1 (internal part) (see Section Built-in parts)
 Comply with EN817

Built-in bath & shower mixer
 Kit 2 version (visible parts)
 47 mm IS Click cartridge with hot water temperature control
 Without accessories
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Plastic escutcheon
 Automatic diverter
 To be used only in combination with:
 EASY-BOX A1000NU KIT 1 (internal part) (see Section Built-in parts)
 Comply with EN817

Necessary equipment

EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1 (A1000NU)



Product

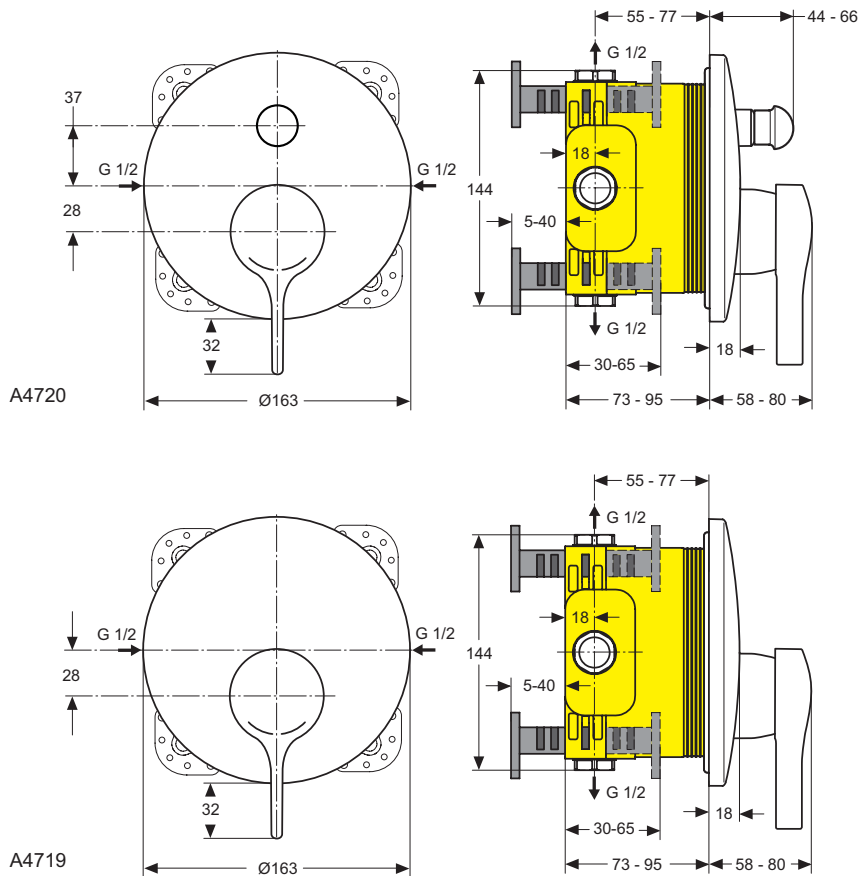
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in shower mixer	A4719AA	
Built-in bath & shower mixer	A4720AA	

Necessary equipment

EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1	A1000NU	
-----------------------------------	---------	--

Finishes

AA Chrome



Sanitary brass



reddot design award 2011



Description

Built-in thermostatic individual mixer
 Kit 2 version (visible parts)
 IS Thermostatic cartridge
 On/Off ceramic disc valve 180°
 Without accessories
 Metal escutcheon
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 To be used only in combination with:
 EASY-BOX A1000NU Kit 1 (internal part) (see Section Built-in parts)
 Comply with EN1111

Built-in thermostatic bath & shower mixer
 Kit 2 version (visible parts)
 IS Thermostatic cartridge
 2-way On/Off ceramic disc valve 90° with Integrated bath & shower diverter
 Without accessories
 Metal escutcheon
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 To be used only in combination with:
 EASY-BOX A1000NU Kit 1 (internal part) (see Section Built-in parts)
 Comply with EN1111

Necessary equipment

EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1 (A1000NU)

Sanitary brass

Product

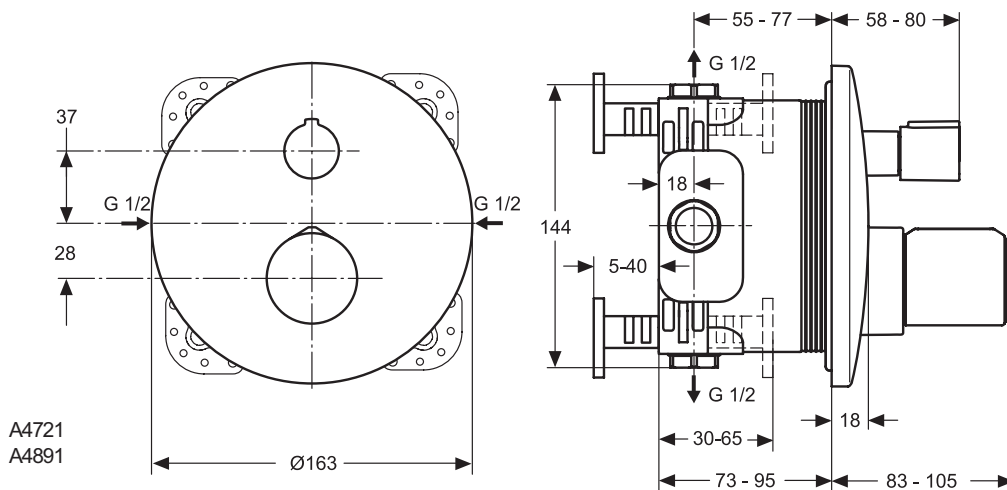
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in thermostatic individual mixer	A4721AA	
Built-in thermostatic bath & shower mixer	A4891AA	

Necessary equipment

EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1	A1000NU	
-----------------------------------	---------	--

Finishes

AA Chrome



A4721
A4891



reddot design award 2011



Description

Exposed thermostatic shower mixer
 Exposed with connection system w/o visible nuts
 IS Thermostatic cartridge with membran technology and ceramic valve G1/2 180°
 Without accessories
 Metal handle with plastic hot-cold water indicator
 Non return valve
 Comply with EN1111

Built-in thermostatic central mixer
 Built-in Kit 2 version (visible parts)
 Without accessories
 Metal handles
 To be used only in combination with:
 A2354NU Kit 1 (internal part) G1/2 connection (see Section Built-in parts)
 A2659NU Kit 1 (internal part) G3/4 connection (see Section Built-in parts)
 Comply with EN1111

Necessary equipment

Central Kit 1 for Thermostatic mixer, G1/2 connection thread to the water supply system (A2354NU)
 Built in Kit 1 stop valve, for G3/4 connection and rubber valve G3/4 (A2659NU)

Product

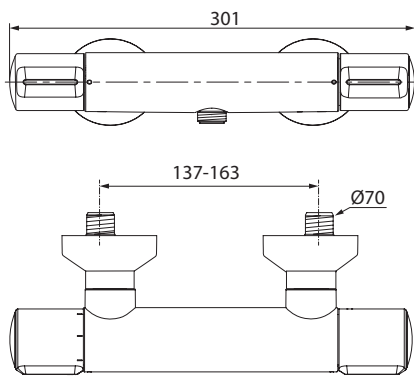
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed thermostatic shower mixer	A4279AA	
Built-in thermostatic central mixer	A4286AA	

Necessary equipment

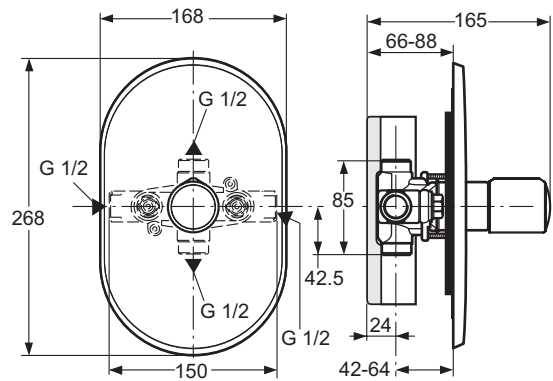
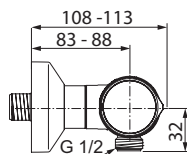
Central Kit 1 for thermostatic mixer, G1/2 connection thread to the water supply system	A2354NU	
Built in Kit 1 stop valve, for G3/4 connection and rubber valve G3/4	A2659NU	

Finishes

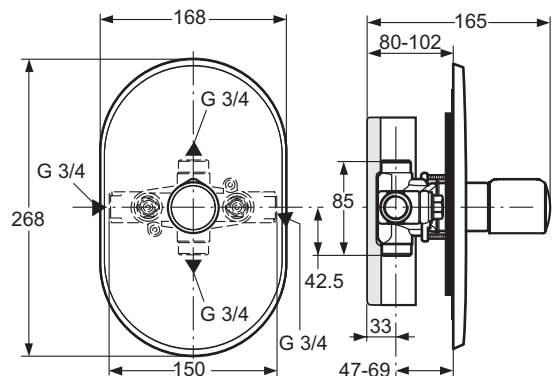
AA Chrome



A4279



A4286 with A2354NU



A4286 with A2659NU

Sanitary brass



Description

- One-hole basin mixer
- IS 28 mm ceramic cartridge
- Temperature limiter – included in the box
- Brass cast body
- Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
- Adjustable Cascade aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
- Metal pop-up waste
- Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Centre ring
- Comply with EN817
- The same without pop-up waste



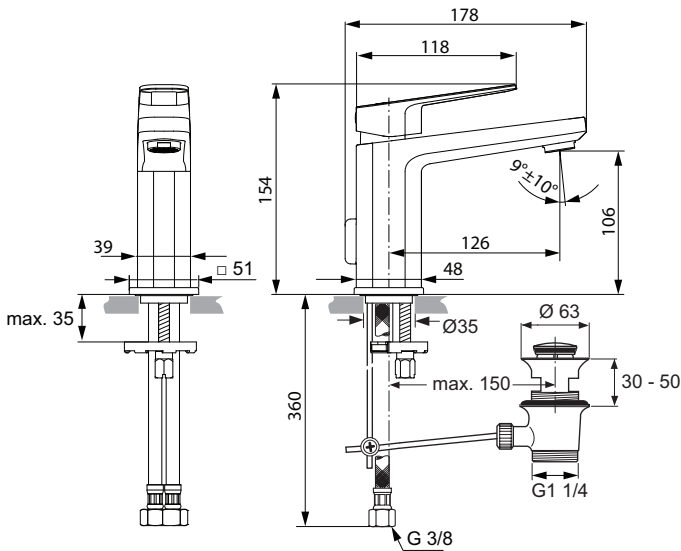
Sanitary brass

Product

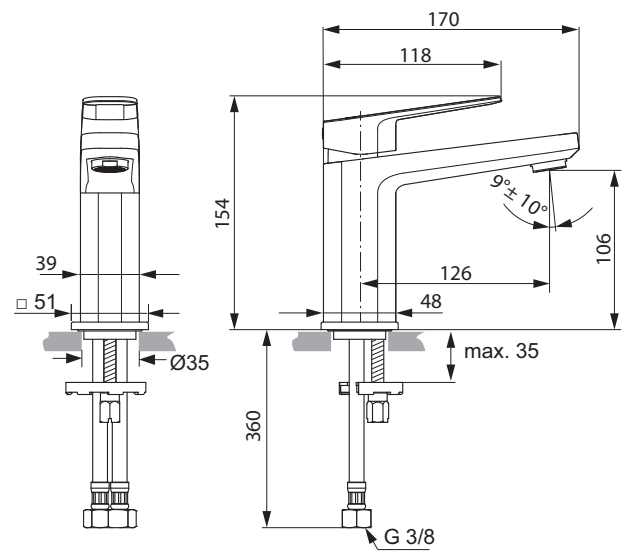
	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer with pop-up waste, with 5 l/min flow rate limiter	A6326AA	
One-hole basin mixer without pop-up waste, with 5 l/min flow rate limiter	A6327AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



A6326



A6327



Description

- One-hole Vessel basin mixer
- IS 28 mm ceramic cartridge
- Temperature limiter – included in the box
- Brass cast body 1 piece
- Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
- Adjustable Cascade aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
- Metal pop-up waste
- Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Centre ring
- Comply with EN817
- The same without pop-up waste



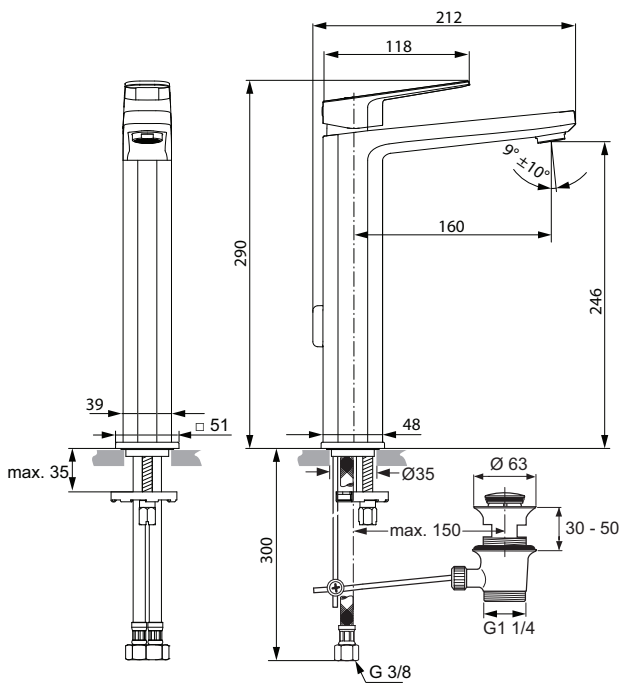
Product

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole Vessel basin mixer with pop-up waste, with 5 l/min flow rate limiter	A6328AA	
One-hole Vessel basin mixer without pop-up waste, with 5 l/min flow rate limiter	A6329AA	

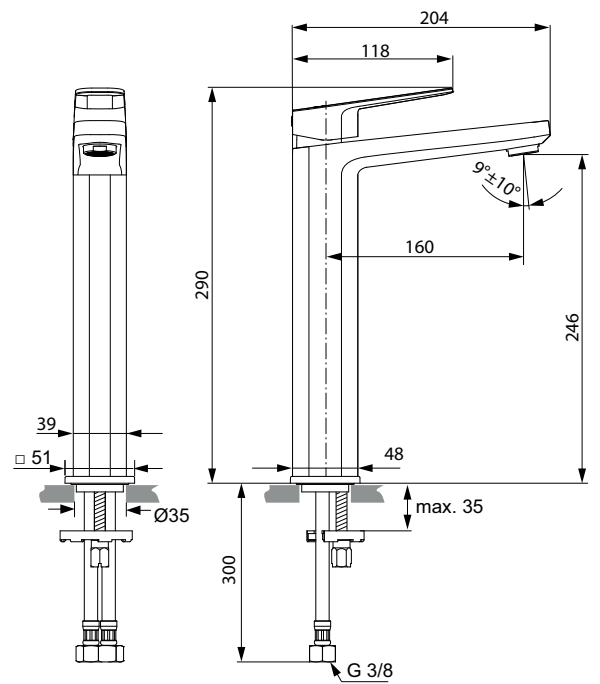
Finishes

AA Chrome

Sanitary brass



A6328



A6329



Description

One-hole basin mixer Piccolo
 IS 28 mm ceramic cartridge
 Temperature limiter – included in the box
 Brass cast body
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Adjustable Cascade aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
 Metal pop-up waste
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
 Easy-Fix system for installation
 Centre ring
 Comply with EN817
 - The same without pop-up waste



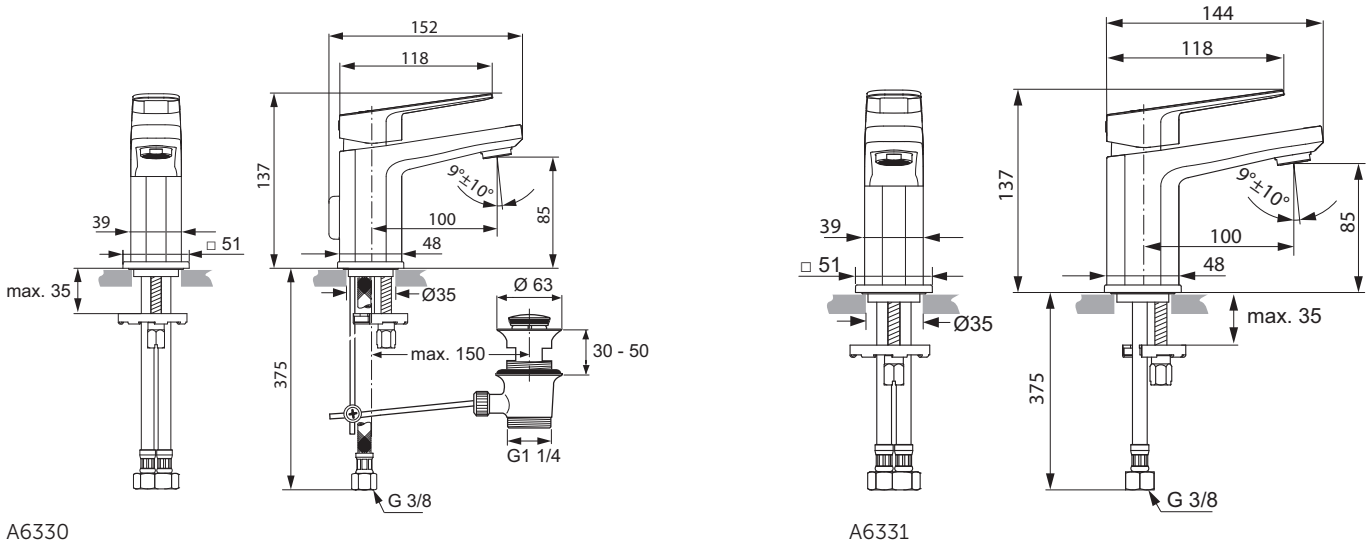
Sanitary brass

Product

	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer Piccolo, with pop-up waste, with 5 l/min flow rate limiter	A6330AA	
One-hole basin mixer Piccolo, without pop-up waste, with 5 l/min flow rate limiter	A6331AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

- One-hole High spout Basin mixer
- IS 28 mm ceramic cartridge
- Temperature limiter – included in the box
- Brass cast body 1 piece
- Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
- Adjustable Cascade aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
- Metal pop-up waste
- Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Centre ring
- Comply with EN817
- The same without pop-up waste

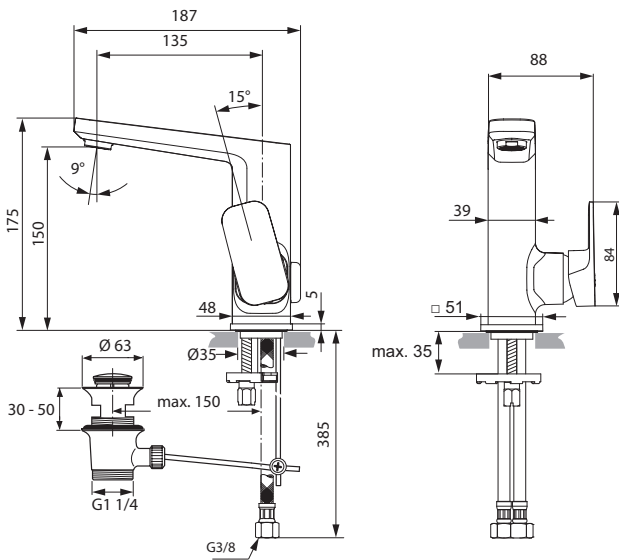


Product

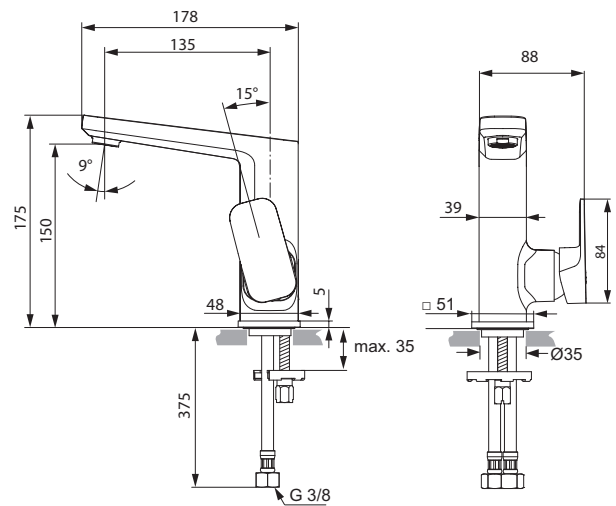
	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole High spout Basin mixer, with pop-up waste, with 5 l/min flow rate limiter	A6332AA	
One-hole High spout Basin mixer, without pop-up waste, with 5 l/min flow rate limiter	A6333AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



A 6332 ..



A 6333 ..

Sanitary brass



Description

Built-in basin mixer
 Kit 2 version (visible parts)
 47 mm IS ceramic cartridge
 Temperature limiter – integrated in the cartridge
 Cast spout 180 mm
 Metal escutcheon
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Adjustable aerator M24 with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
 Comply with EN817
 To be used in combination with:
 A5948NU Kit 1 (internal part) (See Section Built-in parts)
 - The same with cast spout 225 mm

One-hole bidet mixer
 28 mm IS ceramic cartridge
 Temperature limiter – included in the box
 Brass cast body 1 piece
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Aerator Ball Joint M18x1
 Metal pop-up waste
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
 Easy-Fix system for installation
 Comply with EN817

Necessary equipment

Built-in system Kit 1 for A6334AA and A6335AA (A5948NU)



Sanitary brass

Product

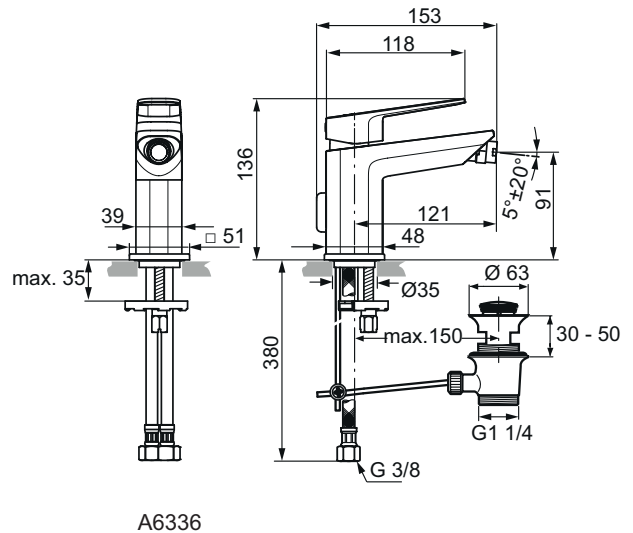
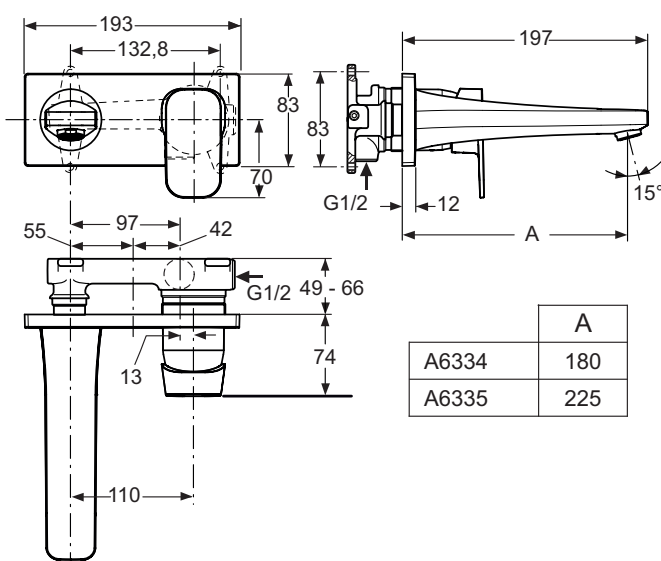
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in basin mixer with cast spout 180 mm, with 5 l/min flow rate limiter	A6334AA	
Built-in basin mixer with cast spout 225 mm, with 5 l/min flow rate limiter	A6335AA	
One-hole bidet mixer	A6336AA	

Necessary equipment

Kit 1 (internal part) for basin built-in mixer	A5948NU	
--	---------	--

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

Freestanding bath & shower mixer
 40 mm Multiport ceramic cartridge
 Hot water limiter – integrated
 Brass body – 2 pieces
 Adjustable Cascade aerator
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Automatic diverter
 Hand-spray STICK
 Shower hose Idealflex 1250 mm
 New KIT 1 – vertical adjustable and suitable for in-floor installation
 80-160 mm floor thickness
 Floor base escutcheon chrom
 To be used only in combination with: A6133NU (internal part)
 Comply with EN817

Necessary equipment

Internal KIT 1 (A6133NU)



Product

Freestanding bath & shower mixer

Article-No.

A6347AA

Price/EUR

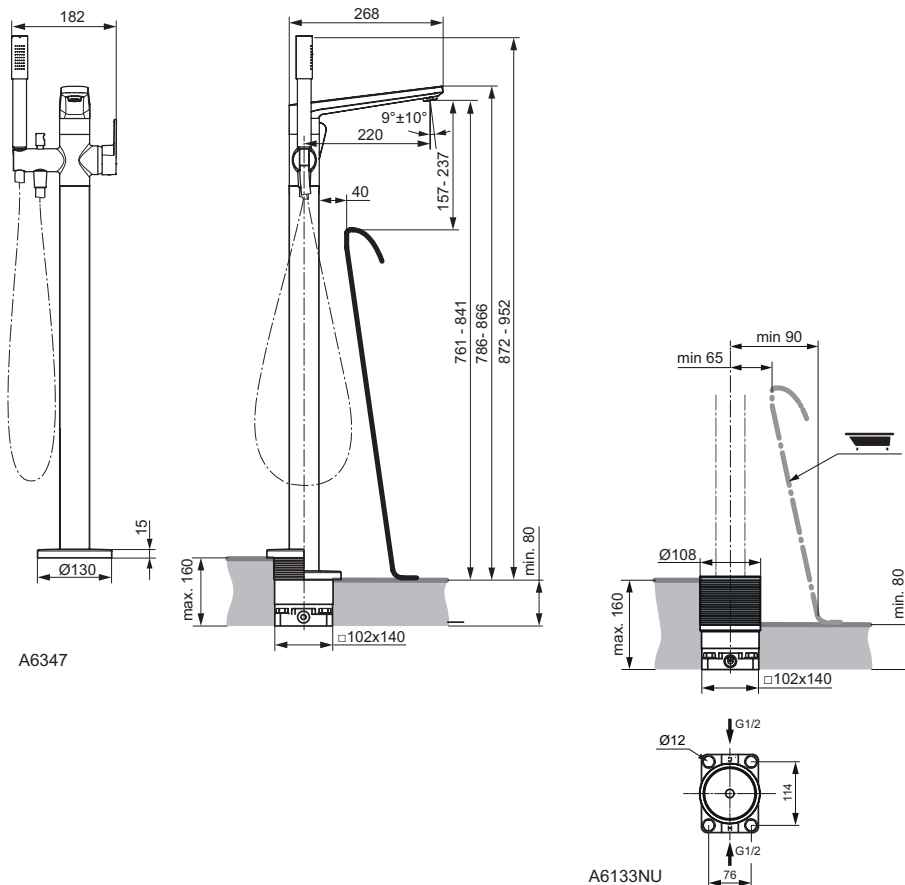
Necessary equipment

KIT1, built-in unit

A6133NU

Finishes

AA Chrome



Sanitary brass



Description

Exposed shower mixer
 40 mm Multiport ceramic cartridge
 Temperature limiter – integrated in the cartridge
 Brass cast body
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Exposed model with fixation system without visible nuts
 Non return valve
 Comply with EN817

Exposed bath & shower mixer
 40 mm Multiport ceramic cartridge
 Temperature limiter – integrated in the cartridge
 Brass cast body 1 pc
 Automatic diverter on side of the spout
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Exposed model with fixation system without visible nuts
 Cascade aerator
 Non return valve
 Comply with EN817



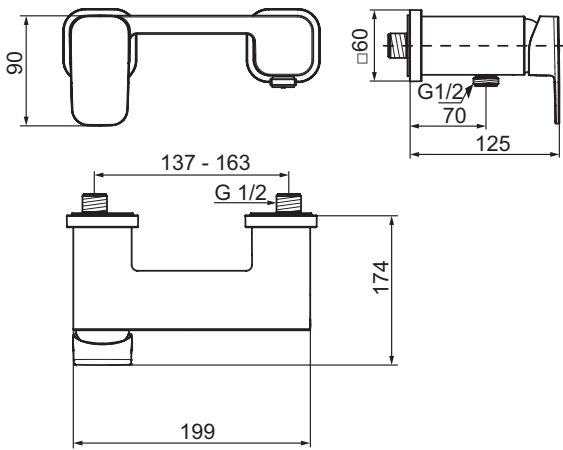
Sanitary brass

Product

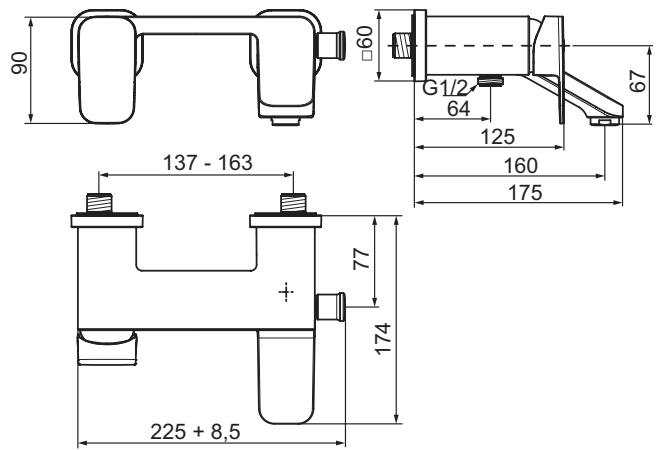
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed shower mixer	A6337AA	
Exposed bath & shower mixer	A6338AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



A6337



A6338



Description

Built-in shower mixer
 Kit 2 version (visible parts)
 47 mm IS Click Cartridge
 Temperature limiter – integrated in the cartridge
 Metal slim escutcheon
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 To be used only in combination with:
 EASY-BOX A1000NU Kit 1 (internal part) (See Section Built-in parts)
 Comply with EN817

Built-in bath & shower mixer
 Kit 2 version (visible parts)
 47 mm IS Click Cartridge
 Temperature limiter – integrated in the cartridge
 Metal slim escutcheon
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Automatic diverter
 To be used only in combination with:
 EASY-BOX A1000NU Kit 1 (internal part) (See Section Built-in parts)
 Comply with EN817

Necessary equipment

EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1 (A1000NU)



Product

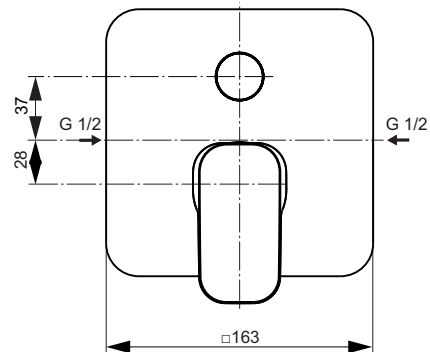
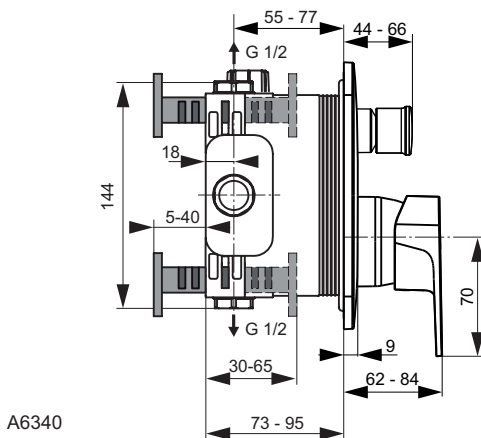
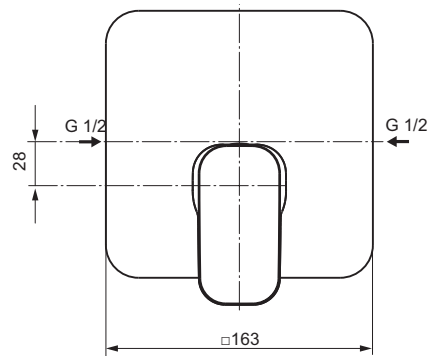
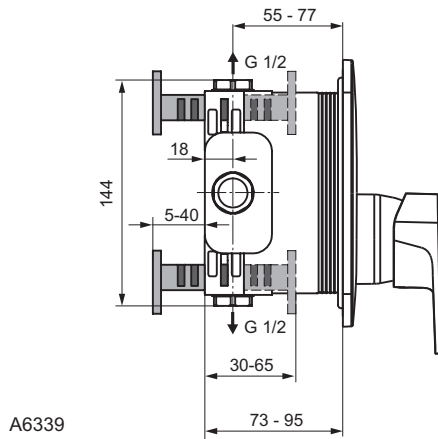
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in shower mixer	A6339AA	
Built-in bath & shower mixer	A6340AA	

Necessary equipment

EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1	A1000NU	
-----------------------------------	---------	--

Finishes

AA Chrome



Sanitary brass



Description

3-hole bath & shower mixer
 40 mm Multiport ceramic cartridge
 Hot water limiter – integrated
 Spout with integrated pull manual diverter 220 mm
 Cascade aerator
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
 With accessories (metal shower hose 1500 mm, 1F STICK hand shower 8 l/min)
 Non return valve
 Comply with EN1111

3-hole bath & shower mixer for Multiplex Trio
 40 mm Multiport ceramic cartridge
 Hot water limiter – integrated
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Automatic diverter
 Non return valve
 To be used only in combination with Multiplex Trio
 Comply with EN1111



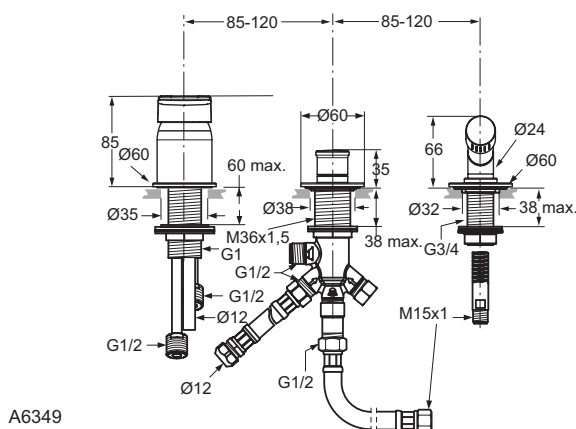
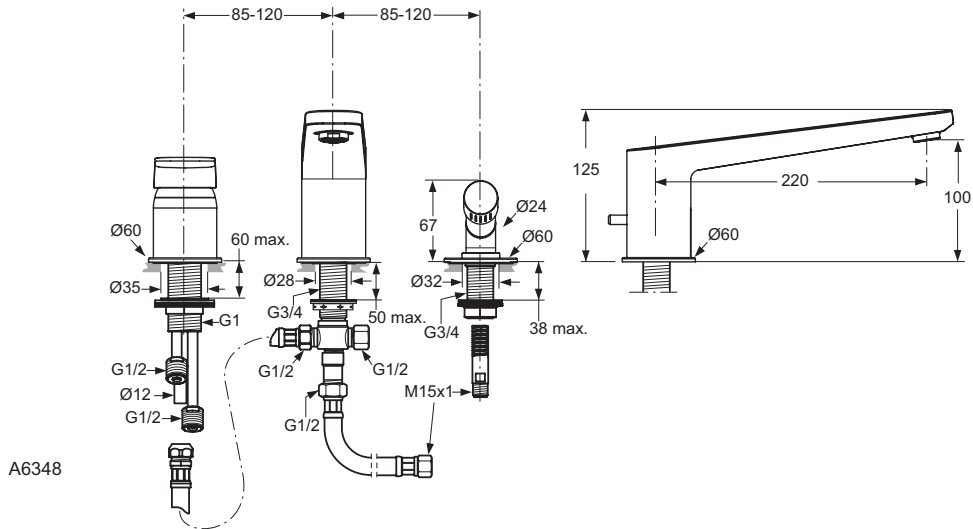
Necessary equipment

Multiplex Trio waste & overflow device with special filler, Ø52mm, chromium plated (K7807AA, K7812AA) to be used with A6349AA

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
3-hole bath & shower mixer	A6348AA	
3-hole bath & shower mixer for Multiplex Trio	A6349AA	
Necessary equipment		
Multiplex Trio waste & overflow device with special filler (to be used with A6349AA and bathtubs with 45 cm depth or less)	K7807AA	
Multiplex Trio waste & overflow device with special filler (to be used with A6349AA and bathtubs with more than 45 cm depth)	K7812AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



Sanitary brass



Description

Built-in thermostatic shower mixer
 IS Thermostatic cartridge new technology and ceramic discs on/off valve G1/2 180°
 2-way On/Off ceramic disc valve 90°; no diverter integrated
 Without accessories
 Plastic handle with hot water stop button pre-fixed at 40°C
 Metal slim escutcheon
 To be used only in combination with:
 EASY-BOX A1000NU Kit 1 (internal part) (See Section Built-in parts)
 Comply with EN1111

Built-in thermostatic bath & shower mixer
 Individual Thermostatic Kit 2 version (visible part)
 IS Thermostatic cartridge new technology and ceramic discs on/off valve G1/2 180°
 2-way On/Off ceramic disc valve 90° with integrated Bath & Shower diverter
 Without accessories
 Plastic handle with hot water stop button pre-fixed at 40°C
 Metal slim escutcheon
 To be used only in combination with:
 EASY-BOX A1000NU Kit 1 (internal part) (See Section Built-in parts)
 Comply with EN1111

Necessary equipment

EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1 (A1000NU)



Product

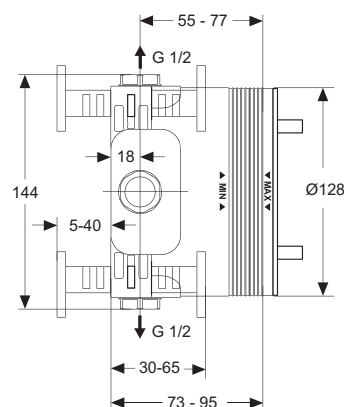
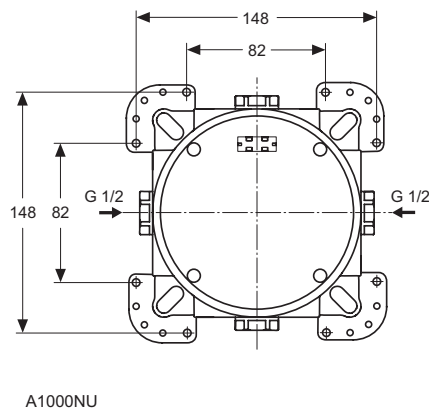
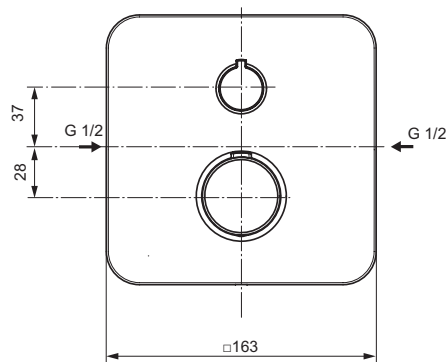
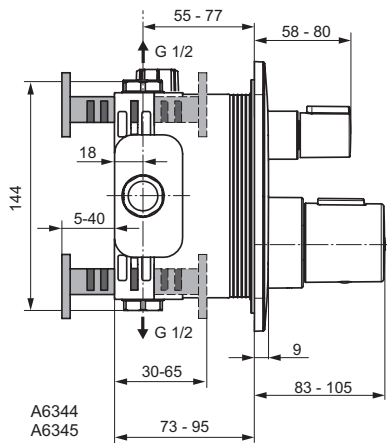
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in thermostatic shower mixer	A6344AA	
Built-in thermostatic bath & shower mixer	A6345AA	

Necessary equipment

EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1	A1000NU	
-----------------------------------	---------	--

Finishes

AA Chrome



Sanitary brass



Description

- One-hole basin mixer, slim
- 25 mm ceramic IS cartridge
- Metal handle with logo Ideal Standard and red/blue printing
- Aerator Perlator M24x1 with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
- Metal pop-up waste
- Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
- Easy-Fix fixation with centering & sealing ring
- Noise class 1
- Comply with EN817
- The same with cold start BlueStart® technology
- The same without pop-up waste

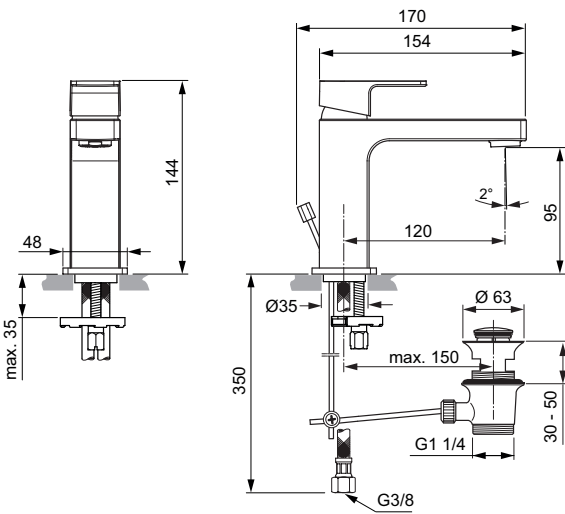
Product

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer with metal pop-up waste	A7101AA	
One-hole basin mixer BlueStart® with metal pop-up waste	A7102AA	
One-hole basin mixer without pop-up waste	A7103AA	

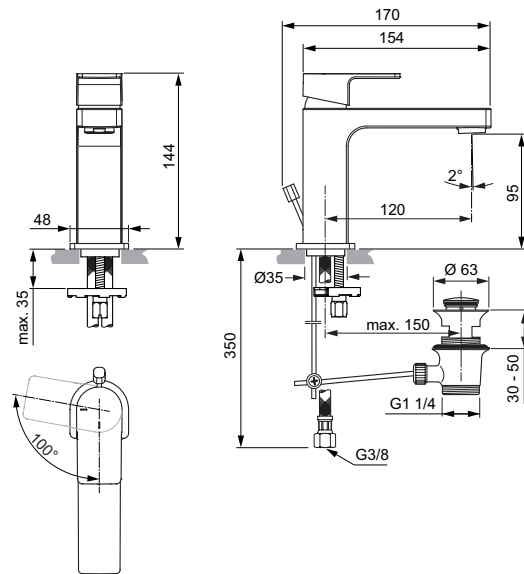
Finishes

AA Chrome

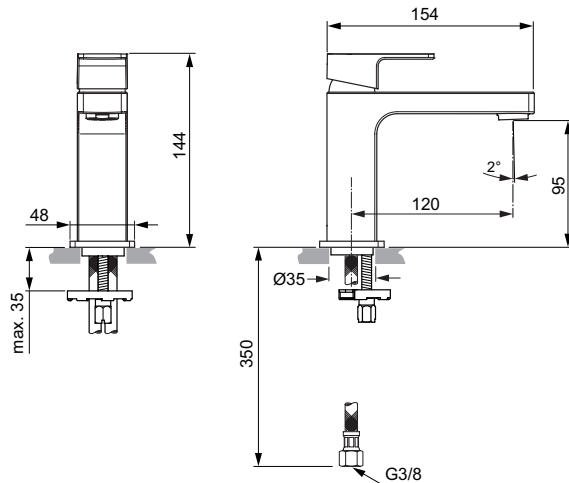
Sanitary brass



A7101



A7102



A7103



Description

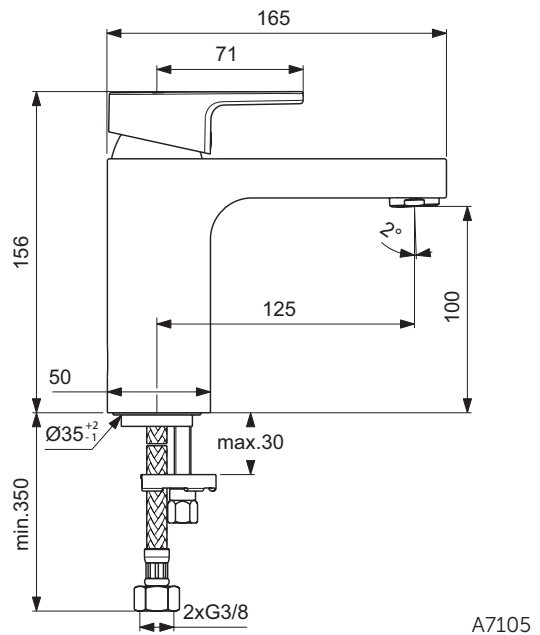
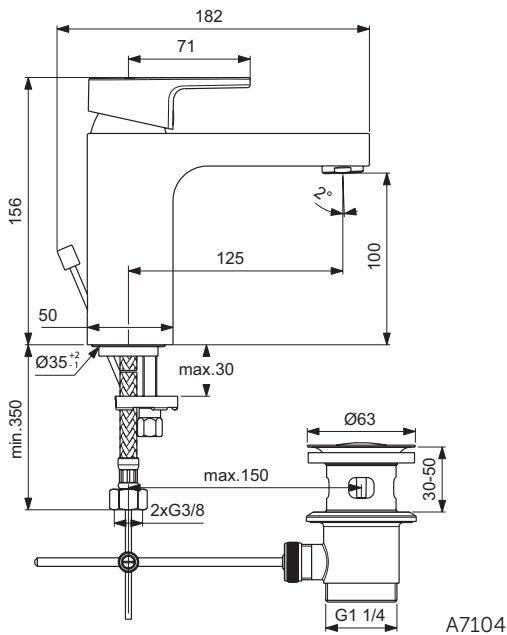
One-hole basin mixer, project
 38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® ISI with hot water limiter
 Metal handle with logo Ideal Standard and red/blue printing
 Aerator Perlator M24x1 with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
 Metal pop-up waste
 Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
 Easy-Fix fixation with centering & sealing ring
 Noise class 1
 Comply with EN817
 - The same without pop-up waste

Product

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer with metal pop-up waste	A7104AA	
One-hole basin mixer without pop-up waste	A7105AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



Sanitary brass



Description

- One-hole basin mixer Grande, slim
- 25 mm ceramic IS cartridge
- Metal handle with logo Ideal Standard and red/blue printing
- Aerator Perlator M24x1 with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
- Metal pop-up waste
- Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
- Easy-Fix fixation with centering & sealing ring
- Noise class 1
- Comply with EN817
- The same with cold start BlueStart® technology
- The same without pop-up waste

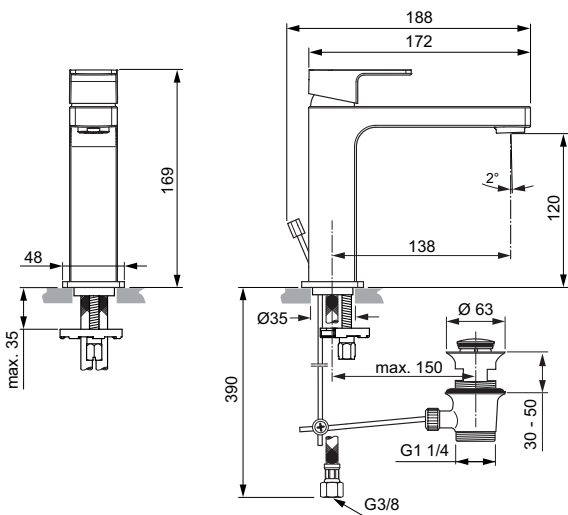
Product

	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer Grande with metal pop-up waste	A7106AA	
One-hole basin mixer Grande BlueStart® with metal pop-up waste	A7107AA	
One-hole basin mixer Grande without pop-up waste	A7108AA	

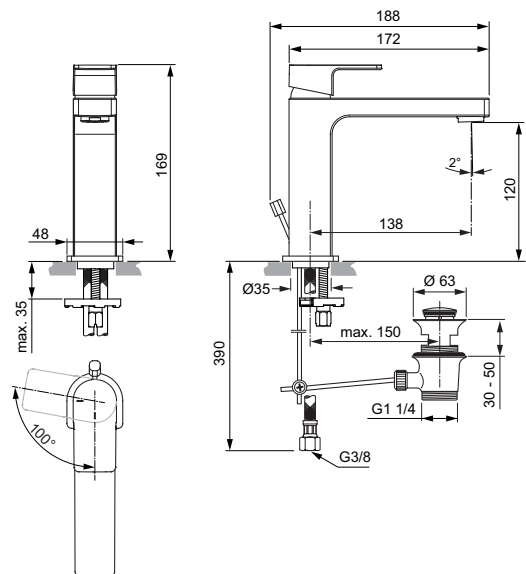
Finishes

AA Chrome

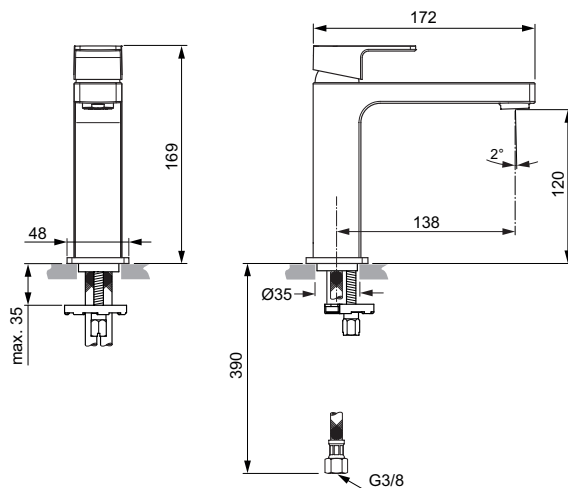
Sanitary brass



A7106



A7107



A7108



Description

One-hole basin mixer Grande, project
 38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® ISI with hot water limiter
 Metal handle with logo Ideal Standard and red/blue printing
 Aerator Perlator M24x1 with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
 Metal pop-up waste
 Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
 Easy-Fix fixation with centering & sealing ring
 Noise class 1
 Comply with EN817



Product

One-hole basin mixer Grande

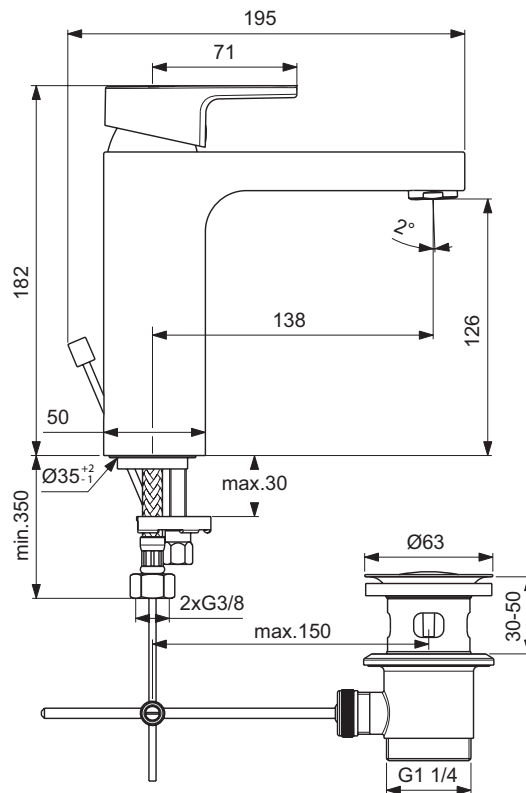
Article-No.

A7109AA

Price/EUR

Finishes

AA Chrome



Sanitary brass



Description

High cast spout basin mixer
 28 mm cartridge with hot water limiter
 Metal handle with logo Ideal Standard and red/blue printing
 Aerator Perlator M24x1 with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
 Metal pop-up waste
 Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
 Easy-Fix fixation with centering & sealing ring
 Noise class 1
 Comply with EN817
 - The same without pop-up waste



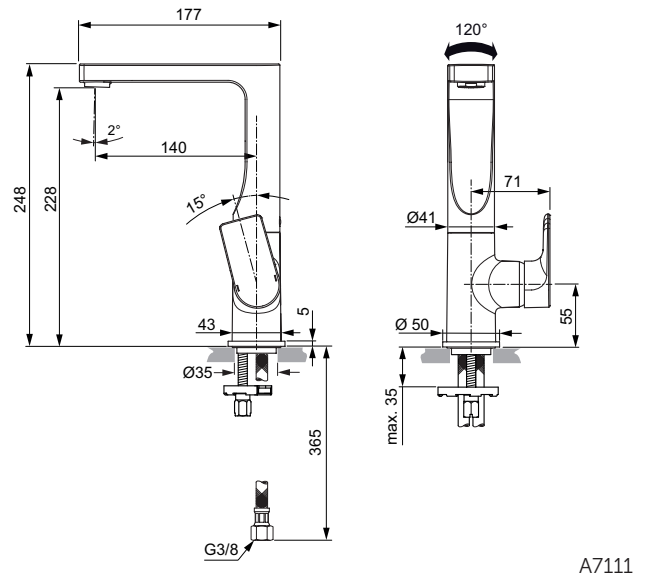
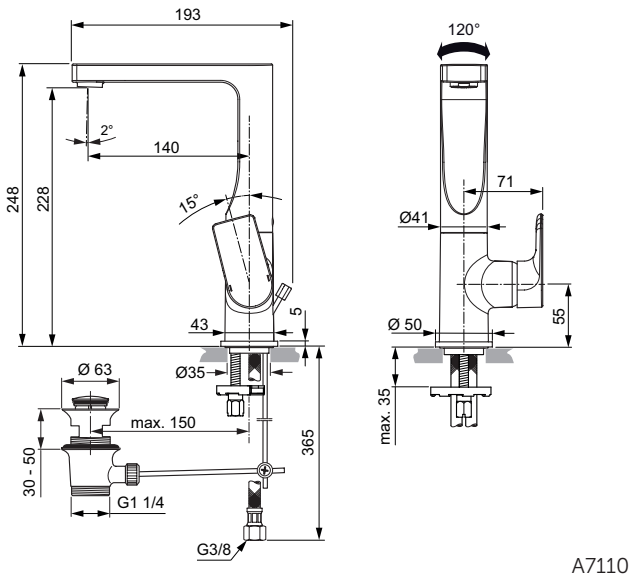
Sanitary brass

Product

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
High cast spout basin mixer with metal pop-up waste	A7110AA	
High cast spout basin mixer without pop-up waste	A7111AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

- Vessel basin mixer
- 25 mm ceramic IS cartridge
- Brass cast vessel slim body
- Metal handle with logo Ideal Standard and red/blue printing
- Aerator Perlator M24x1 with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
- Metal pop-up waste
- Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
- Easy-Fix fixation with centering & sealing ring
- Noise class 1
- Comply with EN817
- The same without pop-up waste

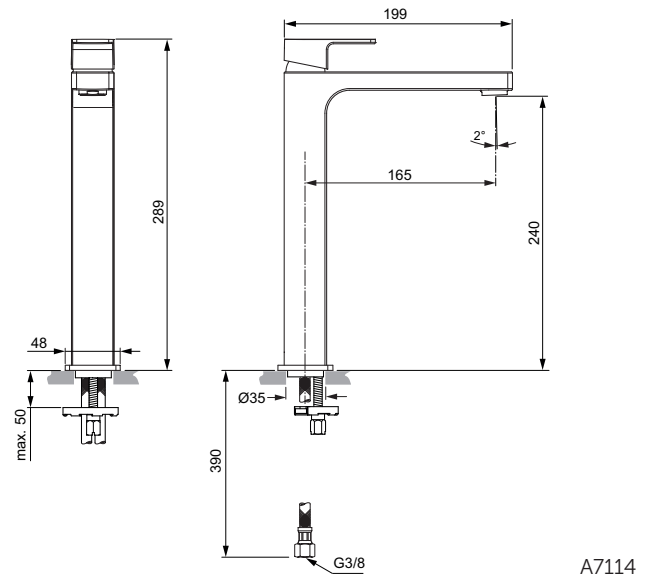
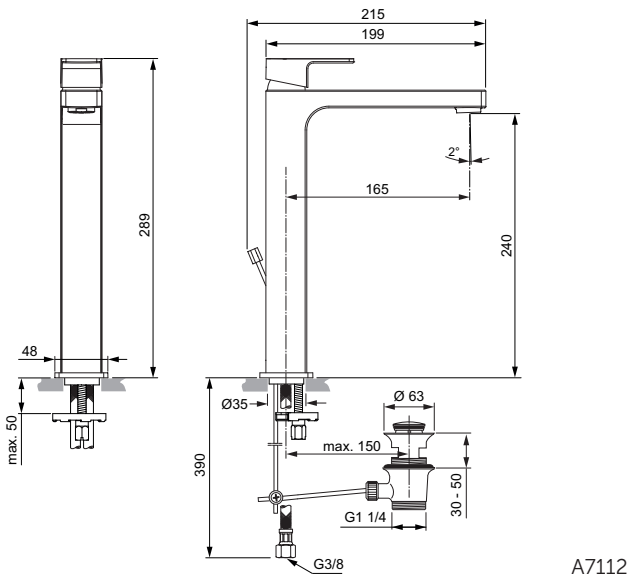


Product

	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Vessel basin mixer with metal pop-up waste	A7112AA	
Vessel basin mixer without pop-up waste	A7114AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



Sanitary brass



Description

Built-in basin mixer
 28 mm ceramic IS cartridge
 Built-in Kit 2 based on A5948NU
 Cast spout 180 mm
 Metal handle with logo Ideal Standard and red/blue printing
 Aerator Perlator M24x1 with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
 Noise class 1
 To be used only in combination with A5948NU Kit 1 (internal part)
 Comply with EN817

One-hole bidet mixer
 25 mm ceramic IS cartridge
 Brass cast slim body
 Metal handle with logo Ideal Standard and red/blue printing
 Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
 Ball joint & aerator M18x1 with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
 Metal pop-up waste
 Easy-Fix fixation with centering & sealing ring
 Noise class 1
 Comply with EN817

Necessary equipment

Built-in system Kit 1 for built-in basin mixer (A5948NU)



Sanitary brass

Product

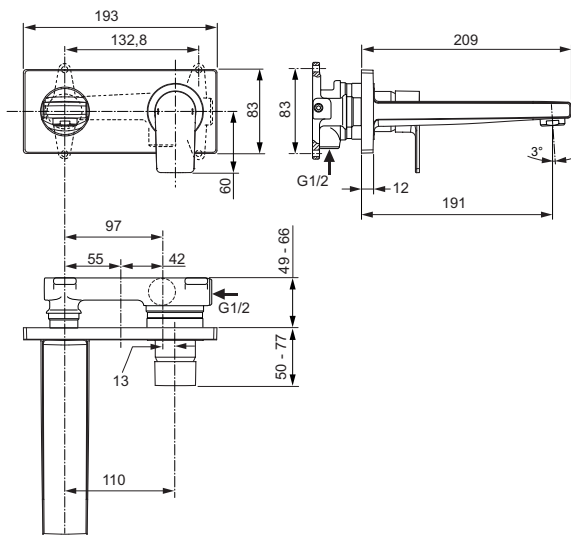
	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in basin mixer	A7116AA	
One-hole bidet mixer	A7118AA	

Necessary equipment

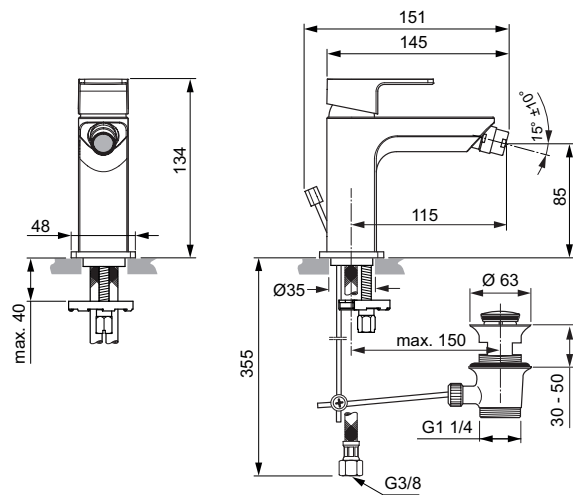
Built-in unit, Kit 1, for A7116AA	A5948NU	
-----------------------------------	---------	--

Finishes

AA Chrome



A7116



A7118



Description

Exposed shower mixer
 38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® ISI with hot water limiter
 Brass cast body
 Metal handle with logo Ideal Standard and red/blue printing
 Standard S-Connection with noise reduction
 Check valve
 Covered nuts
 Noise class 1
 Comply with EN817

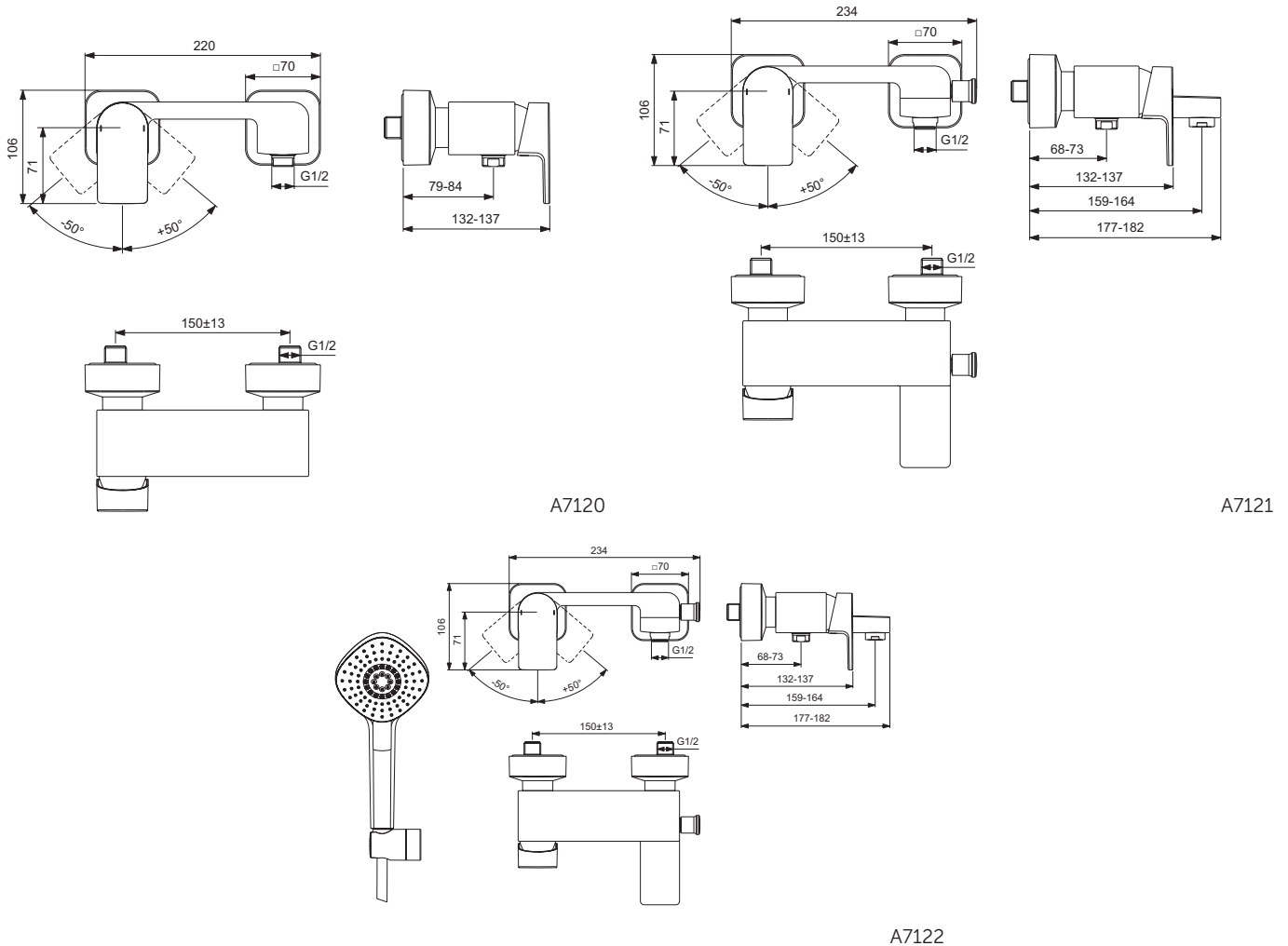
Exposed bath & shower mixer
 38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® ISI with hot water limiter
 Brass cast body
 Metal handle with logo Ideal Standard and red/blue printing
 Automatic diverter
 Standard S-Connection with noise reduction
 Cascade aerator
 Check valve
 Covered nuts
 Noise class 1
 Comply with EN817
 - The same with accessories : 3-functional hand shower; swivel wall bracket, flexible shower hose

Product

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed shower mixer	A7120AA	
Exposed bath & shower mixer	A7121AA	
Exposed bath & shower mixer with accessories	A7122AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



Sanitary brass



Description

Built-in shower mixer
 Built-in Kit 2 based on A1000NU
 47 mm Click cartridge
 Metal handle with logo Ideal Standard and red/blue printing
 Chrome plated metal escutcheon
 Noise class 1
 To be used only in combination with A1000NU Kit 1 (internal part)
 Comply with EN817

Built-in bath & shower mixer
 Built-in Kit 2 based on A1000NU
 47 mm Click cartridge
 Automatic diverter
 Metal handle with logo Ideal Standard and red/blue printing
 Chrome plated metal escutcheon
 Noise class 1
 To be used only in combination with A1000NU Kit 1 (internal part)
 Comply with EN817

Necessary equipment

EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1 (A1000NU)



Sanitary brass

Product

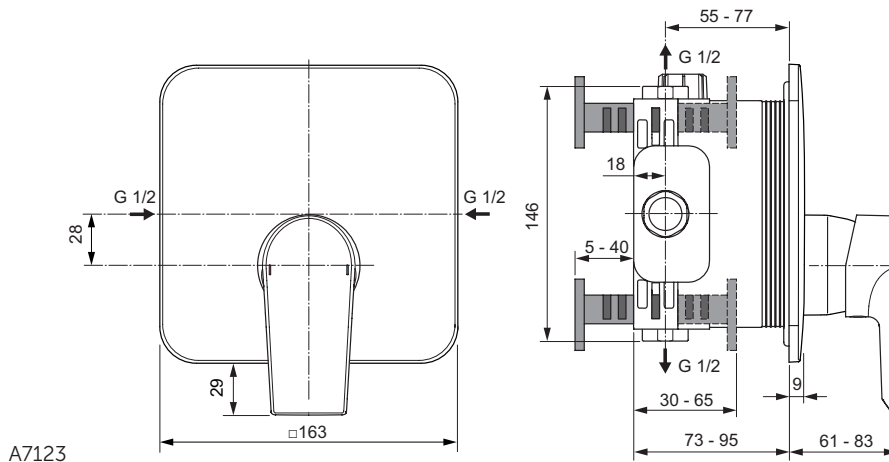
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in shower mixer	A7123AA	
Built-in bath & shower mixer	A7124AA	

Necessary equipment

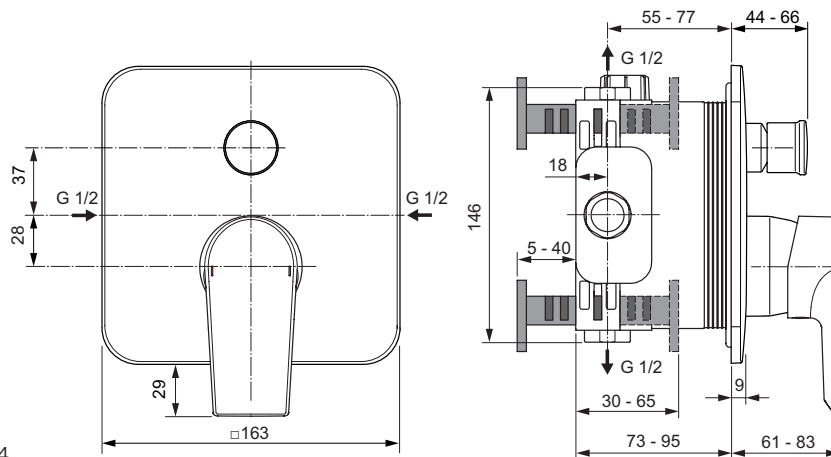
EASY BOX universal built-in Kit 1	A1000NU	
-----------------------------------	---------	--

Finishes

AA Chrome



A7123



A7124



Description

One-hole basin mixer, slim
 Brass cast slim body 37 mm
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Metal pop-up waste
 Aerator Perlator M24x1 with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
 25 mm cartridge
 Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
 Easy-Fix fixation with centering & sealing ring
 Noise class 1
 Finishes:
 - technology electroplating (AA)
 - technology PVD (GN, A2, A5) - available in May 2020
 Comply with EN817
 - The same without pop-up waste

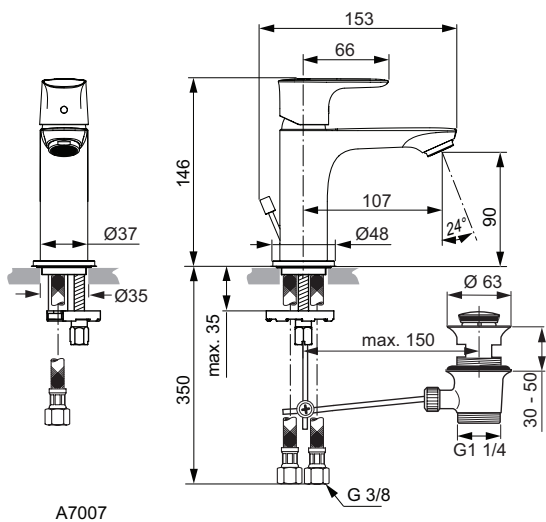
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer with pop-up waste	A7007AA	
	A7007A2	
	A7007A5	
	A7007GN	
One-hole basin mixer without pop-up waste	A7010AA	
	A7010A2	
	A7010A5	
	A7010GN	

NEW

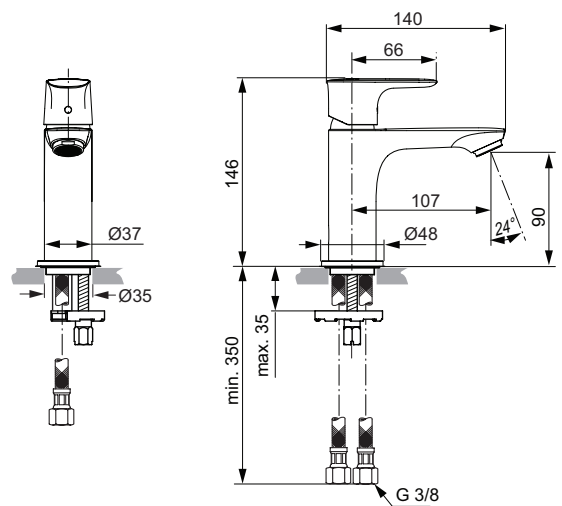
NEW

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- A2 Brushed Gold
- A5 Magnetic Grey
- GN Silver Storm



A7007



A7010



Description

One-hole basin mixer BlueStart®, slim
 Brass cast slim body 37 mm
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Cold start indication
 BlueStart® technology
 Metal pop-up waste
 Aerator Perlator M24x1 with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
 25 mm cartridge
 Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
 Easy-Fix fixation with centering & sealing ring
 Noise class 1
 Finishes:
 - technology electroplating (AA)
 - technology PVD (GN, A2, A5) - available in May 2020
 Comply with EN817
 - The same without pop-up waste

Product

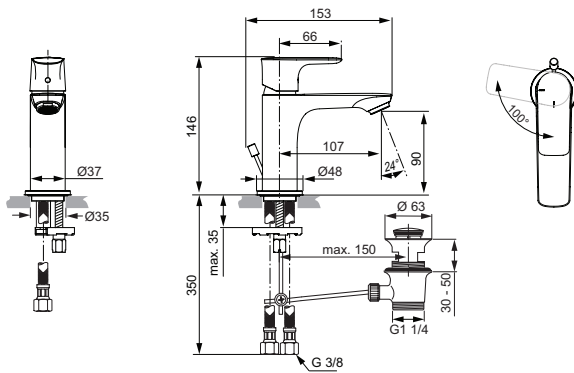
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer BlueStart® with pop-up waste	A7008AA	
	A7008A2	
	A7008A5	
	A7008GN	
One-hole basin mixer BlueStart® without pop-up waste	A7011AA	
	A7011A2	
	A7011A5	
	A7011GN	

NEW

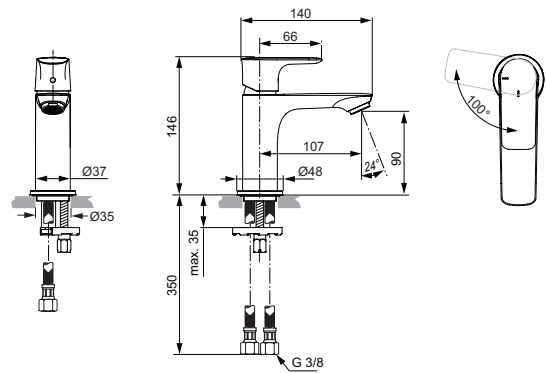
NEW

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- A2 Brushed Gold
- A5 Magnetic Grey
- GN Silver Storm



A7008



A7011



Description

One-hole basin mixer, project
 Brass cast body 48 mm
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Front handle fixation, chromed button
 Aerator Perlator M24x1 with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
 38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® ISI with hot water limiter
 Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
 Easy-Fix fixation with centering & sealing ring
 Metal pop-up waste
 Noise class 1
 Finishes:
 - technology electroplating (AA)
 - technology PVD (GN, A2, A5) - available in May 2020
 Comply with EN817
 - The same without pop-up waste

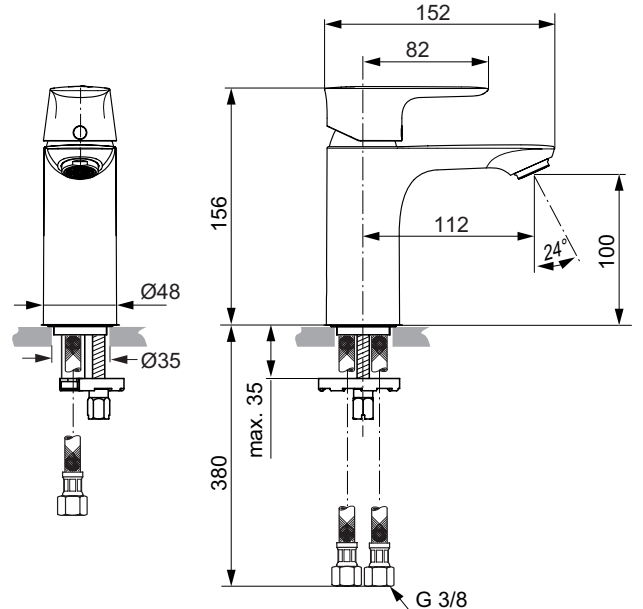
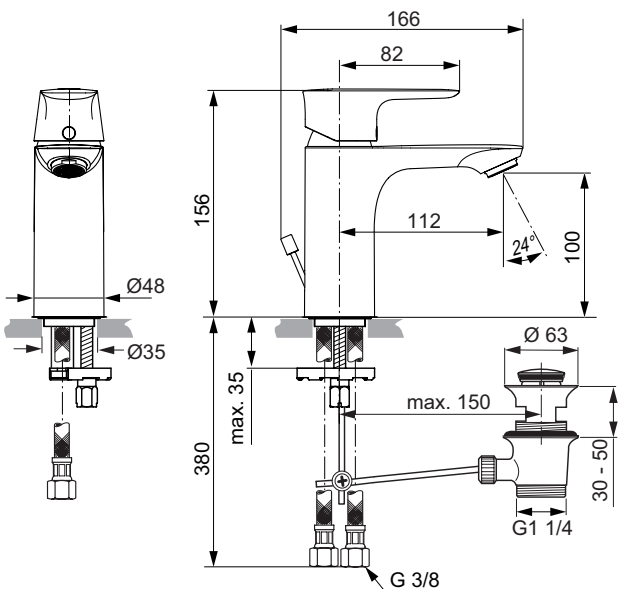
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer with pop-up waste	A7021AA	
	A7021A2	
	A7021A5	
	A7021GN	
One-hole basin mixer without pop-up waste	A7024AA	
	A7024A2	
	A7024A5	
	A7024GN	

NEW

NEW

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- A2 Brushed Gold
- A5 Magnetic Grey
- GN Silver Storm



A7021

A7024



Description

One-hole basin mixer Grande, slim
 Brass cast slim body 37 mm
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Metal pop-up waste
 Aerator Perlator M24x1 with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
 25 mm cartridge
 Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
 Easy-Fix fixation with centering & sealing ring
 Noise class 1
 Finishes:
 - technology electroplating (AA)
 - technology PVD (GN, A2, A5) - available in May 2020
 Comply with EN817
 - The same without pop-up waste



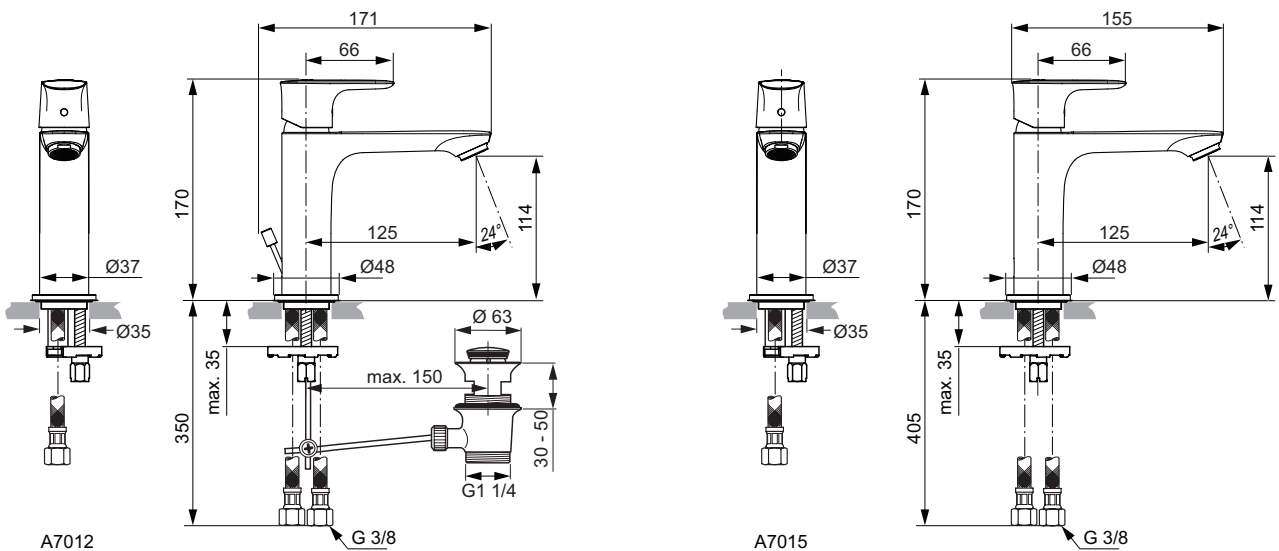
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer Grande with pop-up waste	A7012AA	
	A7012A2	
	A7012A5	
	A7012GN	
One-hole basin mixer Grande without pop-up waste	A7015AA	
	A7015A2	
	A7015A5	
	A7015GN	

NEW

NEW

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- A2 Brushed Gold
- A5 Magnetic Grey
- GN Silver Storm





Description

One-hole basin mixer Grande, project
 Brass cast body 48 mm
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Front handle fixation, chromed button
 Aerator Perlator M24x1 with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
 38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® ISI with hot water limiter
 Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
 Easy-Fix fixation with centering & sealing ring
 Metal pop-up waste
 Noise class 1
 Finishes:
 - technology electroplating (AA)
 - technology PVD (GN, A2, A5) - available in May 2020
 Comply with EN817
 - The same without pop-up waste



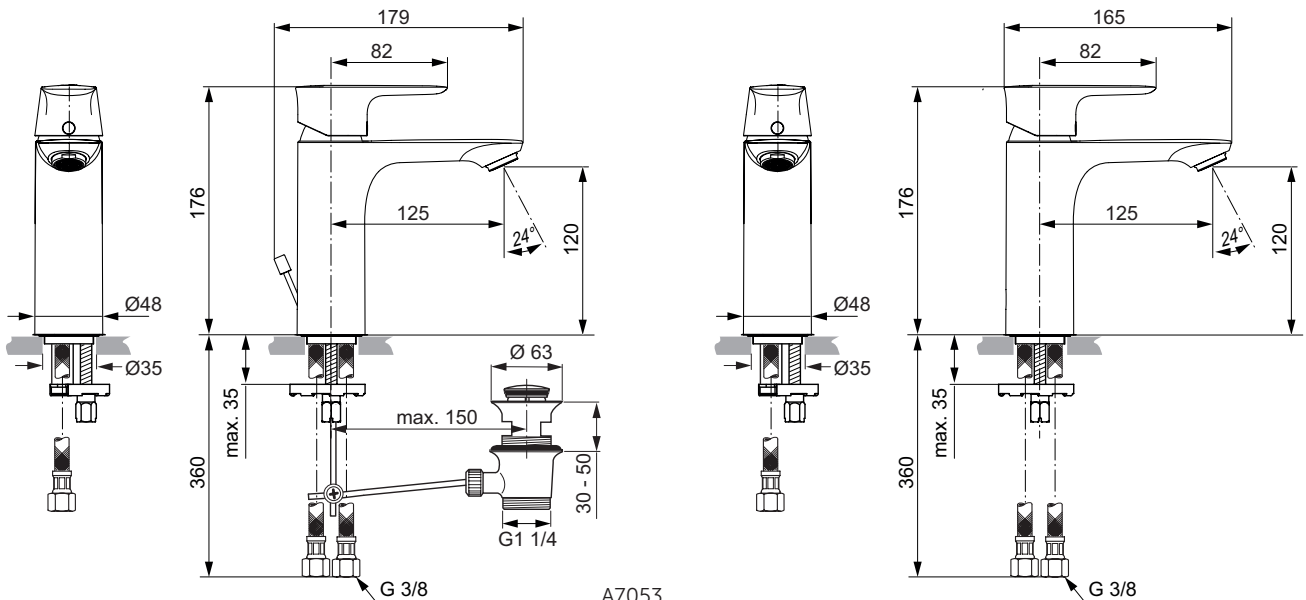
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer Grande with pop-up waste	A7053AA	
	A7053A2	
	A7053A5	
	A7053GN	
One-hole basin mixer Grande without pop-up waste	A7055AA	
	A7055A2	
	A7055A5	
	A7055GN	

NEW

NEW

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- A2 Brushed Gold
- A5 Magnetic Grey
- GN Silver Storm



A7053
A7055



Description

One-hole basin mixer Grande BlueStart®, slim
 Brass cast slim body 37 mm
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Metal pop-up waste
 Cold start indication
 BlueStart® technology
 Aerator Perlator M24x1 with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
 25 mm cartridge
 Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
 Easy-Fix fixation with centering & sealing ring
 Noise class 1
 Finishes:
 - technology electroplating (AA)
 - technology PVD (GN, A2, A5) - available in May 2020
 Comply with EN817
 - The same without pop-up waste



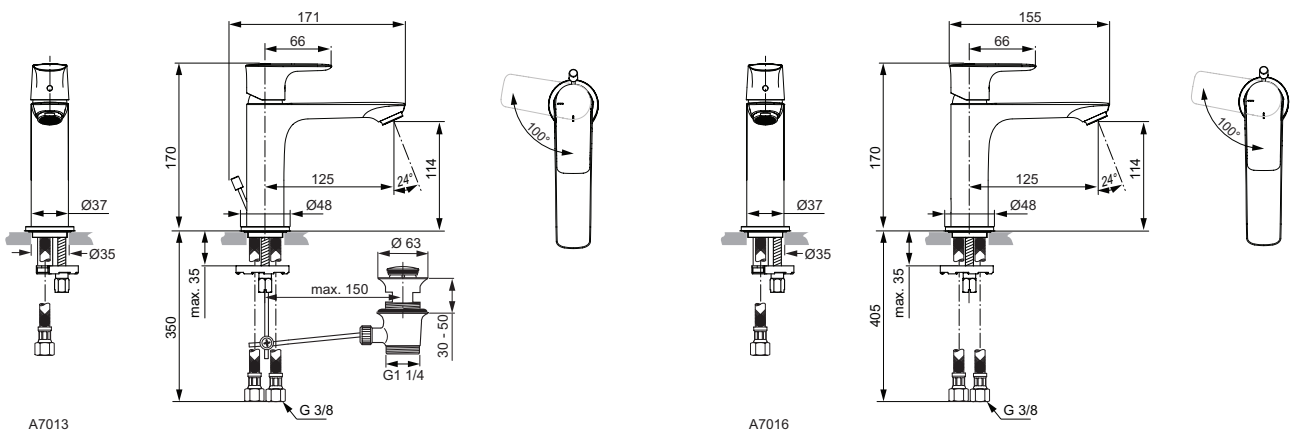
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer Grande BlueStart® with pop-up waste	A7013AA	
	A7013A2	
	A7013A5	
	A7013GN	
One-hole basin mixer Grande BlueStart® without pop-up waste	A7016AA	
	A7016A2	
	A7016A5	
	A7016GN	

NEW

NEW

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- A2 Brushed Gold
- A5 Magnetic Grey
- GN Silver Storm





Description

One-hole basin mixer for low pressure ND, project
 Brass cast body 48 mm
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Front handle fixation, chromed button
 Flow liner M 24 X 1 ND
 38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® ISI with hot water limiter, no Click
 3 pcs Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
 Easy-Fix fixation with centering & sealing ring
 Metal pop-up waste
 Noise class 1
 Finishes:
 - technology electroplating (AA)
 - technology PVD (GN, A2, A5) - available in May 2020
 Comply with EN817
 - The same Grande



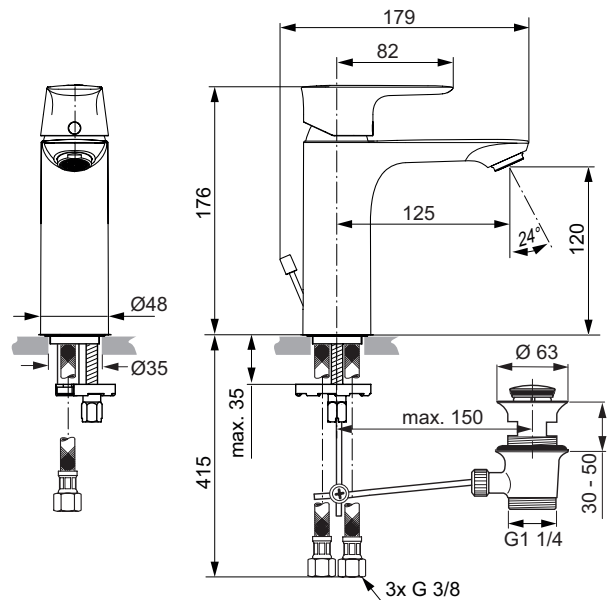
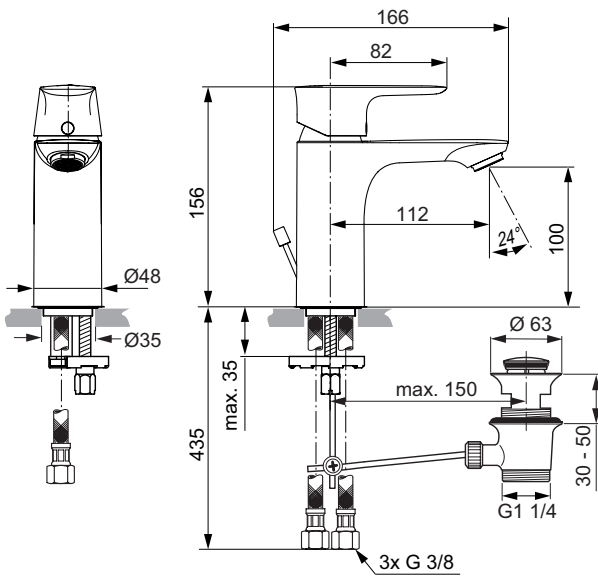
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer for low pressure ND	A7022AA	
	A7022A2	
	A7022A5	
	A7022GN	
One-hole basin mixer Grande for low pressure ND	A7054AA	
	A7054A2	
	A7054A5	
	A7054GN	

NEW

NEW

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- A2 Brushed Gold
- A5 Magnetic Grey
- GN Silver Storm



A7022
A7054



Description

One-hole High spout basin mixer, slim
 Brass cast slim body
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Swiveling square cast spout 120°
 Aerator Perlator M24x1 with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
 28 mm cartridge
 Hot water limiter- separate in pack
 Metal pop-up waste
 Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
 Easy-Fix fixation with centering & sealing ring
 Noise class 1
 Finishes:
 - technology electroplating (AA)
 - technology PVD (GN, A2, A5) - available in May 2020
 Comply with EN817
 - The same without pop-up waste



Product

One-hole High spout basin mixer with pop-up waste

NEW

Article-No. Price/EUR

A7020AA
 A7020A2
 A7020A5
 A7020GN

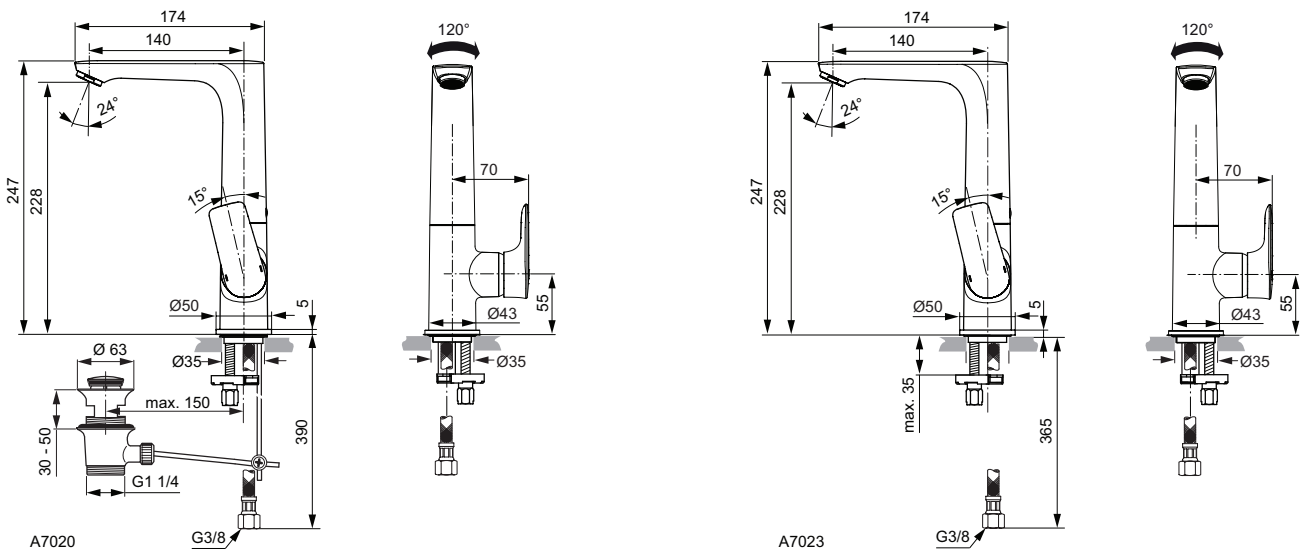
One-hole High spout basin mixer without pop-up waste

NEW

A7023AA
 A7023A5
 A7023GN
 A7023A2

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- A2 Brushed Gold
- A5 Magnetic Grey
- GN Silver Storm





Description

One-hole Vessel basin mixer, slim
 Brass cast vessel slim body
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Aerator Perlator M24x1 with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
 25 mm cartridge
 Metal pop-up waste
 Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
 Easy-Fix fixation with centering & sealing ring
 Noise class 1
 Finishes:
 - technology electroplating (AA)
 - technology PVD (GN, A2, A5) - available in May 2020
 Comply with EN817
 - The same without pop-up waste



Product

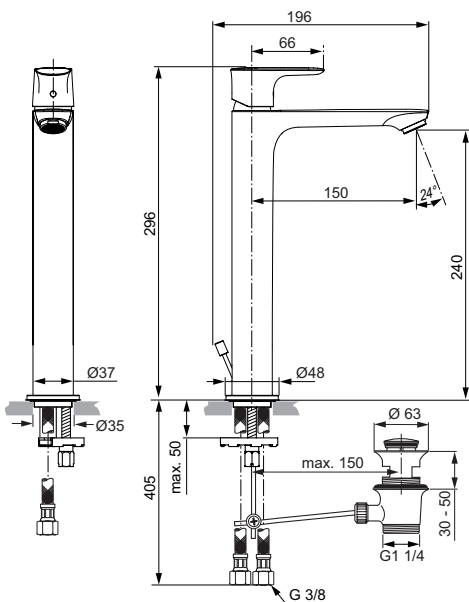
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole Vessel basin mixer with pop-up waste	A7025AA	
	A7025A2	
	A7025A5	
	A7025GN	
One-hole Vessel basin mixer without pop-up waste	A7027AA	
	A7027A2	
	A7027A5	
	A7027GN	

NEW

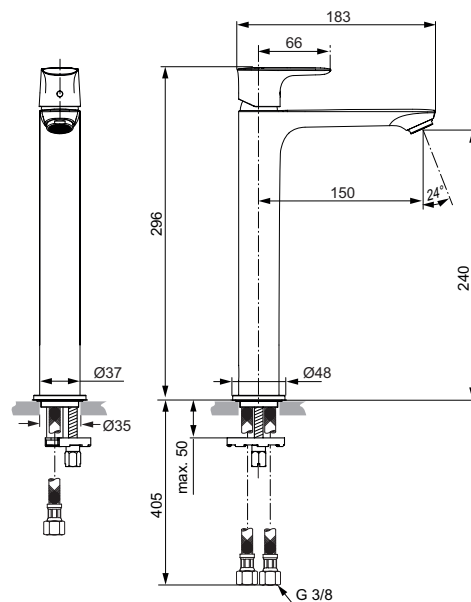
NEW

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- A2 Brushed Gold
- A5 Magnetic Grey
- GN Silver Storm



A7025
A7027





Description

Built-in basin mixer
 Kit 2, based on A5948NU
 Cast spout 185 mm
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Round escutcheons separate for handle and spout
 28 mm cartridge
 Aerator Perlator M24x1 with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
 To be used only in combination with A5948NU Kit1 (internal part)
 (See Section Built-in parts)
 Noise class 1
 Finishes:
 - technology electroplating (AA)
 - technology PVD (GN, A2, A5) - available in May 2020
 Comply with EN817
 - The same with cast spout 225 mm

Necessary equipment

Built-in system Kit 1 for built-in basin mixer (A5948NU)



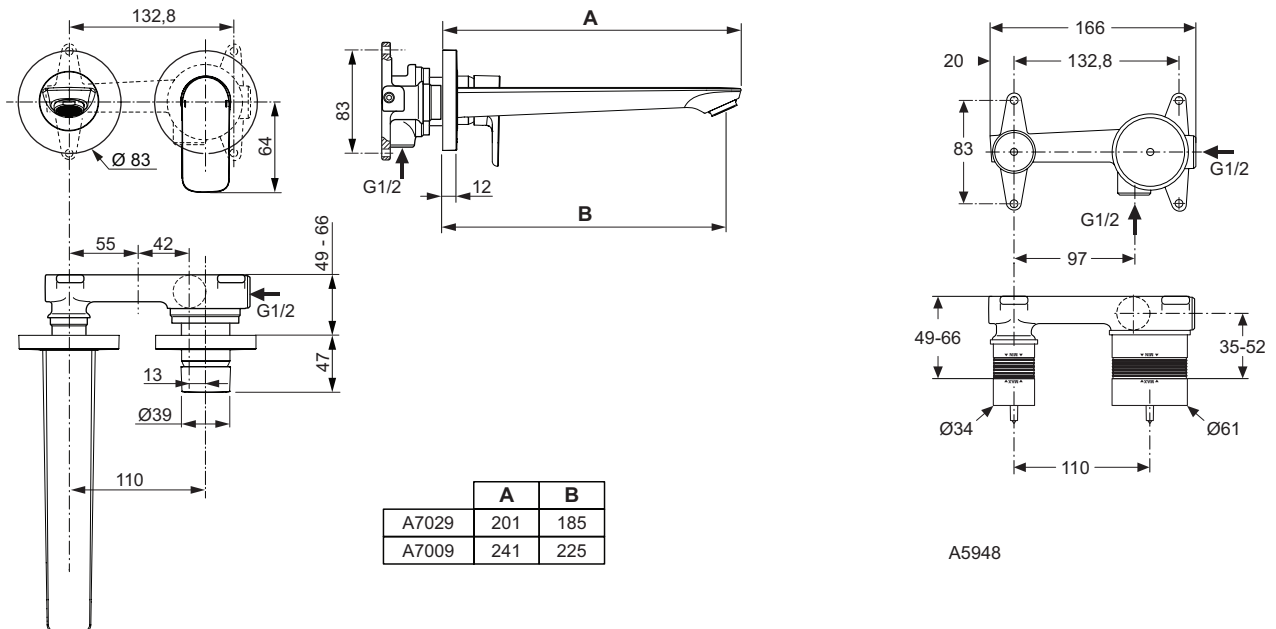
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in basin mixer with cast spout 185 mm	A7029AA	
	A7029A2	
	A7029A5	
	A7029GN	
Built-in basin mixer with cast spout 225 mm	A7009AA	
	A7009A2	
	A7009A5	
	A7009GN	

Necessary equipment

Built-in unit, Kit 1	A5948NU	
----------------------	---------	--

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- A2 Brushed Gold
- A5 Magnetic Grey
- GN Silver Storm





Description

One-hole bidet mixer, slim
 Brass cast slim body
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
 Ball-joint & PCA aerator M18x1 with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
 25 mm cartridge
 Metal pop-up waste with plastic plug
 Easy-Fix fixation with centering & sealing ring
 Noise class 1
 Finishes:
 - technology electroplating (AA)
 - technology PVD (GN, A2, A5) - available in May 2020
 Comply with EN817



Pillar tap, slim
 Pillar tap body
 New handle cap with logo Ideal Standard (no colour marking)
 Front handle fixation, rubber button (grey)
 Aerator M24x1 with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
 G1/2" Ceramic disc headpart
 G1/2" shank fixation
 Finishes:
 - technology electroplating (AA)
 - technology PVD (GN, A2, A5) - available in May 2020
 Comply with EN817



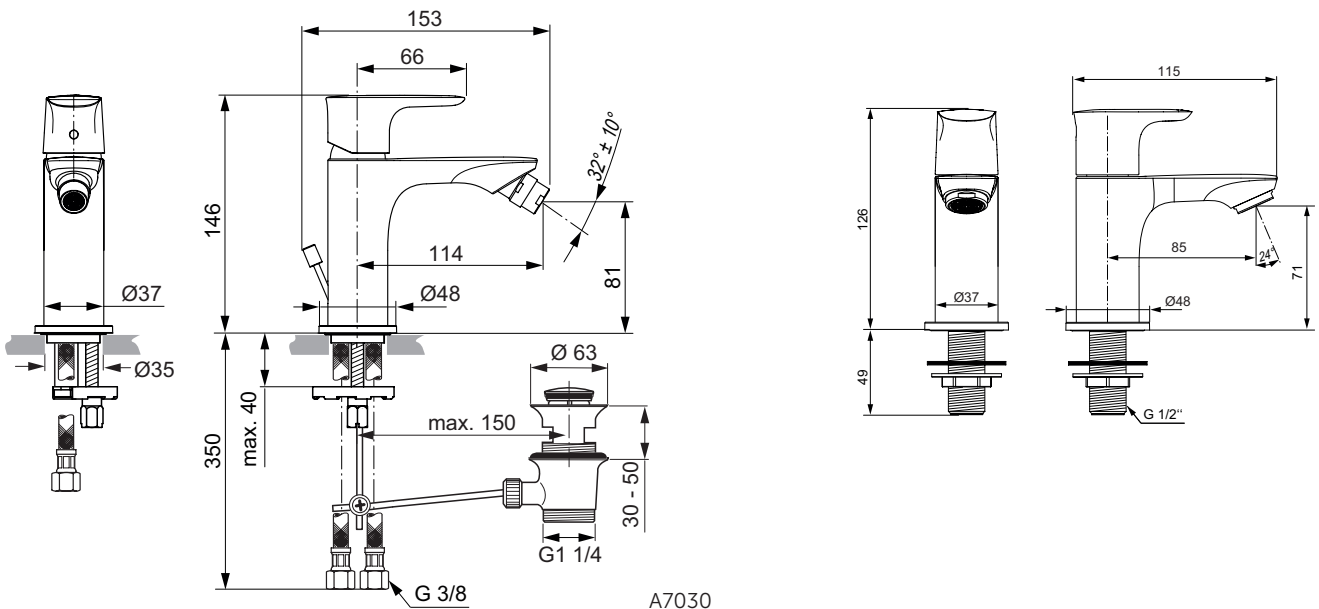
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole bidet mixer	A7030AA	
	A7030A2	
	A7030A5	
	A7030GN	
Pillar tap	A7031AA	
	A7031A2	
	A7031A5	
	A7031GN	

NEW

NEW

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- A2 Brushed Gold
- A5 Magnetic Grey
- GN Silver Storm



A7030
A7031



Description

Exposed shower mixer
 38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® ISI with hot water limiter
 Brass cast body
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Standard S-Connection with noise reduction
 Check valve
 Covered nuts
 Noise class 1
 Finishes:
 - technology electroplating (AA)
 - technology PVD (GN, A2, A5) - available in May 2020
 Comply with EN817

Exposed bath & shower mixer
 38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® ISI with hot water limiter
 Brass cast body
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Automatic diverter
 Standard S-Connection with noise reduction
 Cascade aerator
 Check valve
 Covered nuts
 Noise class 1
 Finishes:
 - technology electroplating (AA)
 - technology PVD (GN, A2, A5) - available in May 2020
 Comply with EN817

Product

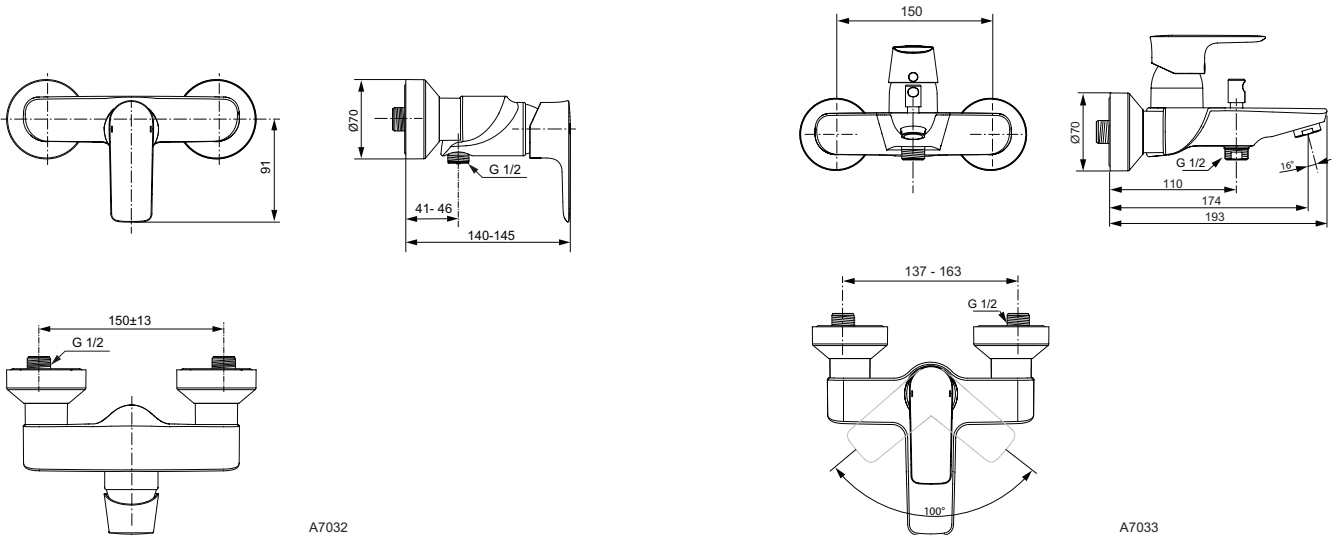
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed shower mixer	A7032AA	
	A7032A2	
	A7032A5	
	A7032GN	
Exposed bath & shower mixer	A7033AA	
	A7033A2	
	A7033A5	
	A7033GN	

NEW

NEW

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- A2 Brushed Gold
- A5 Magnetic Grey
- GN Silver Storm



A7032

A7033



Description

Built-in shower mixer
 Built-in Kit 2, based on A1000NU
 47 mm Click cartridge
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator - printed on handle
 Chrome plated plastic escutcheon
 Noise class 1
 Finishes:
 - technology electroplating (AA)
 - technology PVD (GN, A2, A5) - available in May 2020
 To be used only in combination with A1000NU Kit 1 (internal part)
 (See Section Built-in parts)
 Comply with EN817

Built-in bath & shower mixer
 Built-in Kit 2, based on A1000NU
 47 mm Click cartridge
 Automatic diverter
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator - printed on handle
 Chrome plated plastic escutcheon
 Noise class 1
 Finishes:
 - technology electroplating (AA)
 - technology PVD (GN, A2, A5) - available in May 2020
 To be used only in combination with A1000NU Kit 1 (internal part)
 (See Section Built-in parts)
 Comply with EN817

Necessary equipment

EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1 (A1000NU)

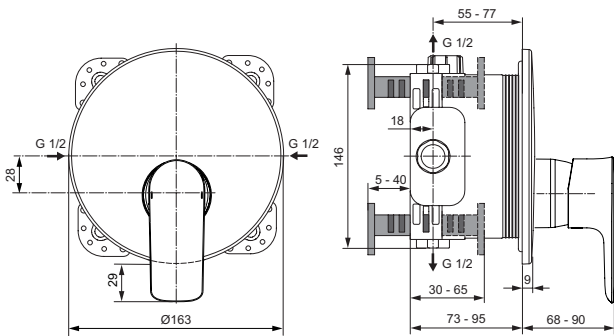
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in shower mixer	A7034AA	NEW
	A7034A2	
	A7034A5	
	A7034GN	
Built-in bath & shower mixer	A7035AA	NEW
	A7035A2	
	A7035A5	
	A7035GN	

Necessary equipment

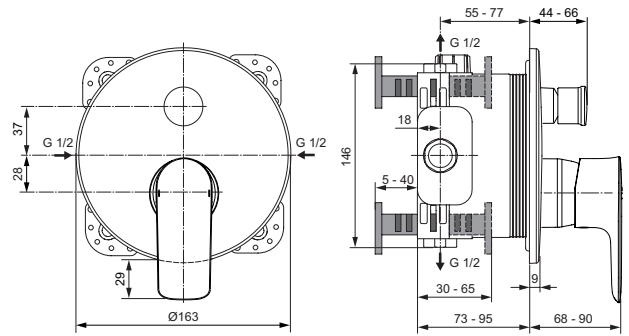
EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1	A1000NU	
-----------------------------------	---------	--

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- A2 Brushed Gold
- A5 Magnetic Grey
- GN Silver Storm



A7034



A7035



Description

One-hole basin mixer
 Easy-Fix fixation system
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
 35 mm cartridge with hot water limiter
 Metal pop-up waste
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Cache aerator M21,5x1 with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
 Comply with EN817
 - The same without pop-up waste



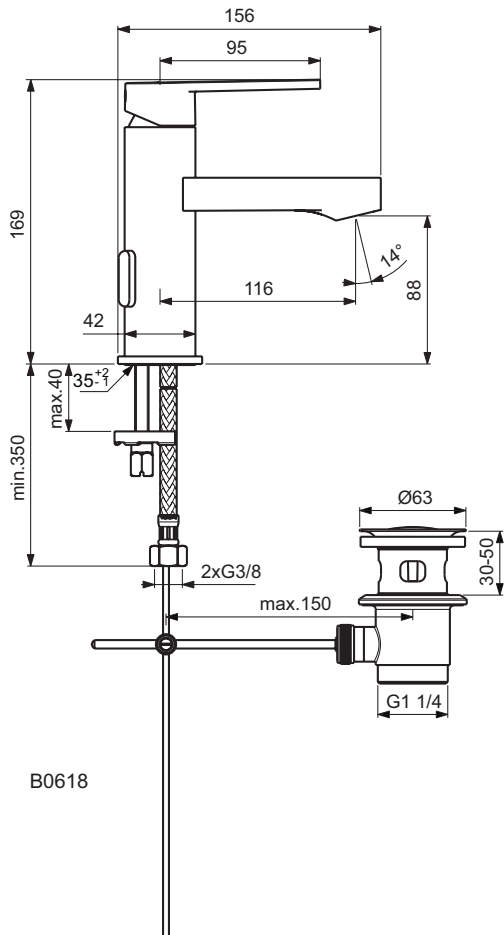
Sanitary brass

Product

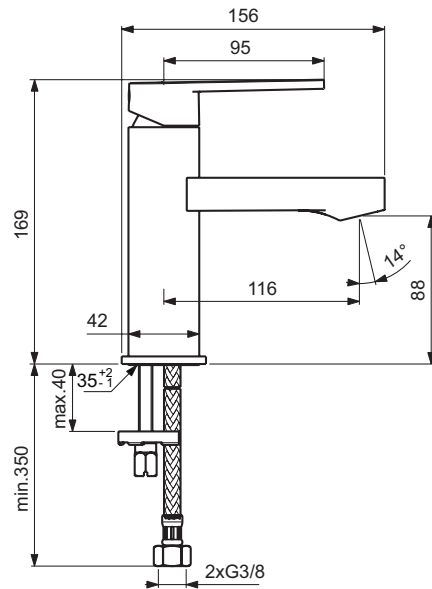
	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer with pop-up waste	B0618AA	
One-hole basin without pop-up waste	B0600AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



B0618



B0600



Description

One-hole Vessel basin mixer
 Easy-Fix fixation system
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
 35 mm cartridge with hot water limiter
 Metal pop-up waste
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Cache aerator M21,5x1 with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
 Comply with EN817
 - The same without pop-up waste

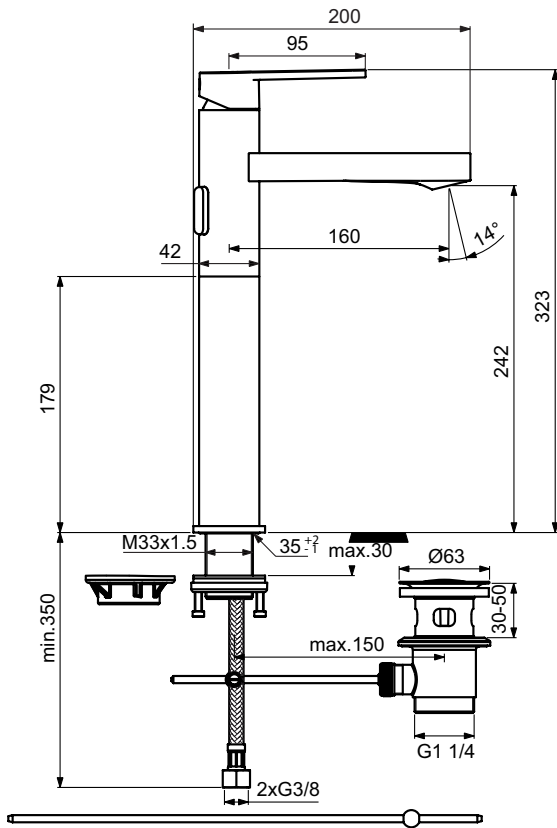


Product

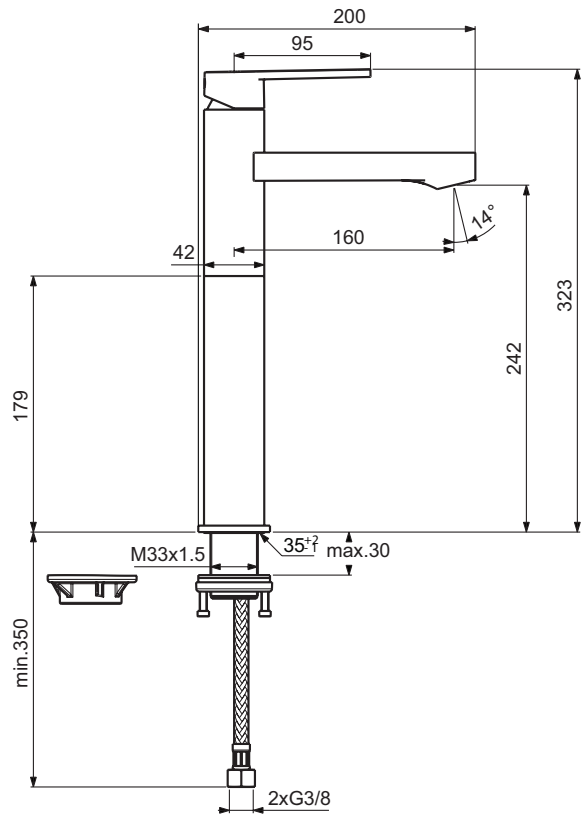
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole Vessel basin mixer with pop-up waste	B0619AA	
One-hole Vessel basin mixer without pop-up waste	B0601AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



B0619



B0601

Sanitary brass



Description

Built-in basin mixer
 Kit 2 version (visible parts)
 47 mm IS ceramic cartridge
 Temperature limiter – integrated in the cartridge
 Casted spout 180 mm
 Metal escutcheon
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
 Comply with EN817
 To be used in combination with:
 A5948NU (internal part) (See Section Built-in parts)

One-hole bidet mixer
 Easy-Fix fixation system
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
 35 mm cartridge with hot water limiter
 Metal pop-up waste
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Cache aerator M16,5x1 with ball-joint, with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
 Comply with EN817

Necessary equipment

Built-in unit, Kit 1, for A6107AA (A5948NU)



Product

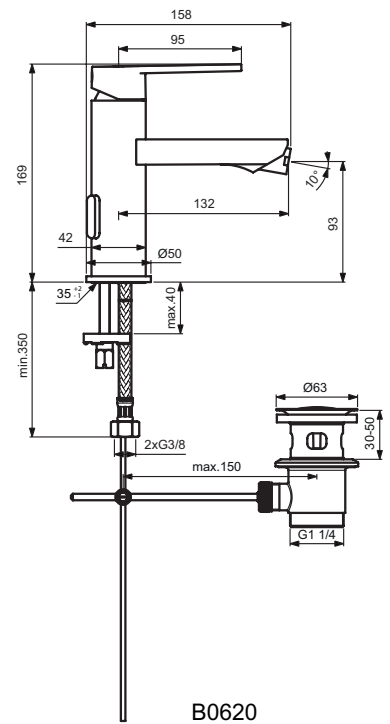
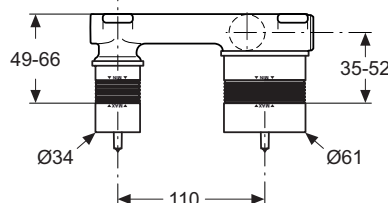
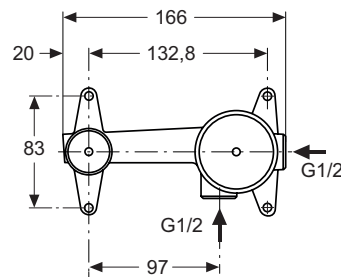
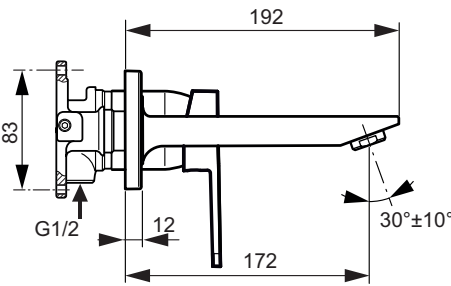
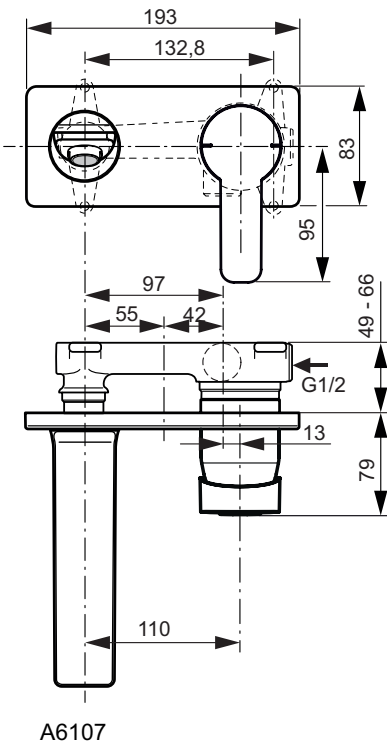
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in basin mixer	A6107AA	
One-hole bidet mixer	B0620AA	

Necessary equipment

Kit 1, built in unit for A6107AA	A5948NU	
----------------------------------	---------	--

Finishes

AA Chrome



Sanitary brass



Description

Exposed shower mixer
 Exposed model, standard S-connectors and metal escutcheons
 35 mm cartridge with hot water limiter
 No accessories
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Non return valve
 Comply with EN817

Exposed bath & shower mixer
 Exposed model, standard S-connectors and metal escutcheons
 35 mm cartridge with hot water limiter
 No accessories
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Automatic diverter
 Aerator Cache
 Non return valve
 Comply with EN817
 - The same with accessories : 3-functional hand shower Idealrain Cube; swivel wall bracket, 1500 mm flexible shower hose

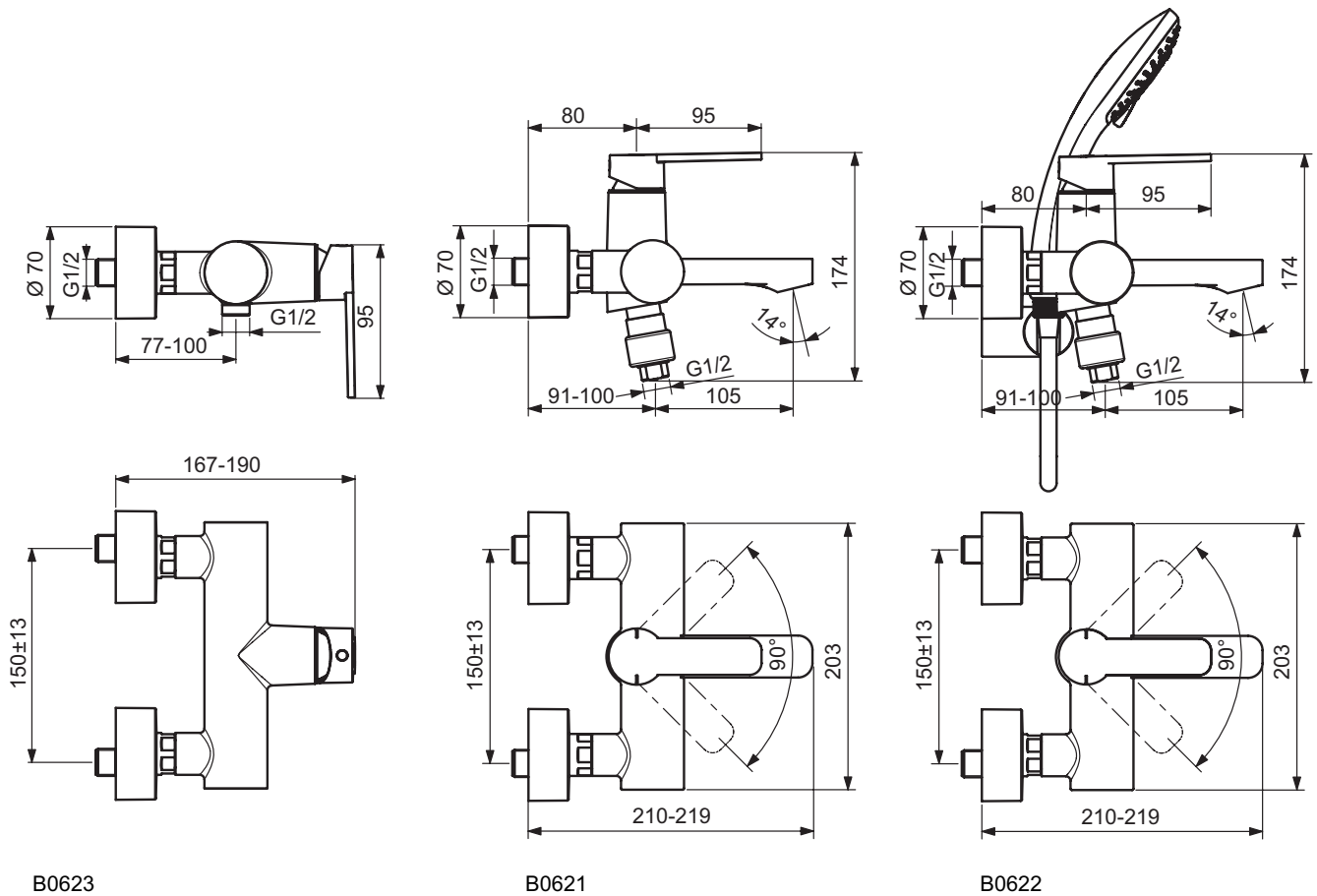


Product

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed shower mixer	B0623AA	
Exposed bath & shower mixer without accessories	B0621AA	
Exposed bath & shower mixer with accessories	B0622AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



Sanitary brass



Description

Built-in shower mixer
 Kit 2 version (visible parts)
 47 mm Click IS Cartridge
 Temperature limiter – integrated in the cartridge
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 To be used in combination with: A2650NU built-in Kit 1
 Comply with EN817
 - The same with combination with: EASY-BOX A1000NU Kit 1 (internal part) (See Section Built-in parts)

Built-in bath & shower mixer
 Kit 2 version (visible parts)
 47 mm Click IS Cartridge
 Temperature limiter – integrated in the cartridge
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 To be used in combination with: A2650NU built-in Kit 1
 Comply with EN817
 - The same with combination with: EASY-BOX A1000NU Kit 1 (internal part) (See Section Built-in parts)

Necessary equipment

EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1 (A1000NU)
 Internal built-in Kit 1 (A2650NU)



Sanitary brass

Product

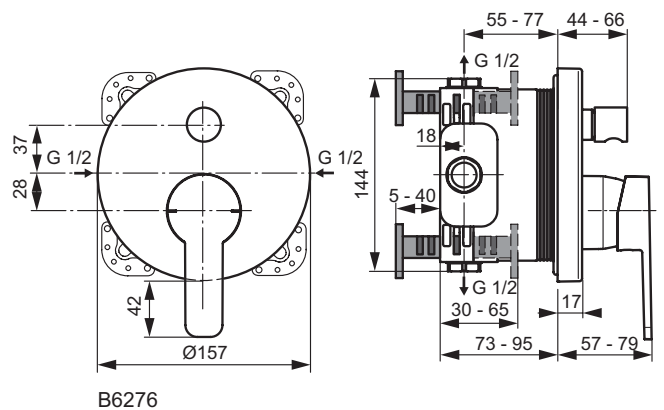
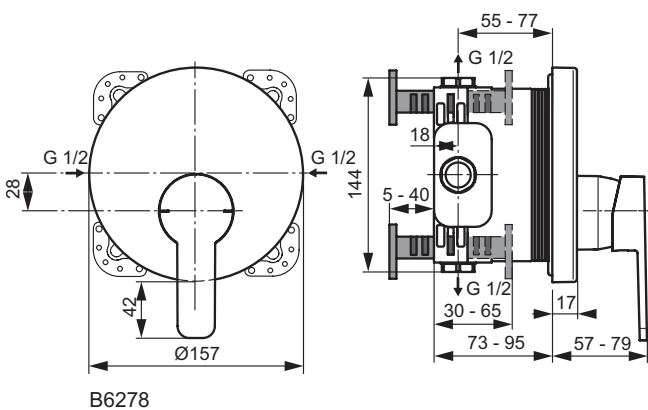
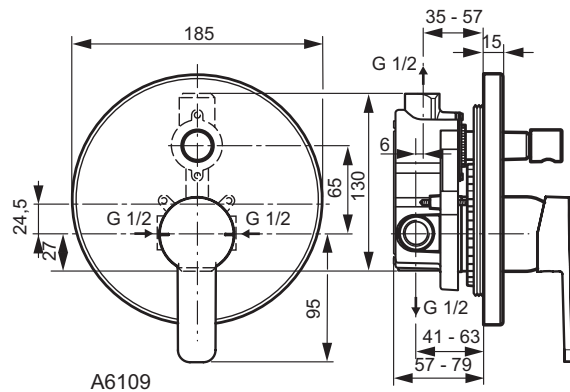
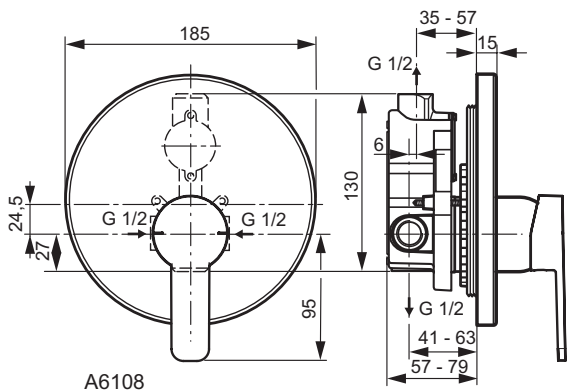
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in shower mixer /in combination with A2650NU/	A6108AA	
Built-in shower mixer /in combination with A1000NU/	A6278AA	
Built-in bath & shower mixer /in combination with A2650NU/	A6109AA	
Built-in bath & shower mixer /in combination with A1000NU/	A6276AA	

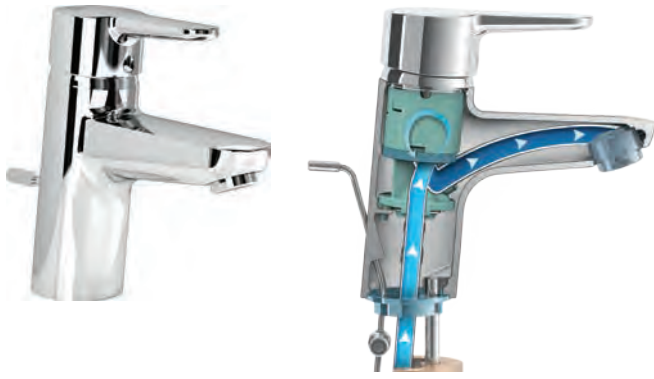
Necessary equipment

Built-in bath & shower mixer UNIVERSAL Kit 1	A2650NU	
EASY BOX universal built-in Kit 1	A1000NU	

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

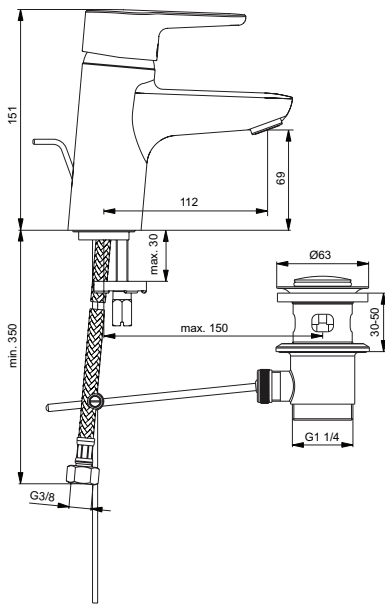
One-hole basin mixer
 Easy-Fix fixation
 Centering & Sealing Ring
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection (PEX hoses - antibacterial)
 40 mm IS cartridge with hot water limiter, with Click
 Metal pop-up waste
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Cascade aerator
 Comply with EN817
 BLUE Technology
 - The same with aerator Perlator and plastic pop-up waste
 - The same with aerator Perlator and without pop-up waste
 - The same with metal pop-up waste, with Cascade aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter

Product

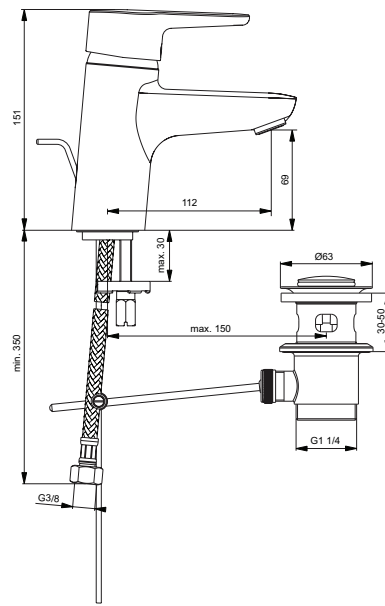
	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer with metal pop-up waste	B9914AA	
One-hole basin mixer with plastic pop-up waste	B9916AA	
One-hole basin mixer without pop-up waste	B9917AA	
One-hole basin mixer with metal pop-up waste, with 5 l/min flow rate limiter	B9936AA	

Finishes

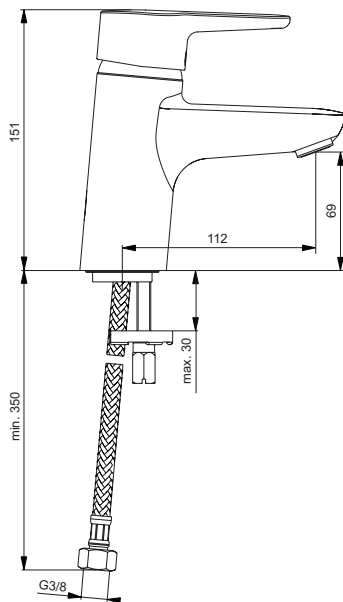
AA Chrome



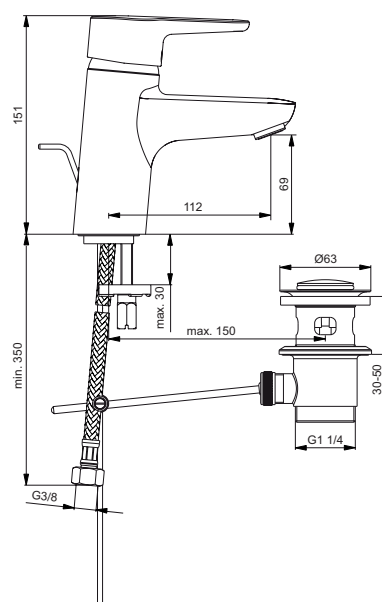
B9914



B9916



B9917



B9936



Description

Built-in basin mixer
 Built-in Kit 2 (visible part)
 47 mm IS ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Tubular spout 195 mm
 Cache aerator
 To be used only in combination with:
 A5948NU Kit 1 (internal part) (order separately) (See Section Built-in parts)
 Comply with EN817

Necessary equipment

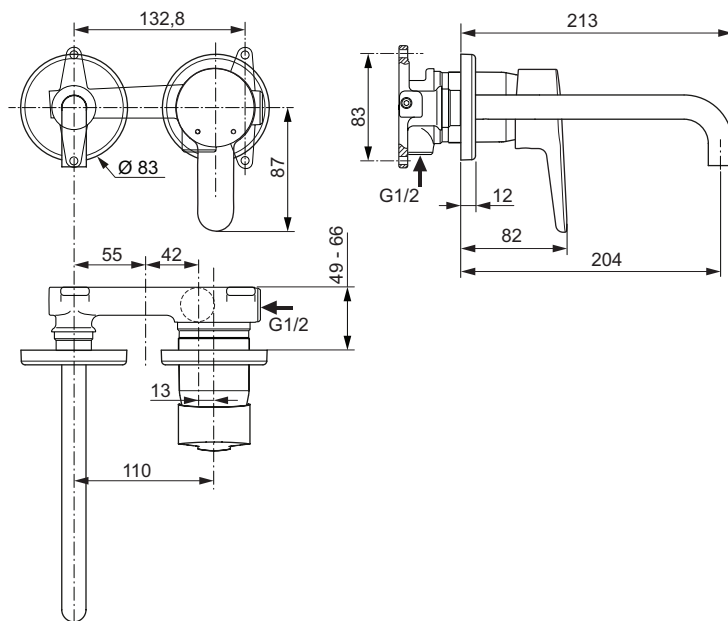
Built-in unit, Kit 1 (A5948NU)

Sanitary brass

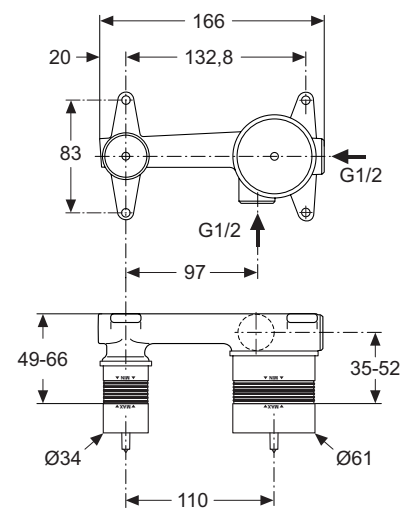
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in basin mixer	A5933AA	
Necessary equipment		
Built-in unit, Kit 1	A5948NU	

Finishes

AA Chrome



A5933



A5948



Description

One-hole basin mixer with tubular spout
 Easy-fix fixation
 Centering & Sealing Ring
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection (PEX hoses - antibacterial)
 40 mm IS cartridge with hot water limiter, with Click
 Turnable tubular spout R145 mm; limitation 120°
 With pop-up waste
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Cascade aerator M22x1
 Comply with EN817
 - The same without pop-up waste

One-hole bidet mixer
 Easy-fix fixation
 Centering & Sealing Ring
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection (PEX hoses - antibacterial)
 40 mm IS cartridge with hot water limiter, with Click
 Plastic pop-up waste
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Cascade aerator M24x1; ball-joint connection
 Comply with EN817

Product

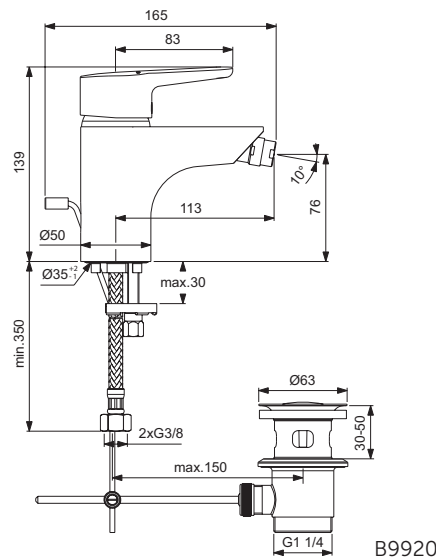
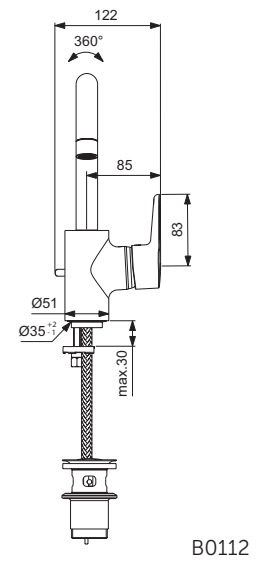
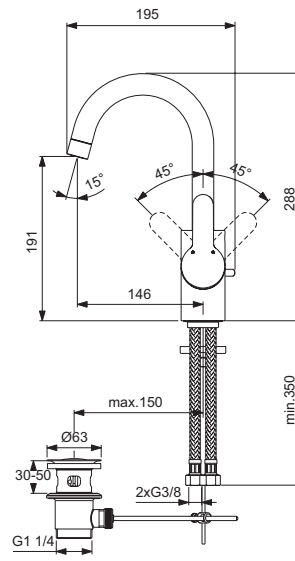
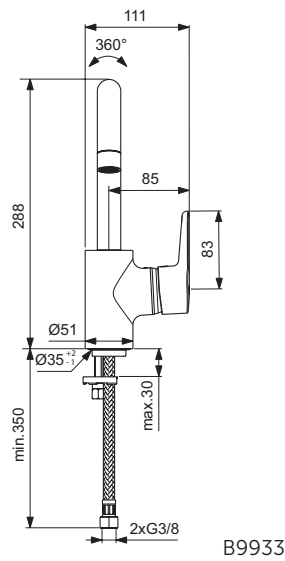
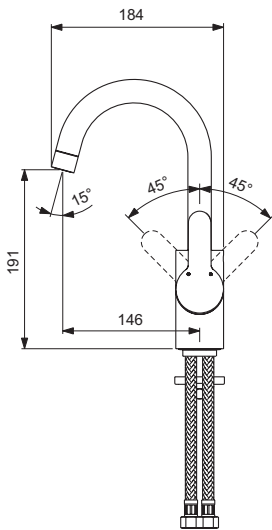
- One-hole basin mixer with tubular spout, with pop-up waste
- One-hole basin mixer with tubular spout, without pop-up waste
- One-hole bidet mixer

Article-No. Price/EUR

B0112AA	
B9933AA	
B9920AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

Exposed shower mixer
 Fixation with cylindrical nuts and metal escutcheons
 47 mm IS cartridge with hot water limiter, with Click Cool Body technology
 No accessories
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Comply with EN817

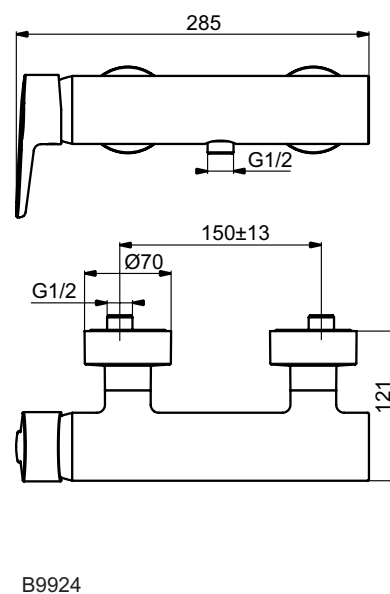
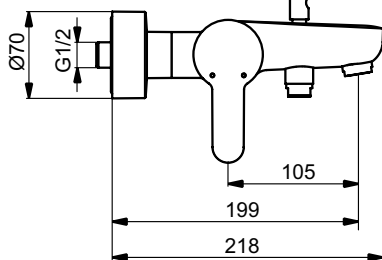
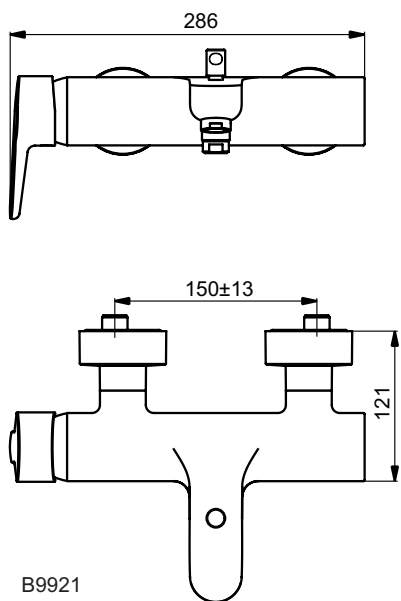
Exposed bath & shower mixer
 Fixation with cylindrical nuts and metal escutcheons
 47 mm IS cartridge with hot water limiter, with Click Cool Body technology
 No accessories
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Automatic diverter
 Cascade aerator M24x1
 Non-return valve
 Comply with EN817

Sanitary brass

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed shower mixer	B9924AA	
Exposed bath & shower mixer	B9921AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

Exposed bath & shower mixer with long tubular spout
 Fixation with cylindrical nuts and metal escutcheons
 47 mm IS cartridge with hot water limiter, with Click
 Without accessories
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Turnable tubular spout 320 mm
 Automatic diverter
 Perlator aerator
 Non-return valve
 Comply with EN817

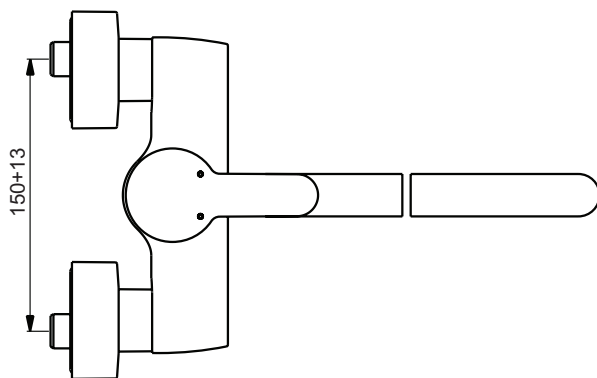
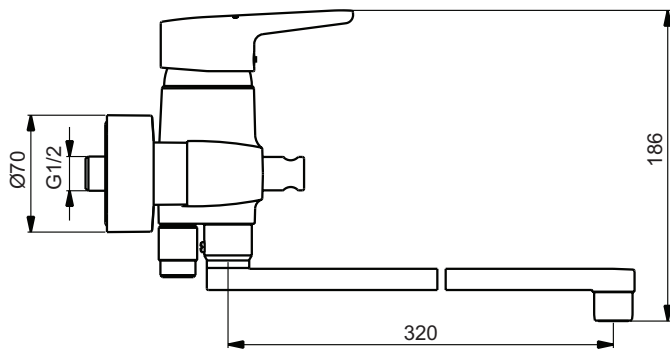
One-hole bath & shower mixer
 Easy-fix fixation
 Centering & Sealing Ring
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
 47 mm IS cartridge with hot water limiter, with Click
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Automatic diverter
 Perlator aerator
 Non-return valve
 Comply with EN817

Product

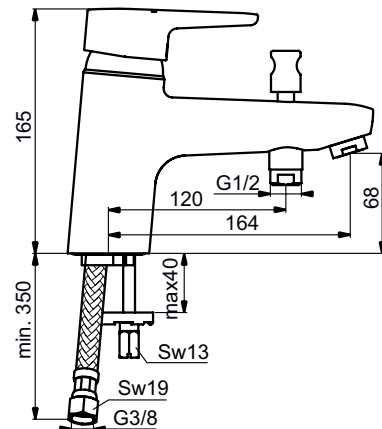
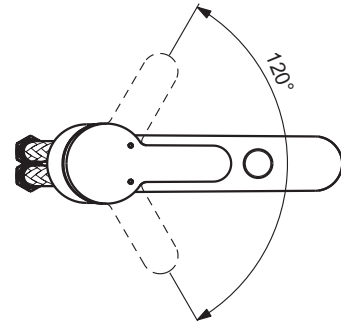
	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed bath & shower mixer with long tubular spout	B9923AA	
One-hole bath & shower mixer	B9922AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



B9923



B9922

Sanitary brass



Description

Built-in shower mixer
 Kit 2 (external part)
 47 mm IS cartridge with hot water limiter, with Click
 Without accessories
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Plastic escutcheon
 Comply with EN817
 To be used only in combination with:
 A1000NU Kit 1 (internal part) (See Section Built-in parts)

Built-in bath & shower mixer
 Kit 2 (external part)
 47 mm IS cartridge with hot water limiter, with Click
 Without accessories
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Plastic escutcheon
 Automatic diverter
 Comply with EN817
 To be used only in combination with:
 A1000NU Kit 1 (internal part) (See Section Built-in parts)

Necessary equipment

EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1 (A1000NU)



Product

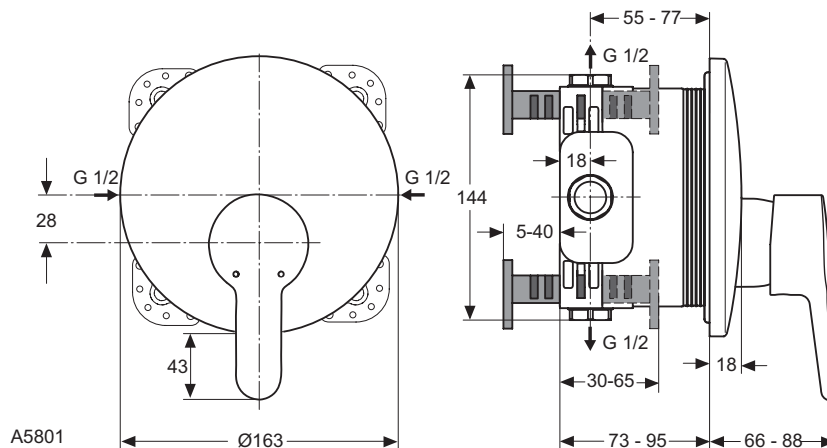
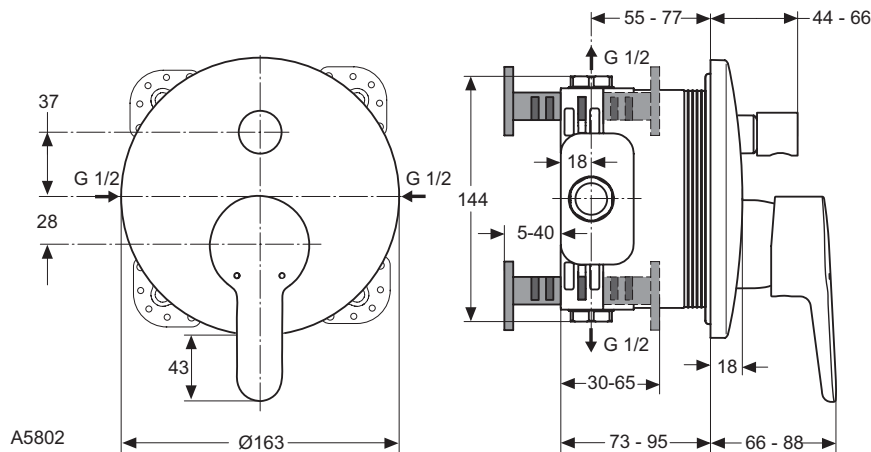
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in shower mixer	A5801AA	
Built-in bath & shower mixer	A5802AA	

Necessary equipment

EASY BOX universal built-in Kit 1	A1000NU	
-----------------------------------	---------	--

Finishes

AA Chrome



Sanitary brass



Description

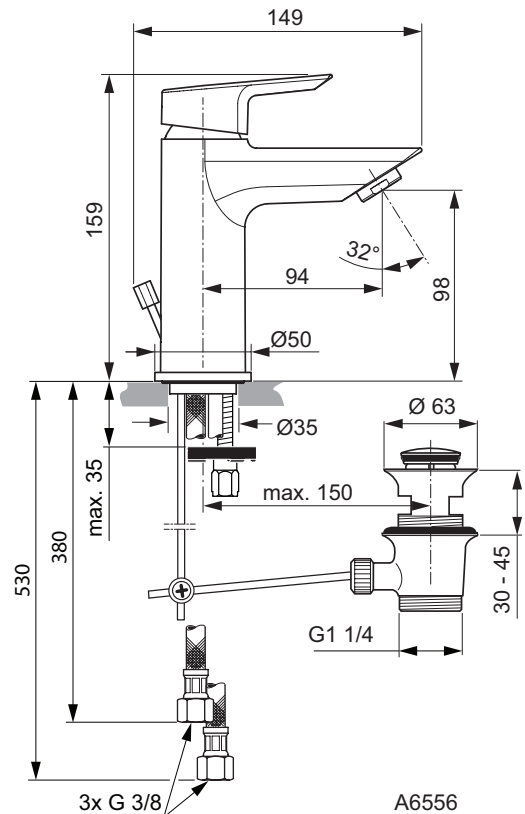
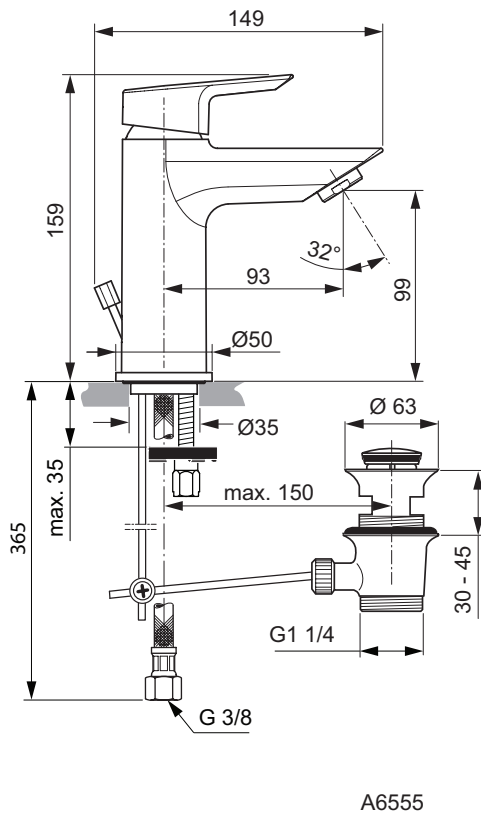
- One-hole basin mixer
- IS 28 mm ceramic cartridge
- Temperature limiter – integrated in the box
- Brass cast body
- Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
- Cascade aerator
- Metal pop-up waste
- Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Centre ring
- Comply with EN817
- The same for low pressure ND

Product

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer	A6555AA	
One-hole basin mixer for low pressure ND	A6556AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



Sanitary brass



Description

- One-hole basin mixer
- IS 28 mm ceramic cartridge
- Temperature limiter – integrated in the box
- Brass cast body 1 piece
- Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
- Cascade aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
- Metal pop-up waste
- Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Centre ring
- Comply with EN817
- The same without pop-up waste

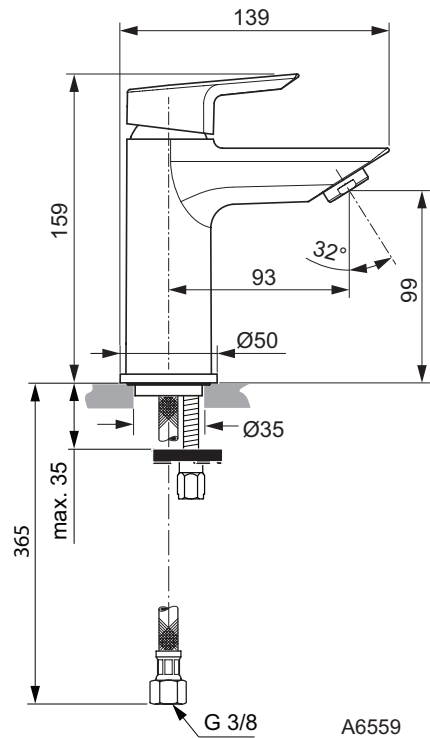
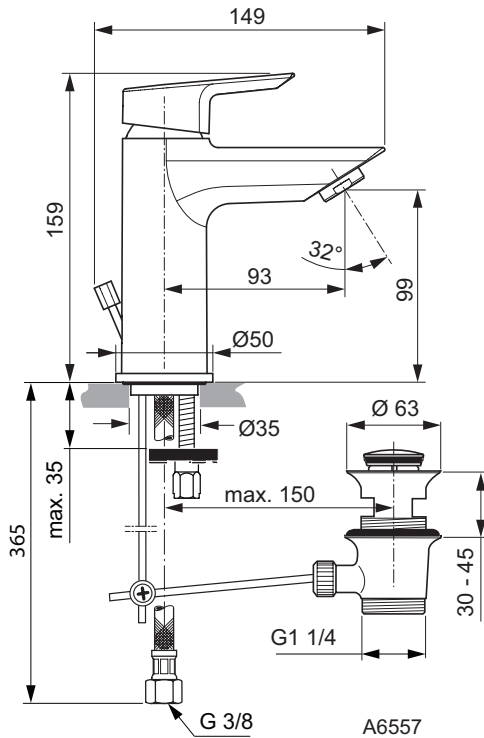
Sanitary brass

Product

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer with pop-up waste	A6557AA	
One-hole basin mixer without pop-up waste	A6559AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

- One-hole basin mixer BlueStart®
- IS 28 mm ceramic cartridge
- Temperature limiter – integrated in the box
- Brass cast body
- Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
- Cold start indication
- BlueStart® technology
- Cascade aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
- Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
- Metal pop-up waste
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Centre ring
- Comply with EN817
- The same without pop-up waste

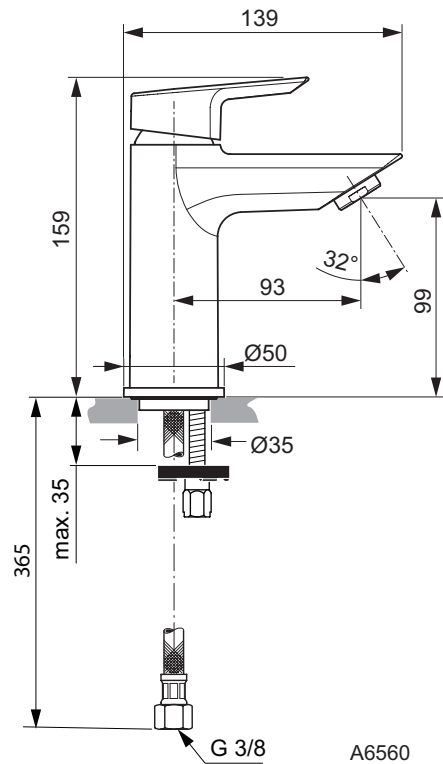
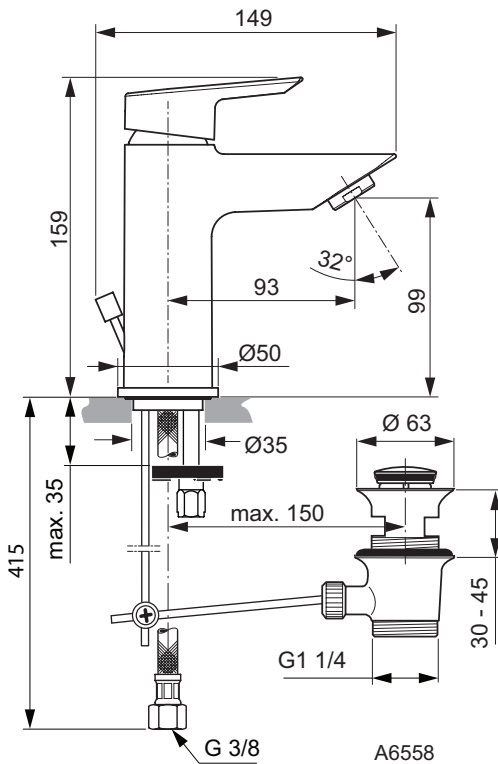


Product

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer BlueStart® with pop-up waste	A6558AA	
One-hole basin mixer BlueStart® without pop-up waste	A6560AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



Sanitary brass



Description

One-hole basin mixer Grande
 IS 28 mm ceramic cartridge
 Temperature limiter – integrated in the box
 Brass cast body 1 piece
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Cascade aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
 Metal pop-up waste
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
 Easy-Fix system for installation
 Centre ring
 Comply with EN817
 - The same for low pressure ND



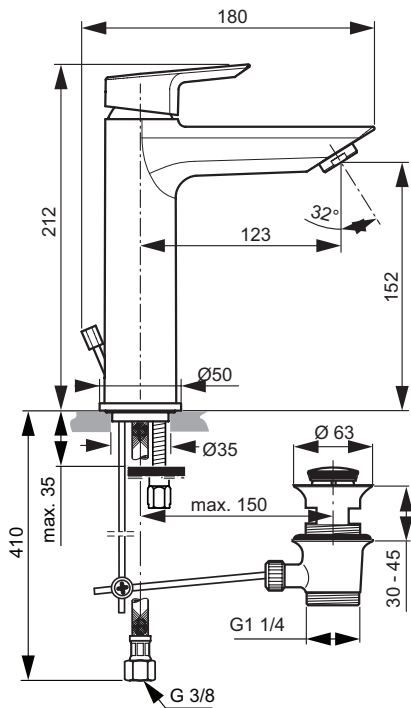
Sanitary brass

Product

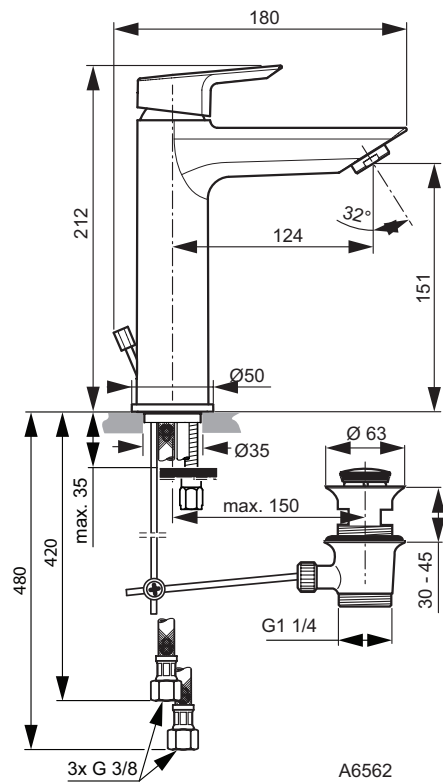
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer Grande	A6563AA	
One-hole basin mixer Grande for low pressure ND	A6562AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



A6563



A6562



Description

- One-hole basin mixer Piccolo
- IS 28 mm ceramic cartridge
- Temperature limiter – integrated in the box
- Brass cast body
- Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
- Cascade aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
- Metal pop-up waste
- Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Centre ring
- Comply with EN817
- The same without pop-up waste

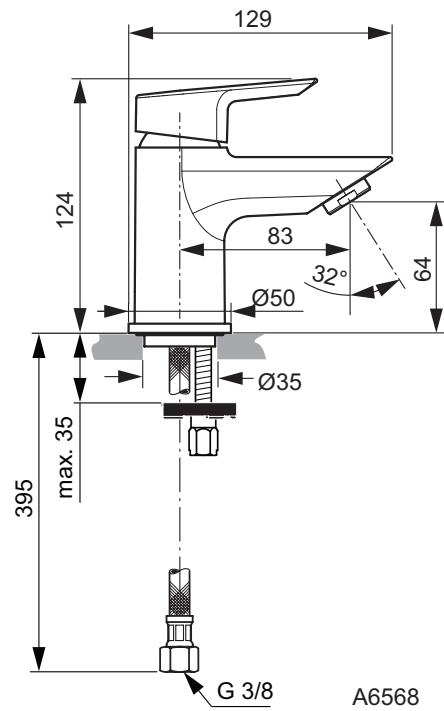
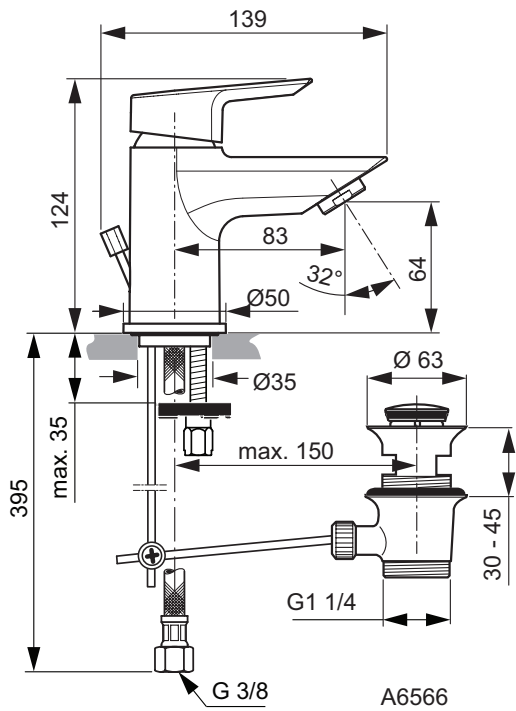


Product

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer Piccolo with pop-up waste	A6566AA	
One-hole basin mixer Piccolo without pop-up waste	A6568AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



Sanitary brass



Description

One-hole High spout basin mixer
 IS 28 mm ceramic cartridge
 Temperature limiter – integrated in the box
 Brass cast body and tubular spout U 160
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Cascade aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
 Metal pop-up waste
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
 Easy-Fix system for installation, Centre ring
 Comply with EN817

One-hole basin mixer Vessel
 IS 28 mm ceramic cartridge
 Temperature limiter – integrated in the box
 Brass cast body
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Cascade aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
 Metal pop-up waste
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
 Easy-Fix system for installation
 Centre ring
 Comply with EN817
 - The same without pop-up waste

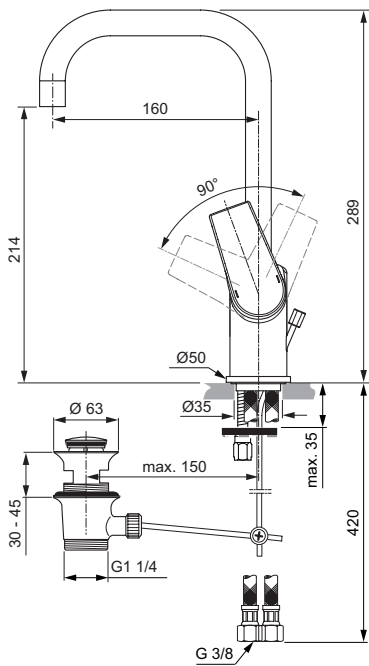
Sanitary brass

Product

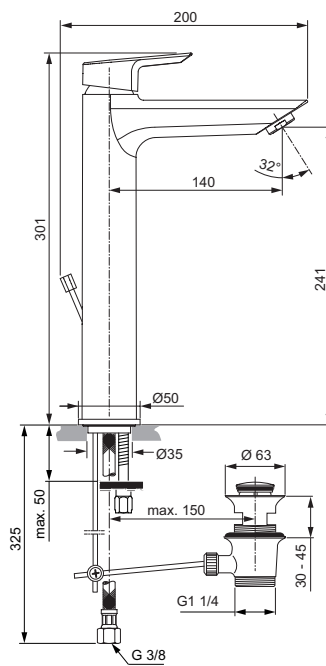
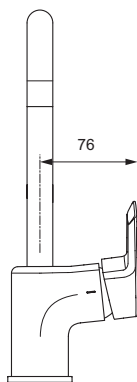
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole High spout basin mixer	A6571AA	
One-hole basin mixer Vessel with pop-up waste	A6573AA	
One-hole basin mixer Vessel without pop-up waste	A6575AA	

Finishes

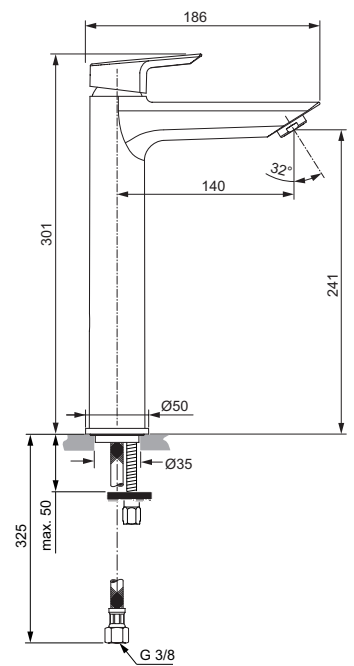
AA Chrome



A6571



A6573



A6575



Description

Built-in basin mixer
 Kit 2 version (visible parts)
 47 mm IS Cartridge
 Temperature limiter – integrated in the cartridge
 Metal escutcheon
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Cast spout 172 mm
 Cascade aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
 To be used only in combination with:
 A5948NU Kit 1 (internal part) (See Section Built-in parts)
 Comply with EN817

One-hole bidet mixer
 IS 28 mm ceramic cartridge
 Temperature limiter – integrated in the box
 Brass cast body
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Ball-joint aerator
 Metal pop-up waste
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
 Easy-Fix system for installation
 Centre ring
 Comply with EN817

Necessary equipment

Built-in unit, Kit 1, for A6578AA (A5948NU)

Product

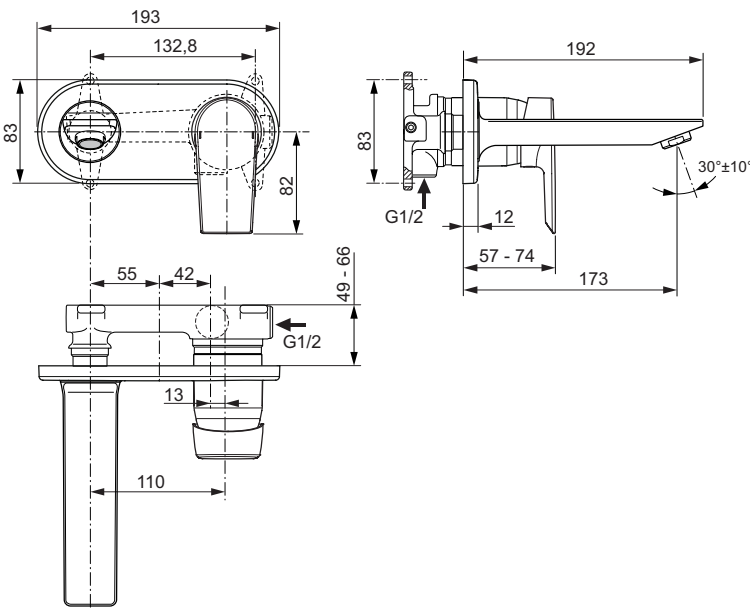
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in basin mixer	A6578AA	
One-hole bidet mixer	A6579AA	

Necessary equipment

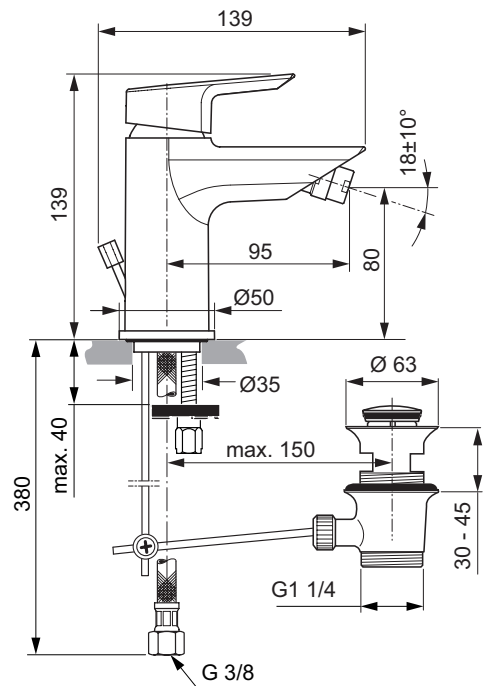
Kit 1 (internal part) for basin built-in mixer	A5948NU	
--	---------	--

Finishes

AA Chrome



A6578



A6579

Sanitary brass



Description

Exposed shower mixer
 40 mm ceramic Click cartridge Ideal Standard
 Temperature limiter – integrated in the cartridge
 Brass cast body
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Standard S-Connection
 Check valve
 Comply with EN817

Exposed bath & shower mixer
 40 mm ceramic Click cartridge Ideal Standard
 Temperature limiter – integrated in the cartridge
 Brass cast body
 Automatic diverter
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Standard S-Connection
 Cascade aerator
 Check valve
 Comply with EN817



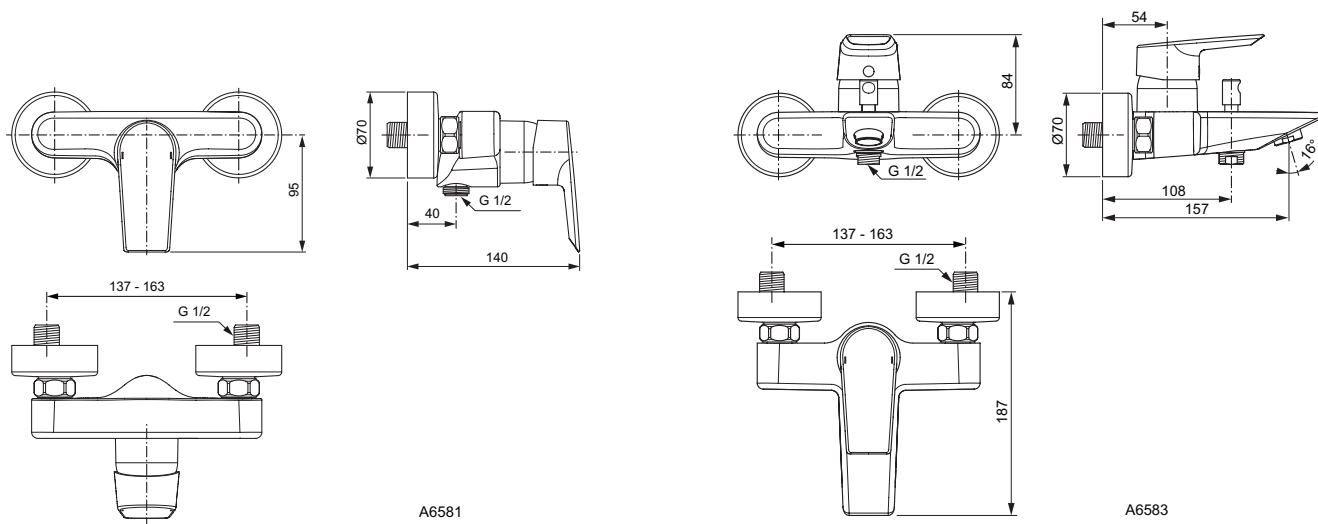
Sanitary brass

Product

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed shower mixer	A6581AA	
Exposed bath & shower mixer	A6583AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

Built-in shower mixer
 Kit 2 version (visible parts)
 47 mm IS Cartridge Click
 Temperature limiter – integrated in the cartridge
 Plastic escutcheon
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 To be used only in combination with:
 EASY-BOX A1000NU Kit 1 (internal part) (See Section Built-in parts)
 Comply with EN817

Built-in bath & shower mixer
 Kit 2 version (visible parts)
 47 mm IS Cartridge Click
 Temperature limiter – integrated in the cartridge
 Plastic escutcheon
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Automatic diverter
 To be used only in combination with:
 EASY-BOX A1000NU Kit 1 (internal part) (See Section Built-in parts)
 Comply with EN817

Necessary equipment

EASY BOX universal built-in Kit 1 (A1000NU)



Product

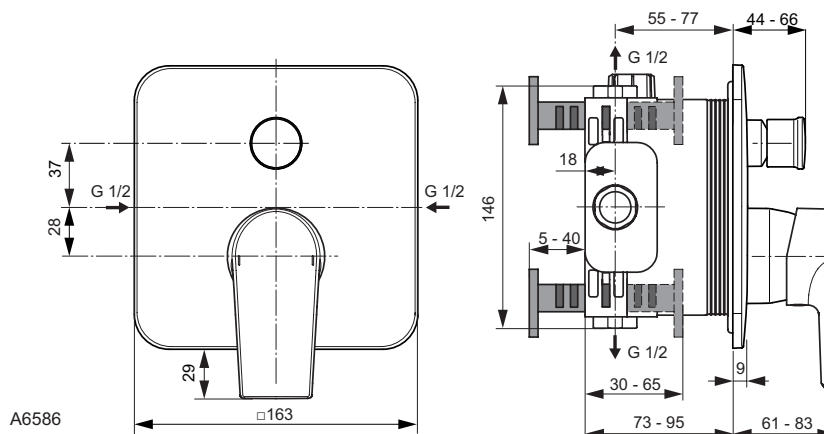
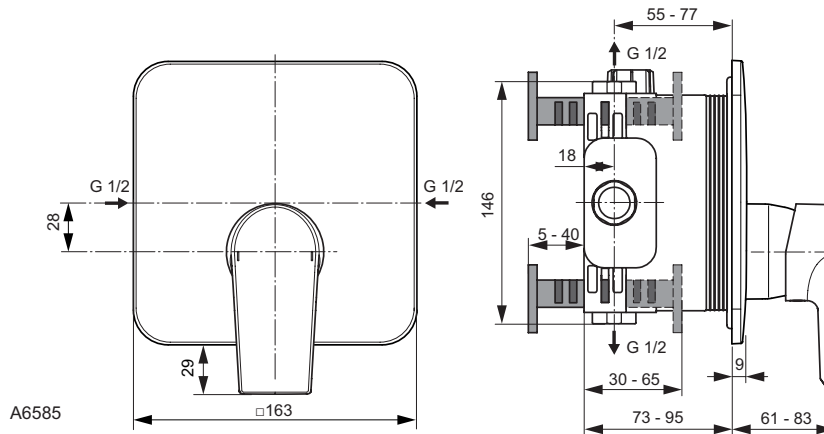
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in shower mixer	A6585AA	
Built-in bath & shower mixer	A6586AA	

Necessary equipment

EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1	A1000NU	
-----------------------------------	---------	--

Finishes

AA Chrome



Sanitary brass



NEW

Description

- One-hole basin mixer H70
- 38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter
- Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
- Perlator aerator
- Easy-Fix fixation
- Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
- Metal pop-up waste
- Comply with EN817
- The same without pop-up waste
- The same with metal chain



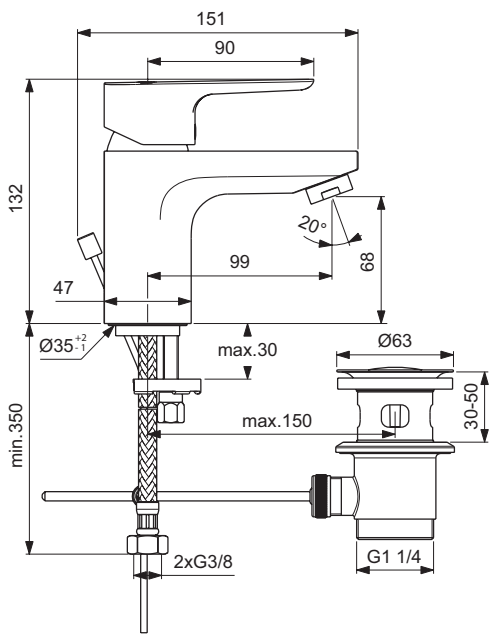
Sanitary brass

Product

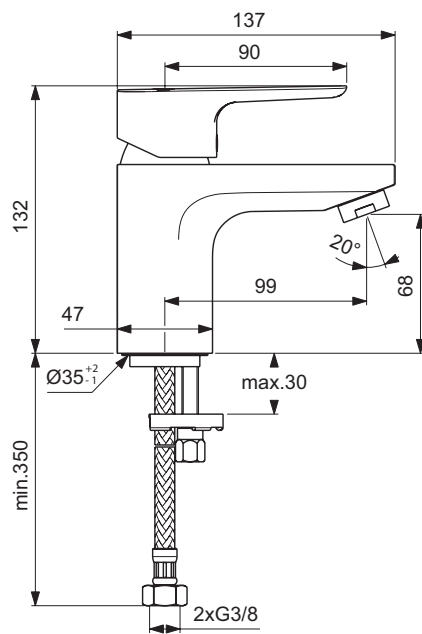
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer H70 with metal pop-up waste	BC559AA	
One-hole basin mixer H70 without pop-up waste	BC563AA	
One-hole basin mixer H70 with chain	BC564AA	

Finishes

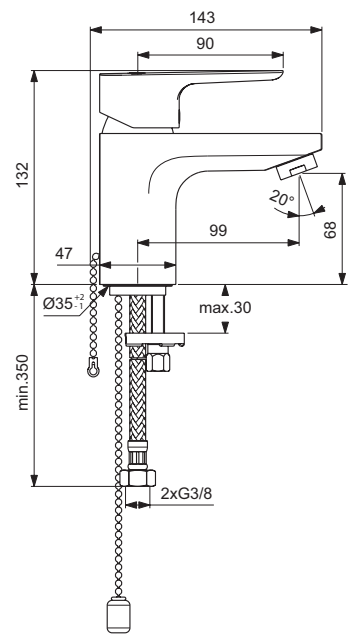
AA Chrome



BC559



BC563



BC564



NEW

Description

- One-hole basin mixer H90
- 38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter
- Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
- Perlator aerator
- Easy-Fix fixation
- Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
- Metal pop-up waste
- Comply with EN817
- The same without pop-up waste
- The same with chain

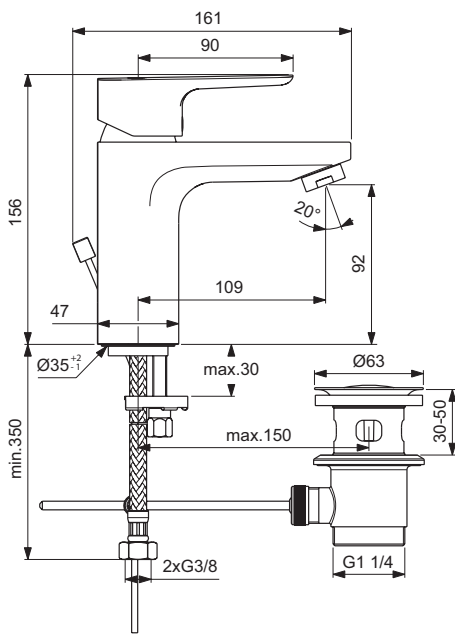


Product

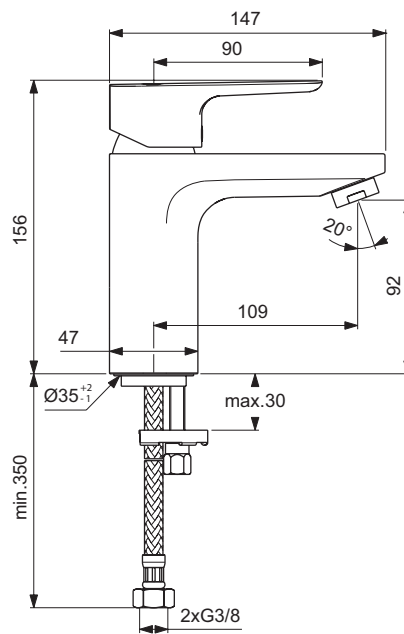
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer H90 with metal pop-up waste	BC560AA	
One-hole basin mixer H90 without pop-up waste	BC567AA	
One-hole basin mixer H90 with chain	BC568AA	

Finishes

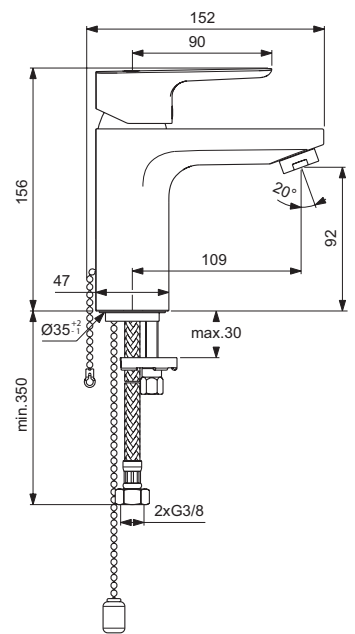
AA Chrome



BC560



BC567



BC568

Sanitary brass



product design award

2014



Description

One-hole basin mixer
 Easy-Fix fixation
 38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter
 Brass cast body
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Perlator aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
 Metal pop-up waste
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
 Comply with EN817
 - The same Grande

One-hole basin mixer with medical handle
 Easy-Fix fixation
 38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Perlator aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
 Metal pop-up waste
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
 Comply with EN817

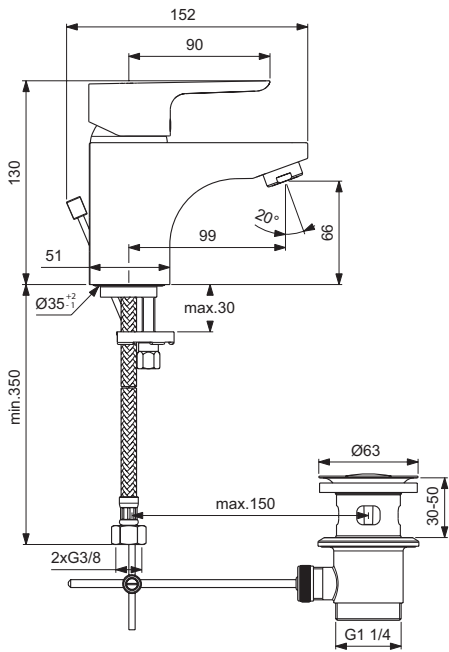


Product

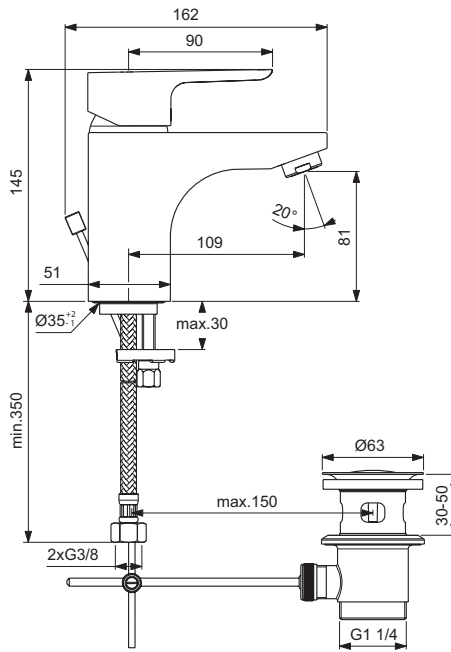
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer	B0772AA	
One-hole basin mixer Grande	B0773AA	
One-hole basin mixer with medical handle	B1135AA	

Finishes

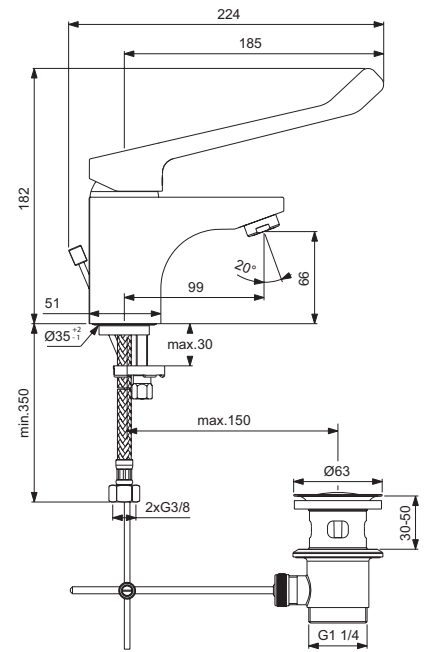
AA Chrome



B0772



B0773



B1135



product design award

2014



Description

- One-hole High spout basin mixer
- Easy-Fix fixation
- 38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® ISI with hot water limiter, with Click technology
- Temperature limiter – integrated in the cartridge
- Brass cast body
- Tubular spout "U" shape
- Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
- Cache aerator M16,5x1
- Metal pop-up waste
- Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
- Comply with EN817
- The same without pop-up waste

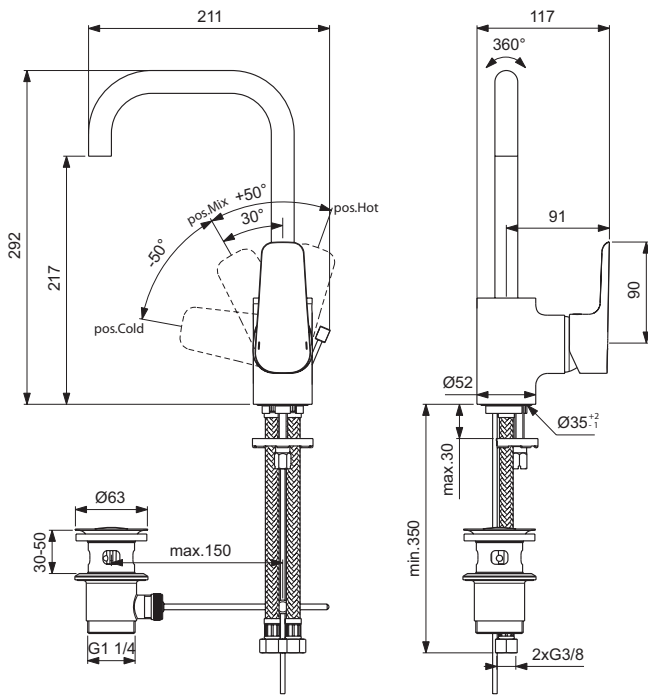


Product

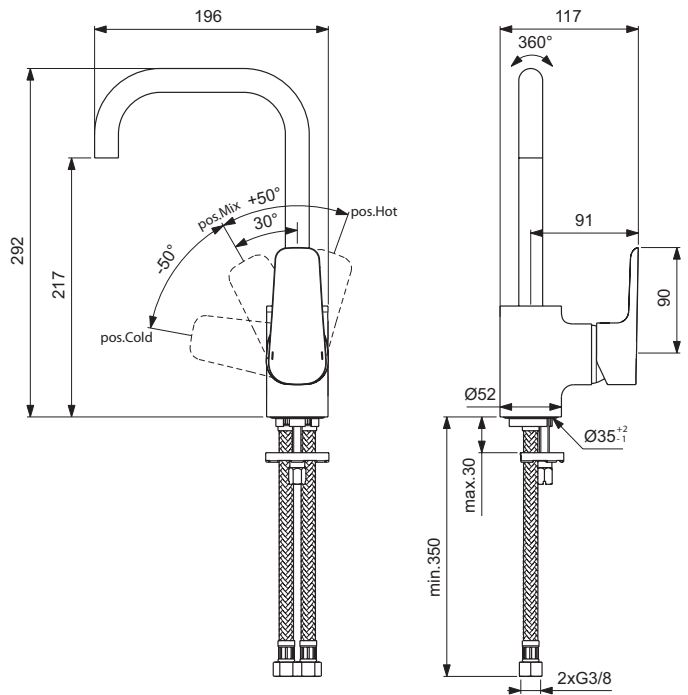
	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole High spout basin mixer with metal pop-up waste	B0706AA	
One-hole High spout basin mixer without pop-up waste	B0708AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



B0706



B0708



NEW

Description

- One-hole basin mixer H70 BlueStart®
- 38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® ISI with hot water limiter
- BlueStart® technology
- Metal handle with red and blue colour Cold start indication
- Perlator aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
- Easy-Fix fixation
- Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
- Metal pop-up waste
- Comply with EN817
- The same without pop-up waste
- The same with plastic pop-up waste, without 5 l/min flow rate limiter



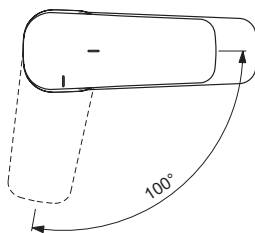
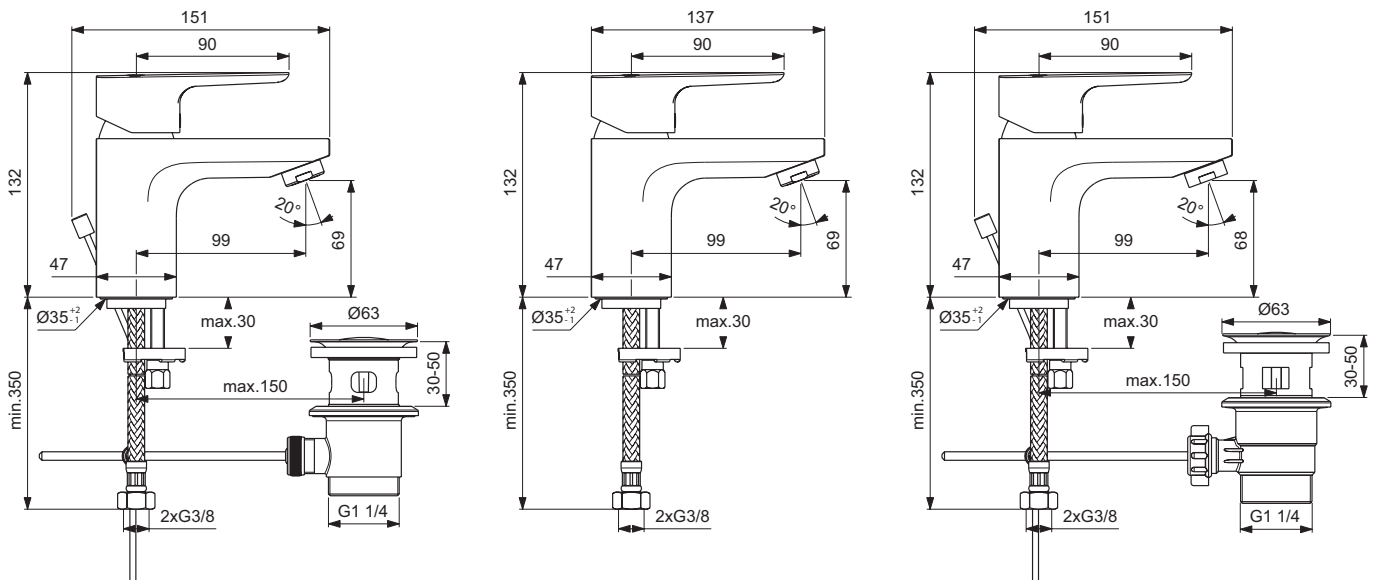
Sanitary brass

Product

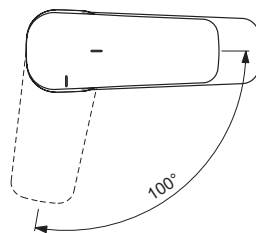
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer H70 BlueStart® with metal pop-up waste, with 5 l/min flow rate limiter	BC566AA	
One-hole basin mixer H70 BlueStart® without pop-up waste, with 5 l/min flow rate limiter	BC565AA	
One-hole basin mixer H70 BlueStart® with plastic pop-up waste, without 5 l/min flow rate limiter	BC578AA	

Finishes

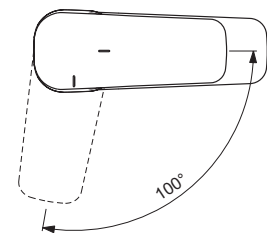
AA Chrome



BC566



BC565



BC578



NEW

Description

One-hole basin mixer H90 BlueStart®
 38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® ISI with hot water limiter
 BlueStart® technology
 Metal handle with red and blue colour Cold start indication
 Aerator Perlator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
 Easy-Fix fixation
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
 Metal pop-up waste
 Comply with EN817
 - The same without pop-up waste



Product

One-hole basin mixer H90 BlueStart® with metal pop-up waste
 One-hole basin mixer H90 BlueStart® without pop-up waste

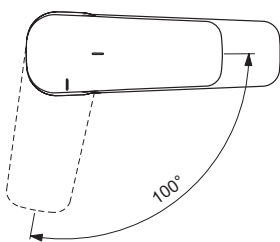
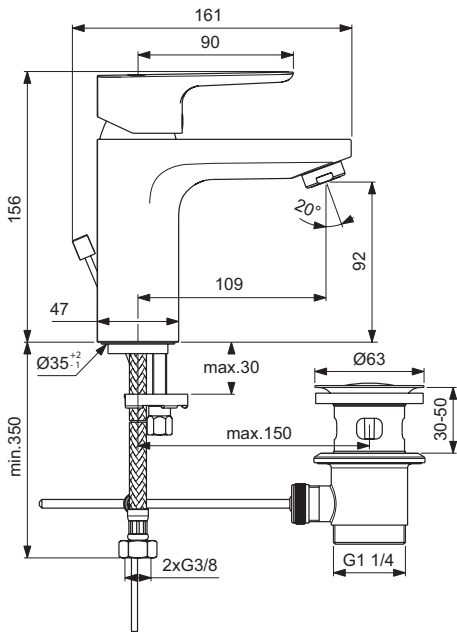
Article-No.

BC570AA
 BC569AA

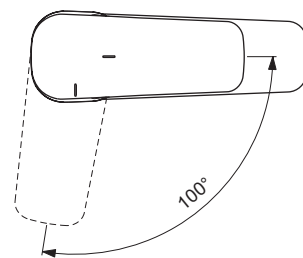
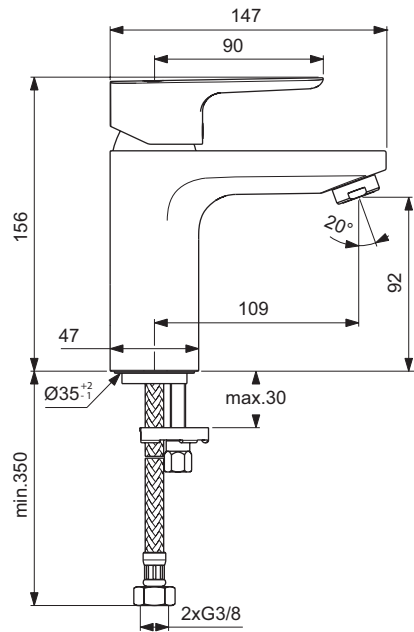
Price/EUR

Finishes

AA Chrome



BC570



BC569

Sanitary brass



NEW

Description

- One-hole basin mixer H250
- 38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® ISI with hot water limiter
- 1 piece casted body
- Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
- Perlator aerator
- Easy-Fix fixation
- Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
- Metal pop-up waste
- Comply with EN817
- The same without pop-up waste



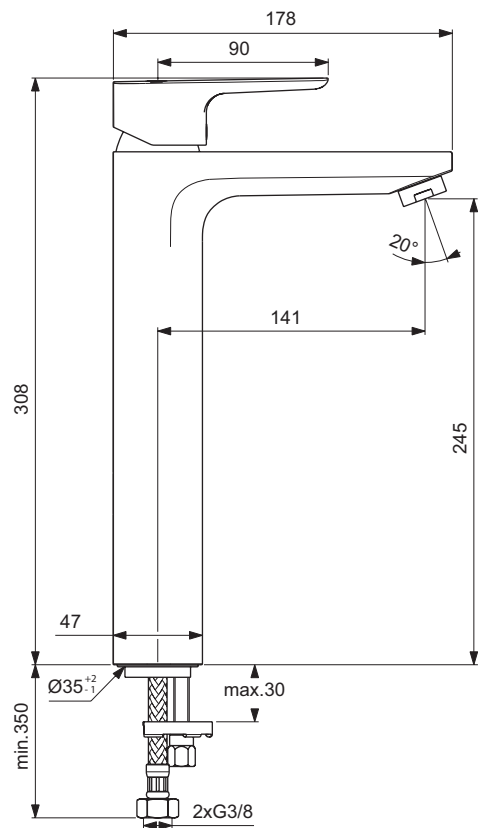
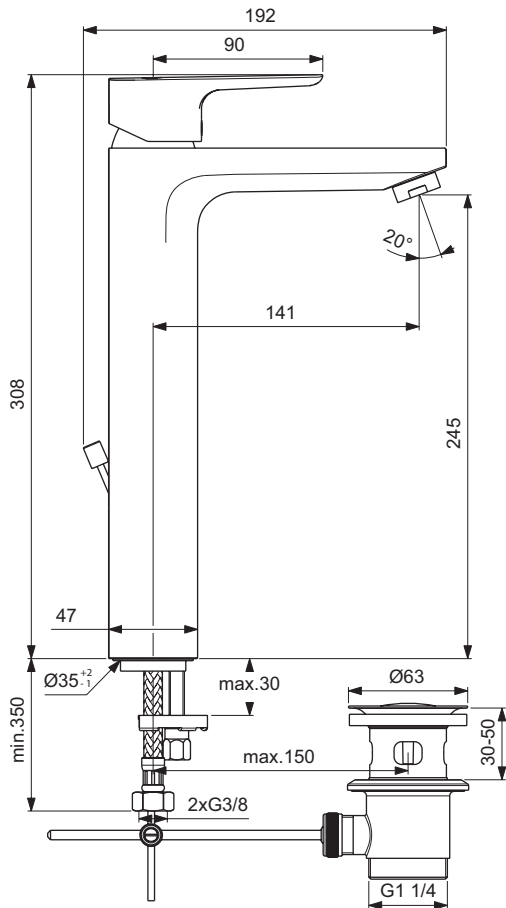
Sanitary brass

Product

	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer H250 with metal pop-up waste	BC561AA	
One-hole basin mixer H250 without pop-up waste	BC562AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome





NEW

Description

- One-hole basin mixer H70 BlueStart®
- 38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® ISI with hot water limiter
- 1 piece casted body
- BlueStart® technology
- Metal handle with red and blue colour Cold start indication
- Aerator Perlator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
- Easy-Fix fixation
- Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
- Comply with EN817
- The same without pop-up waste

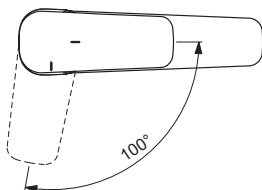
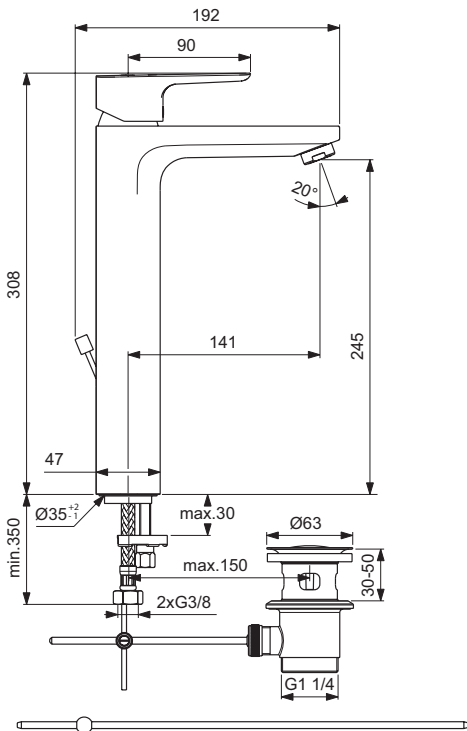


Product

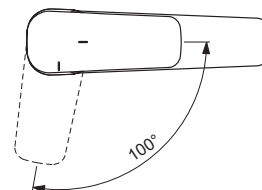
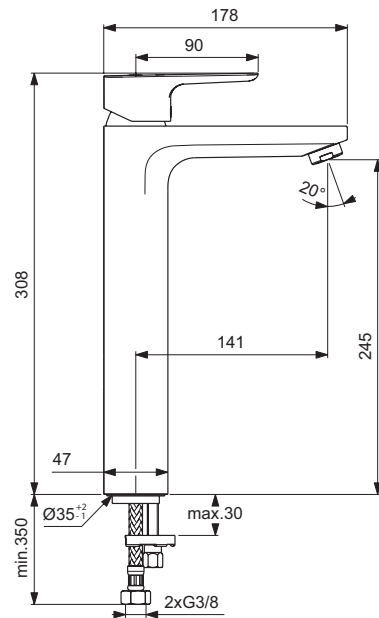
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer H70 BlueStart® with metal pop-up waste	BC572AA	
One-hole basin mixer H250 BlueStart® without pop-up waste	BC571AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



BC572



BC571

Sanitary brass



Description

One-hole basin mixer Grande with with hygienic hand shower
 38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® ISI with hot water limiter, with Click technology
 Temperature limiter – integrated in the cartridge
 Brass cast body
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Cascade aerator M24x1
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
 Easy-Fix system for installation
 Hand shower with on-off button, flexible hose 1800 mm, wall bracket
 Check valve
 Comply with EN817, EN1717



Sanitary brass

Product

Single Lever basin mixer Grande with with hygienic hand shower

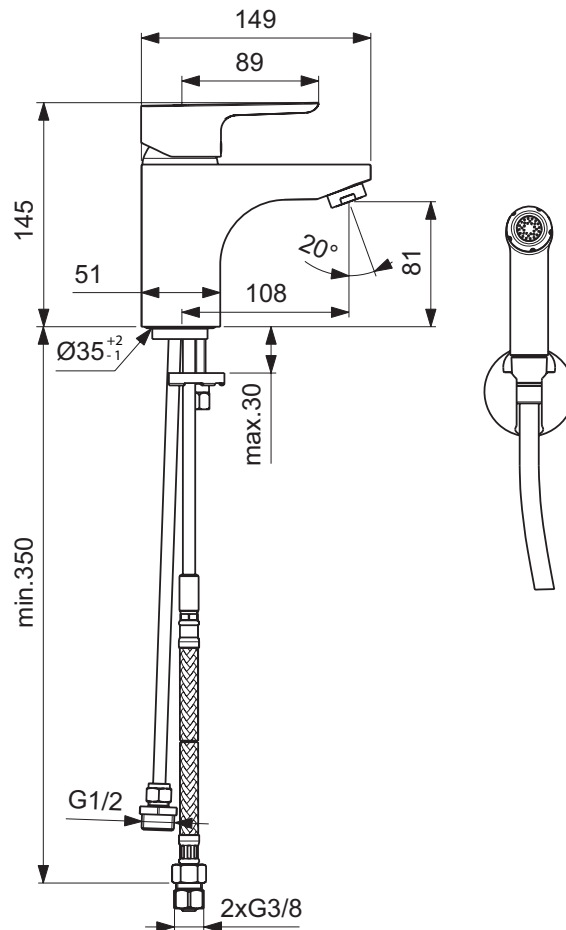
Article-No.

B0919AA

Price/EUR

Finishes

AA Chrome





product design award

2014



Description

One-hole bidet mixer
 Easy-Fix fixation
 38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® ISI with hot water limiter, with Click technology
 Temperature limiter – integrated in the cartridge
 Brass cast body
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Aerator Ball Joint M24x1
 Metal pop-up waste
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
 Comply with EN817

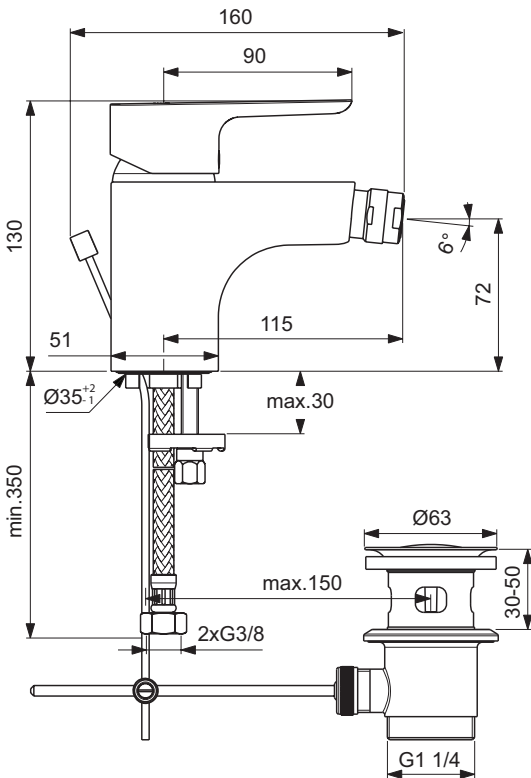
One-hole bath & shower mixer RIM mounted
 Easy-Fix fixation
 IS 47 mm ceramic cartridge with Click technology
 Temperature limiter – integrated in the cartridge
 Brass cast body
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Perlator aerator
 Flexible hoses EPDM G3/8"
 Automatic diverter
 Comply with EN817

Product

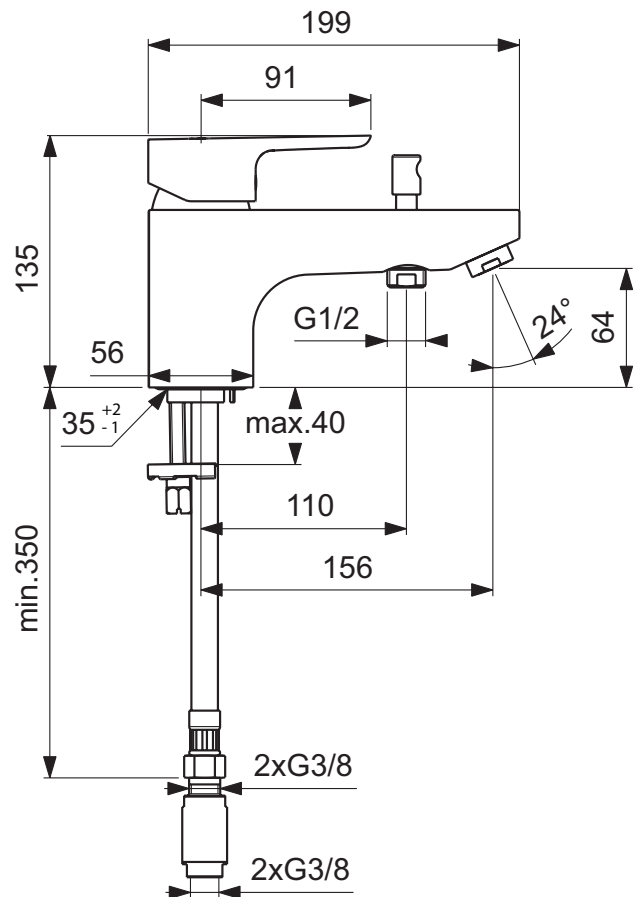
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole bidet mixer	B0897AA	
One-hole bath & shower mixer RIM mounted	B0769AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



B0897



B0769

Sanitary brass



product design award

2014



Description

Exposed shower mixer
 38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® ISI with hot water limiter, with Click technology
 Temperature limiter – integrated in the cartridge
 Brass cast body
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Plastic escutcheons on S-Connection
 Check valve
 Comply with EN817
 - The same with accessories: Hand shower Idealrain 1F, 1500 mm shower hose, fixed wall bracket



Exposed bath & shower mixer
 38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® ISI with hot water limiter, with Click technology
 Temperature limiter – integrated in the cartridge
 Brass cast body
 Automatic diverter
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 S-connectors with Noise reducers
 Perlator aerator
 Check valve
 Comply with EN817
 - The same with accessories: Hand shower Idealrain 1F, 1500 mm shower hose, fixed wall bracket



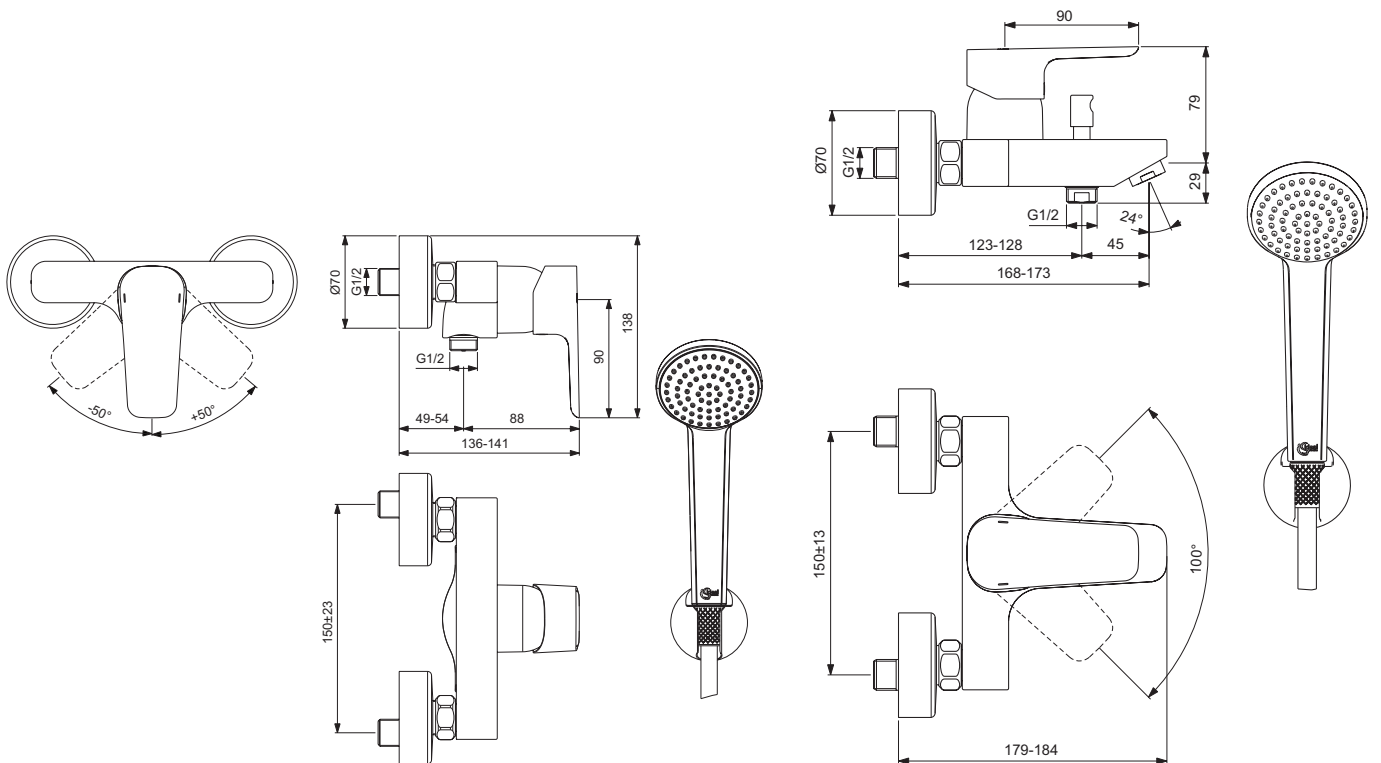
Sanitary brass

Product

	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed shower mixer without accessories	B0716AA	
Exposed shower mixer with accessories	B0717AA	
Exposed bath & shower mixer without accessories	B0718AA	
Exposed bath & shower mixer with accessories	B0719AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



B0716, B0717

B0718, B0719



product design award

2014



Description

Built-in shower mixer
 Kit 2 version (visible parts)
 47 mm IS Click Cartridge
 Temperature limiter – integrated in the cartridge
 Rectangular plastic escutcheon
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Plastic escutcheon
 To be used only in combination with:
 EASY-BOX A1000NU Kit 1 (internal part) (See Section Built-in parts)
 Comply with EN817

Built-in bath & shower mixer
 Kit 2 version (visible parts)
 47 mm IS Click Cartridge
 Temperature limiter – integrated in the cartridge
 Rectangular plastic escutcheon
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Plastic escutcheon
 To be used only in combination with:
 EASY-BOX A1000NU Kit 1 (internal part) (See Section Built-in parts)
 Comply with EN817

Necessary equipment

EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1 (A1000NU)



Product

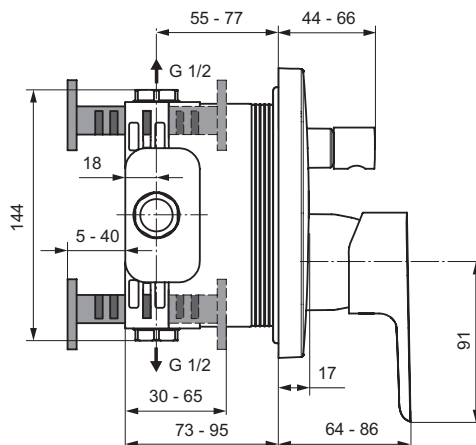
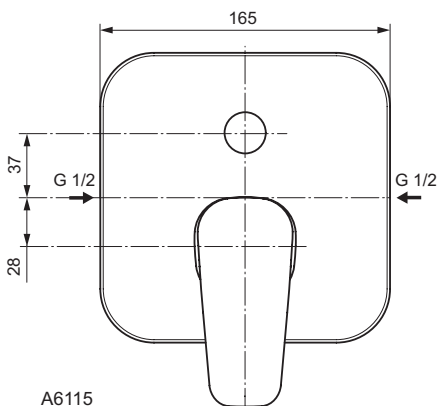
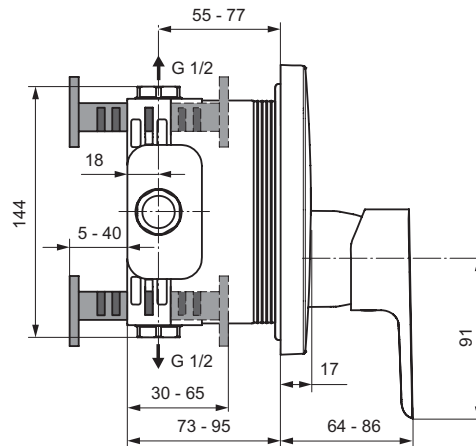
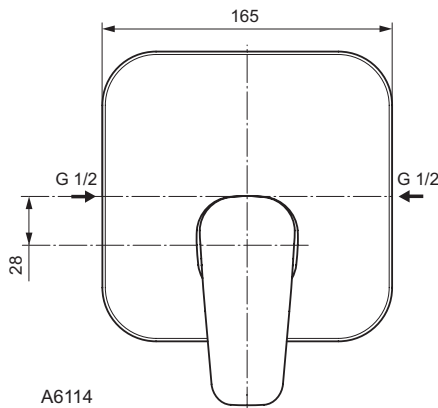
	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in shower mixer	A6114AA	
Built-in bath & shower mixer	A6115AA	

Necessary equipment

EASY BOX universal built-in Kit 1	A1000NU	
-----------------------------------	---------	--

Finishes

AA Chrome





NEW

Description

- One-hole basin mixer H80
- 28 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter
- Metal handle with red and blue indicator
- Aerator Perlator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
- Decorative rosette part of the body (one piece)
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
- Metal pop-up waste
- Comply with EN817
- The same without pop-up waste
- The same BlueStart® without pop-up waste

Available in April 2020



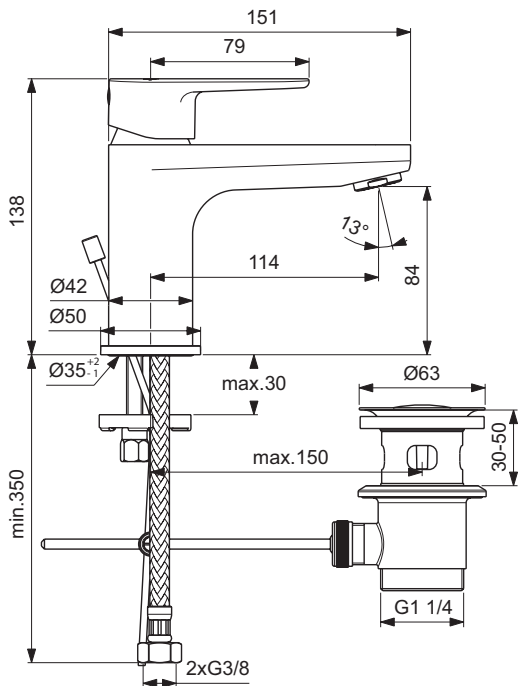
Sanitary brass

Product

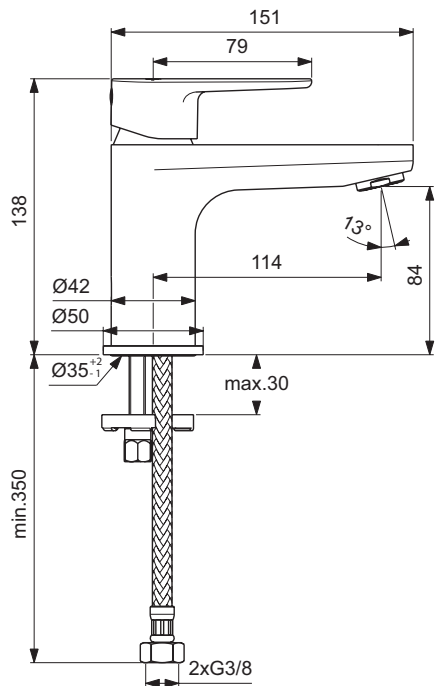
	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer H80 with metal pop-up waste	BC698AA	
One-hole basin mixer H80 without pop-up waste	BC696AA	
One-hole basin mixer H80 BlueStart® without pop-up waste	BC697AA	

Finishes

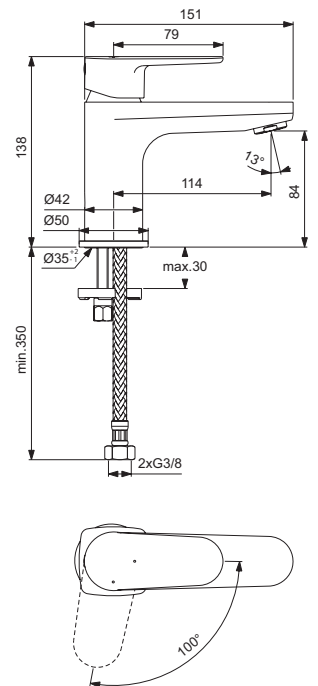
AA Chrome



BC698



BC696



BC697



NEW

Description

One-hole basin mixer H120
 28 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Aerator Perlator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
 Decorative rosette part of the body (one piece)
 Easy-Fix system for installation
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
 Metal pop-up waste
 Finishes:
 - technology electroplating (AA)
 - technology powder coating (U4)
 Comply with EN817
 - The same without pop-up waste, finish: Chrome (AA)

Available in April 2020

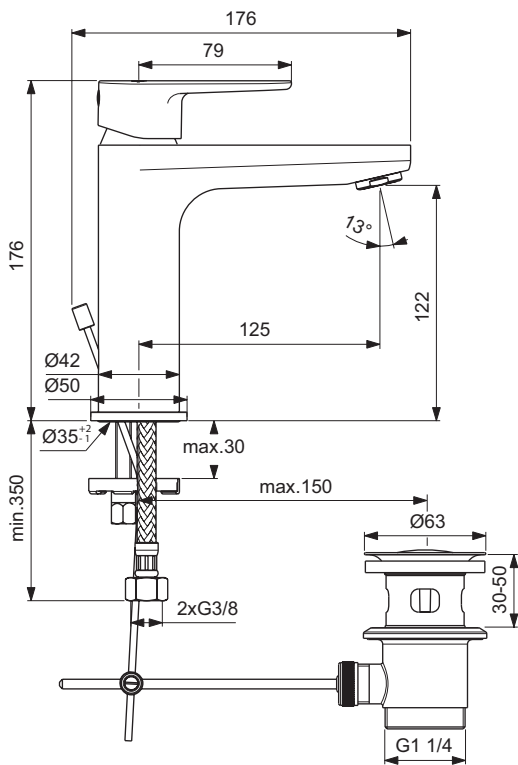


Sanitary brass

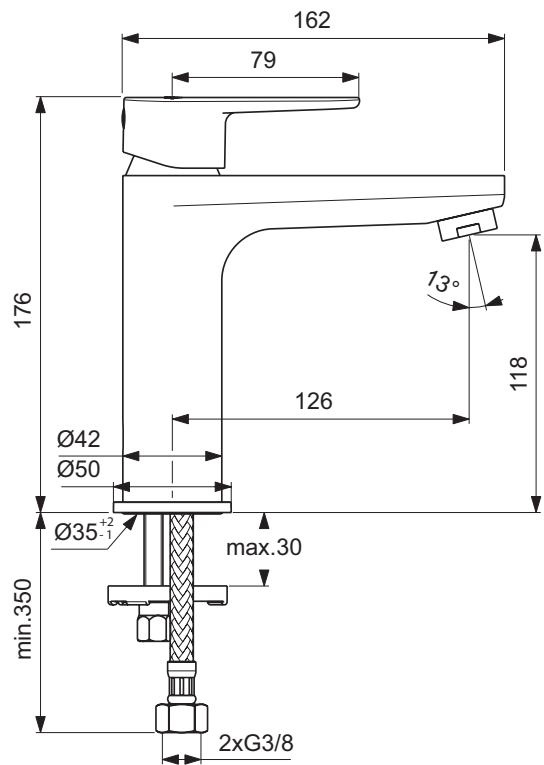
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer H120 with metal pop-up waste	BC699AA BC699U4	
One-hole basin mixer H120 without pop-up waste	BC554AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- U4 Black/chrome



BC699



BC554



NEW

Description

- One-hole basin mixer H120 BlueStart®
- 28 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter
- Metal handle with red and blue indicator
- Aerator Perlator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
- BlueStart® technology
- Decorative rosette part of the body (one piece)
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
- Metal pop-up waste
- Comply with EN817
- The same without pop-up waste

Available in April 2020

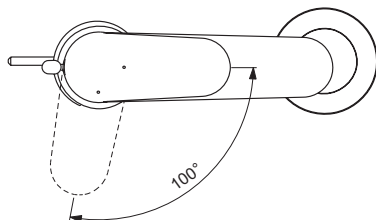
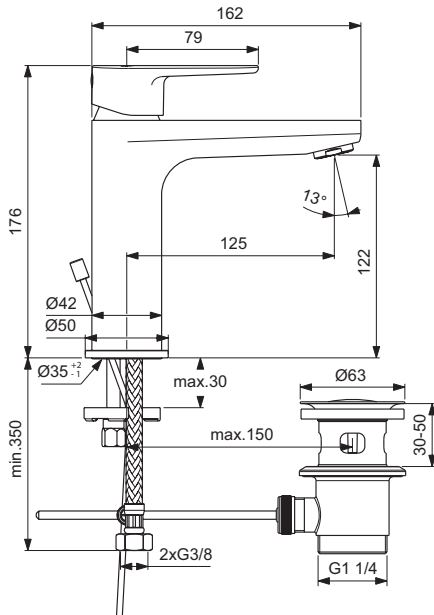


Sanitary brass

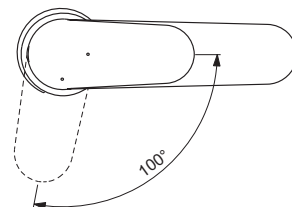
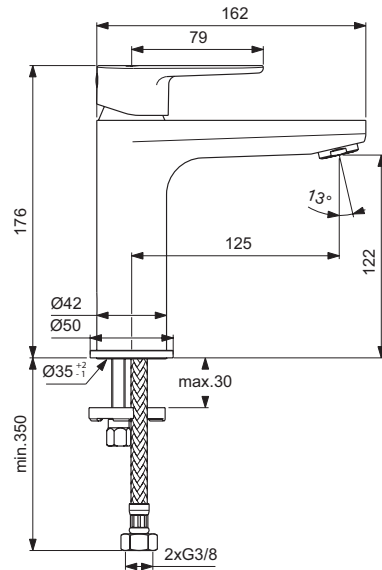
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer H120 BlueStart® with metal pop-up waste	BC702AA	
One-hole basin mixer H120 BlueStart® without pop-up waste	BC700AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



BC702



BC700



NEW

Description

One-hole High spout basin mixer H155
 28 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Aerator Perlator
 Decorative rosette part of the body (one piece)
 Easy-Fix system for installation
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
 Metal pop-up waste
 Finishes:
 - technology electroplating (AA)
 - technology powder coating (U4)
 Comply with EN817
 - The same without pop-up waste, finish: Chrome (AA)

Available in April 2020

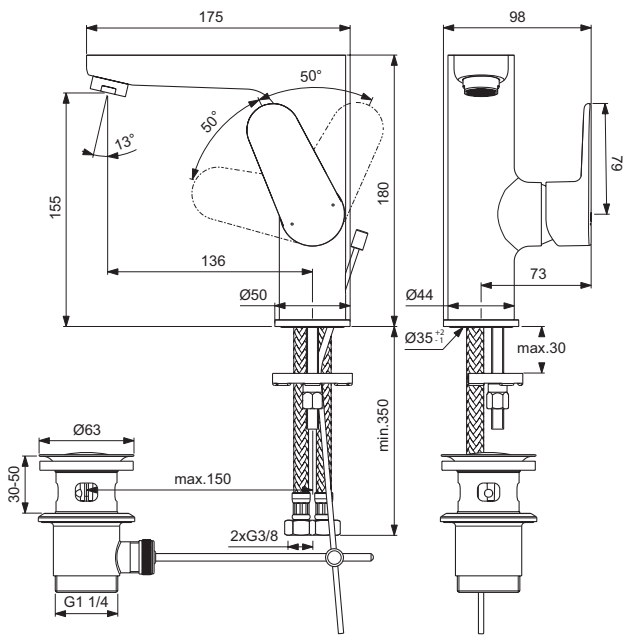


Sanitary brass

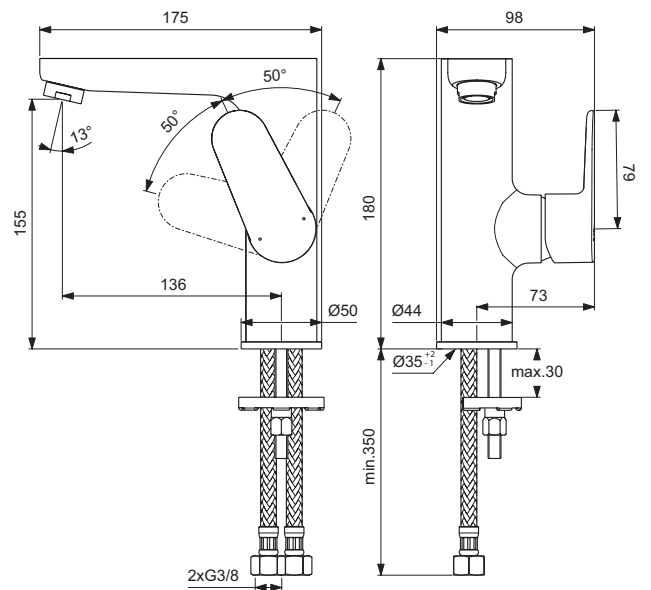
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole High spout basin mixer H155 with metal pop-up waste	BC703AA BC703U4	
One-hole High spout basin mixer H155 without pop-up waste	BC555AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- U4 Black/chrome



BC703



BC555



NEW

Description

- One-hole bidet mixer
- 28 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter
- Metal handle with red and blue indicator
- Aerator with ball joint with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
- Decorative rosette part of the body (one piece)
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
- Metal pop-up waste
- Comply with EN817

Available in April 2020



Sanitary brass

Product

One-hole bidet mixer

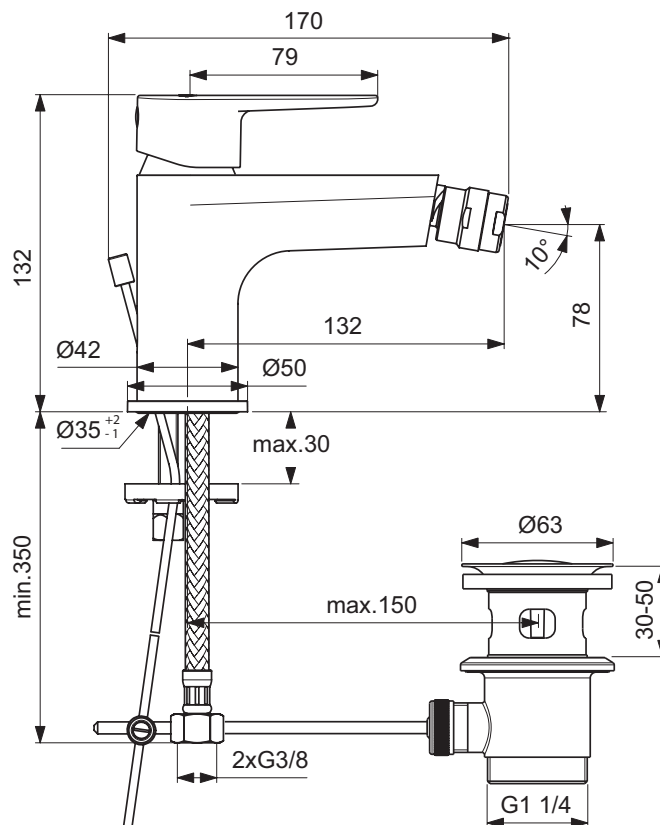
Article-No.

BC705AA

Price/EUR

Finishes

AA Chrome



NEW

Description

Exposed shower mixer
 38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Check valve
 Standard S-connections
 Finishes:
 - technology electroplating (AA)
 - technology powder coating (U4)
 Comply with EN817
 Available in April 2020

Exposed bath & shower mixer
 38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Check valve
 Standard S-connections
 Aerator Perlator
 Automatic diverter
 Finishes:
 - technology electroplating (AA)
 - technology powder coating (U4)
 Comply with EN817
 - The same, finish: Chrome (AA), with accessories: fixed wall bracket, 1F hand shower, metal shower hose 1500 mm
 Available in April 2020

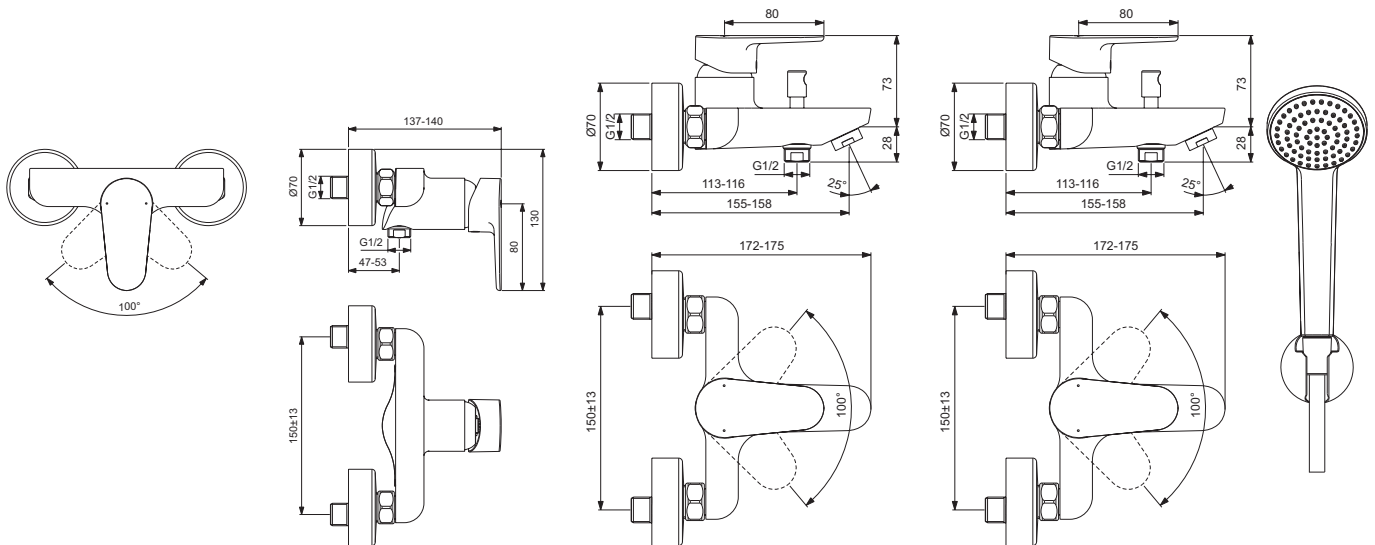


Product

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed shower mixer	BC499AA BC499U4	
Exposed bath & shower mixer	BC500AA BC500U4	
Exposed bath & shower mixer with accessories	BC706AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- U4 Black/chrome



BC499

BC500

BC706

Sanitary brass



NEW

Description

Built-in shower mixer
 Kit 1 + Kit 2 version (complete set)
 47 mm Click cartridge
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Chrome plated plastic escutcheon
 Finishes:
 - technology electroplating (AA)
 - technology powder coating (U4)
 Comply with EN817
 Available in April 2020

Built-in bath & shower mixer
 Kit 1 + Kit 2 version (complete set)
 47 mm Click cartridge
 Automatic diverter
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Chrome plated plastic escutcheon
 Finishes:
 - technology electroplating (AA)
 - technology powder coating (U4)
 Comply with EN817
 Available in April 2020

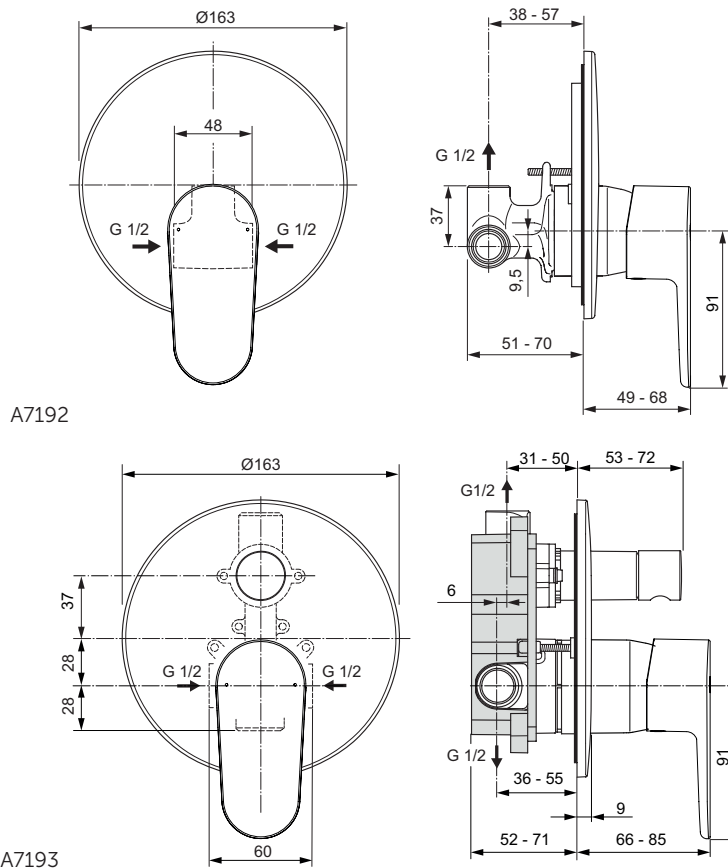


Sanitary brass

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in shower mixer	A7192AA	
Built-in shower mixer	A7192U4	
Built-in bath & shower mixer	A7193AA	
Built-in bath & shower mixer	A7193U4	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- U4 Black/chrome





NEW

Description

Built-in shower mixer
 Kit 2 version (visible parts)
 47 mm Click cartridge
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Chrome plated plastic escutcheon
 To be used only in combination with: A1000NU Kit 1 (internal part)
 (See Section Built-in parts)
 Comply with EN817
 Available in April 2020

Built-in bath & shower mixer
 Kit 2 version (visible parts)
 47 mm Click cartridge
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Chrome plated plastic escutcheon
 Automatic diverter
 To be used only in combination with: A1000NU Kit 1 (internal part)
 (See Section Built-in parts)
 Comply with EN817
 Available in April 2020

Necessary equipment

EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1 (A1000NU)



Product

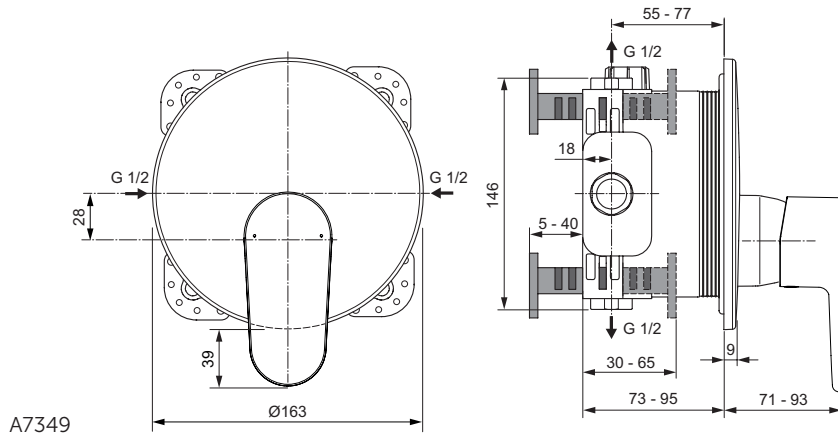
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in shower mixer	A7349AA	
Built-in bath & shower mixer	A7350AA	

Necessary equipment

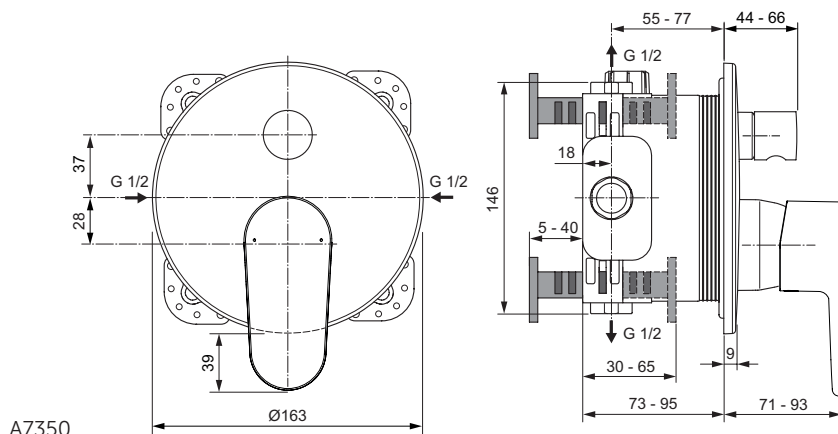
EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1	A1000NU	
-----------------------------------	---------	--

Finishes

AA Chrome



A7349



A7350

Sanitary brass



NEW

Description

- One-hole basin mixer H80
- 28 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter
- Metal handle with red and blue indicator
- Aerator Perlator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
- Decorative rosette part of the body (one piece)
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
- Metal pop-up waste
- Comply with EN817
- The same with plastic pop-up waste
- The same without pop-up waste

Available in April 2020



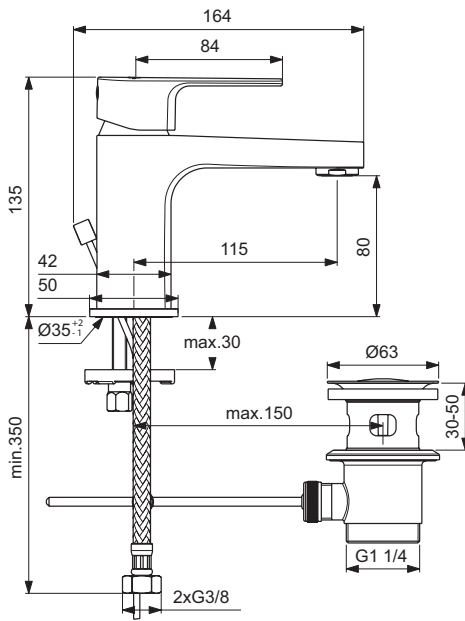
Sanitary brass

Product

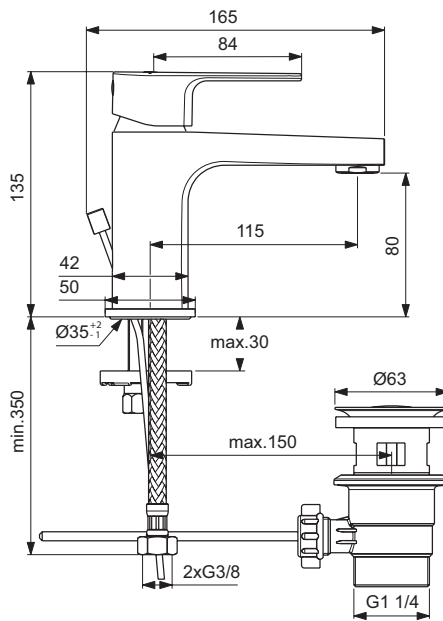
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer H80 with metal pop-up waste	BC685AA	
One-hole basin mixer H80 with plastic pop-up waste	BC684AA	
One-hole basin mixer H80 without pop-up waste	BC682AA	

Finishes

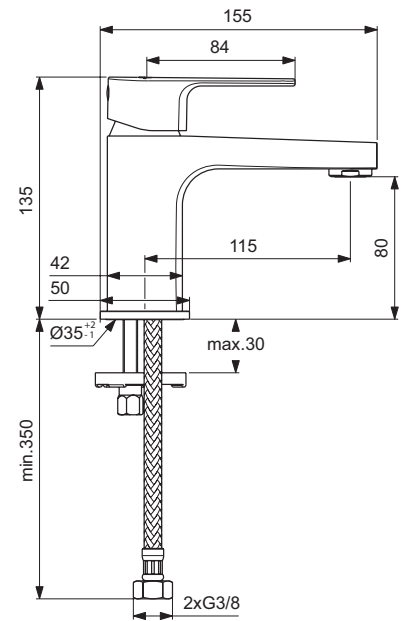
AA Chrome



BC685



BC684



BC682



NEW

Description

- One-hole basin mixer H80 BlueStart®
- 28 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter
- Metal handle with red and blue indicator
- Aerator Perlator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
- BlueStart® technology
- Decorative rosette part of the body (one piece)
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
- Comply with EN817

Available in April 2020



Product

One-hole basin mixer H80 BlueStart®

Article-No.

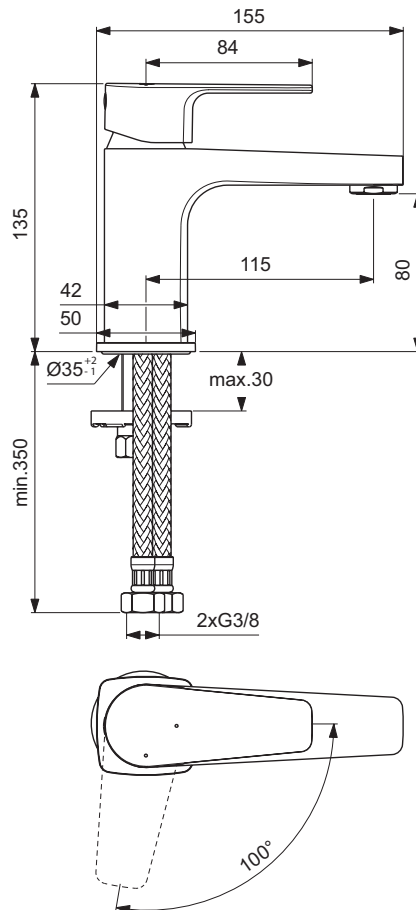
BC683AA

Price/EUR

Sanitary brass

Finishes

AA Chrome





NEW

Description

One-hole basin mixer H105
 28 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Aerator Perlator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
 Decorative rosette part of the body (one piece)
 Easy-Fix system for installation
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
 Metal pop-up waste
 Finishes:
 - technology electroplating (AA)
 - technology powder coating (U8)
 Comply with EN817
 - The same with plastic pop-up waste, finish: Chrome (AA)
 - The same without pop-up waste, finish: Chrome (AA)

Available in April 2020



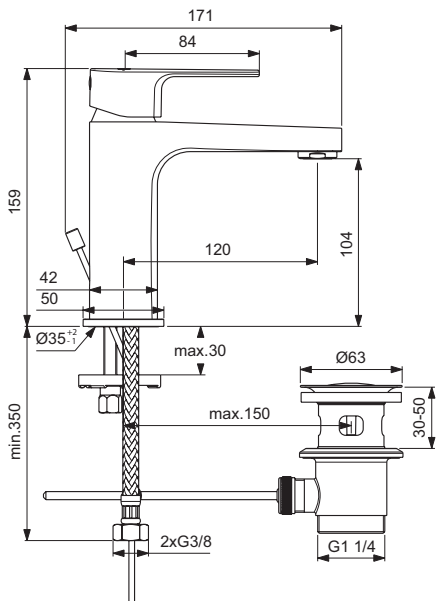
Sanitary brass

Product

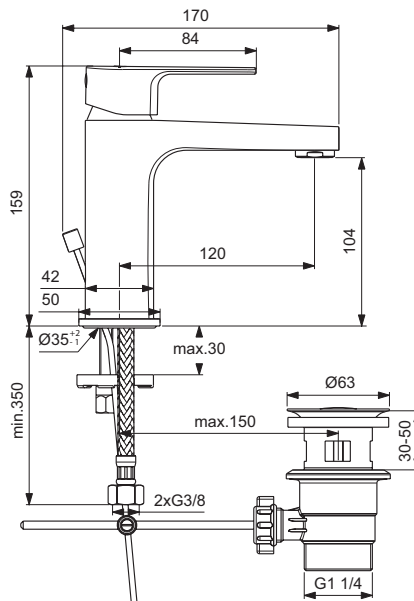
	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer H105 with metal pop-up waste	BC686AA BC686U8	
One-hole basin mixer H105 with plastic pop-up waste	BC491AA	
One-hole basin mixer H105 without pop-up waste	BC553AA	

Finishes

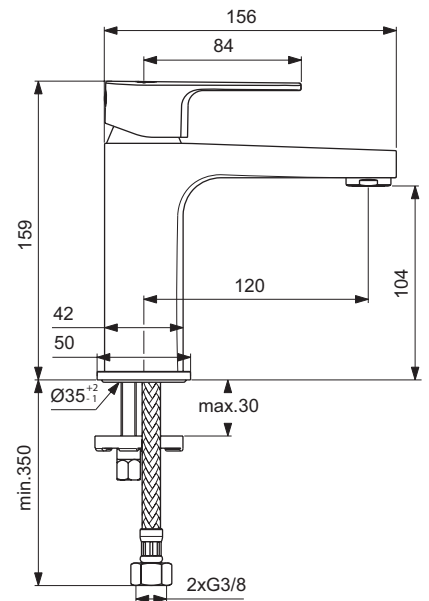
AA Chrome
 U8 Grey/chrome



BC686



BC491



BC553



NEW

Description

- One-hole basin mixer H105 BlueStart®
- 28 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter
- Metal handle with red and blue indicator
- Aerator Perlator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
- BlueStart® technology
- Decorative rosette part of the body (one piece)
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
- Plastic pop-up waste
- Comply with EN817
- The same without pop-up waste

Available in April 2020

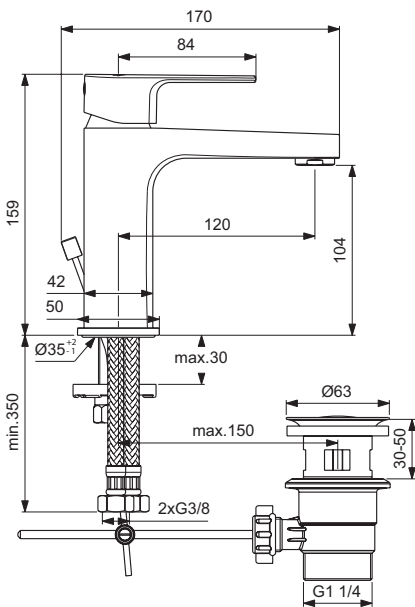


Product

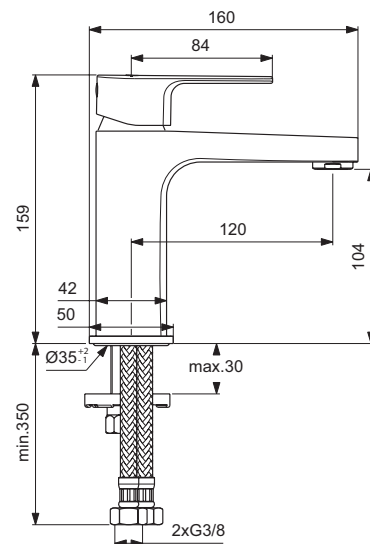
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer H105 BlueStart® with plastic pop-up waste	BC688AA	
One-hole basin mixer H105 BlueStart® without pop-up waste	BC687AA	

Finishes

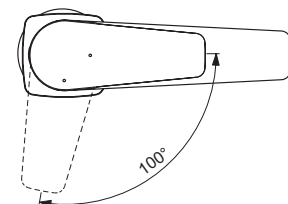
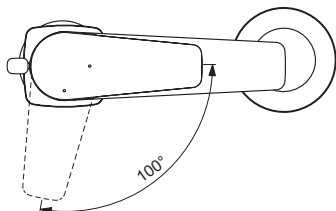
AA Chrome



BC688



BC687



Sanitary brass



NEW

Description

- One-hole bidet mixer
- 28 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter
- Metal handle with red and blue indicator
- Aerator with ball joint with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
- Decorative rosette part of the body (one piece)
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
- Plastic pop-up waste
- Comply with EN817

Available in April 2020



Sanitary brass

Product

One-hole bidet mixer

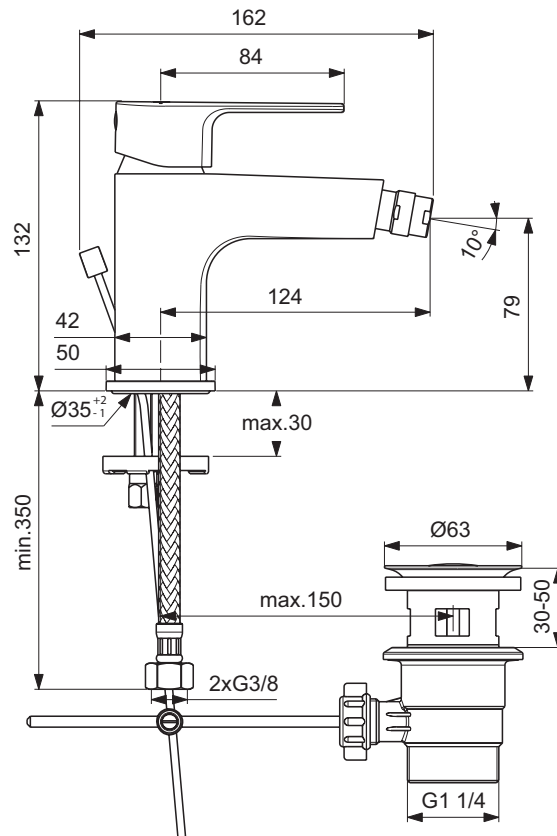
Article-No.

BC492AA

Price/EUR

Finishes

AA Chrome

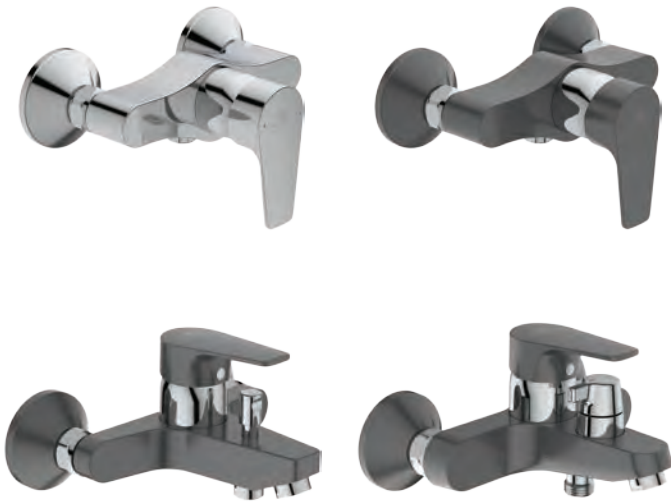


NEW

Description

Exposed shower mixer
 38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Check valve
 Standard S-connections
 Finishes:
 - technology electroplating (AA)
 - technology powder coating (U8)
 Comply with EN817
 Available in April 2020

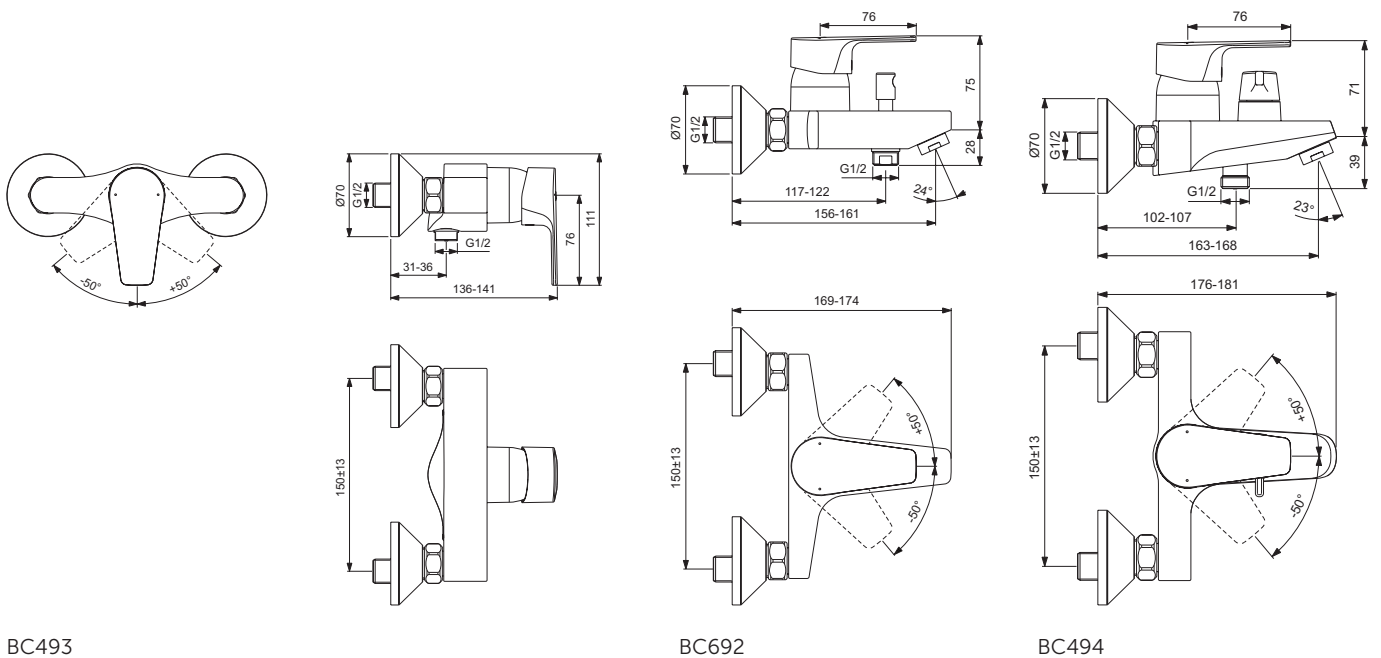
Exposed bath & shower mixer
 38 mm ceramic cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Check valve
 Standard S-connections
 Aerator Perlator
 Automatic diverter
 Finishes:
 - technology electroplating (AA)
 - technology powder coating (U8)
 Comply with EN817
 - The same with ceramic manual diverter
 Available in April 2020



Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed shower mixer	BC493AA BC493U8	
Exposed bath & shower mixer with automatic diverter	BC692AA BC692U8	
Exposed bath & shower mixer with ceramic manual diverter	BC494AA BC494U8	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- U8 Grey/chrome



BC493

BC692

BC494

Sanitary brass

NEW

Description

Built-in shower mixer
 Kit 1 + Kit 2 version (complete set)
 47 mm Click cartridge
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Metal escutcheon
 Finishes:
 - technology electroplating (AA)
 - technology powder coating (U8)
 Comply with EN817
 Available in April 2020

Built-in bath & shower mixer
 Kit 1 + Kit 2 version (complete set)
 47 mm Click cartridge
 Automatic diverter
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Chrome plated plastic escutcheon
 Finishes:
 - technology electroplating (AA)
 - technology powder coating (U8)
 Comply with EN817
 Available in April 2020



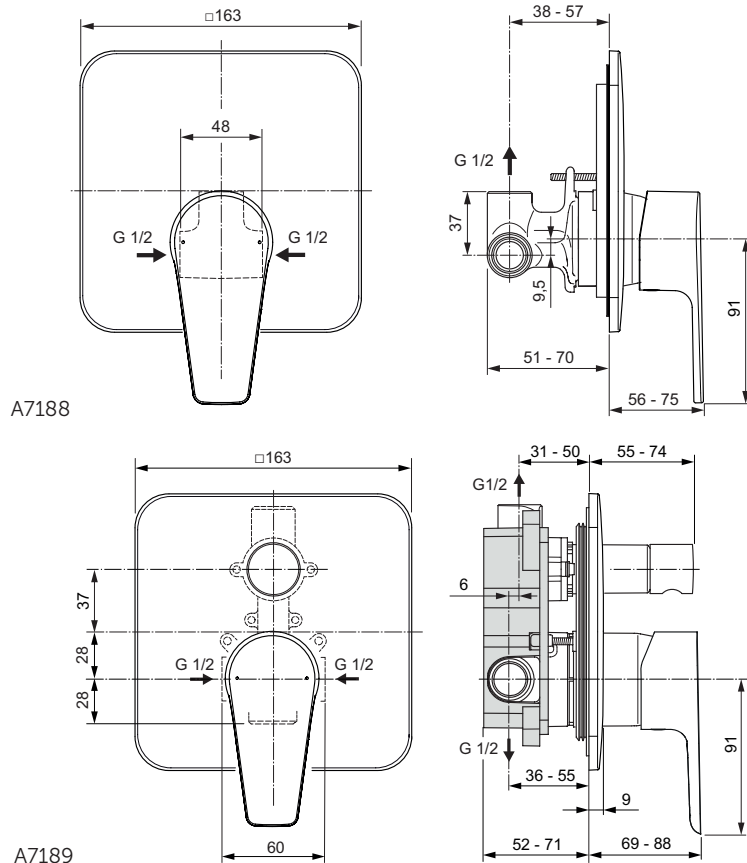
Sanitary brass

Product

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in shower mixer	A7188AA	
Built-in shower mixer	A7188U8	
Built-in bath & shower mixer	A7189AA	
Built-in bath & shower mixer	A7189U8	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- U8 Grey/chrome





NEW

Description

Built-in shower mixer
 Kit 2 version (visible parts)
 47 mm Click cartridge
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Chrome plated plastic escutcheon
 To be used only in combination with: A1000NU Kit 1 (internal part)
 (See Section Built-in parts)
 Comply with EN817
 Available in April 2020

Built-in bath & shower mixer
 Kit 2 version (visible parts)
 47 mm Click cartridge
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Chrome plated plastic escutcheon
 Automatic diverter
 To be used only in combination with: A1000NU Kit 1 (internal part)
 (See Section Built-in parts)
 Comply with EN817
 Available in April 2020

Necessary equipment

EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1 (A1000NU)



Product

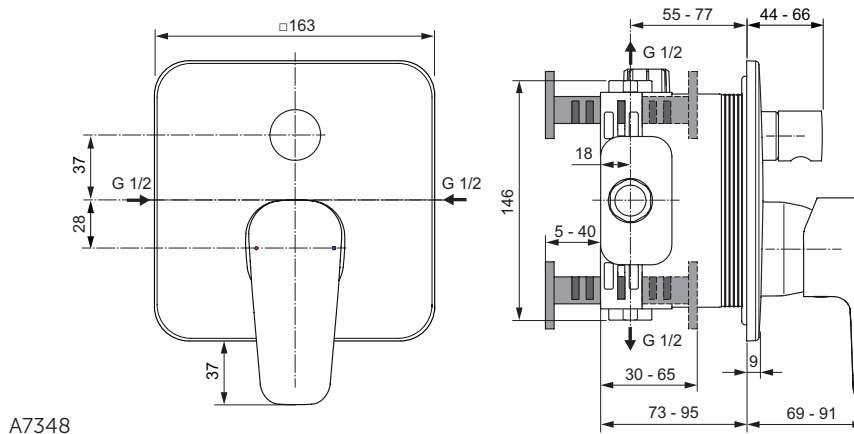
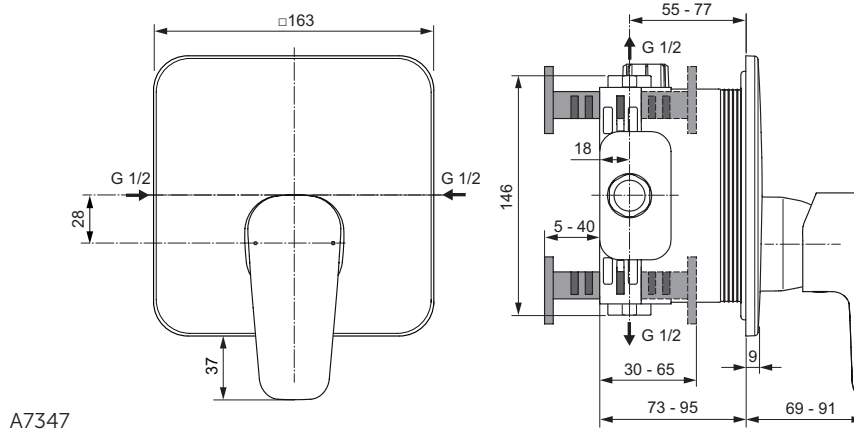
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in shower mixer	A7347AA	
Built-in bath & shower mixer	A7348AA	

Necessary equipment

EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1	A1000NU	
-----------------------------------	---------	--

Finishes

AA Chrome



Sanitary brass



Description

One-hole basin mixer with Click waste
 35 mm ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
 Cache aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter (mounted on the product)
 Flow straightener outlet (in the box separately)
 Click waste
 Easy-Fix fixation
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply
 Comply with EN817

One-hole basin mixer
 35 mm ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
 Cache aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
 Metal pop-up waste
 Easy-Fix fixation
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply
 Comply with EN817
 - The same without pop-up waste

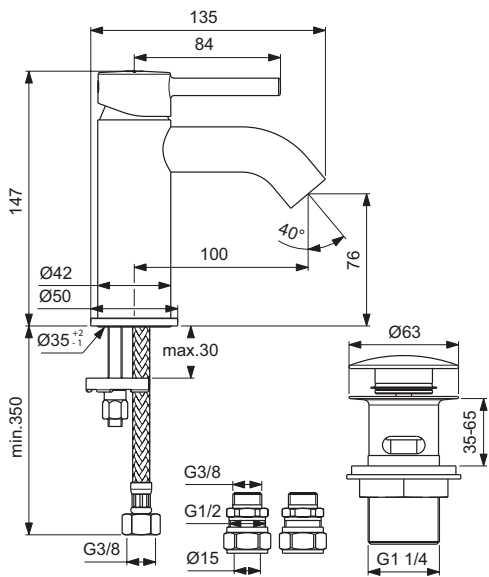
Sanitary brass

Product

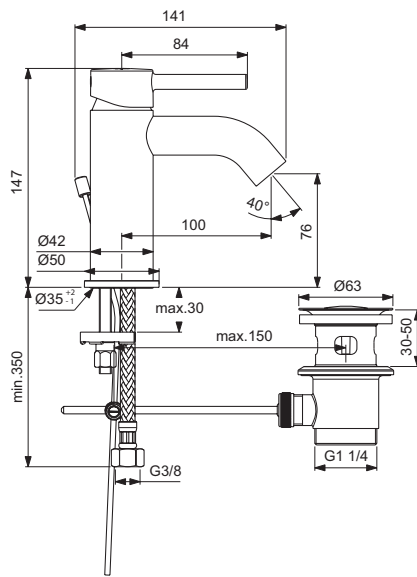
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer with Click waste	BC186AA	
One-hole basin mixer with pop-up waste	BC193AA	
One-hole basin mixer without pop-up waste	BC268AA	

Finishes

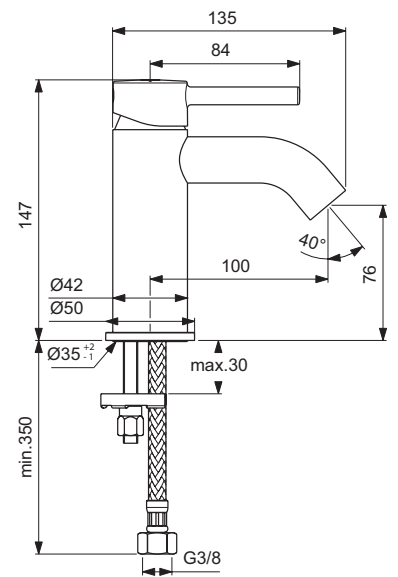
AA Chrome



BC186



BC193



BC268



Description

One-hole Vessel basin mixer
 35 mm ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
 Cache aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
 Metal pop-up waste
 Easy-Fix fixation
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply
 Comply with EN817
 - The same without pop-up waste



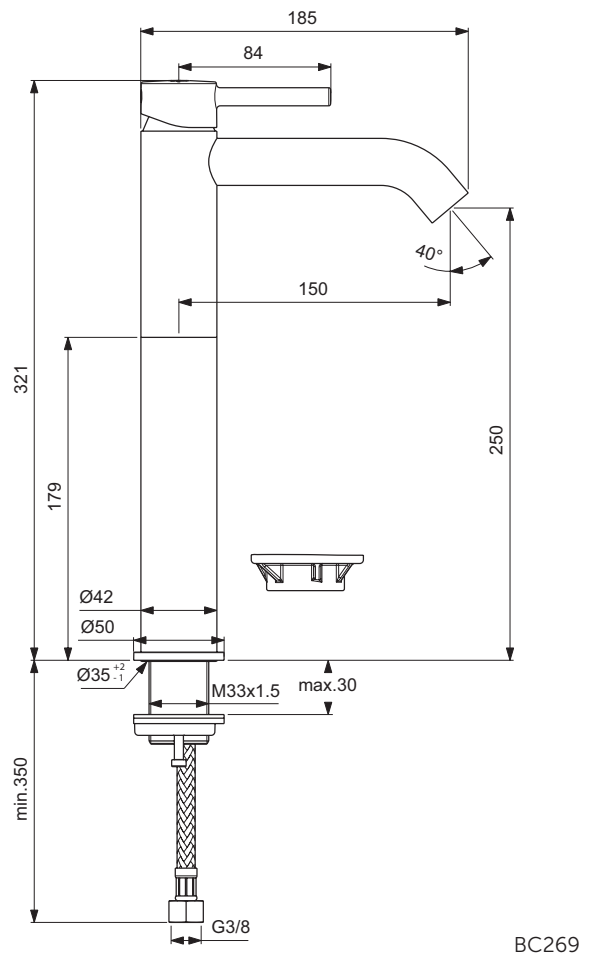
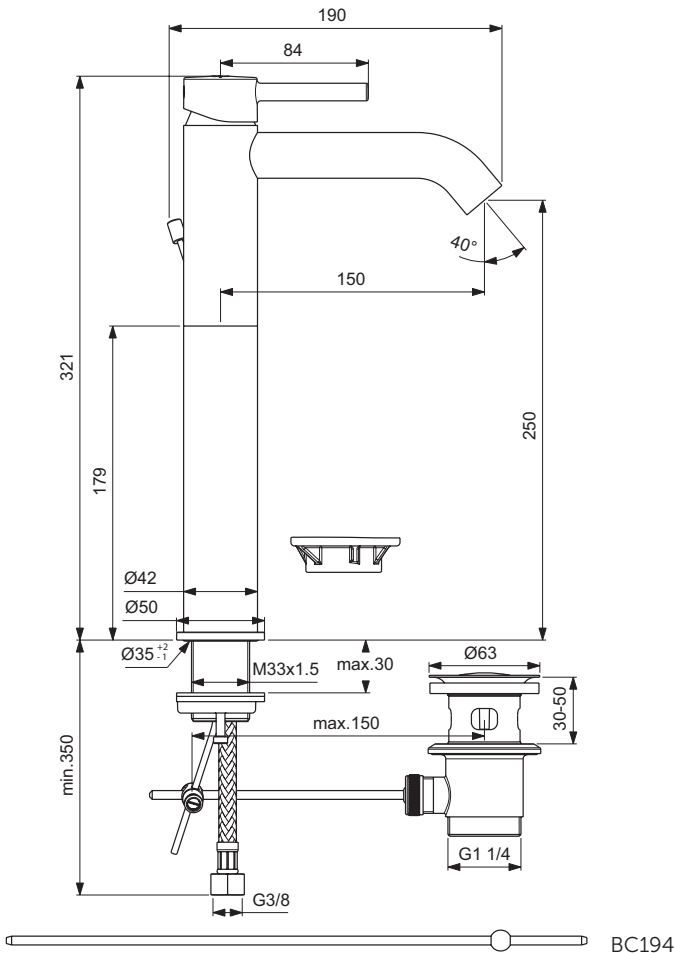
Product

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole Vessel basin mixer with pop-up waste	BC194AA	
One-hole Vessel basin mixer without pop-up waste	BC269AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome

Sanitary brass





Description

One-hole High spout basin mixer
 35 mm ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
 Tubular spout R160
 Perlator aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
 Easy-Fix fixation
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply
 Metal pop-up waste
 Comply with EN817

Built-in basin mixer
 Built-in Kit 2 (visible part)
 47 mm IS ceramic cartridge
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
 Tubular spout 195 mm
 Cache aerator
 To be used only in combination with: A5948NU Kit 1 (internal part)
 (order separately)
 Comply with EN817

Necessary equipment

Kit 1 (internal part) for built-in basin mixer (A5948NU)

Sanitary brass

Product

One-hole High spout basin mixer with pop-up waste
 Built-in basin mixer

Article-No. Price/EUR

One-hole High spout basin mixer with pop-up waste	BC195AA	
Built-in basin mixer	A6938AA	

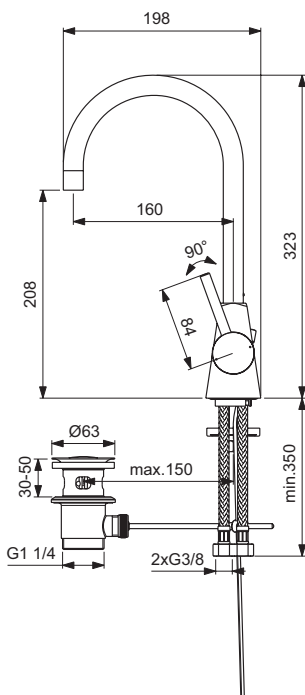
Necessary equipment

Built-in unit, Kit 1, for A6938AA

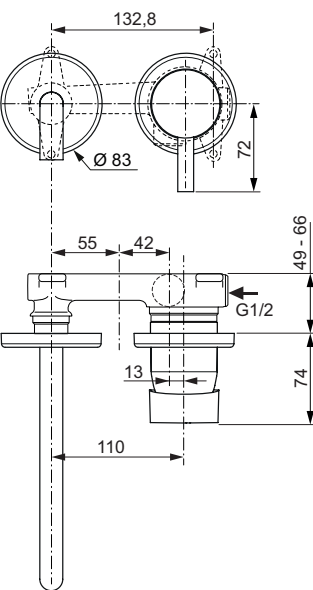
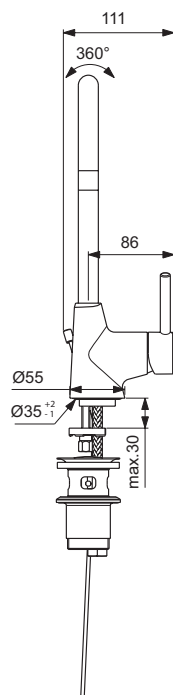
A5948NU

Finishes

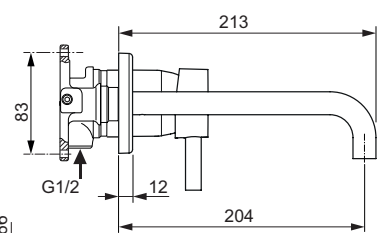
AA Chrome



BC195



A6938





Description

One-hole bidet mixer
 35 mm ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply
 Metal pop-up waste
 Easy-Fix fixation
 Perlator aerator with ball-joint with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
 Comply with EN817

4-hole bath & shower mixer with spout
 RIM mounted G1/2 nuts with sealing system for water supply system connections
 Ceramic valves G1/2 90° left and right
 With accessories (Idealrain Soft 3F hand shower 80 mm, double clenched metal hose)
 Metal handles
 Manual diverter
 Perlator aerator
 Comply with EN817

Product

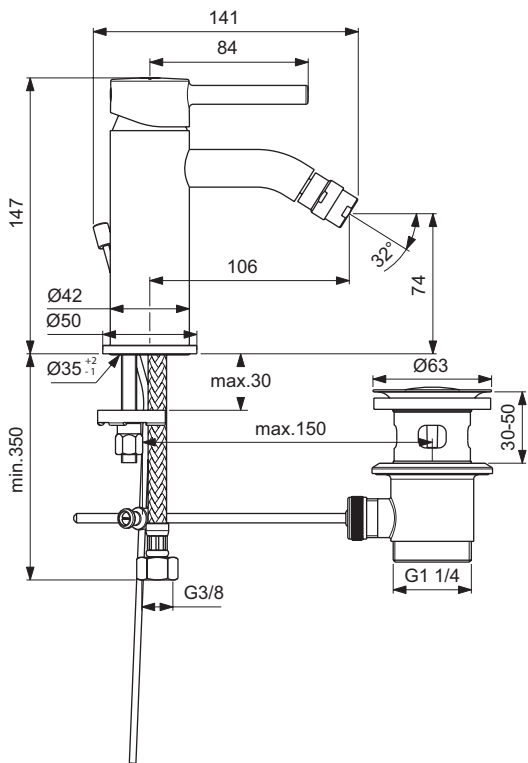
One-hole bidet mixer with pop-up waste
 4-hole bath & shower mixer with spout

Article-No. Price/EUR

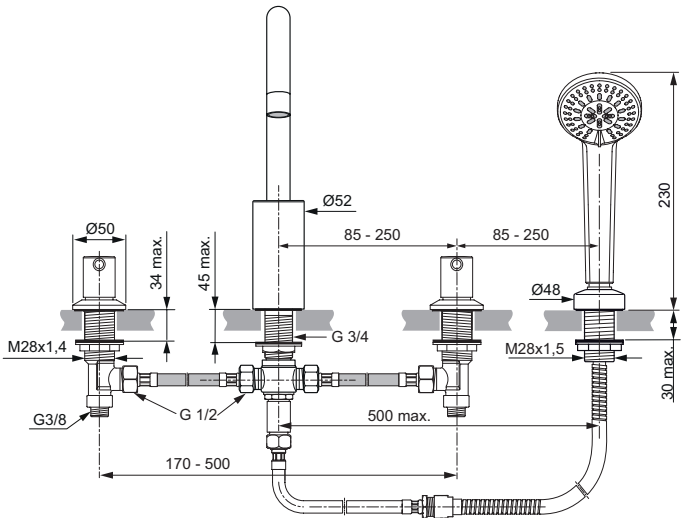
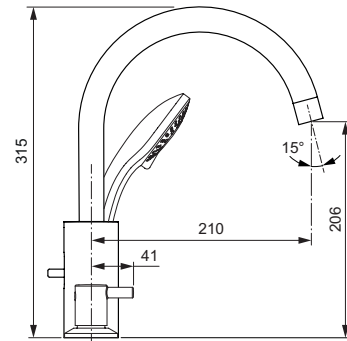
BC197AA	
BC198AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



BC197



BC198

Sanitary brass



Description

Exposed shower mixer
 35 mm ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
 Check valve
 Standard S-Connections
 Comply with EN817

Exposed bath & shower mixer
 35 mm ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
 Check valve
 Standard S-Connections with Noise reducers
 Cache aerator
 Automatic diverter
 Comply with EN817

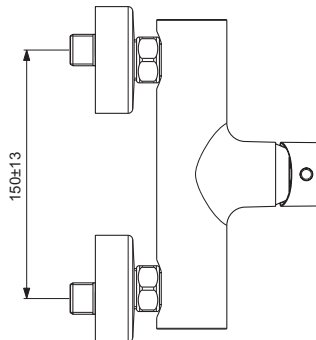
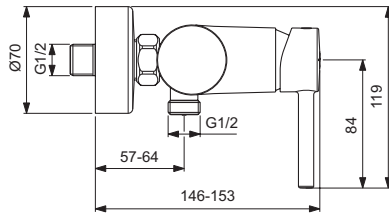
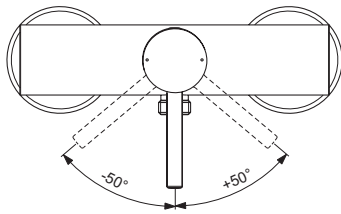


Product

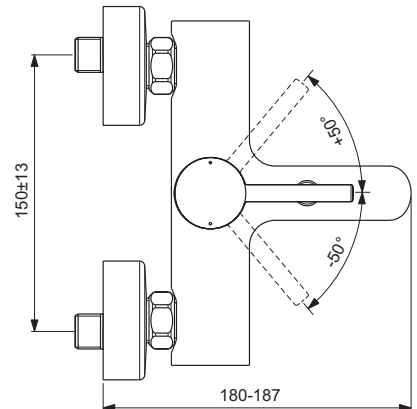
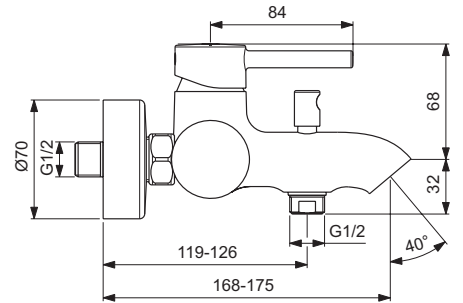
	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed shower mixer	BC200AA	
Exposed bath & shower mixer	BC199AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



BC200



BC199



Description

Built-in shower mixer
 Kit 1+Kit 2 version (complete set)
 47 mm Click cartridge
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
 Chrome plated plastic escutcheon
 Comply with EN817

Built-in bath & shower mixer
 Kit 1+Kit 2 version (complete set)
 47 mm Click cartridge
 Automatic diverter
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
 Chrome plated plastic escutcheon
 Comply with EN817

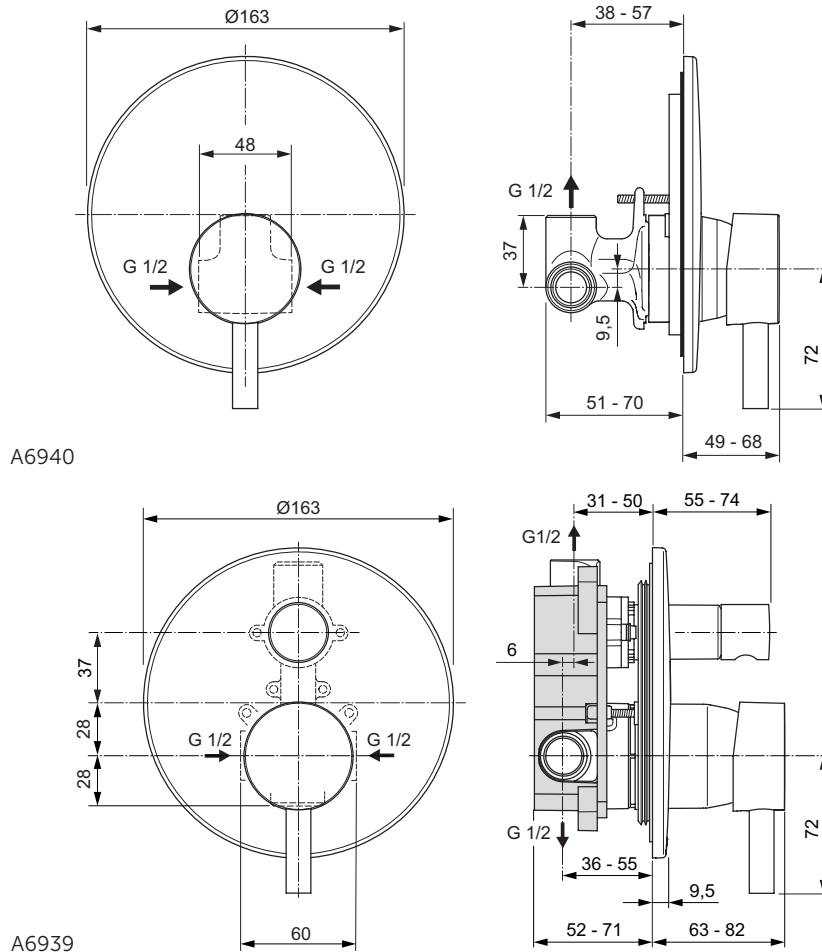


Product

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in shower mixer	A6940AA	
Built-in bath & shower mixer	A6939AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



Sanitary brass



NEW

Description

Built-in shower mixer
 Built-in Kit 2 based on A1000NU
 47 mm Click cartridge
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
 Chrome plated plastic escutcheon
 To be used only in combination with A1000NU Kit 1 (internal part)
 Comply with EN817

Built-in bath & shower mixer
 Built-in Kit 2 based on A1000NU
 47 mm Click cartridge
 Automatic diverter
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
 Chrome plated plastic escutcheon
 To be used only in combination with A1000NU Kit 1 (internal part)
 Comply with EN817

Necessary equipment

EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1 (A1000NU)



Sanitary brass

Product

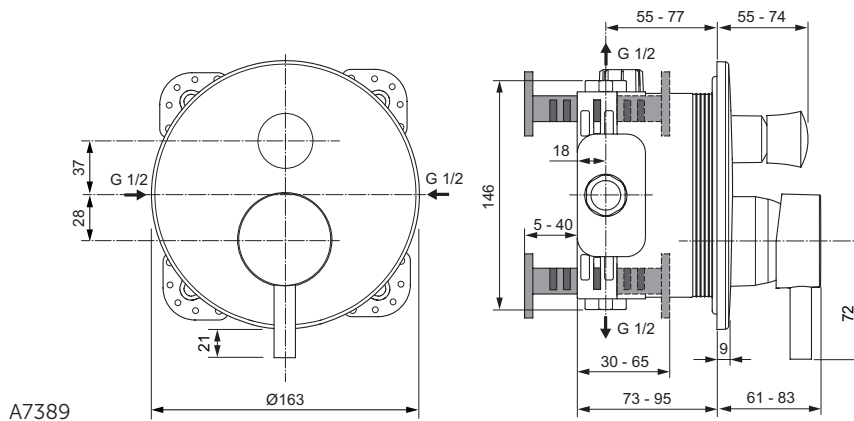
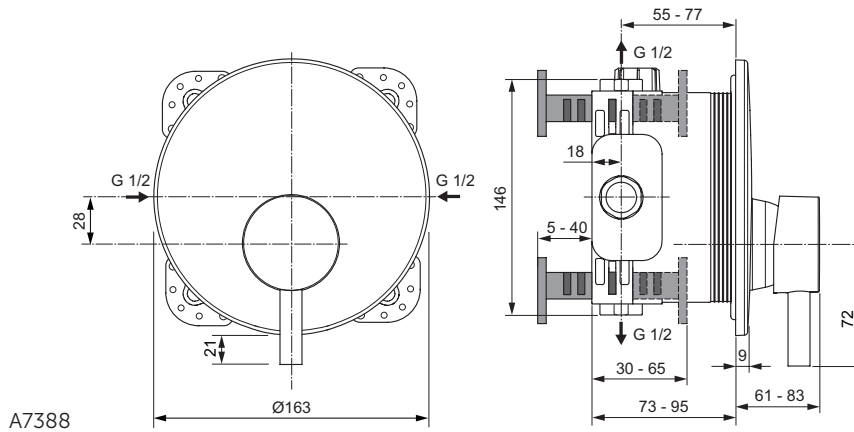
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in shower mixer	A7388AA	
Built-in bath & shower mixer	A7389AA	

Necessary equipment

EASY BOX universal built-in Kit 1	A1000NU	
-----------------------------------	---------	--

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

- One-hole basin mixer
- 38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter
- Brass cast body
- Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
- Slim Perlator aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
- Plastic pop-up waste
- Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Comply with EN817
- The same with metal pop-up waste
- The same with chain
- The same without pop-up waste

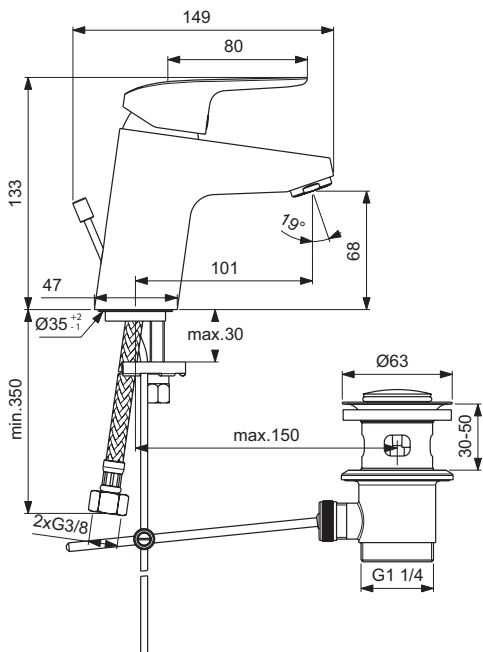


Product

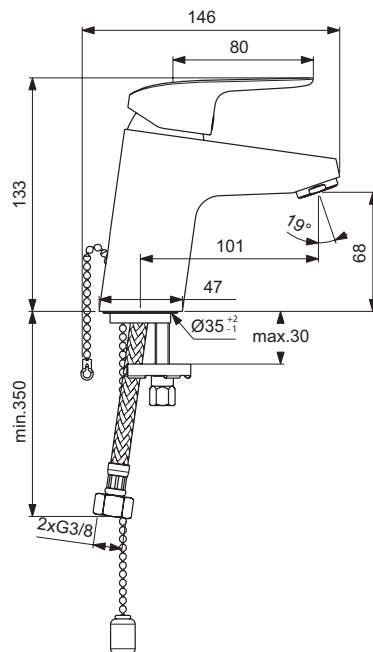
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer with plastic pop-up waste, with 5 l/min flow rate limiter	B1707AA	
One-hole basin mixer with metal pop-up waste, with 5 l/min flow rate limiter	B1708AA	
One-hole basin mixer with chain, with 5 l/min flow rate limiter	B1709AA	
One-hole basin mixer without pop-up waste, with 5 l/min flow rate limiter	B1710AA	

Finishes

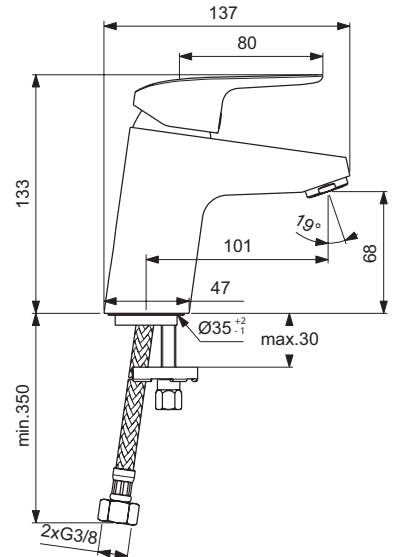
AA Chrome



B1707, B1708



B1709



B1710

Sanitary brass



Description

One-hole basin mixer BlueStart®
 38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter
 Brass cast body
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Cold start indication
 Slim Perlator aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
 Metal pop-up waste
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
 Easy-Fix system for installation
 Comply with EN817
 - The same mixer Grande



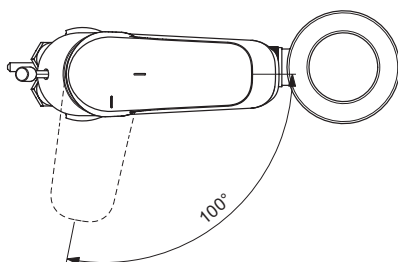
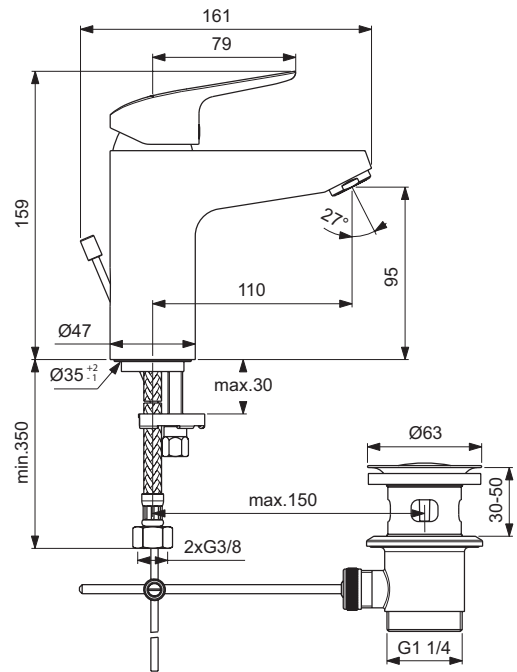
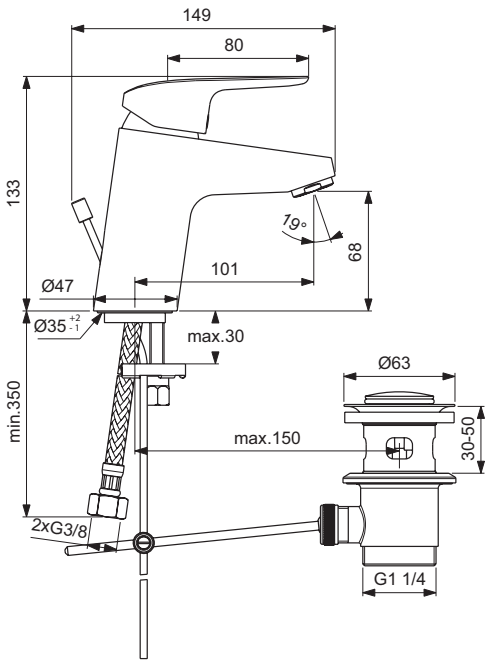
Sanitary brass

Product

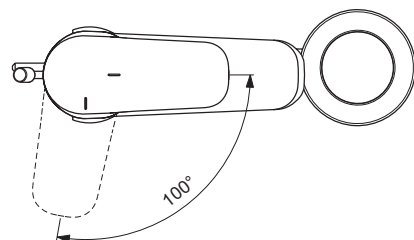
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer BlueStart®	B1711AA	
One-hole basin mixer Grande BlueStart®	B1715AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



B1711



B1715



Description

- One-hole basin mixer Grande
- 38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter
- Brass cast body
- Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
- Slim Perlator aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
- Plastic pop-up waste
- Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Comply with EN817
- The same with metal pop-up waste
- The same without pop-up waste

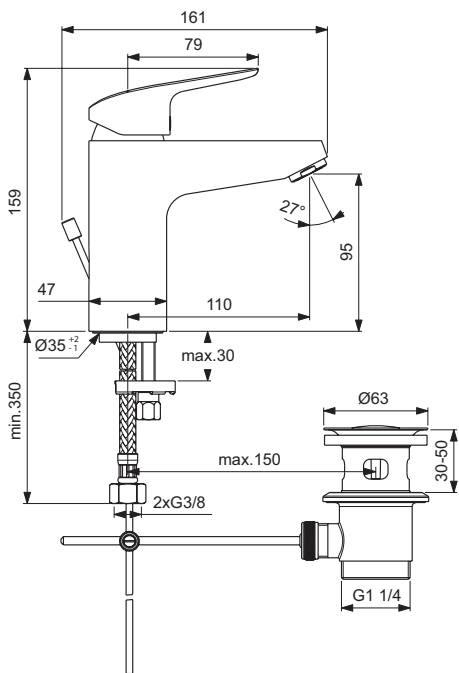


Product

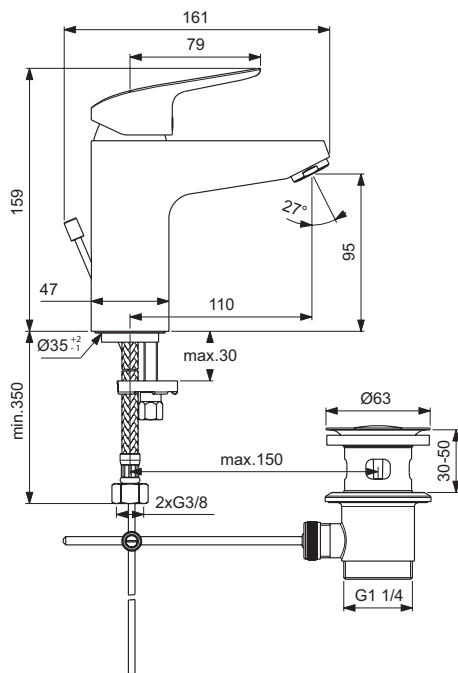
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer Grande with plastic pop-up waste, with 5 l/min flow rate limiter	B1712AA	
One-hole basin mixer Grande with metal pop-up waste, with 5 l/min flow rate limiter	B1713AA	
One-hole basin mixer Grande without pop-up waste, with 5 l/min flow rate limiter	B1714AA	

Finishes

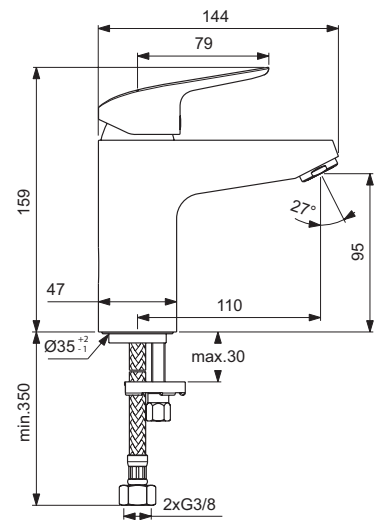
AA Chrome



B1712



B1713



B1714

Sanitary brass



Description

Exposed basin mixer with long tubular spout
 38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® ISI with hot water limiter, with Click technology
 Brass cast body
 Tubular spout 160 mm
 Perlator aerator
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Escutcheons on S-Connection
 Comply with EN817

Built-in basin mixer
 Kit 2 version (visible parts)
 47 mm IS cartridge with hot water limiter
 Metal escutcheon
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Cast spout 172 mm
 Cascade aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
 To be used only in combination with A5948NU Kit 1 (internal part)
 Comply with EN817

Necessary equipment

Kit 1 (internal part) for built-in basin mixer (A5948NU)



Product

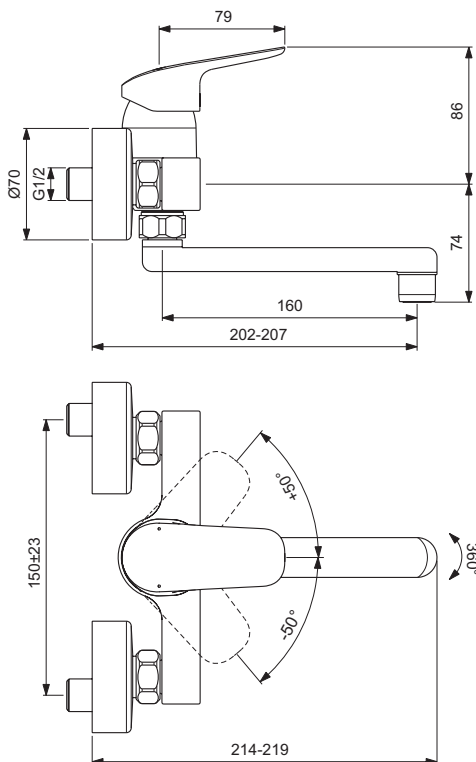
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed basin mixer with long tubular spout	B1717AA	
Built-in basin mixer	A6941AA	

Necessary equipment

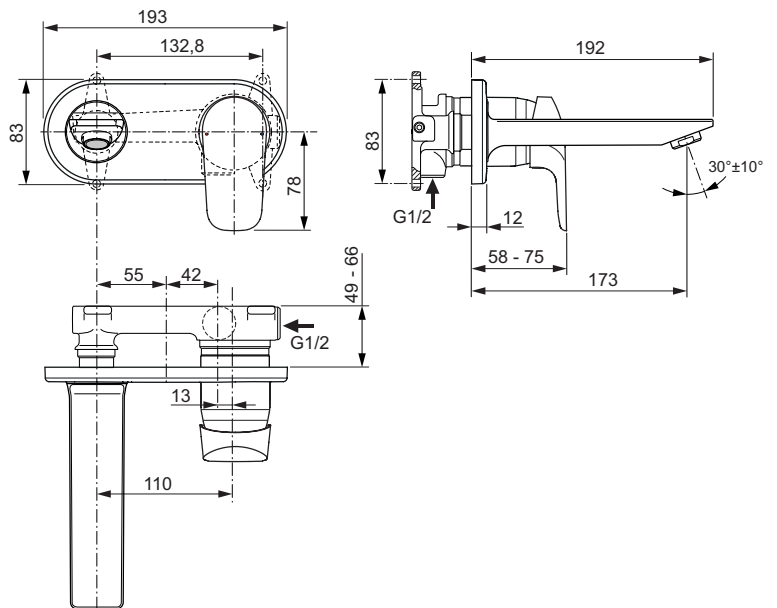
Built-in unit for A6941AA, Kit 1	A5948NU	
----------------------------------	---------	--

Finishes

AA Chrome



B1717



A6941



Description

One-hole Vessel basin mixer
 38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® ISI with hot water limiter
 Brass cast body - 2 pcs
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Slim Perlator aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
 Metal pop-up waste
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
 Easy-Fix system for installation
 Comply with EN817

One-hole bidet mixer
 38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® ISI with hot water limiter, with Click technology
 Brass cast body
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Aerator Ball-Joint
 Metal pop-up waste
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
 Easy-Fix system for installation
 Comply with EN817

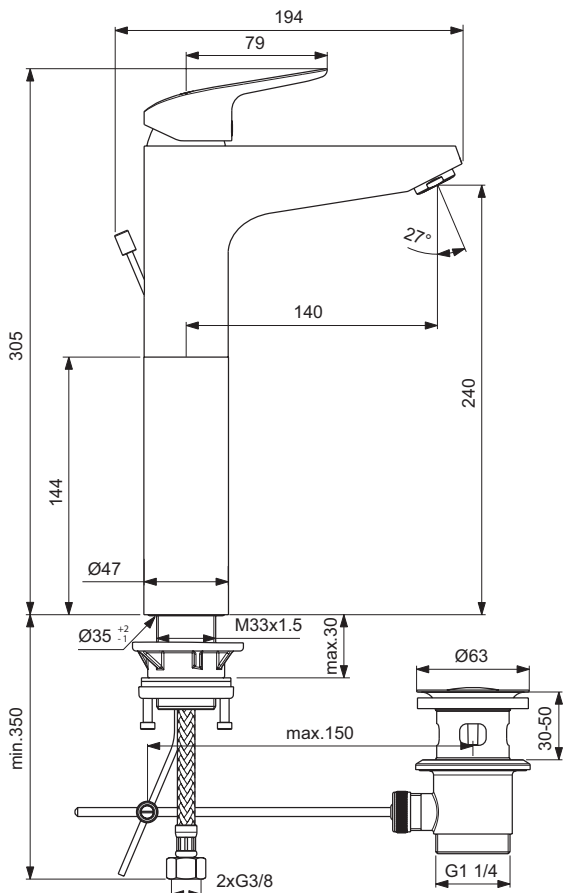


Product

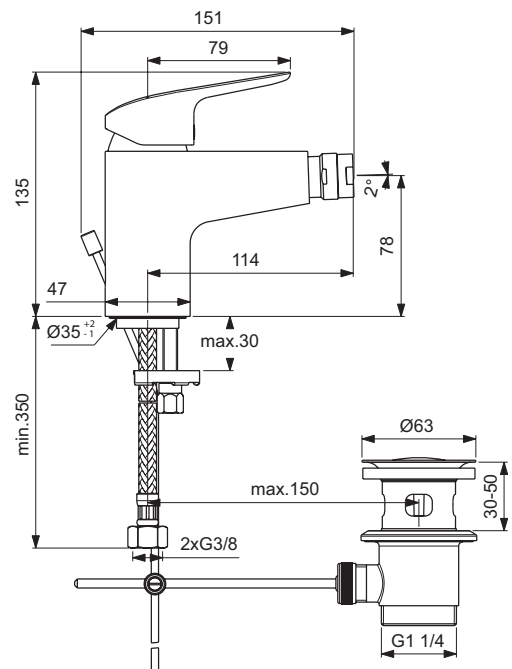
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole Vessel basin mixer	B1872AA	
One-hole bidet mixer	B1718AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



B1872



B1718

Sanitary brass



Description

Exposed shower mixer
 38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® ISI with hot water limiter, with Click technology
 Brass cast body
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Standard S-Connection
 Check valve
 Comply with EN817

Exposed bath & shower mixer
 38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® ISI with hot water limiter, with Click technology
 Brass cast body
 Automatic diverter
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 S-connectors
 Perlator aerator
 Check valve
 Comply with EN817
 - The same with accessories: hand shower Idealrain 1F, shower hose 1500 mm, fixed wall bracket



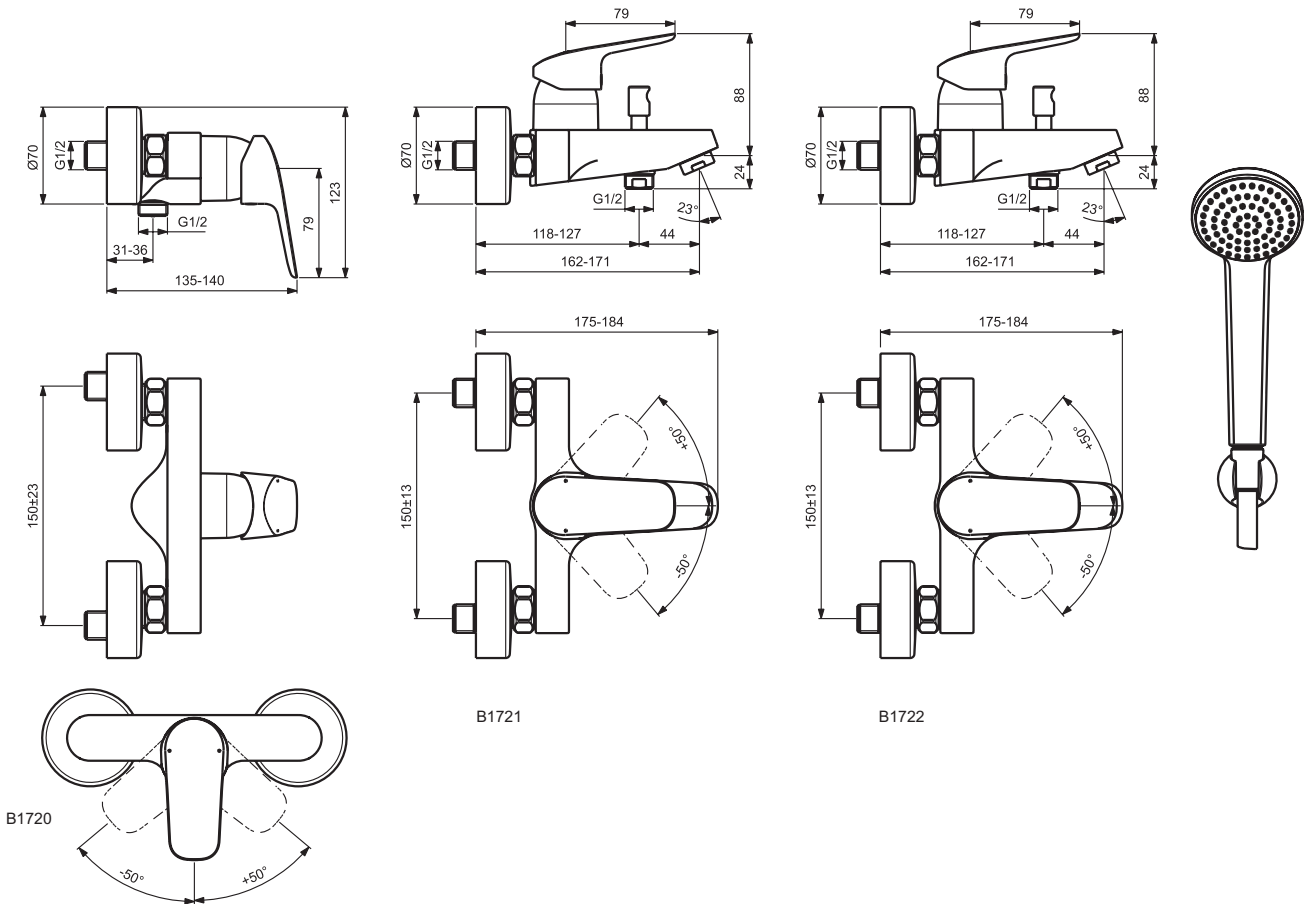
Sanitary brass

Product

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed shower mixer	B1720AA	
Exposed bath & shower mixer	B1721AA	
Exposed bath & shower mixer with accessories	B1722AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

Exposed bath & shower mixer
 38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® ISI with hot water limiter, with Click technology
 Brass cast body
 Manual ceramic diverter intergrated into the body
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 S-connectors
 Perlator aerator
 Check valve
 Comply with EN817

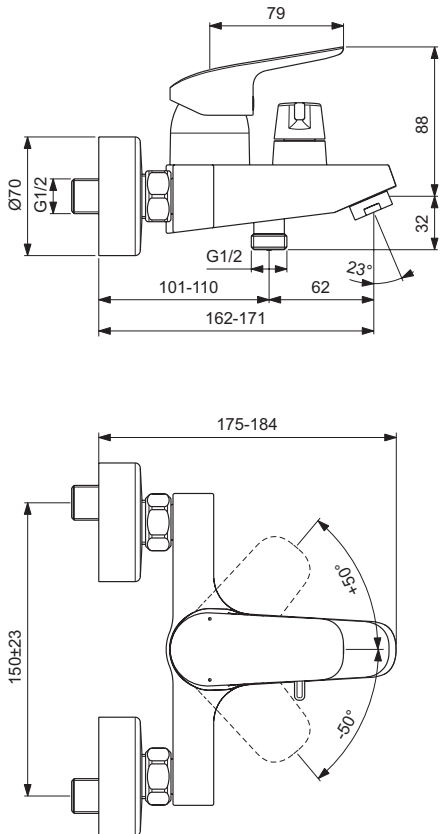
Exposed bath & shower mixer with long tubular spout
 38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® ISI with hot water limiter, with Click technology
 Brass cast body
 Manual ceramic diverter intergrated into the body
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 S-connectors
 Perlator aerator
 Check valve
 Tubular spout 320 mm
 Comply with EN817

Product

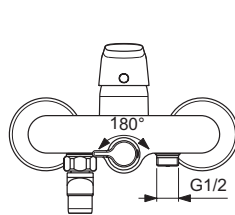
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed bath & shower mixer with manual ceramic diverter	B1740AA	
Exposed bath & shower mixer with long tubular spout	B1741AA	

Finishes

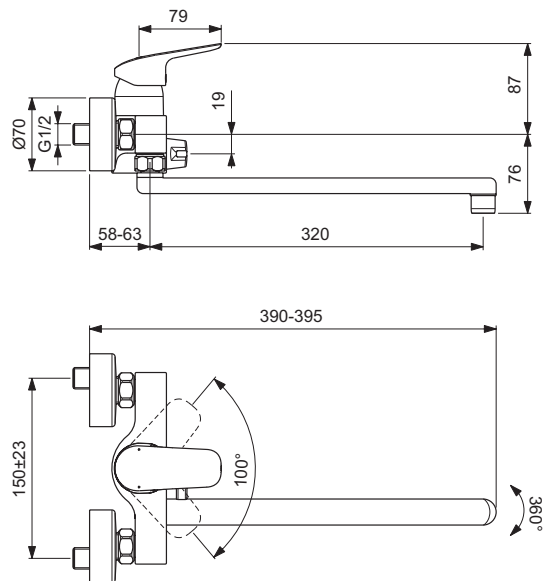
AA Chrome



B1740



B1741





Description

One-hole bath & shower mixer
 38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® ISI with hot water limiter, with Click technology
 Perlator aerator
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Easy-Fix system for installation
 Automatic diverter
 Accessories:
 - Hand shower Idealrain 80 mm 1F with 8 l/min flow limiter
 - Metal Shower hose
 - Fixed plastic wall bracket
 Comply with EN817

4-hole bath & shower mixer
 Ceramic cartridges 90°
 Automatic diverter
 Casted spout, chrome
 Perlator aerator
 Accessories:
 - Hand shower Idealrain 100 mm 1F with 8 l/min flow limiter
 - Metal Shower hose
 Comply with EN817



Sanitary brass

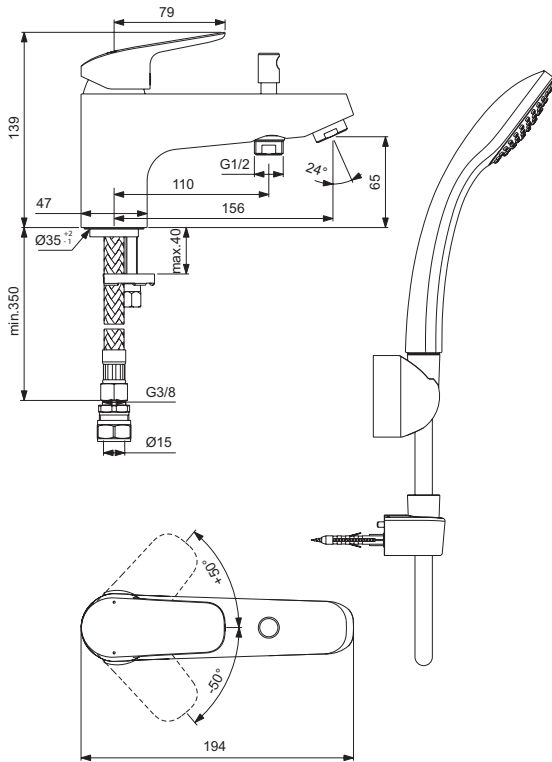
Product

One-hole bath & shower mixer with accessories
 4-hole bath & shower mixer with accessories

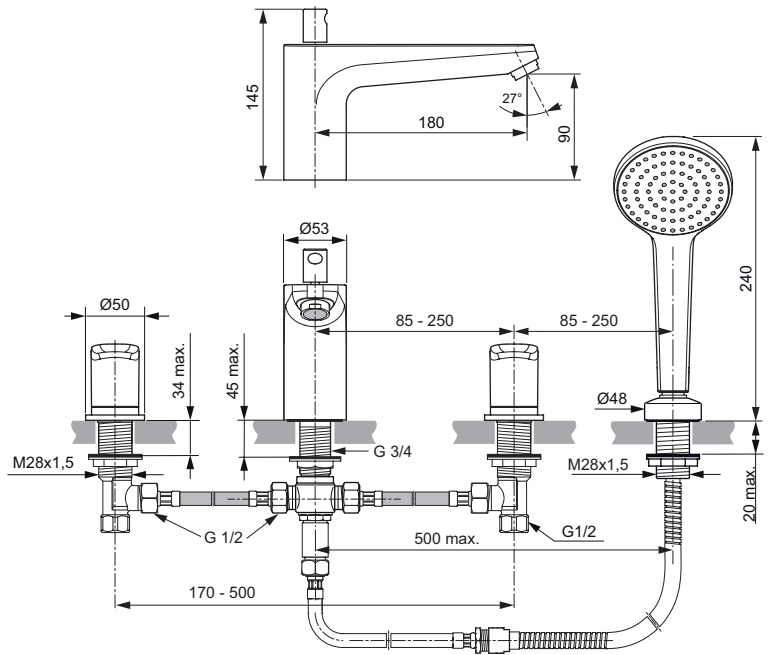
Article-No.	Price/EUR
B1960AA	
B1874AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



B1960



B1874



Description

Built-in shower mixer
 Kit 1 + Kit 2 version (complete set)
 47 mm Click cartridge
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Chrome plated plastic escutcheon
 Comply with EN817

Built-in bath & shower mixer
 Kit 1 + Kit 2 version (complete set)
 47 mm Click cartridge
 Automatic diverter
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Chrome plated plastic escutcheon
 Comply with EN817



Product

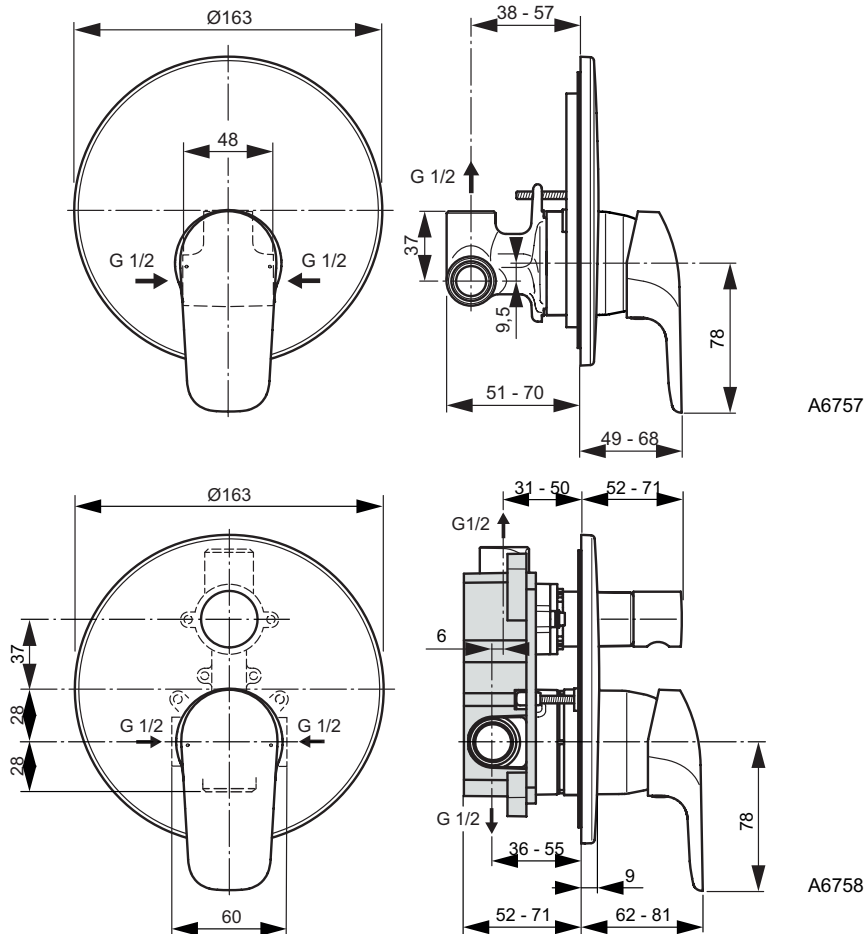
- Built-in shower mixer
- Built-in bath & shower mixer

Article-No. Price/EUR

A6757AA	
A6758AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



Sanitary brass



NEW

Description

Built-in shower mixer
 Built-in Kit 2 based on A1000NU
 47 mm Click cartridge
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Chrome plated plastic escutcheon
 To be used only in combination with A1000NU Kit 1 (internal part)
 Comply with EN817

Built-in bath & shower mixer
 Built-in Kit 2 based on A1000NU
 47 mm Click cartridge
 Automatic diverter
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Chrome plated plastic escutcheon
 To be used only in combination with A1000NU Kit 1 (internal part)
 Comply with EN817

Necessary equipment

EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1 (A1000NU)



Sanitary brass

Product

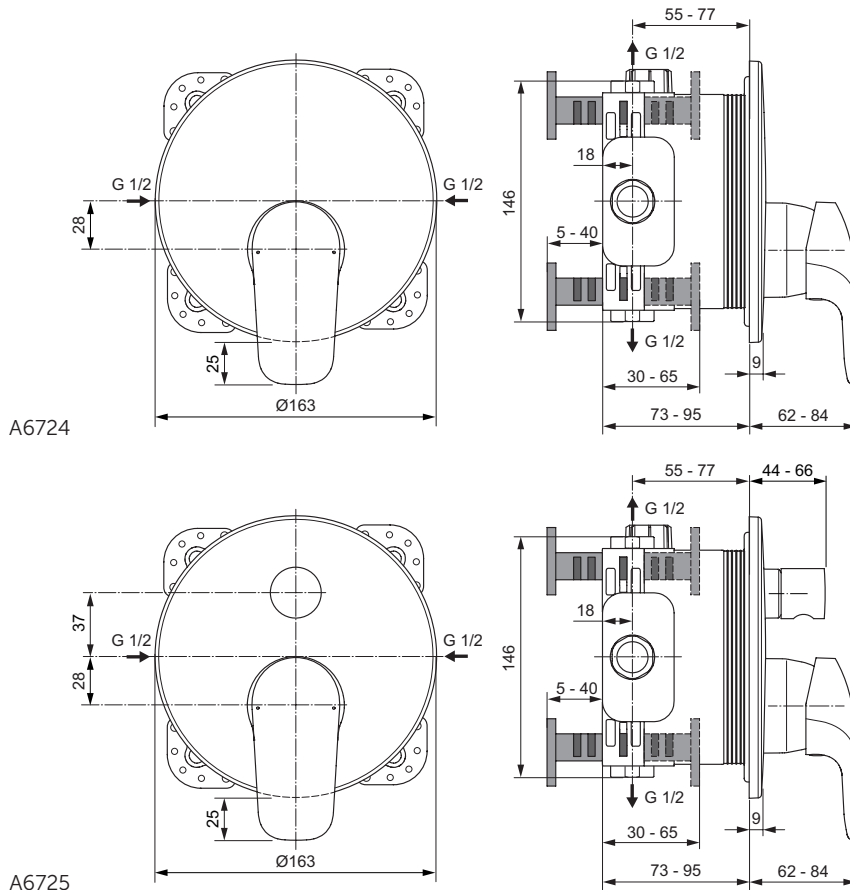
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in shower mixer	A6724AA	
Built-in bath & shower mixer	A6725AA	

Necessary equipment

EASY BOX universal built-in Kit 1	A1000NU	
-----------------------------------	---------	--

Finishes

AA Chrome





NEW

Description

- One-hole basin mixer
- 35 mm ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
- Click technology
- Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
- Perlator aerator
- Metal pop-up waste
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply
- Comply with EN817
- The same with plastic pop-up waste
- The same without pop-up waste

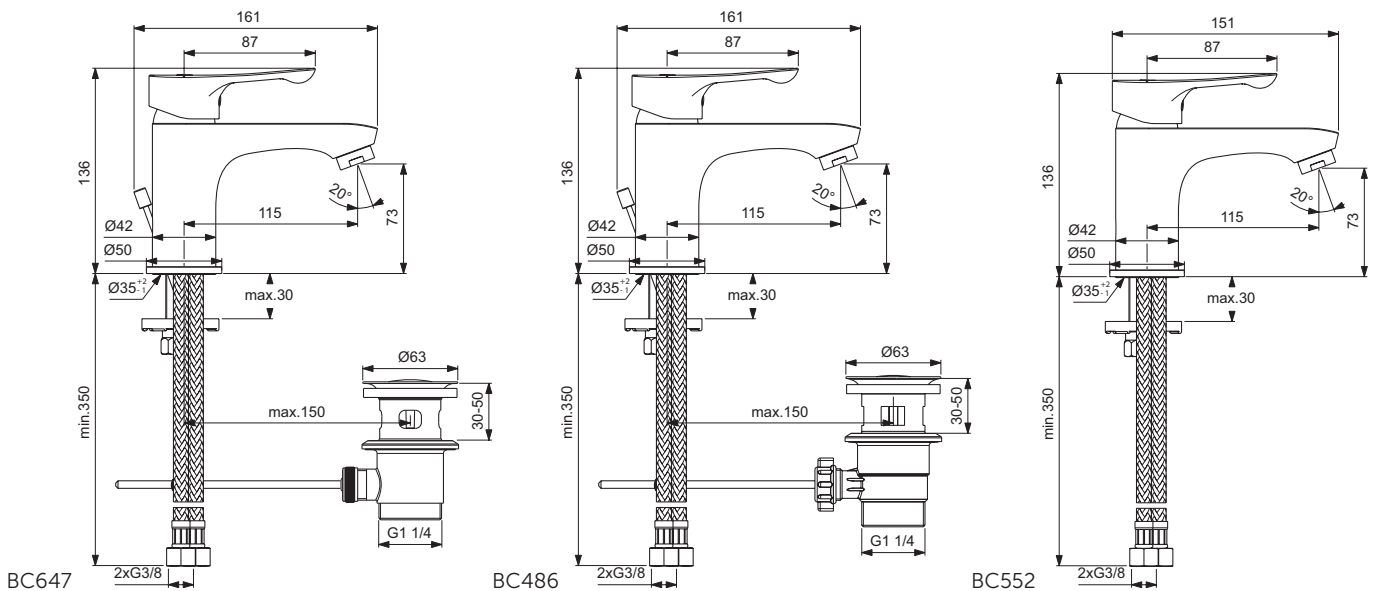


Product

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer with metal pop-up waste	BC647AA	
One-hole basin mixer with plastic pop-up waste	BC486AA	
One-hole basin mixer without pop-up waste	BC552AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



Sanitary brass



NEW

Description

One-hole basin mixer BlueStart®
 35 mm ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
 Cold start BlueStart® technology
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
 Perlator aerator with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
 Easy-Fix system for installation
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply
 Metal pop-up waste
 Comply with EN817
 - The same with plastic pop-up waste

One-hole basin mixer with Click-Clack waste
 35 mm ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
 Click technology
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
 Perlator aerator
 Easy-Fix system for installation
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply
 Click - Clack waste for washbasin with overflow
 Comply with EN817



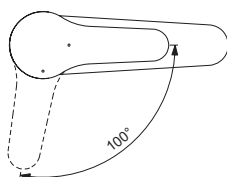
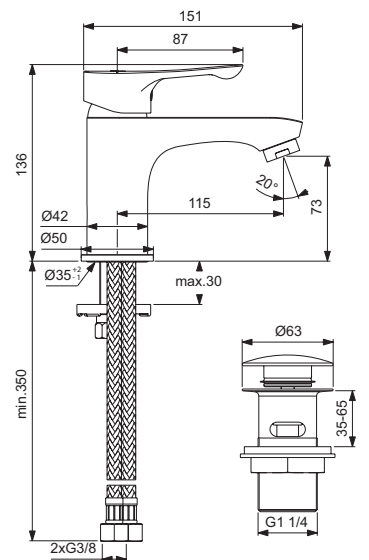
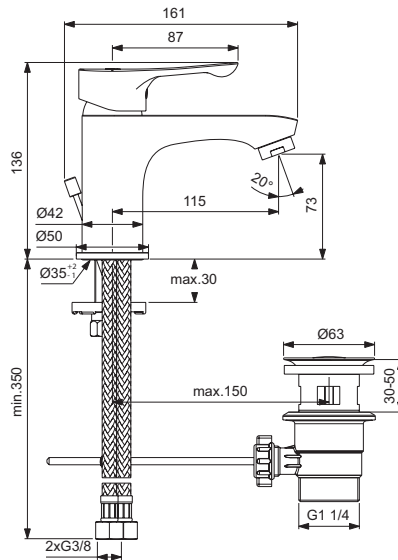
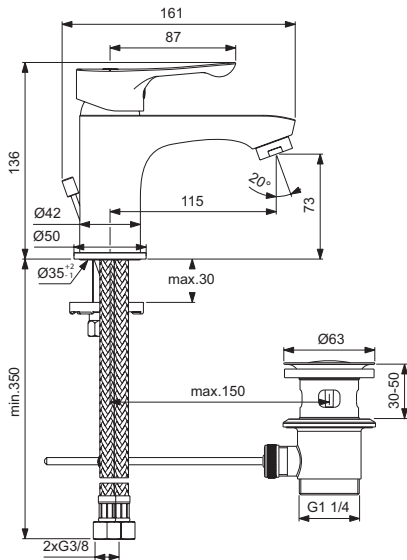
Sanitary brass

Product

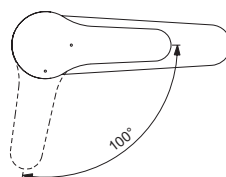
	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer BlueStart® with metal pop-up waste	BC648AA	
One-hole basin mixer BlueStart® with plastic pop-up waste	BC646AA	
One-hole basin mixer with Click-Clack waste	BC814AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



BC648



BC646

BC814



NEW

Description

One-hole High spout basin mixer
 35 mm ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
 Click technology
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
 Cache hidden aerator
 Easy-Fix system for installation
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply
 Comply with EN817

Exposed basin mixer
 35 mm ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
 Perlator aerator
 Standard S-connections
 Comply with EN817



Product

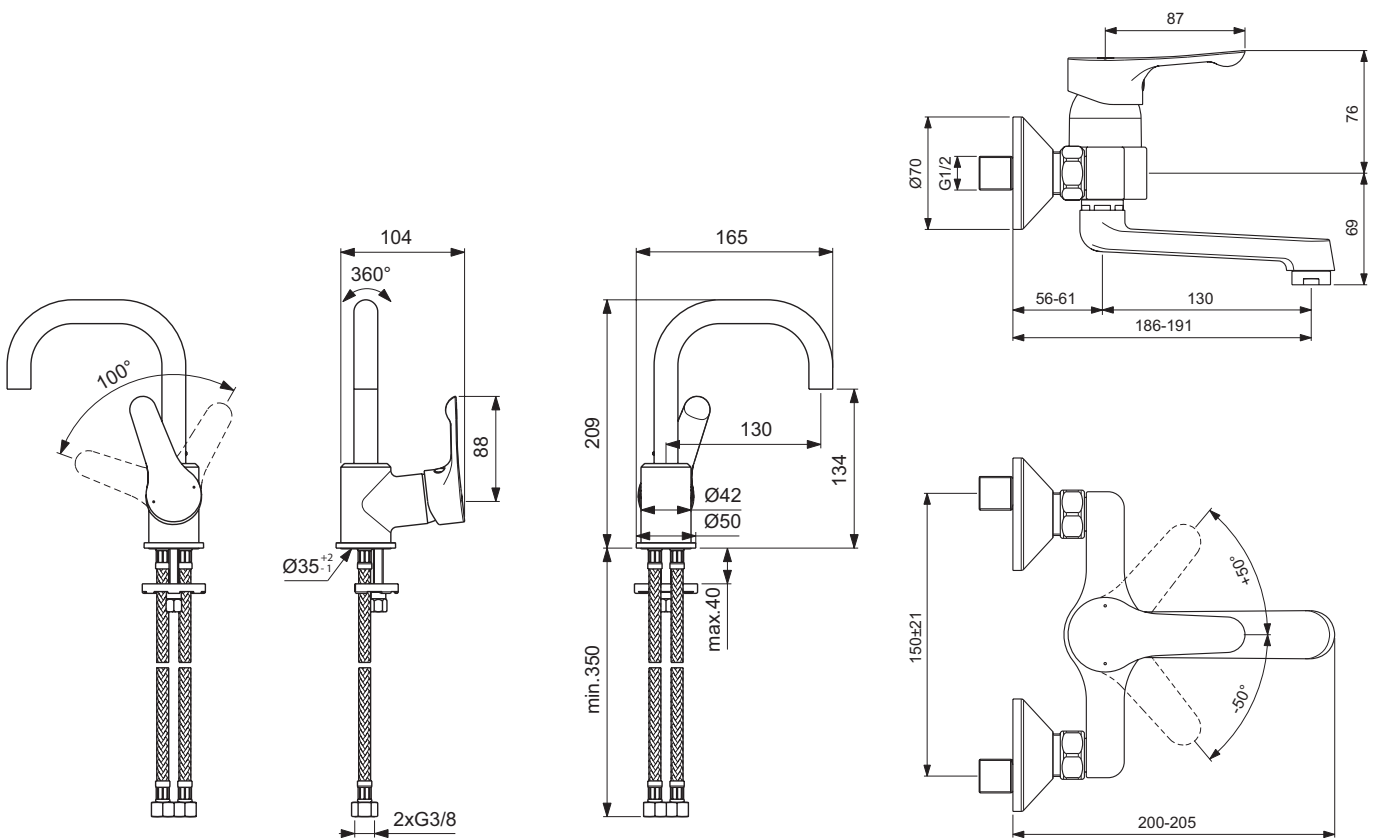
One-hole High spout basin mixer
 Exposed basin mixer

Article-No. Price/EUR

BC650AA	
BC649AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



BC650

BC649



NEW

Description

- One-hole bidet mixer
- 35 mm ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
- Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
- Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply
- Metal pop-up waste
- Easy-Fix system for installation
- Perlator aerator with ball joint with 5 l/min flow rate limiter
- Comply with EN817
- The same with plastic pop-up waste, without 5 l/min flow rate limiter



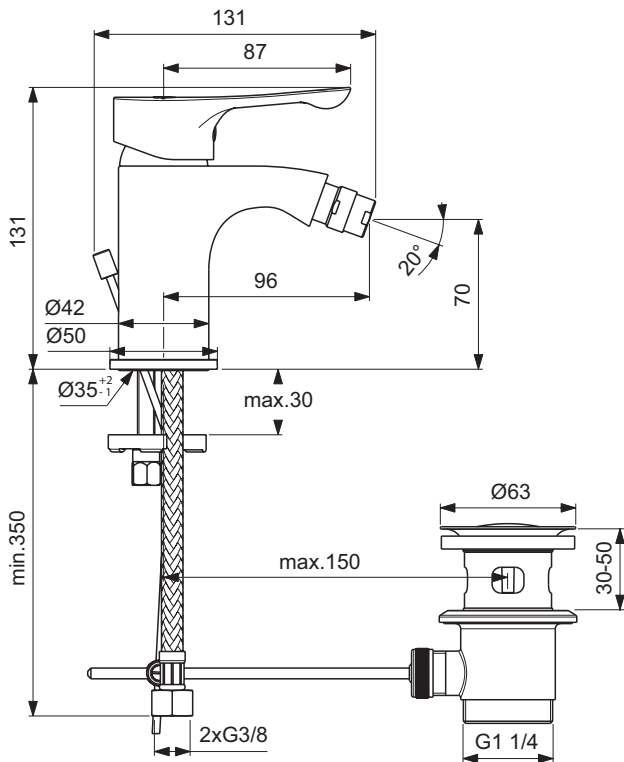
Sanitary brass

Product

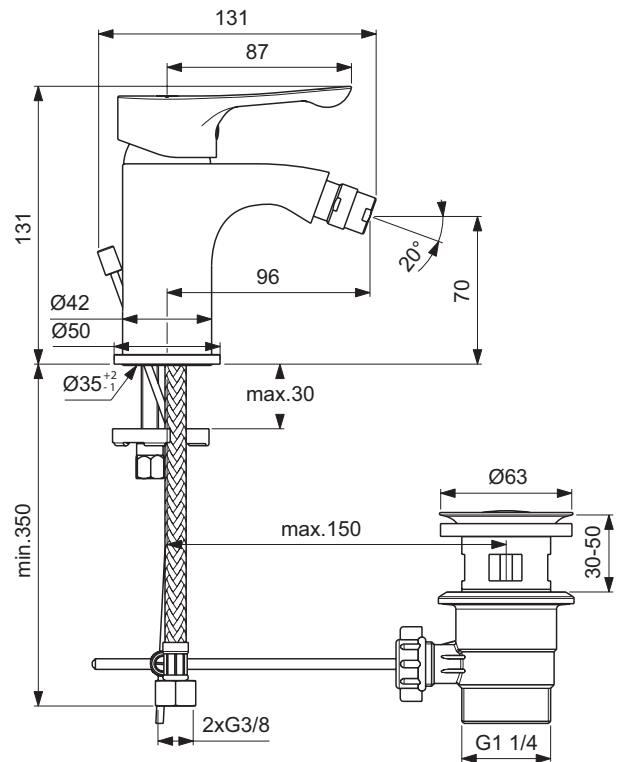
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole bidet mixer with metal pop-up waste, with 5 l/min flow rate limiter	BC652AA	
One-hole bidet mixer with plastic pop-up waste	BC487AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



BC652



BC487



NEW

Description

Exposed shower mixer
 35 mm ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
 Check valve
 Standard S-Connections
 Comply with EN817



Product

Exposed shower mixer

Article-No.

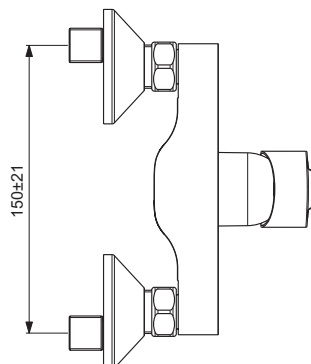
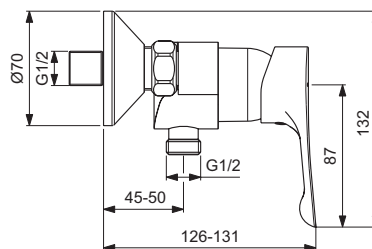
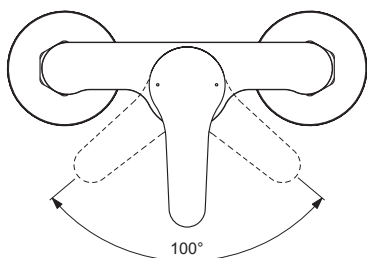
BC488AA

Price/EUR

Finishes

AA Chrome

Sanitary brass



NEW

Description

Exposed bath & shower mixer
 35 mm ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
 Click technology
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
 Check valve
 Standard S-Connections
 Perlator aerator
 Automatic diverter
 Comply with EN817

One-hole bath & shower mixer
 35 mm ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
 Click technology
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
 Check valve
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply
 Perlator aerator
 Automatic diverter
 Comply with EN817



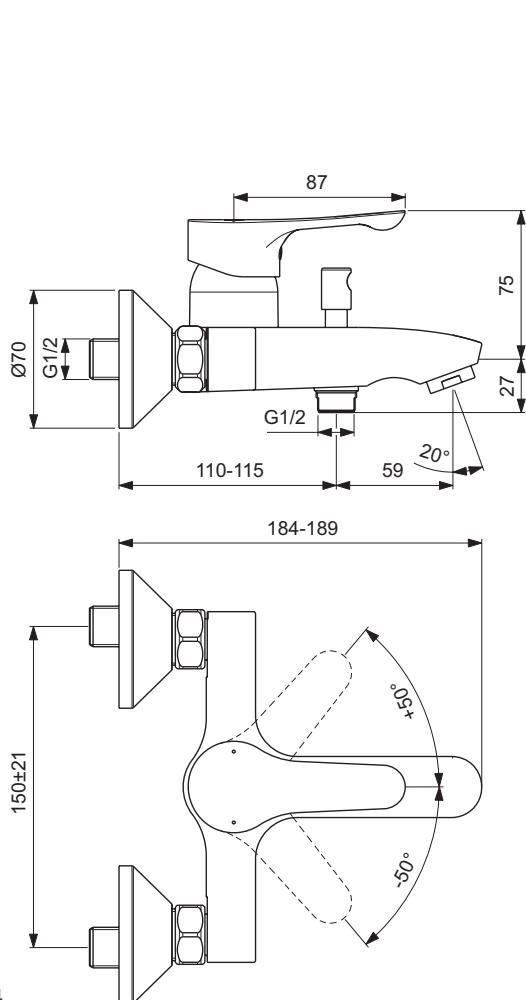
Sanitary brass

Product

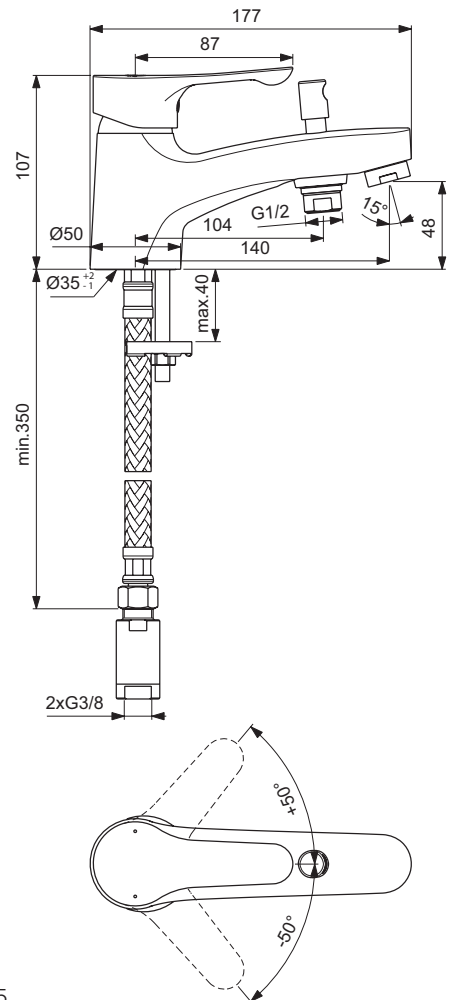
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed bath & shower mixer	BC654AA	
One-hole bath & shower mixer	BC655AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



BC654



BC655



NEW

Description

Exposed bath & shower mixer
 35 mm ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
 Check valve
 Standard S-Connections
 Perlator aerator
 Ceramic manual diverter
 Comply with EN817
 - The same with accessories: 1F hand shower, metal shower hose 1500 mm, 720 mm shower bar with movable wall brackets

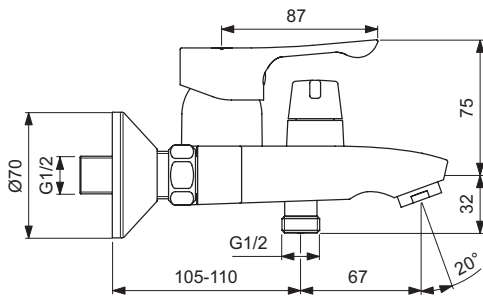


Product

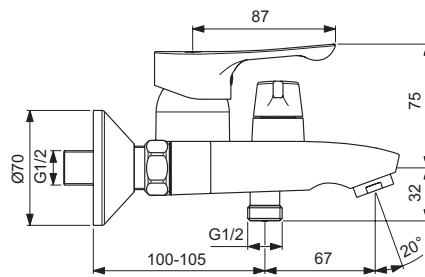
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed bath & shower mixer	BC489AA	
Exposed bath & shower mixer with accessories	BC656AA	

Finishes

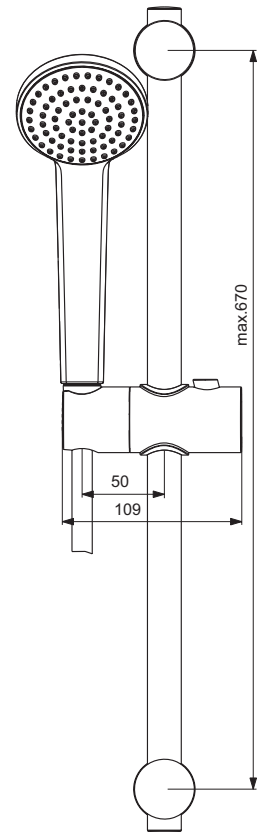
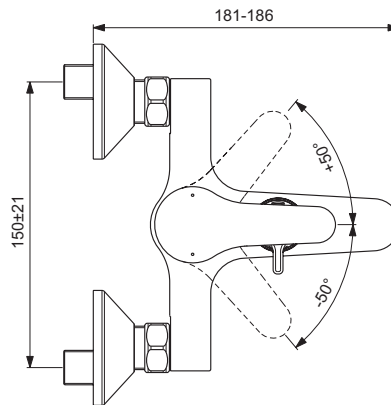
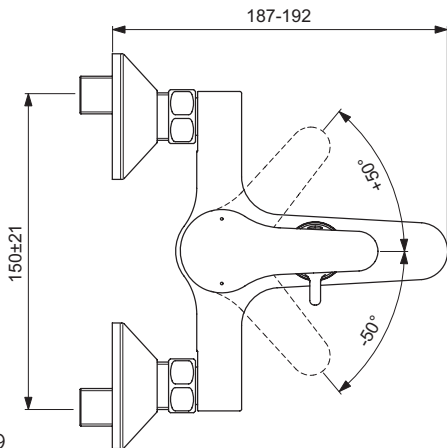
AA Chrome



BC489



BC656



Sanitary brass



NEW

Description

Built-in shower mixer
 Kit 1 + Kit 2 version (complete set)
 47 mm Click cartridge
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
 Chrome plated plastic escutcheon
 Comply with EN817

Built-in bath & shower mixer
 Kit 1 + Kit 2 version (complete set)
 47 mm Click cartridge
 Automatic diverter
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
 Chrome plated plastic escutcheon
 Comply with EN817



Sanitary brass

Product

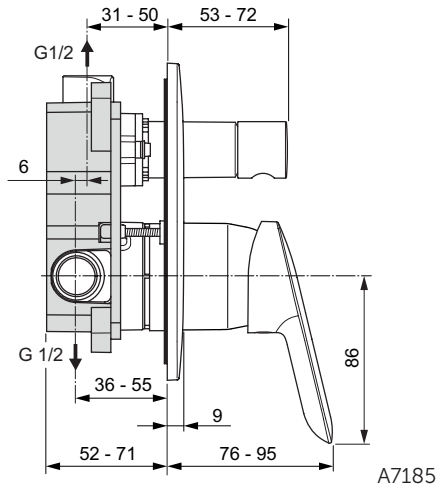
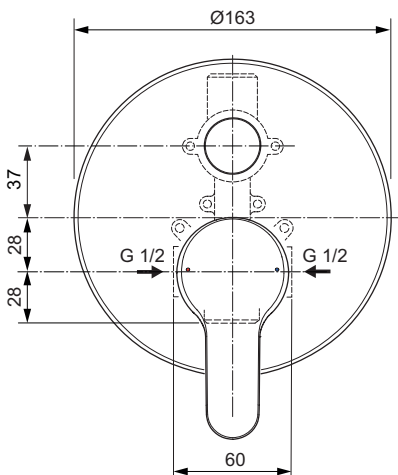
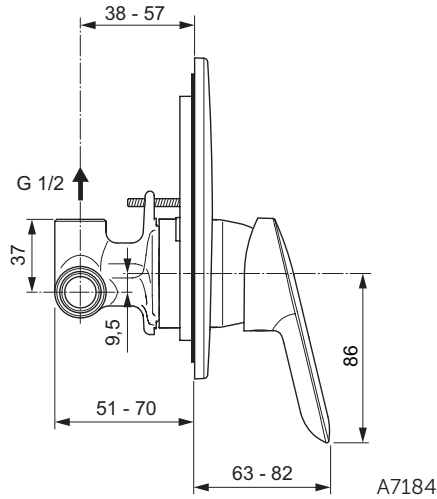
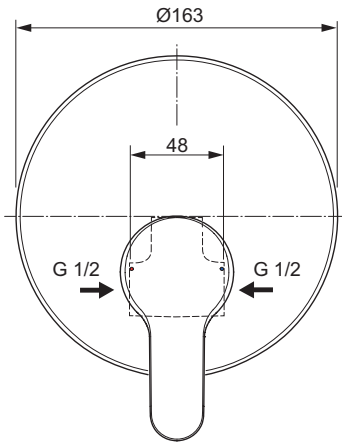
- Built-in shower mixer
- Built-in bath & shower mixer

Article-No. Price/EUR

A7184AA	
A7185AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

Kitchen mixer with cast spout
 Easy-Fix fixation
 Centering & Sealing Ring
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection (PEX hoses - antibacterial)
 47 mm IS cartridge with hot water limiter, with Click
 Turnable cast body
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Perlator aerator
 Comply with EN817

Kitchen mixer with tubular spout
 Easy-Fix fixation
 Centering & Sealing Ring
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection (PEX hoses - antibacterial)
 40 mm IS cartridge with hot water limiter, with Click
 Turnable tubular spout R200 mm
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Cascade aerator M22x1
 Comply with EN817



Product

Kitchen mixer with cast spout
 Kitchen mixer with tubular spout

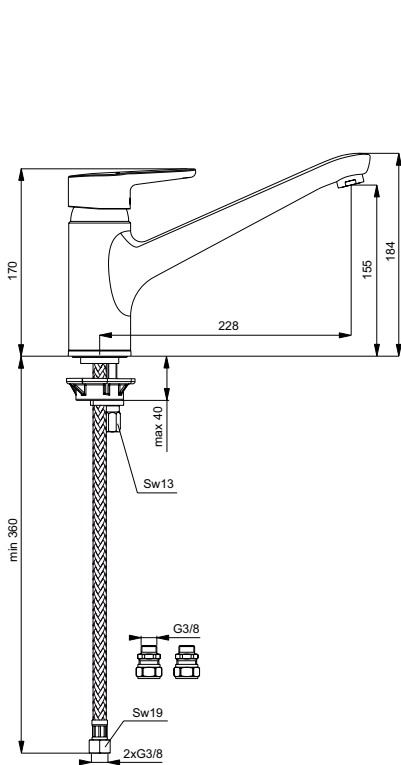
Article-No. Price/EUR

B9931AA	
B9932AA	

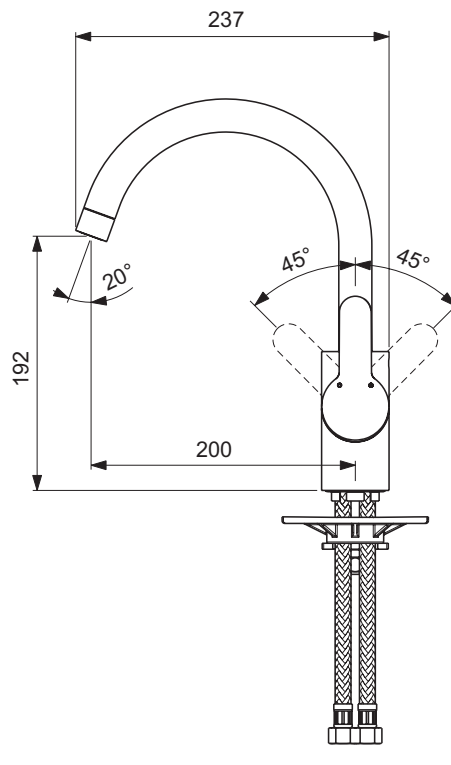
Finishes

AA Chrome

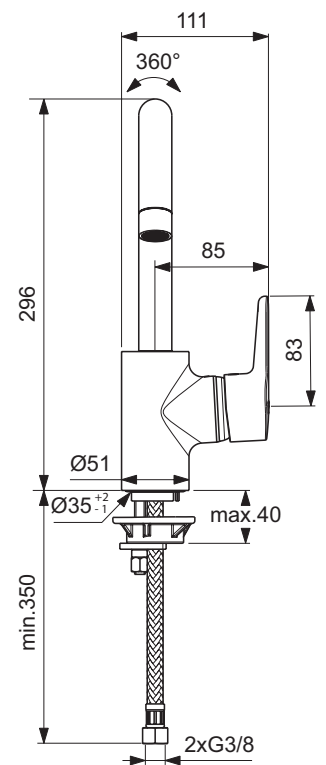
Sanitary brass



B9931



B9932





Description

One-hole kitchen mixer
 Easy-Fix fixation
 Flexible PEX hoses G3/8
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 47 mm IS Click cartridge with hot water limiter

One-hole kitchen mixer, ND - designed to operate at low pressure
 Easy-Fix fixation
 Flexible hoses G3/8
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 47 mm IS Click cartridge with hot water limiter

One-hole kitchen mixer for Window opening
 Easy-Fix fixation
 Flexible hoses G3/8
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 47 mm IS Click cartridge with hot water limiter



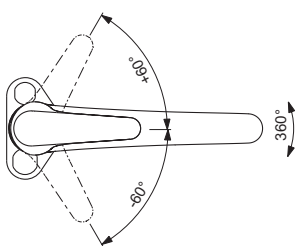
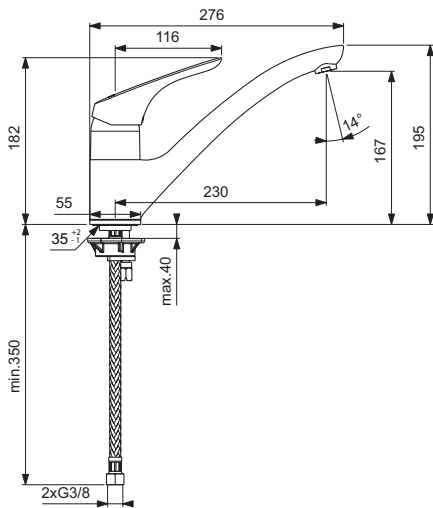
Sanitary brass

Product

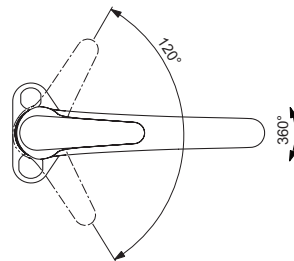
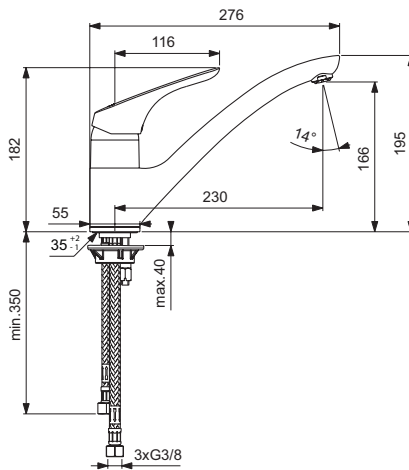
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole kitchen mixer	B5344AA	
One-hole kitchen mixer, ND - designed to operate at low pressure	B5345AA	
One-hole kitchen mixer for Window opening	B6917AA	

Finishes

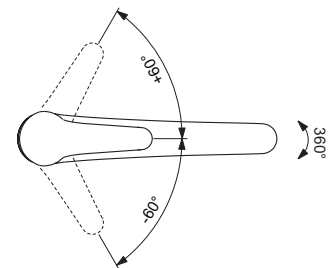
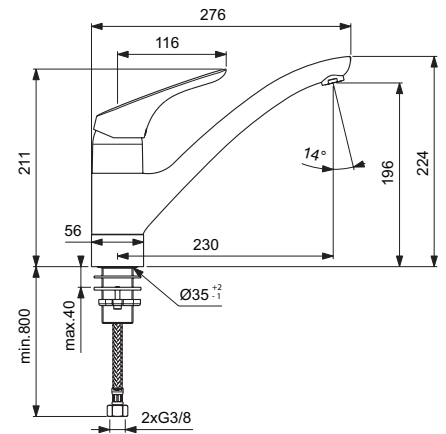
AA Chrome



B5344



B5345



B6917



Description

One-hole kitchen mixer with Dish Washer Valve
 Easy-Fix fixation
 Flexible PEX hoses G3/8
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Dish Washer Valve
 47 mm IS Click cartridge with hot water limiter

One-hole kitchen mixer, ND - designed to operate at low pressure
 Easy-Fix fixation
 Flexible PEX hoses G3/8
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Dish Washer Valve ND
 47 mm IS Click cartridge with hot water limiter

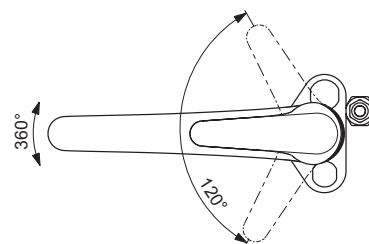
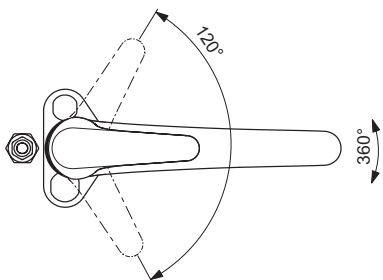
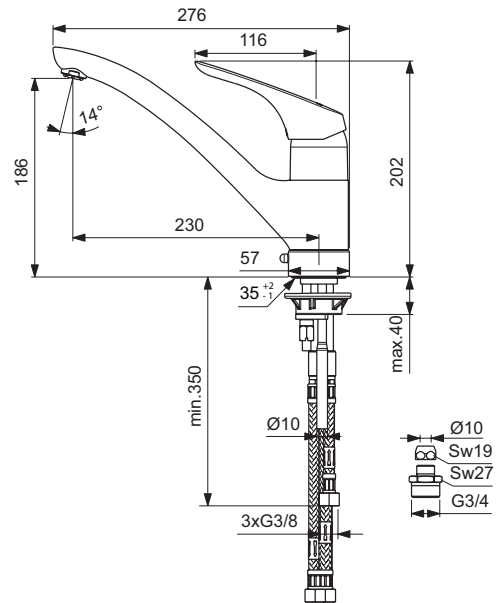
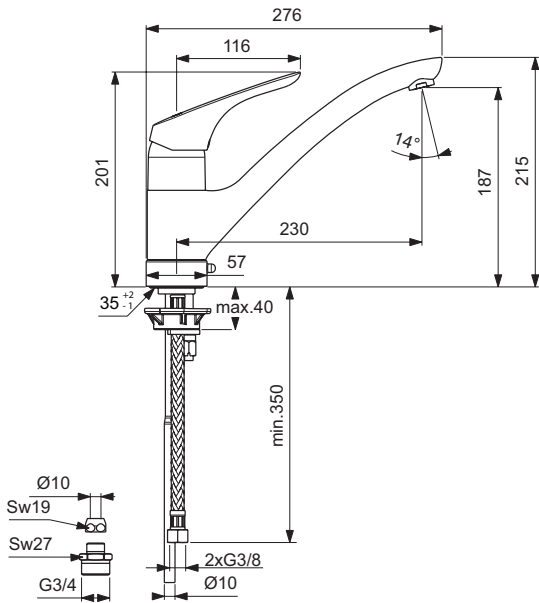


Product

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole kitchen mixer with Dish Washer Valve	B5346AA	
One-hole kitchen mixer with Dish Washer Valve, ND - designed to operate at low pressure	B6916AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



B5346

B6916

Sanitary brass



Description

One-hole kitchen mixer with pull-out spout
 Easy-Fix fixation
 Flexible hoses G3/8
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 47 mm IS Click cartridge with hot water limiter

One-hole kitchen mixer with pull-out spout, ND - designed to operate at low pressure
 Easy-Fix fixation
 Flexible hoses G3/8
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Shower set (2F pull-out hand shower and check valve)
 Shower hose 1500 mm
 47 mm IS Click cartridge with hot water limiter

One-hole kitchen mixer Combi with Dish Washer Valve
 Easy-Fix fixation
 Flexible hoses G3/8
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Dish Washer Valve
 Shower set (2F pull-out hand shower and check valve)
 Shower hose 1500 mm

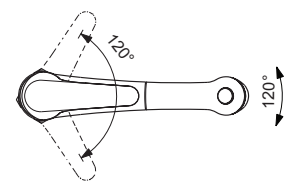
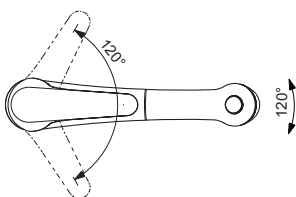
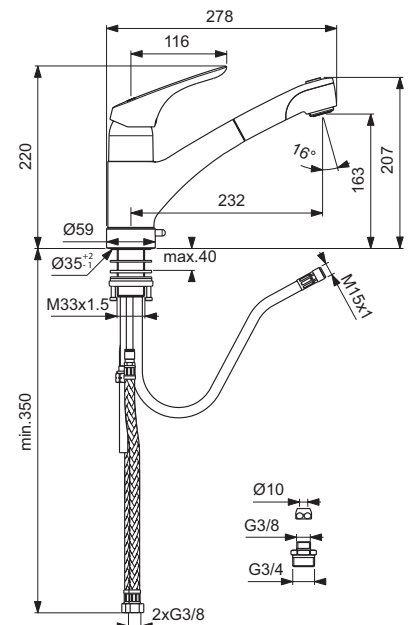
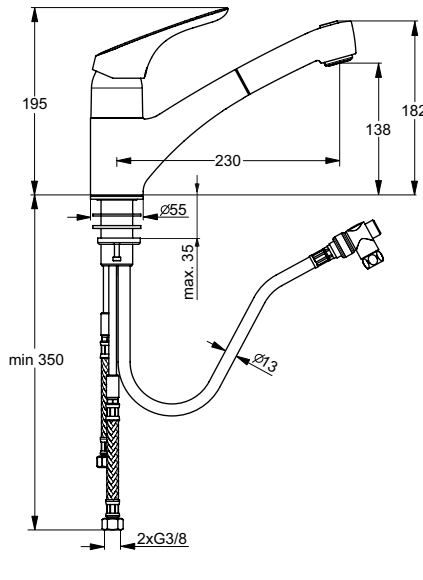
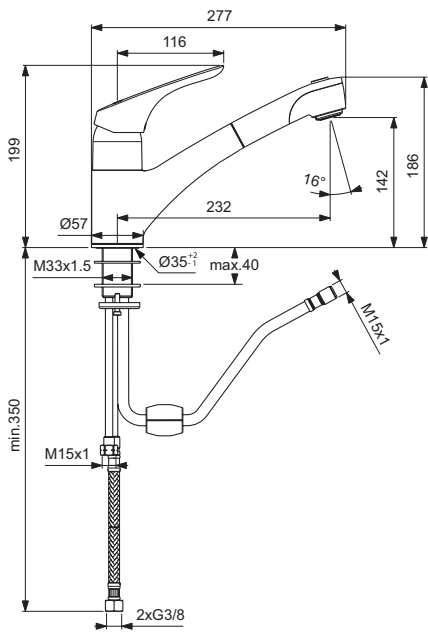


Product

	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole kitchen mixer with pull-out spout	B5347AA	
One-hole kitchen mixer with pull-out spout, ND - designed to operate at low pressure	B5349AA	
One-hole kitchen mixer Combi with Dish Washer Valve	B5348AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



B5347

B5349

B5348

Sanitary brass



Description

- One-hole sink mixer
- Easy-Fix fixation
- Flexible PEX hoses G3/8
- Cast body
- Without pop-up waste
- R-230 mm tubular spout
- Metal handle with red and blue indicator
- 47 mm IS Click cartridge with hot water limiter



Product

One-hole sink mixer

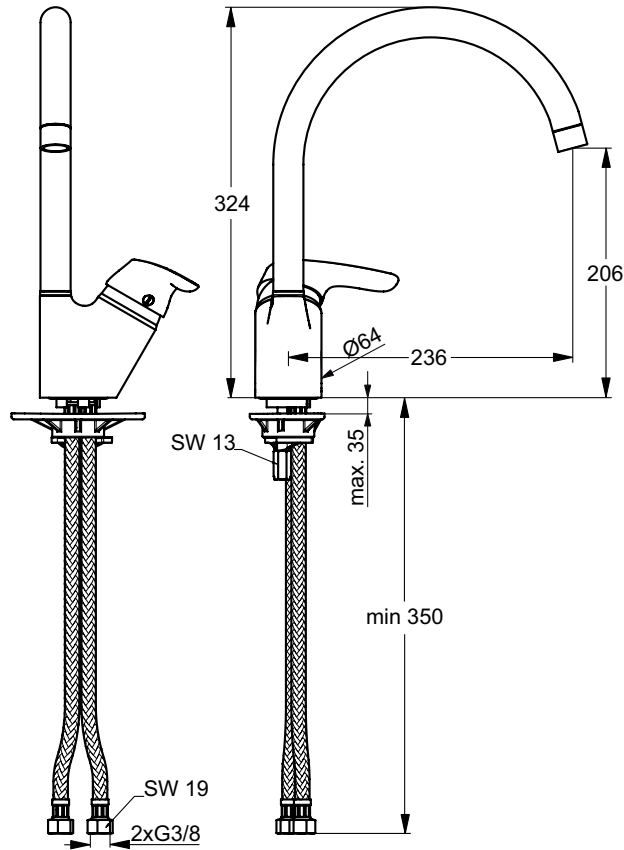
Article-No.

B7473AA

Price/EUR

Finishes

AA Chrome



Sanitary brass



Description

One-hole sink mixer BlueStart® with tubular spout
 Brass body with L tubular spout
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Cold start indication in central position
 Hidden aerator
 38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter + Click technology
 Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
 Easy-Fix system for installation with centering & sealing ring
 Finishes: Chrome, PVD Ultra steel
 Packaging: picture box
 Comply with EN817



Sanitary brass

Product

One-hole sink mixer BlueStart® with tubular spout

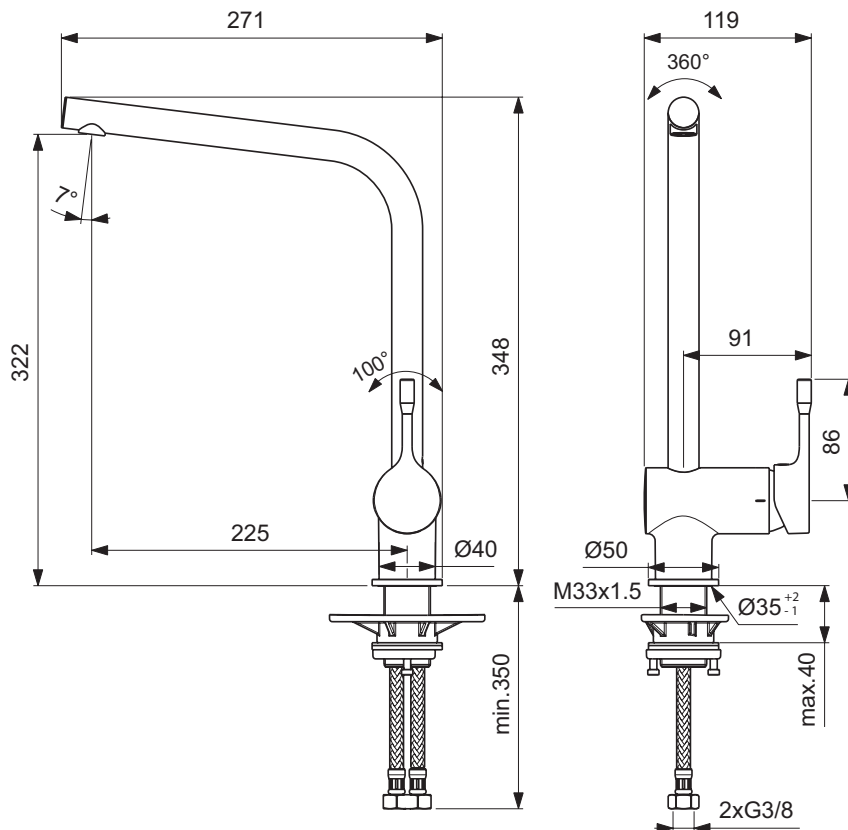
Article-No.

BC174AA
 BC174GN

Price/EUR

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- GN Silver Storm





Description

One-hole sink mixer BlueStart® with pull-out spout
 Brass body with pull-out 1-functional spray
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Cold start indication in central position
 Hidden aerator
 38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter + Click technology
 Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
 Easy-Fix system for installation with centering & sealing ring
 Finish: Chrome
 Packaging: picture box
 Comply with EN817

One-hole sink mixer BlueStart® with pull-out spout
 Brass body with pull-out multifunctional spray
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Cold start indication in central position
 Hidden aerator
 38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter + Click technology
 Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
 Easy-Fix system for installation with centering & sealing ring
 Finishes: Chrome, PVD Ultra steel
 Packaging: picture box
 Comply with EN817



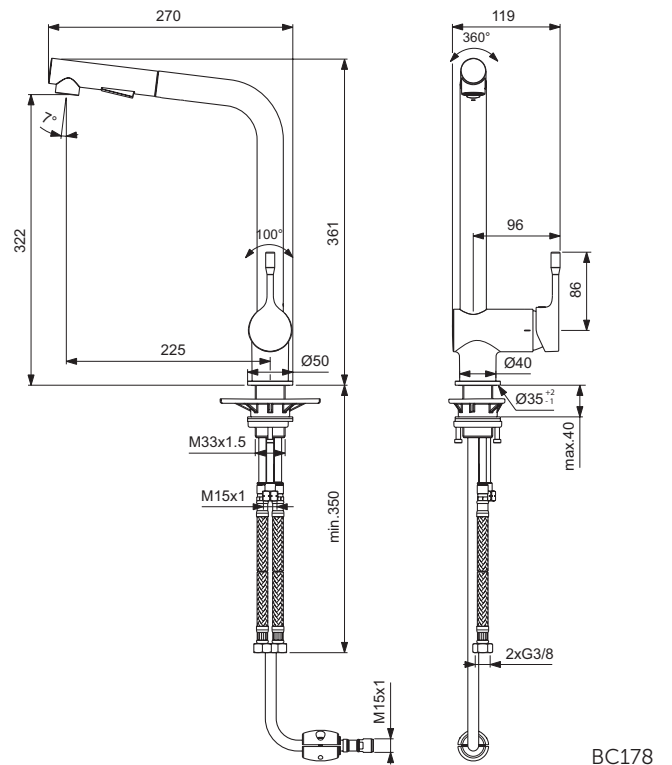
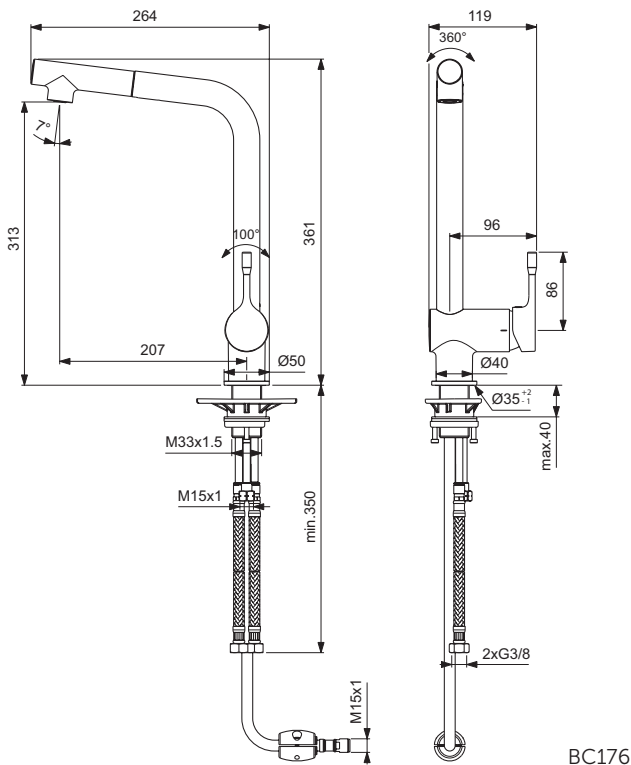
Product

One-hole sink mixer BlueStart® with pull-out 1-functional spray
 One-hole sink mixer BlueStart® with pull-out multifunctional spray

Article-No.	Price/EUR
BC176AA	
BC178AA	
BC178GN	

Finishes

AA Chrome
 GN Silver Storm



Sanitary brass



Description

One-hole sink mixer BlueStart® with low attached spout
 Brass body with low attached tubular spout
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Cold start indication in central position
 Hidden aerator
 38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter + Click technology
 Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
 Easy-Fix system for installation with centering & sealing ring
 Finish: Chrome
 Packaging: picture box
 Comply with EN817

One-hole sink mixer BlueStart® with pull-out spout
 Brass body with pull-out 1-functional spray
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Cold start indication in central position
 Hidden aerator
 38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter + Click technology
 Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
 Easy-Fix system for installation with centering & sealing ring
 Finish: Chrome
 Packaging: picture box
 Comply with EN817



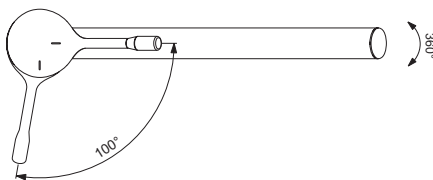
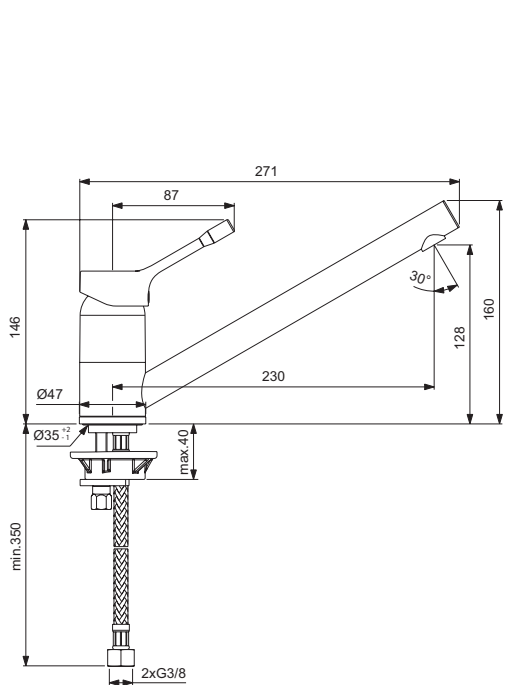
Sanitary brass

Product

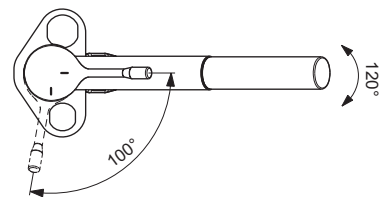
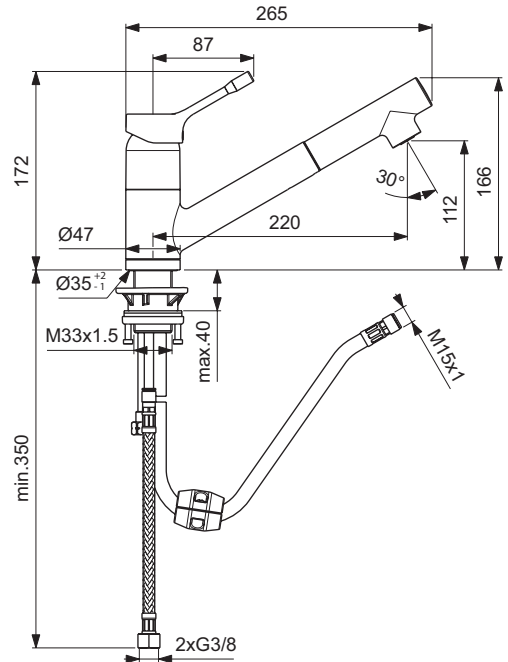
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole sink mixer with low attached spout	BC292AA	
One-hole sink mixer with pull-out spout	BC294AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



BC292



BC294



Description

One-hole sink mixer BlueStart® with high attached spout
 Brass body with High attached spout
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Cold start indication in central position
 Hidden aerator
 38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter + Click technology
 Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
 Easy-Fix system for installation with centering & sealing ring
 Finishes: Chrome, PVD Ultra steel
 Packaging: picture box
 Comply with EN817

One-hole sink mixer BlueStart® with pull-out spout
 Brass body with pull-out multifunctional spray
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Cold start indication in central position
 Hidden aerator
 38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter + Click technology
 Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
 Easy-Fix system for installation with centering & sealing ring
 Finishes: Chrome, PVD Ultra steel
 Packaging: picture box
 Comply with EN817

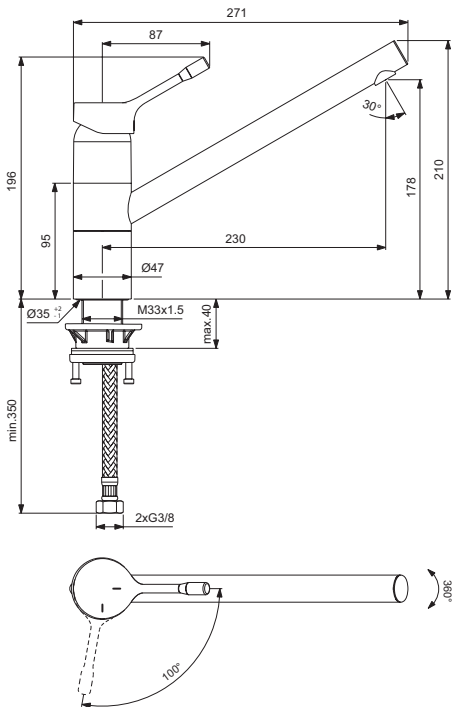


Product

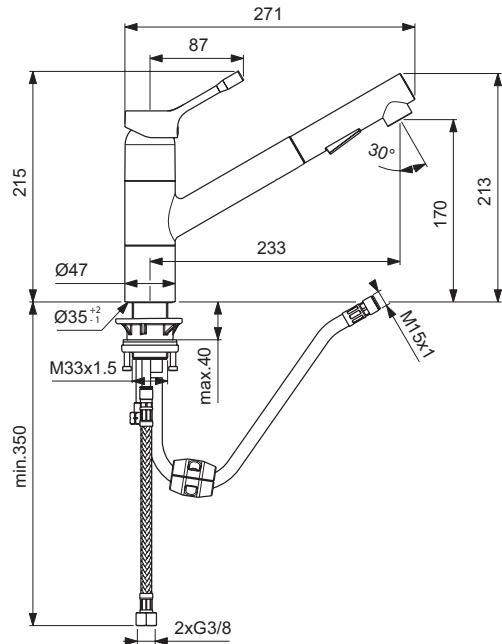
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole sink mixer with high attached spout	BC295AA BC295GN	
One-hole sink mixer with pull-out spout	BC297AA BC297GN	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- GN Silver Storm



BC295



BC297

Sanitary brass



Description

One-hole SEMI PRO kitchen mixer
 2-functional hand spray
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Hidden aerator
 35 mm ceramic cartridge
 Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
 Easy-Fix system for installation with centering & sealing ring
 Finish: Chrome
 Packaging: picture box
 Comply with EN817



Sanitary brass

Product

One-hole SEMI PRO kitchen mixer

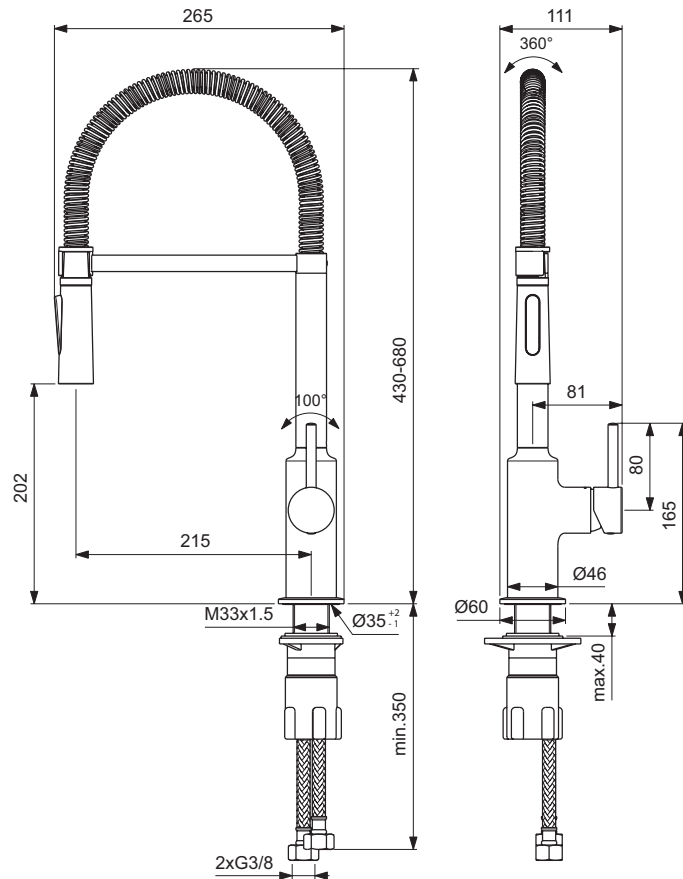
Article-No.

BC302AA

Price/EUR

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

One-hole kitchen mixer with high attached cast spout
 Easy-Fix fixation
 Fixation allows up to 45 mm thickness on the boards
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
 35 mm ceramic cartridge IS
 Hot water limiter
 Turn able 360°
 Brass cast body with spout 210 mm projection
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Aerator Perlator
 Noise class 1
 Comply with EN817, NF
 - The same ND - designed to operate at low pressure

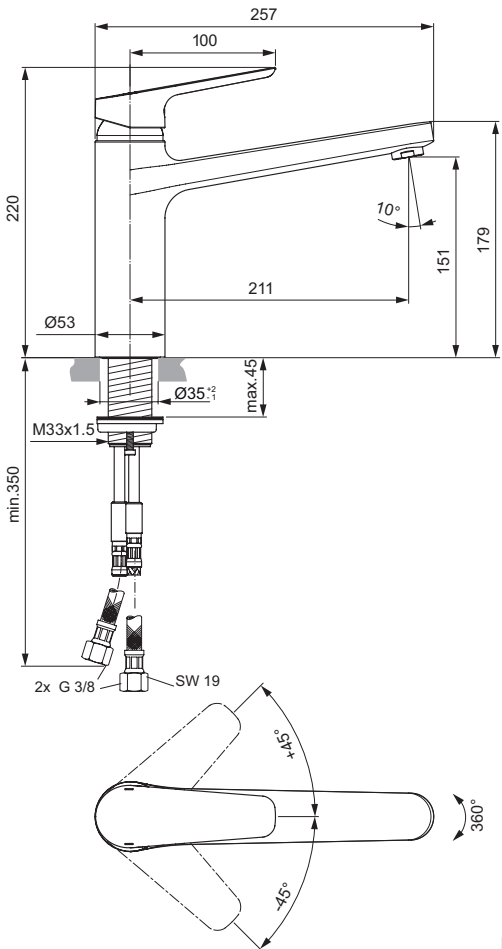


Product

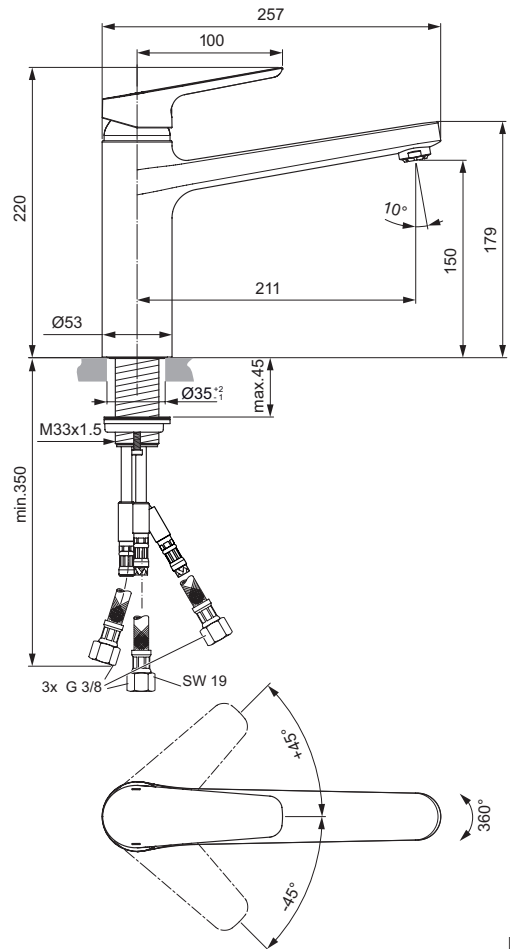
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole kitchen mixer	B0952AA	
One-hole kitchen mixer ND - designed to operate at low pressure	B0953AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome

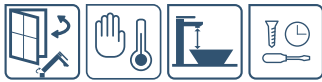


B0952



B0953

Sanitary brass



Description

One-hole kitchen mixer with high attached cast spout, pre-window version

Easy-Fix fixation

Fixation allows up to 45 mm thickness on the boards

Fixation – socket for window solution

Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection

35 mm ceramic cartridge

Hot water limiter

Turn able 360°

Brass cast body with spout 210 mm projection

Metal handle with red and blue indicator

Aerator Perlator

Noise class 1

Comply with EN817, NF

One-hole kitchen mixer with high attached cast spout, with Dish Washer Valve

Easy-Fix fixation

Fixation allows up to 45 mm thickness on the boards

Fixation – socket for Dish Washer Valve

Check valve

Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection

35 mm ceramic cartridge

Hot water limiter

Turn able 360°

Brass cast body with spout 210 mm projection

Metal handle with red and blue indicator

Aerator Perlator

Noise class 1

Comply with EN817, NF

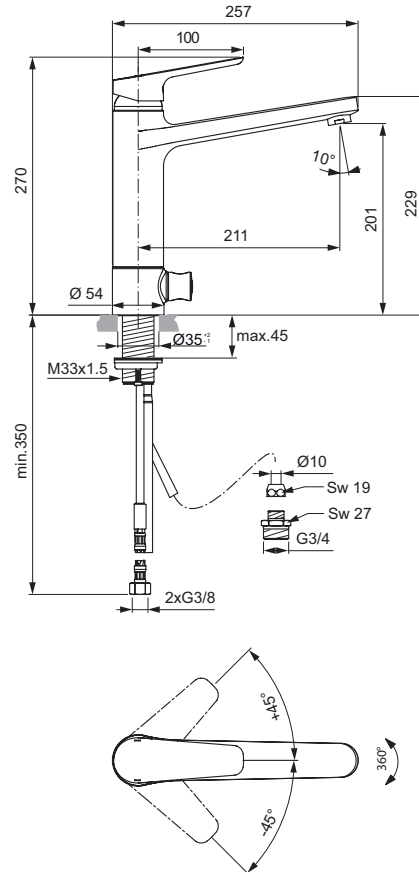
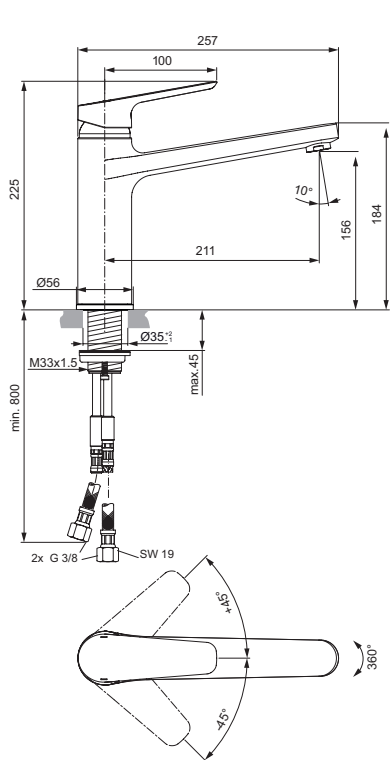
Sanitary brass

Product

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole kitchen mixer, pre-window version	B0954AA	
One-hole kitchen mixer with Dish Washer Valve	B0955AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



B0954

B0955



Description

One-hole kitchen mixer with high attached pull-out spout
 Easy-Fix fixation
 Fixation allows up to 45 mm thickness on the boards
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
 35 mm ceramic cartridge
 Hot water limiter
 Turn able 120°
 1F plastic pull-out spray
 Brass cast body
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Aerator Perlator
 Noise class 1
 Comply with EN817, NF
 - The same ND - designed to operate at low pressure

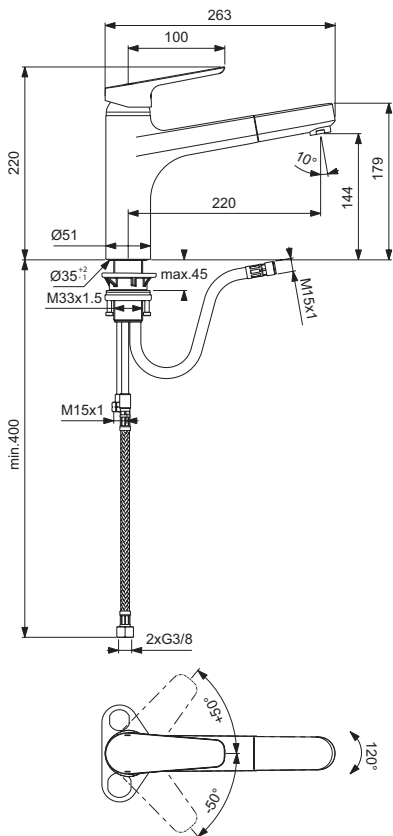
One-hole kitchen mixer with high attached pull-out spout, with Dish Washer Valve
 Easy-Fix fixation
 Fixation allows up to 45 mm thickness on the boards
 Fixation – socket for Dish Washer Valve
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
 35 mm ceramic cartridge
 Hot water limiter
 Turn able 120°
 1F plastic pull-out spray
 Brass cast body
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Aerator Perlator
 Noise class 1
 Comply with EN817, NF

Product

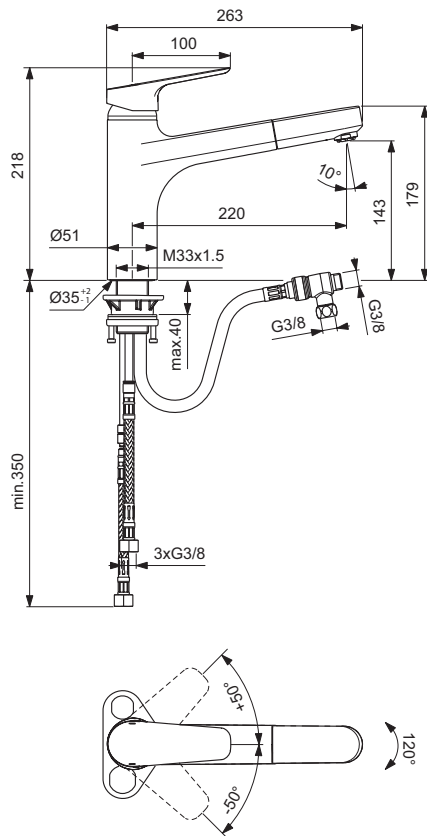
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole kitchen mixer	B0956AA	
One-hole kitchen mixer ND - designed to operate at low pressure	B0957AA	
One-hole kitchen mixer with Dish Washer Valve	B0958AA	

Finishes

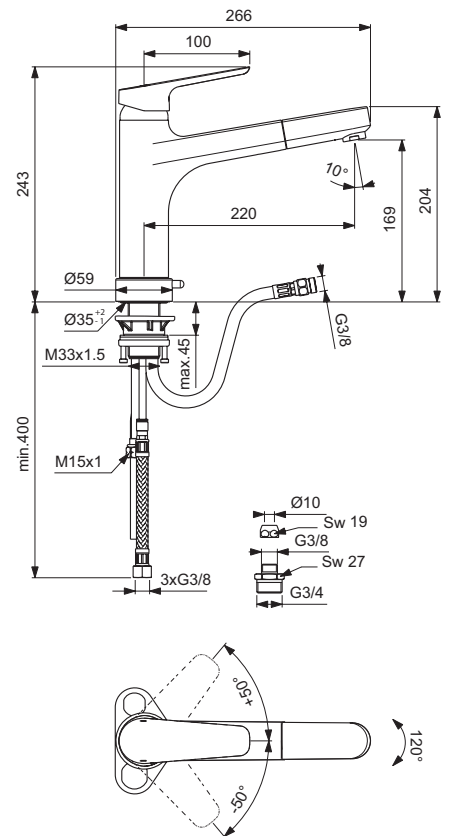
AA Chrome



B0956



B0957



B0958

Sanitary brass



Description

One-hole kitchen mixer with high tubular spout, with pull-down spray
 spray
 Easy-Fix fixation
 Fixation allows up to 45 mm thickness on the boards
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
 38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter + Click technology
 Spout turn able 360°
 1F pull- down spray
 Brass cast body
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Noise class 1
 Comply with EN817, NF
 - The same for low pressure ND

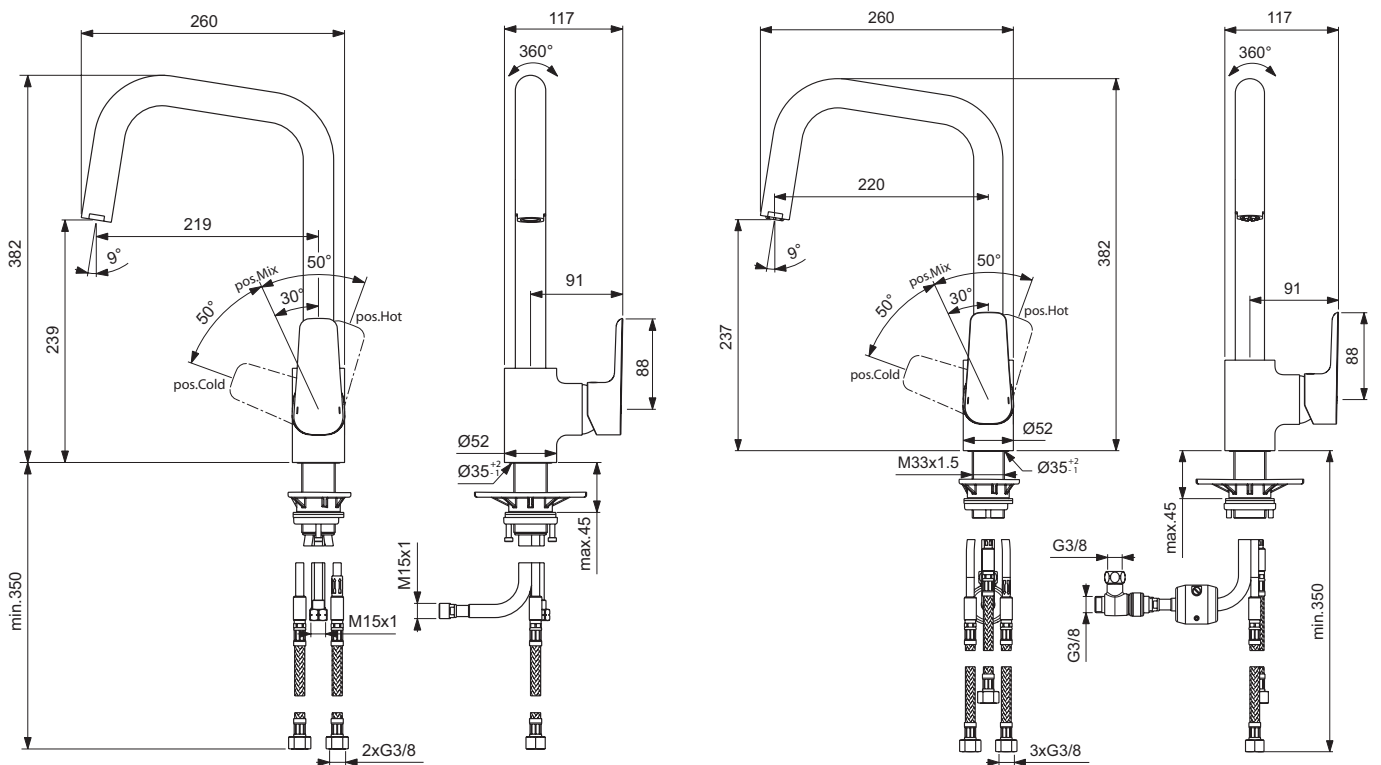


Sanitary brass

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole kitchen mixer	B0960AA	
One-hole kitchen mixer for low pressure ND	B0961AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



B0960

B0961



product design award

2014



Description

One-hole kitchen mixer with cast spout
 Easy-Fix fixations
 38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter + Click technology
 Temperature limiter – integrated in the cartridge
 Swiveling cast body
 Perlator aerator
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
 Comply with EN817



One-hole kitchen mixer with tubular spout
 Easy-Fix fixations
 38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter + Click technology
 Temperature limiter – integrated in the cartridge
 Brass cast body
 Tubular spout " U " shape
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Cache aerator M16,5x1
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
 Comply with EN817



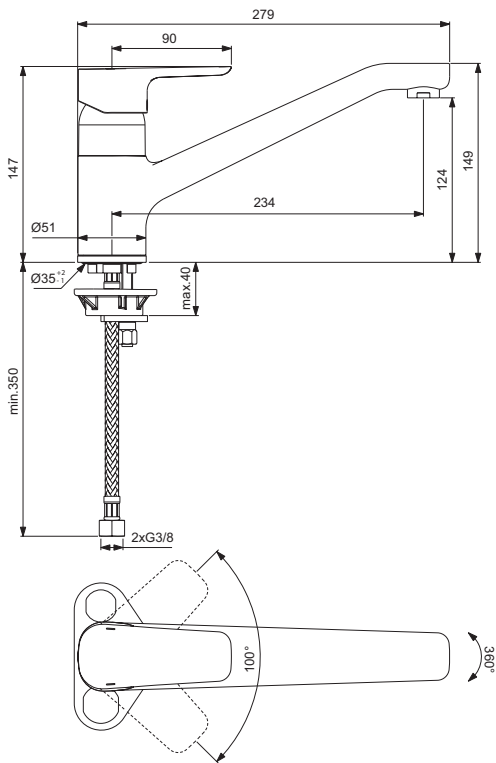
Sanitary brass

Product

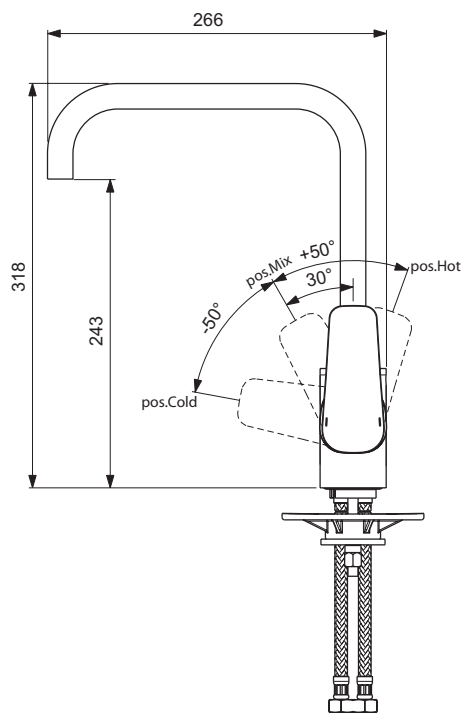
	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole kitchen mixer with cast spout	B0722AA	
One-hole kitchen mixer with tubular spout	B0725AA	

Finishes

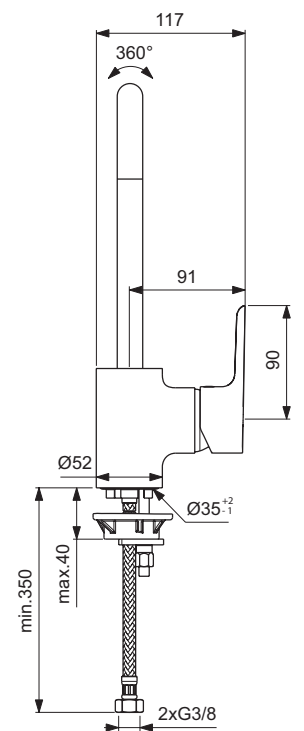
AA Chrome



B0722



B0725





product design award

2014



Description

Exposed kitchen mixer
 38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter + Click technology
 Brass cast body
 Tubular spout 200 mm
 Perlator aerator
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Plastic escutcheons on S-Connection
 Comply with EN817



Sanitary brass

Product

Exposed kitchen mixer

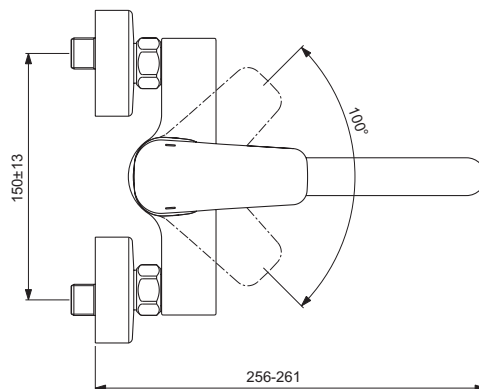
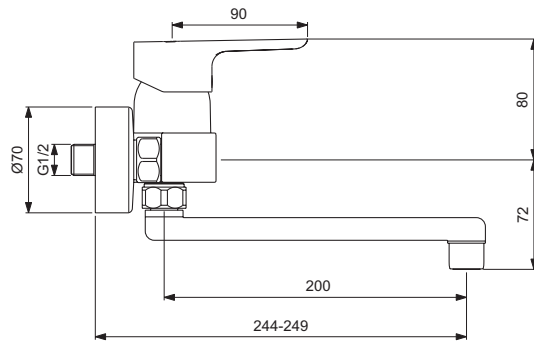
Article-No.

B0726AA

Price/EUR

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

One-hole sink mixer BlueStart® with tubular spout
 Brass body with soldered tubular spout
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Cold water in central position BlueStart
 Aerator Perlator M24x1
 38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter + Click technology
 Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
 Easy-Fix system for installation with centering & sealing ring
 Comply with EN817
 - The same for low pressure ND, with 3 pcs flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
 for low pressure application
 - Pre-window version, with Fixation-socket for window solution

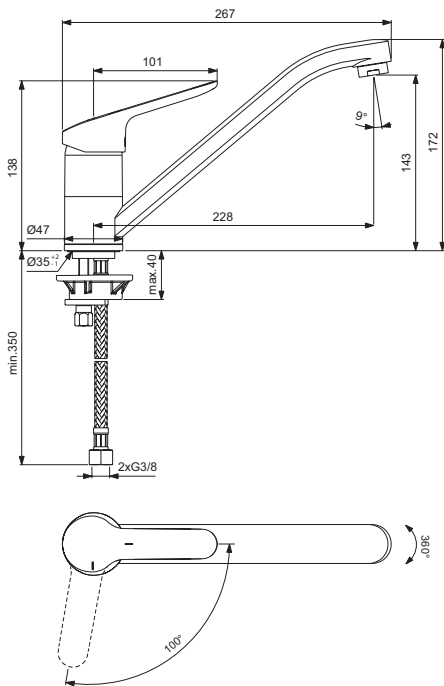


Product

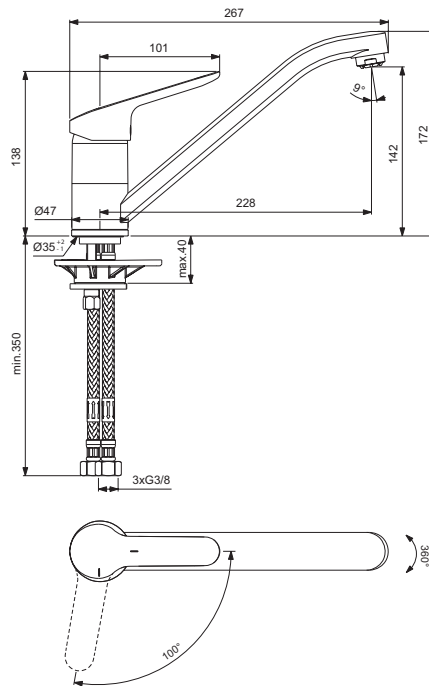
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole sink mixer	BC129AA	
One-hole sink mixer for low pressure ND	BC130AA	
One-hole sink mixer pre-window version	BC132AA	

Finishes

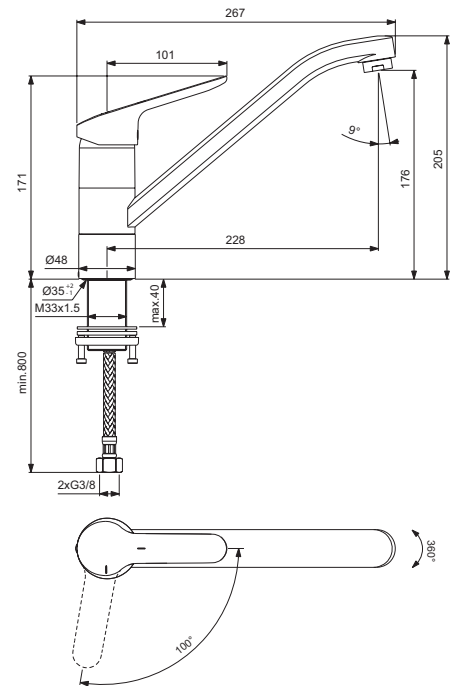
AA Chrome



BC129



BC130



BC132

Sanitary brass



Description

One-hole sink mixer BlueStart® with tubular high attached spout
 Brass body with soldered high attached tubular spout
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Cold water in central position BlueStart
 Aerator Perlator M24x1
 38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter + Click technology
 Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
 Easy-Fix system for installation with centering & sealing ring
 Comply with EN817
 - The same for low pressure ND, with 3 pcs flexible hoses PEX G3/8" for low pressure application
 - The same with medical handle /could be used in professional kitchen applications (restaurants, canteens, bars) but also in certain healthcare application/



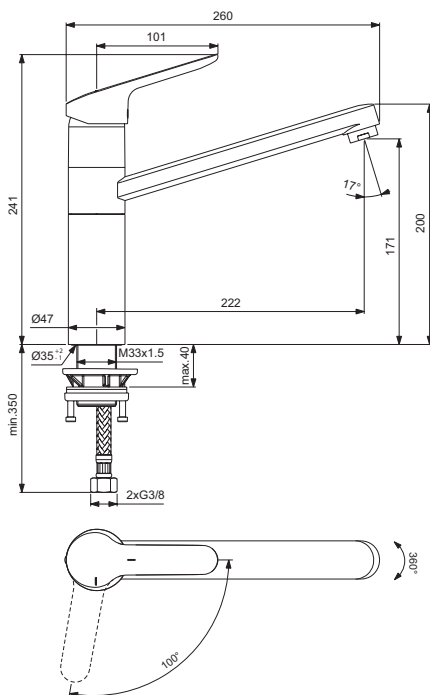
Sanitary brass

Product

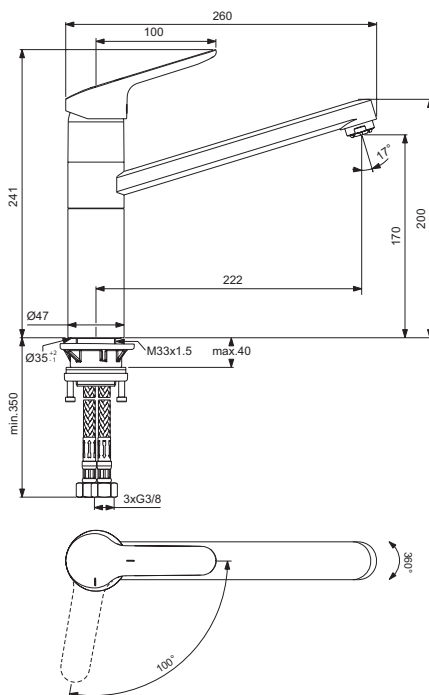
	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole sink mixer	BC135AA	
One-hole sink mixer for low pressure ND	BC136AA	
One-hole sink mixer with medical handle	BC137AA	

Finishes

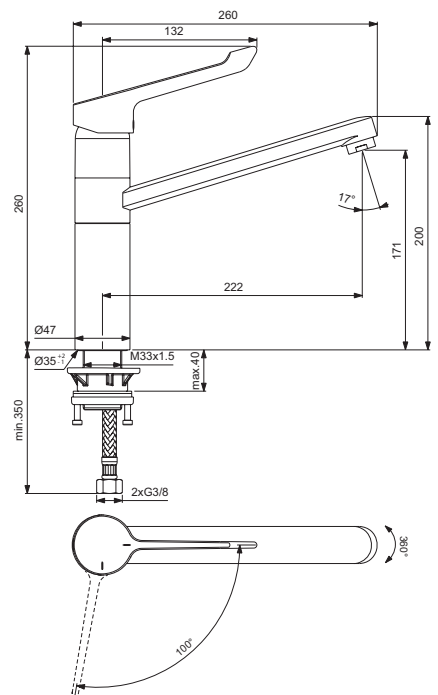
AA Chrome



BC135



BC136



BC137



Description

One-hole sink mixer BlueStart®
 Brass body with casted pull-out spout
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 Cold water in central position BlueStart
 Aerator Perlator M24x1
 38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter + Click technology
 Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
 Easy-Fix system for installation with centering & sealing ring
 Comply with EN817



One-hole sink mixer
 Brass body with high swiveling tubular spout R200
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 40 mm IS cartridge with hot water limiter + Click technology
 Aerator Perlator
 Flexible hoses PEX G3/8"
 Easy-Fix system for installation with centering & sealing ring
 Comply with EN817



Product

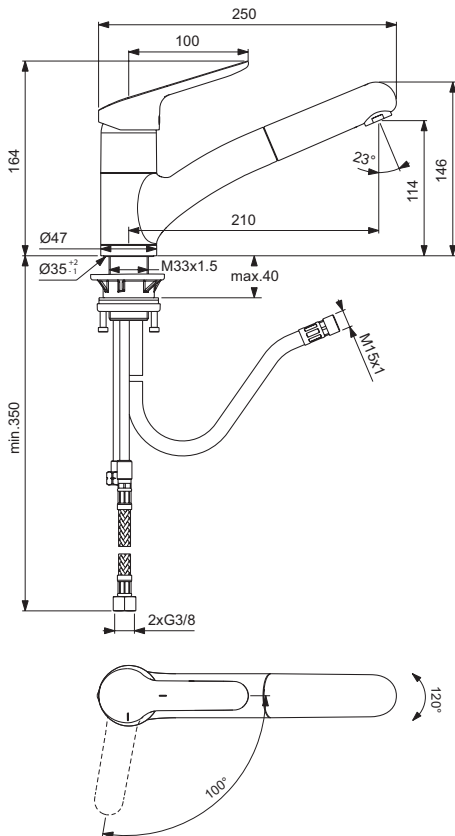
One-hole sink mixer BlueStart® with casted pull-out spout
 One-hole sink mixer with high tubular spout R200

Article-No. Price/EUR

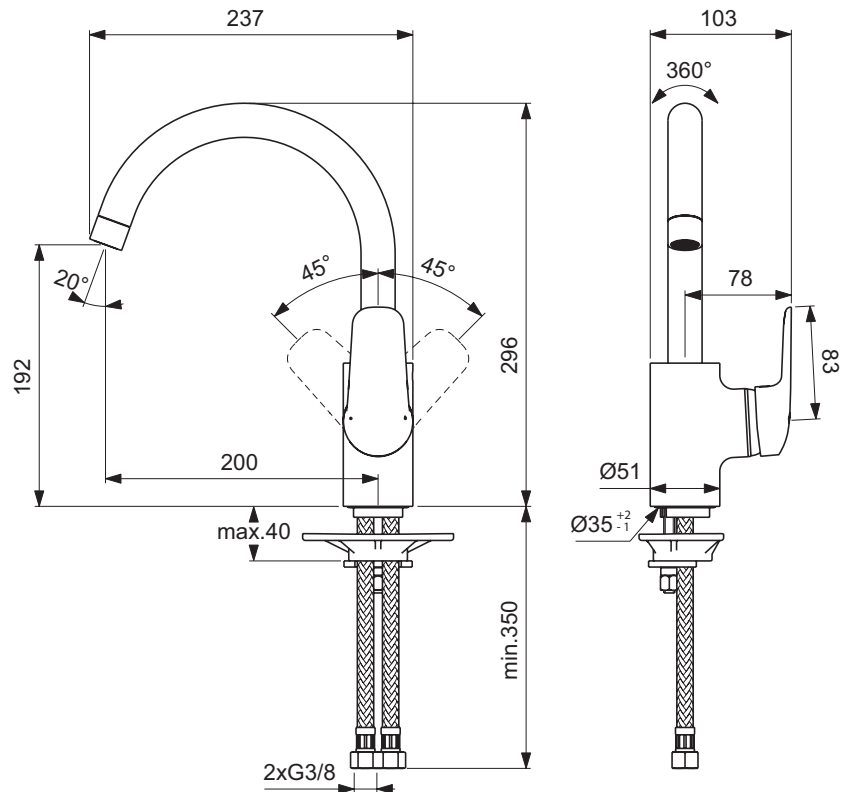
BC143AA	
B1727AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



BC143



B1727



Description

Exposed sink mixer
 Brass body with swiveling tubular spout 200 mm
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle
 38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow® with hot water limiter + Click technology
 Aerator Perlator
 Standard S-connectors
 Comply with EN817



Sanitary brass

Product

Exposed sink mixer with tubular spout

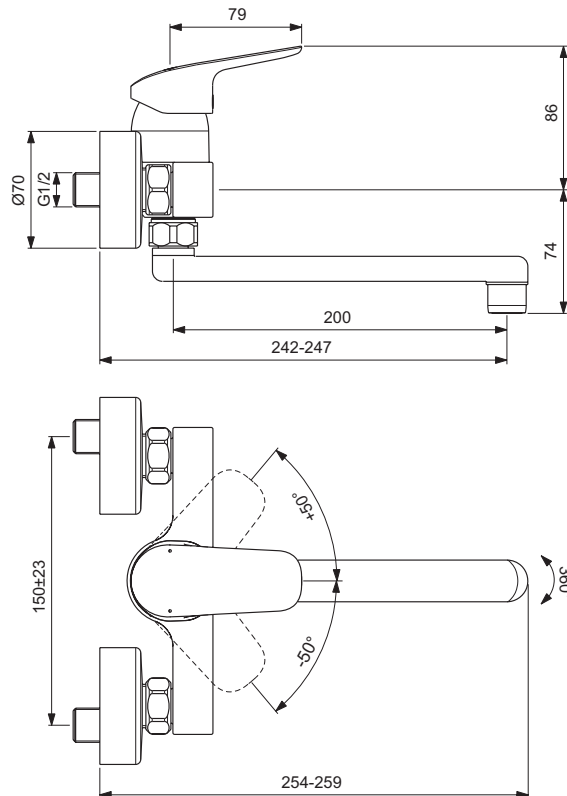
Article-No.

B1730AA

Price/EUR

Finishes

AA Chrome





NEW

Description

One-hole High spout kitchen mixer
 35 mm ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
 Click technology
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
 Cache hidden aerator
 Easy-Fix system for installation
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply
 Comply with EN817

Exposed kitchen mixer
 35 mm ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
 Click technology
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
 Perlator aerator
 Standard S-connections
 Comply with EN817

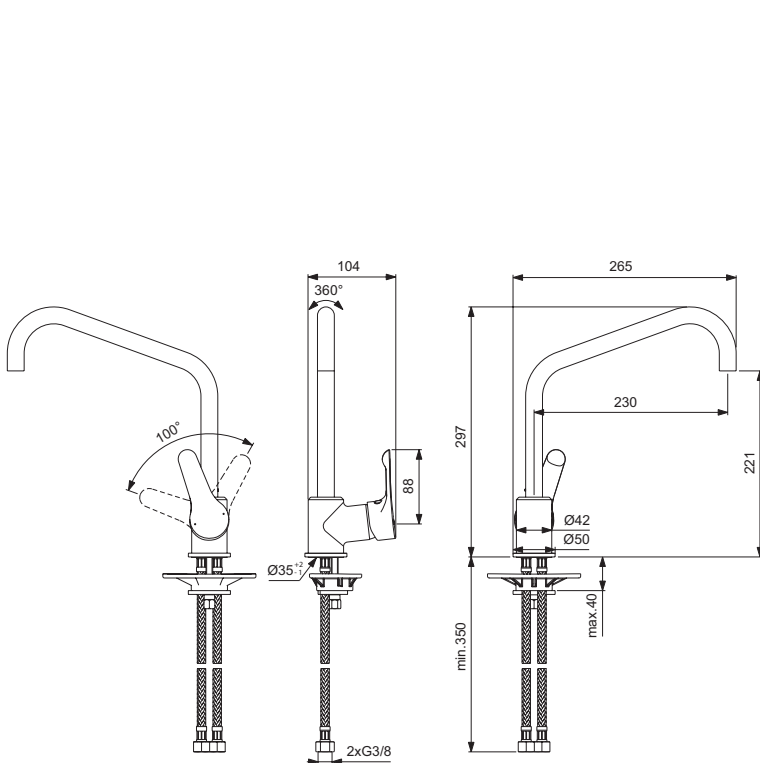


Product

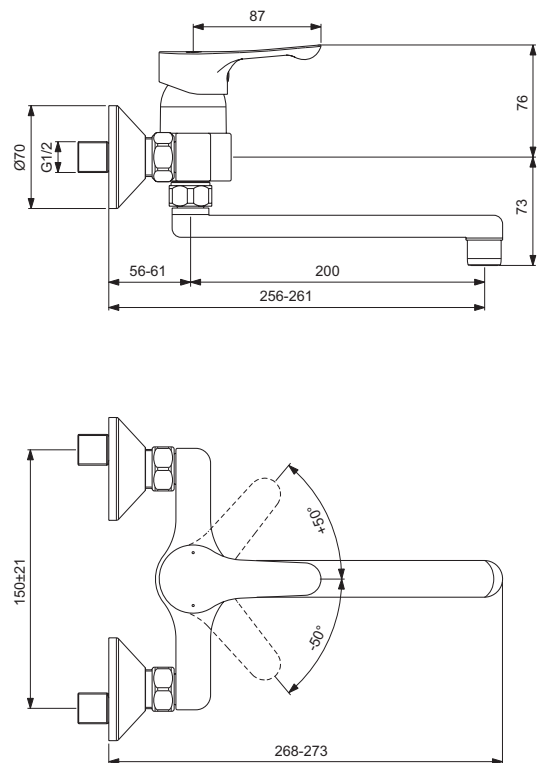
	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole High spout kitchen mixer	BC660AA	
Exposed kitchen mixer	BC661AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



BC660



BC661

Sanitary brass

NEW

Description

One-hole kitchen mixer with low attached spout
 35 mm ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
 Click technology
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
 Perlator aerator
 Easy-Fix system for installation
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply
 Comply with EN817
 - The same for low pressure ND



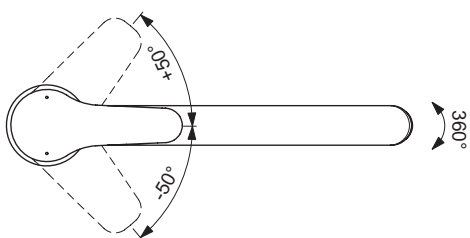
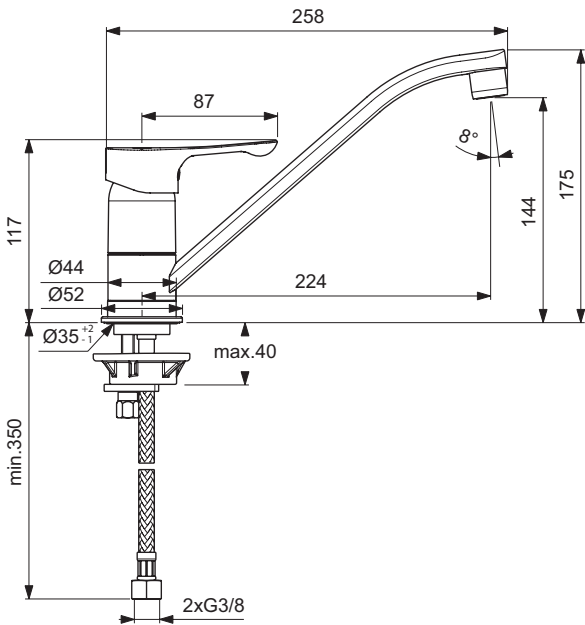
Sanitary brass

Product

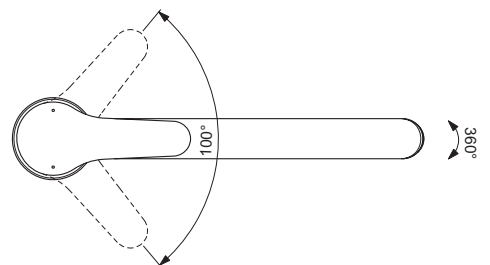
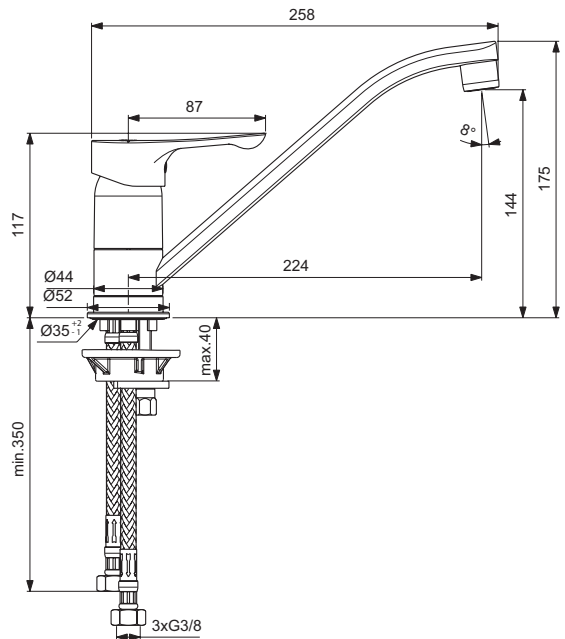
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole kitchen mixer with low attached spout	BC490AA	
One-hole kitchen mixer with low attached spout, for low pressure ND	BC663AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



BC490



BC663



NEW

Description

One-hole kitchen mixer with high tubular spout
 35 mm ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter
 High attached tubular spout rotating on 360°
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication
 Easy-Fix system for installation
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply
 Perlator aerator
 Finishes: Chrome / Champagne/chrome / Black/chrome / Grey/
 chrome
 Comply with EN817



Product

One-hole kitchen mixer with high tubular spout

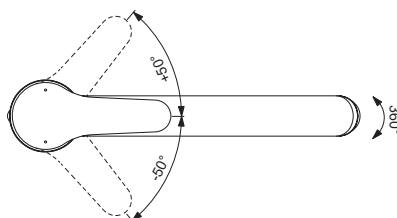
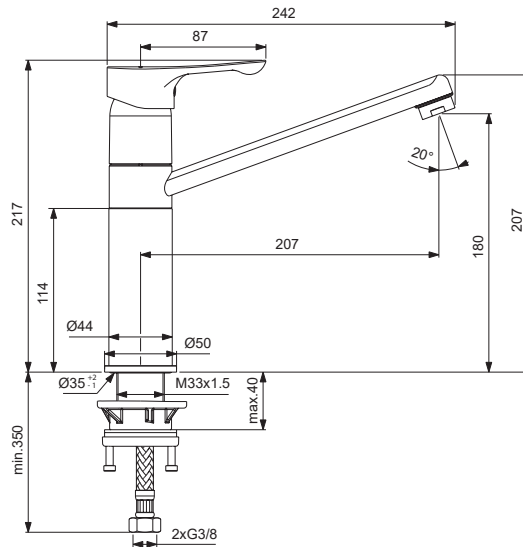
Article-No.

Price/EUR

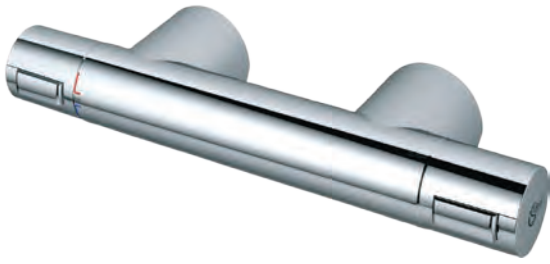
- BC813AA
- BC813Q9
- BC813U4
- BC813U8

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- Q9 Champagne/chrome
- U4 Black/chrome
- U8 Grey/chrome

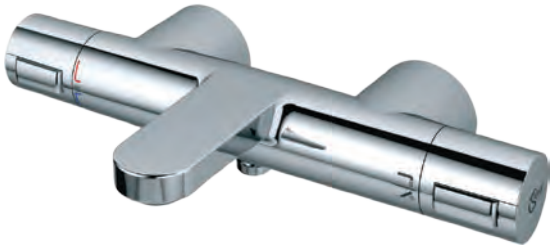


Sanitary brass



Description

Ceratherm 200 New exposed thermostatic shower mixer
 Fixation with hidden S-connectors
 IS Thermostatic cartridge new technology and ceramic discs on/off valve G1/2 180°
 Without accessories
 Monolith cast body
 Plastic handles with hot water stop button pre-fixed at 40°C and 50% water volume stop button
 Non return valves
 Comply with EN1111



Ceratherm 200 New exposed thermostatic bath & shower mixer
 Fixation with hidden S-connectors
 IS Thermostatic cartridge new technology and ceramic discs on/off valve G1/2 180°
 Without accessories
 Monolith cast body
 Plastic handles with hot water stop button pre-fixed at 40°C and 50% water volume stop button
 Diverter integrated into the volume handle
 Cache aerator M24x1
 Non return valves
 Comply with EN1111

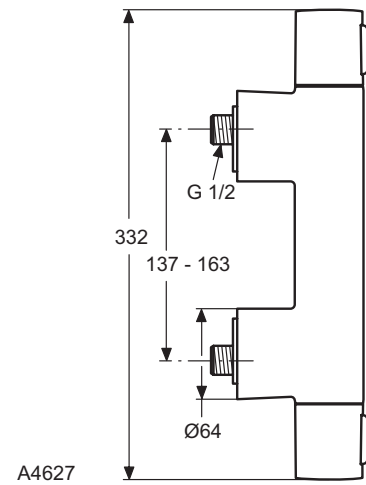
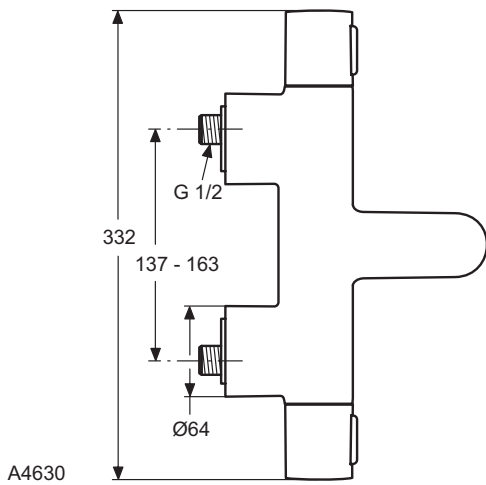
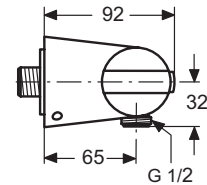
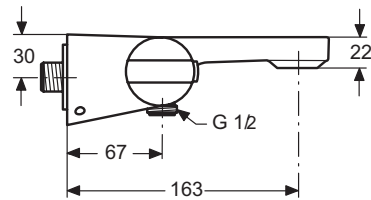


Product

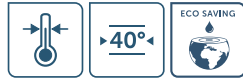
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Ceratherm 200 New exposed thermostatic shower mixer	A4627AA	
Ceratherm 200 New exposed thermostatic bath & shower mixer	A4630AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



Sanitary brass



Description

Ceratherm 200 New built-in thermostatic individual shower mixer
Individual Thermostatic Kit 2 version (visible part)
IS Thermostatic cartridge new technology and ceramic discs on/off valve G1/2 180°
2-way On/Off ceramic disc valve 90° no diverter integrated
Without accessories
Metal escutcheon
Comply with EN1111
Plastic handle with hot water stop button pre-fixed at 40°C
To be used only in combination with :
A1000NU Kit 1 (internal part) (See Section Built-in parts)

Ceratherm 200 New built-in thermostatic individual bath & shower mixer
Individual Thermostatic Kit 2 version (visible part)
IS Thermostatic cartridge new technology and ceramic discs on/off valve G1/2 180°
2-way On/Off ceramic disc valve 90° with integrated Bath & Shower diverter
Without accessories
Metal escutcheon
Comply with EN1111
Plastic handle with hot water stop button pre-fixed at 40°C
To be used only in combination with :
A1000NU Kit 1 (internal part) (See Section Built-in parts)

Necessary equipment

EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1 (A1000NU)

Product

	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Ceratherm 200 New built-in thermostatic individual shower mixer, external part	A4662AA	
Ceratherm 200 New built-in thermostatic individual bath & shower mixer, external part	A5620AA	

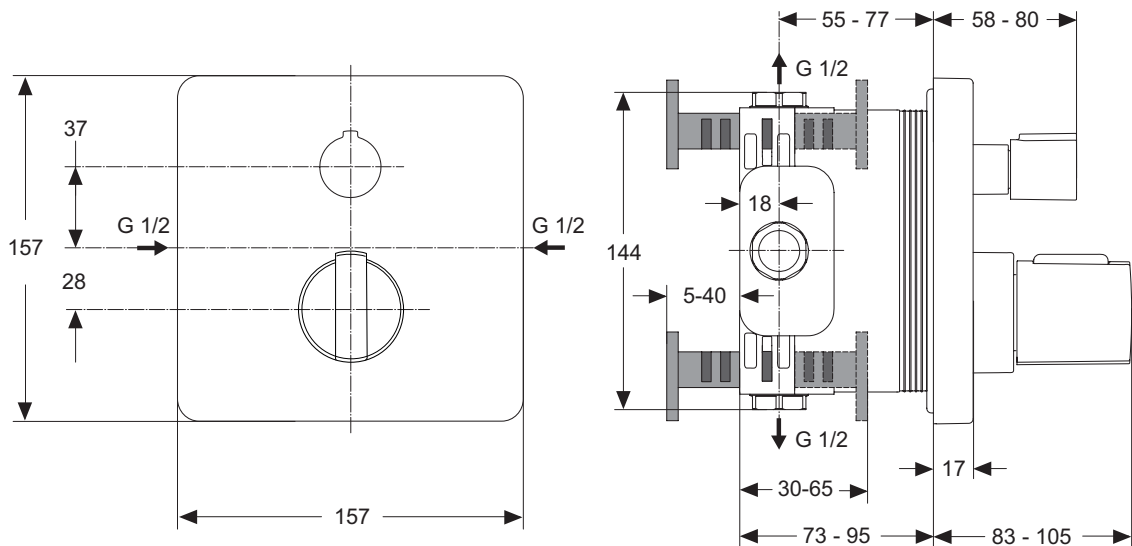
Necessary equipment

EASY BOX - universal built-in Kit 1	A1000NU	
-------------------------------------	---------	--

Finishes

AA Chrome

A4662
A5620



NEW

Description

Exposed thermostatic shower mixer
 S-connection with hidden nuts
 IS Thermostatic cartridge new technology
 Ceramic valve G1/2 180°
 Cool body technology
 Without accessories
 Diamond metal handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button
 Non return valve
 Comply with EN 1111

Wrap over shelf for exposed thermostatic shower mixer T100, T50, T25

Made of plastic
 Chrome plated
 Ideal Standard logo
 Temperature indication to provide clear definition of temperature with figures

Available in March 2020



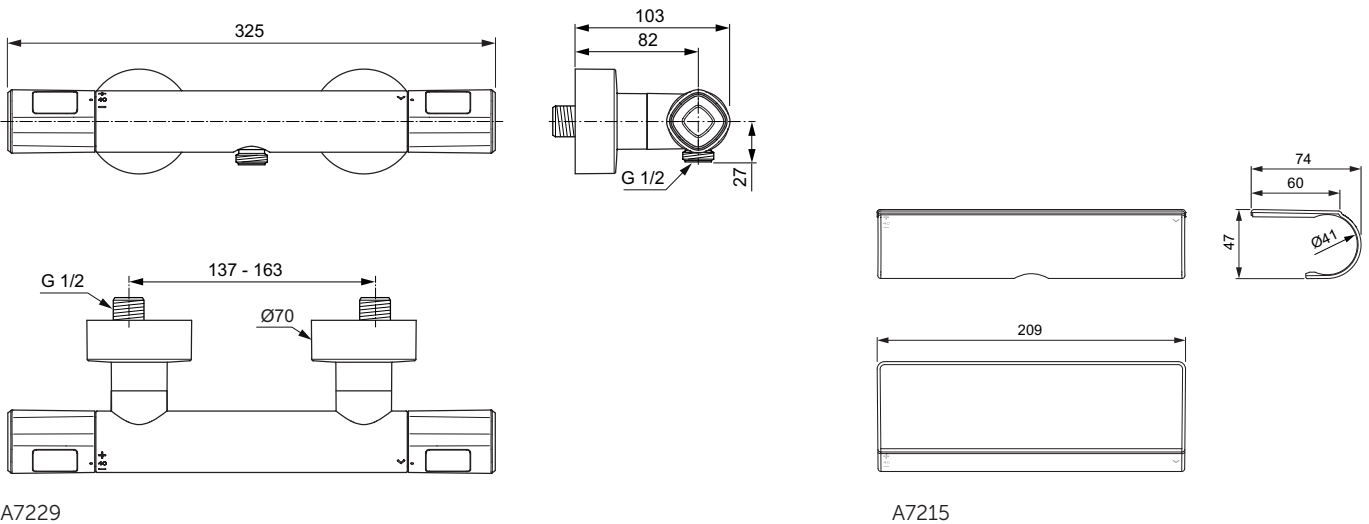
Sanitary brass

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed thermostatic shower mixer	A7229AA	

Recommended equipment	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wrap over shelf	A7215AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



A7229

A7215

NEW

Description

Exposed thermostatic shower mixer with accessories
 S-connection with hidden nuts
 IS Thermostatic cartridge new technology
 Ceramic valve G1/2 180°
 Cool body technology
 Diamond metal handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button
 Non return valve
 Comply with EN 1111
 Accessories: 125 mm 3F Idealrain Evo Jet Diamond hand shower and 8 l/min water flow limiter, 1750 mm Idealflex shower hose, 600 mm shower bar with adjustable wall brackets
 - The same with accessories: 125 mm 3F Idealrain Evo Jet Diamond hand shower and 8 l/min water flow limiter, 1750 mm Idealflex shower hose, 900 mm shower bar with adjustable wall brackets

Wrap over shelf for exposed thermostatic shower mixer T100, T50, T25
 Made of plastic
 Chrome plated
 Ideal Standard logo
 Temperature indication to provide clear definition of temperature with figures

Available in March 2020



Product

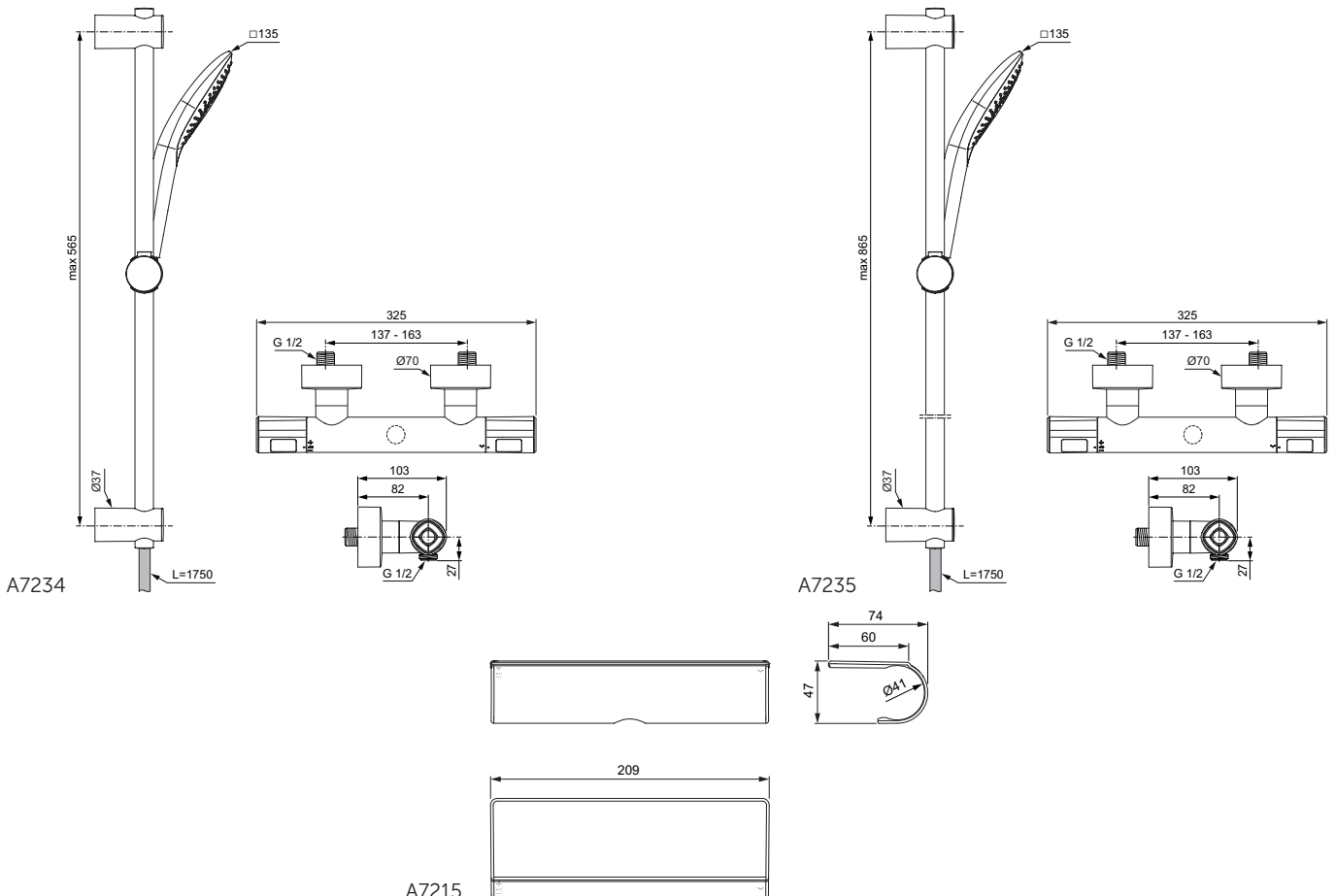
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed thermostatic shower mixer with accessories (600 mm shower bar)	A7234AA	
Exposed thermostatic shower mixer with accessories (900 mm shower bar)	A7235AA	

Recommended equipment

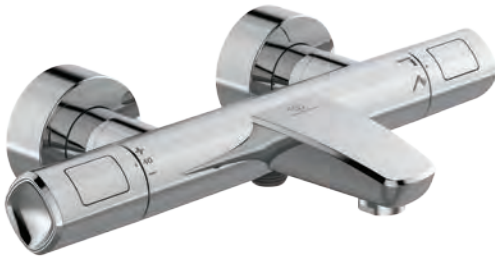
Wrap over shelf	A7215AA	
-----------------	---------	--

Finishes

AA Chrome



Sanitary brass



NEW

Description

Exposed thermostatic bath & shower mixer
 S-connection with hidden nuts
 IS Thermostatic cartridge new technology
 Ceramic valve G1/2 180°
 Cool body technology
 Without accessories
 Diamond metal handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button
 Diverter integrated into the body - 180 degree operation
 Perlator aerator
 Non return valve
 Comply with EN 1111



Sanitary brass

Product

Exposed thermostatic bath & shower mixer

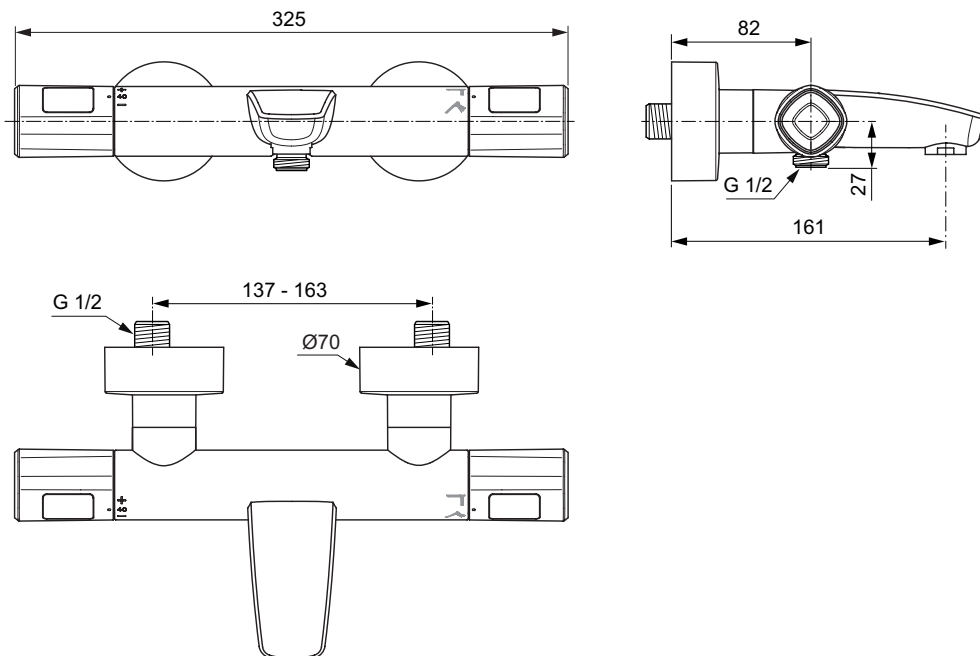
Article-No.

A7238AA

Price/EUR

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

Ceratherm 100 New built-in thermostatic central shower mixer Kit 2 version (visible part)
Without accessories, Plastic escutcheon
Plastic handle with hot water stop button pre-fixed at 40°C
Comply with EN1111
To be used only in combination with :
- A2354NU Kit 1 (internal part) (See Section Built-in parts)
- A2659NU Kit 1 (internal part) (See Section Built-in parts)

Ceratherm 100 New built-in thermostatic individual shower mixer Individual Thermostatic Kit 2 version (visible part)
IS Thermostatic cartridge new technology and ceramic discs on/off valve G1/2 180°
2-way On/Off ceramic disc valve 90°
No diverter integrated, Without accessories
Plastic handle with hot water stop button pre-fixed at 40°C
Plastic escutcheon, Comply with EN1111
To be used only in combination with:
A1000NU Kit 1 (internal part) (See Section Built-in parts)

Ceratherm 100 New built-in thermostatic individual bath & shower mixer Individual Thermostatic Kit 2 version (visible part)
IS Thermostatic cartridge new technology and ceramic discs on/off valve G1/2 180°
2-way On/Off ceramic disc valve 90°
With integrated Bath & Shower diverter, Without accessories
Plastic handle with hot water stop button pre-fixed at 40°C
Plastic escutcheon, Comply with EN1111
To be used only in combination with:
A1000NU Kit 1 (internal part) (See Section Built-in parts)

Necessary equipment

Central Kit 1 for thermostatic mixer, G1/2 connection thread to the water supply system (A2354NU)
Central Kit 1 for thermostatic mixer, G3/4 connection thread to the water supply system (A2659NU)
EASY-BOX universal built-in KIT1 (A1000NU)

Product

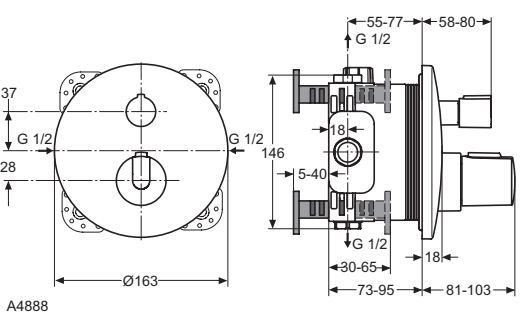
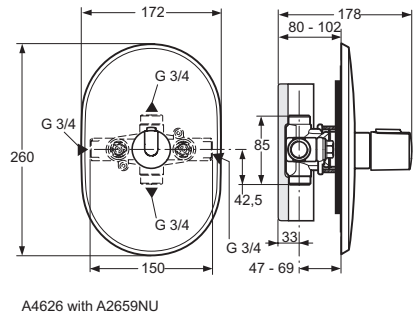
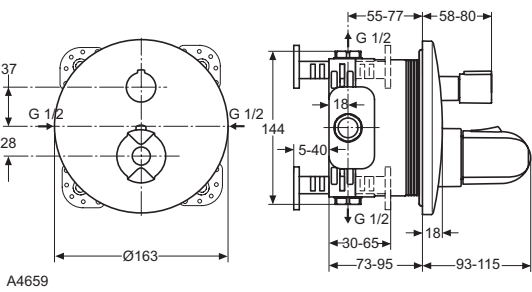
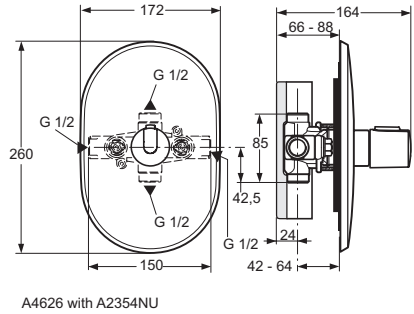
	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Ceratherm 100 New built-in thermostatic central shower mixer, external part	A4626AA	
Ceratherm 100 New built-in thermostatic individual shower mixer, external part	A4659AA	
Ceratherm 100 New built-in thermostatic individual bath & shower mixer, external part	A4888AA	

Necessary equipment

Central Kit 1 for thermostatic mixer, G3/4 connection thread to the water supply system	A2659NU	
Central Kit 1 for thermostatic mixer, G1/2 connection thread to the water supply system	A2354NU	
EASY BOX - universal built-in Kit 1	A1000NU	

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

Ceratherm 100 New built-in stop valve
On/Off valve Kit 2 version (visible part)
Plastic escutcheon
Plastic handle
Comply with EN200
To be used only in combination with:
- A2356NU Kit 1 (internal part) (See Section Built-in parts)
- A2359NU Kit 1 (internal part) (See Section Built-in parts)



Alpha New built-in stop valve
Kit 2 version (visible part)
Plastic escutcheon, chrome
Plastic handle, logo Ideal Standard
Insert for handle Blue color (insert for handle Red color - separately into the box)
Comply with EN200
To be used only in combination with:
- BC461NU Kit 1 (internal part) (See Section Built-in parts)



Ceratherm 100 New built-in valve diverter
On/Off valve Kit 2 version (visible part)
Plastic escutcheon
Plastic handle
Comply with EN200
To be used only in combination with:
- A2391NU Kit 1 (internal part) G1/2"connection, 3/4 positions diverter, 3 outlets (See Section Built-in parts)
- A2393NU Kit 1 (internal part) G1/2"connection, 2/3 positions diverter, 2 outlets (See Section Built-in parts)

Sanitary brass

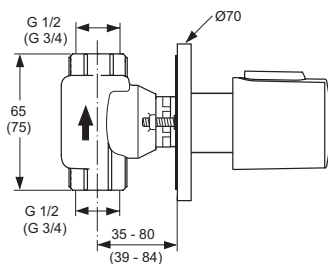
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Ceratherm 100 New Built-in stop valve, external part	A4656AA	
Alpha New Built-in stop valve, external part	BC463AA	
Ceratherm 100 New Built-in valve diverter, external part	A4657AA	

Necessary equipment

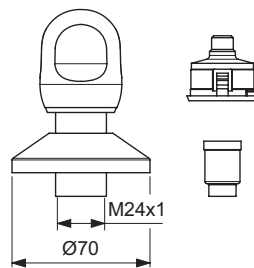
Built-in Kit 1 stop valve, for G1/2 connection and ceramic valve G1/2	A2356NU	
Built-in Kit 1 stop valve, for G3/4 connection and rubber valve G3/4	A2359NU	
Built-in Kit 1 stop valve, G1/2 , rubber sealing	BC461NU	
Multiway diverter built-in 4/3	A2391NU	
Multiway diverter built-in 3/2	A2393NU	

Finishes

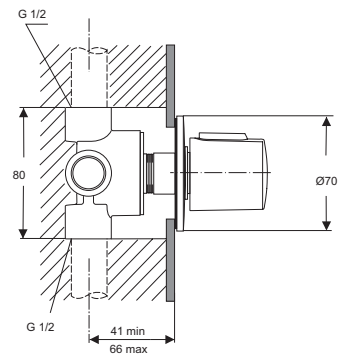
AA Chrome



A4656



BC463



A4657



NEW

Description

- Exposed thermostatic shower mixer
- Standard S-connectors
- IS Thermostatic cartridge new technology
- Ceramic valve G1/2 180°
- Cool body technology
- Without accessories
- Fin Metal handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button
- Non return valve
- Comply with EN 1111

Wrap over shelf for exposed thermostatic shower mixer T100, T50, T25

- Made of plastic
- Chrome plated
- Ideal Standard logo
- Temperature indication to provide clear definition of temperature with figures

Available in March 2020



Product

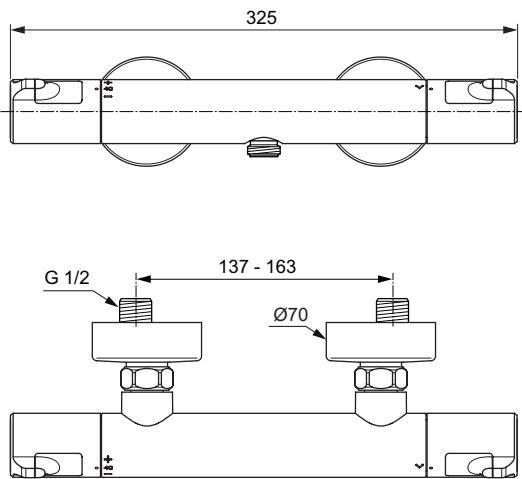
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed thermostatic shower mixer	A7214AA	

Recommended equipment

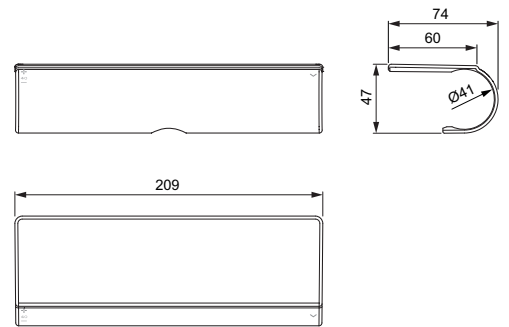
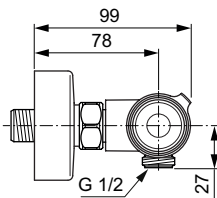
Wrap over shelf	A7215AA	
-----------------	---------	--

Finishes

AA Chrome



A7214



A7215

Sanitary brass

NEW

Description

Exposed thermostatic shower mixer with accessories
 Standard S-connectors
 IS Thermostatic cartridge new technology
 Ceramic valve G1/2 180°
 Cool body technology
 Fin Metal handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button
 Non return valve
 Comply with EN 1111
 Accessories: 110 mm 3F Idealrain Evo Round hand shower with 8 l/min water flow limiter, 1750 mm Idealflex shower hose, 600 mm shower bar with adjustable wall brackets
 - The same with accessories: 110 mm 3F Idealrain Evo Round hand shower with 8 l/min water flow limiter, 1750 mm Idealflex shower hose, 900 mm shower bar with adjustable wall brackets

Wrap over shelf for exposed thermostatic shower mixer T100, T50, T25
 Made of plastic
 Chrome plated
 Ideal Standard logo
 Temperature indication to provide clear definition of temperature with figures

Available in March 2020



Product

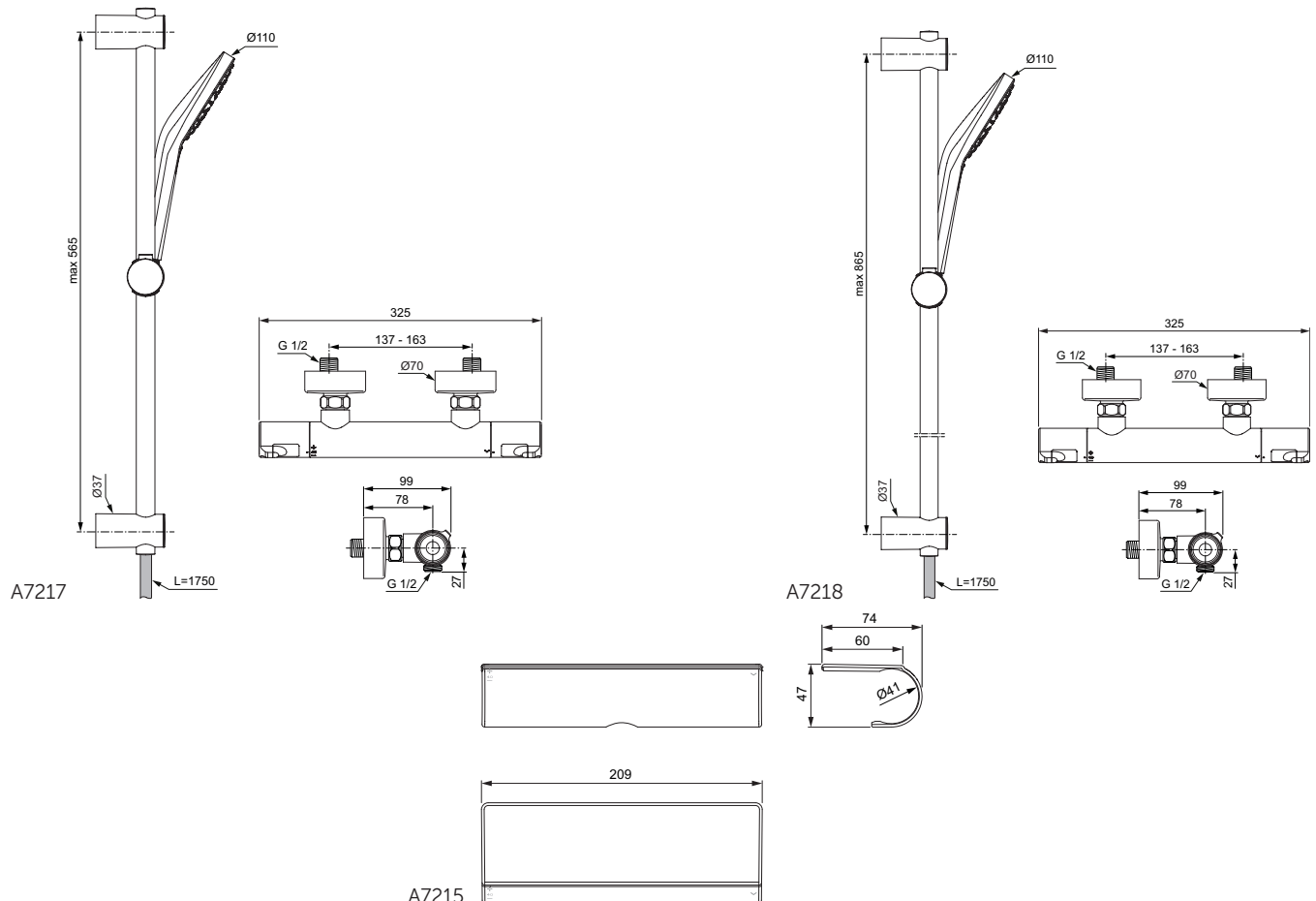
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed thermostatic shower mixer with accessories (600 mm shower bar)	A7217AA	
Exposed thermostatic shower mixer with accessories (900 mm shower bar)	A7218AA	

Recommended equipment

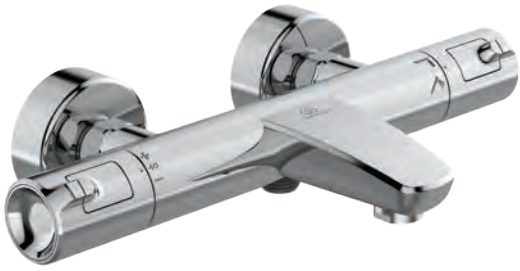
Wrap over shelf	A7215AA	
-----------------	---------	--

Finishes

AA Chrome



Sanitary brass



NEW

Description

Exposed thermostatic bath & shower mixer
 Standard S-connectors
 IS Thermostatic cartridge new technology
 Ceramic valve G1/2 180°
 Cool body technology
 Without accessories
 Fin Metal handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button
 Diverter integrated into the body - 180 degree operation
 Perlator aerator
 Non return valve
 Comply with EN 1111

Available in March 2020



Product

Exposed thermostatic bath & shower mixer

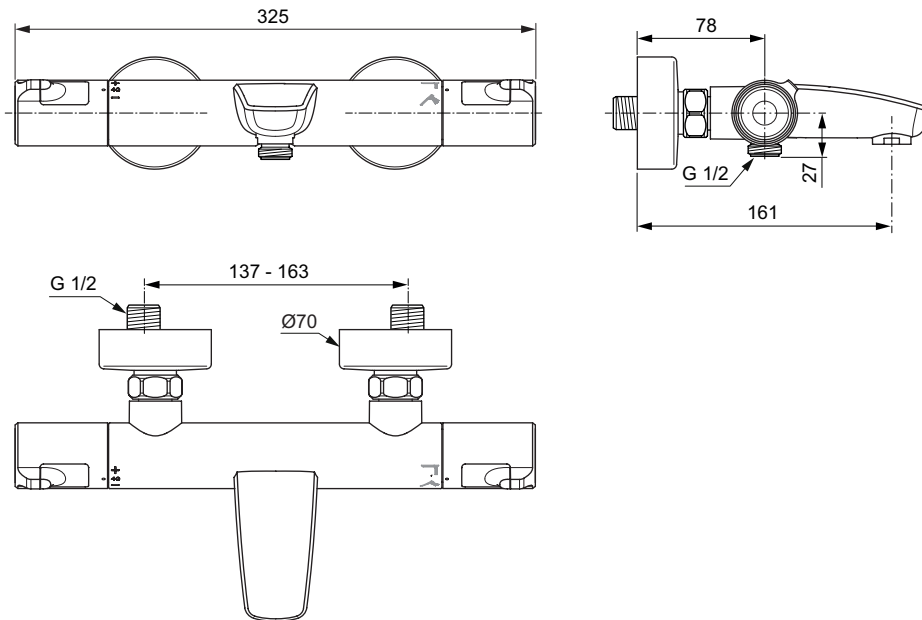
Article-No.

A7223AA

Price/EUR

Finishes

AA Chrome



Sanitary brass



NEW

Description

- Exposed thermostatic shower mixer
- Standard S-connectors
- IS Thermostatic cartridge new technology
- Ceramic valve G1/2 180°
- Cool body technology
- Without accessories
- Plastic handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button
- Non return valve
- Comply with EN 1111

Wrap over shelf for exposed thermostatic shower mixer T100, T50, T25

- Made of plastic
- Chrome plated
- Ideal Standard logo
- Temperature indication to provide clear definition of temperature with figures

Available in March 2020



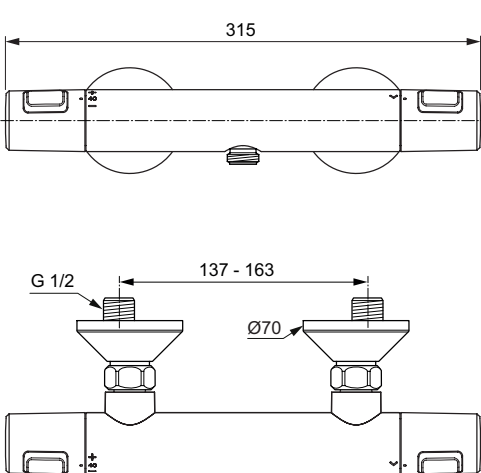
Sanitary brass

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed thermostatic shower mixer	A7201AA	

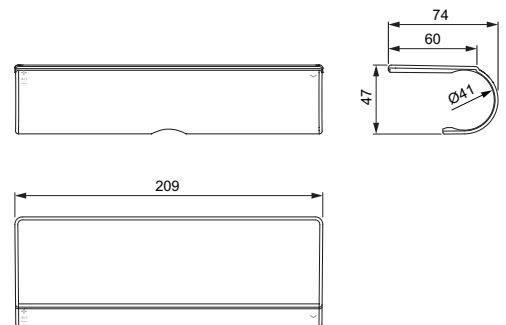
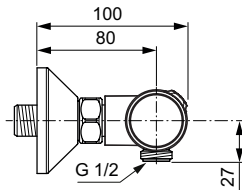
Recommended equipment	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wrap over shelf	A7215AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



A7201



A7215

NEW

Description

Exposed thermostatic shower mixer with accessories
 Standard S-connectors
 IS Thermostatic cartridge new technology
 Ceramic valve G1/2 180°
 Cool body technology
 Plastic handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button
 Non return valve
 Comply with EN 1111
 Accessories: 100 mm 3F Idealrain hand shower with 8 l/min water flow limiter, 1250 mm Idealflex shower hose, 600 mm shower bar with adjustable wall brackets
 - The same with accessories: 100 mm 3F Idealrain hand shower with 8 l/min water flow limiter, 1600 mm Idealflex shower hose, 900 mm shower bar with adjustable wall brackets

Wrap over shelf for exposed thermostatic shower mixer T100, T50, T25
 Made of plastic
 Chrome plated
 Ideal Standard logo
 Temperature indication to provide clear definition of temperature with figures

Available in March 2020



Product

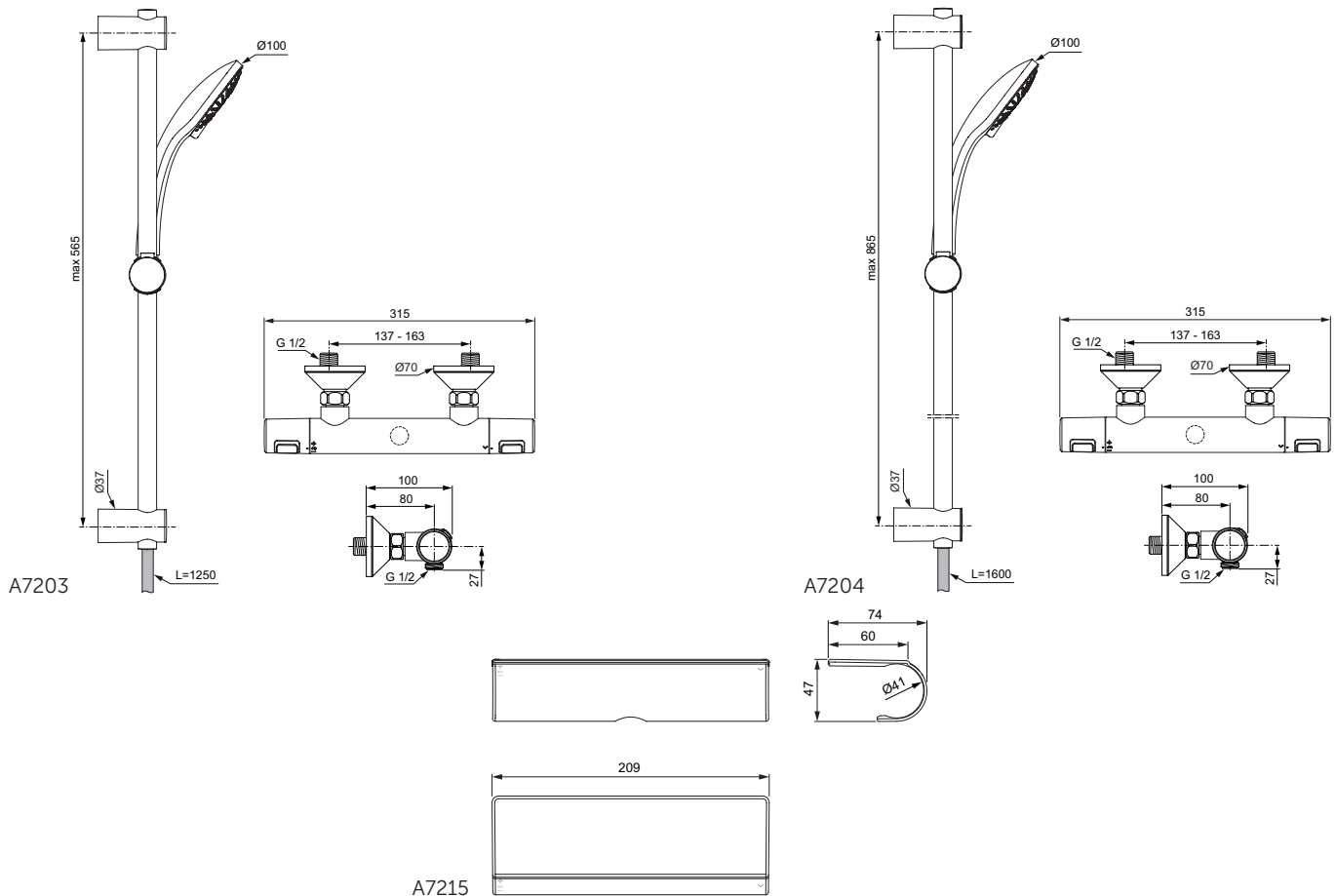
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed thermostatic shower mixer with accessories (600 mm shower bar)	A7203AA	
Exposed thermostatic shower mixer with accessories (900 mm shower bar)	A7204AA	

Recommended equipment

Wrap over shelf	A7215AA	
-----------------	---------	--

Finishes

AA Chrome



Sanitary brass



NEW

Description

- Exposed thermostatic bath & shower mixer
- Standard S-connectors
- IS Thermostatic cartridge new technology
- Ceramic valve G1/2 180°
- Cool body technology
- Without accessories
- Plastic handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button
- Automatic diverter through the bath spout
- Perlator aerator
- Non return valve
- Comply with EN 1111

Available in March 2020



Sanitary brass

Product

Exposed thermostatic bath & shower mixer

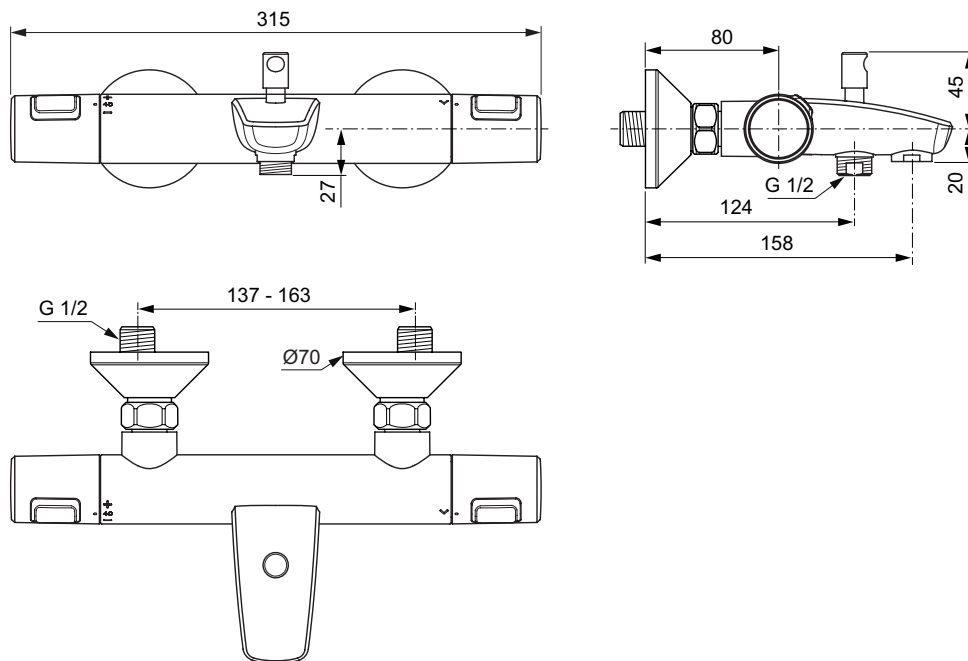
Article-No.

A7206AA

Price/EUR

Finishes

AA Chrome

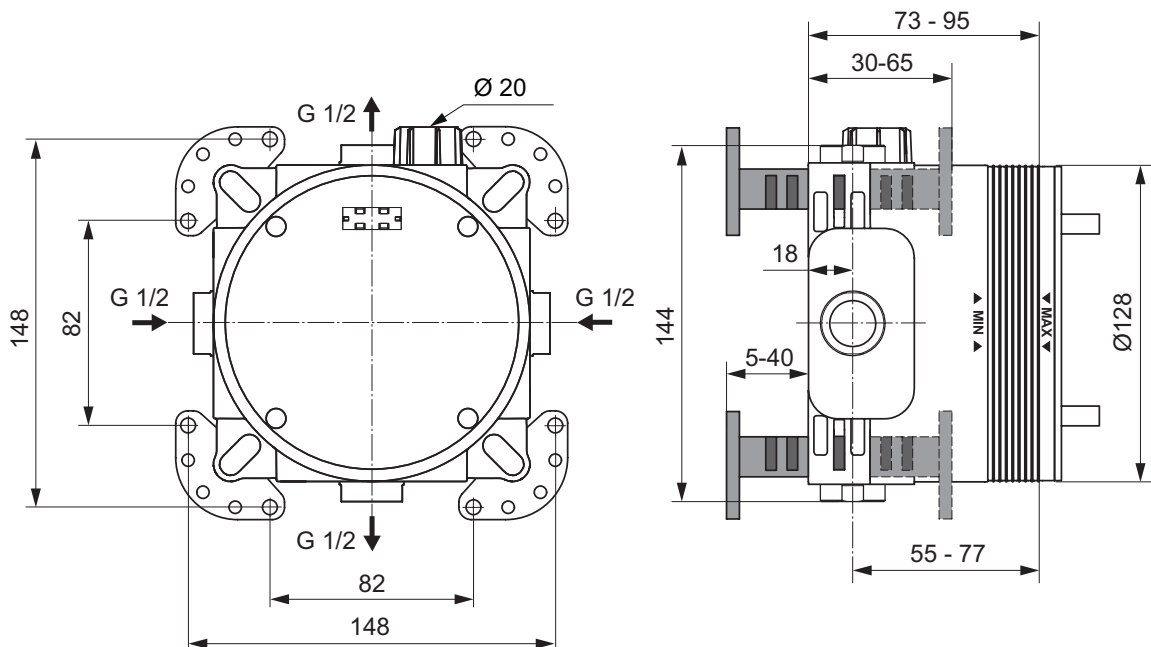




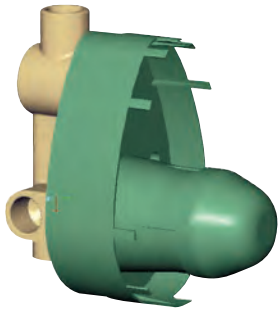
Description

EASY BOX
 Easy Box Kit 1, internal built in part for built in fittings, with pipe connections, fixation feet and fixation holes, support for accurate and reliable positioning both horizontally and vertically, grooves to facilitate trimming of the protruding parts of the box and flushing device
 G1/2" connection thread

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
EASY BOX - universal built-in Kit 1	A1000NU	
Recommended equipment		
Extension kit for single lever mixers and thermostats UP 2 (max 20 mm distance)	A960704NU	
Extension kit for single lever mixers and thermostats UP 2 (max 40 mm distance)	A962476NU	



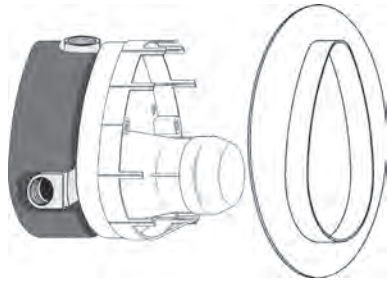
Sanitary brass



Description

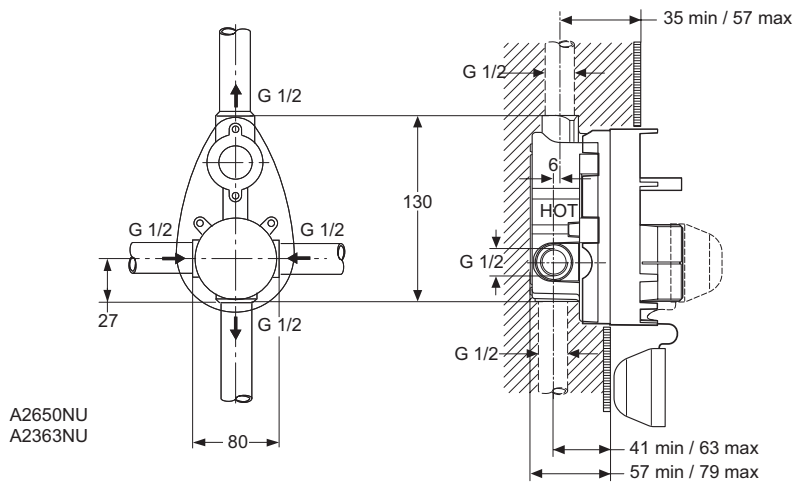
Bath & Shower mixer built-in UNIVERSAL Kit 1
 Bath & Shower built-in Kit 1 Universal for all built-in mixers and
 Unitherm 47 mm Click cartridge
 G1/2" connection thread

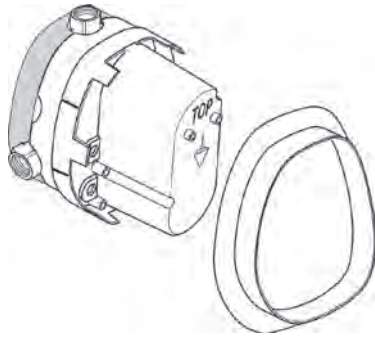
Bath & Shower mixer built-in MULTIPOINT Kit 1
 Bath & Shower built-in Kit 1 Multipoint for all built-in mixers and
 Unitherm 47 mm Click cartridge
 G1/2" connection thread



Sanitary brass

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Bath & shower mixer built-in UNIVERSAL Kit 1	A2650NU	
Bath & shower mixer built-in MULTIPOINT Kit 1	A2363NU	
Recommended equipment		
Extension Kit for built-in Shower mixer (max 20 mm distance) for A2650NU	A963541NU	
Extension Kit for built-in Bath&Shower mixer (max 20 mm distance) for A2650NU	A963542NU	
Extension Kit for built-in Shower Mixer (max 20 mm distance) for A2363NU	A963391NU	
Extension Kit for built-in Bath & Shower Mixer (max 20 mm distance) for A2363NU	A963392NU	





Description

Individual thermostatic built-in Kit 1
 IS Thermostatic cartridge with membran technology and ceramic valve G1/2 180°
 G1/2" connection thread

Central thermostatic built-in Kit 1
 IS Thermostatic cartridge with membran technology
 - G1/2 connection thread to the water supply system
 - G3/4 connection thread to the water supply system

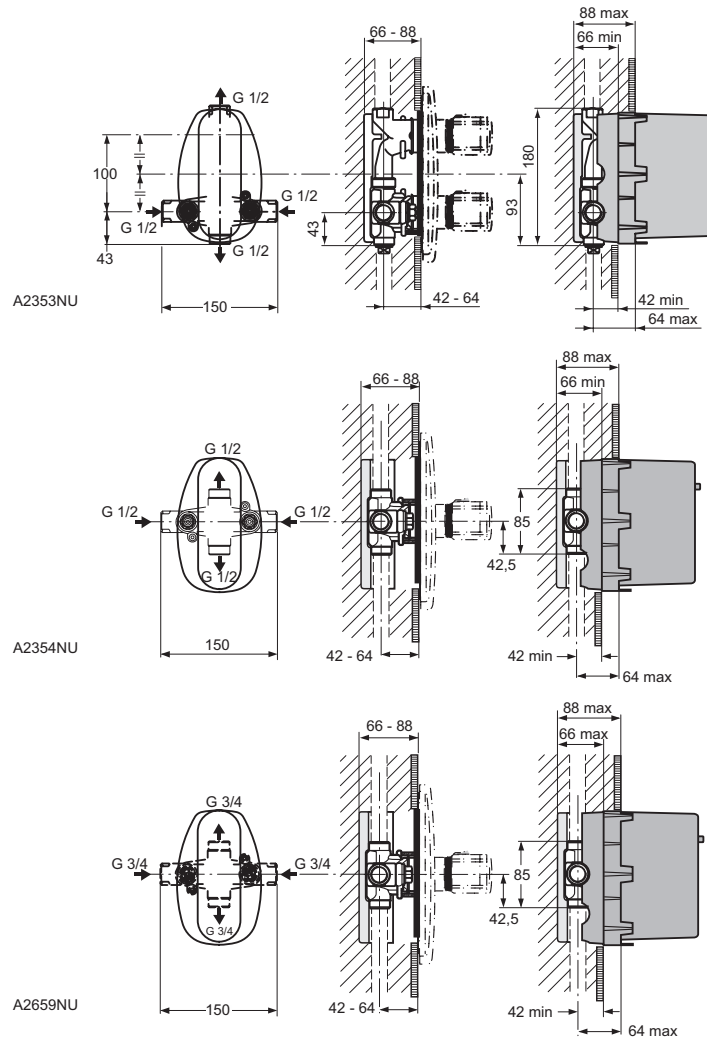
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Individual Kit 1 for Thermostatic mixer, G1/2 connection thread to the water supply system	A2353NU	
Central Kit 1 for Thermostatic mixer, G1/2 connection thread to the water supply system	A2354NU	
Central Kit 1 for Thermostatic mixer, G3/4 connection thread to the water supply system	A2659NU	

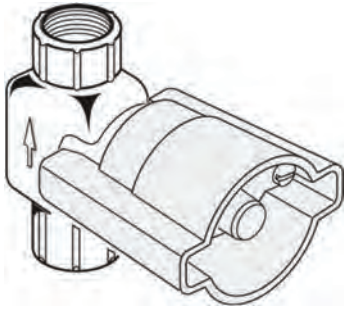
Recommended equipment

Extension for Central UP Thermostatic Kit 2 (max 22 mm distance)	A963434NU	
Spacer frame for Central UP Thermostatic Kit 2 (max 20 mm distance)	A963436AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

- Built-in valve internal part
- A2356NU Built in Kit 1 stop valve, for G1/2 connection and ceramic valve G1/2
- A2359NU Built in Kit 1 stop valve, for G3/4 connection and rubber valve G3/4

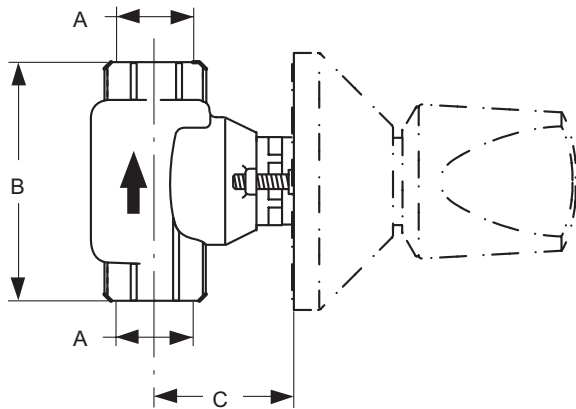
Alpha New built-in stop valve - Kit 1
 Kit 1 (inner kit) built-in stop valve G1/2, rubber sealing



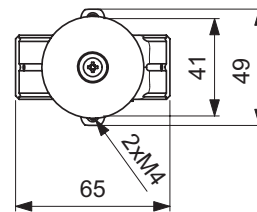
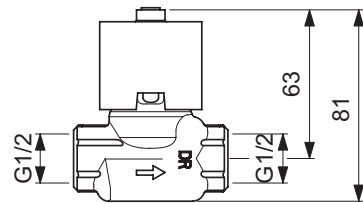
Sanitary brass

Product

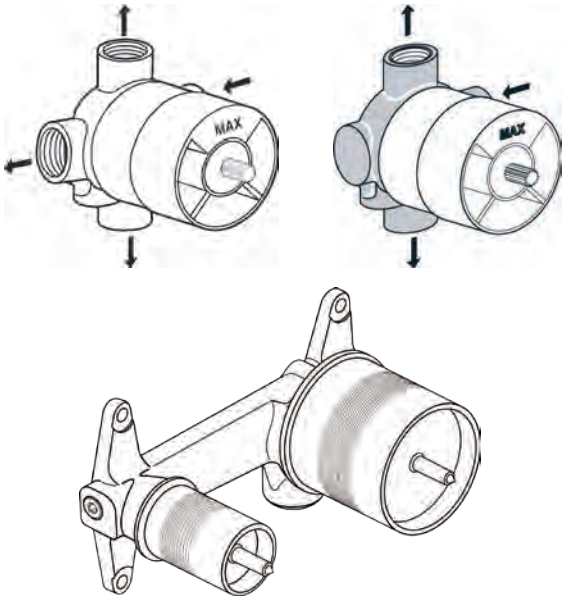
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built in Kit 1 stop valve, for G1/2 connection and ceramic valve G1/2	A2356NU	
Built in Kit 1 stop valve, for G3/4 connection and rubber valve G3/4	A2359NU	
Built-in Kit 1 stop valve, G1/2 , rubber sealing	BC461NU	



	A	B	C
A2356NU	G 1/2	65	35 - 80
A2359NU	G 3/4	75	39 - 84



BC461



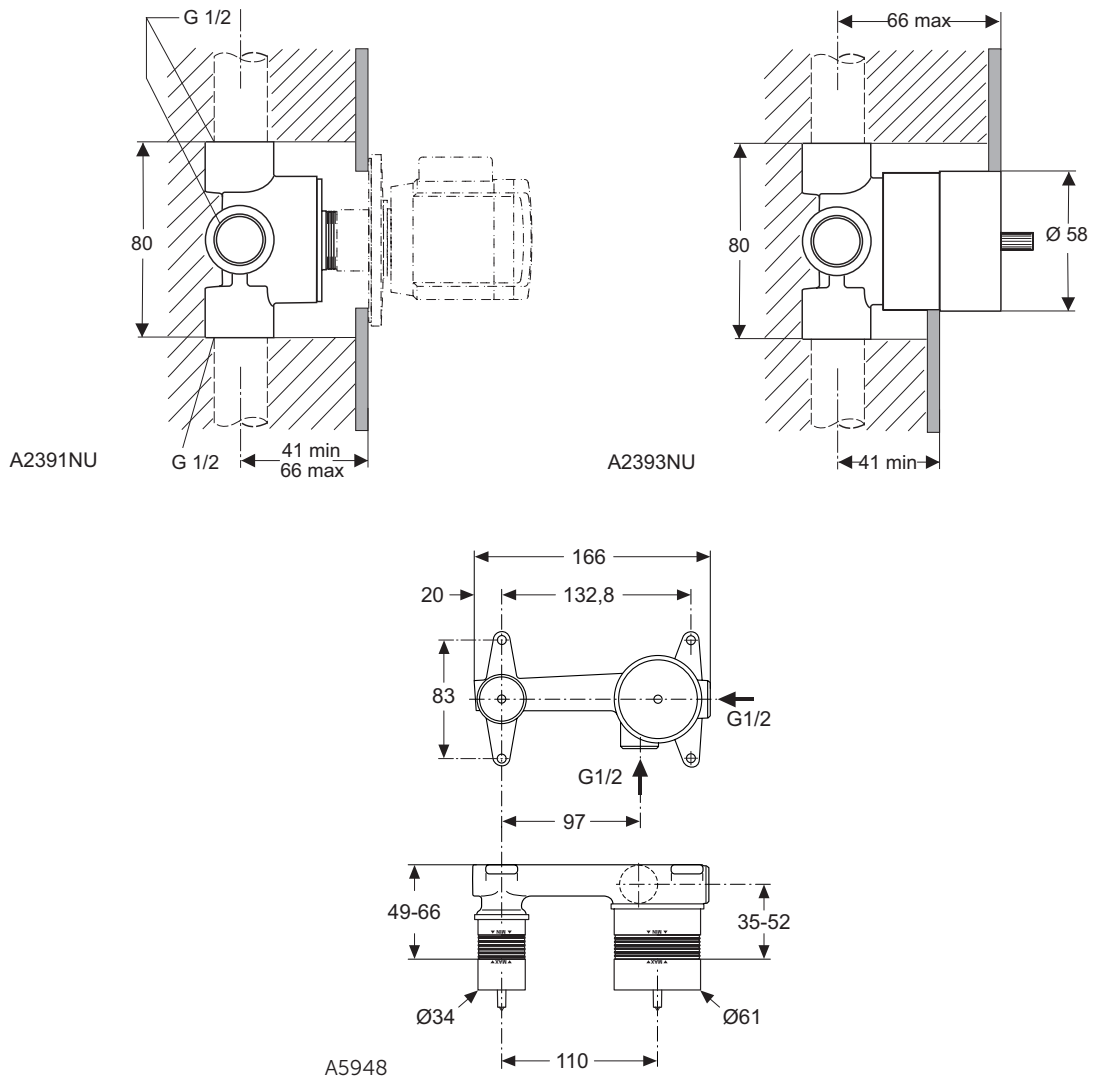
Description

Multiway diverter
 Built-in Kit 1 version
 - A2391NU Kit 1 G1/2 connection 3/4 positions diverter, 3 outlets
 - A2393NU Kit 1 G1/2 connection 2/3 positions diverter, 2 outlets

Built-in part for mixers, Kit 1

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Multiway diverter built-in 4/3	A2391NU	
Multiway diverter built-in 3/2	A2393NU	
Kit 1 (internal part) for basin built-in mixer	A5948NU	
Recommended equipment		
Extension Kit for 3/2 and 4/3 way switch (max 20 mm distance)	A963554NU	

Sanitary brass





Description

Idealrain LUXE Shower System with Ceratherm 100 and EvoJET

Shower combination:
 Ceratherm 100 (with outlet to the top and to the bottom)
 Temperature stop (at 40°C)
 Eco-stop
 Ceramic disk headwork
 S-connection with hidden nuts
 Chrome finish

Shower system:
 Bended arm fixed to the wall bracket
 Swiveling shower arm
 3-functional push-button hand shower EvoJET Round, head size 125 mm, 8 l/min flow restrictor
 Ultra slim shower head size 300 mm (st. steel), 12 l/min flow restrictor
 Fixed wall bracket for wall fixation (compensates up to 30 mm distance from the wall)
 1.75 m Idealflex hose
 Shower pipe 1200 mm
 Chrome finish

Recommended equipment

Extension shower bar 150 mm (A860873AA) - installation is in between the fixed wall bracket and main pipe. The dimension for wall bracket installation shifts up with 150 mm



Product

Idealrain LUXE Shower System with Ceratherm 100 and EvoJET

Article-No.

A6984AA

Price/EUR

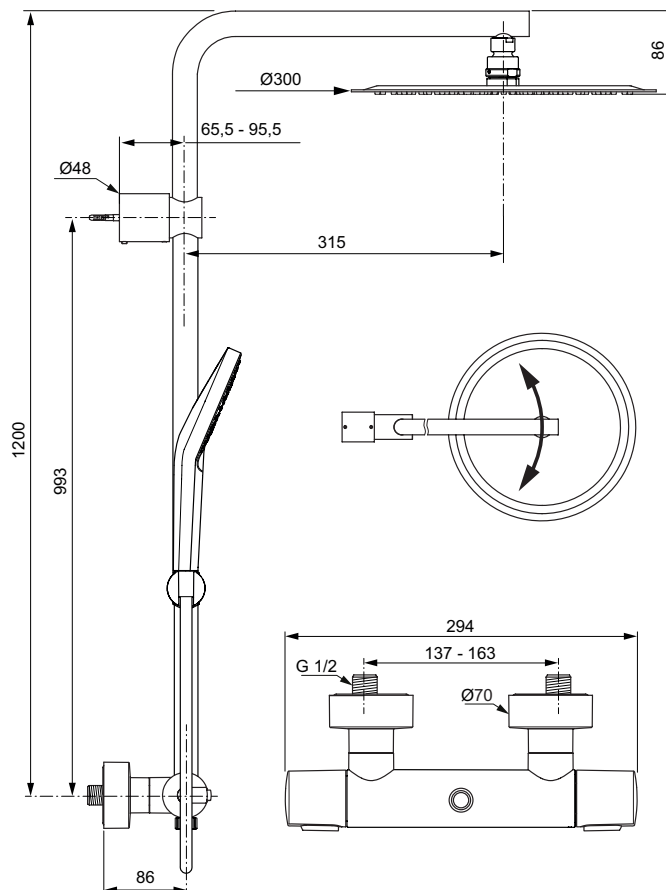
Recommended equipment

Extension shower bar 150 mm

A860873AA

Finishes

AA Chrome



Showers



Description

Idealrain LUXE Shower System with Ceratherm 100 and EvoJET

Shower combination:
 Ceratherm 100 (with outlet to the top and to the bottom)
 Temperature stop (at 40°C)
 Eco-stop
 Ceramic disk headwork
 S-connection with hidden nuts
 Chrome finish

Shower system:
 Bended arm fixed to the wall bracket
 Swiveling shower arm
 3-functional push-button hand shower EvoJET Diamond, 8 l/min flow restrictor
 Ultra slim shower head size 300X200 mm (stainless steel), 12 l/min flow restrictor
 Fixed wall bracket for wall fixation (compensates up to 30 mm distance from the wall)
 1.75 m Idealflex hose
 Shower pipe 1200 mm
 Chrome finish

Recommended equipment

Extension shower bar 150 mm (A860873AA) - installation is in between the fixed wall bracket and main pipe. The dimension for wall bracket installation shifts up with 150 mm



Product

Idealrain LUXE Shower System with Ceratherm 100 and EvoJET

Article-No.

A6986AA

Price/EUR

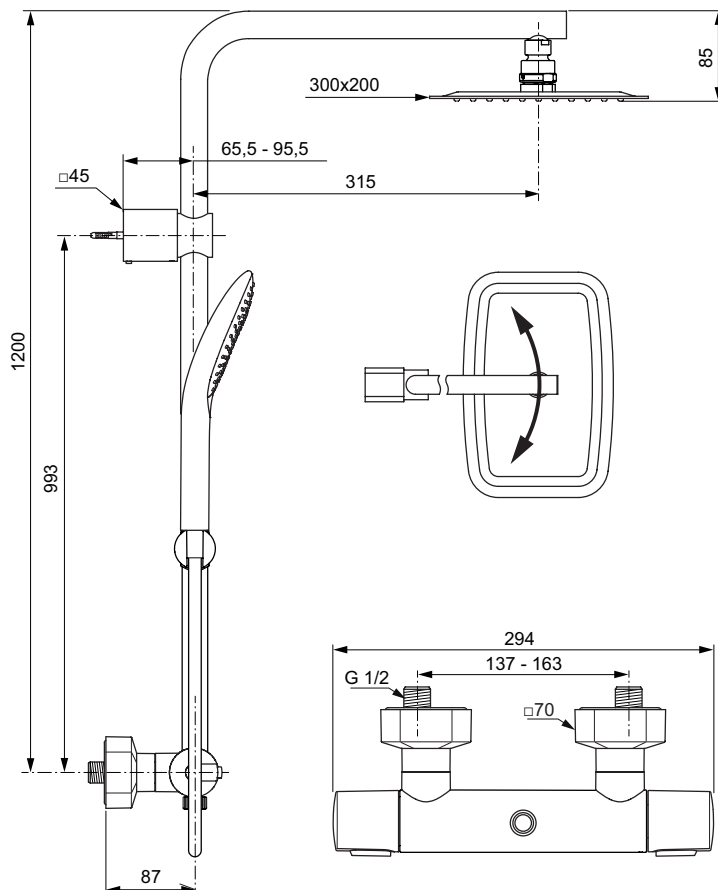
Recommended equipment

Extension shower bar 150 mm

A860873AA

Finishes

AA Chrome





product design award

2013



Description

Idealrain Cube M3 Shower Kit System

Built-in application:

2-way ceramic diverter in brass body

3-functional hand shower 100x100 mm, 8 l/min water flow restrictor

Hand shower holder

Ultra slim shower head 200x200 mm, 12 l/min water flow restrictor

1750 mm Idealflex shower hose

1051 mm shower pipe Ø 25 mm + slider

Fixed wall bracket for wall fixation (compensates up to 30 mm distance from the wall)

Bended arm fixed to the wall bracket

Chrome finish

Recommended equipment

Extension shower bar 150 mm (A860873AA) - installation is in between the fixed wall bracket and main pipe. The dimension for wall bracket installation shifts up with 150 mm



Product

Idealrain Cube M3 Shower Kit System

Article-No.

Price/EUR

A5834AA

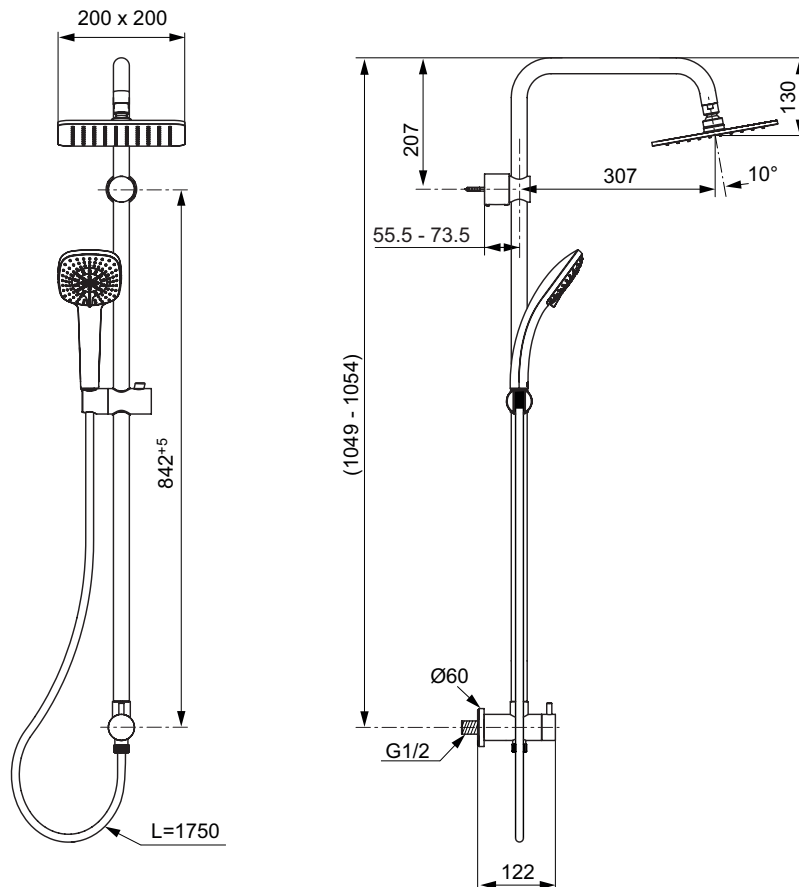
Recommended equipment

Extension shower bar 150 mm

A860873AA

Finishes

AA Chrome



Showers



product design award

2013



Description

Exposed Shower System Application (Without Fitting)

- Shower system: Without fitting
- 2-way ceramic diverter in brass body
- Bended arm fixed to the wall bracket
- 3-functional hand shower, 100x100 mm, 8 l/min water flow restrictor
- Ultra slim shower head, 200x200 mm, 12 l/min water flow restrictor
- Fixed wall bracket for wall fixation (compensates up to 30 mm distance from the wall)
- 1051 mm shower pipe Ø 25 mm + slider
- 1750 mm Idealflex shower hose
- 0.5 m Idealflex shower hose (connection to fitting)
- Chrome finish



Product

Exposed Shower System Application (Without Fitting)

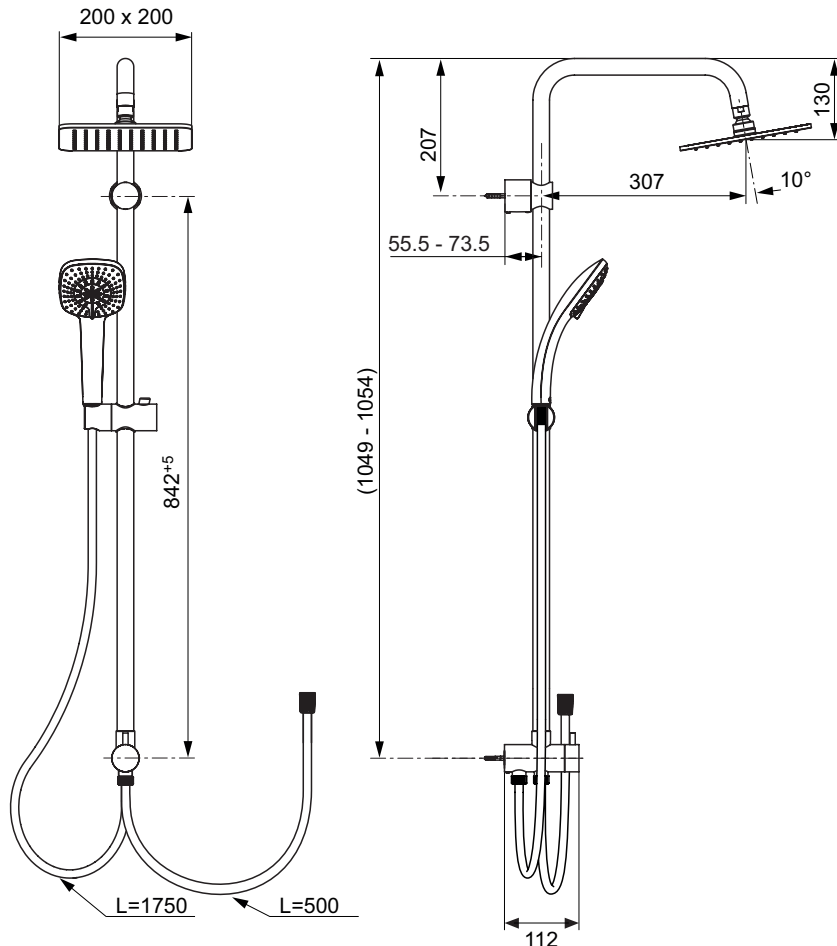
Article-No.

Price/EUR

A5862AA

Finishes

AA Chrome





NEW

Description

Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer and Idealrain Evo hand shower

- Ceratherm T100 exposed thermostatic shower mixer
- Exposed model, S-connection with hidden nuts
- IS Thermostatic cartridge new technology
- Ceramic valve G1/2 180°
- Cool body technology
- Diamond metal handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button
- Non return valve
- Shower head made of metal, 200x200 mm square, 12 l/min water flow limiter
- 110 mm 3F Idealrain Evo Diamond hand shower with 8 l/min water flow limiter
- Vertically adjustable wall bracket for fixation to the wall
- 1750 mm Idealflex shower hose
- Comply with EN 1111

Available in March 2020

Recommended equipment

- Riser rail extension 300 mm (A861380AA)
- Riser rail extension 150 mm (A861379AA)



Product

Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer and Idealrain Evo hand shower

Article-No.

A7240AA

Price/EUR

Recommended equipment

Riser rail extension 300 mm

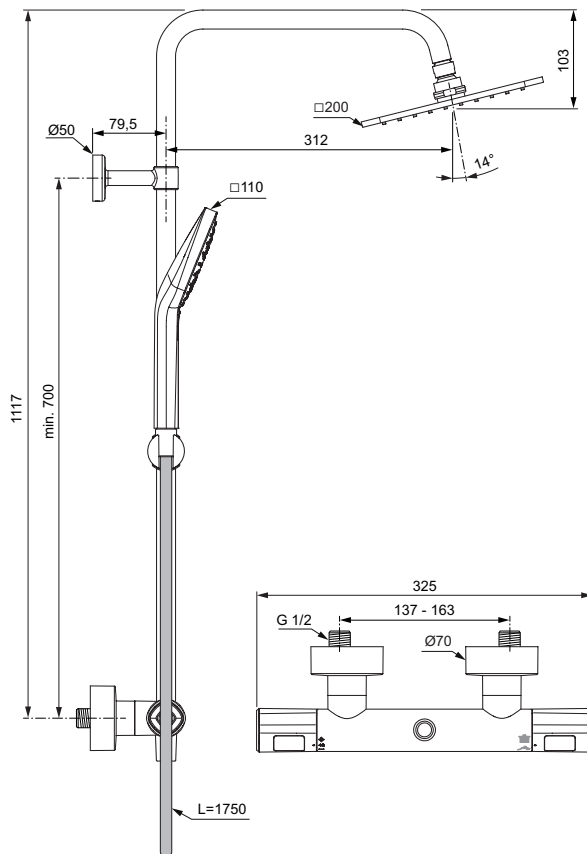
A861380AA

Riser rail extension 150 mm

A861379AA

Finishes

AA Chrome



Showers



NEW

Description

Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer and Idealrain EvoJET hand shower

- Ceratherm T100 exposed shower thermostatic mixer
 - Exposed model, S-connection with hidden nuts
 - IS Thermostatic cartridge new technology
 - Ceramic valve G1/2 180°
 - Cool body technology
 - Diamond metal handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button
 - Non return valve
 - 2-functional metal shower head Ø250 mm, round
 - Angle adjustable shower arm
 - 125 mm 3F Idealrain EvoJet Round hand shower with 8 l/min water flow limiter
 - Horizontally adjustable wall bracket for fixation to the wall (up to 10 mm)
 - 1750 mm Idealflex shower hose
- Comply with EN 1111

Available in March 2020

Recommended equipment

- Riser rail extension 300 mm (A861380AA)
- Riser rail extension 150 mm (A861379AA)



Product

Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer and Idealrain EvoJET hand shower

Article-No.

A7241AA

Price/EUR

Recommended equipment

Riser rail extension 300 mm

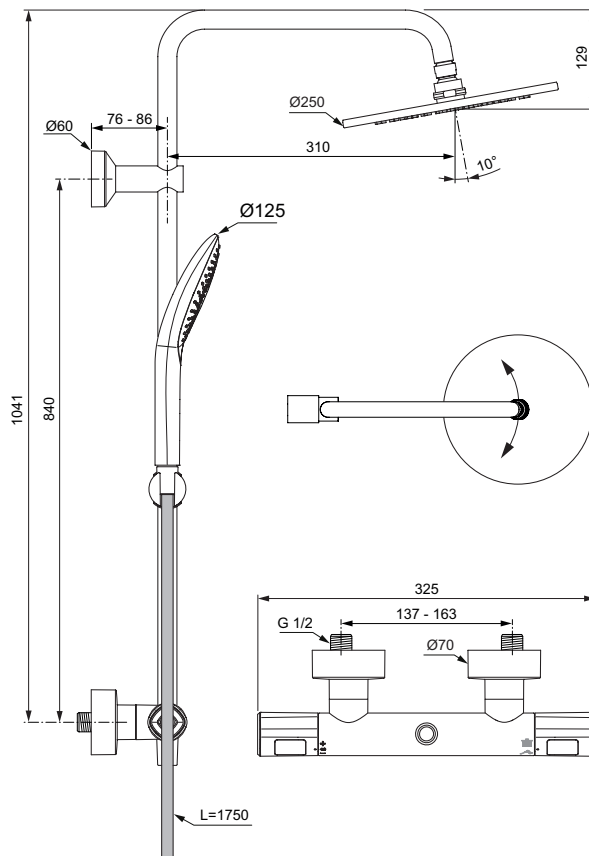
A861380AA

Riser rail extension 150 mm

A861379AA

Finishes

AA Chrome





NEW

Description

Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer

- Ceratherm T50 exposed shower thermostatic mixer
- Exposed model, standard S-connectors
- IS Thermostatic cartridge new technology
- Ceramic valve G1/2 180°
- Cool body technology
- Fin Metal handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button
- Non return valve
- Metal shower head Ø200 mm, 12 l/min water flow limiter
- 110 mm 3F Idealrain Evo Round hand shower with 8 l/min water flow limiter
- Vertically adjustable wall bracket for fixation to the wall
- 1750 mm Idealflex shower hose
- Comply with EN 1111

Available in March 2020

Recommended equipment

- Riser rail extension 300 mm (A861380AA)
- Riser rail extension 150 mm (A861379AA)



Product

Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer

Article-No.

A7225AA

Price/EUR

Recommended equipment

Riser rail extension 300 mm

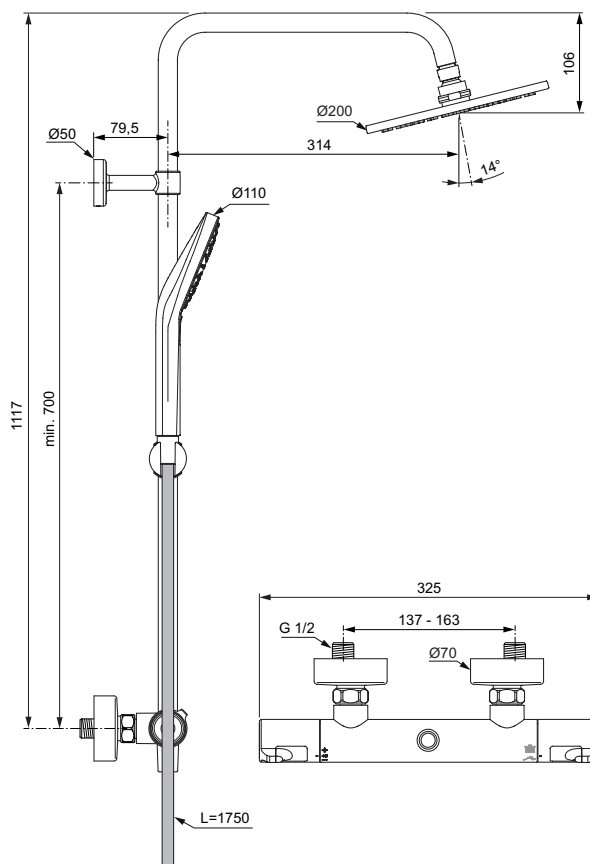
A861380AA

Riser rail extension 150 mm

A861379AA

Finishes

AA Chrome



Showers



NEW

Description

Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer and wrap over shelf

- Ceratherm T50 exposed shower thermostatic mixer
 - Exposed model, standard S-connectors
 - IS Thermostatic cartridge new technology
 - Ceramic valve G1/2 180°
 - Cool body technology
 - Fin Metal handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button
 - Non return valve
 - Plastic wrap over shelf accessory - Chrome plated
 - Metal shower head Ø200 mm with 12 l/min water flow limiter
 - 110 mm 3F Idealrain Evo Round hand shower with 8 l/min water flow limiter
 - Vertically adjustable wall bracket for fixation to the wall
 - 1750 mm Idealflex shower hose
- Comply with EN 1111

Available in March 2020

Recommended equipment

- Riser rail extension 300 mm (A861380AA)
- Riser rail extension 150 mm (A861379AA)



Product

Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer and wrap over shelf

Article-No.

A7230AA

Price/EUR

Recommended equipment

Riser rail extension 300 mm

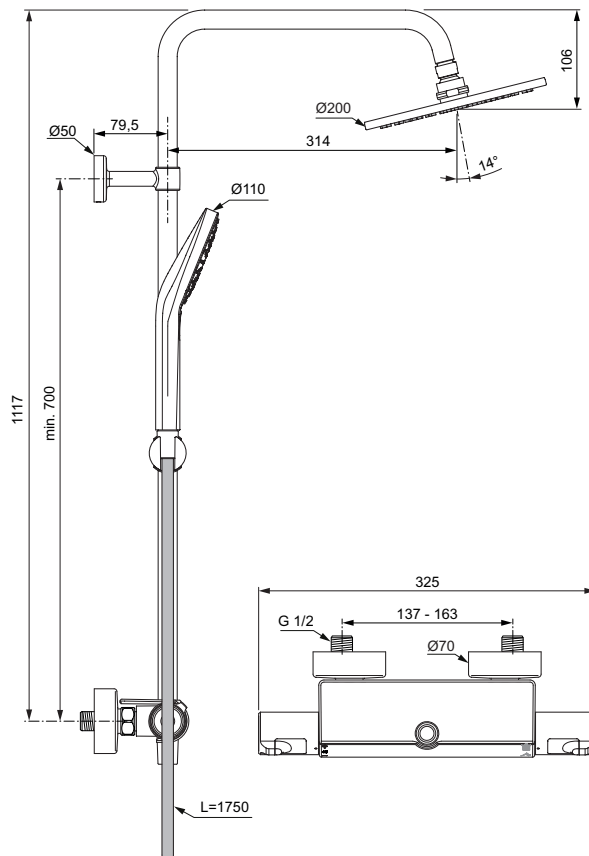
A861380AA

Riser rail extension 150 mm

A861379AA

Finishes

AA Chrome



Showers



NEW

Description

Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer

- Ceratherm T25 exposed shower thermostatic mixer
- Exposed model, standard S-connectors
- IS Thermostatic cartridge new technology
- Ceramic valve G1/2 180°
- Cool body technology
- Plastic handles with hot water at 40°C stop button and 50% water volume stop button
- Non return valve
- Plastic shower head Ø200 mm with 12 l/min water flow limiter
- 100 mm 3F Idealrain hand shower with 8 l/min water flow limiter
- Vertically adjustable wall bracket for fixation to the wall
- 1600 mm Idealflex shower hose
- Comply with EN 1111

Available in March 2020

Recommended equipment

- Riser rail extension 300 mm (A861380AA)
- Riser rail extension 150 mm (A861379AA)



Product

Shower system with exposed thermostatic mixer

Article-No.

A7208AA

Price/EUR

Recommended equipment

Riser rail extension 300 mm

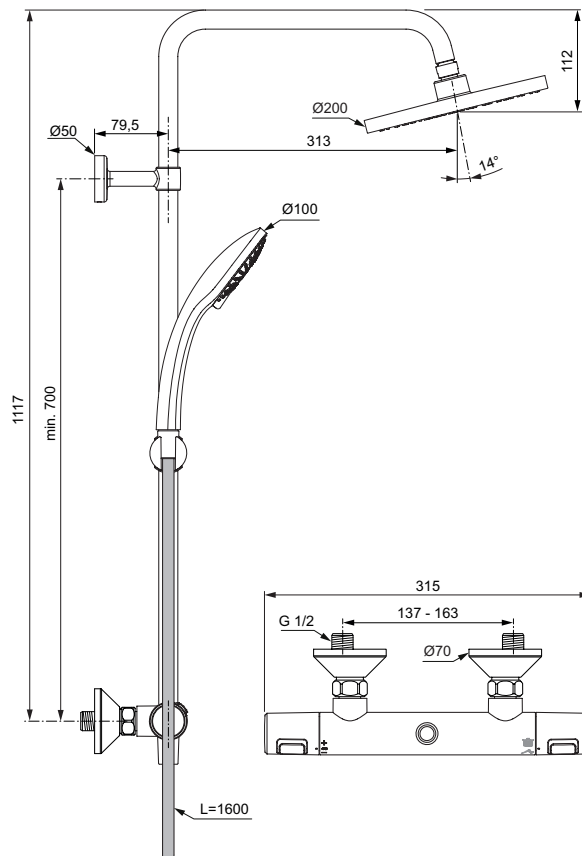
A861380AA

Riser rail extension 150 mm

A861379AA

Finishes

AA Chrome



Showers



Description

Single Lever Exposed Shower system with integrated diverter in the body

- Massive casted body
- 40 mm IS high flow cartridge with HWTC, with Click
- Connection with hidden nuts, S-connectors
- Metal handle with red and blue indicator
- Non return valve
- 2-way 35 mm ceramic manual diverter integrated in the body, 180 degrees rotation
- Straight pipe with total height of 1051 mm
- Push button slider
- Swivel bended arm
- Fixed wall bracket for wall fixation (compensates up to 10 mm distance from the wall)
- Plastic shower head, size 200 mm diameter, 9,6 l/min flow limiter
- Hand shower, size 80 mm diameter, 3-functional (rain, small rain and massage jets), 8 l/min flow limiter
- Metal double clenched hose 1500 mm
- Chrome Finish

Recommended equipment

Extension shower bar 150 mm (A860873AA) - installation is in between the fixed wall bracket and main pipe. The dimension for wall bracket installation shifts up with 150 mm



Product

Single Lever Exposed Shower system

Article-No.

B1098AA

Price/EUR

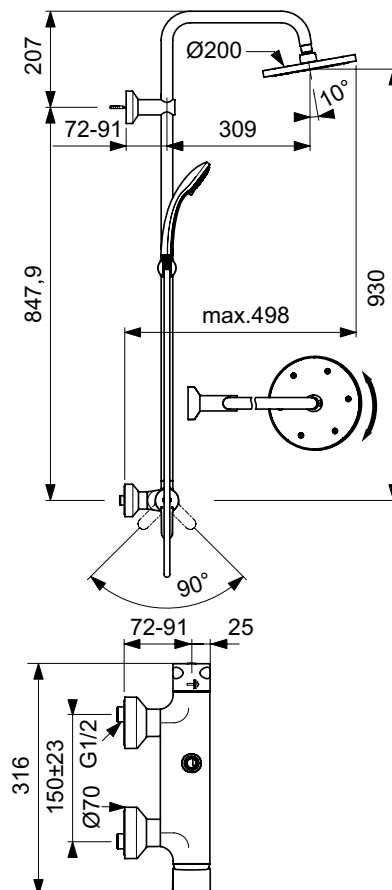
Recommended equipment

Extension shower bar 150 mm

A860873AA

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

Single Lever Exposed Bath & Shower system with integrated diverter in the body

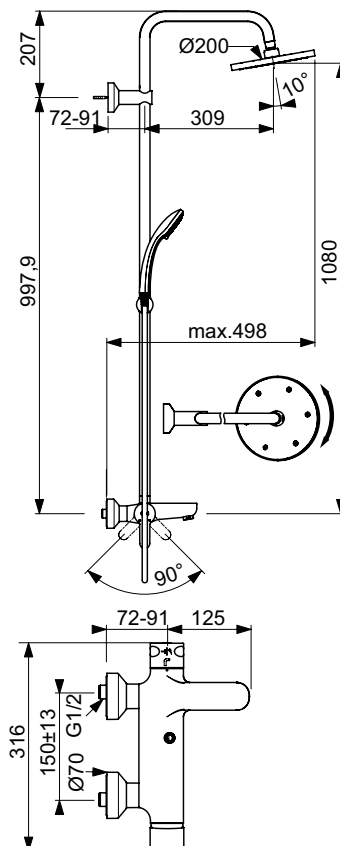
- Massive casted body
- 40 mm IS high flow cartridge with HWTC, with Click
- Connection with hidden nuts
- S-connectors with noise reducers
- Metal handle with red and blue indicator
- Flow strainer
- Non return valve
- 3-way 40 mm ceramic manual diverter integrated in the body, 360 degrees rotation
- Straight pipe with total height of 1200 mm
- Push button slider
- Swivel bended arm
- Fixed wall bracket for wall fixation (compensates up to 10 mm distance from the wall)
- Plastic shower head, size 200 mm diameter, 9,6 l/min flow limiter
- Hand shower, size 80 mm diameter, 3-functional (rain, small rain and massage jets), 8 l/min flow limiter
- Metal double clenched hose 1500 mm
- Chrome Finish

Recommended equipment

Extension shower bar 150 mm (A860873AA) - installation is in between the fixed wall bracket and main pipe. The dimension for wall bracket installation shifts up with 150 mm



Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Single Lever Exposed bath & shower system	B1097AA	
Recommended equipment		
Extension shower bar 150 mm	A860873AA	
Finishes		
AA Chrome		



Showers



Description

IdealDuo Shower Kit System

- Water bearing system
- Shower head Ø200 mm, 12 l/min water flow limiter
- Hand shower Ø100 mm, 3 -functional (rain, small rain, massage), 8 l/min water flow limiter
- Fixed wall bracket for wall fixation (compensates up to 30 mm distance from the wall)
- Ideal Standard logo on the Hand shower lever
- Water bearing tube 25 mm diameter/manual diverter
- Plastic slider and metal bracket (wall fixation)
- IdealFlex shower hose 1750 mm

Recommended equipment

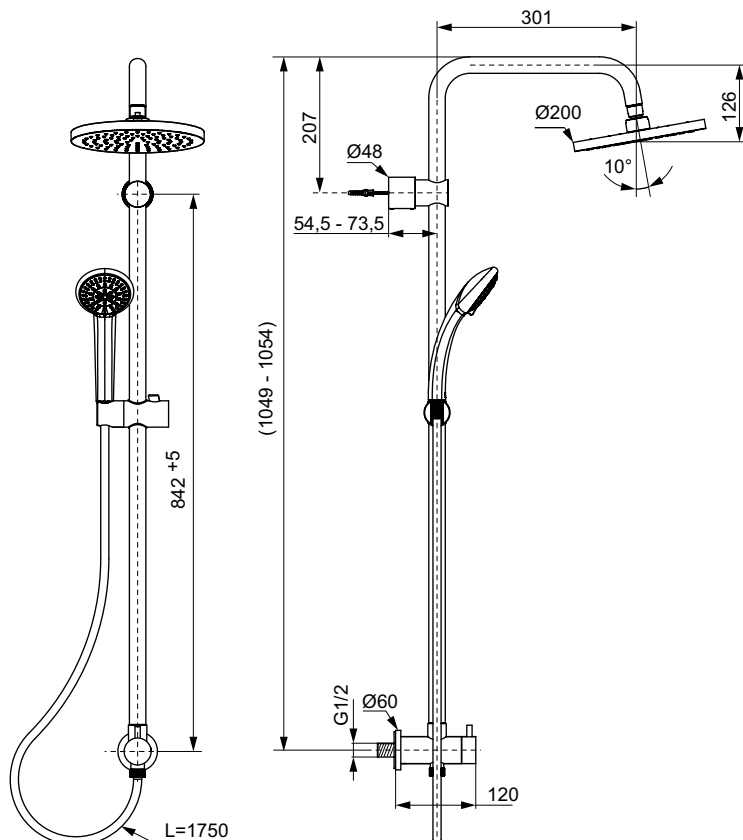
Extension shower bar 150 mm (A860873AA) - installation is in between the fixed wall bracket and main pipe. The dimension for wall bracket installation shifts up with 150 mm



Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
IdealDuo shower kit system	A5689AA	
Recommended equipment		
Extension shower bar 150 mm	A860873AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

Exposed Shower System Application (Without Fitting)

- Shower system: Without fitting
- 2-way Ceramic diverter in brass body
- Bended arm fixed to the wall bracket
- 3-functional hand shower, size 100 mm, 8 l/min flow restrictor
- Shower head, size Ø 200 mm, 12 l/min flow restrictor
- Fixed wall bracket for wall fixation (compensates up to 30 mm distance from the wall)
- 1051 mm shower pipe Ø 25 mm + slider
- 1750 mm Idealflex shower hose
- 0.5 m Idealflex shower hose (connection to fitting)
- Chrome finish



Product

Exposed Shower System Application (Without Fitting)

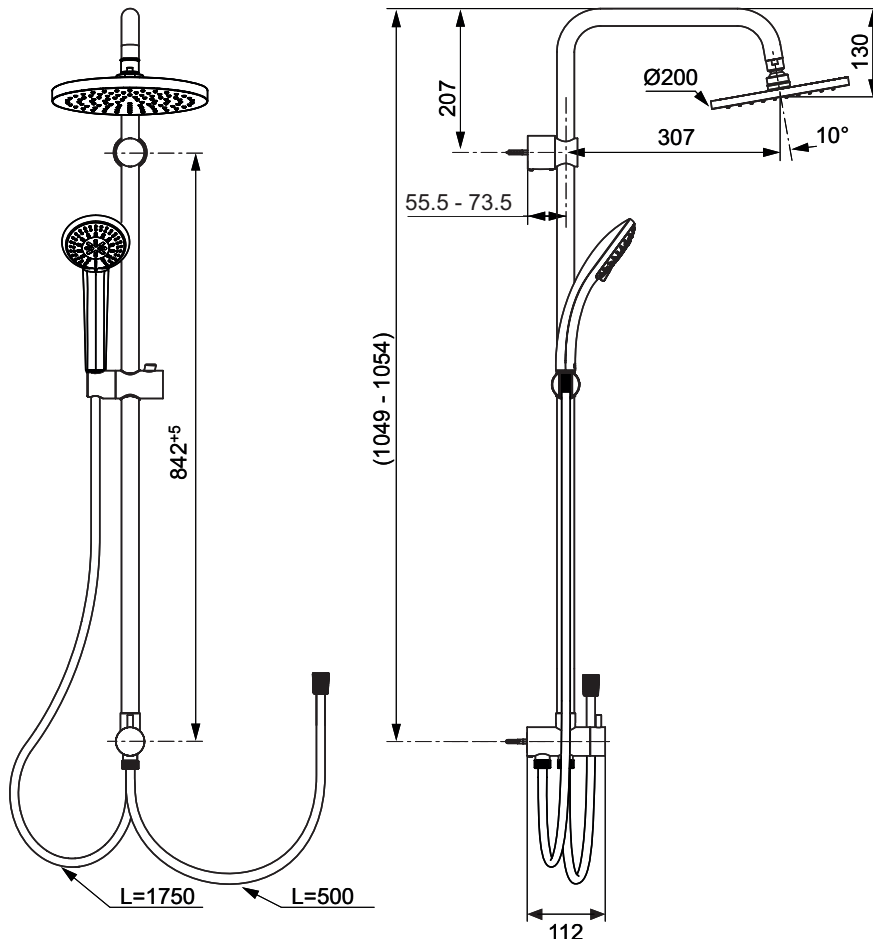
Article-No.

A5691AA

Price/EUR

Finishes

AA Chrome



Showers



Description

Ceratherm 25 Exposed Bath & Shower system with thermostatic mixer

Bath & Shower combination:
 Bath & Shower exposed thermostatic mixer
 Improved thermostatic technology, temperature stop (at 40°C)
 Eco-stop
 Ceramic disk headwork
 Chrome finish

Shower system:
 Bended arm fixed to the wall bracket
 3-functional hand shower Ø80 mm, 8 l/min water flow restrictor
 Plastic shower head Ø200 mm, 9,5 l/min water flow restrictor
 Fixed wall bracket for wall fixation (compensates up to 10 mm distance from the wall)
 Metal shower hose 1500 mm
 Shower pipe Ø25 mm + slider
 Chrome finish

For installation with bathtubs (700-750 mm from the floor)



Product

Ceratherm 25 Exposed Bath & Shower system with thermostatic mixer

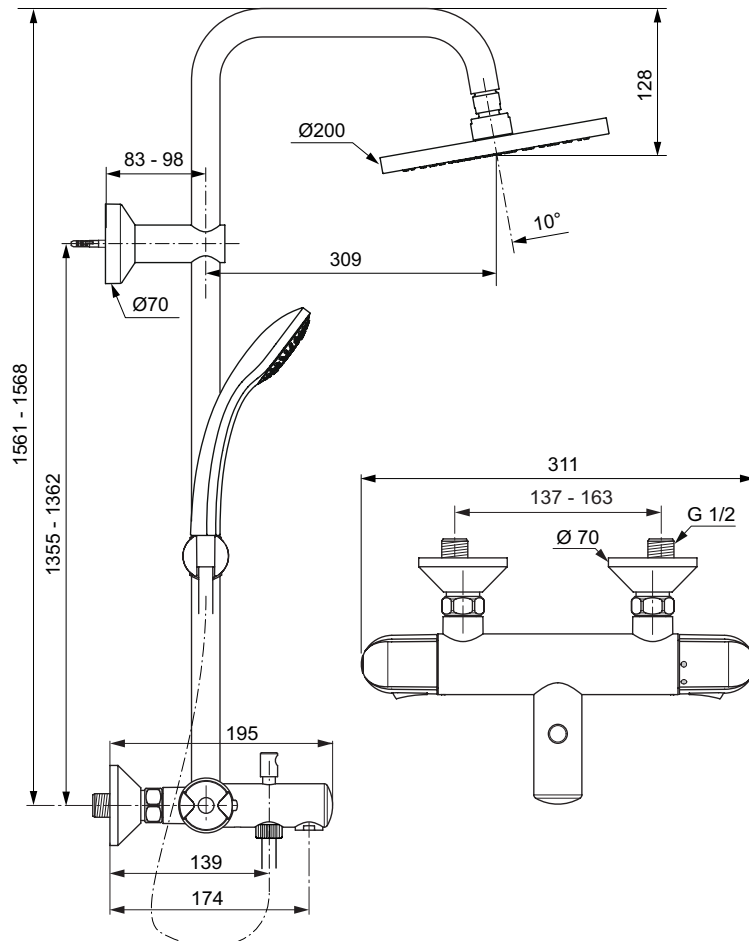
Article-No.

A6426AA

Price/EUR

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

Idealrain EvoJET Diamond Hand shower 134 mm
 ABS body chrome plated
 Glossy white spay surface, light grey nozzles
 3 spray modes: Rain, Drop-jet, Massage, activated with push button
 Rain and massage nozzles - soft & easy to clean
 Drop jet nozzles are hard plastics
 Flow rate limiter 8 l/min
 IS logo on the body
 Water pressure more than 0.1 Bar

Idealrain EvoJET Round Hand shower 125 mm
 ABS body chrome plated
 Glossy White spay surface, light grey nozzles
 3 spray modes: Rain, Drop-jet, Massage, activated with push button
 Drop jet nozzles are hard plastics
 Flow rate limiter 8 l/min
 IS logo on the body
 Water pressure more than 0.1 Bar

Product

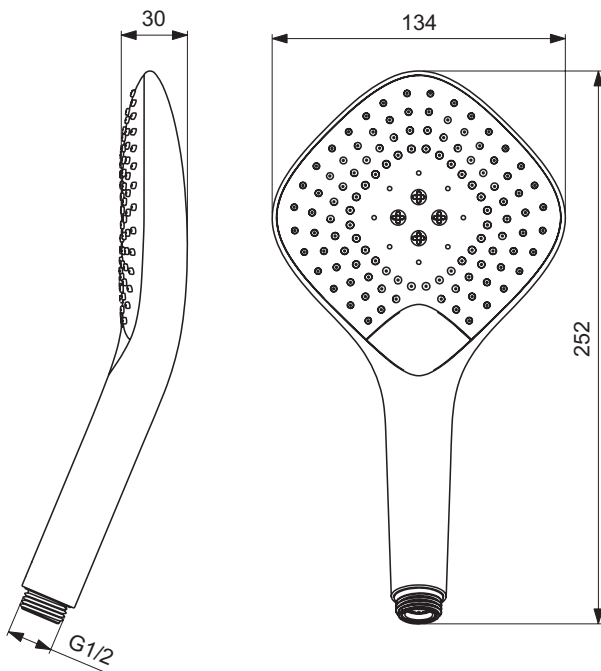
Idealrain EvoJET Diamond Hand shower 134 mm
 Idealrain EvoJET Round Hand shower 125 mm

Article-No. Price/EUR

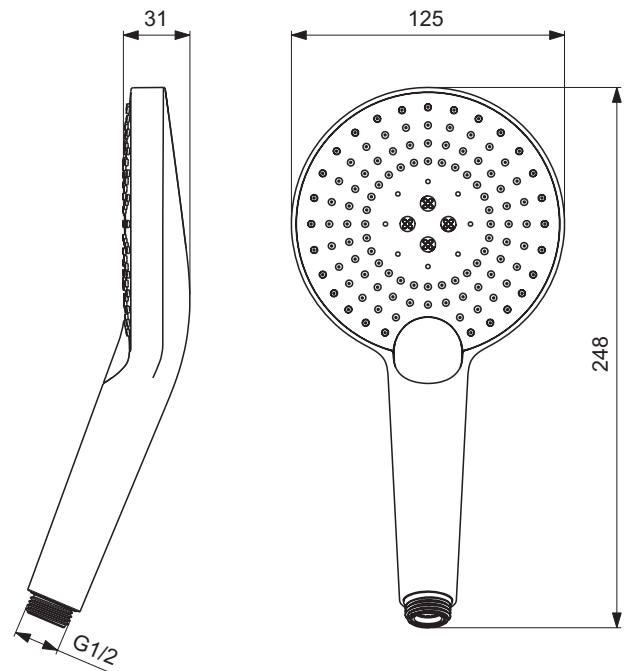
B1760AA	
B1759AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



B1760



B1759



Description

Idealrain EvoJET Diamond Hand shower 134 mm and Rail kit
 900, 600 mm sliding bar with metal brackets
 Metal rail and hand shower holder for added strength and durability
 Easy to use metal control handle
 1750 mm IdealFlex shower hose
 Hand shower 134 mm
 3 spray modes: Rain, Drop-jet, Massage, activated with push button
 Flow rate limiter 8 l/min
 IS logo on the body
 Water pressure more than 0.1 Bar

Idealrain EvoJET Round Hand shower 125 mm and Rail kit
 900, 600 mm sliding bar with metal brackets
 Metal rail and hand shower holder for added strength and durability
 Easy to use metal control handle
 1750 mm IdealFlex shower hose
 Hand shower 125 mm
 3 spray modes: Rain, Drop-jet, Massage, activated with push button
 Flow rate limiter 8 l/min
 IS logo on the body
 Water pressure more than 0.1 Bar

Product

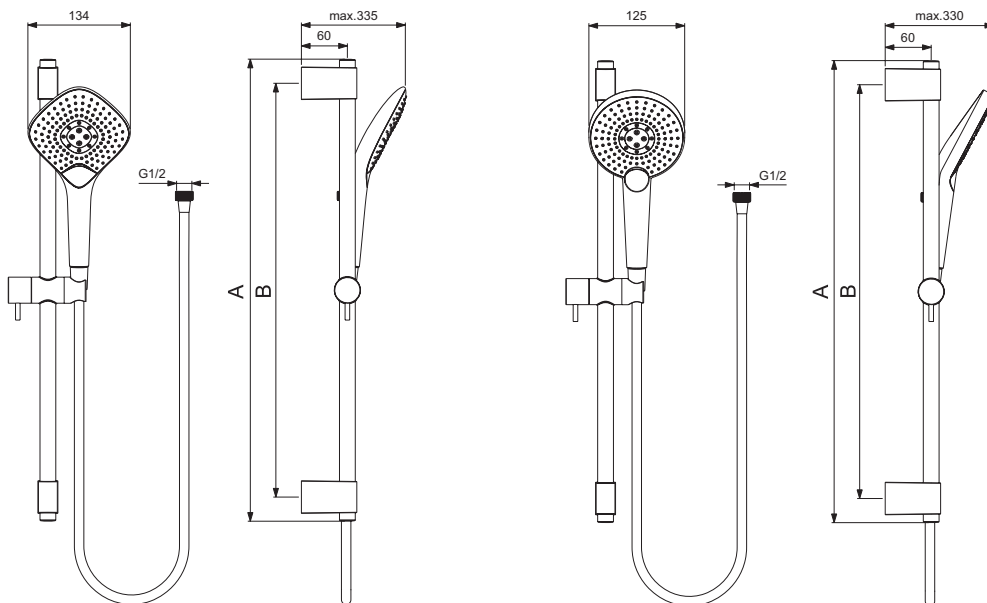
	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Idealrain EvoJET Diamond Hand shower 134 mm and Rail kit 900 mm	B1764AA	
Idealrain EvoJET Diamond Hand shower 134 mm and Rail kit 600 mm	B1762AA	
Idealrain EvoJET Round Hand shower 125 mm and Rail kit 900 mm	B1763AA	
Idealrain EvoJET Round Hand shower 125 mm and Rail kit 600 mm	B1761AA	

Recommended equipment

Idealrain soap dish, chrome	B960918AA	
Idealrain soap dish, transparent	B960917NU	

Finishes

AA Chrome



	A	B
B1764AA	903	max 840
B1762AA	603	max 540

	A	B
B1763AA	903	max 840
B1761AA	603	max 540

Showers



Description

Idealrain EvoJET Diamond Hand shower 134 mm and holder
 Swivel metal wall bracket
 1750 mm IdealFlex shower hose
 Hand shower 134 mm
 3 spray modes: Rain, Drop-jet, Massage, activated with push button
 Flow rate limiter 8 l/min
 IS logo on the body
 Water pressure more than 0.1 Bar

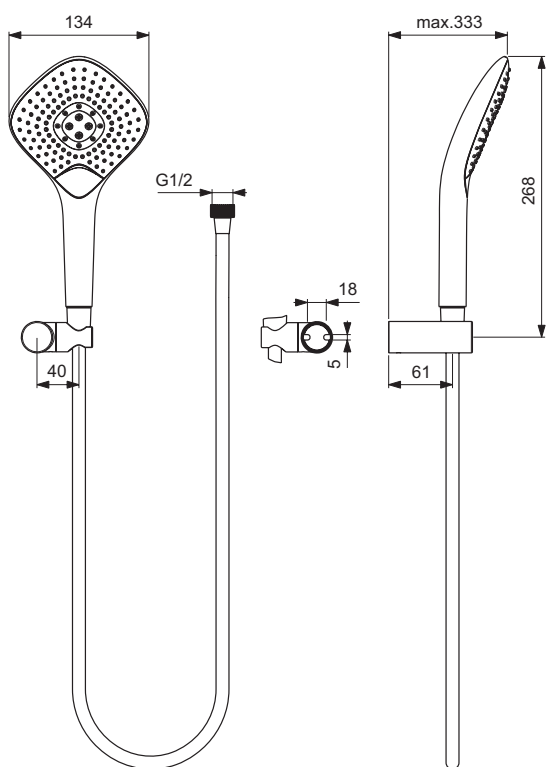
Idealrain EvoJET Round Hand shower 125 mm and holder
 Swivel metal wall bracket
 1750 mm IdealFlex shower hose
 Hand shower 125 mm
 3 spray modes: Rain, Drop-jet, Massage, activated with push button
 Flow rate limiter 8 l/min
 IS logo on the body
 Water pressure more than 0.1 Bar

Showers

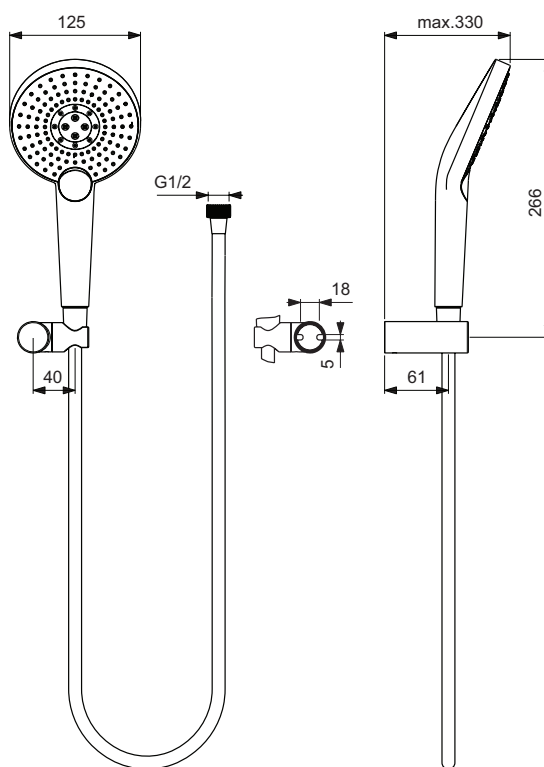
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Idealrain EvoJET Diamond Hand shower 134 mm and holder	B1766AA	
Idealrain EvoJET Round Hand shower 125 mm and holder	B1765AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



B1766



B1765



Description

Idealrain Evo Diamond Hand shower 115 mm
 ABS body chrome plated
 Matt white spay surface
 Light grey nozzles easy to clean
 3 spray modes: Rain, Aerated Rain, Massage, activated with push button
 Flow rate limiter 8 l/min
 IS logo on the body
 Water pressure more than 0.1 Bar

Idealrain Evo Round Hand shower 110 mm
 ABS body chrome plated
 Matt white spay surface
 Light grey nozzles easy to clean
 3 spray modes: Rain, Aerated Rain, Massage, activated with push button
 Flow rate limiter 8 l/min
 IS logo on the body
 Water pressure more than 0.1 Bar

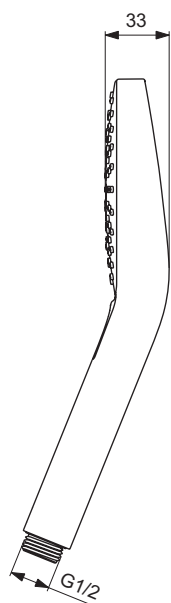


Product

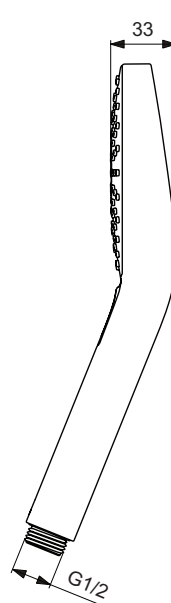
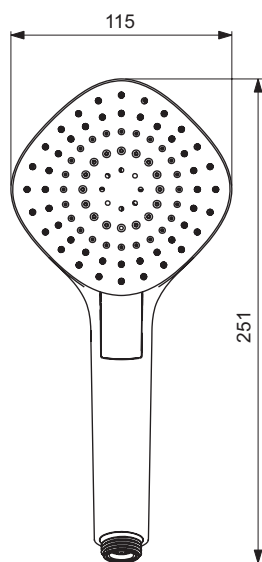
	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Idealrain Evo Diamond Hand shower 115 mm	B2232AA	
Idealrain Evo Round Hand shower 110 mm	B2231AA	

Finishes

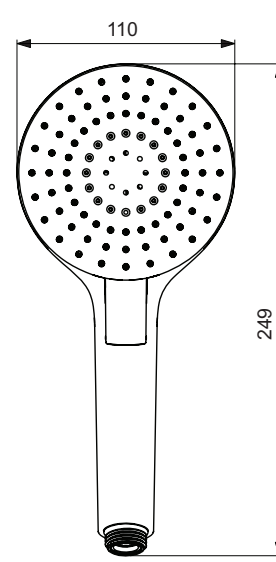
AA Chrome



B2232



B2231



Showers



Description

Idealrain Evo Diamond Hand shower 115 mm and Rail kit
 900, 600 mm sliding bar with metal brackets
 Metal rail and hand shower holder for added strength and durability
 Easy to use metal control handle
 1750 mm IdealFlex shower hose
 Hand shower 115 mm
 3 spray modes: Rain, Aerated Rain, Massage, activated with push button
 Flow rate limiter 8 l/min
 IS logo on the body
 Water pressure more than 0.1 Bar

Idealrain Evo Round Hand shower 110 mm and Rail kit
 900, 600 mm sliding bar with metal brackets
 Metal rail and hand shower holder for added strength and durability
 Easy to use metal control handle
 1750 mm IdealFlex shower hose
 Hand shower 110 mm
 3 spray modes: Rain, Aerated Rain, Massage, activated with push button
 Flow rate limiter 8 l/min
 IS logo on the body
 Water pressure more than 0.1 Bar

Product

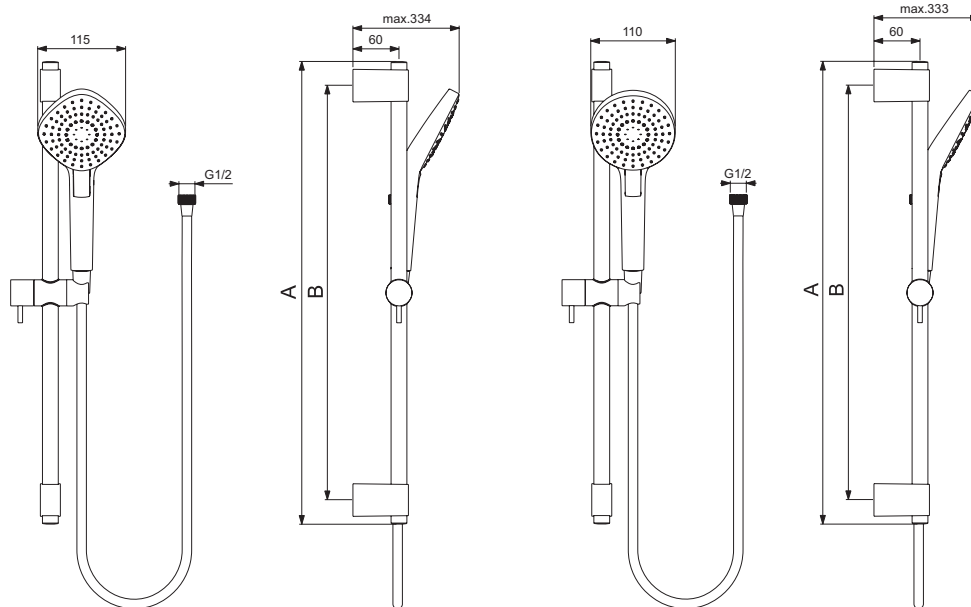
	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Idealrain Evo Diamond Hand shower 115 mm and Rail kit 900 mm	B2238AA	
Idealrain Evo Diamond Hand shower 115 mm and Rail kit 600 mm	B2234AA	
Idealrain Evo Round Hand shower 110 mm and Rail kit 900 mm	B2237AA	
Idealrain Evo Round Hand shower 110 mm and Rail kit 600 mm	B2233AA	

Recommended equipment

Idealrain soap dish, chrome	B960918AA	
Idealrain soap dish, transparent	B960917NU	

Finishes

AA Chrome



	A	B
B2238AA	903	max 840
B2234AA	603	max 540

	A	B
B2237AA	903	max 840
B2233AA	603	max 540

Showers



Description

Idealrain Evo Diamond Hand shower 115 mm and holder
 Swivel metal wall bracket
 1750 mm IdealFlex shower hose
 Hand shower 115 mm
 3 spray modes: Rain, Aerated Rain, Massage, activated with push button
 Flow rate limiter 8 l/min
 IS logo on the body
 Water pressure more than 0.1 Bar

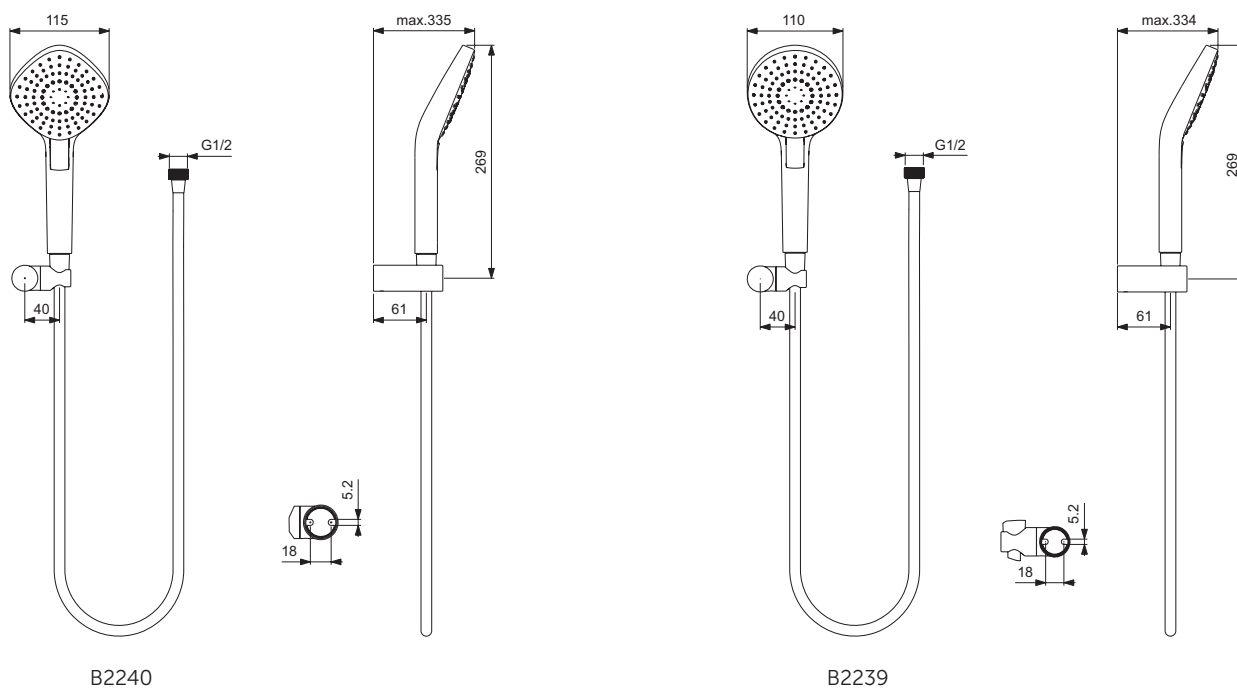
Idealrain Evo Round Hand shower 110 mm and holder
 Swivel metal wall bracket
 1750 mm IdealFlex shower hose
 Hand shower 110 mm
 3 spray modes: Rain, Aerated Rain, Massage, activated with push button
 Flow rate limiter 8 l/min
 IS logo on the body
 Water pressure more than 0.1 Bar

Product

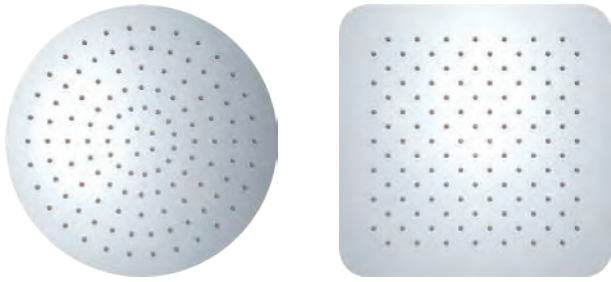
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Idealrain Evo Diamond Hand shower 115 mm and holder	B2240AA	
Idealrain Evo Round Hand shower 110 mm and holder	B2239AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome

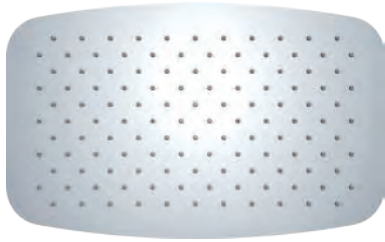


Showers



Description

Idealrain Luxe shower head - Round
 Head size 400, 300, 250, 200 mm
 1-function shower head
 "Easy clean" nozzles to prevent lime scale build-up
 High performance spray pattern
 Ultra Slim design
 12 l/min flow restrictor
 Polished Stainless Steel finish



Idealrain Luxe shower head - Square
 Head size 400x400, 300x300, 200x200 mm
 1-function shower head
 "Easy clean" nozzles to prevent lime scale build-up
 High performance spray pattern
 Ultra Slim design
 12 l/min flow restrictor
 Polished Stainless Steel finish

Idealrain Luxe shower head - Rectangular
 Head size 250x400, 200x300 mm
 1-function shower head
 "Easy clean" nozzles to prevent lime scale build-up
 High performance spray pattern
 Ultra Slim design
 12 l/min flow restrictor
 Polished Stainless Steel finish



Product

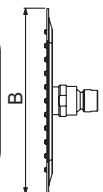
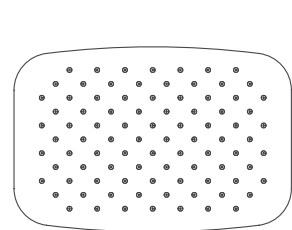
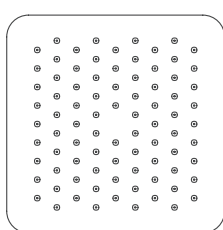
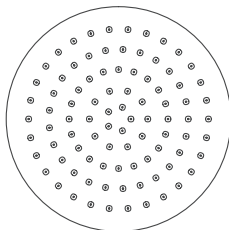
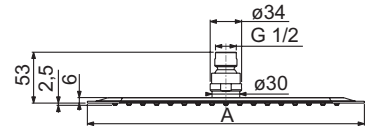
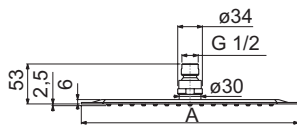
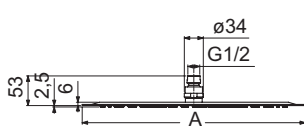
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower head - Round, head size 400 mm	B0386MY	
Shower head - Round, head size 300 mm	B0385MY	
Shower head - Round, head size 250 mm	B0384MY	
Shower head - Round, head size 200 mm	B0383MY	
Shower head - Square, head size 200x200 mm	B0387MY	
Shower head - Square, head size 400x400 mm	B0389MY	
Shower head - Square, head size 300x300 mm	B0388MY	
Shower head - Rectangular, head size 250x400 mm	B0391MY	
Shower head - Rectangular, head size 200x300 mm	B0390MY	

Recommended equipment

Wall Arm 400 mm	B9445AA	
Wall Arm 300 mm	B9444AA	
Celing arm 150 mm	B9446AA	

Finishes

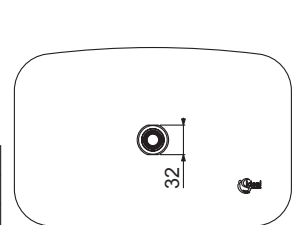
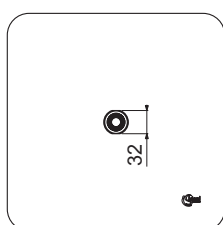
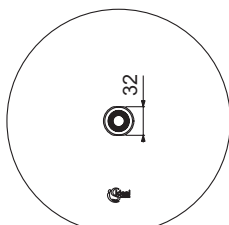
- AA Chrome
- MY Stainless Steel



	A
B0383	200
B0384	250
B0385	300
B0386	400

	A
B0387	200
B0388	300
B0389	400

	A	B
B0390	300	200
B0391	400	250



Showers



product design award

2013



Description

Idealrain Cube 1 & 3-functional Hand Shower
 Silicone nozzles for "Easy to Clean" function
 Flow rate limiter 8 l/min
 Ideal Standard logo on the Hand Shower lever

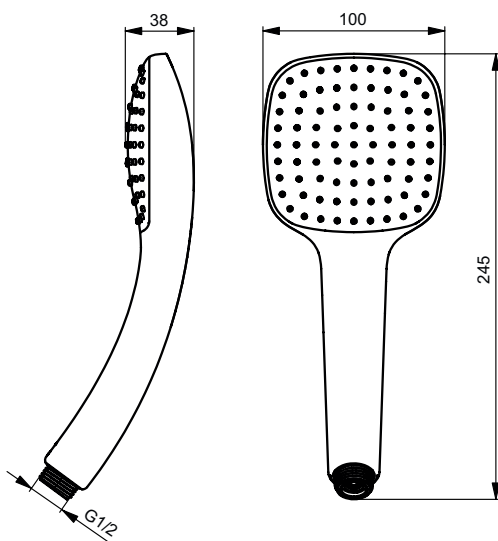
- Hand Shower 1-functional (rain), 100 mm
- Hand Shower 3-functional (rain, small rain, massage), 100 mm

Product

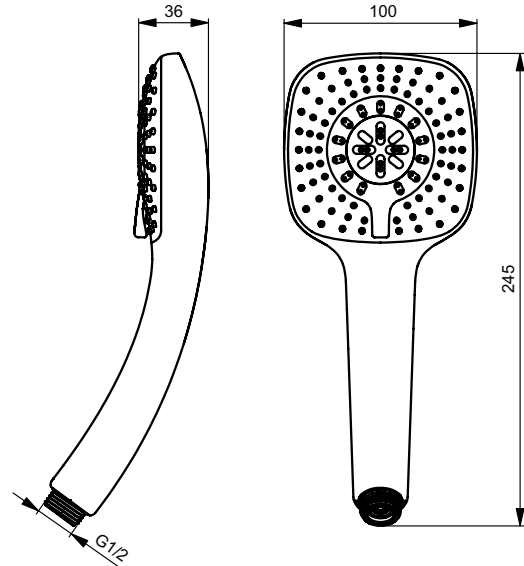
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Hand shower 1-functional, 100 mm	B0002AA	
Hand shower 3-functional, 100 mm	B0003AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



B 0002 ..



B 0003 ..

Showers



product design award

2013



Description

Idealrain Cube 1 & 3-functional Shower Set
 Silicone nozzles for "Easy to Clean" function
 Flow rate limiter 8 l/min
 IdealFlex flexible hose 1750 mm
 Swivel plastic wall bracket
 Ideal Standard logo on the Hand Shower lever

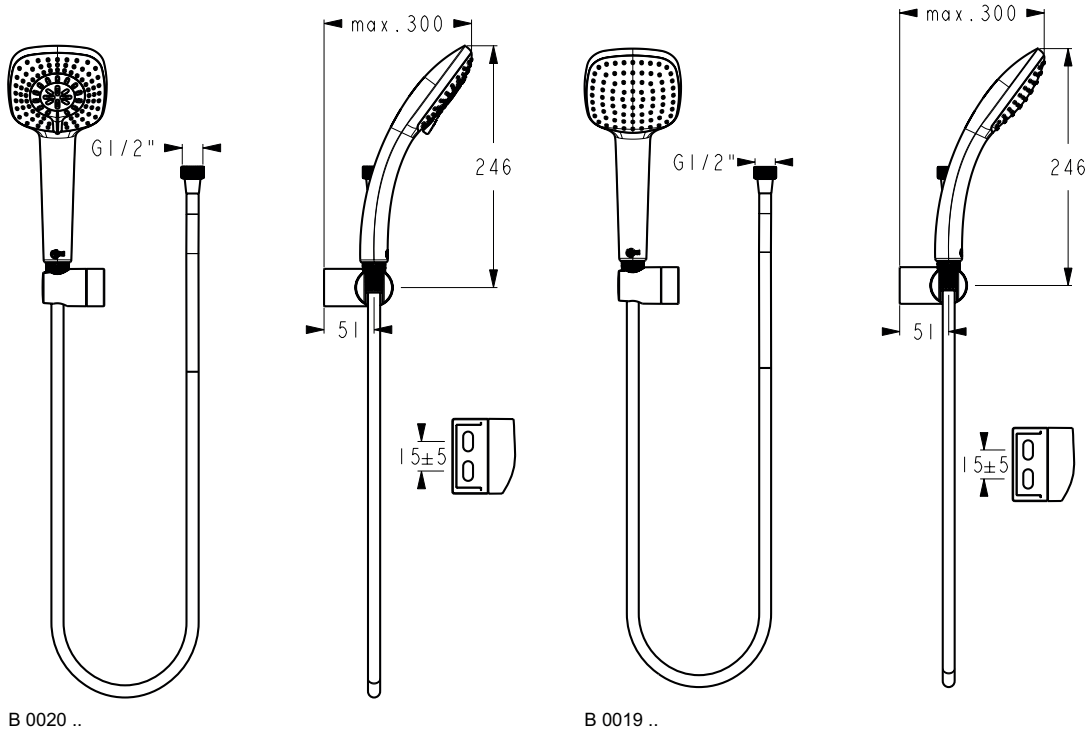
- Shower Set 1-functional (rain), 100 mm
- Shower Set 3-functional (rain, small rain, massage), 100 mm

Showers

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower Set, 1-functional, 100 mm	B0019AA	
Shower Set, 3-functional, 100 mm	B0020AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome





product design award

2013



Description

Idealrain Cube Shower Head 300, 200 mm
 Shower Head size 200x200 mm, 300x300 mm, 1-functional
 Easy clean nozzles to prevent lime scale build-up
 High performance spray pattern
 Chrome plate finish, Slim design
 12 l/min flow restrictor

Idealrain Wall Arm 400, 300 mm
 Metal escutcheon included
 Chrome

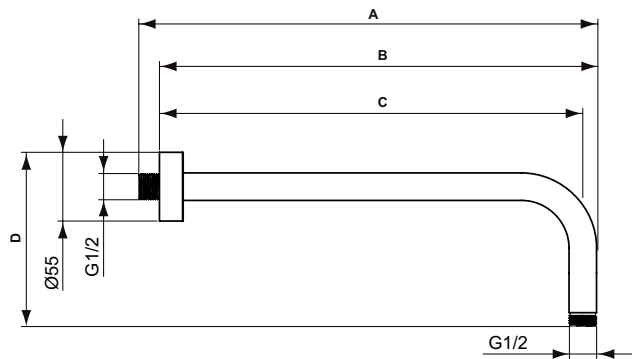
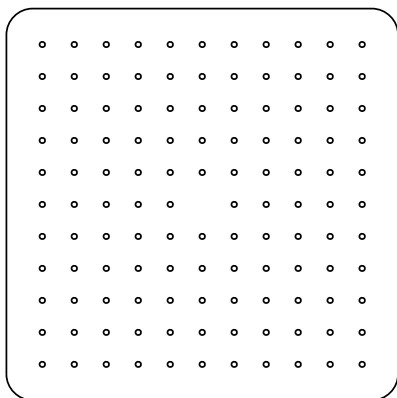
Idealrain Ceiling arm 150 mm
 Metal escutcheon included
 Chrome

Product

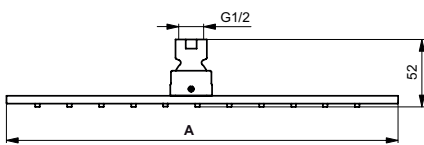
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower Head 300x300 mm	B0025AA	
Shower Head 200x200 mm	B0024AA	
Wall Arm 400 mm	B9445AA	
Wall Arm 300 mm	B9444AA	
Celing arm 150 mm	B9446AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



	A	B	C	D
B 9445..	420	403	392	109
B 9444 ..	312	300	290	118



	A
B 0025 ..	300 x 300
B 0024 ..	200 x 200



B 9446 ..



Description

Idealrain Soft Hand Shower
 Rubber nozzles for "Easy to Clean" function
 Flow rate limiter 8 l/min
 Ideal Standard logo

- Hand Shower 1-functional (rain), 120 mm diameter
- Hand Shower 3-functional (rain, small rain, massage), 120 mm diameter
- Hand Shower 1-functional (rain), 100 mm diameter
- Hand Shower 3-functional (rain, small rain, massage), 100 mm diameter
- Hand Shower 1-functional (rain), 80 mm diameter
- Hand Shower 3-functional (rain, small rain, massage), 80 mm diameter

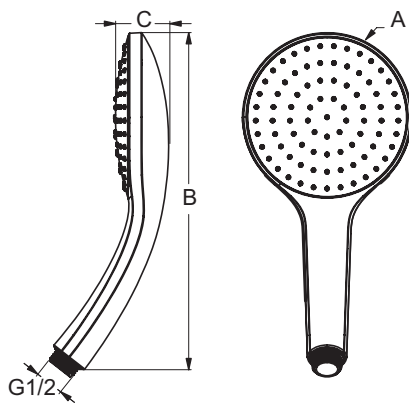
Showers

Product

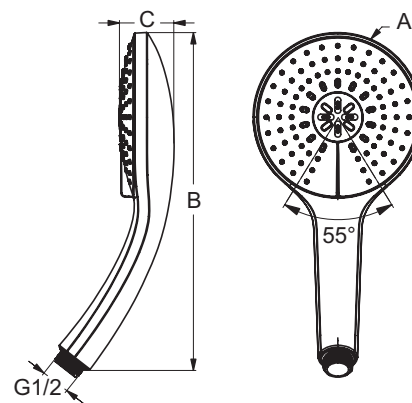
	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Hand shower 3-functional, 120 mm diameter	B9405AA	
Hand shower 1-functional, 120 mm diameter	B9404AA	
Hand shower 3-functional, 100 mm diameter	B9403AA	
Hand shower 1-functional, 100 mm diameter	B9402AA	
Hand shower 3-functional, 80 mm diameter	B9401AA	
Hand shower 1-functional, 80 mm diameter	B9400AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



	A	B	C
B9400AA	Ø80	225	33
B9402AA	Ø100	245,5	35,3
B9404AA	Ø120	246	38



	A	B	C
B9401AA	Ø80	225	33
B9403AA	Ø100	245,5	36,3
B9405AA	Ø120	246	39



Description

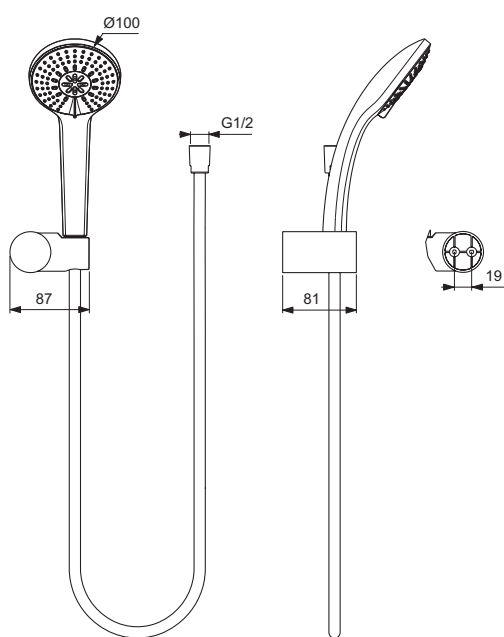
Idealrain Soft Shower Set
 Silicone nozzles for "Easy to Clean" function
 Hand shower 100 mm diameter with water flow limiter 8 l/min
 Hand shower 3-functional (rain, small rain, massage) or 1-functional (rain)
 IdealFlex hose 1750, 1250 mm
 Swivel wall bracket
 Ideal Standard logo

Product

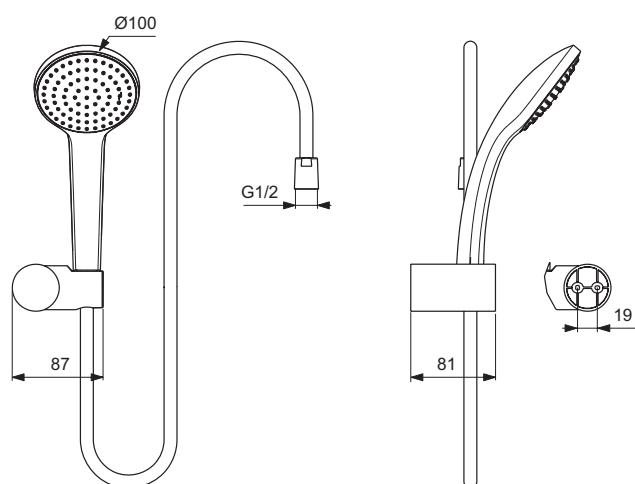
	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower Set 3-functional, 100 mm diameter, 1750 mm shower hose	B9456AA	
Shower Set 3-functional, 100 mm diameter, 1250 mm shower hose	B9452AA	
Shower Set 1-functional, 100 mm diameter, 1750 mm shower hose	B9455AA	
Shower Set 1-functional, 100 mm diameter, 1250 mm shower hose	B9451AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



B9456, B9452



B9455, B9451

Showers



Description

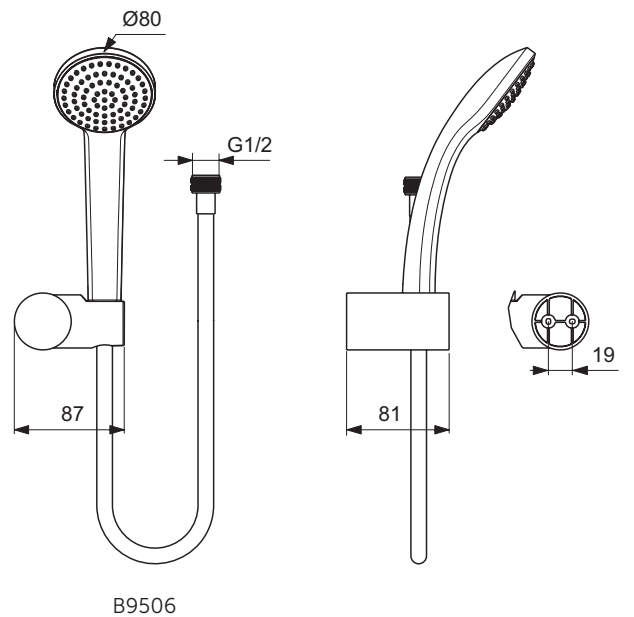
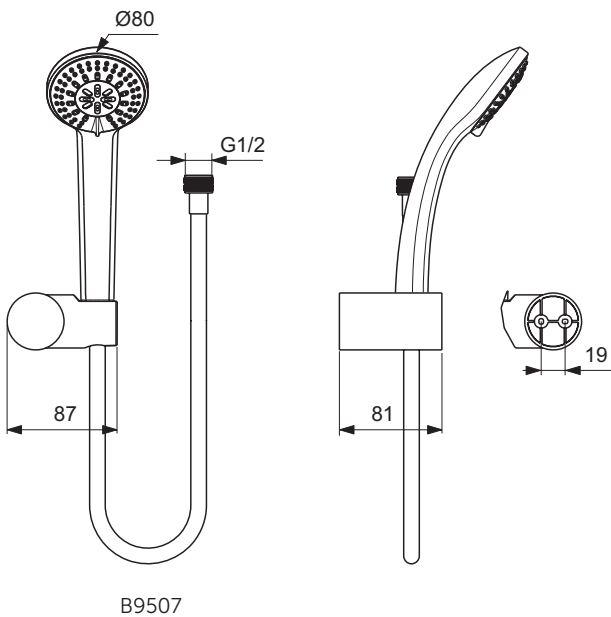
Idealrain Soft Shower Set
 Silicone nozzles for "Easy to Clean" function
 Hand shower 80 mm diameter with water flow limiter 8 l/min
 Hand shower 3-functional (rain, small rain, massage) or 1-functional (rain)
 Double clenched metal shower hose 1500 mm
 Swivel wall bracket
 Ideal Standard logo

Showers

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower Set 3-functional, 80 mm diameter	B9507AA	
Shower Set 1-functional, 80 mm diameter	B9506AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

Idealrain Soft Shower Kit with Hand Shower
 Sliding bar 900, 600 mm, 21 mm diameter
 Plastic slider and bracket
 Metal flexible hose 1750 mm, double clenched
 Plastic chrome plated soap dish
 Ideal Standard logo

- Hand Shower 3-functional, 120 mm diameter, flow rate limiter 8 l/min
- Hand Shower 1-functional, 120 mm diameter, flow rate limiter 8 l/min

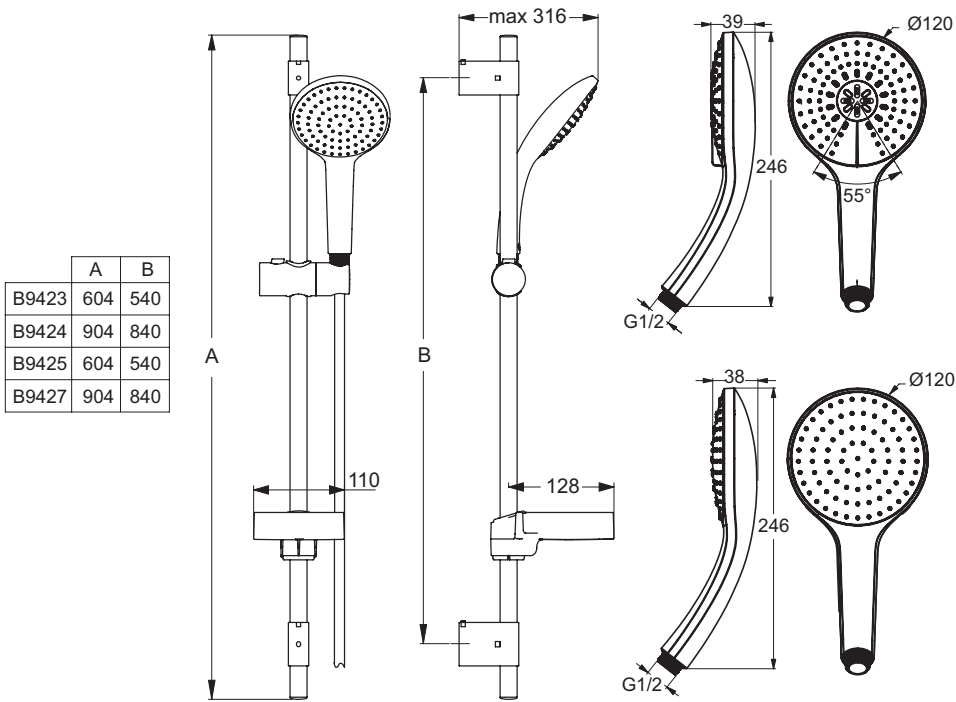


Product

	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower kit: sliding bar 900 mm with 3-functional hand shower Ø120 mm	B9427AA	
Shower kit: sliding bar 600 mm with 3-functional hand shower Ø120 mm	B9425AA	
Shower kit: sliding bar 900 mm with 1-functional hand shower Ø120 mm	B9424AA	
Shower kit: sliding bar 600 mm with 1-functional hand shower Ø120 mm	B9423AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



Showers



Description

Idealrain Soft Shower Kit with Hand Shower
 Sliding bar 600 mm, 21 mm diameter
 Plastic slider and bracket
 Metal flexible hose 1750 mm, double clenched
 Plastic transparent soap dish
 Ideal Standard logo

- Hand Shower 3-functional, 100 mm diameter, flow rate limiter 8 l/min
- Hand Shower 1-functional, 100 mm diameter, flow rate limiter 8 l/min



Product

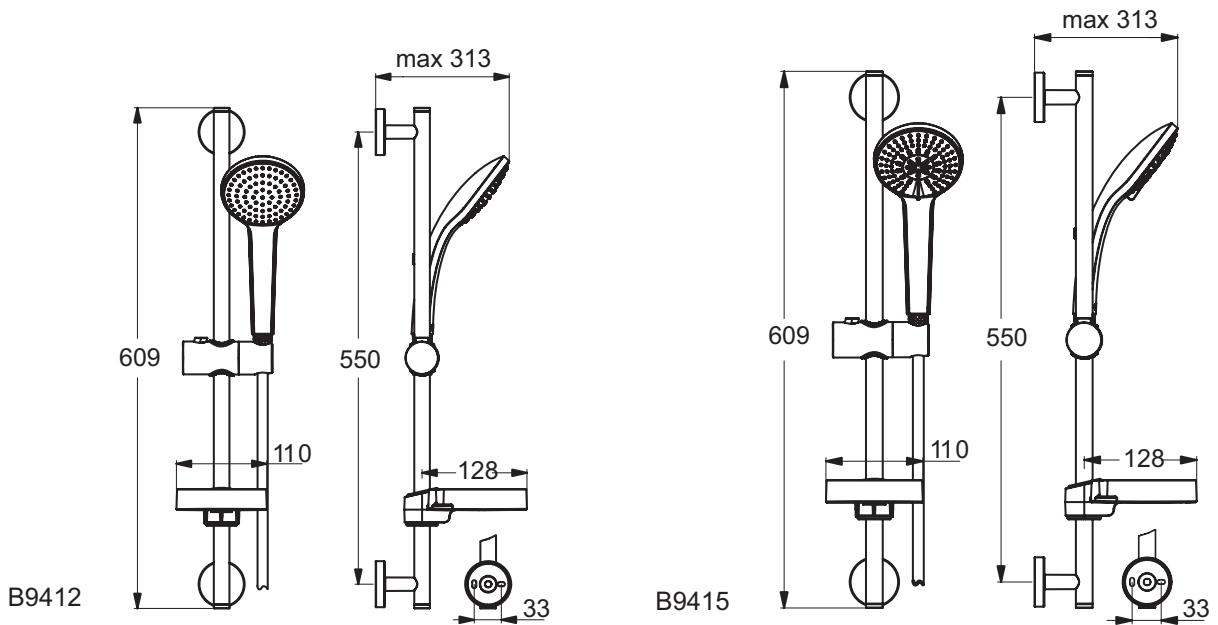
Shower kit with 3-functional hand shower Ø100 mm
 Shower kit with 1-functional hand shower Ø100 mm

Article-No. Price/EUR

B9415AA	
B9412AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

Idealrain Soft Shower Kit with Hand Shower
 Sliding bar 600 mm, 21 mm diameter
 Plastic slider and bracket
 Metal flexible hose 1750 mm, double clenched
 Plastic transparent soap dish
 Ideal Standard logo

- Hand Shower 3-functional, 80 mm diameter, flow rate limiter 8 l/min
- Hand Shower 1-functional, 80 mm diameter, flow rate limiter 8 l/min



Product

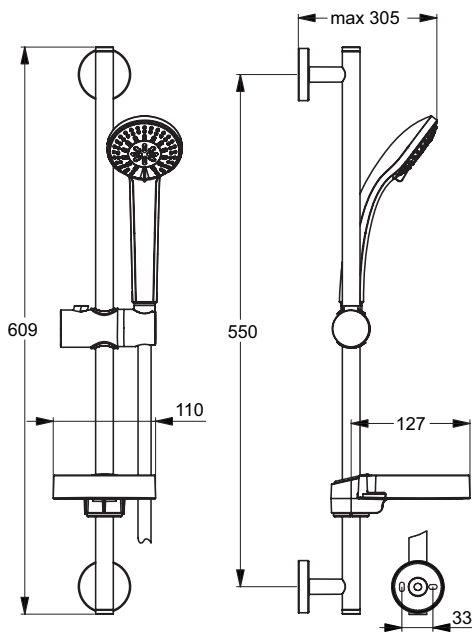
Shower kit with 3-functional hand shower Ø80 mm
 Shower kit with 1-functional hand shower Ø80 mm

Article-No. Price/EUR

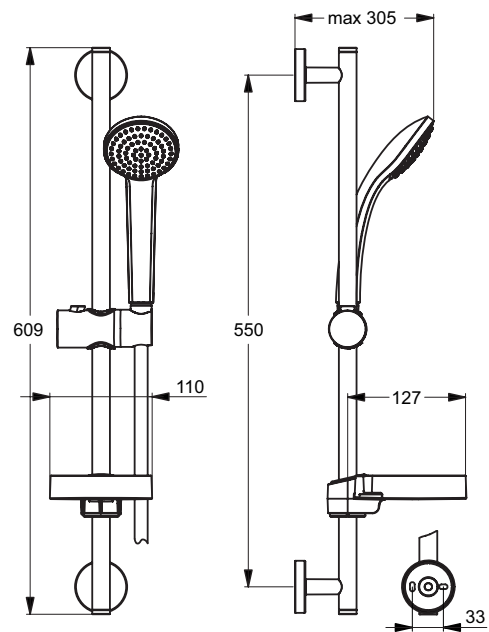
B9503AA	
B9501AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



B9503



B9501

Showers



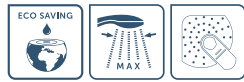
Description

Idealrain Soft Metal Shower Head Ø300, 200 mm
 12 l/min flow restrictor
 For combination with B9444AA, B9445AA or B9446AA (wall or ceiling arm)

Shower head Ø100 mm with wall angle arm 118 mm
 Metal escutcheon included

Arms

- Wall arm 400, 300 mm, metal escutcheon included
- Ceiling arm 150 mm, metal escutcheon included



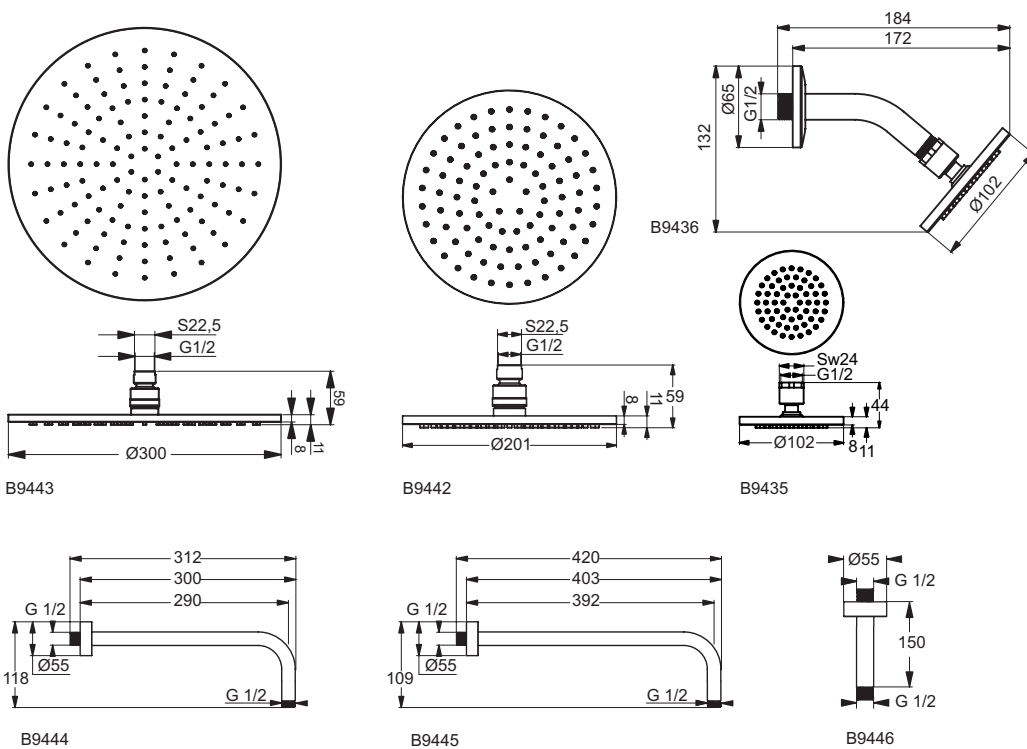
Showers

Product

	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower head Ø300 mm	B9443AA	
Shower head Ø200 mm	B9442AA	
Shower head Ø100 mm with angle arm	B9436AA	
Wall arm 400 mm, metal escutcheon included	B9445AA	
Wall arm 300 mm, metal escutcheon included	B9444AA	
Ceiling arm 150 mm, metal escutcheon included	B9446AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

Wall elbow
G1/2 connection

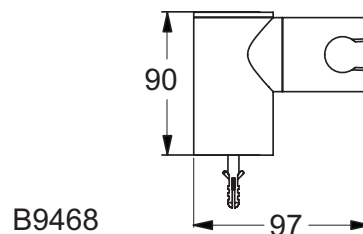
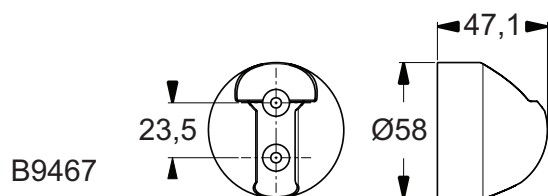
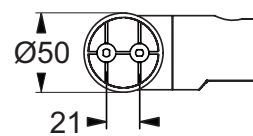
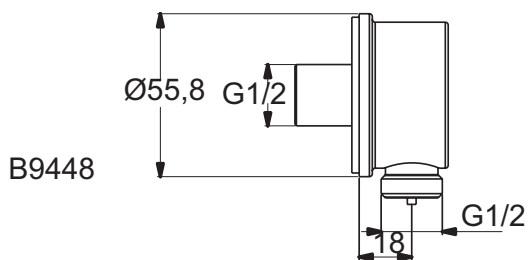
Fixed Wall Bracket
ABS material

Swivel Wall Bracket
ABS material

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall elbow	B9448AA	
Fixed Wall Bracket	B9467AA	
Swivel Wall Bracket	B9468AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



Showers



Description

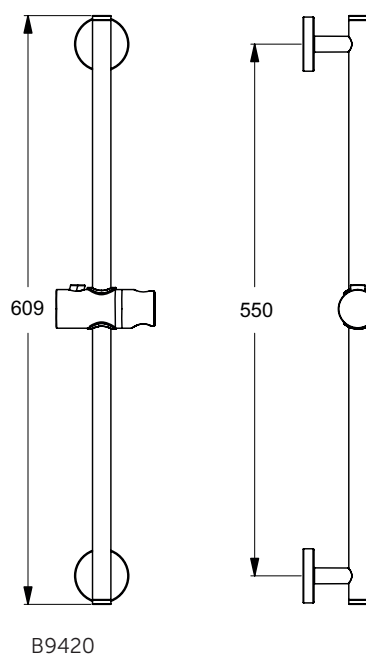
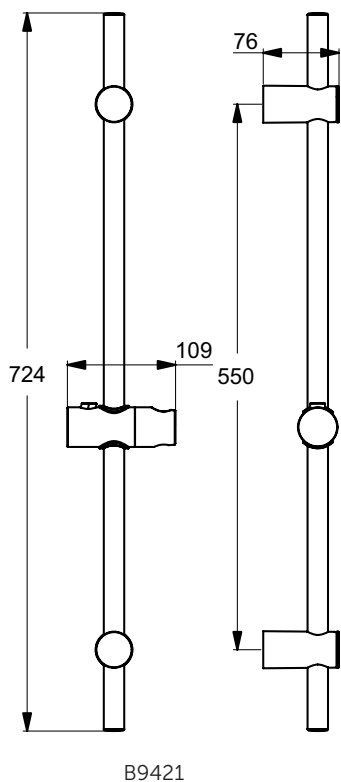
Idealrain Soft Shower bar set 720, 600 mm
 Sliding bar Ø21 mm
 Plastic slider

Showers

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower bar set 720 mm (movable brackets for fixation to the wall)	B9421AA	
Shower bar set 600 mm	B9420AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

Idealrain Pro Shower Set with swivel wall bracket
 Hand Shower 1-functional Ø100, 80 mm
 Metal swivel hand shower holder - wall mounted
 8 litres per minute max flow limiter
 Water pressure above 0,5 Bar
 IdealFlex hose 1750 mm

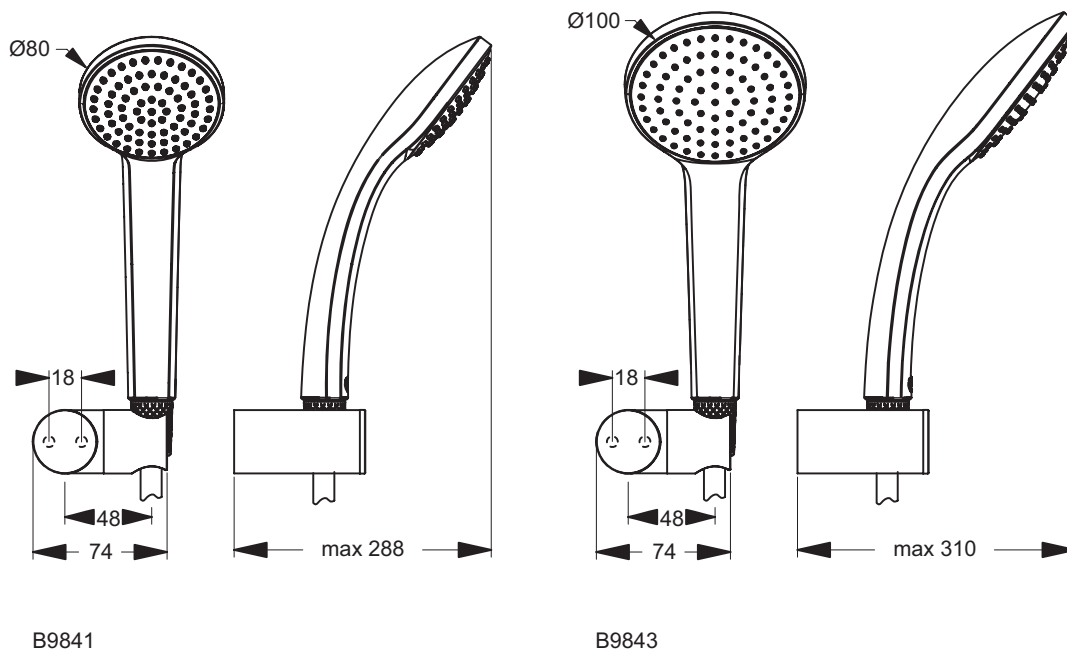


Product

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower Set with swivel wall bracket and hand shower 1-functional Ø100 mm	B9843AA	
Shower Set with swivel wall bracket and hand shower 1-functional Ø80 mm	B9841AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



Showers



Description

Idealrain Pro Shower Kits
 8 litres per minute max flow limiter
 Water pressure above 0,5 Bar



Product

- Shower kit: Hand shower 100 mm diameter, 3-functional, Metal sliding bar 900 mm, IdealFlex flexible hose 1750 mm
- Shower kit: Hand shower 100 mm diameter, 1-functional, Metal sliding bar 900 mm, IdealFlex flexible hose 1750 mm
- Shower kit: Hand shower 100 mm diameter, 3-functional, Metal sliding bar 600 mm, IdealFlex flexible hose 1750 mm
- Shower kit: Hand shower 100 mm diameter, 1-functional, Metal sliding bar 600 mm, IdealFlex flexible hose 1750 mm
- Shower kit: Hand shower 80 mm diameter, 3-functional, Metal sliding bar 900 mm, IdealFlex flexible hose 1750 mm
- Shower kit: Hand shower 80 mm diameter, 1-functional, Metal sliding bar 900 mm, IdealFlex flexible hose 1750 mm
- Shower kit: Hand shower 80 mm diameter, 3-functional, Metal sliding bar 600 mm, IdealFlex flexible hose 1750 mm
- Shower kit: Hand shower 80 mm diameter, 1-functional, Metal sliding bar 600 mm, IdealFlex flexible hose 1750 mm

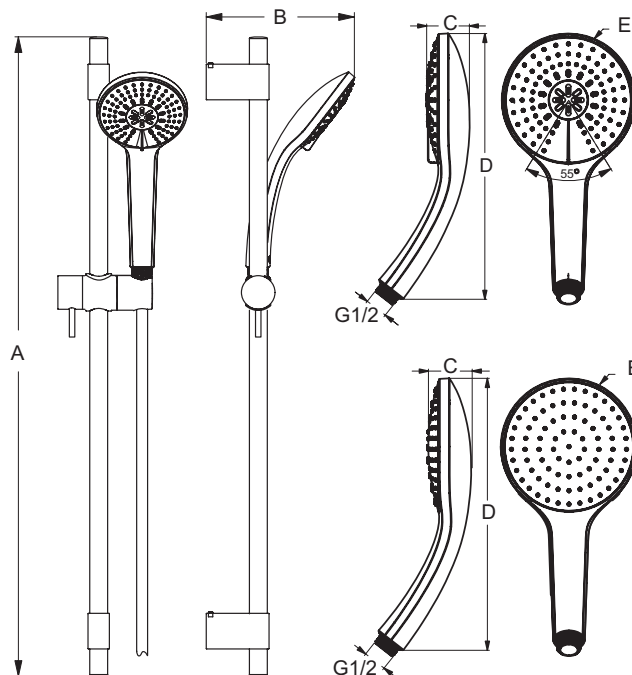
Article-No. Price/EUR

B9836AA	
B9835AA	
B9834AA	
B9833AA	
B9832AA	
B9831AA	
B9830AA	
B9829AA	

Showers

Finishes

AA Chrome



	A	B
B9829	605	max 305
B9830	605	max 305
B9831	905	max 305
B9832	905	max 305
B9833	605	max 313
B9834	605	max 313
B9835	905	max 313
B9836	905	max 313

	C	D	E
Hand shower	33	225	Ø80
	36,3	245,5	Ø100

	C	D	E
Hand shower	33	225	Ø80
	35,3	245,5	Ø100



Description

Idealrain Pro Square Shower head 400x400, 300x300 mm
 12 litres per minute max flow limiter
 Anti-limescale feature
 Metal for added strength and durability

Shower wall arm 400 , 300 mm

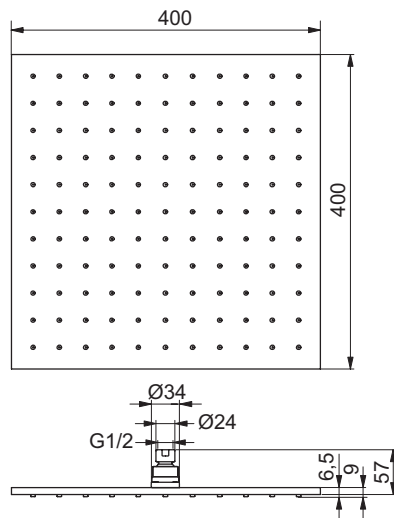
Ceiling mounted shower arm 150 mm

Product

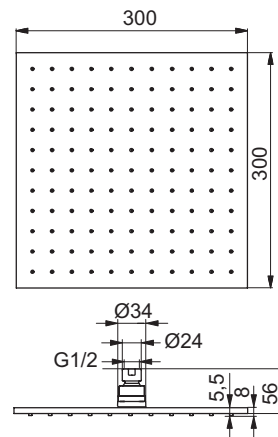
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Square Shower head 400x400 mm	B9845AA	
Square Shower head 300x300 mm	B9844AA	
Wall Arm 400 mm	B9445AA	
Wall Arm 300 mm	B9444AA	
Ceiling arm 150 mm	B9446AA	

Finishes

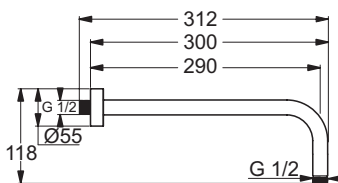
AA Chrome



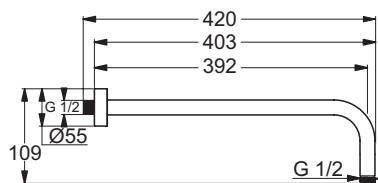
B9845



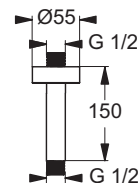
B9844



B9444



B9445



B9446



Description

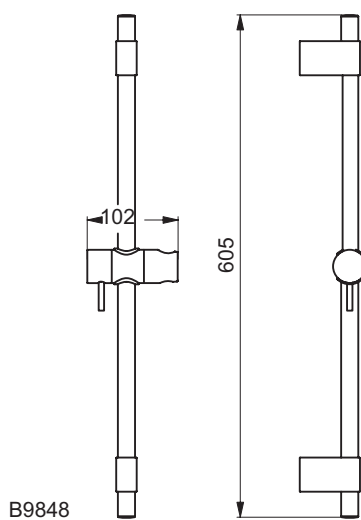
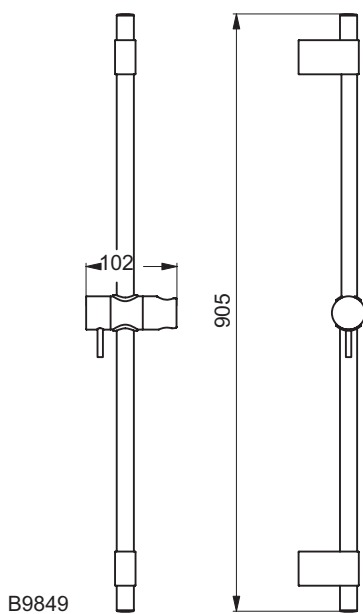
Idealrain Pro Sliding bar 900, 600 mm with metal brackets
 Metal rail and handspray holder for added strength and durability
 Easy to use metal control handle
 Strong angle adjuster

Showers

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Sliding bar 900 mm	B9849AA	
Sliding bar 600 mm	B9848AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

Ceraplus fixed shower
 Anti-vandal fixed shower head
 6 litres per minute max flow limiter
 Anti-vandal design
 Metal for added strength and durability

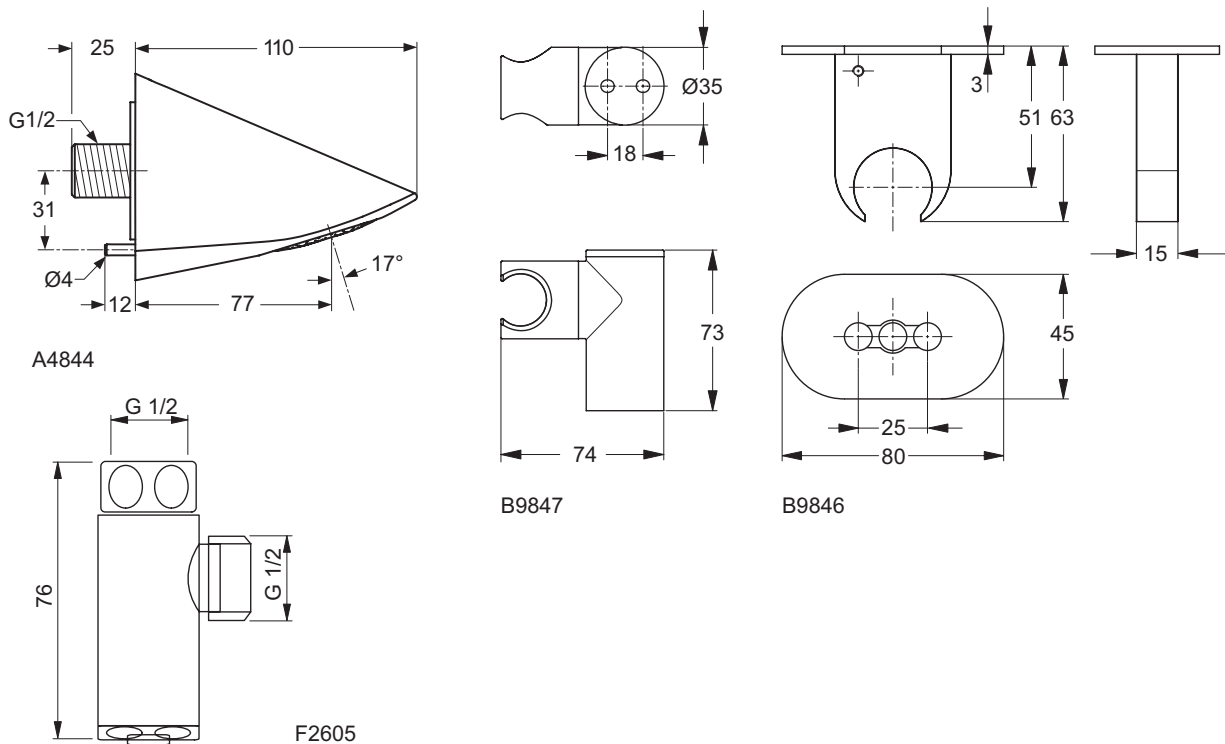
Idealrain Pro wall brackets
 All metal for added strength and durability
 - Fixed metal wall bracket
 - Swivel metal wall bracket

Anti stagnation valve
 Can be used with Idealflex shower hoses
 Automatically drains water from the hose after each use

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Ceraplus fixed shower	A4844AA	
Fixed metal wall bracket	B9846AA	
Swivel metal wall bracket	B9847AA	
Anti stagnation valve	F2605AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



Showers



Description

Bath spout
Brass casted body 165 mm
Aerator Cascade
Connection G 3/4



Bath spout with integrated diverter
Brass casted body 160 mm
Aerator Perlator
Automatic diverter
Connection G 1/2



Fixed hand shower holder (bracket)
Chromium plated

Shower hose connector/ Hand shower holder (bracket)
Chromium plated

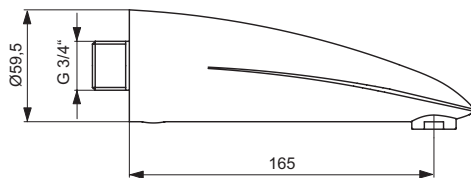
MetalFlex shower hose - 2000, 1750, 1500, 1250 mm
Double clenched metal shower hose, G1/2

IdealFlex shower hose - 1750, 1600, 1250 mm
Easy to clean plastic shower hose, G1/2

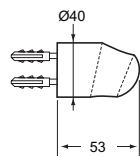
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Bath spout 165 mm, connection G 3/4	A2924AA	
Bath spout 160 mm with integrated diverter, connection G 1/2	B8411AA	
Fixed hand shower holder (bracket)	A3317AA	
Shower hose connector and Fixed hand shower holder (bracket)	A2406AA	
MetalFlex shower hose 2000 mm	A2428AA	
MetalFlex shower hose 1750 mm	A2427AA	
MetalFlex shower hose 1500 mm	A2400AA	
MetalFlex shower hose 1250 mm	A2403AA	
IdealFlex shower hose 1750 mm	A4109AA	
IdealFlex shower hose 1600 mm	A3330AA	
IdealFlex shower hose 1250 mm	A3306AA	

Finishes

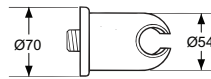
AA Chrome



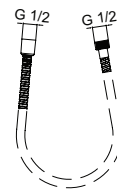
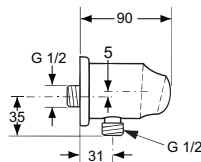
A2924



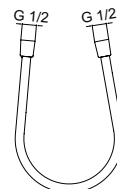
A3317



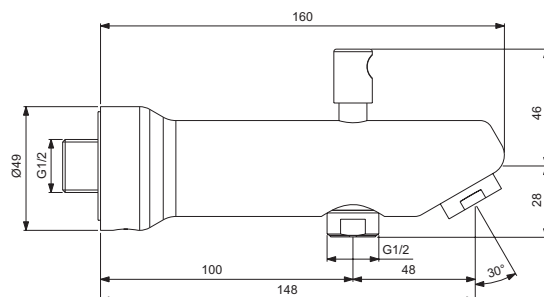
A2406



MetalFlex



IdealFlex



B8411



Description

Trigger Spray shower set
 Metal trigger spray with black grip
 Integrated back flow preventer
 Wall hook
 1200 mm double clenched hose
 Cross handle angle valve G1/2"
 Recommended equipment:
 You can obtain a maximum 4 l/min flow rate
 with the use of spare part code F960929NU
 F960929NU: Flow limiter 4 lt/min

- Chrome/black finish, Push button black handle
- Chrome/white finish, Push button white handle

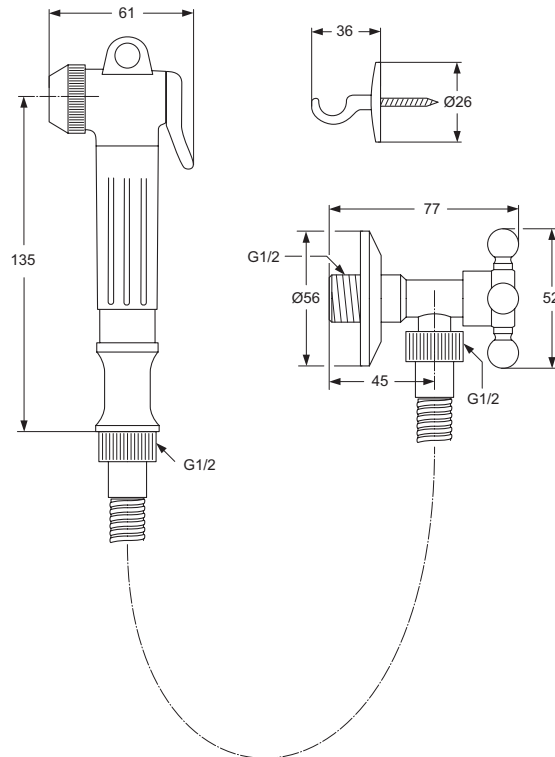


Product

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Trigger Spray shower set, black grip	N9651AA	
Trigger Spray shower set, white grip	N9432AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



Showers



Description

Trigger Spray shower set
 Brass hand shower
 Trigger control handle
 Maximum flow rate 4 l/min
 Plastic fixed wall bracket
 1250 mm double clenched hose
 Chrome

Recommended equipment

Cross angle valve G 1/2" (A5179AA)
 Angle valve G 1/2" (Z8148AA)

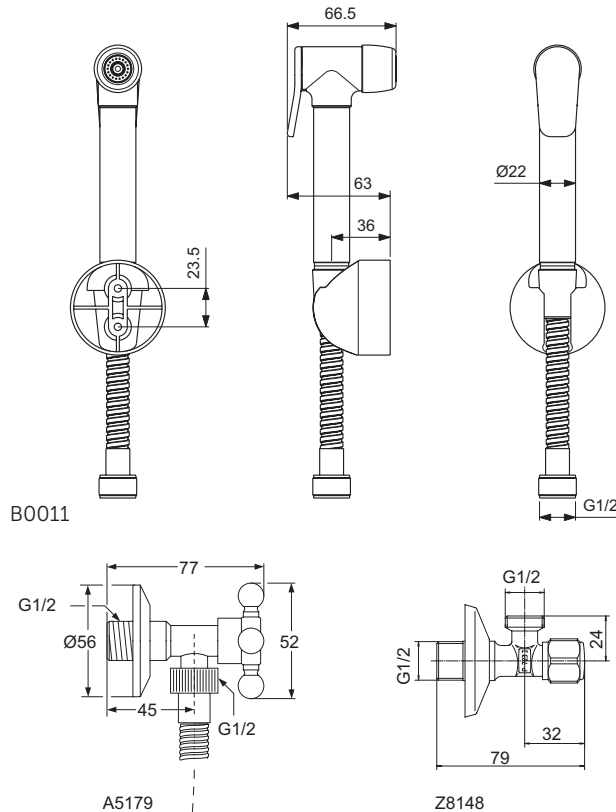


Showers

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Trigger Spray shower set	B0011AA	
Recommended equipment		
Cross angle valve G 1/2" (1 pc)	A5179AA	
Angle valve G 1/2" (1 pc)	Z8148AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

Trigger Spray shower set
 Trigger control handle with locking position
 Maximum flow rate 4 l/min
 Plastic fixed wall bracket
 1250 mm double clenched hose
 Chrome/White

Recommended equipment

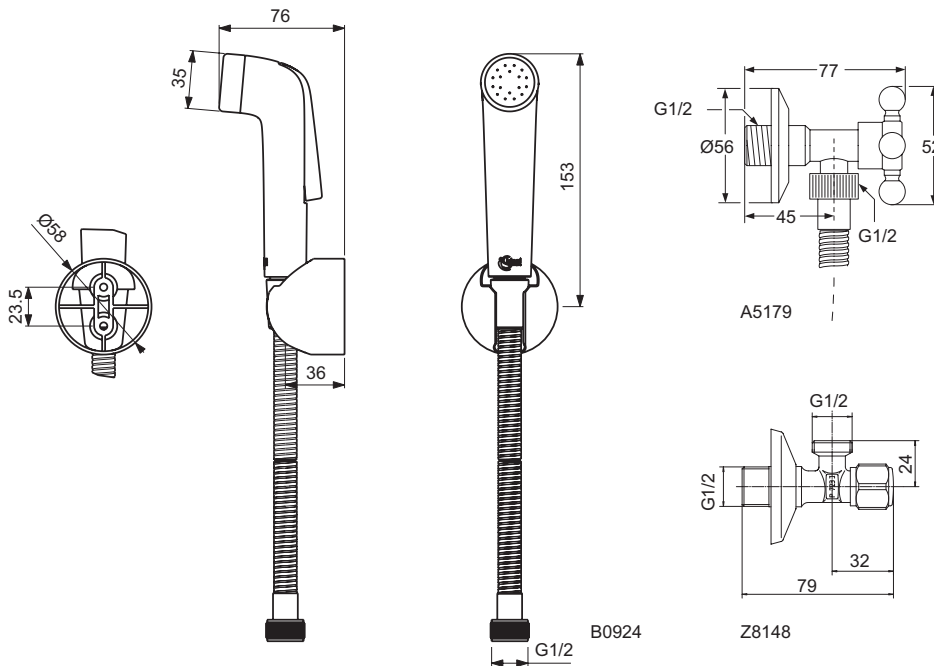
Cross angle valve G 1/2" (A5179AA)
 Angle valve G 1/2" (Z8148AA)

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Trigger Spray shower set	B0924AA	
	B0924AC	

Recommended equipment	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Cross angle valve G 1/2" (1 pc)	A5179AA	
Angle valve G 1/2" (1 pc)	Z8148AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- AC White



Showers



Description

Trigger Spray shower set
 ABS hand shower
 Trigger control handle with locking position
 Maximum flow rate 7,6 l/min
 Plastic fixed wall bracket
 1250 mm double clenched hose
 Chrome/White

Recommended equipment

Cross angle valve G 1/2" (A5179AA)
 Angle valve G 1/2" (Z8148AA)



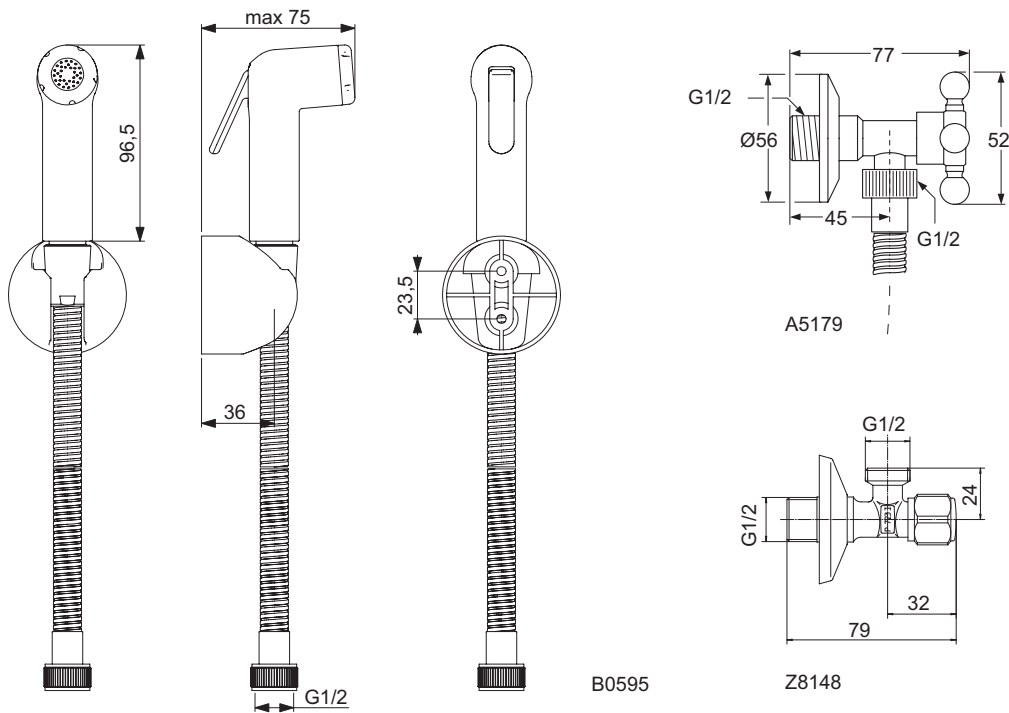
Showers

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Trigger Spray shower set	B0595AA	
	B0595AC	

Recommended equipment	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Cross angle valve G 1/2" (1 pc)	A5179AA	
Angle valve G 1/2" (1 pc)	Z8148AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- AC White





Description

Single robe hook
 Chrome plated
 Including fixation set
 Wall mounted

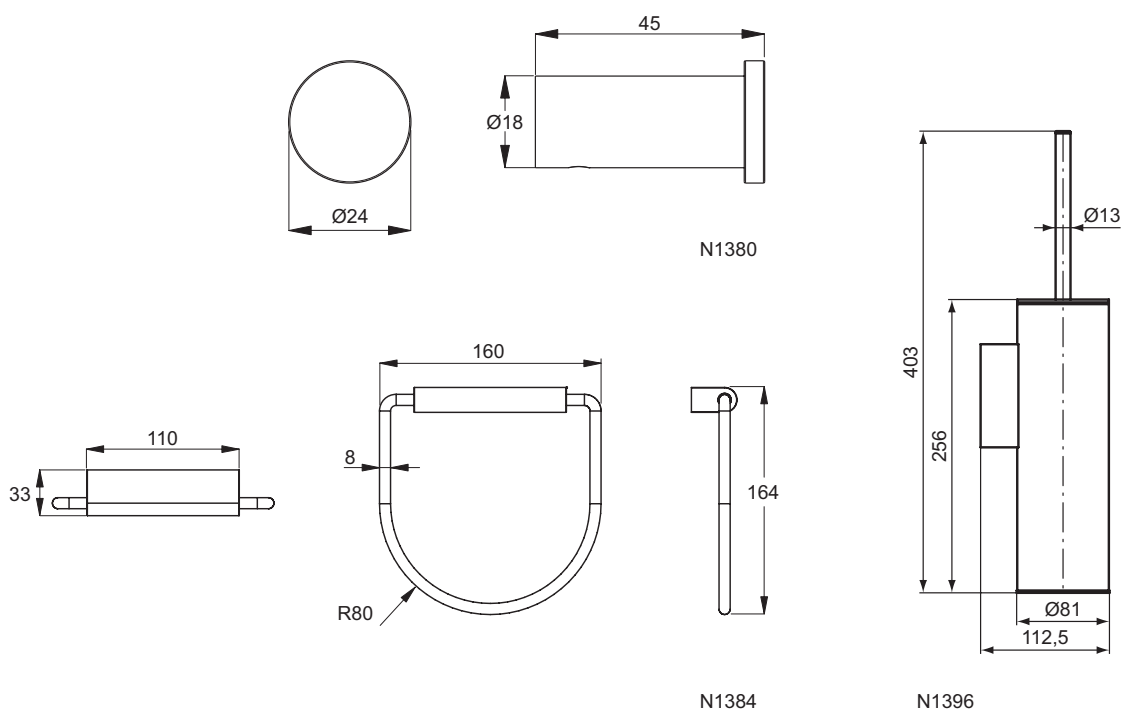
Towel ring
 Chrome plated
 Including fixation set
 Wall mounted

Toilet brush holder
 Including fixation set
 Wall mounted

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Single robe hook	24 x 45 x 24	0,2	N1380AA	
Towel ring	160 x 33 x 164	0,8	N1384AA	
Toilet brush holder	81 x 337 x 81	1,2	N1396AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



Accessories



Description

Toilet tissue holder
 Chrome plated
 Incl. fixation set
 Wall mounted

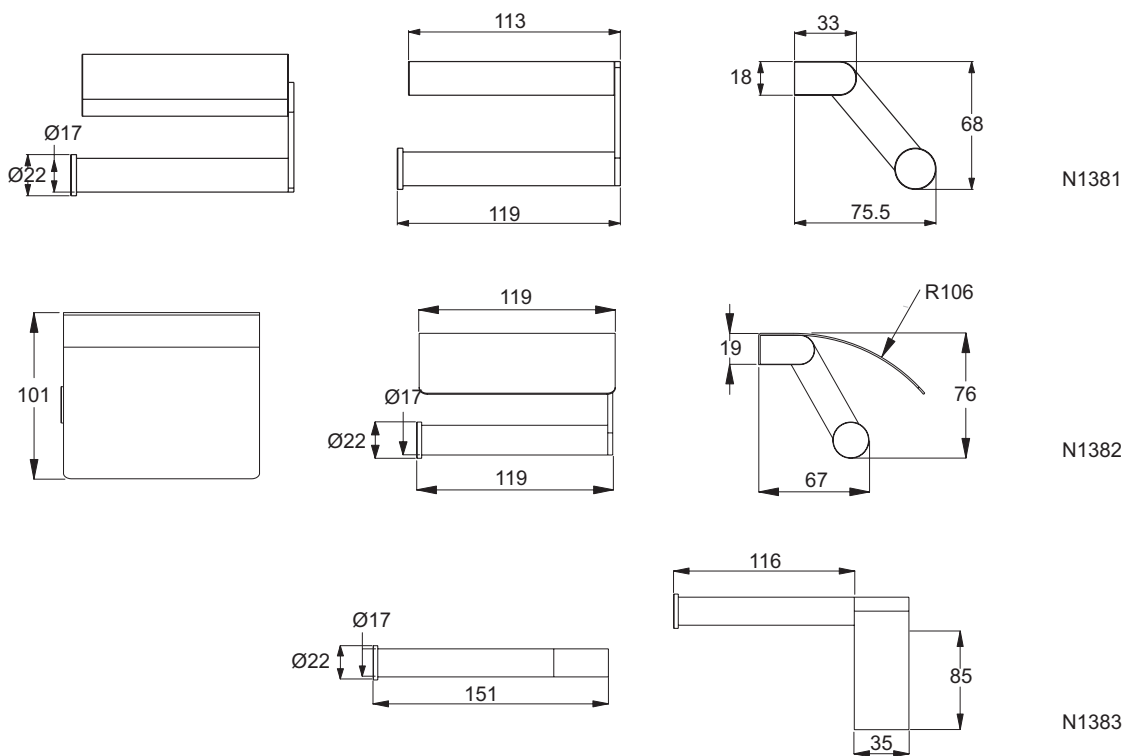
Toilet tissue holder with cover
 Chrome plated
 Including fixation set
 Wall mounted

Spare toilet tissue holder
 Chrome plated
 Including fixation set
 Wall mounted

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Toilet tissue holder	119 x 80 x 81	0,8	N1381AA	
Toilet tissue holder with cover	119 x 80 x 81	1,0	N1382AA	
Spare toilet tissue holder	151 x 85 x 18	0,7	N1383AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



Accessories



Description

Towel rail
60, 45, 30 cm
Chorme plated
Wall mounted, 2 supports with fixation set included

Double Towel rail
Chorme plated
Wall mounted
Inclning fixation set

Glass shelf
60, 50 cm
Glass is tempered, transparent, extra clear
Chrome plated holders
Wall mounted
Including fixation set

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Towel rail 60 cm	600 x 85 x 18	1,5	N1387AA	
Towel rail 45 cm	450 x 85 x 18	1,4	N1386AA	
Towel rail 30 cm	300 x 85 x 18	1,2	N1385AA	
Double Towel rail 45 cm	445 x 85 x 38	1,6	A9181AA	
Glass shelf 60 cm	600 x 110 x 40	1,9	N1394AA	
Glass shelf 50 cm	500 x 110 x 40	1,8	N1392AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome

Technical drawings showing dimensions for towel rails and glass shelves. Dimensions include length (A, B), height (85, 109, 38), and diameter (Ø18). Radii (R30) are also indicated.

	A	B
N1385	300	230
N1386	450	380
N1387	600	530

	A	B
N1392	500	382
N1394	600	482

A9181



Description

Connect Soap basket corner version
 Chrome plated holder
 Including fixation set
 Wall mounted



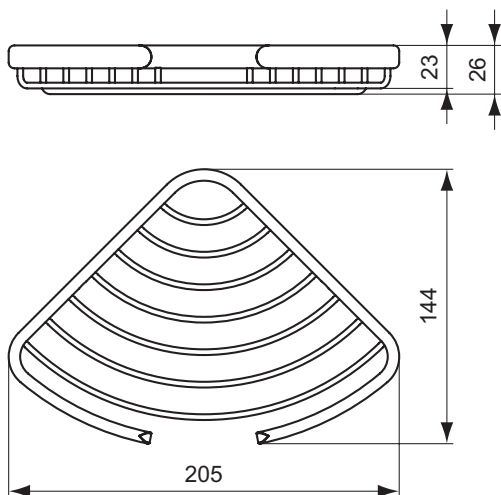
Connect Soap basket wall hung
 Chrome plated holder
 Including fixation set
 Wall mounted

Product

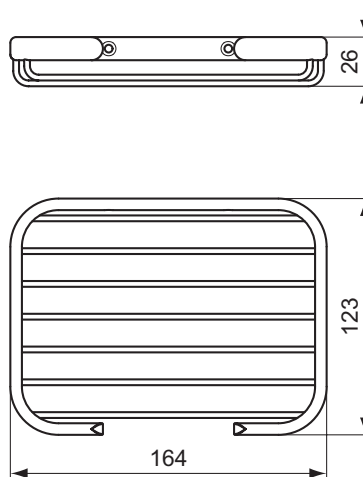
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Soap basket corner version	205 x 144 x 26	0,4	A9157AA	
Soap basket wall hung	164 x 123 x 26	0,4	A9158AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



A9157



A9158



Description

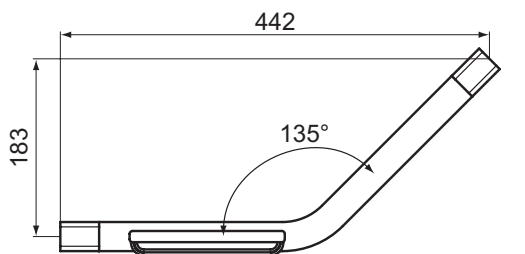
Connect Grab rail with soap basket 45 cm
 Chrome plated holder
 Including fixation set
 Wall mounted

Connect Grab rail 35 cm
 Chrome plated holder
 2 supports with 2 screws each
 Wall mounted

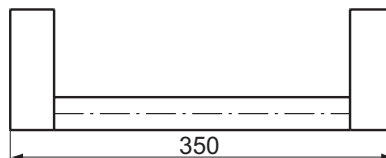
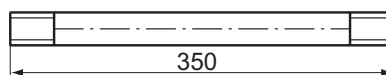
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Grab rail with soap basket 45 cm	445 x 110 x 186	3,0	A9160AA	
Grab rail 35 cm	350 x 110 x 30	2,2	A9159AA	

Finishes

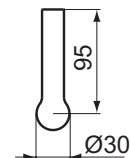
AA Chrome



A9160



A9159



Accessories

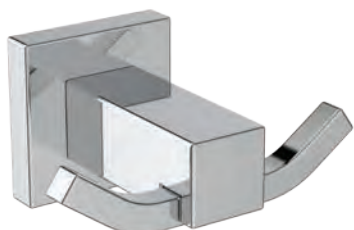


NEW

Description

Single robe hook
Included fixing set
Available in April 2020

Double robe hook
Included fixing set
Available in April 2020

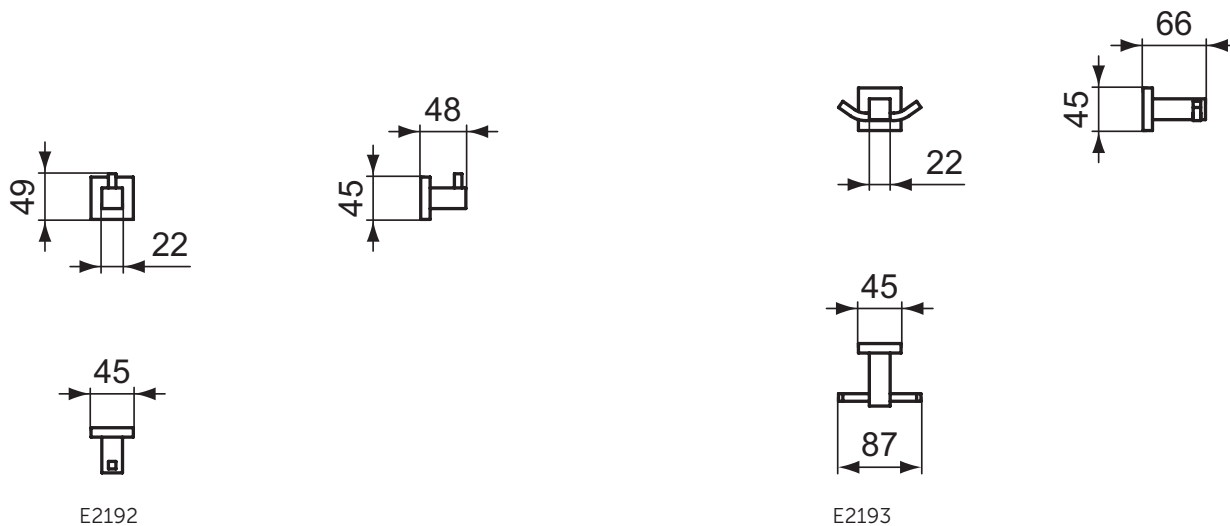


Product

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Single robe hook	45 x 48 x 49	0,2	E2192AA	
Double robe hook	87 x 66 x 45	0,2	E2193AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



Accessories

NEW

Description

Towel ring
Included fixing set
Available in April 2020

Towel rail 80, 60, 45 cm
Included fixing set
Available in April 2020

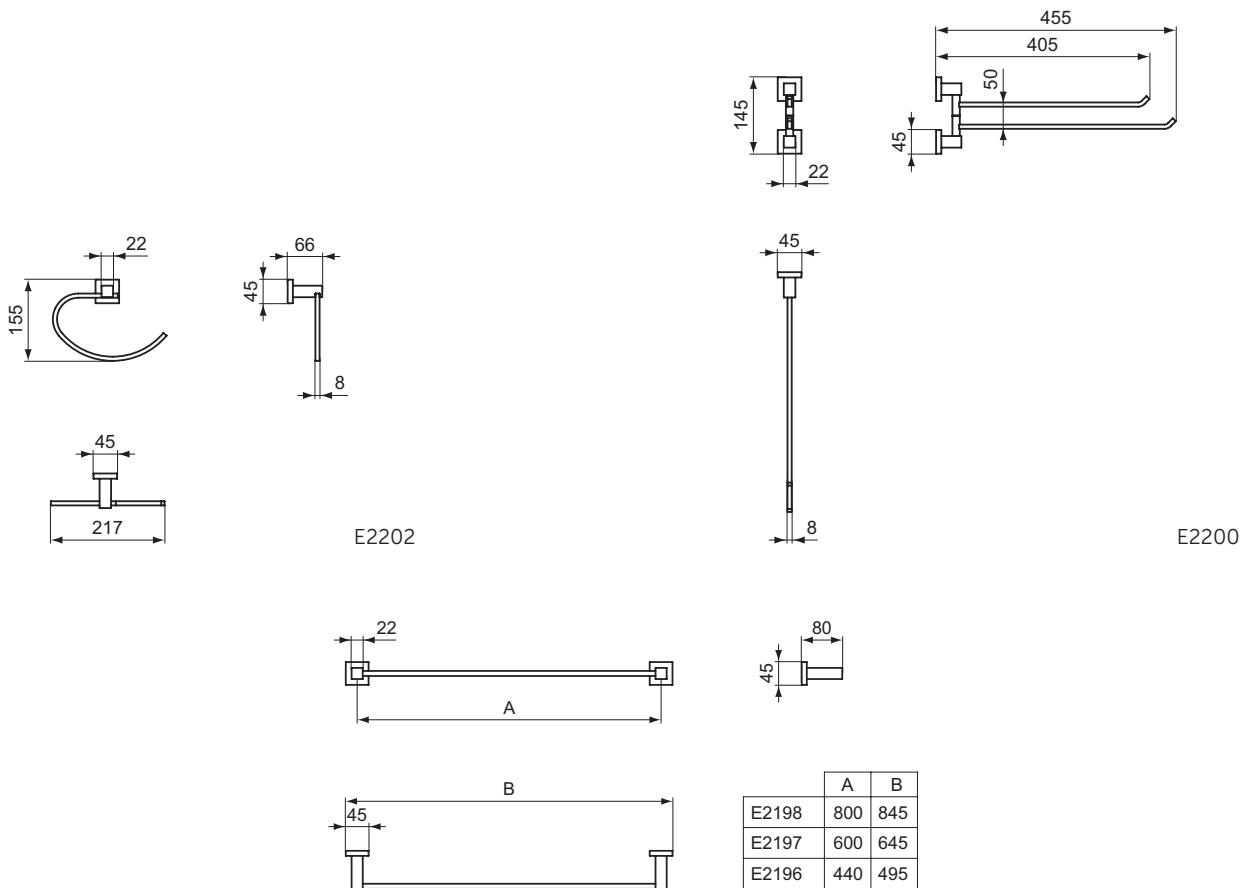
Two arms towel rail
Included fixing set
180 ° turning range
Available in April 2020



Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Towel ring	217 x 66 x 155	0,4	E2202AA	
Towel rail 80 cm	845 x 80 x 45	0,9	E2198AA	
Towel rail 60 cm	645 x 80 x 45	0,7	E2197AA	
Towel rail 45 cm	495 x 80 x 45	0,6	E2196AA	
Two arms towel rail	45 x 455 x 145	0,9	E2200AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



Accessories

NEW

Description

Tissue holder with cover
Included fixing set
Available in April 2020

Spare tissue holder without cover
Included fixing set
Available in April 2020

Toilet brush holder, wall mounted
Included fixing set
Stainless steel
Available in April 2020

Toilet brush holder, wall mounted, glass
Glass is frosted
Included fixing set
Available in April 2020

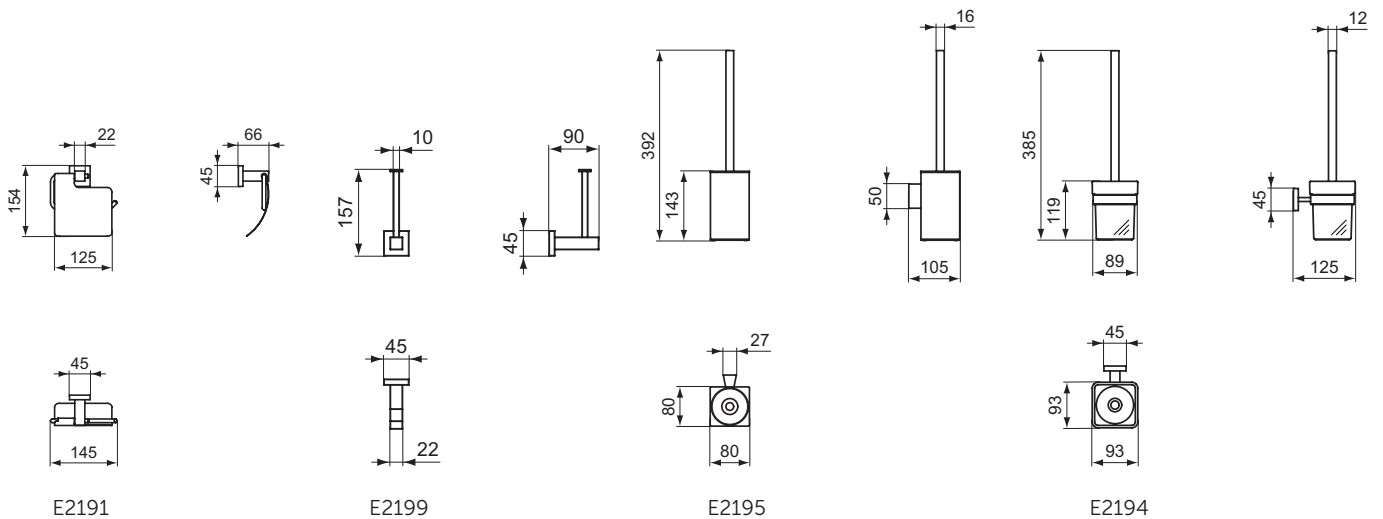


Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Tissue holder with cover	145 x 66 x 154	0,5	E2191AA	
Spare tissue holder w/o cover	45 x 90 x 157	0,4	E2199AA	
Toilet brush holder, wall mounted	80 x 105 x 392	1,1	E2195AA	
Toilet brush holder, wall mounted, glass	93 x 125 x 385	1,0	E2194AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome

Accessories



NEW

Description

Tumbler with glass, wall mounted
 Frosted glass
 Included fixing set
 Available in April 2020

Tumbler with glass - double, wall mounted
 Frosted glass
 Included fixing set
 Available in April 2020

Soap dish, wall mounted
 Frosted glass
 Included fixing set
 Available in April 2020

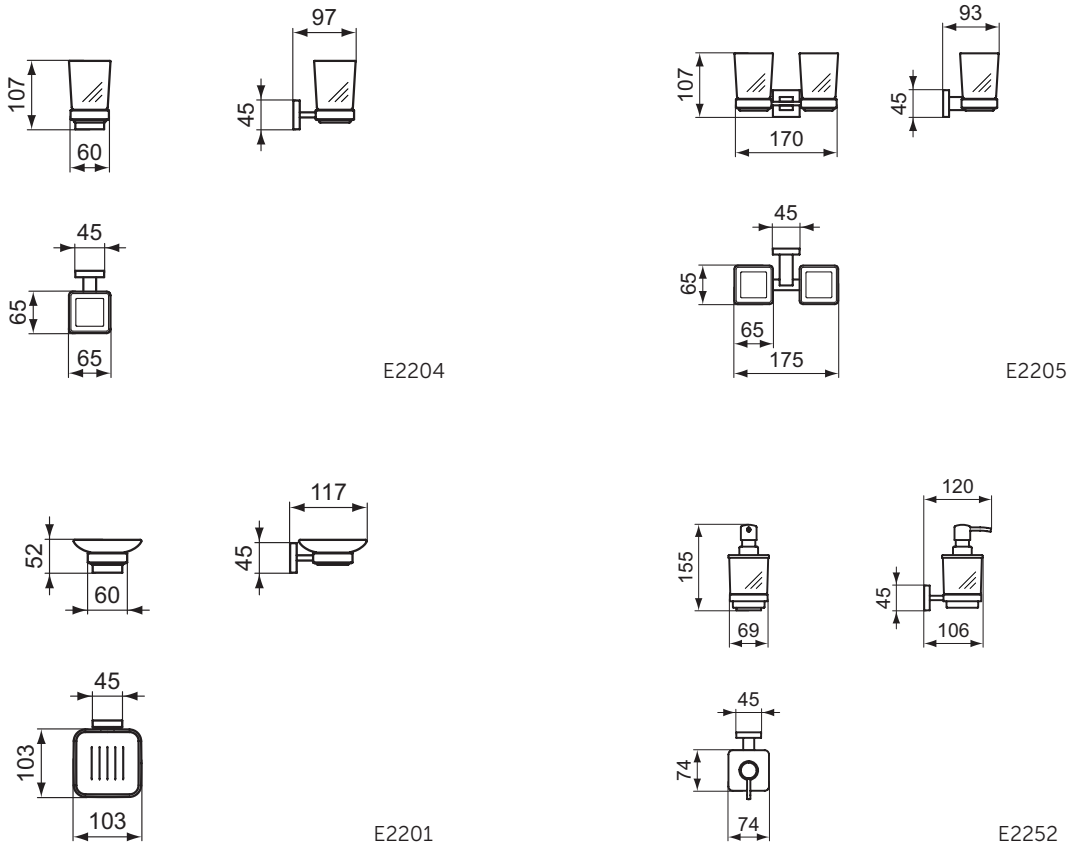
Soap dispenser, wall mounted
 Frosted glass
 Included fixing set
 Available in April 2020



Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Tumbler with glass, wall mounted	65 x 97 x 107	0,4	E2204AA	
Tumbler with glass - double	175 x 93 x 107	0,8	E2205AA	
Soap dish, wall mounted	103 x 117 x 52	0,4	E2201AA	
Soap dispenser, wall mounted	74 x 106 x 155	0,7	E2252AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



Accessories



NEW

Description

Shelf 52 cm
 Frosted glass
 Glass is tempered
 Included fixing set
 Available in April 2020

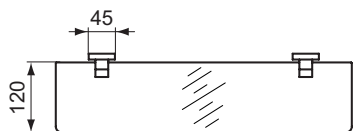
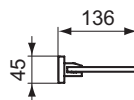
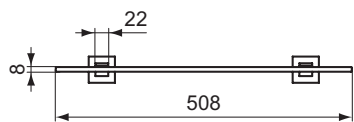


Grab rail
 Included fixing set
 Available in April 2020

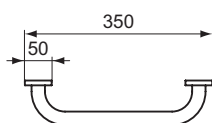
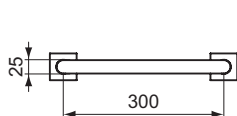
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shelf 52 cm	508 x 136 x 45	1,4	E2206AA	
Grab rail	350 x 83 x 50	0,6	E2203AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



E2206



E2203

Accessories



Description

Single robe hook
Including fixation set

Double robe hook
Including fixation set

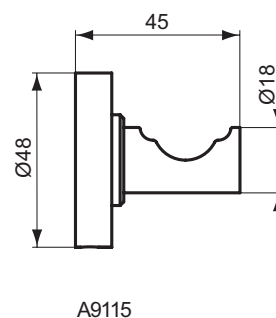
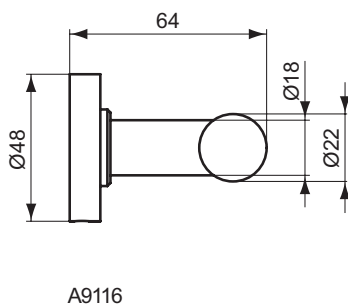
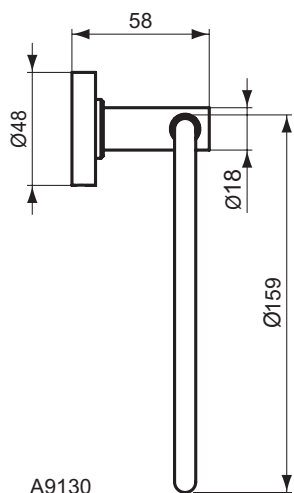
Towel ring
Including fixation set
Ring diameter 159 mm



Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Robe hook	48 x 48 x 45	0,2	A9115AA	
Double robe hook	48 x 48 x 64	0,2	A9116AA	
Towel ring	159 x 183 x 58	0,4	A9130AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

Towel rail
60, 45 cm
Including fixation set
13 mm pipe diameter

Two arms towel rail
Including fixation set
180° turnable
12 mm pipe diameter

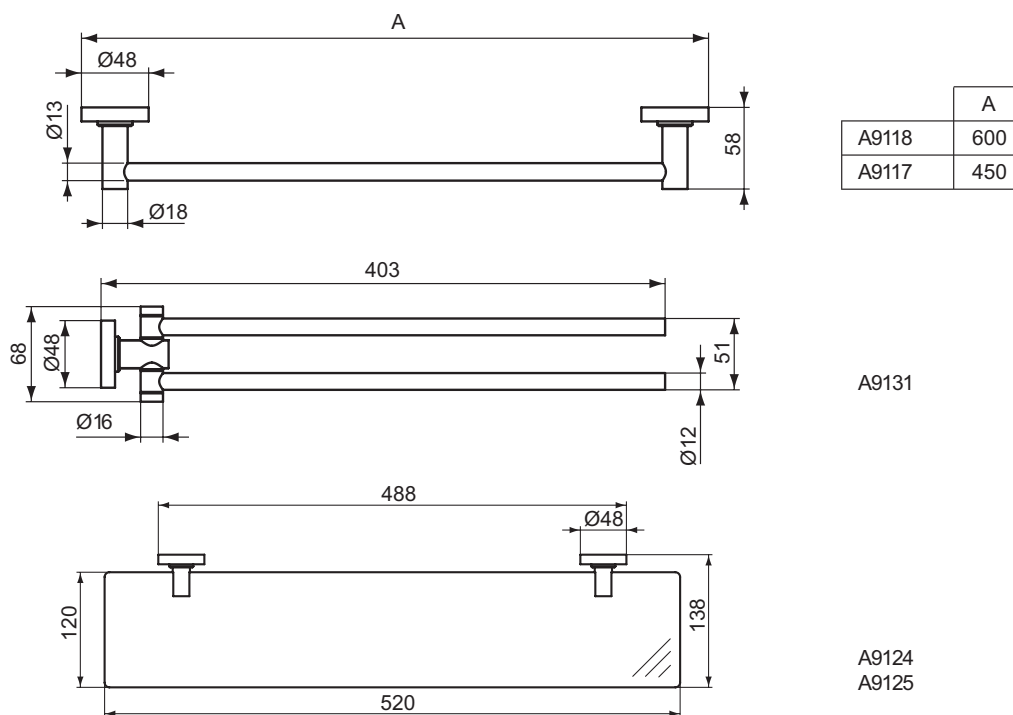
Shelf 52 cm
Glass is tempered
Glass corners are chamfered
Including fixation set

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Towel rail 60 cm	600 x 58 x 48	0,5	A9118AA	
Towel rail 45 cm	450 x 58 x 48	0,4	A9117AA	
Double Towel rail 40 cm	68 x 403 x 48	0,4	A9131AA	
Shelf 52 cm, frosted glass	520 x 120 x 48	1,5	A9124AA	
Shelf 52 cm, transparent glass	520 x 120 x 48	1,5	A9125AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome

Accessories





Description

Tissue holder with cover
Including fixation set

Spare tissue holder without cover
Including fixation set

Kleenex holder
Stainless steel
Built-in

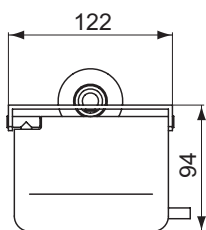


Product

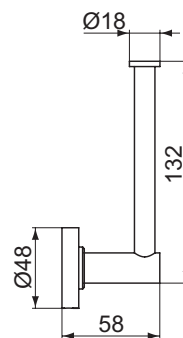
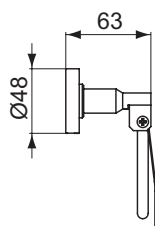
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Tissue holder with cover	122 x 63 x 118	0,4	A9127AA	
Spare tissue holder without cover	48 x 144 x 48	0,3	A9132AA	
Kleenex holder	297 x 157 x 58	0,9	A9133MY	

Finishes

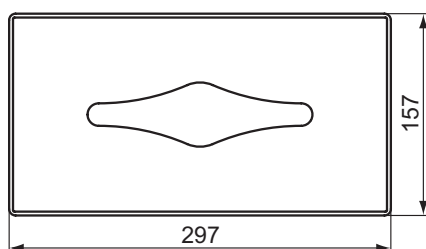
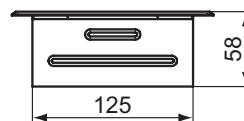
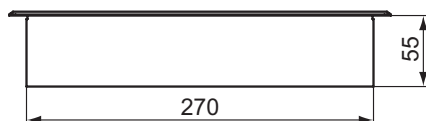
- AA Chrome
- MY Stainless Steel



A9127



A9132



A9133



Description

Toilet brush holder, wall mounted
Stainless steel pipe
89 mm pipe diameter
Including fixation set

Toilet brush holder, floor standing
Stainless steel pipe
89 mm pipe diameter

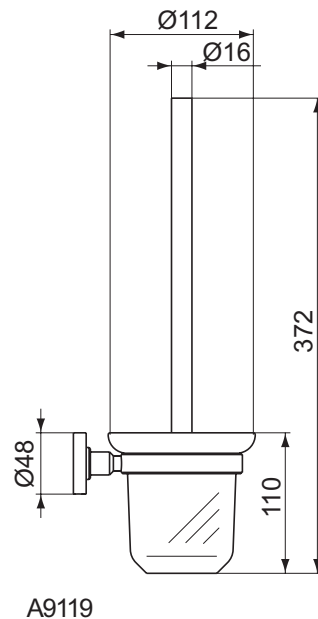
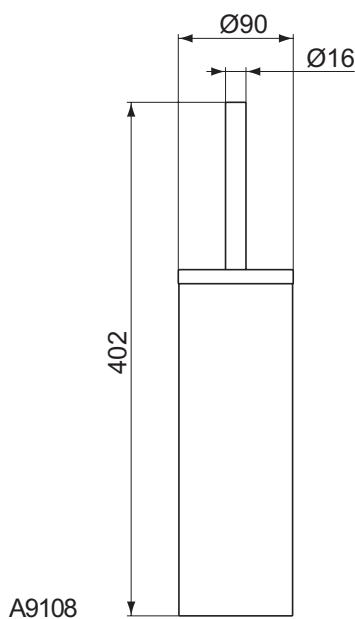
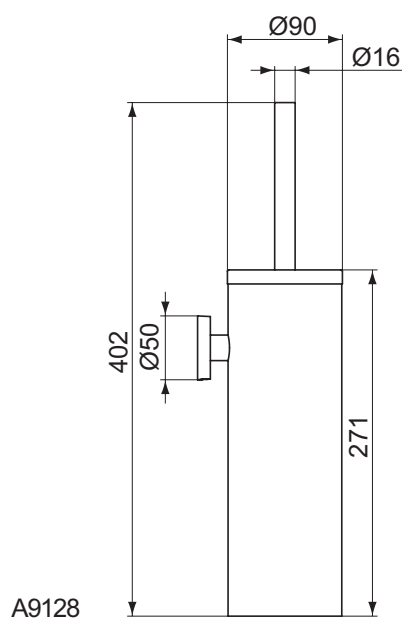
Toilet brush holder, wall mounted, glass
Frosted glass
Including fixation set

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Toilet brush holder, wall mounted	90 x 130 x 402	0,9	A9128MY	
Toilet brush holder, floor standing	90 x 90 x 402	0,8	A9108MY	
Toilet brush holder, wall mounted, roasted glass	112 x 116 x 372	0,9	A9119AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- MY Stainless Steel

Accessories





Description

Tumbler with glass
Including fixation set
- frosted glass
- transparent glass

Soap dish
Wall mounted
Including fixation set
- frosted glass
- transparent glass

Soap dish, anti-vandal
Wall mounted
Including fixation set

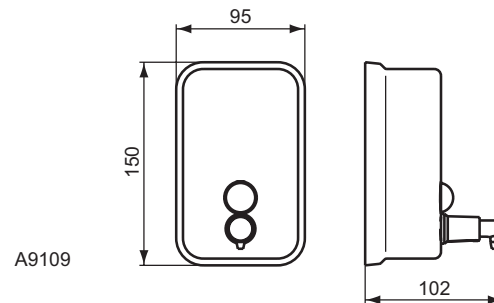
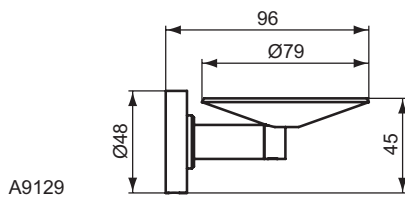
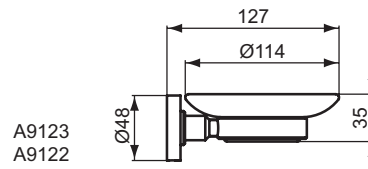
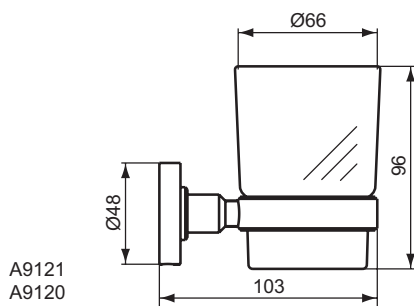
Soap dispenser 0,5 L
Wall mounted
Including fixation set

Product

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Tumbler with glass, frosted glass	66 x 103 x 96	0,4	A9120AA	
Tumbler with glass, transparent glass	66 x 103 x 96	0,4	A9121AA	
Soap dish, frosted glass	114 x 127 x 48	0,4	A9122AA	
Soap dish, transparent glass	114 x 127 x 48	0,4	A9123AA	
Soap dish, anti-vandal	79 x 96 x 48	0,3	A9129AA	
Soap dispenser 0,5 L	95 x 102 x 150	0,4	A9109MY	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- MY Stainless Steel





Description

Sponge/soap holder
Including fixation set

Shower bottle/sponge holder
Corner version
Including fixation set

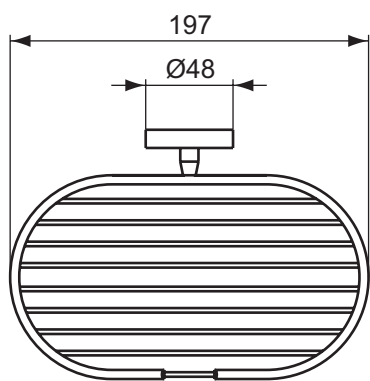
Product

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Sponge / Soap holder	197 x 137 x 48	0,4	A9112AA	
Shower bottle / Sponge holder	211 x 127 x 44	0,5	A9105AA	

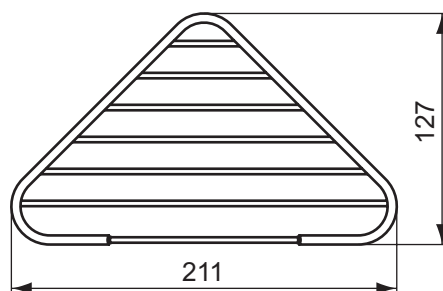
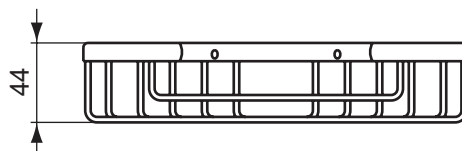
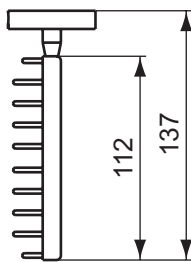
Finishes

AA Chrome

Accessories



A9112



A9105



Description

Pedal bin
3L capacity
Floor standing
Opening by pedal

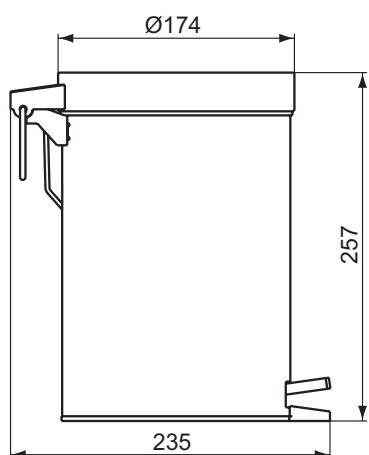
Cosmetic/Shaver mirror
180° turnable
Magnifying 3 times
Including fixation set
Wall mounted
200 mm mirror diameter



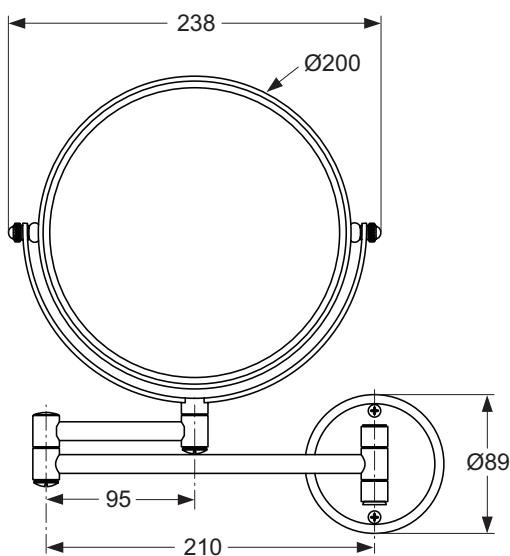
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Pedal bin	174 x 235 x 257	0,9	A9104MY	
Cosmetic/Shaver mirror	238 x 20 x 293	1,2	A9111AA	

Finishes

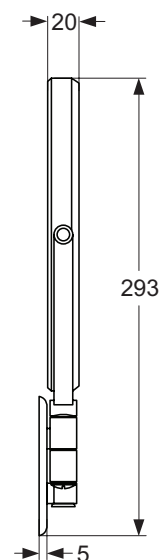
- AA Chrome
- MY Stainless Steel



A9104



A9111



Accessories



Description

Grab rail with soap holder
24 mm tube diameter
Including fixation set

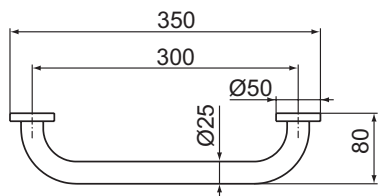
Grab rail
24 mm tube diameter
Including fixation set

Bath towel shelf with towel rail
Including fixation set

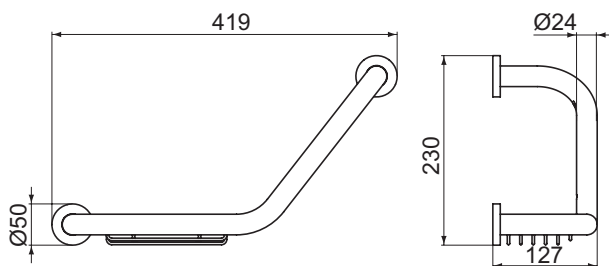
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Grab rail with soap holder	419 x 230 x 127	1,0	A9114AA	
Grab rail	350 x 80 x 50	0,6	A9126AA	
Bath towel shelf with towel rail	602 x 88 x 304	1,6	A9106AA	

Finishes

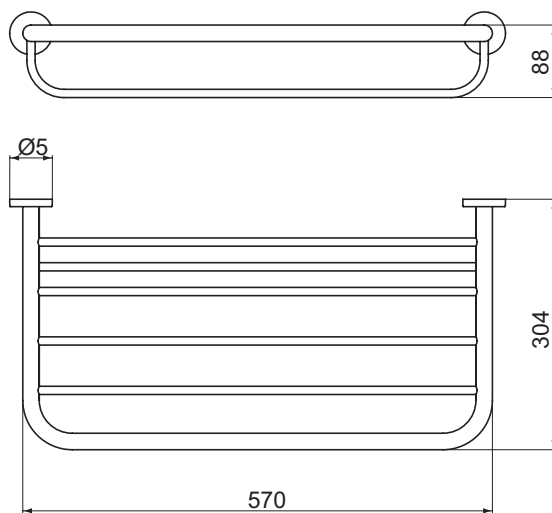
AA Chrome



A9126



A9114



A9106



Description

DEA DUO Freestanding bathtub
 5 mm, acrylic white
 190x90 cm, 180x80 cm, 170x75 cm
 Including: Click-clack siphon
 EN 14 516

Recommended equipment

Freestanding Bath&Shower mixer Tonic II A6347AA or
 Freestanding Bath&Shower mixer Melange A6120AA

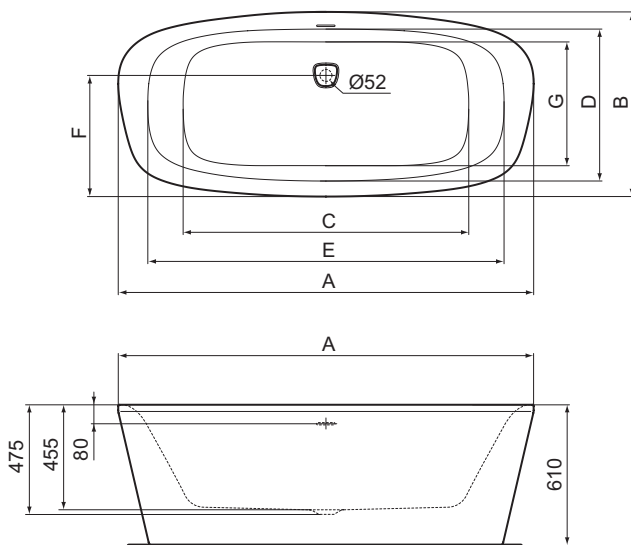
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Dea Duo Freestanding bathtub 190x90 cm, water capacity 290 L	1900 x 900 x 475	70,0	E306801	
Dea Duo Freestanding bathtub 180x80 cm, water capacity 220 L	1800 x 800 x 475	66,0	E306701	
Dea Duo Freestanding bathtub 170x75 cm, water capacity 185 L	1700 x 750 x 475	64,0	E306601	

Recommended equipment

Tonic II Freestanding Bath&Shower mixer	A6347AA	
Freestanding Bath&Shower mixer	A6120AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
E306801	1900	900	1315	760	1645	625	635
E306701	1800	800	1215	660	1545	525	535
E306601	1700	750	1115	610	1445	475	485



Description

Freestanding Double-Ended Bathtub
 5 mm, acrylic white
 Click-Clack waste and overflow device included
 Slot overflow
 EN 14 516

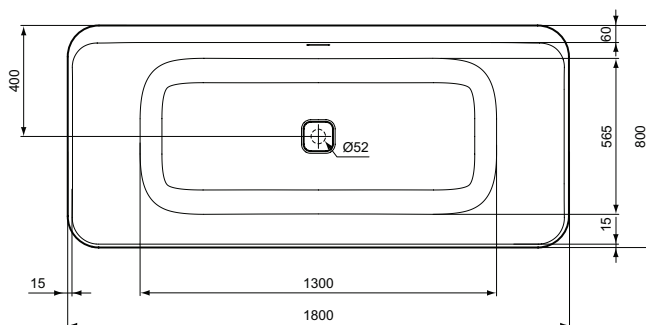
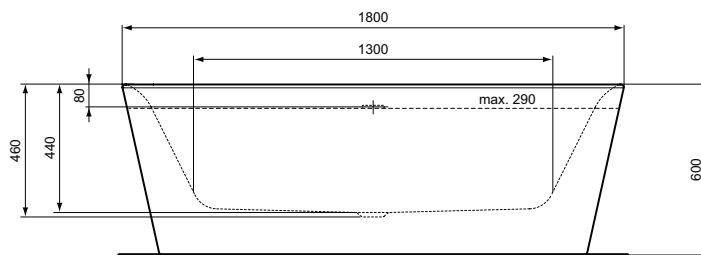
Recommended equipment

Freestanding Bath&Shower mixer Tonic II A6347AA or
 Freestanding Bath&Shower mixer Melange A6120AA

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Freestanding Double-Ended Bathtub 180x80 cm	1800 x 800 x 460	62,0	E398101	
Recommended equipment				
Tonic II Freestanding Bath&Shower mixer			A6347AA	
Melange Freestanding Bath&Shower mixer			A6120AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



Wellness



Description

D Shaped Double-Ended Bathtub

4 mm, acrylic white

Including:

- Click-Clack waste and overflow device
- One 3 sided curved panel
- Fixation set

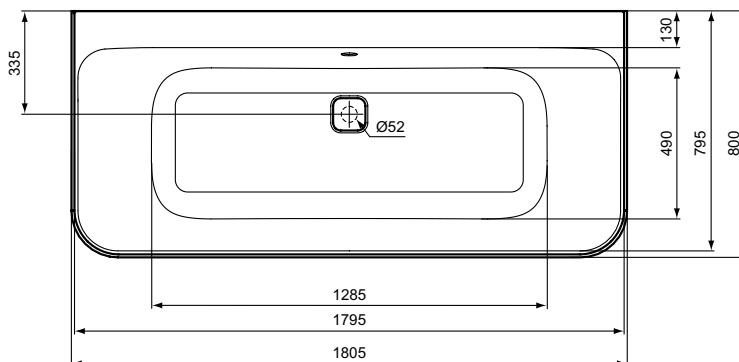
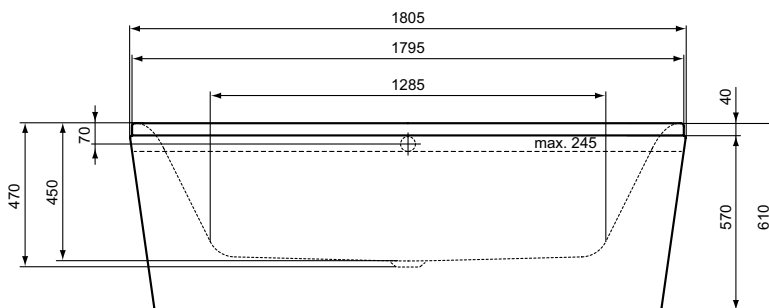
EN 14 516

Product

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
D Shaped Double-Ended Bathtub 180x80 cm	1805 x 800 x 470	51,5	E397801	

Finishes

01 Euro White





Description

Rectangular Double-Ended Bathtub for built-in installation
 180x80x63 cm
 4 mm, acrylic white
 Click-Clack waste and overflow device included
 EN 14 516

Rectangular Single-Ended Bathtub for built-in installation
 170x75x63,5 cm, 180x80x63,5 cm
 4 mm, acrylic white
 Click-Clack waste and overflow device included
 EN 14 516

Recommended equipment

Universal fixation set for bathtub K727467 (complete set, including adjustable legs (4 pcs), metal bracket for fixing the legs to the bathtub shell (2pcs), metal brackets for fixing the bathtub rim to the wall (3 pcs))

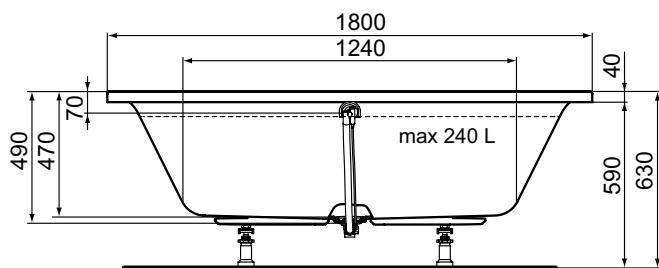
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Rectangular Double-Ended Bathtub 180x80 cm	1800 x 800 x 490	31,5	E397601	
Rectangular Single-Ended Bathtub 180x80 cm	1800 x 800 x 490	31,5	E397401	
Rectangular Single-Ended Bathtub 170x75 cm	1700 x 750 x 490	28,5	E397201	

Recommended equipment

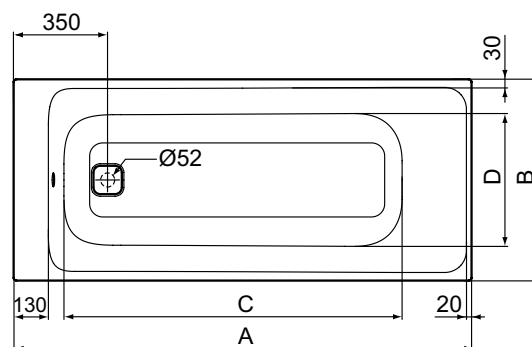
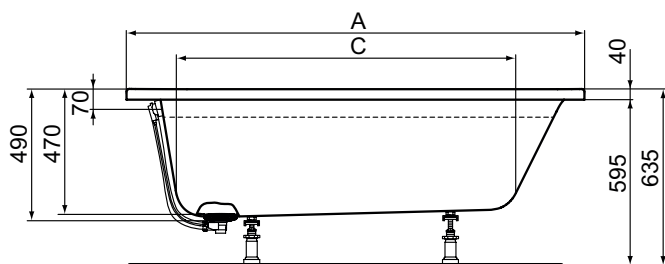
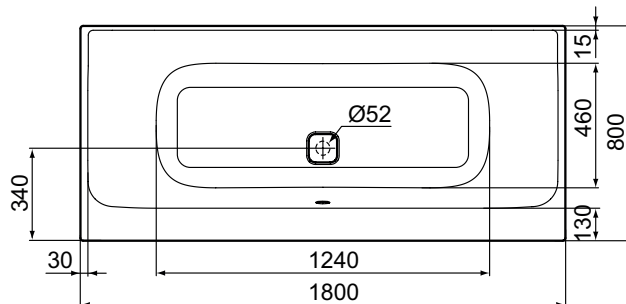
Fixation legset for bathtubs	K727467	
------------------------------	----------------	--

Finishes

01 Euro White



E3976



	A	B	C	D	H ₂ O
E3974	1800	800	1350	540	285 L
E3972	1700	750	1250	490	240 L



Description

Freestanding Double Ended bathtub
 5 mm, acrylic white
 Without tap hole
 Inner depth 405 mm
 Tapdeck 110 mm large
 Water capacity 190 L
 EN 14 516

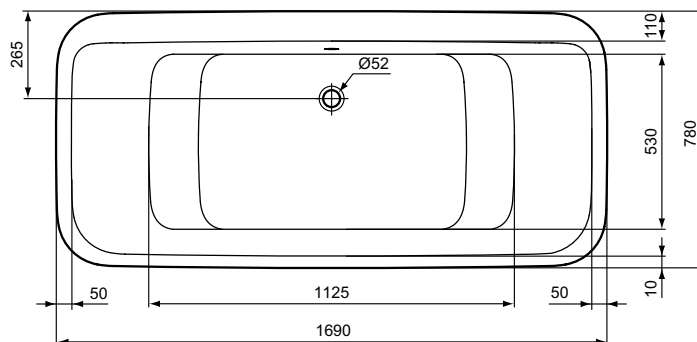
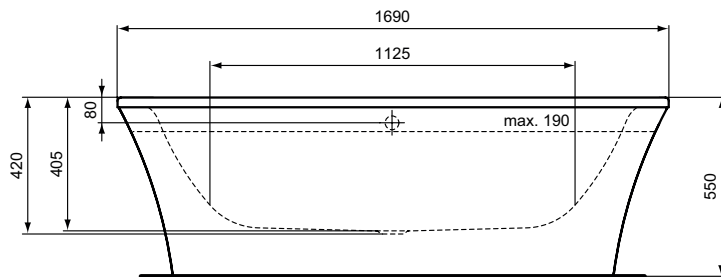
Recommended equipment

MULTIPLEX waste & overflow device, Ø52mm, chromium plated (K7804AA)
 MULTIPLEX TRIO waste & overflow device with special filler, Ø52mm, chromium plated (K7807AA)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Freestanding Double Ended Bathtub 170x80 cm	1690 x 780 x 420	70,0	E113801	
Recommended equipment				
MULTIPLEX TRIO waste & overflow device with special filler, Ø52mm, chromium plated			K7807AA	
MULTIPLEX waste & overflow device, Ø52mm, chromium plated			K7804AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White





Description

Rectangular bathtub, complete set
 4 mm, acrylic white
 No tap hole
 Ø52 mm drain hole
 With legset
 With waste device
 With one front and one side panel

180x80 cm - Water capacity 265 L
 170x80 cm - Water capacity 250 L
 170x75 cm - Water capacity 235 L
 170x70 cm - Water capacity 220 L
 160x70 cm - Water capacity 205 L
 150x70 cm - Water capacity 190 L

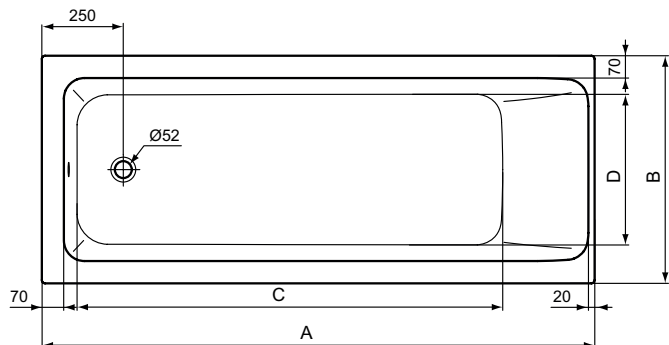
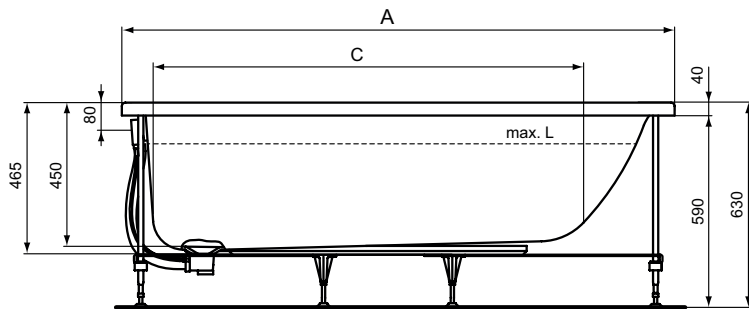
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Rectangular bathtub 180x80 cm, complete set, water capacity 265 L	1800 x 800 x 630	29,0	T362301	
Rectangular bathtub 170x80 cm, complete set, water capacity 250 L	1700 x 800 x 630	25,0	T362101	
Rectangular bathtub 170x75 cm, complete set, water capacity 235 L	1700 x 750 x 630	25,0	T361901	
Rectangular bathtub 170x70 cm, complete set, water capacity 220 L	1700 x 700 x 630	23,0	T361801	
Rectangular bathtub 160x70 cm, complete set, water capacity 205 L	1600 x 700 x 630	21,0	T361601	
Rectangular bathtub 150x70 cm, complete set, water capacity 190 L	1500 x 700 x 630	20,5	T361401	

Recommended equipment

Joint siphon for bathtub - to connect bathtub with plumbing system	T00077001	
Extension pipe Ø40 to Ø50	TT6105969	

Finishes

01 Euro White



	A	B	C	D	max. L
T3623	1800	800	1420	565	265
T3621	1700	800	1315	565	250
T3619	1700	750	1315	515	235
T3618	1700	700	1315	465	220
T3616	1600	700	1035	465	205
T3614	1500	700	925	465	190

Wellness



Description

Rectangular bathtub for built-in installation only
 180x80 cm - Water capacity 305 L
 170x75 cm - Water capacity 270 L
 170x70 cm - Water capacity 252 L
 160x70 cm - Water capacity 237 L
 150x70 cm - Water capacity 222 L
 4 mm, acrylic white
 Without tap hole
 EN 14 516

Recommended equipment

Universal fixation set for bathtub /complete set, including adjustable legs (4 pcs), metal bracket for fixing the legs to the bathtub shell (2pcs), metal brackets for fixing the bathtub rim to the wall (3 pcs)/ (K727467)
 MULTIPLEX waste & overflow device, Ø52mm, chromium plated (K7804AA)
 MULTIPLEX TRIO waste & overflow device with special filler, Ø52mm, chromium plated (K7807AA)

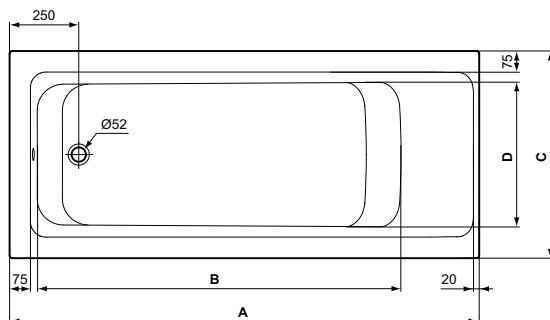
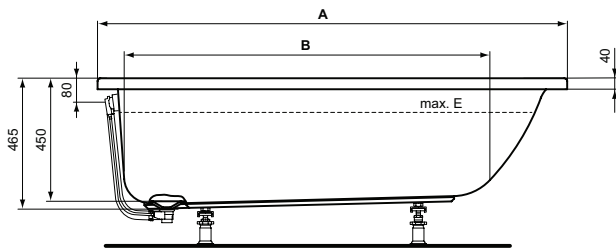
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Rectangular bathtub 180x80 cm	1800 x 800 x 465	24,6	T362201	
Rectangular bathtub 170x75 cm	1700 x 750 x 465	21,0	E106401	
Rectangular bathtub 170x70 cm	1700 x 700 x 465	20,0	T361701	
Rectangular bathtub 160x70 cm	1600 x 700 x 465	17,7	T361501	
Rectangular bathtub 150x70 cm	1500 x 700 x 465	16,7	T361301	

Recommended equipment

Fixation legset for bathtubs	K727467	
MULTIPLEX waste & overflow device, Ø52mm, chromium plated	K7804AA	
MULTIPLEX TRIO waste & overflow device with special filler, Ø52mm, chromium plated	K7807AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



	A	B	C	D	E
T3622	1800	1430	800	560	305
E1064	1700	1315	750	510	270
T3617	1700	1325	700	460	252
T3615	1600	1040	700	460	237
T3613	1500	930	700	460	222



Description

Rectangular Double-Ended Bathtub for built-in installation only
 180x80 cm - Water capacity 265 L
 170x75 cm - Water capacity 230 L
 4 mm, acrylic white
 Without tap hole
 EN 14 516

Recommended equipment

Universal fixation set for bathtub /complete set, including adjustable legs (4 pcs), metal bracket for fixing the legs to the bathtub shell (2pcs), metal brackets for fixing the bathtub rim to the wall (3 pcs)/ (K727467)
 MULTIPLEX waste & overflow device, Ø52mm, chromium plated (K7804AA)
 MULTIPLEX TRIO waste & overflow device with special filler, Ø52mm, chromium plated (K7807AA)

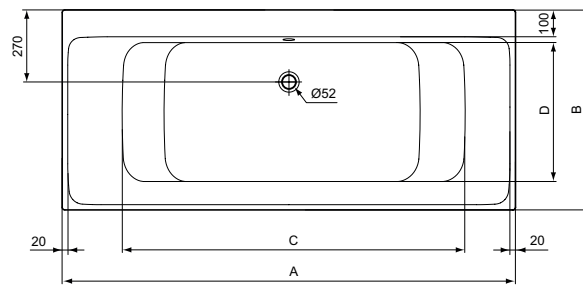
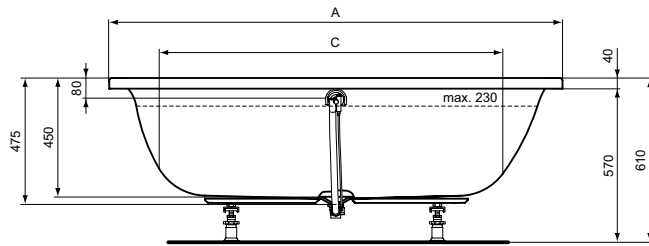
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Rectangular Double-Ended bathtub 180x80 cm	1800 x 800 x 475	24,0	E106701	
Rectangular Double-Ended bathtub 170x75 cm	1700 x 750 x 475	21,0	E106601	

Recommended equipment

Fixation legset for bathtubs	K727467	
MULTIPLEX waste & overflow device, Ø52mm, chromium plated	K7804AA	
MULTIPLEX TRIO waste & overflow device with special filler, Ø52mm, chromium plated	K7807AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



	A	B	C	D
E1066	1700	750	1280	510
E1067	1800	800	1280	560

Wellness



Description

Rectangular Seat bathtub for built-in installation
 4 mm, acrylic white
 No tap hole

130x70 cm - water capacity 131 L
 120x70 cm - water capacity 123 L
 105x70 cm - water capacity 103 L

Recommended equipment

Bathtub feet set for Seat bathtub (G706667)
 Wall brackets for bathtubs (3 pcs) (K711167)
 MULTIPLEX waste & overflow device, Ø52mm, chromium plated (K7804AA)

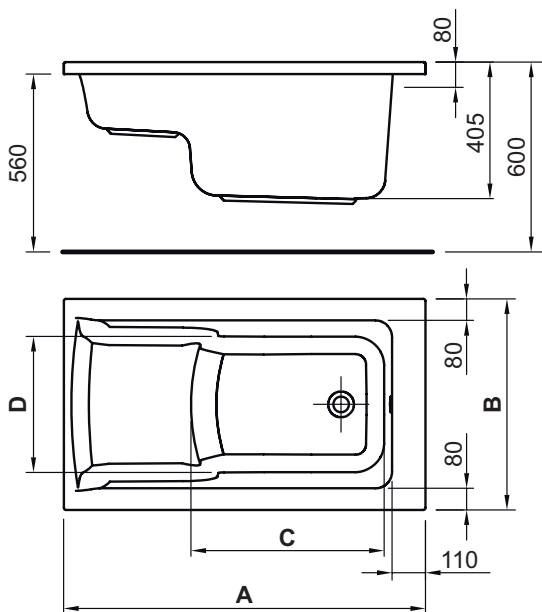
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Rectangular Seat bathtub 130x70 cm for built-in installation, water capacity 131 L	1300 x 700 x 405	14,0	E124001	
Rectangular Seat bathtub 120x70 cm for built-in installation, water capacity 123 L	1200 x 700 x 405	13,0	E123901	
Rectangular Seat bathtub 105x70 cm for built-in installation, water capacity 103 L	1050 x 700 x 405	11,0	E123801	

Recommended equipment

Bathtub feet set for Seat bathtub	G706667	
Wall brackets for bathtubs (3 pcs)	K711167	
MULTIPLEX waste & overflow device, Ø52mm, chromium plated	K7804AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



	A	B	C	D
E 1238 ..	1050	700	520	450
E 1239 ..	1200	700	640	565
E 1240 ..	1300	700	680	565



Description

Shower bathtub for built-in installation or installation with panels
 4 mm, acrylic white
 Without tap hole
 EN 14 516
 - Left hand version
 - Right hand version

Recommended equipment

Fixation legset for Shower Bathtubs (K727467)
 Front panel 170 cm, reversible /RH + LH/ (E108401)
 Side panel 70 cm, reversible /RH + LH/ (E114801)
 MULTIPLEX waste & overflow device, Ø52mm, chromium plated (K7804AA)
 MULTIPLEX TRIO waste & overflow device with special filler, Ø52mm, chromium plated (K7807AA)
 Bath Screen 89x142 cm, bright silver profile, reversible /RH + LH/ (E1137EO)
 Bath Screen 89x141 cm, bright silver profile, reversible /RH + LH/ (E1136EO)

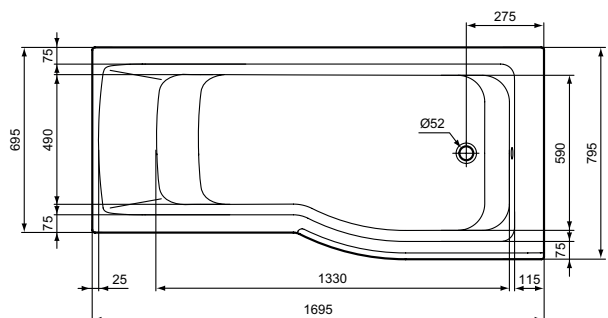
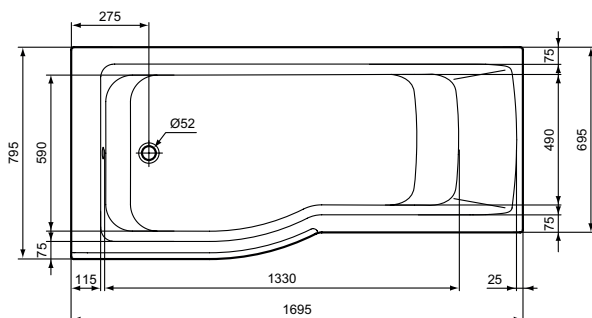
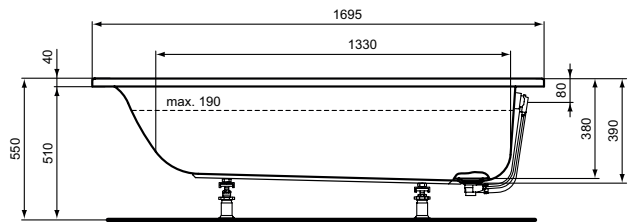
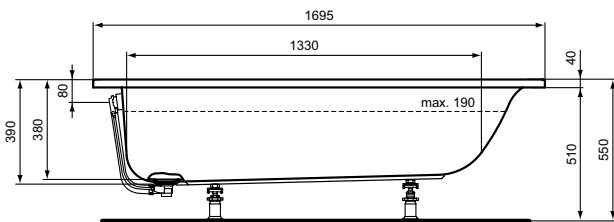
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower bathtub 170x80 cm for built-in installation or installation with panels, Left hand version, water capacity 190 L	1695 x 795 x 390	28,5	E113401	
Shower bathtub 170x80 cm for built-in installation or installation with panels, Right hand version, water capacity 190 L	1695 x 795 x 390	28,5	E113501	

Recommended equipment

Front panel 170 cm, reversible (RH + LH), with fixation set	E108401
Side panel 70 cm, reversible (RH + LH), with fixation set	E114801
Fixation legset for bathtubs	K727467
MULTIPLEX waste & overflow device, Ø52mm, chromium plated	K7804AA
MULTIPLEX TRIO waste & overflow device with special filler, Ø52mm, chromium plated	K7807AA
Bath Screen 89x142 cm, bright silver profile, reversible (RH + LH)	E1137EO
Bath Screen 89x141 cm, bright silver profile, reversible (RH + LH)	E1136EO

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- EO Silver profile
- 01 Euro White



E1134 - Left hand version

E1135 - Right hand version



Description

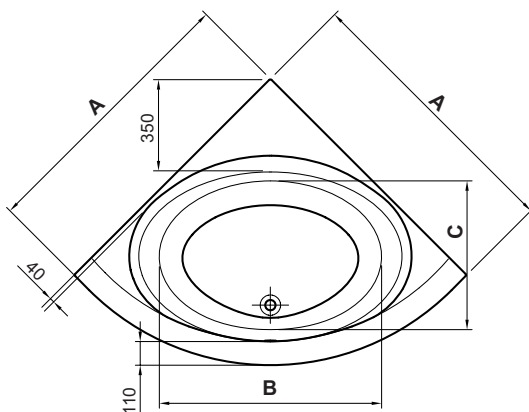
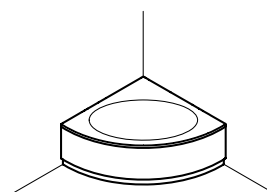
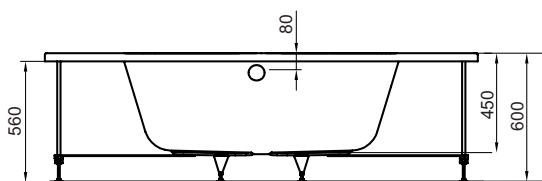
Corner bathtub, complete set
 4 mm, acrylic white
 No tap hole
 With legset
 With waste device
 Curved front panel included

Product

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Corner bathtub 140x140 cm, complete set	1400 x 1400 x 600	52,0	E126401	
Corner bathtub 130x130 cm, complete set	1300 x 1300 x 600	49,0	E126201	
Corner bathtub 120x120 cm, complete set	1200 x 1200 x 600	41,0	E126101	

Finishes

01 Euro White



	A	B	C
E 1264 ..	1400	1120	750
E 1262 ..	1300	1040	700
E 1261 ..	1200	950	650



Description

Oval bathtub for built-in installation only
 4 mm, acrylic white
 Without tap hole
 Water capacity 240 L
 EN 14 516

Hexagonal bathtub for built-in installation only
 4 mm, acrylic white
 Without tap hole
 Water capacity 235 L
 EN 14 516

Recommended equipment

Universal fixation set for bathtub /complete set, including adjustable legs (4 pcs), metal bracket for fixing the legs to the bathtub shell (2pcs), metal brackets for fixing the bathtub rim to the wall (3 pcs)/ (K727467)
 MULTIPLEX waste & overflow device, Ø52mm, chromium plated (K7804AA)
 MULTIPLEX TRIO waste & overflow device with special filler, Ø52mm, chromium plated (K7807AA)

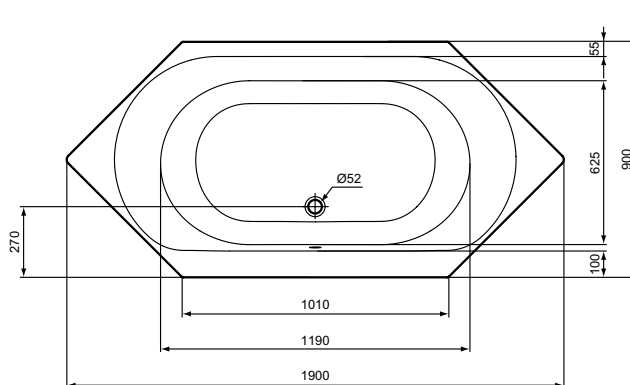
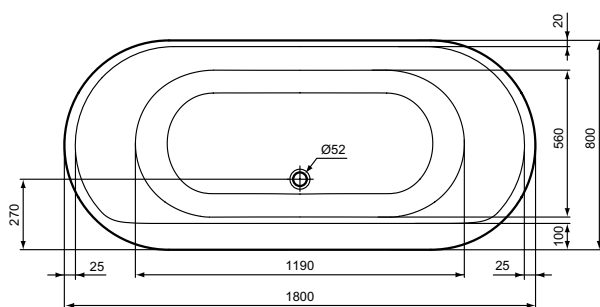
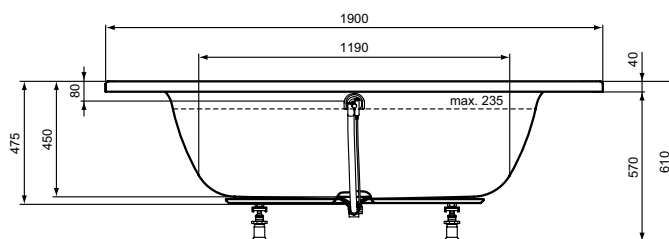
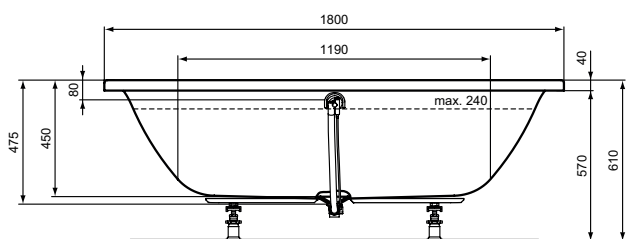
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Oval bathtub 180x80 cm	1800 x 800 x 475	24,0	E106801	
Hexagonal bathtub 190x90 cm	1900 x 900 x 475	25,0	E106901	

Recommended equipment

Fixation legset for bathtubs	K727467	
MULTIPLEX waste & overflow device, Ø52mm, chromium plated	K7804AA	
MULTIPLEX TRIO waste & overflow device with special filler, Ø52mm, chromium plated	K7807AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



E1068

E1069



Description

Bath Screen 89x142 cm
Bright silver profile
Reversible (RH + LH)

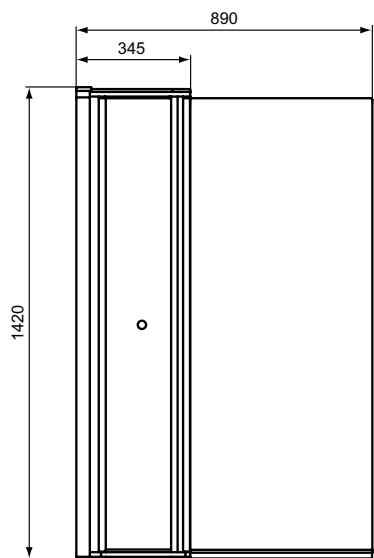
Bath Screen 89x141 cm
Bright silver profile
Reversible (RH + LH)

Product

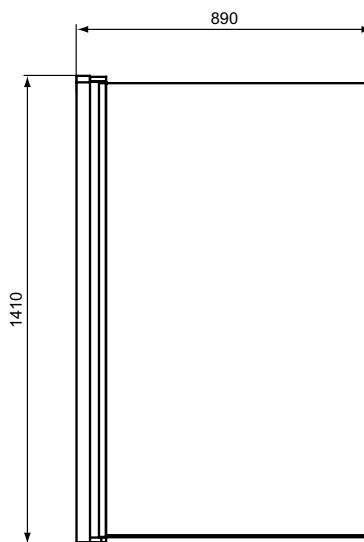
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Bath Screen 89x142 cm	890 x 290 x 1420	24,0	E1137EO	
Bath Screen 89x141 cm	890 x 115 x 1410	18,0	E1136EO	

Finishes

EO Silver profile



E1137



E1136



Description

Rectangular one Panel Bath Screen
 Length: 80 cm
 Height: 140 cm
 For right or left installation (reversible panel)
 Clear (transparent) glass, 5 mm thickness
 Chrome finish wall profile, bright silver
 180 degree opening - inwards and out
 Suitable for Rectangular bathtubs

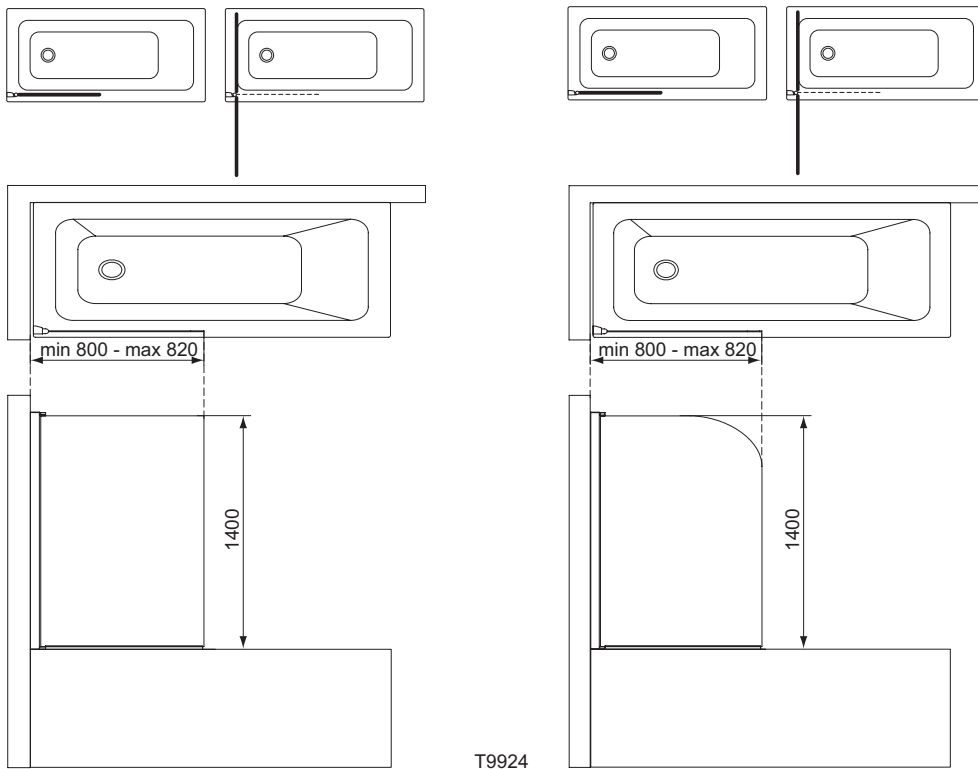
Top Round one Panel Bath Screen
 Length: 80 cm
 Height: 140 cm
 For right or left installation (reversible panel)
 Clear (transparent) glass, 5 mm thickness
 Chrome finish wall profile, bright silver
 180 degree opening - inwards and out
 Suitable for Rectangular bathtubs



Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One Panel Bath screen, Angle shaped, 80x140 cm	800 x 1400	20,0	T9923EO	
One Panel Bath screen, Round shaped, 80x140 cm	800 x 1400	19,0	T9924EO	

Finishes

EO Silver profile



T9923

T9924

Wellness



Description

Rectangular Bathtub for built-in installation or installation with panels
 4 mm, acrylic white
 Without tap hole
 EN 14 516

Recommended equipment

- Front panel 180 cm, with fixation set (K230101)
- Front panel 170 cm, with fixation set (K230001)
- Front panel 160 cm, with fixation set (K229901)
- Side panel 80 cm, with fixation set (K229601)
- Side panel 75 cm, with fixation set (K229501)
- Side panel 70 cm, with fixation set (K229401)

- Leg set for bathtubs for built-in installation (K731867)
- Leg set for bathtubs for installation with panels (B156467)
- Wall brackets for bathtubs (3 pcs) (K711167)
- MULTIPLEX waste & overflow device, Ø52mm, chromium plated (K7804AA)
- MULTIPLEX TRIO waste & overflow device with special filler, Ø52mm, chromium plated (K7807AA)

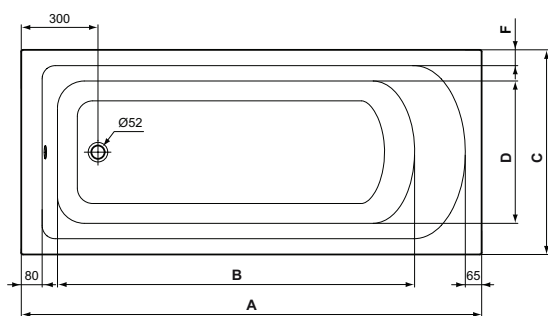
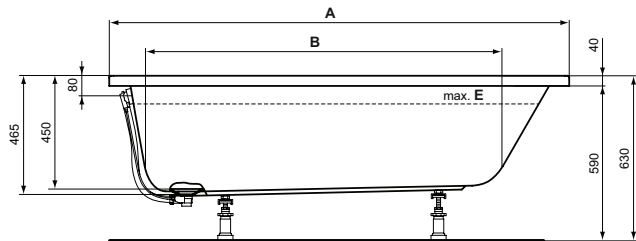
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Rectangular bathtub 180x80 cm for built-in installation or installation with panels, water capacity 295 L	1800 x 800 x 465	24,0	K274801	
Rectangular bathtub 170x80 cm for built-in installation or installation with panels, water capacity 285 L	1700 x 800 x 465	23,0	K274701	
Rectangular bathtub 170x75 cm for built-in installation or installation with panels, water capacity 250 L	1700 x 750 x 465	21,0	K274601	
Rectangular bathtub 170x70 cm for built-in installation or installation with panels, water capacity 228 L	1700 x 700 x 465	18,9	K865901	
Rectangular bathtub 160x70 cm for built-in installation or installation with panels, water capacity 210 L	1600 x 700 x 465	18,0	K274501	
Rectangular bathtub 150x70 cm for built-in installation or installation with panels, water capacity 194 L	1500 x 700 x 465	17,4	K865801	

Recommended equipment

Front panel 180 cm, with fixation set, 55 cm height	K230101	
Front panel 170 cm, with fixation set, 55 cm height	K230001	
Front panel 160 cm, with fixation set, 55 cm height	K229901	
Side panel 80 cm, with fixation set, 55 cm height	K229601	
Side panel 75 cm, with fixation set, 55 cm height	K229501	
Side panel 70 cm, with fixation set, 55 cm height	K229401	
Leg set for bathtubs for built-in installation	K731867	
Leg set for bathtubs for installation with panels	B156467	
Wall brackets for bathtubs (3 pcs)	K711167	
MULTIPLEX waste & overflow device, Ø52mm, chromium plated	K7804AA	
MULTIPLEX TRIO waste & overflow device with special filler, Ø52mm, chromium plated	K7807AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



	A	B	C	D	E	F
K 2748 ..	1800	1395	800	555	295	60
K 2747 ..	1700	1295	800	555	285	60
K 2746 ..	1700	1295	750	505	250	60
K 2745 ..	1600	1195	700	460	210	60
K 8659 ..	1700	1295	700	460	228	60
K 8658 ..	1500	1095	700	460	194	60

Wellness



Description

Rectangular Double-ended Bathtub for built-in installation or installation with panels
 4 mm, acrylic white
 Without tap hole
 EN 14 516

Recommended equipment

Front panel 180 cm, with fixation set (K230101)
 Front panel 170 cm, with fixation set (K230001)
 Side panel 80 cm, with fixation set (K229601)
 Side panel 75 cm, with fixation set (K229501)

 Leg set for bathtubs for built-in installation (K731867)
 Leg set for bathtubs for installation with panels (B156467)
 Wall brackets for bathtubs (3 pcs) (K711167)
 MULTIPLEX waste & overflow device, Ø52mm, chromium plated (K7804AA)
 MULTIPLEX TRIO waste & overflow device with special filler, Ø52mm, chromium plated (K7807AA)

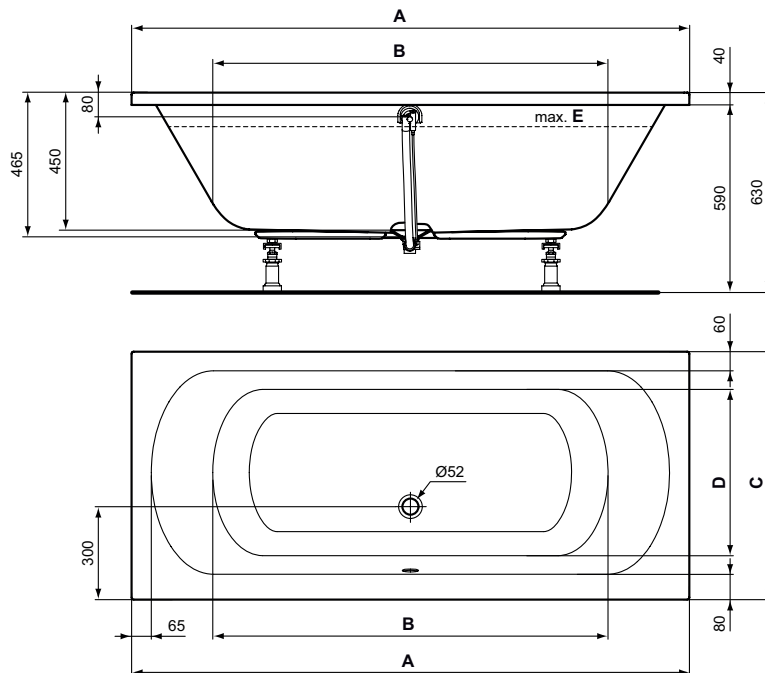
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Rectangular Double-ended bathtub 180x80 cm for built-in installation or installation with panels, water capacity 265 L	1800 x 800 x 465	24,0	K275001	
Rectangular Double-ended bathtub 170x75 cm for built-in installation or installation with panels, water capacity 225 L	1700 x 750 x 465	21,0	K274901	

Recommended equipment

Front panel 180 cm, with fixation set, 55 cm height	K230101	
Front panel 170 cm, with fixation set, 55 cm height	K230001	
Side panel 80 cm, with fixation set, 55 cm height	K229601	
Side panel 75 cm, with fixation set, 55 cm height	K229501	
Leg set for bathtubs for built-in installation	K731867	
Leg set for bathtubs for installation with panels	B156467	
Wall brackets for bathtubs (3 pcs)	K711167	
MULTIPLEX waste & overflow device, Ø52mm, chromium plated	K7804AA	
MULTIPLEX TRIO waste & overflow device with special filler, Ø52mm, chromium plated	K7807AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



	A	B	C	D	E
K 2750 ..	1800	1275	800	535	265
K 2749 ..	1700	1175	750	485	225



Description

Corner Bathtub for built-in installation or installation with panel
 4 mm, acrylic white
 Without tap hole
 EN 14 516

Recommended equipment

Corner panel 150 cm, with fixation set (K223901)
 Corner panel 140 cm, with fixation set (K223801)

Leg set for bathtubs for built-in installation (K731867)
 Leg set for bathtubs for installation with panels (C895400)
 MULTIPLEX waste & overflow device, Ø52mm, chromium plated (K7804AA)
 MULTIPLEX TRIO waste & overflow device with special filler, Ø52mm, chromium plated (K7807AA)

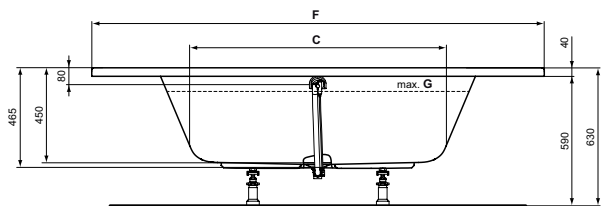
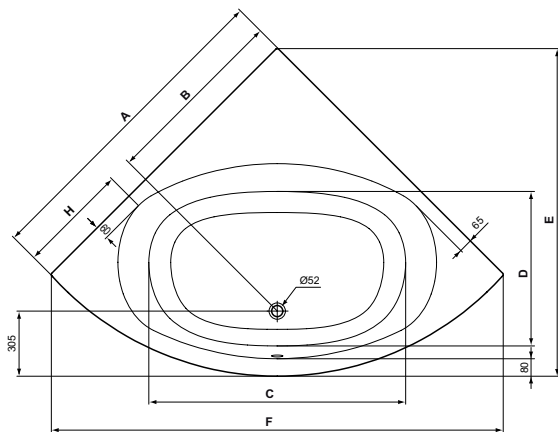
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Corner bathtub 150x150 cm for built-in installation or installation with panel, water capacity 295 L	1500 x 1500 x 465	33,0	K275201	
Corner bathtub 140x140 cm for built-in installation or installation with panel, water capacity 250 L	1400 x 1400 x 465	29,0	K275101	

Recommended equipment

Corner panel 150 cm, with fixation set	K223901	
Corner panel 140 cm, with fixation set	K223801	
Leg set for bathtubs for built-in installation	K731867	
Leg set for bathtubs for installation with panels	C895400	
MULTIPLEX waste & overflow device, Ø52mm, chromium plated	K7804AA	
MULTIPLEX TRIO waste & overflow device with special filler, Ø52mm, chromium plated	K7807AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White
- Neutral



	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
K 2752 ...	1500	870	1200	720	1530	2115	295	520
K 2751 ...	1400	800	1100	660	1430	1970	250	500



Description

Asymmetric Bathtub for built-in installation or installation with panel
 4 mm, acrylic white
 Without tap hole
 Water capacity 235 L
 EN 14 516
 - Right hand version
 - Left hand version

Recommended equipment

Asymmetric front panel 160 cm for right hand version, with fixation set (K230501)
 Asymmetric front panel 160 cm for left hand version, with fixation set (K230601)

Leg set for bathtubs for built-in installation (K731867)
 Leg set for bathtubs for installation with panels (B156467)
 Wall brackets for bathtubs (3 pcs) (K711167)
 MULTIPLEX waste & overflow device, Ø52mm, chromium plated (K7804AA)
 MULTIPLEX TRIO waste & overflow device with special filler, Ø52mm, chromium plated (K7807AA)

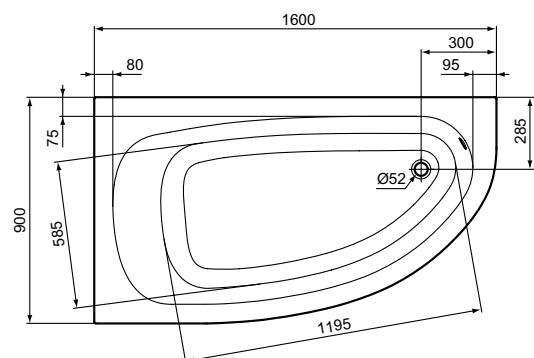
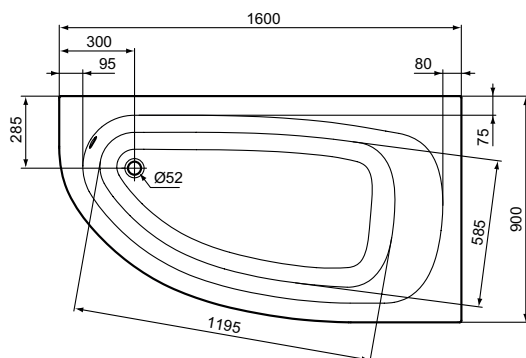
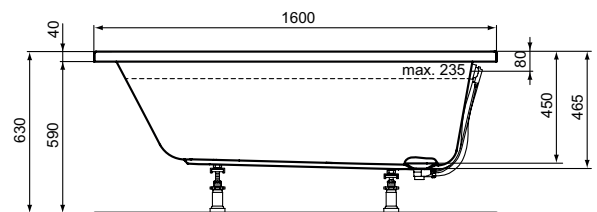
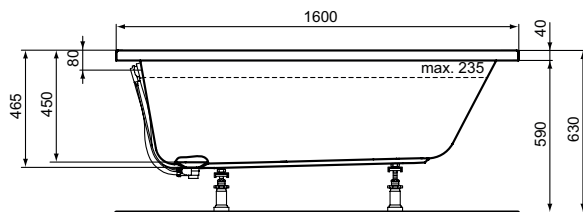
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Asymmetric bathtub 160x90 cm for built-in installation or installation with panel, right hand version	1600 x 900 x 465	25,0	K275701	
Asymmetric bathtub 160x90 cm for built-in installation or installation with panel, left hand version	1600 x 900 x 465	25,0	K275801	

Recommended equipment

Asymmetric front panel 160 cm for right hand version, with fixation set	K230501	
Asymmetric front panel 160 cm for left hand version, with fixation set	K230601	
Leg set for bathtubs for built-in installation	K731867	
Leg set for bathtubs for installation with panels	B156467	
Wall brackets for bathtubs (3 pcs)	K711167	
MULTIPLEX waste & overflow device, Ø52mm, chromium plated	K7804AA	
MULTIPLEX TRIO waste & overflow device with special filler, Ø52mm, chromium plated	K7807AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



K2757 - Right hand version

K2758 - Left hand version



Description

Oval bathtub for built-in installation only
 4 mm, acrylic white
 Without tap hole
 EN 14 516

Hexagonal bathtub for built-in installation only
 4 mm, acrylic white
 Without tap hole
 EN 14 516

Recommended equipment

Leg set for bathtubs for built-in installation (K731867)
 MULTIPLEX waste & overflow device, Ø52mm, chromium plated (K7804AA)
 MULTIPLEX TRIO waste & overflow device with special filler, Ø52mm, chromium plated (K7807AA)

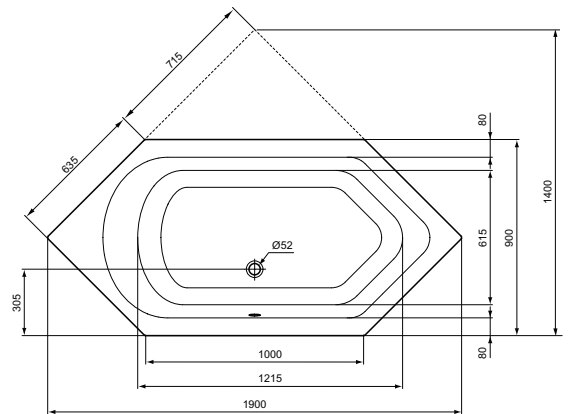
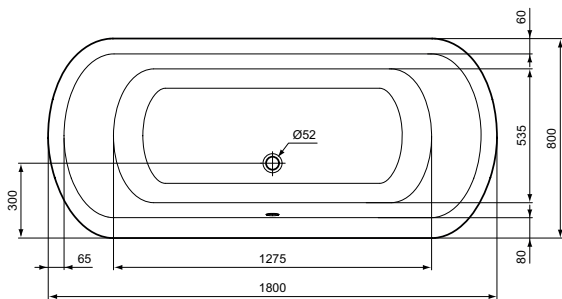
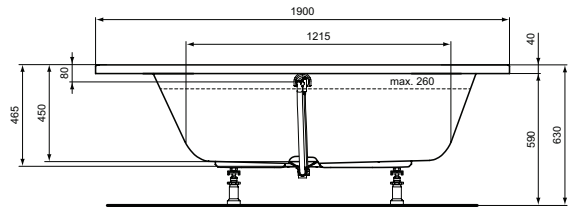
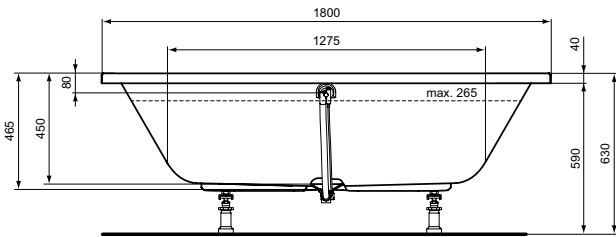
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Oval bathtub 180x80 cm for built-in installation only, water capacity 265 L	1800 x 800 x 465		K275601	
Hexagonal bathtub 190x90 cm for built-in installation only, water capacity 260 L	1900 x 900 x 465		K275501	

Recommended equipment

Leg set for bathtubs for built-in installation	K731867	
MULTIPLEX waste & overflow device, Ø52mm, chromium plated	K7804AA	
MULTIPLEX TRIO waste & overflow device with special filler, Ø52mm, chromium plated	K7807AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



K2756

K2755

Wellness

NEW

Description

Rectangular bathtub for built-in installation

3,2 mm acrylic sheet with wooden reinforcement of the bottom and rim

Waste hole & overflow hole: Ø 52 mm, side positioning

Color: ISI "Eurowhite"

Complies with EN 14516

- Rectangular Bathtub 140x70 cm: Water capacity: 160 L

- Rectangular Bathtub 120x70 cm: Water capacity: 129 L

Recommended equipment

Leg set (C896067)

Waste siphon Ø 52 mm (B4812AA)



Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Rectangular bathtub 140x70 cm for built-in installation	1400 x 700 x 435	13,8	W004101	
Rectangular bathtub 120x70 cm for built-in installation	1200 x 700 x 435	12,9	W004001	

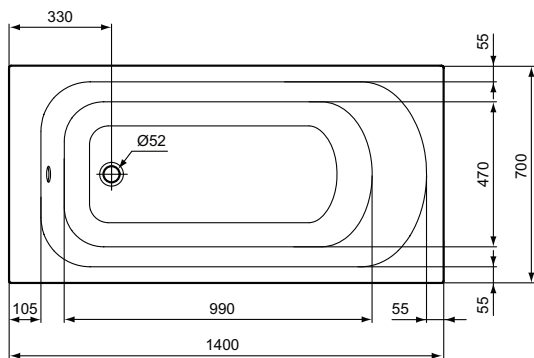
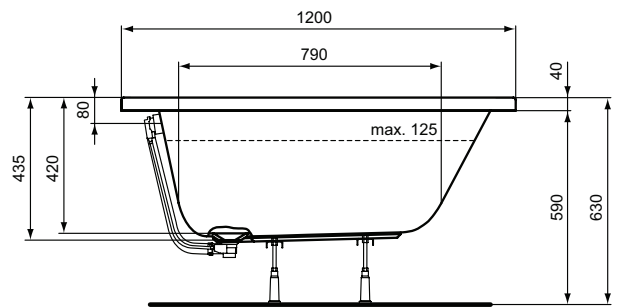
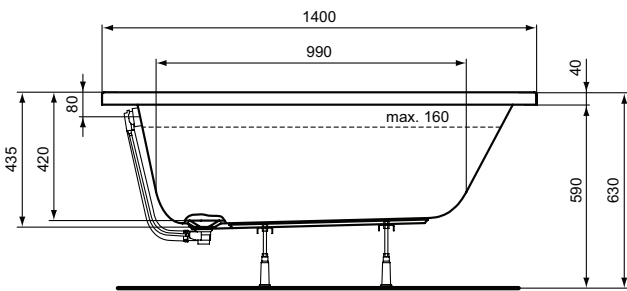
Recommended equipment

Leg set	C896067	
Waste siphon Ø 52 mm	B4812AA	

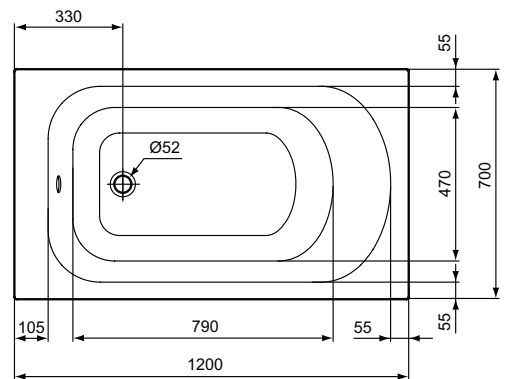
Finishes

AA Chrome

01 Euro White



W0041



W0040

Wellness



NEW

Description

Rectangular Double-ended Bathtub for built-in installation or installation with panels

3,2 mm acrylic sheet
 Waste hole & overflow hole: Ø 52 mm, centre positioning
 Color: ISI "Eurowhite"
 Complies with EN 14516
 Water capacity: 247 L

Recommended equipment

Front panel 180 cm (including panel fixation set), 55 cm height (W005001)
 Side panel 80 cm (including panel fixation set), 55 cm height (W005301)

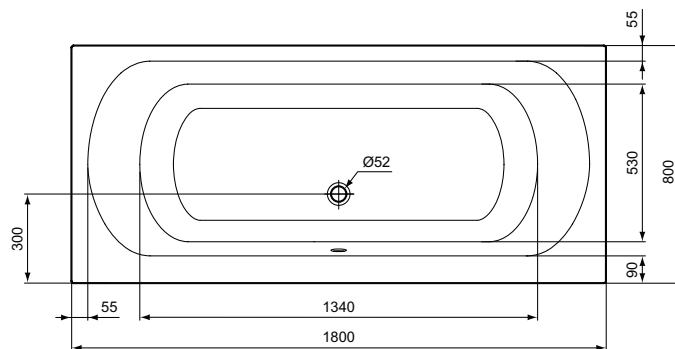
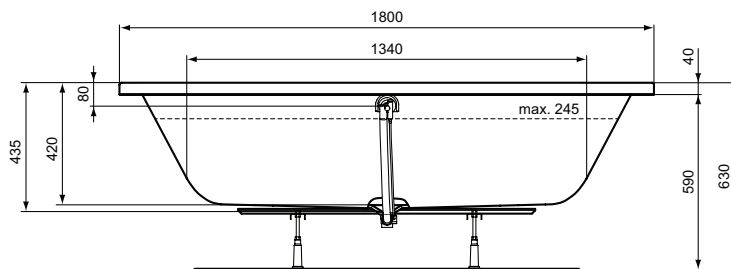
Leg set (C896067)
 Waste siphon Ø 52 mm (B4812AA)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Rectangular Double-ended bathtub 180x80 cm for built-in installation or installation with panels	1800 x 800 x 435	19,8	W004601	

Recommended equipment	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Leg set	C896067	
Waste siphon Ø 52 mm	B4812AA	
Front panel 180 cm (including panel fixation set), 55 cm height	W005001	
Side panel 80 cm (including panel fixation set), 55 cm height	W005301	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



Wellness

NEW

Description

Rectangular Bathtub for built-in installation or installation with panels

3,2 mm acrylic sheet
 Waste hole & overflow hole: Ø 52 mm, side positioning
 Color: ISI "Eurowhite"
 Complies with EN 14516

- Rectangular Bathtub 170x75 cm: Water capacity: 228 L
- Rectangular Bathtub 170x70 cm: Water capacity: 206 L
- Rectangular Bathtub 160x70 cm: Water capacity: 191 L
- Rectangular Bathtub 150x70 cm: Water capacity: 175 L

Recommended equipment

Front panel 170 cm (including panel fixation set), 55 cm height (W004901)
 Front panel 160 cm (including panel fixation set), 55 cm height (W004801)
 Front panel 150 cm (including panel fixation set), 55 cm height (W004701)
 Side panel 75 cm (including panel fixation set), 55 cm height (W005201)
 Side panel 70 cm (including panel fixation set), 55 cm height (W005101)
 Leg set (C896067)
 Waste siphon Ø 52 mm (B4812AA)



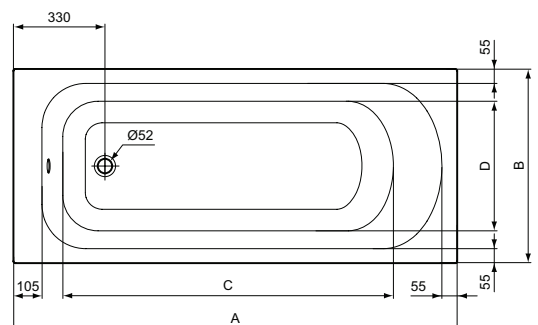
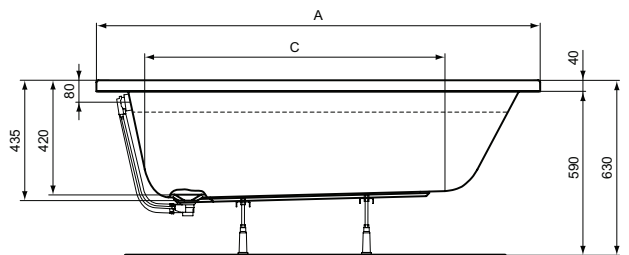
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Rectangular bathtub 170x75 cm for built-in installation or installation with panels	1700 x 750 x 435	18,9	W004501	
Rectangular bathtub 170x70 cm for built-in installation or installation with panels	1700 x 700 x 435	17,9	W004401	
Rectangular bathtub 160x70 cm for built-in installation or installation with panels	1600 x 700 x 435	16,9	W004301	
Rectangular bathtub 150x70 cm for built-in installation or installation with panels	1500 x 700 x 435	15,9	W004201	

Recommended equipment

Leg set	C896067	
Waste siphon Ø 52 mm	B4812AA	
Front panel 170 cm (including panel fixation set), 55 cm height	W004901	
Front panel 160 cm (including panel fixation set), 55 cm height	W004801	
Front panel 150 cm (including panel fixation set), 55 cm height	W004701	
Side panel 75 cm (including panel fixation set), 55 cm height	W005201	
Side panel 70 cm (including panel fixation set), 55 cm height	W005101	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



	A	B	C	D	H ₂ O
W0042 P0044	1400	700	1090	470	175 L
W0043 P0045	1600	700	1190	470	190 L
W0044 P0046	1700	700	1290	470	205 L
W0045 P0047	1700	750	1290	520	225 L

Wellness



Description

Detergent tube

Specific detergent for cleaning acrylic and hydromassage tubs
 Chemical composition: 15÷30% Methyl phosphite, <5% Methylsotiazolinone
 Other minor components: colourants and perfume.



Cleaner-bath

Specific detergent for glass panels and doors, shower boxes, taps and tubs
 Polishes, Waxes, Anti-droplet, Anti-scale
 Chemical composition: <5%: Non-ionic surface-active agents
 Other minor components: colourants and perfume

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Detergent - Tubs	T262000	
Cleaner - Bath	T613467	



Description

MAGNUM A Corner shower enclosure for installation with square shower tray or for wetroom (directly on the tiles)

It is composed of two sliding doors and two fixed panels
 Clear glass
 Glass thickness: 8 mm
 Bright silver profile
 Height: 200 cm

Can be combined with all shower trays Ideal Standard with the respective dimensions or can be installed directly on the tiles

Features:

- Sliding door on adjustable running wheels
- Ideal Clean Treatment included
- Easy to clean Glass
- 20 mm adjustment
- Chrome handle
- It can be installed both on a shower tray and wet room (directly on the tiles)

Packaging: 1 pack for each Magnum A-side Ideal Clean Treatment included

REMARK: For complete shower enclosure, must be ordered two codes /each side has to be ordered separately/

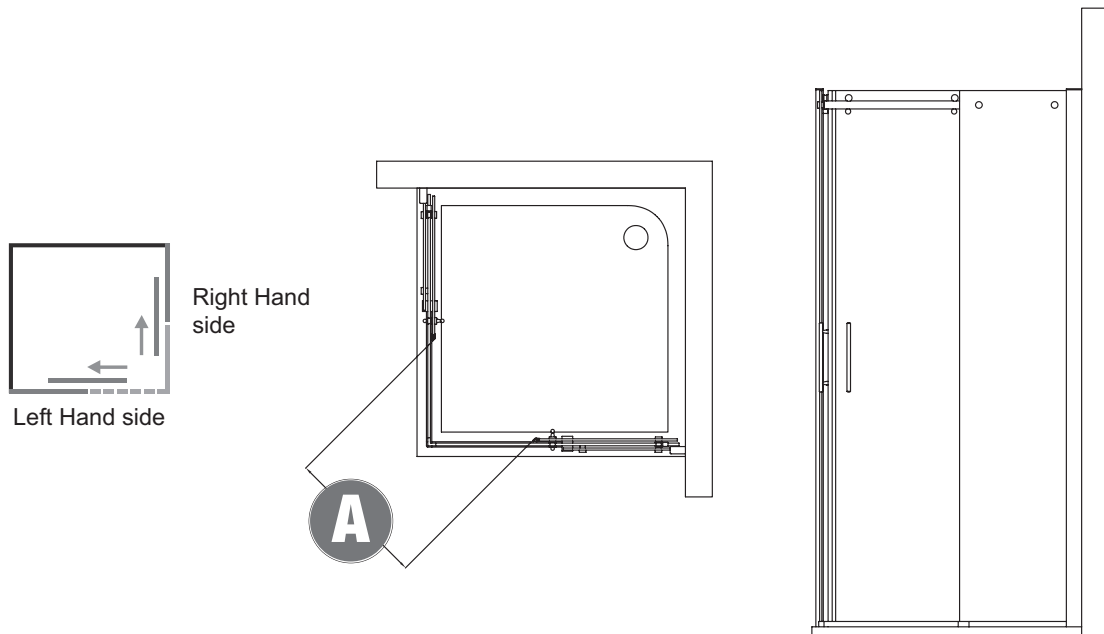


Product

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Corner entry DOOR 120 cm, Right hand version	T9648YE	
Corner entry DOOR 120 cm, Left hand version	T9649YE	
Corner entry DOOR 100 cm, Right hand version	T9646YE	
Corner entry DOOR 100 cm, Left hand version	T9647YE	

Finishes

YE Bright Silver Profile



	A Free space for entering (cm) /when the door is open/	Adjustment (cm)
MAGNUM / A Corner entry 100 cm	52	99 - 101
MAGNUM / A Corner entry 120 cm	52	119 - 121



Description

MAGNUM PSC shower door for installation in niche with square/ rectangular shower tray or for wetroom (directly on the tiles)

It is composed of one sliding door and one fixed panel
It is designed for installation in NICHE ONLY (can not be completed with Magnum L)

Clear glass
Glass thickness: 8 mm
Bright silver profile
Height: 200 cm

Can be combined with all shower trays Ideal Standard with the respective dimensions or can be installed directly on the tiles

Features:

- Sliding door on adjustable running wheels
- Ideal Clean Treatment included
- Easy to clean Glass
- 20 mm adjustment
- Chrome handle
- It can be installed both on a shower tray and wet room (directly on the tiles)

Packaging: 1 pack for each code

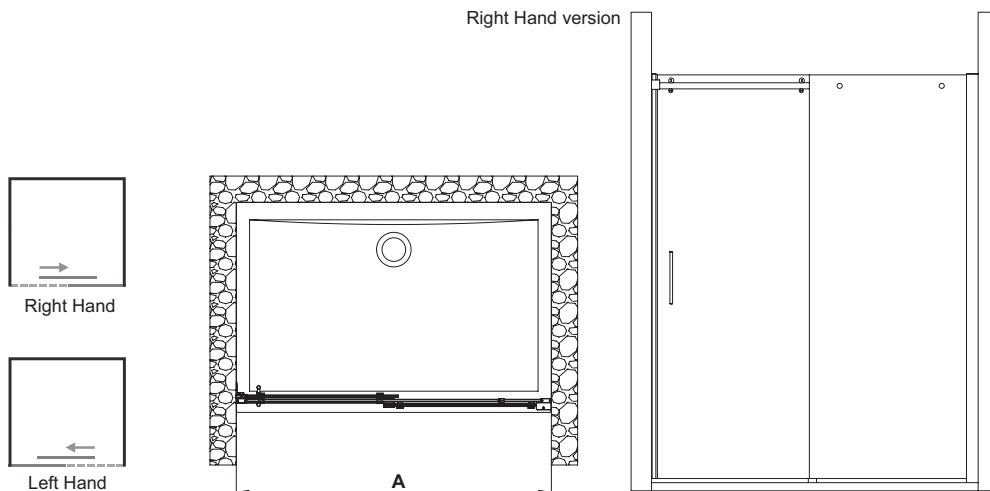


Product

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
NICHE Door 180 cm, Right hand version	T9658YE	
NICHE Door 180 cm, Left hand version	T9659YE	
NICHE Door 170 cm, Right hand version	T9656YE	
NICHE Door 170 cm, Left hand version	T9657YE	
NICHE Door 160 cm, Right hand version	T9654YE	
NICHE Door 160 cm, Left hand version	T9655YE	
NICHE Door 140 cm, Right hand version	T9652YE	
NICHE Door 140 cm, Left hand version	T9653YE	
NICHE Door 120 cm, Right hand version	T9650YE	
NICHE Door 120 cm, Left hand version	T9651YE	

Finishes

YE Bright Silver Profile



	A	Free space for entering (cm) /when the door is open/	Adjustment (cm)
MAGNUM / PSC Niche 120 cm	120	46	119 - 121
MAGNUM / PSC Niche 140 cm	140	56	139 - 141
MAGNUM / PSC Niche 160 cm	160	63	159 - 161
MAGNUM / PSC Niche 170 cm	170	70	169 - 171
MAGNUM / PSC Niche 180 cm	180	73	179 - 181



Description

MAGNUM PSC+L Corner shower enclosure for installation with square/rectangular shower tray or for wetroom (directly on the tiles)

It is composed of front side PSC (one sliding door and one fixed panel) and side fixed panel L

Clear glass
Glass thickness: 8 mm
Bright silver profile
Height: 200 cm

Can be combined with all shower trays Ideal Standard with the respective dimensions or can be installed directly on the tiles

Features:

- Sliding door on adjustable running wheels
- Ideal Clean Treatment included
- Easy to clean Glass
- 20 mm adjustment
- Chrome handle
- It can be installed both on a shower tray and wet room (directly on the tiles)

Packaging: 1 pack for each side

REMARK: For complete Shower enclosure must be ordered 2 article numbers - door side PSC and fixed side L

Attention: MAGNUM L IS NOT DESIGNED FOR A SINGLE INSTALLATION

Product

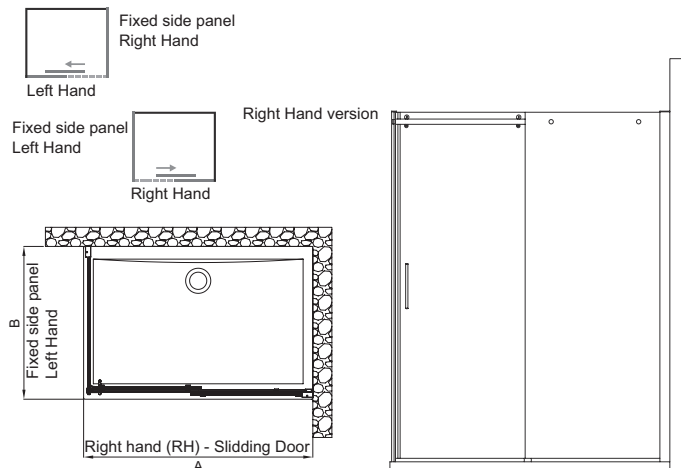
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
PSC door 180 cm, Right hand version	T9668YE	
PSC door 180 cm, Left hand version	T9669YE	
PSC door 170 cm, Right hand version	T9666YE	
PSC door 170 cm, Left hand version	T9667YE	
PSC door 160 cm, Right hand version	T9664YE	
PSC door 160 cm, Left hand version	T9665YE	
PSC door 140 cm, Right hand version	T9662YE	
PSC door 140 cm, Left hand version	T9663YE	
PSC door 120 cm, Right hand version	T9660YE	
PSC door 120 cm, Left hand version	T9661YE	

Necessary equipment

L fixed Side panel 90 cm, Right hand version	T9676YE	
L fixed Side panel 90 cm, Left hand version	T9677YE	
L fixed Side panel 80 cm, Right hand version	T9674YE	
L fixed Side panel 80 cm, Left hand version	T9675YE	
L fixed Side panel 75 cm, Right hand version	T9672YE	
L fixed Side panel 75 cm, Left hand version	T9673YE	
L fixed Side panel 70 cm, Right hand version	T9670YE	
L fixed Side panel 70 cm, Left hand version	T9671YE	

Finishes

YE Bright Silver Profile



	Free space for entering (cm) /when the door is open/	Adjustment (cm)
MAGNUM / PSC Niche 120 cm	46	119 - 121
MAGNUM / PSC Niche 140 cm	56	139 - 141
MAGNUM / PSC Niche 160 cm	63	159 - 161
MAGNUM / PSC Niche 170 cm	70	169 - 171
MAGNUM / PSC Niche 180 cm	73	179 - 181
MAGNUM / L 70 cm	---	69 - 71
MAGNUM / L 75 cm	---	74 - 76
MAGNUM / L 80 cm	---	79 - 81
MAGNUM / L 90 cm	---	89 - 91



Description

SYNERGY Corner entry

- Height 190 cm
- 8 mm clear safety glass
- Idealclean treatment
- Bright silver profile
- Solid chrome plated handle
- "Click & clean" function (releases the lower part of door panels for easy cleaning)
- Smooth running wheels
- Concealed fixings with easy click covers and top caps
- Horizontal adjustment up to 25 mm per profile
- Suitable for installation on a tray or wetroom floor

REMARK: One code includes both sides of the enclosure (full pack)
REMARK: All the codes are reversible

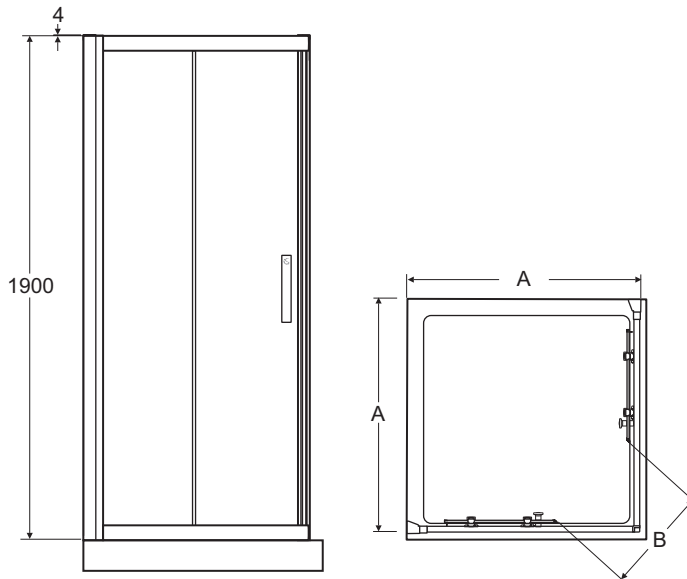


Product

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Corner entry 100x100 cm, Ideal Clean	L6377EO	
Corner entry 90x90 cm, Ideal Clean	L6374EO	
Corner entry 80x80 cm, Ideal Clean	L6371EO	

Finishes

EO Silver profile



Corner entry enclosure	A Width (mm)	B Opening (mm)
L6377	970-1020	455
L6374	870-920	455
L6371	770-820	397



Description

SYNERGY Quadrant

- Height 190 cm
- 8 mm clear safety glass
- Idealclean treatment
- Bright silver profile
- Solid chrome plated handle
- "Click & clean" function (releases the lower part of door panels for easy cleaning)
- Smooth running wheels
- Concealed fixings with easy click covers and top caps
- Horizontal adjustment up to 25 mm per profile
- Suitable for installation on a tray or wetroom floor

REMARK: One code includes both sides of the enclosure (full pack)
REMARK: All the codes are reversible

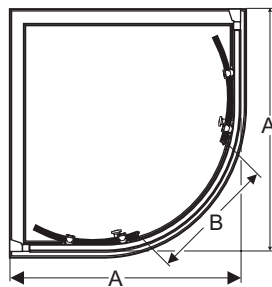
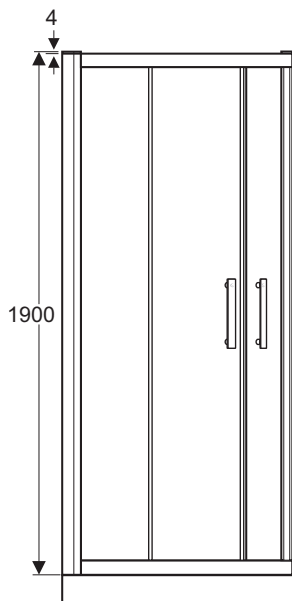


Product

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Quadrant 100x100 cm, Ideal Clean	L6386EO	
Quadrant 90x90 cm, Ideal Clean	L6383EO	
Quadrant 80x80 cm, Ideal Clean	L6380EO	

Finishes

EO Silver profile



Corner entry enclosure	A Width (mm)	B Opening (mm)
L6386	970-995	535
L6383	870-895	535
L6380	770-795	415

Wellness



Description

SYNERGY Wetroom panel

With straight bracing bracket for niche or corner

- Height: 200 cm
- 8 mm clear safety glass
- Idealclean treatment
- 23 mm horizontal adjustment
- Concealed fixings, easy click covers and top caps
- Sealing channels for a silicone free look
- Vertical adjustment for drilling into grout lines
- Suitable for installation on a tray or wetroom floor

Installation: To create this configuration, order wetroom panel of choice and a straight bracing bracket.

REMARK: All the codes are reversible

SYNERGY Wetroom panel with return

With straight bracing bracket for niche or corner

- Height: 200 cm
- 8 mm clear safety glass
- Idealclean treatment
- 23 mm horizontal adjustment
- Concealed fixings, easy click covers and top caps
- Sealing channels for a silicone free look
- Vertical adjustment for drilling into grout lines
- Suitable for installation on a tray or wetroom floor

Installation: To create this configuration, order wetroom panel of choice, a 30 cm return panel and a straight bracing bracket

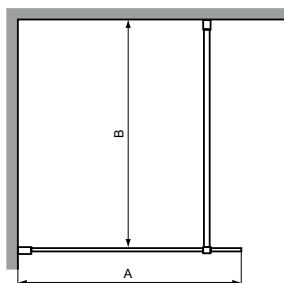
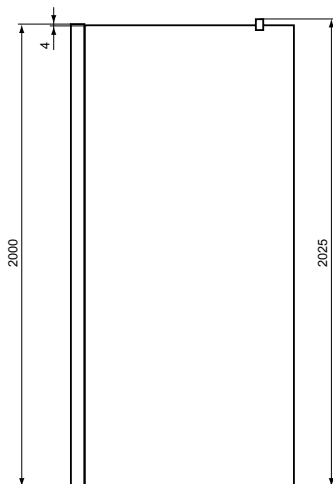
REMARK: All the codes are reversible

Product

	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wetroom panel 160 cm	L6227EO	
Wetroom panel 140 cm	L6226EO	
Wetroom panel 120 cm	L6225EO	
Wetroom panel 100 cm	L6224EO	
Wetroom panel 90 cm	L6223EO	
Wetroom panel 80 cm	L6222EO	
Wetroom panel 76 cm	L6221EO	
Wetroom panel 70 cm	L6220EO	
Return wetroom panel 30 cm	L6228EO	
Straight bracing bracket 100 cm	L6229EO	

Finishes

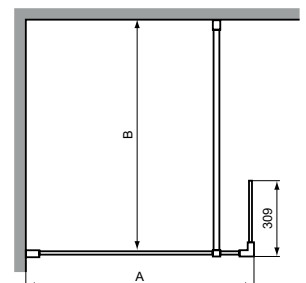
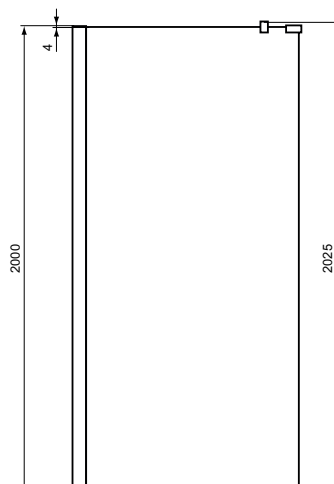
EO Silver profile



Panel	Dim.A	Dim.B
700	654 - 677	650 - 994
760	714 - 737	650 - 994
800	754 - 777	650 - 994
900	854 - 877	650 - 994
1000	954 - 977	650 - 994
1200	1154 - 1177	650 - 994
1400	1354 - 1377	650 - 994
1600	1554 - 1577	650 - 994

Recommended opening minimum 500mm

(1 panel and 1 straight bracket required)



Panel	Dim.A	Dim.B
700	654 - 677	650 - 994
760	714 - 737	650 - 994
800	754 - 777	650 - 994
900	854 - 877	650 - 994
1000	954 - 977	650 - 994
1200	1154 - 1177	650 - 994
1400	1354 - 1377	650 - 994
1600	1554 - 1577	650 - 994

Recommended opening minimum 500mm

(1 panel, 1 straight bracket and 1 return panel required)



Description

SYNERGY Wetroom panel with end panel
With straight bracing bracket for niche or corner

- Height: 200 cm
- 8 mm clear safety glass
- Idealclean treatment
- 23 mm horizontal adjustment
- Concealed fixings, easy click covers and top caps
- Sealing channels for a silicone free look
- Vertical adjustment for drilling into grout lines

Installation: To create this configuration, order wetroom panel of choice for front, wetroom panel of choice for end, a straight bracing bracket and an angle bracing bracket.

REMARK: All the codes are reversible

SYNERGY Wetroom panel with return and end panel
With straight bracing bracket for niche or corner

- Height: 200 cm
- 8 mm clear safety glass
- Idealclean treatment
- 23 mm horizontal adjustment
- Concealed fixings, easy click covers and top caps
- Sealing channels for a silicone free look
- Vertical adjustment for drilling into grout lines

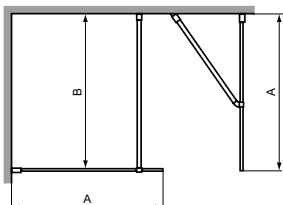
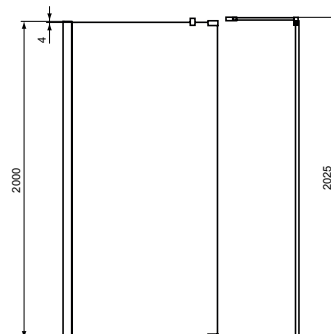
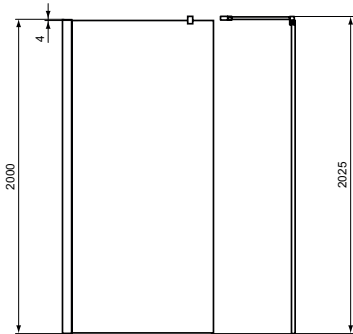
Installation: To create this configuration, order wetroom panel of choice for front, 30 cm return panel, wetroom panel of choice for end, a straight bracing bracket and an angle bracing bracket.

REMARK: All the codes are reversible

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wetroom panel 160 cm	L6227EO	
Wetroom panel 140 cm	L6226EO	
Wetroom panel 120 cm	L6225EO	
Wetroom panel 100 cm	L6224EO	
Wetroom panel 90 cm	L6223EO	
Wetroom panel 80 cm	L6222EO	
Wetroom panel 76 cm	L6221EO	
Wetroom panel 70 cm	L6220EO	
Return wetroom panel 30 cm	L6228EO	
Straight bracing bracket 100 cm	L6229EO	
Angle bracing bracket 100 cm	L6230EO	

Finishes

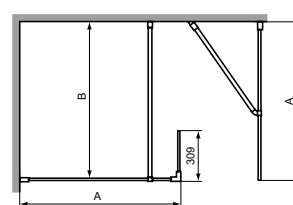
EO Silver profile



Panel	Dim.A	Dim.B
700	654 - 677	650 - 994
760	714 - 737	650 - 994
800	754 - 777	650 - 994
900	854 - 877	650 - 994
1000	954 - 977	650 - 994
1200	1154 - 1177	650 - 994
1400	1354 - 1377	650 - 994
1600	1554 - 1577	650 - 994

Recommended opening minimum 500mm

(2 panels, 1 straight bracket and 1 angle bracket required)



Panel	Dim.A	Dim.B
700	654 - 677	650 - 994
760	714 - 737	650 - 994
800	754 - 777	650 - 994
900	854 - 877	650 - 994
1000	954 - 977	650 - 994
1200	1154 - 1177	650 - 994
1400	1354 - 1377	650 - 994
1600	1554 - 1577	650 - 994

Recommended opening minimum 500mm

(2 panels, 1 straight bracket, 1 angle bracket and 1 return panel required)



Description

SYNERGY Dual access wetroom panel

With straight bracing bracket for niche or corner

- Height: 200 cm
- 8 mm clear safety glass
- Idealclean treatment
- 23 mm horizontal adjustment
- Concealed fixings, easy click covers and top caps
- Sealing channels for a silicone free look
- Vertical adjustment for drilling into grout lines
- Suitable for installation on a tray or wetroom floor

Installation: To create this configuration, order wetroom panel of choice and 2 straight bracing brackets.

REMARK: All the codes are reversible

SYNERGY Dual access wetroom panel with return

With straight bracing bracket for niche or corner

- Height: 200 cm
- 8 mm clear safety glass
- Idealclean treatment
- 23 mm horizontal adjustment
- Concealed fixings, easy click covers and top caps
- Sealing channels for a silicone free look
- Vertical adjustment for drilling into grout lines
- Suitable for installation on a tray or wetroom floor

Installation: To create this configuration, order wetroom panel of choice, 2 return panels and 2 straight bracing brackets.

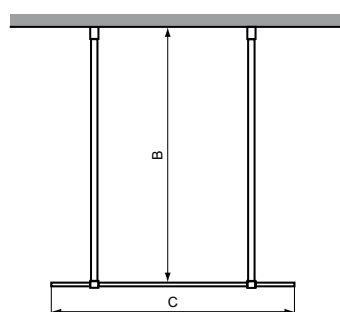
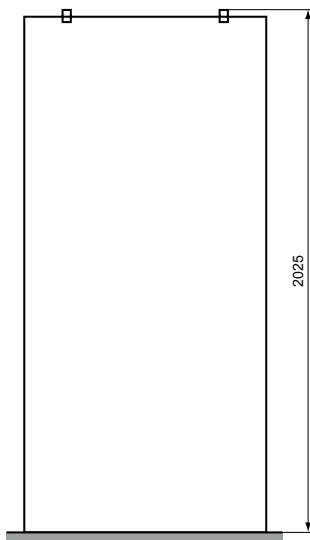
REMARK: All the codes are reversible

Product

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wetroom panel 160 cm	L6227EO	
Wetroom panel 140 cm	L6226EO	
Wetroom panel 120 cm	L6225EO	
Wetroom panel 100 cm	L6224EO	
Wetroom panel 90 cm	L6223EO	
Wetroom panel 80 cm	L6222EO	
Wetroom panel 76 cm	L6221EO	
Wetroom panel 70 cm	L6220EO	
Return wetroom panel 30 cm	L6228EO	
Straight bracing bracket 100 cm	L6229EO	

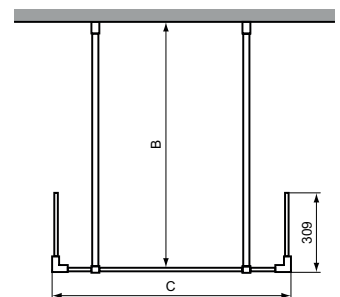
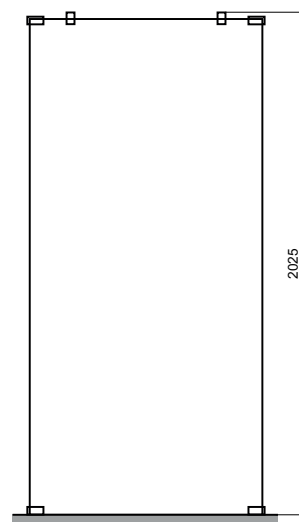
Finishes

EO Silver profile



Panel	Dim.B	Dim.C
700	650 - 994	638
760	650 - 994	698
800	650 - 994	738
900	650 - 994	838
1000	650 - 994	938
1200	650 - 994	1138
1400	650 - 994	1338
1600	650 - 994	1538

(1 panel and 2 straight brackets required)



Panel	Dim.B	Dim.C
700	650 - 994	638
760	650 - 994	698
800	650 - 994	738
900	650 - 994	838
1000	650 - 994	938
1200	650 - 994	1138
1400	650 - 994	1338
1600	650 - 994	1538

(1 panel, 2 straight brackets and 2 return panels required)



NEW

Description

CONNECT 2 Corner Quadrant Shower Enclosure (full pack), with sliding doors

- Height 195 cm
- Radius 55 cm
- 6 mm safety transparent glass
- Anti-limestone treatment Ideal Clean
- Aluminum Bright silver/Matt white frames
- Solid chrome plated handles 225 mm
- "Click & clean" function (releases the lower part of door panels for easy cleaning)
- Smooth running wheels
- Up to 25 mm adjustment per profile
- Can be combined with all shower trays Ideal Standard with the respective dimensions or can be installed directly on the tiles

REMARK: One code includes both sides of the enclosure (full pack)

REMARK: All the codes are reversible

Codes with Aluminum Matt white frames - available in April 2020

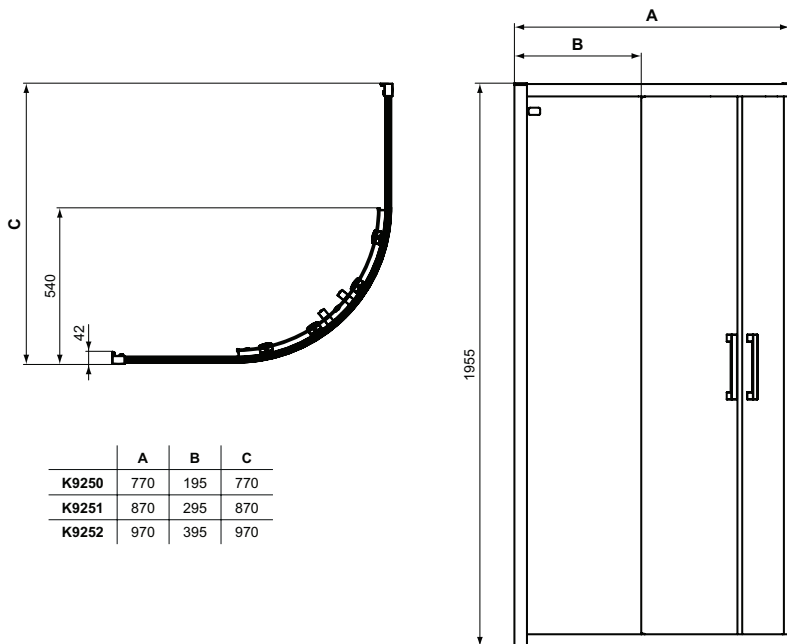


Product

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Corner Quadrant Shower Enclosure 100x100 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	K9252EO	
Corner Quadrant Shower Enclosure 100x100 cm, aluminum matt white frame	K966201	
Corner Quadrant Shower Enclosure 90x90 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	K9251EO	
Corner Quadrant Shower Enclosure 90x90 cm, aluminum matt white frame	K966101	
Corner Quadrant Shower Enclosure 80x80 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	K9250EO	
Corner Quadrant Shower Enclosure 80x80 cm, aluminum matt white frame	K966001	

Finishes

- EO Silver profile
- 01 Matt white profile





NEW

Description

CONNECT 2 Corner Square/Rectangular Shower Enclosure with sliding doors

- Height 195 cm
- 6 mm safety transparent glass
- Anti-limestone treatment Ideal Clean
- Aluminum Bright silver/Matt white frames
- Solid chrome plated handle 225 mm
- "Click & clean" function (releases the lower part of door panels for easy cleaning)
- Smooth running wheels
- Up to 25 mm adjustment per profile
- It is possible to be completed with Connect 2 L panel as a third side ONLY
- Can be combined with all shower trays Ideal Standard with the respective dimensions or can be installed directly on the tiles

REMARK: One code is a single side/door; for a complete enclosure two codes (sides) are needed to be ordered
 REMARK: All the codes are reversible



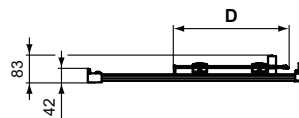
Codes with Aluminum Matt white frames - available in April 2020

Product

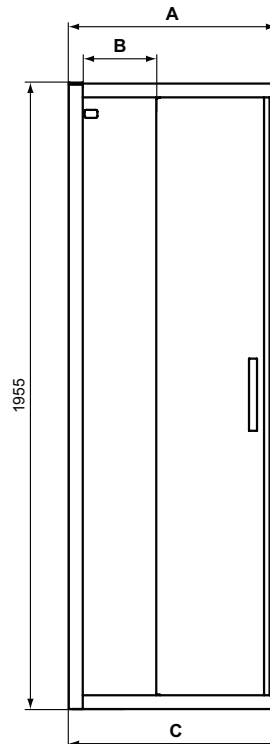
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Corner Square/Rectangular Shower Enclosure with sliding doors 140 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	K9265EO	
Corner Square/Rectangular Shower Enclosure with sliding doors 140 cm, aluminum matt white frame	K967201	
Corner Square/Rectangular Shower Enclosure with sliding doors 120 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	K9264EO	
Corner Square/Rectangular Shower Enclosure with sliding doors 120 cm, aluminum matt white frame	K967101	
Corner Square/Rectangular Shower Enclosure with sliding doors 110 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	K9263EO	
Corner Square/Rectangular Shower Enclosure with sliding doors 110 cm, aluminum matt white frame	K967001	
Corner Square/Rectangular Shower Enclosure with sliding doors 100 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	K9262EO	
Corner Square/Rectangular Shower Enclosure with sliding doors 100 cm, aluminum matt white frame	K966901	
Corner Square/Rectangular Shower Enclosure with sliding doors 90 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	K9261EO	
Corner Square/Rectangular Shower Enclosure with sliding doors 90 cm, aluminum matt white frame	K966801	
Corner Square/Rectangular Shower Enclosure with sliding doors 85 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	K9260EO	
Corner Square/Rectangular Shower Enclosure with sliding doors 85 cm, aluminum matt white frame	K966601	
Corner Square/Rectangular Shower Enclosure with sliding doors 80 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	K9259EO	
Corner Square/Rectangular Shower Enclosure with sliding doors 80 cm, aluminum matt white frame	K966501	
Corner Square/Rectangular Shower Enclosure with sliding doors 75 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	K9258EO	
Corner Square/Rectangular Shower Enclosure with sliding doors 75 cm, aluminum matt white frame	K966401	
Corner Square/Rectangular Shower Enclosure with sliding doors 70 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	K9257EO	
Corner Square/Rectangular Shower Enclosure with sliding doors 70 cm, aluminum matt white frame	K966301	

Finishes

- EO Silver profile
- 01 Matt white profile



	A	B	C	D
K9257	645	230	670	355
K9258	695	255	720	380
K9259	745	280	770	410
K9260	795	305	820	435
K9261	845	420	870	460
K9262	945	420	970	470
K9263	1045	520	1070	465
K9264	1145	575	1170	515
K9265	1345	775	1370	515





NEW

Description

CONNECT 2 PV /Pivot door/ opening door (outward)

- Height 195 cm
- 6 mm safety transparent glass
- Anti - limestone treatment Ideal Clean
- Aluminum Bright silver/Matt white frames
- Solid chrome plated handle 225 mm
- "Click & clean" function (releases the lower part of door panels for easy cleaning)
- Smooth running wheels
- Up to 25 mm adjustment per profile
- Suitable for a niche installation - from wall to wall - or corner installation (with fixed L Side panel)
- Can be combined with all shower trays Ideal Standard with the respective dimensions or can be installed directly on the tiles

Recommended combinations with:
CONNECT 2 L fixed Side panel

REMARK: All the codes are reversible

Codes with Aluminum Matt white frames - available in April 2020



Product

	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Pivot opening door 100 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	K9272EO	
Pivot opening door 100 cm, aluminum matt white frame	K967901	
Pivot opening door 95 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	K9271EO	
Pivot opening door 95 cm, aluminum matt white frame	K967801	
Pivot opening door 90 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	K9270EO	
Pivot opening door 90 cm, aluminum matt white frame	K967701	
Pivot opening door 85 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	K9269EO	
Pivot opening door 85 cm, aluminum matt white frame	K967601	
Pivot opening door 80 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	K9268EO	
Pivot opening door 80 cm, aluminum matt white frame	K967501	
Pivot opening door 75 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	K9267EO	
Pivot opening door 75 cm, aluminum matt white frame	K967401	
Pivot opening door 70 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	K9266EO	
Pivot opening door 70 cm, aluminum matt white frame	K967301	

Recommended equipment

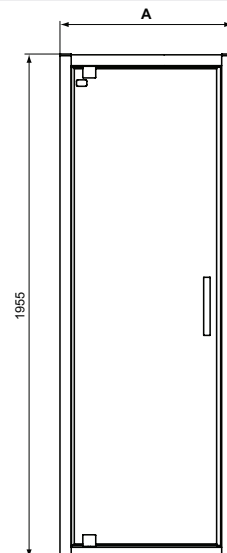
Side panel 90 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	K9374EO	
Side panel 90 cm, aluminum matt white frame	K970101	
Side panel 85 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	K9301EO	
Side panel 85 cm, aluminum matt white frame	K969901	
Side panel 80 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	K9299EO	
Side panel 80 cm, aluminum matt white frame	K969801	
Side panel 75 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	K9298EO	
Side panel 75 cm, aluminum matt white frame	K969701	
Side panel 70 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	K9297EO	
Side panel 70 cm, aluminum matt white frame	K969601	

Finishes

- EO Silver profile
- 01 Matt white profile



	A
K9266	670
K9267	720
K9268	770
K9269	820
K9270	870
K9271	920
K9272	970





NEW

Description

CONNECT 2 Sliding door (one sliding door and one fixed panel)

- Height 195 cm
- 6 mm safety transparent glass
- Anti - limestone treatment Ideal Clean
- Aluminum Bright silver/Matt white frames
- Solid chrome plated handle 225 mm
- "Click & clean" function (releases the lower part of door panels for easy cleaning)
- Smooth running wheels
- Up to 25 mm adjustment per profile
- Suitable for a niche installation - from wall to wall - or corner installation (with fixed L Side panel)
- Can be combined with all shower trays Ideal Standard with the respective dimensions or can be installed directly on the tiles

Recommended combinations with:
CONNECT 2 L fixed Side panel

REMARK: All the codes are reversible

Codes with Aluminum Matt white frames - available in April 2020



Product

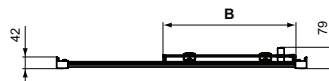
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Sliding door 140 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	K9278EO	
Sliding door 140 cm, aluminum matt white frame	K968601	
Sliding door 130 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	K9279EO	
Sliding door 130 cm, aluminum matt white frame	K968501	
Sliding door 120 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	K9277EO	
Sliding door 120 cm, aluminum matt white frame	K968401	
Sliding door 115 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	K9276EO	
Sliding door 115 cm, aluminum matt white frame	K968301	
Sliding door 110 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	K9275EO	
Sliding door 110 cm, aluminum matt white frame	K968201	
Sliding door 105 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	K9274EO	
Sliding door 105 cm, aluminum matt white frame	K968101	
Sliding door 100 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	K9273EO	
Sliding door 100 cm, aluminum matt white frame	K968001	

Recommended equipment

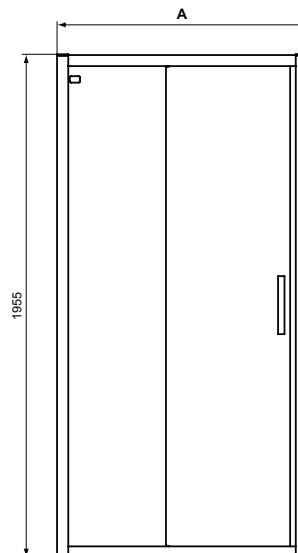
Side panel 90 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	K9374EO	
Side panel 90 cm, aluminum matt white frame	K970101	
Side panel 85 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	K9301EO	
Side panel 85 cm, aluminum matt white frame	K969901	
Side panel 80 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	K9299EO	
Side panel 80 cm, aluminum matt white frame	K969801	
Side panel 75 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	K9298EO	
Side panel 75 cm, aluminum matt white frame	K969701	
Side panel 70 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	K9297EO	
Side panel 70 cm, aluminum matt white frame	K969601	

Finishes

- EO Silver profile
- 01 Matt white profile



	A	B
K9273	970	513
K9274	1020	538
K9275	1070	563
K9276	1120	588
K9277	1170	613
K9279	1270	663
K9278	1370	713





NEW

Description

CONNECT 2 Sliding door (2 sliding doors and 2 fixed panels)

- Height 195 cm
- 6 mm safety transparent glass
- Anti - limestone treatment Ideal Clean
- Aluminum Bright silver/Matt white frames
- Solid chrome plated handle 225 mm
- "Click & clean" function (releases the lower part of door panels for easy cleaning)
- Smooth running wheels
- Up to 25 mm adjustment per profile
- Suitable for a niche installation - from wall to wall - or corner installation (with fixed L Side panel)
- Can be combined with all shower trays Ideal Standard with the respective dimensions or can be installed directly on the tiles

Recommended combinations with:
CONNECT 2 L fixed Side panel

REMARK: All the codes are reversible

Codes with Aluminum Matt white frames - available in April 2020



Product

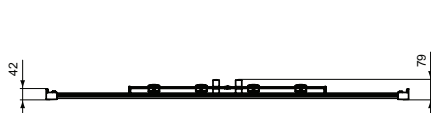
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Sliding doors 160 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	K9282EO	
Sliding doors 160 cm, aluminum matt white frame	K968801	
Sliding doors 150 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	K9281EO	
Sliding doors 150 cm, aluminum matt white frame	K968701	

Recommended equipment

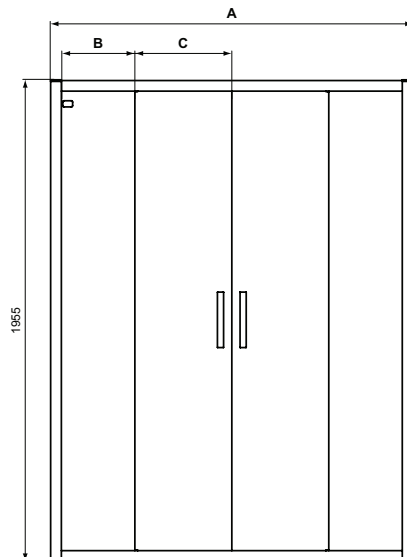
Side panel 90 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	K9374EO	
Side panel 90 cm, aluminum matt white frame	K970101	
Side panel 85 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	K9301EO	
Side panel 85 cm, aluminum matt white frame	K969901	
Side panel 80 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	K9299EO	
Side panel 80 cm, aluminum matt white frame	K969801	
Side panel 75 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	K9298EO	
Side panel 75 cm, aluminum matt white frame	K969701	
Side panel 70 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	K9297EO	
Side panel 70 cm, aluminum matt white frame	K969601	

Finishes

- EO Silver profile
- 01 Matt white profile



	A	B	C
K9281	1470	300	395
K9282	1570	325	420





NEW

Description

CONNECT 2 /bi-fold/ Bifold door (opening outwards as well as inwards)

Height 195 cm
 6 mm safety transparent glass
 Anti - limestone treatment Ideal Clean
 Aluminum Bright silver/Matt white frames
 Solid chrome plated handle 225 mm
 Up to 25 mm adjustment per profile
 Suitable for a niche installation - from wall to wall - or corner installation (with fixed L Side panel)
 Can be combined with all shower trays Ideal Standard with the respective dimensions or can be installed directly on the tiles

Recommended combinations with:
 CONNECT 2 L fixed Side panel

REMARK: All the codes are reversible

Codes with Aluminum Matt white frames - available in April 2020



Product

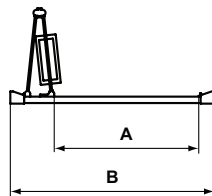
	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Bifold door 100 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	K9289EO	
Bifold door 100 cm, aluminum matt white frame	K969501	
Bifold door 95 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	K9288EO	
Bifold door 95 cm, aluminum matt white frame	K969401	
Bifold door 90 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	K9287EO	
Bifold door 90 cm, aluminum matt white frame	K969301	
Bifold door 85 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	K9286EO	
Bifold door 85 cm, aluminum matt white frame	K969201	
Bifold door 80 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	K9285EO	
Bifold door 80 cm, aluminum matt white frame	K969101	
Bifold door 75 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	K9284EO	
Bifold door 75 cm, aluminum matt white frame	K969001	
Bifold door 70 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	K9283EO	
Bifold door 70 cm, aluminum matt white frame	K968901	

Recommended equipment

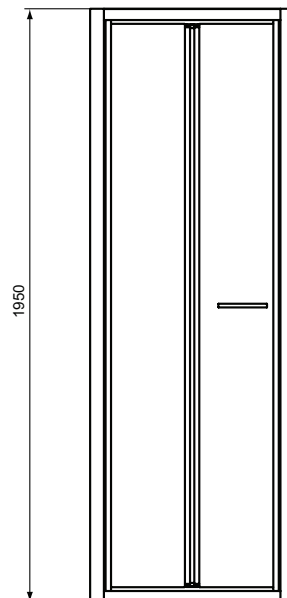
Side panel 90 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	K9374EO	
Side panel 90 cm, aluminum matt white frame	K970101	
Side panel 85 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	K9301EO	
Side panel 85 cm, aluminum matt white frame	K969901	
Side panel 80 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	K9299EO	
Side panel 80 cm, aluminum matt white frame	K969801	
Side panel 75 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	K9298EO	
Side panel 75 cm, aluminum matt white frame	K969701	
Side panel 70 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	K9297EO	
Side panel 70 cm, aluminum matt white frame	K969601	

Finishes

- EO Silver profile
- 01 Matt white profile



	A	B
K9283	463	670
K9284	513	720
K9285	563	770
K9286	613	820
K9287	663	870
K9288	713	920
K9289	763	970





NEW

Description

CONNECT 2 Saloon door (opening outwards as well as inwards)

- Height 195 cm
- 6 mm safety transparent glass
- Anti - limestone treatment Ideal Clean
- Aluminum Bright silver frames
- Solid chrome plated handle 225 mm
- Up to 25 mm adjustment per profile
- Easy click cover and top cap
- Suitable for a niche installation - from wall to wall - or corner installation (with fixed L Side panel)
- Can be combined with all shower trays Ideal Standard with the respective dimensions or can be installed directly on the tiles

Recommended combinations with:
CONNECT 2 L fixed Side panel



Product

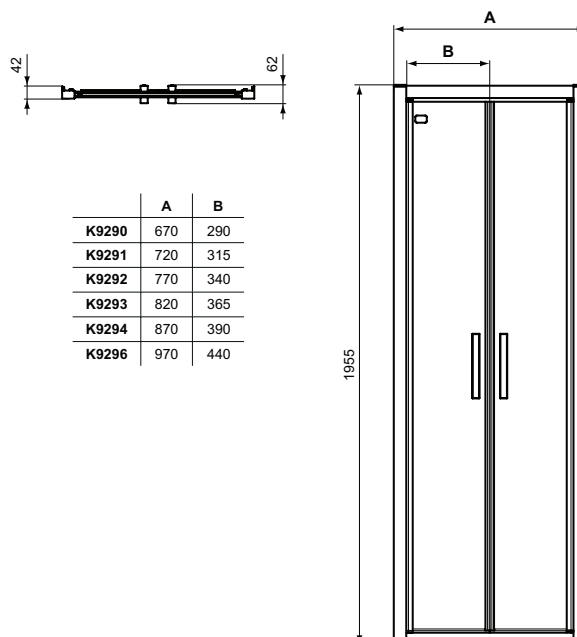
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Saloon door 100 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	K9296EO	
Saloon door 90 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	K9294EO	
Saloon door 85 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	K9293EO	
Saloon door 80 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	K9292EO	
Saloon door 75 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	K9291EO	
Saloon door 70 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	K9290EO	

Recommended equipment

Side panel 90 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	K9374EO	
Side panel 85 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	K9301EO	
Side panel 80 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	K9299EO	
Side panel 75 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	K9298EO	
Side panel 70 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	K9297EO	

Finishes

EO Silver profile





NEW

Description

CONNECT 2 Fixed side (L) panel

- Height 195 cm
- 6 mm safety transparent glass
- Anti - limestone treatment Ideal Clean
- Aluminum Bright silver/Matt white frames
- Up to 50 mm adjustment

Codes with Aluminum Matt white frames - available in April 2020

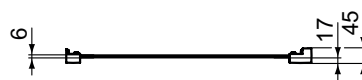


Product

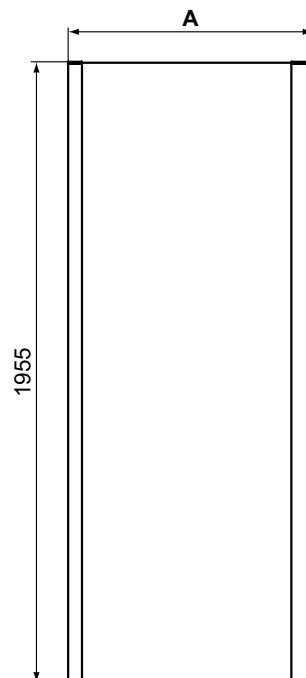
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Side panel 90 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	K9374EO	
Side panel 90 cm, aluminum matt white frame	K970101	
Side panel 85 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	K9301EO	
Side panel 85 cm, aluminum matt white frame	K969901	
Side panel 80 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	K9299EO	
Side panel 80 cm, aluminum matt white frame	K969801	
Side panel 75 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	K9298EO	
Side panel 75 cm, aluminum matt white frame	K969701	
Side panel 70 cm, aluminum bright silver frame	K9297EO	
Side panel 70 cm, aluminum matt white frame	K969601	

Finishes

- EO Silver profile
- 01 Matt white profile



	A
K9297	670
K9298	720
K9299	770
K9301	820
K9374	870



NEW

Description

CONNECT 2 Wetroom panel

Height 195 cm
 6 mm safety transparent glass
 Anti - limestone treatment Ideal Clean
 Aluminum Bright silver profiles
 Up to 23 mm adjustment
 Suitable for installation on a tray or wetroom floor

Installation: To create a configuration, order wetroom panel/panels of choice and straight, angle or ceiling bracing bracket

REMARK: All the codes are reversible



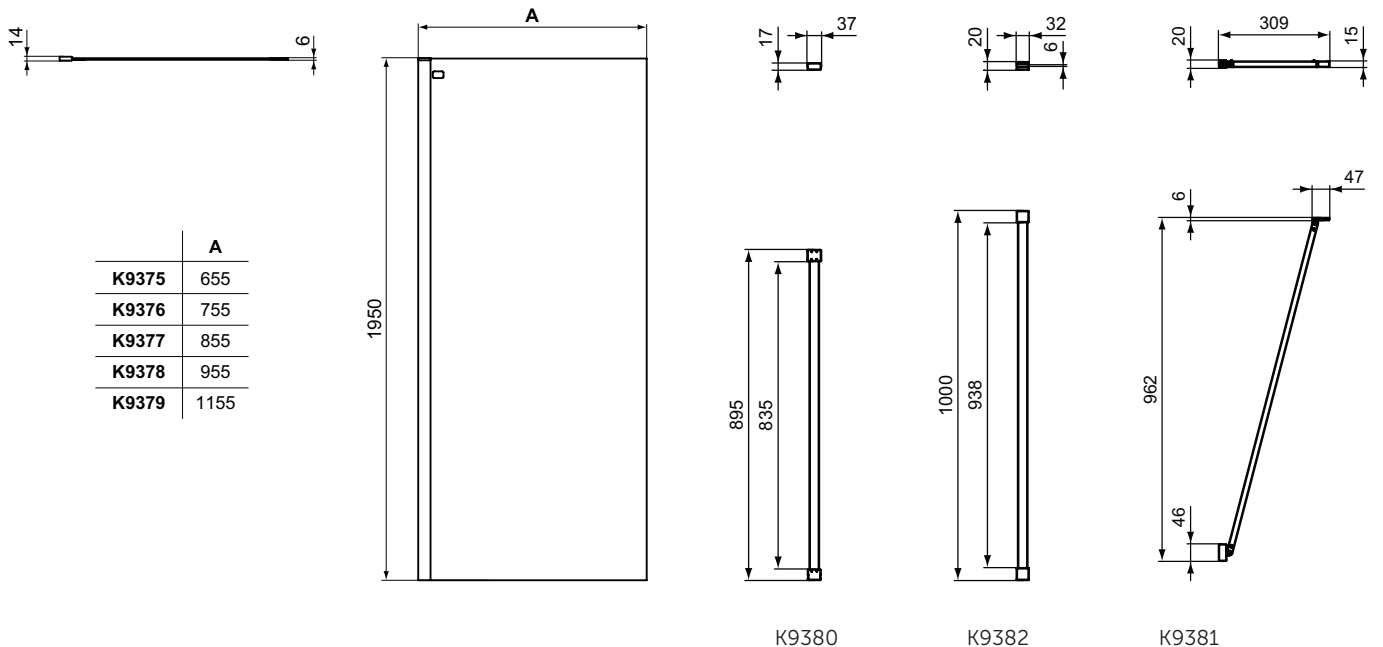
Product

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wetroom panel 120 cm	K9379EO	
Wetroom panel 100 cm	K9378EO	
Wetroom panel 90 cm	K9377EO	
Wetroom panel 80 cm	K9376EO	
Wetroom panel 70 cm	K9375EO	
Straight bracing bracket 89,5 cm for Wetroom panel	K9380VA	
Ceilingbracing bracket 100 cm for Wetroom panel	K9382VA	
Angle bracing bracket 100 cm for Wetroom panel	K9381VA	

Finishes

- EO Silver profile
- VA Chrome

Wellness





Description

STRADA Square Ceramic Shower Tray
 In carton box
 Waste diameter Ø90 mm
 For normal (floor standing) installation
 Waste towards front in the middle

STRADA Rectangular Ceramic Shower Tray
 In carton box
 Waste diameter Ø90 mm
 For normal (floor standing) installation
 Waste towards front in the middle

Recommended equipment

Shower tray drain waste Ø90 mm with Flat Chromed Plug (T8520AA)

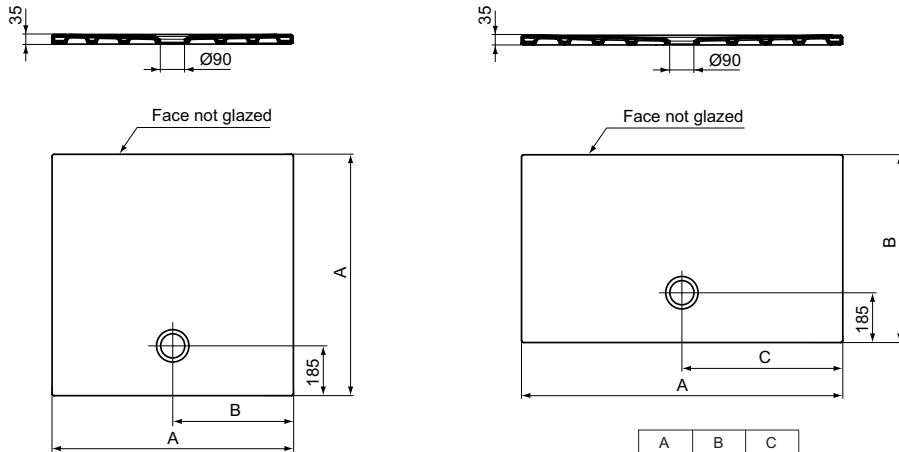
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Square Ceramic Shower Tray 90x90 cm	900 x 900 x 35		T2554YK	
Square Ceramic Shower Tray 80x80 cm	800 x 800 x 35		T2553YK	
Rectangular Ceramic Shower Tray 140x70 cm	1400 x 700 x 35		T2578YK	
Rectangular Ceramic Shower Tray 120x90 cm	1200 x 900 x 35		T2577YK	
Rectangular Ceramic Shower Tray 120x80 cm	1200 x 800 x 35		T2574YK	
Rectangular Ceramic Shower Tray 120x70 cm	1200 x 700 x 35		T2576YK	
Rectangular Ceramic Shower Tray 100x80 cm	1000 x 800 x 35		T2573YK	
Rectangular Ceramic Shower Tray 100x75 cm	1000 x 750 x 35		T2575YK	
Rectangular Ceramic Shower Tray 100x70 cm	1000 x 700 x 35		T2572YK	
Rectangular Ceramic Shower Tray 90x70 cm	900 x 700 x 35		T2571YK	

Recommended equipment

Shower tray drain waste Ø90 mm with Flat Chromed Plug	T8520AA	
---	---------	--

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- YK White, antislip treatment



	A	B
T2554YK	900	450
T2553YK	800	400

	A	B	C
T2578YK	1200	700	700
T2577YK	1200	900	600
T2574YK	1200	800	600
T2576YK	1200	700	600
T2573YK	1000	800	500
T2575YK	1000	750	500
T2572YK	1000	700	500
T2571YK	900	700	450



Description

CONNECT Square Ceramic Shower Tray
 Loose on pallet
 EN 14527
 Waste diameter Ø90 mm

- For normal (floor standing) installation - waste towards front
- For recessed installation - waste towards wall

Recommended equipment

Shower tray drain waste Ø90 mm with Chromed Plug (J3417AA)
 Shower tray drain waste Ø90 mm with Flat Chromed Plug (T8520AA)

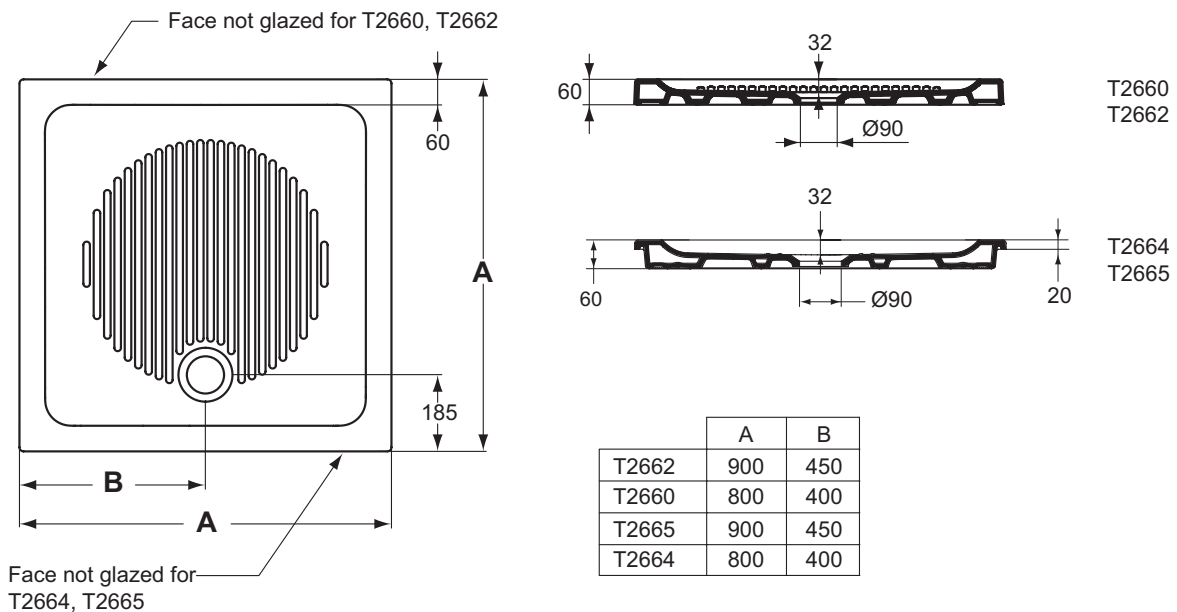
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Square Ceramic Shower Tray 90x90 cm for normal (floorstanding) installation, waste towards front	900 x 900 x 60	38,2	T266201	
Square Ceramic Shower Tray 80x80 cm for normal (floorstanding) installation, waste towards front	800 x 800 x 60	28,4	T266001	
Square Ceramic Shower Tray 90x90 cm for recessed installation, waste towards wall	900 x 900 x 60	38,0	T266501	
Square Ceramic Shower Tray 80x80 cm for recessed installation, waste towards wall	800 x 800 x 60	30,5	T266401	

Recommended equipment

Shower tray drain waste Ø90 with Chromed Plug	J3417AA	
Shower tray drain waste Ø90 with Flat Chromed Plug	T8520AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



Wellness



Description

CONNECT Corner Ceramic Shower Tray
 Loose on pallet
 EN 14527
 For normal (floor standing) installation
 Waste diameter Ø90 mm

- Waste hole on the curve
- Waste hole in the corner

Recommended equipment

Shower tray drain waste Ø90 mm with Chromed Plug (J3417AA)
 Shower tray drain waste Ø90 mm with Flat Chromed Plug (T8520AA)

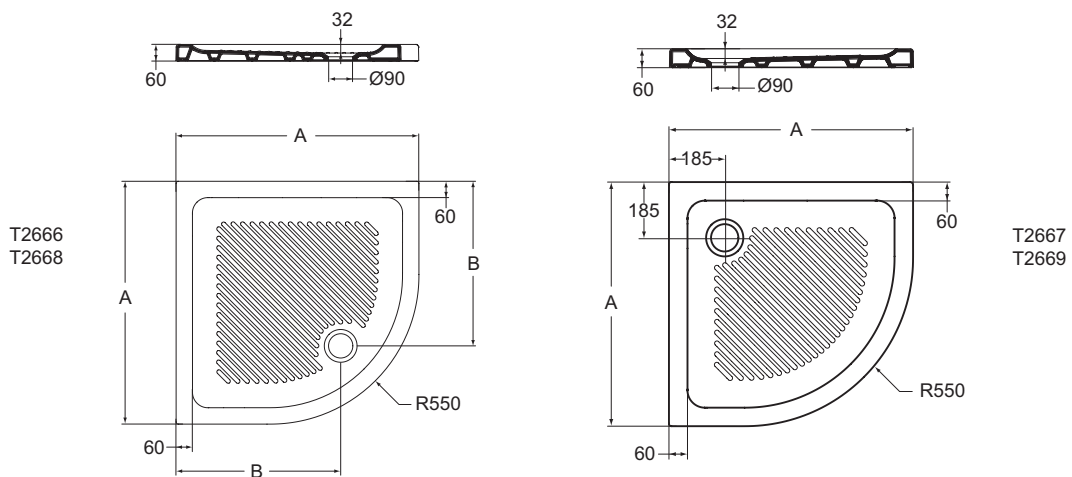
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Corner Ceramic Shower Tray 90x90 cm, waste hole is on the curve	900 x 900 x 60	36,6	T266801	
Corner Ceramic Shower Tray 80x80 cm, waste hole is on the curve	800 x 800 x 60	27,4	T266601	
Corner Ceramic Shower Tray 90x90 cm, waste hole is in the corner	900 x 900 x 60	36,6	T266901	
Corner Ceramic Shower Tray 80x80 cm, waste hole is in the corner	800 x 800 x 60	27,4	T266701	

Recommended equipment

Shower tray drain waste Ø90 mm with Chromed Plug	J3417AA	
Shower tray drain waste Ø90 mm with Flat Chromed Plug	T8520AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



	A	B
T2668	900	610
T2666	800	510
T2669	900	----
T2667	800	----



Description

CONNECT Rectangular Ceramic Shower Tray
 Loose on pallet
 EN 14527
 For normal (floor standing) installation
 Waste towards front
 Waste diameter Ø90 mm

Recommended equipment

Shower tray drain waste Ø90 mm with Chromed Plug (J3417AA)
 Shower tray drain waste Ø90 mm with Flat Chromed Plug (T8520AA)

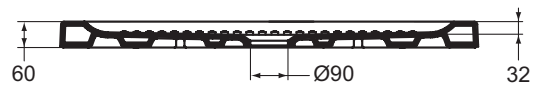
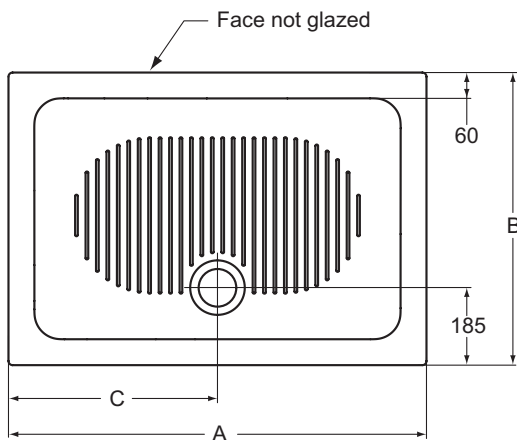
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Rectangular Ceramic Shower Tray 120x80 cm	1200 x 800 x 60	48,0	T267901	
Rectangular Ceramic Shower Tray 100x80 cm	1000 x 800 x 60	37,0	T267601	
Rectangular Ceramic Shower Tray 100x70 cm	1000 x 700 x 60	34,6	T267401	
Rectangular Ceramic Shower Tray 90x75 cm	900 x 750 x 60	33,7	T267201	
Rectangular Ceramic Shower Tray 90x70 cm	900 x 700 x 60	33,5	T267001	

Recommended equipment

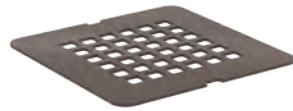
Shower tray drain waste Ø90 mm with Chromed Plug	J3417AA	
Shower tray drain waste Ø90 mm with Flat Chromed Plug	T8520AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



	A	B	C
T2679	1200	800	600
T2676	1000	800	500
T2674	1000	700	500
T2672	900	750	450
T2670	900	700	450



Description

Ultra Flat S Square Shower Tray
 Ultra-thin 30 mm shower tray made of IDEAL SOLID material
 Anti-slip class C
 Suitable for floor standing or floor recessed installation
 Stainless steel waste cover

Recommended equipment

Universal support legs with bi-adhesive stripes /for size 1000 mm and more - 2 pcs K936467 are required/ (K936467)
 Waste System - without cover to go with the design of the shower tray
 Stainless steel waste cover (K936367)



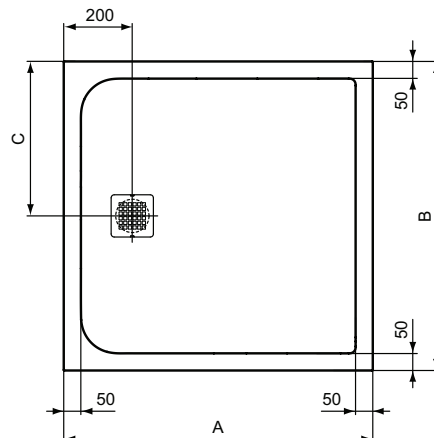
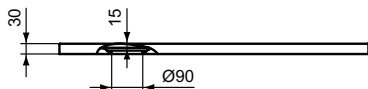
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Square Shower Tray 120x120 cm	1200 x 1200 x 30	54,7	K8318FR K8318FS K8318FT K8318FV	
Square Shower Tray 100x100 cm	1000 x 1000 x 30	25,3	K8216FR K8216FS K8216FT K8216FV	
Square Shower Tray 90x90 cm	900 x 900 x 30	30,5	K8215FR K8215FS K8215FT K8215FV	
Square Shower Tray 80x80 cm	800 x 800 x 30	25,3	K8214FR K8214FS K8214FT K8214FV	

Recommended equipment

Universal support legs with bi-adhesive stripes (for size 1000 mm and more - 2 pcs K936467 are required)	K936467	
Waste System - without cover to go with the design of the shower tray Stainless steel waste cover	K936367	
Optional: Colour design waste cover (originally the shower trays are delivered with Stainless steel – non-coloured)	KV169FS	
	KV169FR KV169FT KV169FV	

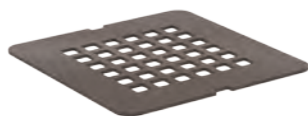
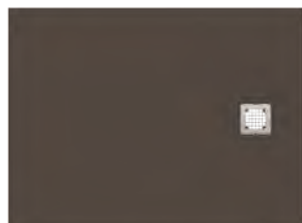
Finishes

- FR Pure white
- FS Concrete grey
- FT Beach sand
- FV Jet black



	A	B	C
K8214	800	800	400
K8215	900	900	450
K8216	1000	1000	500
K8318	1200	1200	600

Wellness


Description

Ultra Flat S Rectangular Shower Tray
 Ultra-thin 30 mm shower tray made of IDEAL SOLID material
 Anti-slip class C
 Suitable for floor standing or floor recessed installation
 Stainless steel waste cover

Recommended equipment

Universal support legs with bi-adhesive stripes /for size 1000 mm and more - 2 pcs K936467 are required/ (K936467)
 Waste System - without cover to go with the design of the shower tray Stainless steel waste cover (K936367)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Rectangular Shower Tray 160x100 cm	1600 x 1000 x 30	59,3	K8319FR K8319FS K8319FT K8319FV	
Rectangular Shower Tray 160x90 cm	1600 x 900 x 30	51,6	K8277FR K8277FS K8277FT K8277FV	
Rectangular Shower Tray 160x80 cm	1600 x 800 x 30	46,1	K8276FR K8276FS K8276FT K8276FV	
Rectangular Shower Tray 140x90 cm	1400 x 900 x 30	45,5	K8256FR K8256FS K8256FT K8256FV	
Rectangular Shower Tray 140x80 cm	1400 x 800 x 30	42,5	K8237FR K8237FS K8237FT K8237FV	
Rectangular Shower Tray 140x70 cm	1400 x 700 x 30	38,1	K8234FR K8234FS K8234FT K8234FV	
Rectangular Shower Tray 120x100 cm	1200 x 1000 x 30	43,3	K8232FR K8232FS K8232FT K8232FV	
Rectangular Shower Tray 120x90 cm	1200 x 900 x 30	41,0	K8230FR K8230FS K8230FT K8230FV	
Rectangular Shower Tray 120x80 cm	1200 x 800 x 30	37,0	K8227FR K8227FS K8227FT K8227FV	
Rectangular Shower Tray 120x70 cm	1200 x 700 x 30	33,0	K8221FR K8221FS K8221FT K8221FV	

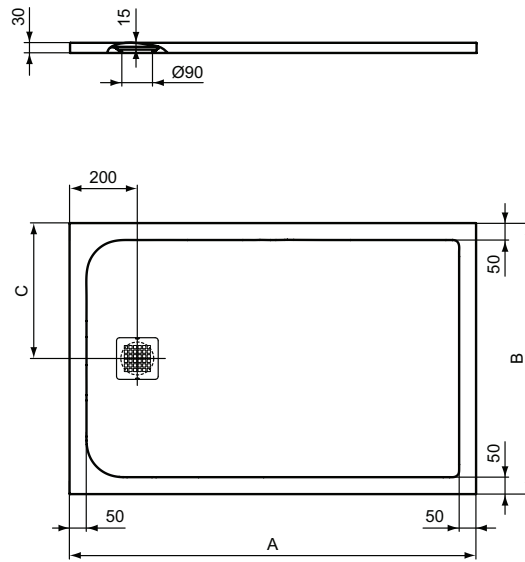
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Rectangular Shower Tray 100x90 cm	1000 x 900 x 30	32,8	K8220FR K8220FS K8220FT K8220FV	
Rectangular Shower Tray 100x80 cm	1000 x 800 x 30	31,0	K8219FR K8219FS K8219FT K8219FV	
Rectangular Shower Tray 100x70 cm	1000 x 700 x 30	27,6	K8218FR K8218FS K8218FT K8218FV	
Rectangular Shower Tray 90x70 cm	900 x 700 x 30	25,3	K8190FR K8190FS K8190FT K8190FV	

Recommended equipment

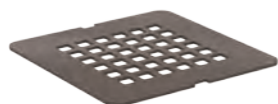
Universal support legs with bi-adhesive stripes (for size 1000 mm and more - 2 pcs K936467 are required)	K936467	
Waste System - without cover to go with the design of the shower tray Stainless steel waste cover	K936367	
Optional: Colour design waste cover (originally the shower trays are delivered with Stainless steel – non-coloured)	KV169FS KV169FR KV169FT KV169FV	

Finishes

- FR Pure white
- FS Concrete grey
- FT Beach sand
- FV Jet black



	A	B	C
K8190	900	700	350
K8218	1000	700	350
K8219	1000	800	400
K8220	1000	900	450
K8221	1200	700	350
K8227	1200	800	400
K8230	1200	900	450
K8232	1200	1000	500
K8234	1400	700	350
K8237	1400	800	400
K8256	1400	900	450
K8276	1600	800	400
K8277	1600	900	450
K8319	1600	1000	500


Description

Ultra Flat S Rectangular Shower Tray
 Ultra-thin 30 mm shower tray made of IDEAL SOLID material
 Anti-slip class C
 Suitable for floor standing or floor recessed installation
 Stainless steel waste cover

Recommended equipment

Universal support legs with bi-adhesive stripes /for size 1000 mm and more - 2 pcs K936467 are required/ (K936467)
 Waste System - without cover to go with the design of the shower tray
 Stainless steel waste cover (K936367)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Rectangular Shower Tray 200x100 cm	2000 x 1000 x 30	78,5	K8327FR	
			K8327FS	
			K8327FT	
			K8327FV	
Rectangular Shower Tray 200x90 cm	2000 x 900 x 30	70,0	K8343FR	
			K8343FS	
			K8343FT	
			K8343FV	
Rectangular Shower Tray 180x100 cm	1800 x 1000 x 30	70,0	K8320FR	
			K8320FS	
			K8320FT	
			K8320FV	
Rectangular Shower Tray 180x90 cm	1800 x 900 x 30	58,2	K8306FR	
			K8306FS	
			K8306FT	
			K8306FV	
Rectangular Shower Tray 180x80 cm	1800 x 800 x 30	52,1	K8304FR	
			K8304FS	
			K8304FT	
			K8304FV	
Rectangular Shower Tray 170x90 cm	1700 x 900 x 30	54,9	K8285FR	
			K8285FS	
			K8285FT	
			K8285FV	
Rectangular Shower Tray 170x80 cm	1700 x 800 x 30	49,3	K8284FR	
			K8284FS	
			K8284FT	
			K8284FV	
Rectangular Shower Tray 170x70 cm	1700 x 700 x 30	43,8	K8281FR	
			K8281FS	
			K8281FT	
			K8281FV	

Recommended equipment

Universal support legs with bi-adhesive stripes (for size 1000 mm and more - 2 pcs K936467 are required)	K936467	
Waste System - without cover to go with the design of the shower tray Stainless steel waste cover	K936367	

Recommended equipment

Optional: Colour design waste cover (originally the shower trays are delivered with Stainless steel – non-coloured)

KV169FS

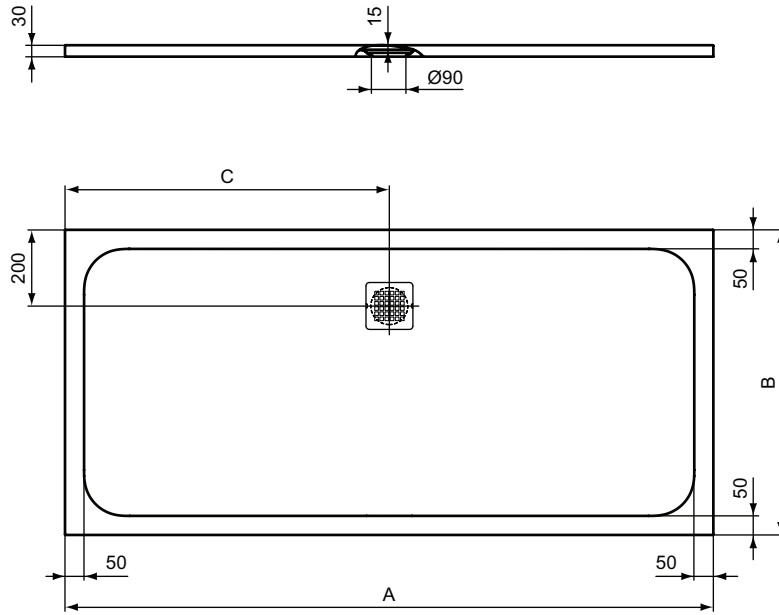
KV169FR

KV169FT

KV169FV

Finishes

- FR Pure white
- FS Concrete grey
- FT Beach sand
- FV Jet black



	A	B	C
K8281	1700	700	850
K8284	1700	800	850
K8285	1700	900	850
K8304	1800	800	900
K8306	1800	900	900
K8320	1800	1000	900
K8343	2000	900	1000
K8327	2000	1000	1000



Description

ULTRA FLAT Square Acrylic Shower Trays
 Low height 4 cm, white
 Suitable for floor standing or floor recessed installation
 Matching waste, supplied separately

ULTRA FLAT Corner Acrylic Shower Trays
 Low height 4 cm, white
 Suitable for floor standing or floor recessed installation
 Matching waste, supplied separately

Recommended equipment

Universal support legs for shower trays /for size 1200 mm and more - 2 pcs K712667 are required/ (K712667)
 MEPA-Set installation girder for shower trays (K725567)
 Fixation legs set for K517201, K517301, K517601 (K935967)
 Fixation legs set for K517401, K517501, K517701 (K936067)
 Siphon for Acrylic Shower Tray Ø90 mm TEMPPOLEX (K7817AA)

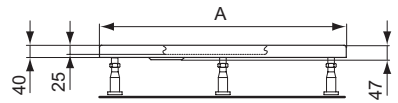
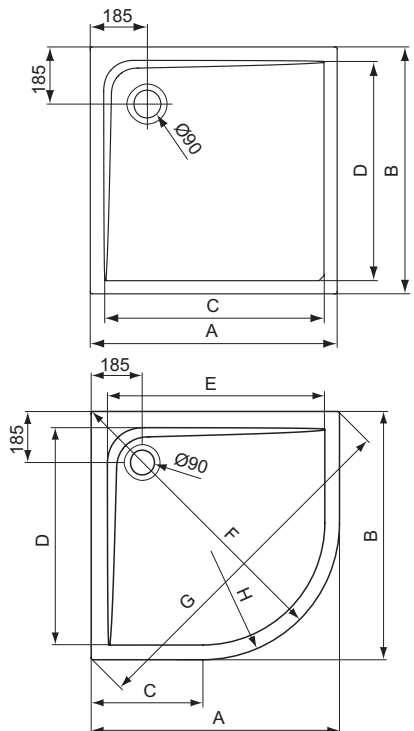
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Square Acrylic Shower Tray 120x120cm	1200 x 1200 x 40		K517501	
Square Acrylic Shower Tray 100x100cm	1000 x 1000 x 40		K517401	
Square Acrylic Shower Tray 90x90cm	900 x 900 x 40		K517301	
Square Acrylic Shower Tray 80x80cm	800 x 800 x 40		K517201	
Corner Acrylic Shower Tray 100x100cm	1000 x 1000 x 40		K517701	
Corner Acrylic Shower Tray 90x90cm	900 x 900 x 40		K517601	

Recommended equipment

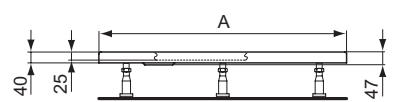
Universal support legs for shower trays (for size 1200 mm and more - 2 pcs K712667 are required)	K712667	
MEPA-Set installation girder for shower trays	K725567	
Fixation legs set for K517201, K517301, K517601	K935967	
Fixation legs set for K517401, K517501, K517701	K936067	
Siphon for Acrylic Shower Tray Ø90 mm TEMPPOLEX	K7817AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



	A	B	C	D
K5175	1200	1200	1075	1075
K5174	1000	1000	875	875
K5173	900	900	785	785
K5172	800	800	675	675



	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H-radius
K5177	1000	1000	450	856	894	1185	1410	550
K5176	900	900	350	756	814	1065	1270	550

Wellness



Description

ULTRA FLAT Rectangular Acrylic Shower Trays
 Low height 4 cm, white
 Suitable for floor standing or floor recessed installation
 Matching waste, supplied separately

Recommended equipment

Universal support legs for shower trays /for size 1200 mm and more - 2 pcs K712667 are required/ (K712667)
 MEPA-Set installation girder for shower trays (K725567)
 Fixation legs set for K517801, K517901, K518001 (K935967)
 Fixation legs set for K518101, K518201, K518301, K518401, K518501, K518601, K518701, K518801, K518901, K519001, K519101, K519201 (K936067)
 Siphon for Acrylic Shower Tray Ø90 mm TEMPOPLEX (K7817AA)

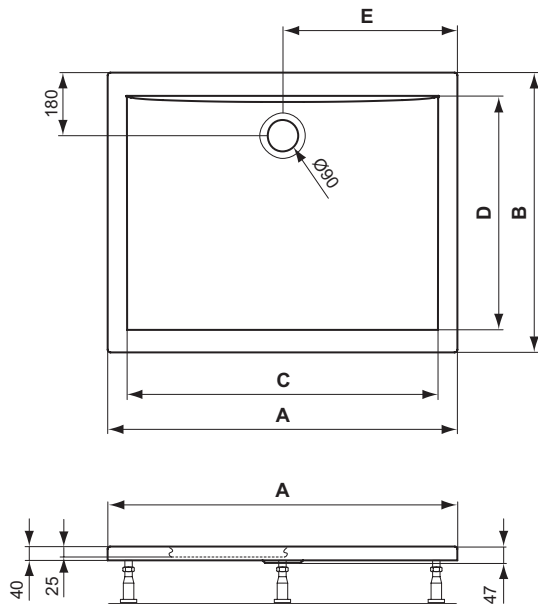
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Rectangular Acrylic Shower Tray 180x90cm	1800 x 900 x 40		K519201	
Rectangular Acrylic Shower Tray 180x80cm	1800 x 800 x 40		K519101	
Rectangular Acrylic Shower Tray 170x90cm	1700 x 900 x 40		K519001	
Rectangular Acrylic Shower Tray 170x80cm	1700 x 800 x 40		K518901	
Rectangular Acrylic Shower Tray 160x90cm	1600 x 900 x 40		K518801	
Rectangular Acrylic Shower Tray 160x80cm	1600 x 800 x 40		K518701	
Rectangular Acrylic Shower Tray 140x90cm	1400 x 900 x 40		K518601	
Rectangular Acrylic Shower Tray 140x80cm	1400 x 800 x 40		K518501	
Rectangular Acrylic Shower Tray 120x100cm	1200 x 1000 x 40		K518401	
Rectangular Acrylic Shower Tray 120x90cm	1200 x 900 x 40		K518301	
Rectangular Acrylic Shower Tray 120x80cm	1200 x 800 x 40		K518201	
Rectangular Acrylic Shower Tray 120x70cm	1200 x 700 x 40		K193601	
Rectangular Acrylic Shower Tray 100x90cm	1000 x 900 x 40		K518101	
Rectangular Acrylic Shower Tray 100x80cm	1000 x 800 x 40		K518001	
Rectangular Acrylic Shower Tray 100x70cm	1000 x 700 x 40		K193501	
Rectangular Acrylic Shower Tray 90x75cm	900 x 750 x 40		K517901	
Rectangular Acrylic Shower Tray 90x70cm	900 x 700 x 40		K193401	
Rectangular Acrylic Shower Tray 80x90cm	900 x 800 x 40		K517801	

Recommended equipment

Universal support legs for shower trays (for size 1200 mm and more - 2 pcs K712667 are required)	K712667	
MEPA-Set installation girder for shower trays	K725567	
Fixation legs set for K517801, K517901, K518001	K935967	
Fixation legs set for K518101, K518201, K518301, K518401, K518501, K518601, K518701, K518801, K518901, K519001, K519101, K519201	K936067	
Siphon for Acrylic Shower Tray Ø90 mm TEMPOPLEX	K7817AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



	A	B	C	D	E
K5192	1800	900	1690	760	900
K5191	1800	800	1684	660	900
K5190	1700	900	1590	760	850
K5189	1700	800	1586	660	850
K5188	1600	900	1490	760	800
K5187	1600	800	1486	660	800
K5186	1400	900	1290	760	700
K5185	1400	800	1286	660	700
K5184	1200	1000	1078	860	600
K5183	1200	900	1090	760	600
K5182	1200	800	1088	660	600
K5181	1000	900	878	760	500
K5180	1000	800	884	660	500
K5179	900	750	774	610	450
K5178	900	800	774	660	450



Description

ULTRA FLAT Asymmetric Corner Acrylic Shower Trays
 Low height 4 cm, white
 Left and Right versions
 Suitable for floor standing or floor recessed installation
 Matching waste, supplied separately

Recommended equipment

Universal support legs for shower trays /for size 1200 mm and more - 2 pcs K712667 are required/ (K712667)
 MEPA-Set installation girder for shower trays (K725567)
 Fixation legs set for K240201, K240301, K240401, K240501, K240601, K240701, K240801, K240901 (K935967)
 Siphon for Acrylic Shower Tray Ø90 mm TEMPOPLEX (K7817AA)

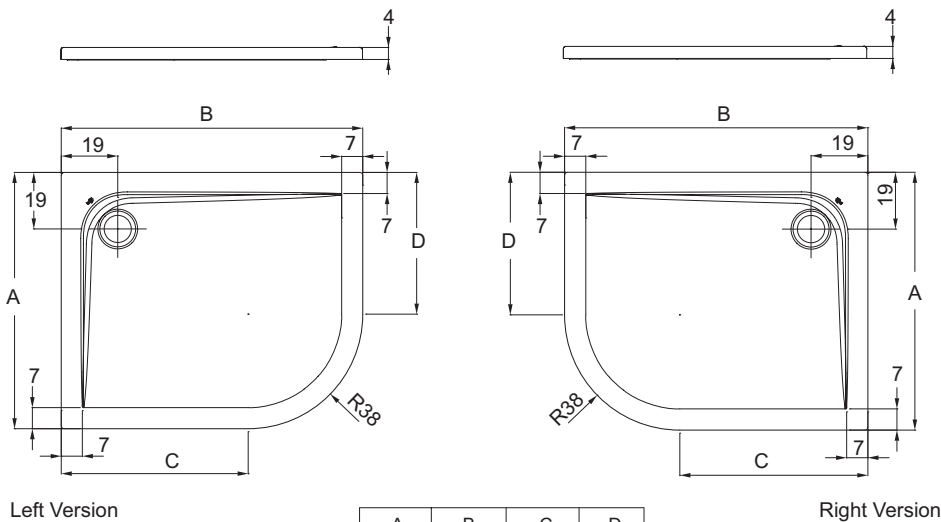
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Asymmetric Corner Acrylic Shower Tray 120x80cm, left version	1200 x 800 x 40		K240901	
Asymmetric Corner Acrylic Shower Tray 120x80cm, right version	1200 x 800 x 40		K240801	
Asymmetric Corner Acrylic Shower Tray 100x80cm, left version	1000 x 800 x 40		K240701	
Asymmetric Corner Acrylic Shower Tray 100x80cm, right version	1000 x 800 x 40		K240601	
Asymmetric Corner Acrylic Shower Tray 95x75cm, left version	950 x 750 x 40		K240501	
Asymmetric Corner Acrylic Shower Tray 95x75cm, right version	950 x 750 x 40		K240401	
Asymmetric Corner Acrylic Shower Tray 90x70cm, left version	900 x 700 x 40		K240301	
Asymmetric Corner Acrylic Shower Tray 90x70cm, right version	900 x 700 x 40		K240201	

Recommended equipment

Universal support legs for shower trays (for size 1200 mm and more - 2 pcs K712667 are required)	K712667	
MEPA-Set installation girder for shower trays	K725567	
Fixation legs set for K240201, K240301, K240401, K240501, K240601, K240701, K240801, K240901	K935967	
Siphon for Acrylic Shower Tray Ø90 mm TEMPOPLEX	K7817AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



	A	B	C	D
K2409	800	1200	820	420
K2408	800	1200	820	420
K2407	800	1000	620	420
K2406	800	1000	620	420
K2405	750	950	570	370
K2404	750	950	570	370
K2403	700	900	520	320
K2402	700	900	520	320



Description

CONNECT AIR Square Acrylic Shower Tray
 Low height 4 cm
 Suitable for floor standing or floor recessed installation
 Matching waste, supplied separately

CONNECT AIR Rectangular Acrylic Shower Tray
 Low height 4 cm
 Suitable for floor standing or floor recessed installation
 Matching waste, supplied separately

Recommended equipment

Universal support legs for shower trays /for size 1200 mm and more - 2 pcs K712667 are required/ (K712667)
 MEPA-Set installation girder for shower trays (K725567)
 Siphon for Acrylic Shower Tray Ø90 mm TEMPOPLEX (K7817AA)

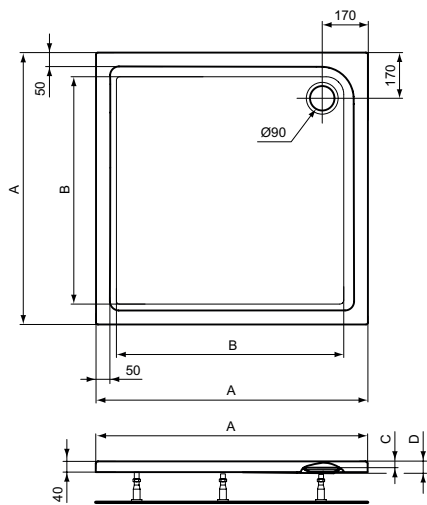
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Square Acrylic Shower Tray 100x100 cm	1000 x 1000 x 40		E105401	
Square Acrylic Shower Tray 90x90 cm	900 x 900 x 40		E105201	
Square Acrylic Shower Tray 80x80 cm	800 x 800 x 40		E098801	
Rectangular Acrylic Shower Tray 150x90 cm	1500 x 900 x 40		E106301	
Rectangular Acrylic Shower Tray 140x90 cm	1400 x 900 x 40		E106101	
Rectangular Acrylic Shower Tray 120x90 cm	1200 x 900 x 40		E105901	
Rectangular Acrylic Shower Tray 120x80 cm	1200 x 800 x 40		E105701	
Rectangular Acrylic Shower Tray 100x80 cm	1000 x 800 x 40		E105301	
Rectangular Acrylic Shower Tray 90x80 cm	900 x 800 x 40		E098901	
Rectangular Acrylic Shower Tray 90x75 cm	900 x 750 x 40		E104901	

Recommended equipment

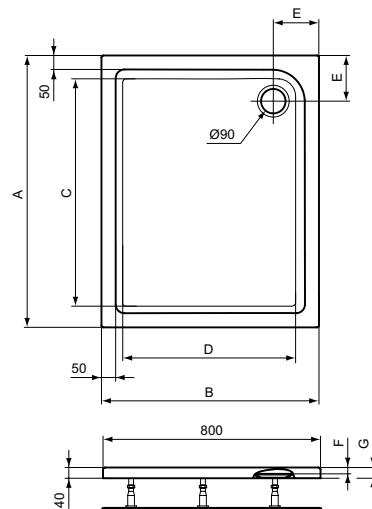
Universal support legs for shower trays (for size 1200 mm and more - 2 pcs K712667 are required)	K712667
MEPA-Set installation girder for shower trays	K725567
Siphon for Acrylic Shower Tray Ø90 mm TEMPOPLEX	K7817AA

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



	A	B	C	D
E1054	1000	820	25	45
E1052	900	720	25	45
E0988	800	620	25	45



	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
E1063	1500	900	1320	720	170	35	55
E1061	1400	900	1220	720	170	35	55
E1059	1200	900	1020	720	170	35	55
E1057	1200	800	955	620	170	35	55
E1053	1000	800	820	620	170	25	45
E0989	900	800	720	620	175	25	45
E1049	900	750	720	570	215	35	55



Description

CONNECT AIR Corner Acrylic Shower Tray
 Low height 4 cm
 Suitable for floor standing or floor recessed installation
 Matching waste, supplied separately

CONNECT AIR Pentagonal Acrylic Shower tray
 Low height 4 cm
 Suitable for floor standing or floor recessed installation
 Matching waste, supplied separately

Recommended equipment

Universal support legs for shower trays /for size 1200 mm and more - 2 pcs K712667 are required/ (K712667)
 MEPA-Set installation girder for shower trays (K725567)
 Siphon for Acrylic Shower Tray Ø90 mm TEMPOPLEX (K7817AA)

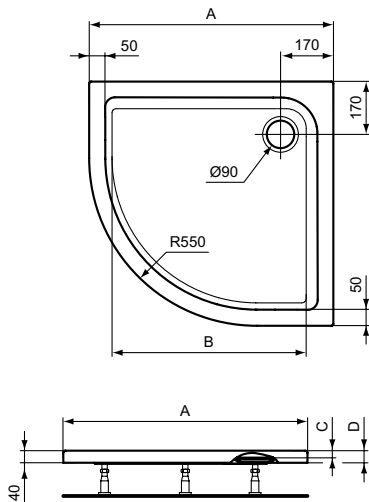
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Corner Acrylic Shower Tray 100x100 cm	1000 x 1000 x 40		E105601	
Corner Acrylic Shower Tray 90x90 cm	900 x 900 x 40		E105101	
Corner Acrylic Shower Tray 80x80 cm	800 x 800 x 40		E098701	
Pentagonal Acrylic Shower tray 100x100 cm	1000 x 1000 x 40		E105801	
Pentagonal Acrylic Shower tray 90x90 cm	900 x 900 x 40		E105501	

Recommended equipment

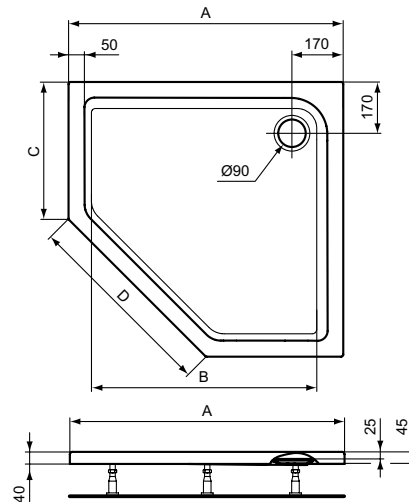
Universal support legs for shower trays (for size 1200 mm and more - 2 pcs K712667 are required)	K712667	
MEPA-Set installation girder for shower trays	K725567	
Siphon for Acrylic Shower Tray Ø90 mm TEMPOPLEX	K7817AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



	A	B	C	D
E1056	1000	820	25	45
E1051	900	720	25	45
E0987	800	620	25	45



	A	B	C	D
E1058	1000	820	500	707
E1055	900	725	450	635



Description

HOTLINE NEW Square/Rectangular Acrylic shower trays
 Inside depth: 65 mm
 Drain diameter: 90 mm

Recommended equipment

Universal support legs for shower trays (K712667)
 MEPA-Set installation girder for shower trays (K725567)
 Siphon for Acrylic Shower Tray Ø90 mm TEMPPOLEX (K7817AA)

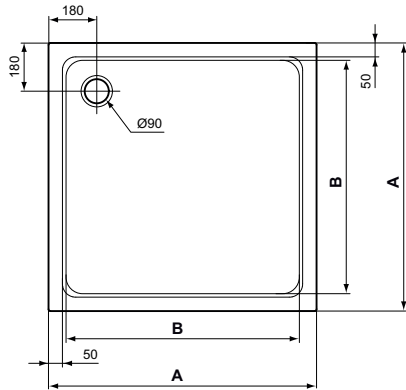
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Square Acrylic shower tray 100x100 cm	1000 x 1000 x 80		K276801	
Square Acrylic shower tray 90x90 cm	900 x 900 x 80		K276701	
Square Acrylic shower tray 80x80 cm	800 x 800 x 80		K276601	
Rectangular Acrylic shower tray 100x80 cm	1000 x 800 x 80		K277401	
Rectangular Acrylic shower tray 90x80 cm	900 x 800 x 80		K277301	
Rectangular Acrylic shower tray 90x75 cm	900 x 750 x 80		K277201	
Rectangular Acrylic shower tray 80x75 cm	800 x 750 x 80		K277101	

Recommended equipment

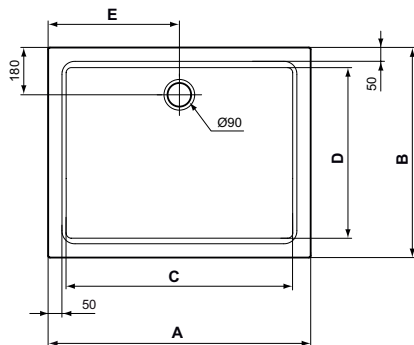
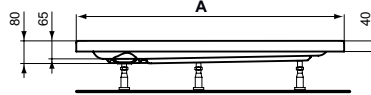
Universal support legs for shower trays	K712667	
MEPA-Set installation girder for shower trays	K725567	
Siphon for Acrylic Shower Tray Ø90 mm TEMPPOLEX	K7817AA	

Finishes

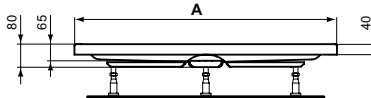
- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



	A	B
K 2768 ..	1000	880
K 2767 ..	900	775
K 2766 ..	800	675



	A	B	C	D	E
K 2774 ..	1000	800	870	670	500
K 2773 ..	900	800	770	670	450
K 2772 ..	900	750	770	620	450
K 2771 ..	800	750	670	620	400





Description

HOTLINE NEW Corner Acrylic shower trays
 Inside depth: 65 mm
 Drain diameter: 90 mm

Recommended equipment

Universal support legs for shower trays (K712667)
 MEPA-Set installation girder for shower trays (K725567)
 Siphon for Acrylic Shower Tray Ø90 mm TEMPOPLEX (K7817AA)

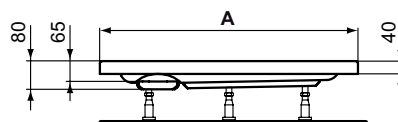
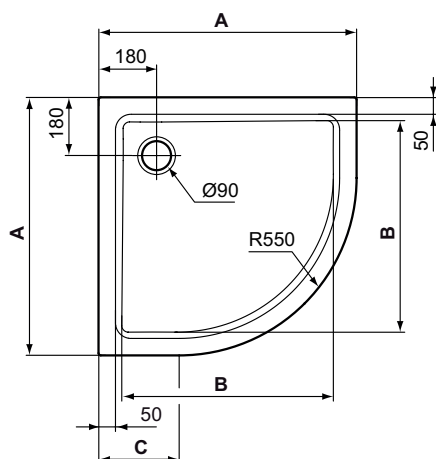
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Corner Acrylic shower tray 100x100 cm	1000 x 1000 x 80		K278101	
Corner Acrylic shower tray 90x90 cm	900 x 900 x 80		K278001	
Corner Acrylic shower tray 80x80 cm	800 x 800 x 80		K277901	

Recommended equipment

Universal support legs for shower trays	K712667	
MEPA-Set installation girder for shower trays	K725567	
Siphon for Acrylic Shower Tray Ø90 mm TEMPOPLEX	K7817AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



	A	B	C
K 2781 ..	1000	875	450
K 2780 ..	900	770	350
K 2779 ..	800	670	250



Description

Ceramic shower tray drain waste Ø90 mm with Chromed Plug (J3417AA)



Ceramic shower tray drain waste Ø90 mm with Flat Chromed Plug (T8520AA)



Ultra Flat S waste set (K936367)
Ø90 mm
Without cover
Visible parts in grey



DOMOPLEX waste device (K7814AA)
Ø52 mm
Chrome



TEMPOPLEX waste device (K7817AA)
Ø90 mm
Chrome

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Ceramic shower tray drain waste Ø90 mm with Chromed Plug	J3417AA	
Ceramic shower tray drain waste Ø90 mm with Flat Chromed Plug	T8520AA	
Ultra Flat S waste set Ø90 mm	K936367	
DOMOPLEX waste device Ø52 mm	K7814AA	
TEMPOPLEX waste device Ø90 mm	K7817AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



Description

Multiplex waste & overflow device for bathtub (K7804AA)
 Ø52 mm
 Chromium plated



Multiplex Trio waste & overflow device with special filler for bathtub (K7807AA, K7812AA)
 Ø52 mm
 Chromium plated



Wellness

Product

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Multiplex waste & overflow device for bathtub, Ø52 mm	K7804AA	
Multiplex Trio waste & overflow device with special filler (to be used with bathtubs with 45 cm depth or less)	K7807AA	
Multiplex Trio waste & overflow device with special filler (to be used with bathtubs with more than 45 cm depth)	K7812AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



Description

Connect Countertop basin Oval 62, 55, 48 cm with one tap hole
In carton box
EN 14688
One tap hole, with overflow
Including: Furniture cutting template

Connect Countertop basin Oval 62, 55, 48 cm without tap hole
In carton box
EN 14688
With overflow
Including: Furniture cutting template
In case of installation with mixer with pop-up waste, please, order
A960200AA Elongated pop-up rod

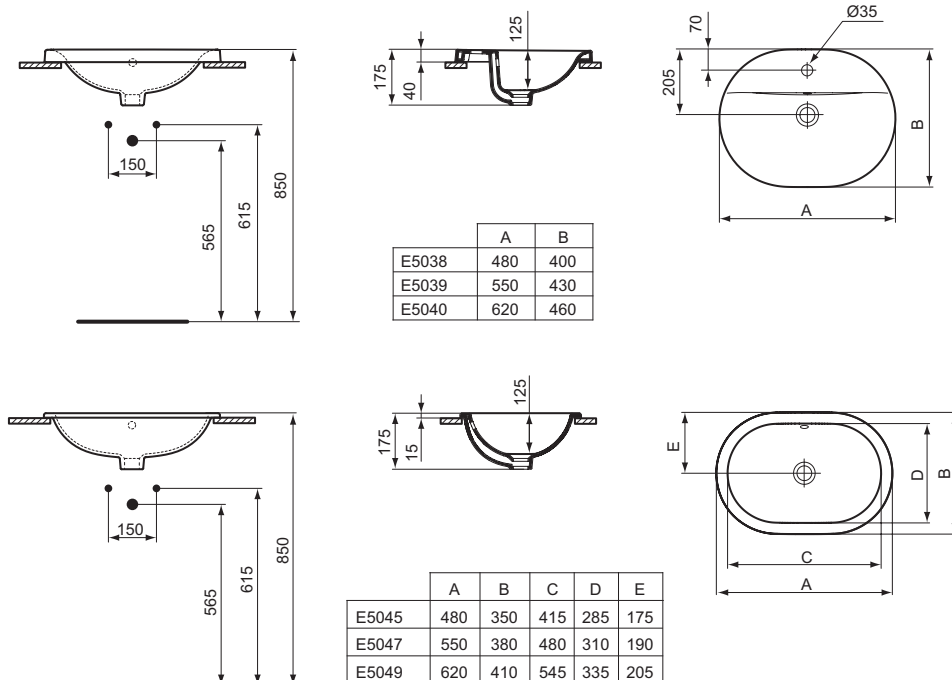
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Countertop basin Oval 62 cm, with one tap hole	620 x 460 x 175	10,5	E504001 E5040MA	
Countertop basin Oval 55 cm, with one tap hole	550 x 430 x 175	9,5	E503901 E5039MA	
Countertop basin Oval 48 cm, with one tap hole	480 x 400 x 175	7,5	E503801 E5038MA	
Countertop basin Oval 62 cm, without tap hole	620 x 410 x 175	8,5	E504901 E5049MA	
Countertop basin Oval 55 cm, without tap hole	550 x 380 x 175	7,5	E504701 E5047MA	
Countertop basin Oval 48 cm, without tap hole	480 x 350 x 175	6,0	E504501 E5045MA	

Recommended equipment

Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	E0079AA	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8)	A3491AA	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA	
Overflow ring	TT0228301	
Elongated pop-up rod	A960200AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White
- MA Euro white Ideal Plus





Description

Connect Countertop basin Round 48, 38 cm with one tap hole
 In carton box
 EN 14688
 One tap hole, with overflow
 Including: Furniture cutting template

Connect Countertop basin Round 48, 38 cm without tap hole
 In carton box
 EN 14688
 With overflow
 Including: Furniture cutting template
 In case of installation with mixer with pop-up waste, please, order
 A960200AA Elongated pop-up rod

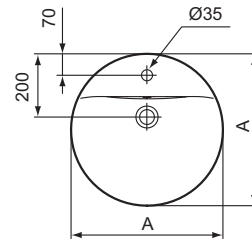
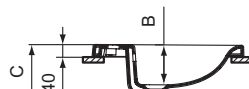
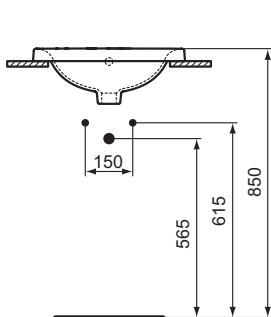
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Countertop basin Round 48 cm, with one tap hole	480 x 480 x 175	8,0	E504201 E5042MA	
Countertop basin Round 38 cm, with one tap hole	380 x 380 x 165	7,0	E504101 E5041MA	
Countertop basin Round 48 cm, without tap hole	480 x 480 x 175	7,0	E505301 E5053MA	
Countertop basin Round 38 cm, without tap hole	380 x 380 x 165	5,0	E505101 E5051MA	

Recommended equipment

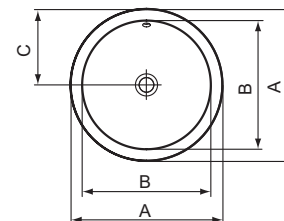
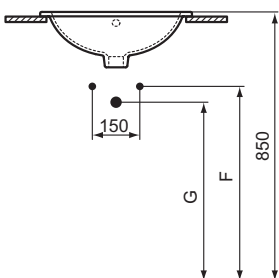
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	E0079AA
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	A3491AA
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc	B7883AA
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA
Overflow ring	TT0228301
Elongated pop-up rod	A960200AA

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White
- MA Euro white Ideal Plus



	A	B	C
E5041	380	115	165
E5042	480	125	175



	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
E5051	380	310	190	165	120	625	575
E5053	480	405	240	175	130	615	565



Description

Connect Countertop basin Rectangular 58, 50 cm with one tap hole
 In carton box
 EN 14688
 One tap hole, with overflow
 Including: Furniture cutting template

Connect Countertop basin Rectangular 58, 50, 42 cm without tap hole
 In carton box
 EN 14688
 With overflow
 Including: Furniture cutting template
 In case of installation with mixer with pop-up waste, please, order
 A960200AA Elongated pop-up rod

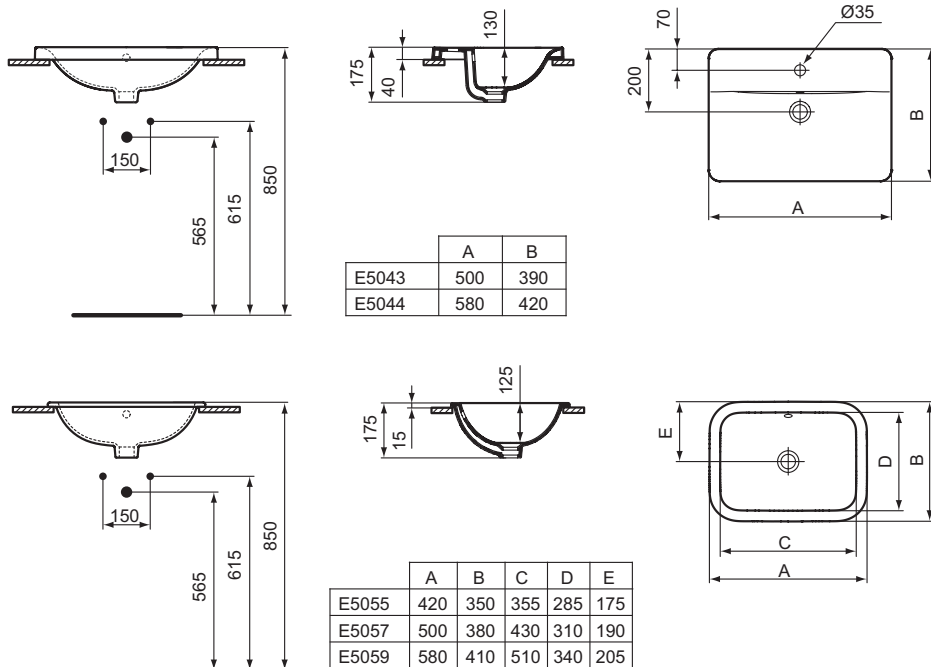
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Countertop basin Rectangular 58 cm, with one tap hole	580 x 420 x 175	11,5	E504401 E5044MA	
Countertop basin Rectangular 50 cm, with one tap hole	500 x 390 x 175	10,0	E504301 E5043MA	
Countertop basin Rectangular 58 cm, without tap hole	580 x 410 x 175	8,0	E505901 E5059MA	
Countertop basin Rectangular 50 cm, without tap hole	500 x 380 x 175	7,0	E505701 E5057MA	
Countertop basin Rectangular 42 cm, without tap hole	420 x 350 x 175	6,0	E505501 E5055MA	

Recommended equipment

Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	E0079AA	
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	A3491AA	
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc	B7883AA	
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA	
Overflow ring	TT0228301	
Elongated pop-up rod	A960200AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White
- MA Euro white Ideal Plus





Description

Connect Under countertop basin
 In carton box
 EN 14688
 Without tap hole, with overflow
 Including: Furniture cutting template, fixation set T645567
 - Under countertop basin Oval 62, 55, 48 cm
 - Under countertop basin Round 48, 38 cm
 - Under countertop basin Rectangular 58, 50, 42 cm

Note: In case of installation with mixer with pop-up waste, please, order A960200AA Elongated pop-up rod

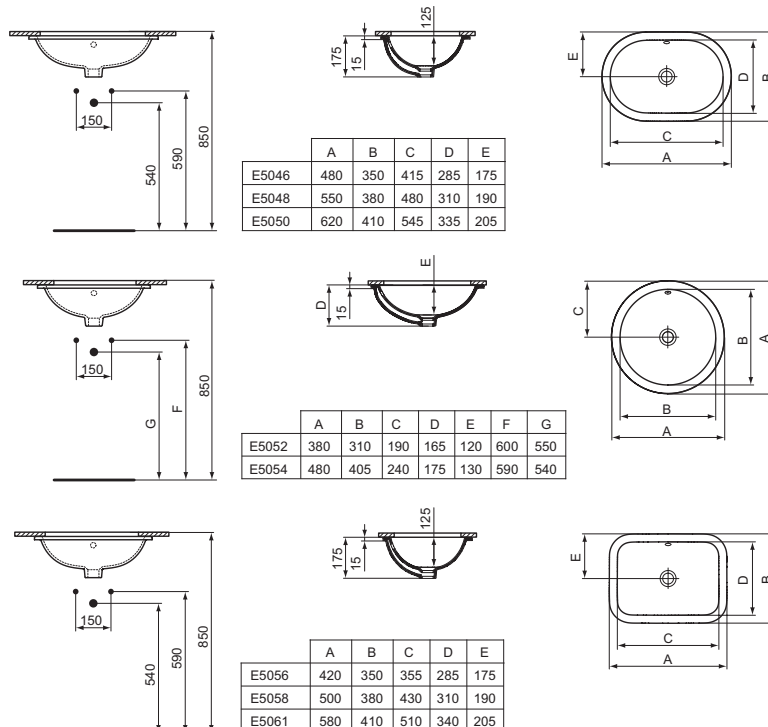
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Under Countertop basin Oval 62 cm	620 x 410 x 175	8,0	E505001 E5050MA	
Under Countertop basin Oval 55 cm	550 x 380 x 175	7,0	E504801 E5048MA	
Under Countertop basin Oval 48 cm	480 x 350 x 175	6,0	E504601 E5046MA	
Under Countertop basin Round 48 cm	480 x 480 x 175	7,0	E505401 E5054MA	
Under Countertop basin Round 38 cm	380 x 380 x 165	5,0	E505201 E5052MA	
Under Countertop basin Rectangular 58 cm	580 x 410 x 175	8,0	E506101 E5061MA	
Under Countertop basin Rectangular 50 cm	500 x 380 x 175	7,0	E505801 E5058MA	
Under Countertop basin Rectangular 42 cm	420 x 350 x 175	6,0	E505601 E5056MA	




Recommended equipment





Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	E0079AA
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	A3491AA
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc	B7883AA
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA
Overflow ring	TT0228301
Elongated pop-up rod	A960200AA


Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White
- MA Euro white Ideal Plus



<div style="background-color: black; color: white; padding: 2px 5px; border-radius: 5px; display: inline-block;">NEW</div> <p>Urinals Sphero Maxi</p>	E189701	E208501	E183201
	Sphero Maxi Smart e-Hybrid Urinal Closed Shroud – Sensor & Mains Connection 220V AC	Sphero Maxi Smart Hybrid Urinal Closed Shroud – Sensor & Battery Pack	Sphero Maxi Urinal Closed Shroud
			
Back inlet for concealed pipework	•	•	•
Concealed trap & closed shroud	•	•	•
Branded Spreader with check valve flow regulator included	•	•	•
Easy fixing hangers included	•	•	•
Waste & outlet adapter included with service key	•	•	•
Concave anti-splash geometry	•	•	•
Easy maintenance top fixed waste	•	•	•
Rimless urinal bowl	•	•	•
Smart sensor technology	•	•	
Mains power pack	•		
Electronic battery pack with housing		•	
Spreader warning light	•	•	
Bluetooth technology	•		
App for setting & changing flush programme	•		
Easy install template & seal	•	•	
Hinged easy maintenance bracket	•	•	
Usage reporting through application	•		
Flush over-ride button to allow test flush and rinsing for cleaning	•	•	
Flexiwaste	•	•	

<p>NEW</p> <p>Urinals</p> <p>Sphero Midi</p>	E208401	E183101	E189501	E189601
	Sphero Midi Smart Hybrid Urinal Open Shroud – Sensor & Battery Pack	Sphero Midi Back Inlet Urinal Open Shroud Bottom Inlet	Sphero Midi Top Inlet Urinal Open Shroud Top Inlet	Sphero Midi Waterless Urinal Open Shroud Waterless
				
Back inlet for concealed pipework - includes a flexible, isolated filter valve on BI, which protects the solenoid valve	•	•		
Top inlet for exposed pipework - includes a flexible, top inletconnector and white cap			•	
Waterless urinal system				•
Concealed trap with open shroud	•	•	•	•
Branded Spreader with check valve flow regulator included	•	•	•	
Branded chrome spreader cap				•
Easy fixing hangers included	•	•	•	•
Waste & outlet adapter included with service key	•	•	•	
Universal outlet, waterless grate & odour block cartridge with service key included				•
Compact design	•	•	•	•
Concave anti-splash geometry	•	•	•	•
Easy maintenance top fixed waste	•	•	•	•
Rimless urinal bowl	•	•	•	•
Smart sensor technology	•			
Electronic battery pack with housing	•			
Spreader warning light for predictive maintenance	•			

<p>NEW</p> <p>Urinals</p> <p>Sphero Mini</p>	E182801	E189301	E189401
	Sphero Mini Back Inlet Urinal Exposed Trap Bottom Inlet	Sphero Mini Top Inlet Urinal Exposed Trap Top Inlet	Sphero Mini Waterless Urinal Exposed Trap Waterless
			
Back inlet for concealed pipework - includes a flexible, isolated filter valve on BI, which protects the solenoid valve	•		
Top inlet for exposed pipework - includes a flexible, top inlet connector and white cap		•	
Waterless urinal system			•
Branded chrome spreader cap with check valve flow regulator included	•	•	•
Easy fixing hangers included	•	•	•
Waste & outlet adapter included with service key	•	•	
Universal outlet, waterless grate & odour block cartridge with service key included			•
Compact design	•	•	•
Concave anti-splash geometry	•	•	•
Easy maintenance top fixed waste	•	•	•
Rimless urinal bowl	•	•	•



NEW

Description

Sphero MAXI urinal - Smart E-Hybrid sensor
On mains 220V AC, with Bluetooth connectivity

- Back inlet, full height closed shroud
- Rimless bowl with no hidden surfaces
- Anti-splash geometry of the inner bowl
- Easy maintenance bracket with hinged arm to swing out the ceramic for easy access to parts and waste (the ceramic is retained to the wall/kept off the floor)
- Branded spreader with check valve and flow regulator
- Easy maintenance top fixed waste and grate cap for reinforced antisplash and blockage protection
- Urinal Installation Template & Seal for quick installation and with rubber seal to protect the ceramic against the wall as a water seal
- Smart Sensor - detects the urine concentration passing through the bowl, not human presence



3 flush modes can be selected via the App (Bluetooth communication only available on power version) Standard flush, Hybrid, Waterless:

- Hybrid mode: Upon detecting usage a single flush is activated every 30 mins, using just 0.85l water per flush. The frequency between flushes can be set to 1, 3, and 6 hour intervals. When usage is higher than twice per minute the urinal automatically switches to a Stadium mode, actuating a light rinse upon every use
- Standard mode: if used less than once every two minutes a flush is activated 8 seconds after every use (optional settings of 6, 8, and 10 seconds are available)
- Waterless mode: the urinal will not flush, a waterless cartridge is included in the waste

Profile settings can be defined and applied to a set of urinals

Building Management System (BMS) mobile app & Smart systems:

- Usage data reporting
- Error/failure reporting
- Predictive maintenance
- Power status
- Multi-connectivity

In carton box
EN 13407

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Maxi e-Hybrid urinal (on mains 220V AC, with Bluetooth connectivity)	300 x 300 x 620	23,1	E189701	

Recommended equipment

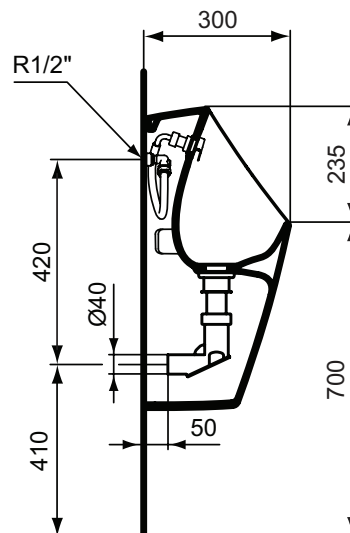
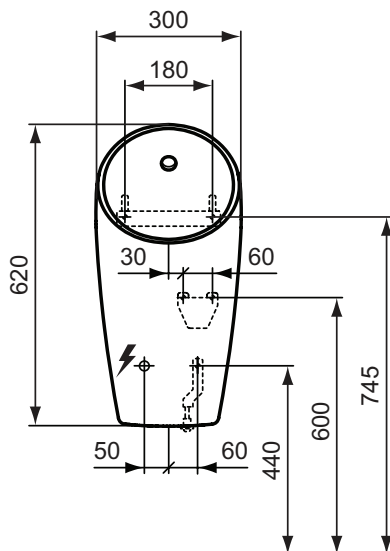
ProSys™ basic urinal frame for top inlet urinals (in case of urinal installation on light walls only)			R010367	
ProSys™ hinge strut for Sphero MAXI Smart E-Hybrid urinal to connect Easy Maintenance Bracket (in case of installation with R010367 and urinal installation on light walls only)			R010467	

Replacement items

Hybrid cartridge			EW03367	
Grate cap			E202567	
Service key			E202867	
Spreader LED			E214367	

Finishes

01 Euro White



Public sector solutions



NEW

Description

Sphero MAXI urinal - Smart Hybrid sensor
Battery Pack operated



- Back inlet, full height closed shroud
- Rimless bowl with no hidden surfaces
- Anti-splash geometry of the inner bowl
- Easy maintenance bracket with hinged arm to swing out the ceramic for easy access to parts and waste (the ceramic is retained to the wall/kept off the floor)
- Branded spreader with check valve and flow regulator
- Easy maintenance top fixed waste and grate cap for reinforced antisplash and blockage protection
- Urinal Installation Template & Seal for quick installation and with rubber seal to protect the ceramic against the wall as a water seal
- Smart Sensor - detects the urine concentration passing through the bowl, not human presence

Hybrid mode: Upon detecting usage a single flush is activated every 30 mins, using just 0.85L water per flush. When usage is higher than twice per minute the urinal automatically switches to a Stadium mode, actuating a light rinse upon every use

- Predictive maintenance -Visual alert with LED in spreader upon detection of blockage and slow flow, low battery or cartridge end of life
- A hygiene flush is actuated every 24 hours

In carton box
EN 13407

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Maxi Hybrid urinal (with battery pack)	300 x 300 x 620	23,1	E208501	

Recommended equipment

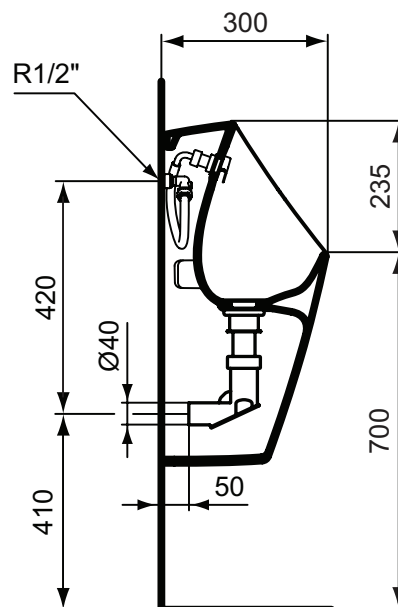
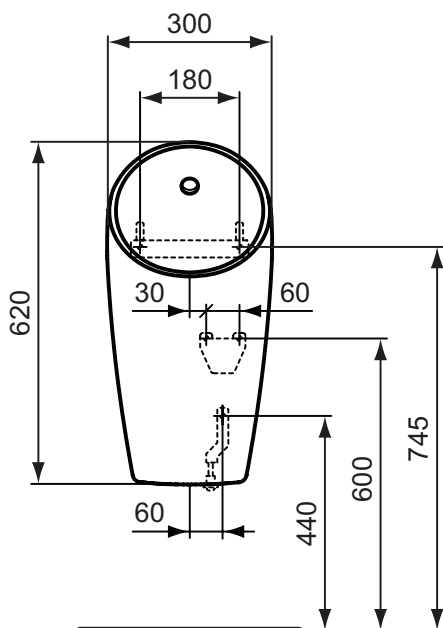
ProSys™ basic urinal frame for top inlet urinals (in case of urinal installation on light walls only)	R010367	
ProSys™ hinge strut for Sphero MAXI Smart E-Hybrid urinal to connect Easy Maintenance Bracket (in case of installation with R010367 and urinal installation on light walls only)	R010467	

Replacement items

Hybrid cartridge	EW03367	
Grate cap	E202567	
Service key	E202867	
Spreader LED	E214367	
Battery	E206867	

Finishes

01 Euro White





NEW

Description

Sphero MAXI urinal - Standard Flush

- Back inlet for concealed pipework
- Full height closed shroud
- Rimless bowl with no hidden surfaces
- Anti-splash geometry of the inner bowl
- Back inlet connection pack included with flexible connection and isolating valve
- Branded spreader with check valve and flow regulator
- Easy maintenance top fixed waste

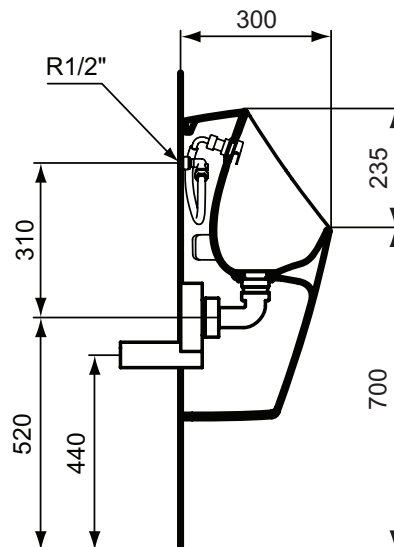
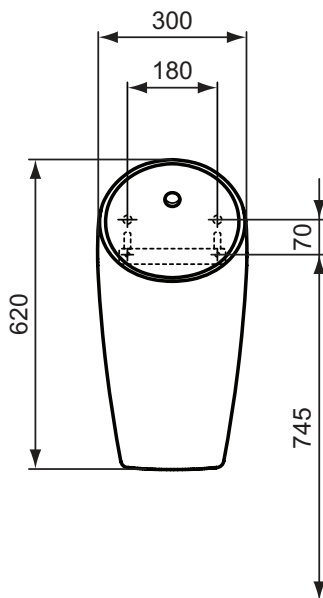
In carton box
EN 13407



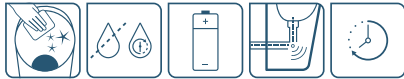
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Maxi urinal - Standard Flush	300 x 300 x 620	21,1	E183201	
Recommended equipment				
Siphon for urinal - horizontal outlet (to be installed with Outlet pipe RV07367 - please, order separately)			K822367	
Outlet pipe for installation with siphon for urinal K822367			RV07367	
Grate cap			E202567	
ProSys™ universal urinal frame for back inlet urinals (in case of urinal installation on light walls only)			R016367	
Septa Pro U1 urinal flush actuator			P0114AA	
Septa Pro U2 urinal flush actuator			P0115AA	
Septa Pro U3 urinal flush actuator			R0139AA R0139JG R0139AC	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- AC White
- JG Matt Chrome
- 01 Euro White



Public sector solutions



NEW

Description

Sphero MIDI urinal - Smart Hybrid sensor
Battery Pack operated

- Back inlet
- Battery Pack operated
- Rimless bowl with no hidden surfaces
- Anti-splash geometry of the inner bowl
- Branded spreader with check valve and flow regulator
- Easy maintenance top fixed waste and grate cap for reinforced antispash and blockage protection
- Smart Sensor - detects the urine concentration passing through the bowl, not human presence

Hybrid mode: Upon detecting usage a single flush is activated every 30 mins, using just 0.85L water per flush. When usage is higher than twice per minute the urinal automatically switches to a Stadium mode, actuating a light rinse upon every use

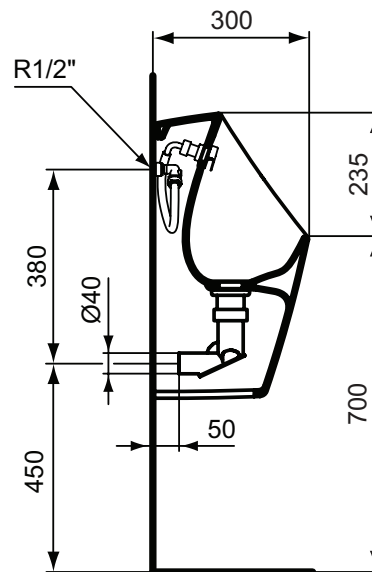
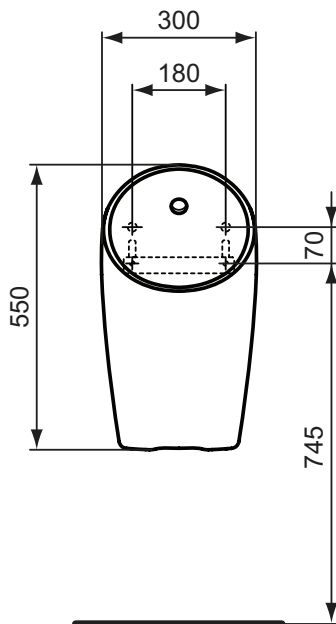
- Predictive maintenance - Visual alert with LED in spreader upon detection of blockage and slow flow, low battery or cartridge end of life
- A hygiene flush is actuated every 24 hours

In carton box
EN 13407

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Midi urinal - Smart Hybrid sensor	300 x 300 x 550	19,1	E208401	
Recommended equipment				
ProSys™ basic urinal frame for top inlet urinals (in case of urinal installation on light walls only)			R010367	
Replacement items				
Hybrid cartridge			EW03367	
Grate cap			E202567	
Service key			E202867	
Spreader LED			E214367	
Battery			E206867	

Finishes

01 Euro White





NEW

Description

Sphero MIDI urinal - Standard Flush

- Rimless bowl with no hidden surfaces
- Anti-splash geometry of the inner bowl
- BACK inlet connection pack included with flexible and isolating valve
- TOP inlet connection pack included with flexible hose and and white cap
- Branded spreader with check valve and flow regulator
- Easy maintenance TOP fixed waste
- Easy fixation hanger

In carton box
EN 13407



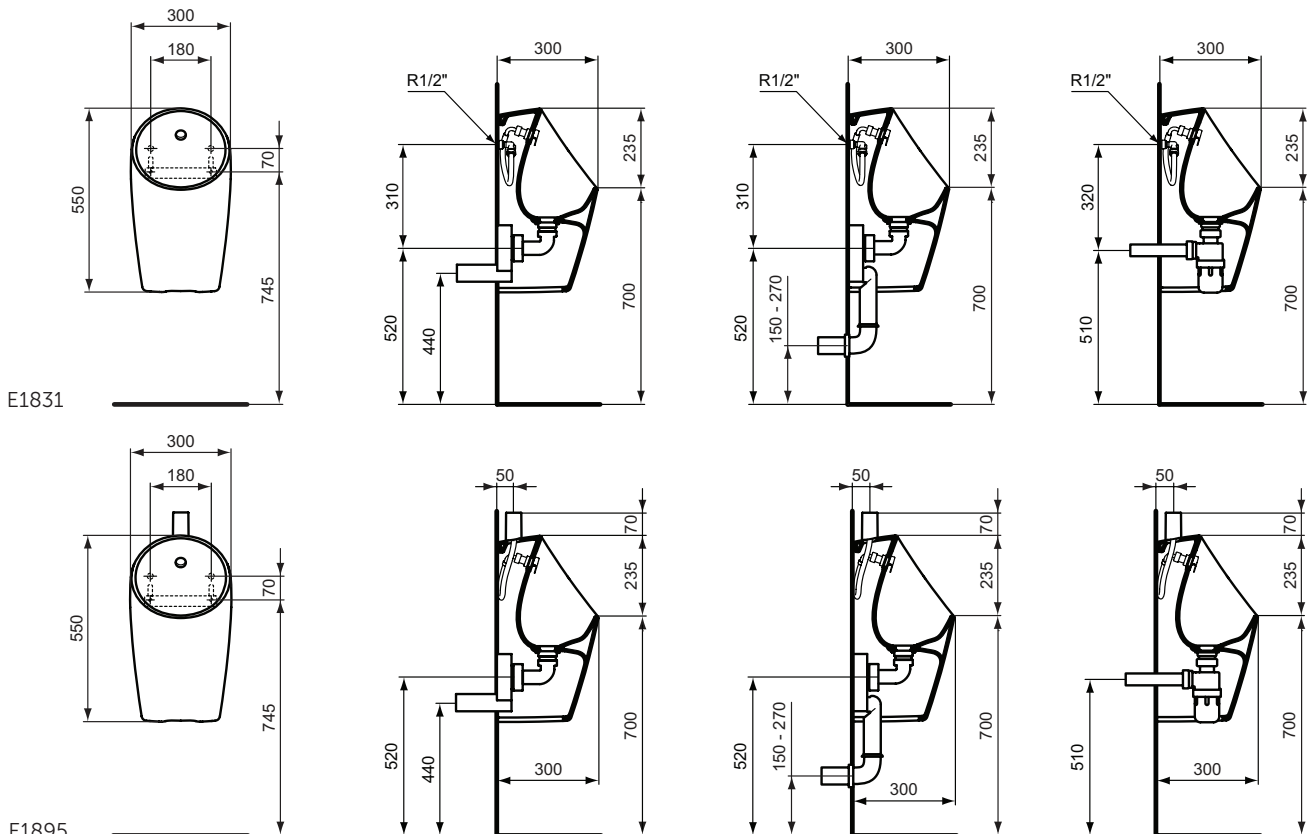
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Midi urinal - Standard Flush with back inlet	300 x 300 x 550	17,9	E183101	
Midi urinal - Standard Flush with top inlet	300 x 300 x 550	17,9	E189501	

Recommended equipment

Siphon for urinal - horisontal outlet (to be installed with Outlet pipe RV07367 - please, order separately)	K822367	
Siphon for urinal - vertical outlet (to be installed with Outlet pipe RV07367 - please, order separately)	K751501	
Outlet pipe for installation with siphon for urinal K822367 or K751501	RV07367	
Grate cap	E202567	
ProSys™ basic urinal frame for top inlet urinals (in case of urinal installation on light walls only)	R010367	
ProSys™ universal urinal frame for back inlet urinals (in case of urinal installation on light walls only)	R016367	
Septa Pro U1 urinal flush actuator	P0114AA	
Septa Pro U2 urinal flush actuator	P0115AA	
Septa Pro U3 urinal flush actuator	R0139AA R0139JG R0139AC	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- AC White
- JG Matt Chrome
- O1 Euro White



Public sector solutions

**NEW****Description**

Sphero MIDI urinal - Waterless
Open shroud

- The cartridge needs changing on average every 2 months
- It lasts for a minimum of 5000 flushes
- High usage (200 flushes per day) requires a monthly change and low usage every 3 months
- Rimless bowl with no hidden surfaces
- Anti-splash geometry of the inner bowl
- Branded spreader - for decoration
- Easy maintenance top fixed waste
- asy fixation hanger

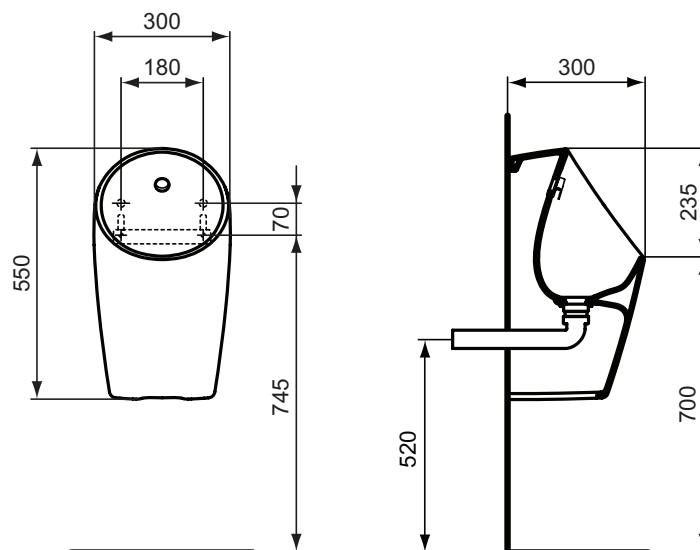
In carton box
EN 13407



Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Midi urinal - Waterless	300 x 300 x 550	17,9	E189601	
Recommended equipment				
ProSys™ basic urinal frame for top inlet urinals (in case of urinal installation on light walls only)			R010367	
Replacement items				
Cartridge kit			E205167	

Finishes

01 Euro White





NEW

Description

Sphero MINI urinal - Standard Flush

- Exposed trap area
- Rimless bowl with no hidden surfaces
- Anti-splash geometry of the inner bowl
- BACK inlet connection pack included with flexible and isolating valve
- TOP inlet connection pack included with flexible hose and and white cap
- Branded spreader with check valve and flow regulator
- Easy maintenance TOP fixed waste
- Easy fixation hanger



In carton box
EN 13407

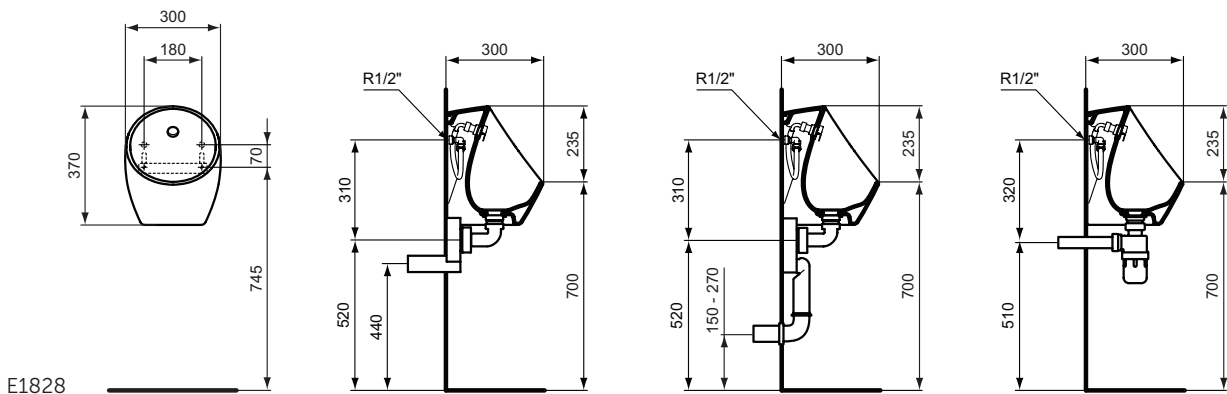
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Mini urinal - Standard Flush with back inlet	300 x 300 x 370	12,4	E182801	
Mini urinal - Standard Flush with top inlet	300 x 300 x 370	12,4	E189301	

Recommended equipment

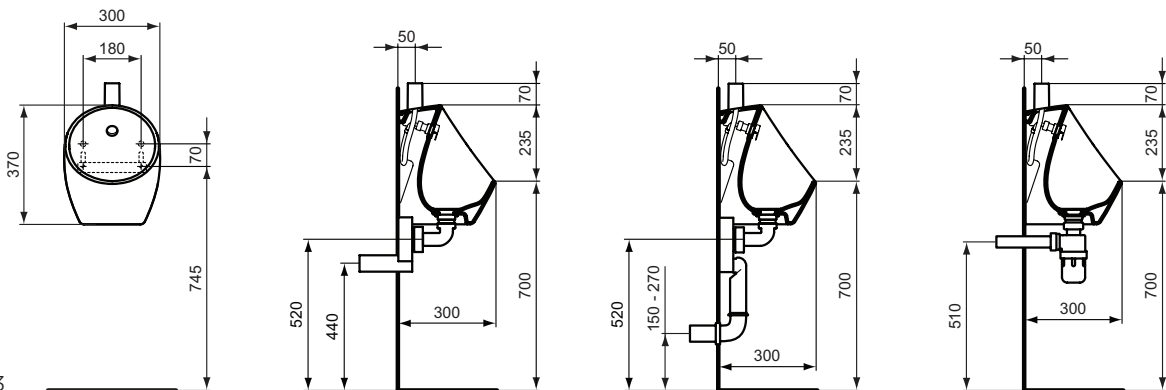
Bottle Trap 1½" plastic without outlet pipe	S891567
Siphon for urinal - horizontal outlet (to be installed with Outlet pipe RV07367 - please, order separately)	K822367
Siphon for urinal - vertical outlet (to be installed with Outlet pipe RV07367 - please, order separately)	K751501
Outlet pipe for installation with siphon for urinal K822367 or K751501	RV07367
Grate cap	E202567
ProSys™ basic urinal frame for top inlet urinals and exposed flushing valves (in case of urinal installation on light walls only)	R010367
ProSys™ universal urinal frame for back inlet urinals (in case of urinal installation on light walls only)	R016367
Septa Pro U1 urinal flush actuator	P0114AA
Septa Pro U2 urinal flush actuator	P0115AA
Septa Pro U3 urinal flush actuator	R0139AA R0139JG R0139AC

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- AC White
- JG Matt Chrome
- 01 Euro White



E1828



E1893



NEW

Description

Sphero MINI urinal - Waterless

- Exposed trap area
- The cartridge needs changing on average every 2 months
- It lasts for a minimum of 5000 flushes
- High usage (200 flushes per day) requires a monthly change and low usage every 3 months
- Rimless bowl with no hidden surfaces
- Anti-splash geometry of the inner bowl
- Branded spreader - for decoration
- Easy maintenance top fixed waste
- Easy fixation hanger

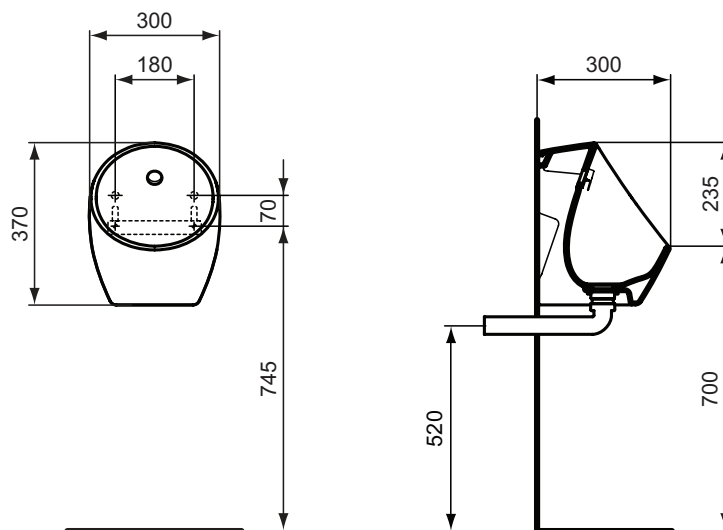


In carton box
EN 13407

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Mini urinal - Waterless	300 x 300 x 370	12,4	E189401	
Recommended equipment				
ProSys™ basic urinal frame for top inlet urinals (in case of urinal installation on light walls only)			R010367	
Replacement items				
Cartridge kit			E205167	

Finishes

01 Euro White





Description

Connect urinal - Waterless
 Horizontal Outlet
 In cartin box
 Accessories included:
 - Outlet pipe
 - Valve system and Service key
 - Mounting and maintenance instruction
 - Including fixation set TT0257919
 As soon as the green Key-Ringis empty, the Key-Valve needs to be replaced
 This occurs after approximately 7500 usages
 Depending on the rate of urinal usage, the Key-Valve must be replaced 2 to 3 times a year
 Thus each Valve can save up to 20,000 – 40,000 liters of water
 Spare parts: key valve & ring RV06067, service key RV05967

Connect HOME urinal - to be used with cover
 Back inlet, horizontal outlet
 Flush 0,3-0,7 l/sec
 At least 2 liters of water per flush
 Including fixation kit TT0257919
 EN 13407
 Loose on pallet

Necessary equipment

Connect HOME urinal cover with Soft Close hinges for E5676xx (E567401)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Urinal - Waterless	325 x 315 x 650	17,0	E567501 E5675MA	
HOME urinal - to be used with cover	280 x 295 x 535	15,0	E567601 E5676MA	

Necessary equipment

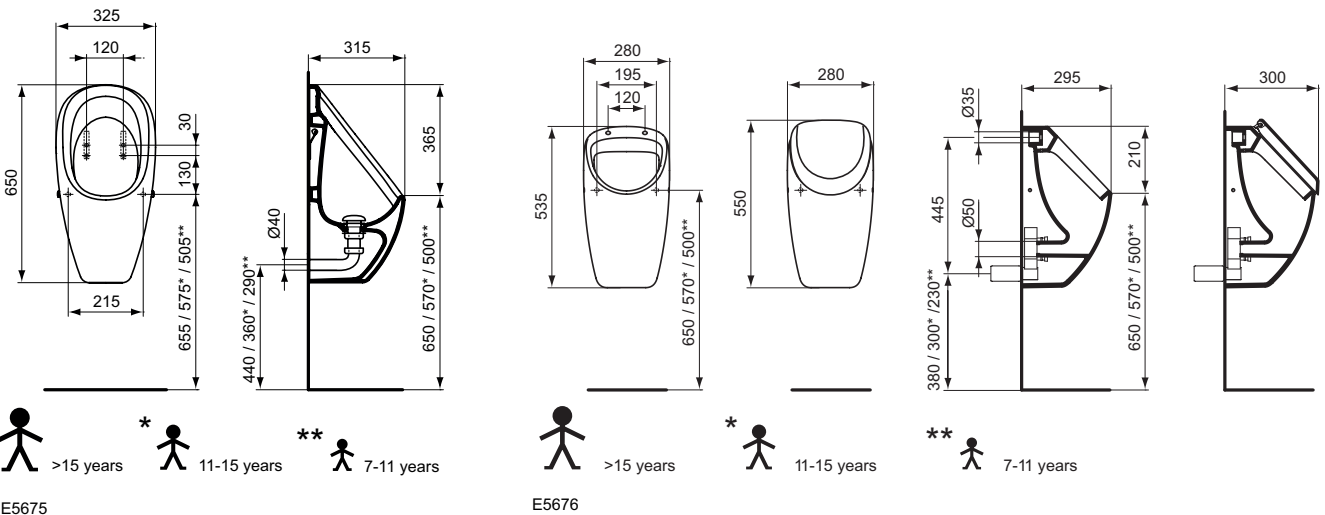
HOME urinal cover (for E5676)			E567401	
-------------------------------	--	--	----------------	--

Recommended equipment

Connecting set for urinal (for E5676)			K710667	
Siphon horisontal outlet (for E5676)			K822367	
Key valve & Ring (spare part for E5675)			RV06067	
Service key (spare part for E5675)			RV05967	

Finishes

- 01 Euro White
- MA Euro white Ideal Plus



Public sector solutions



Description

Connect urinal, back inlet
 Back inlet, horizontal or vertical outlet (hole in bottom)
 Flush 0,3-0,7 l/sec
 At least 2 liters of water per flush
 Including fixation kit TT0257919
 EN 13407
 Loose on pallet

Connect urinal, top inlet
 Top inlet, horizontal or vertical outlet (hole in bottom)
 Flush 0,3-0,7 l/sec
 At least 2 liters of water per flush
 Including fixation kit TT0257919
 EN 13407
 Loose on pallet

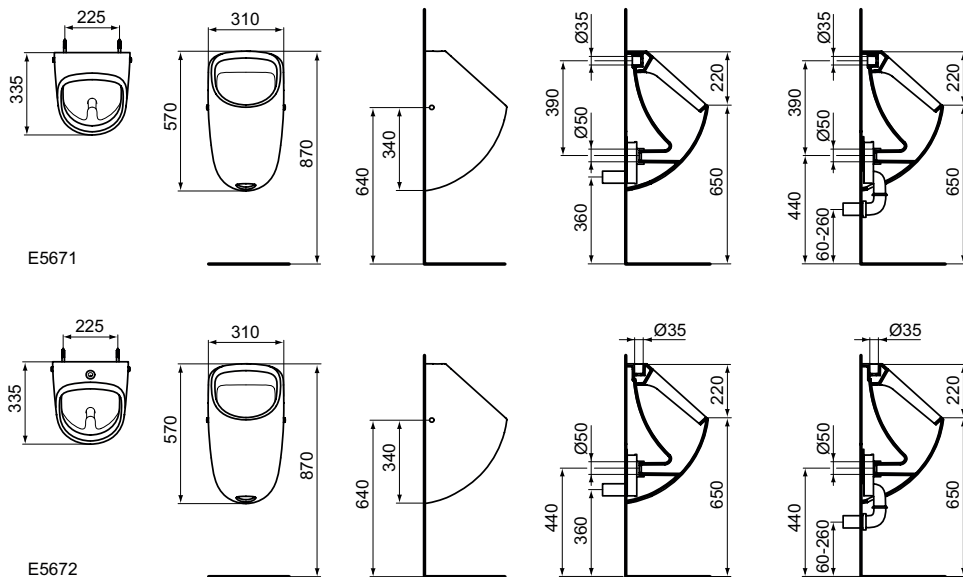
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Urinal, back inlet	310 x 335 x 570	15,5	E567101 E5671MA	
Urinal, top inlet	310 x 335 x 570	15,5	E5672MA E567201	

Recommended equipment

Connecting set for urinal	K710667	
Siphon horizontal outlet	K822367	
Siphon vertical outlet	K751501	
Concealed solid mounting frame for Urinals with Top inlet	VV715602	
Exposed flushing valve for urinal with Top inlet	B7120AA	
Exposed flushing valve with adjustment valve for urinal with Top inlet	B6928AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White
- 02 Neutral
- MA Euro white Ideal Plus





Description

Eurovit urinal
 Flush 0,3-0,7 l/sec
 At least 2 liters of water per flush
 Including: Fixation set TT0257919
 Loose on pallet
 EN 13407
 - Top inlet, conceal outlet
 - Rear/concealed inlet, conceal outlet



Ecco Urinal
 Exposed trap
 Including: Plastic siphon VV20016000 and inlet pipe
 Loose on pallet

Separator
 Ceramic screen
 Including: Fixation set
 In carton box

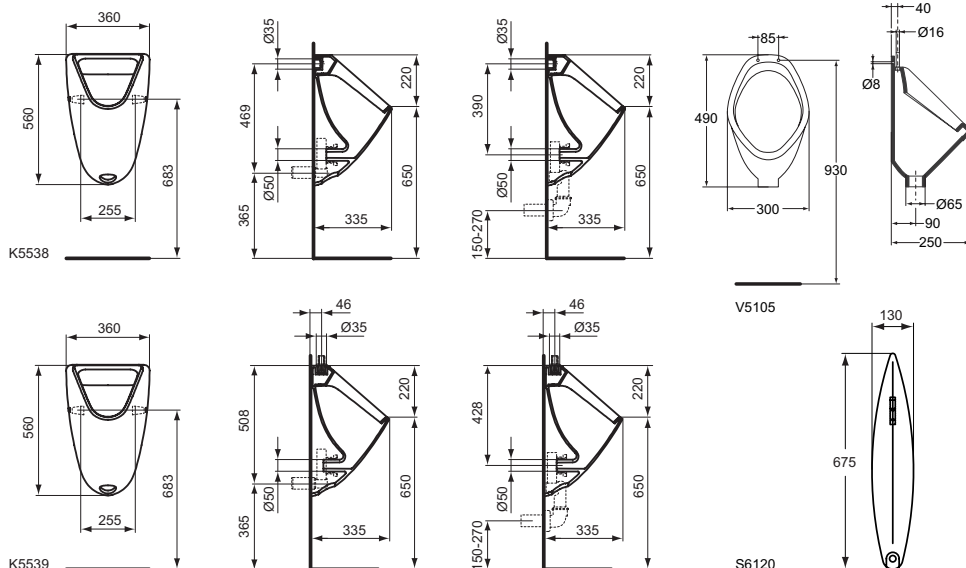
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Eurovit urinal, top inlet, conceal outlet	360 x 335 x 560	12,5	K553901	
Eurovit urinal, rear/concealed inlet, conceal outlet	360 x 335 x 560	12,5	K553801	
Ecco urinal, loose on pallet	300 x 250 x 490	8,0	V510501	
Separator for Urinals	130 x 320 x 675	8,8	S612001	

Recommended equipment

Connecting set for urinal (for K553901, K553801)	K710667
Siphon horizontal outlet (for K553901, K553801)	K822367
Siphon vertical outlet (for K553901, K553801)	K751501
Concealed solid mounting frame for Urinals	VV715602
Flushing valve G1/2" - exposed without adjustment valve for urinal with Top inlet (for K553901, V510501)	B7120AA
Flushing valve G1/2" - exposed with adjustment valve for urinal with Top inlet (for K553901, V510501)	B6928AA
Rubber adaptor with rosette (for V510501)	B5131AA

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White
- 02 Neutral



Public sector solutions



Description

Urinal built-in electronic box Kit 1
 - Urinal built-in electronic box Kit 1 / battery operated
 - Urinal built-in electronic box Kit 1 / AC 220V operated
 - Urinal built-in electronic box Kit 1 / AC multi-box in connection with A3795NU
 Connecting pipes - not included
 For combination with urinal built-in Kit 2 - A3732XJ
 Suitable for urinals with rear inlet

Ceraplus built-in urinal sensor Kit 2
 With external electronics assembly only in connection with electronic boxes A3794NU (battery operation), A3795NU (220V operation), A3796NU (multi-box for row urinals in connection with A3795NU)!
 Suitable for urinals with rear inlet

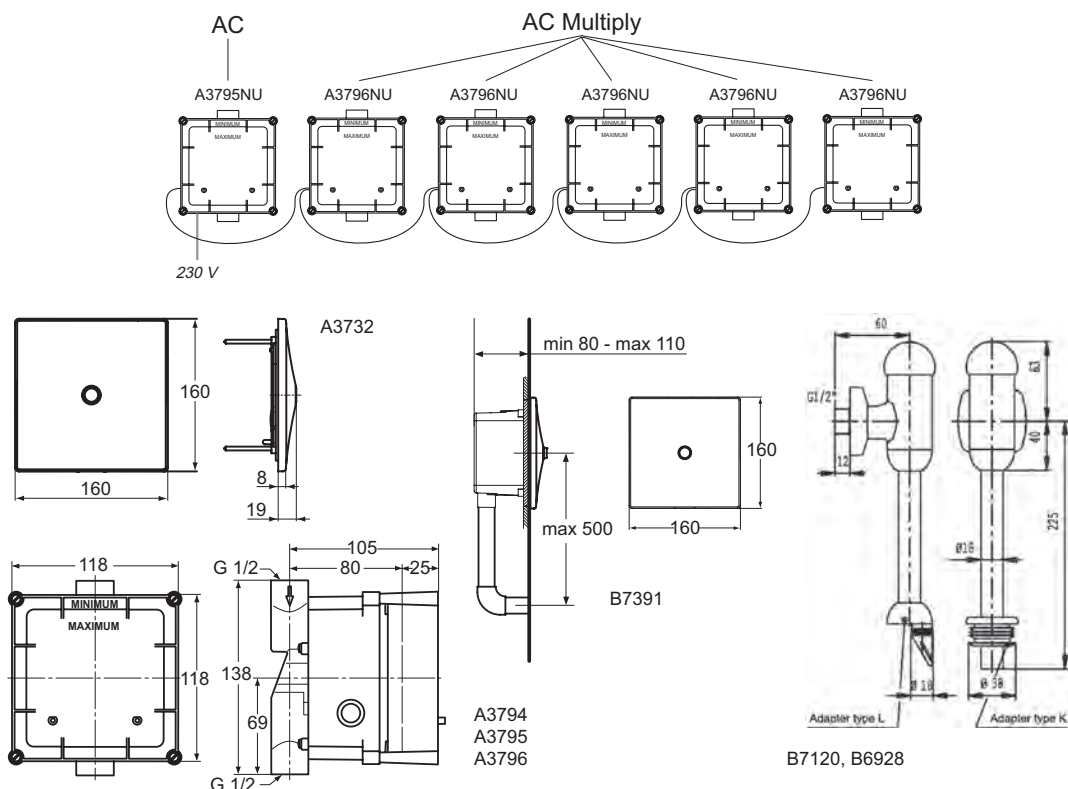
Flushing valve - built-in
 With pushing button
 Suitable for urinals with rear inlet
 Connecting pipe and rubber adaptor - included

Flushing valve G1/2" - exposed
 - Without adjustment valve, for top inlet assembly
 Including rubber adaptor with rosette
 - With adjustment valve, for top inlet assembly
 Including rubber adaptor with rosette
 Suitable in combination with top inlet urinals

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Urinal built-in electronic box Kit 1/battery operated			A3794NU	
Urinal built-in electronic box Kit 1/AC 220V operated			A3795NU	
Urinal built-in electronic box Kit 1/AC multi-box in connection with A3795NU			A3796NU	
Ceraplus built-in urinal sensor Kit 2			A3732XJ	
Flushing valve - built-in			B7391AA	
Flushing valve G1/2" - exposed without adjustment valve for urinal with Top inlet			B7120AA	
Flushing valve G1/2" - exposed with adjustment valve for urinal with Top inlet			B6928AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- XJ Matt Chrome





Description

Ceraplus 2 One-hole Basin mixer
 Brass cast body with inclined self-draining spout
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle, 110 mm
 Metal pop-up waste
 Low-aerosol flow straightener in vandal proof housing
 Flow restrictor 8,4 l/min (inside cartridge)
 PEX flexible hoses G 3/8"
 38 mm cartridge HWTC
 Easy-Fix system for installation
 Noise Class 1
 Comply with EN817
 All materials used in contact with drinking water are in accordance with KTW, ACS and WRAS requirements
 - The same without pop-up waste

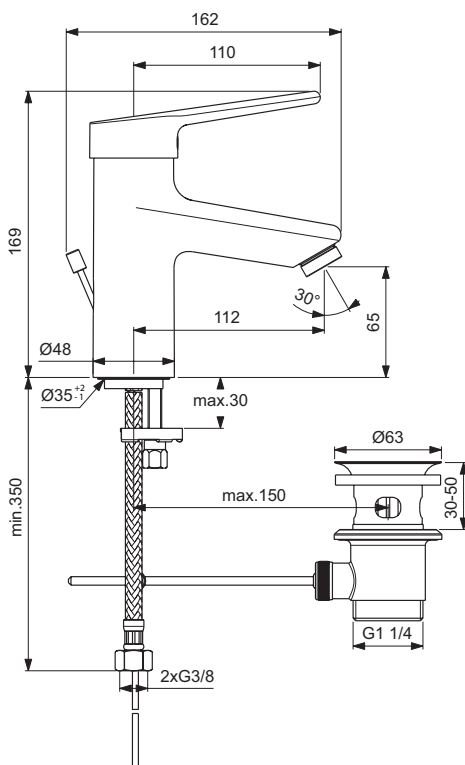
Ceraplus 2 One-hole Basin mixer with medical handle
 Brass cast body with inclined self-draining spout
 Medical Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle, 160 mm
 Metal pop-up waste
 Low-aerosol flow straightener in vandal proof housing
 Flow restrictor 8,4 l/min (inside cartridge)
 PEX flexible hoses G 3/8"
 38 mm cartridge HWTC
 Easy-Fix system for installation
 Noise Class 1
 Comply with EN817
 All materials used in contact with drinking water are in accordance with KTW, ACS and WRAS requirements

Product

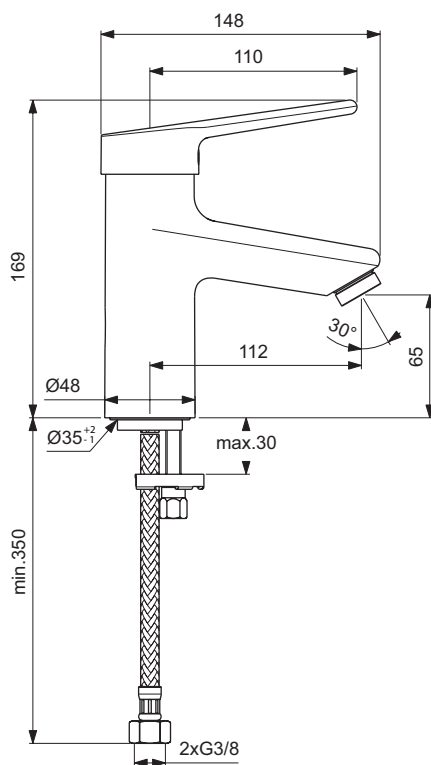
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole Basin mixer with pop-up waste	BC091AA	
One-hole Basin mixer without pop-up waste	BC092AA	
One-hole Basin mixer with medical handle and pop-up waste	BC097AA	

Finishes

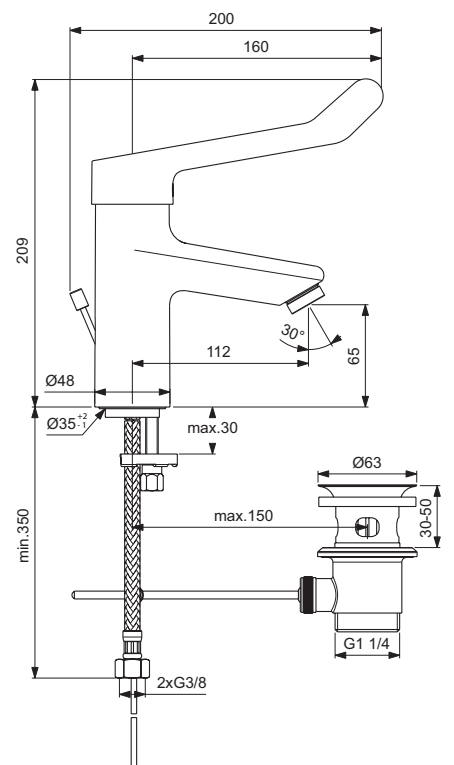
AA Chrome



BC091



BC092



BC097

Public sector solutions



Description

Ceraplus 2 One-hole Basin mixer Grande
 Brass cast body with inclined self-draining spout
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle, 110 mm
 Metal pop-up waste
 Low-aerosol flow straightener in vandal proof housing
 Flow restrictor 8,4 l/min (inside cartridge)
 PEX flexible hoses G 3/8"
 38 mm cartridge HWTC
 Easy-Fix system for installation
 Noise Class 1
 Comply with EN817
 All materials used in contact with drinking water are in accordance with KTW, ACS and WRAS requirements

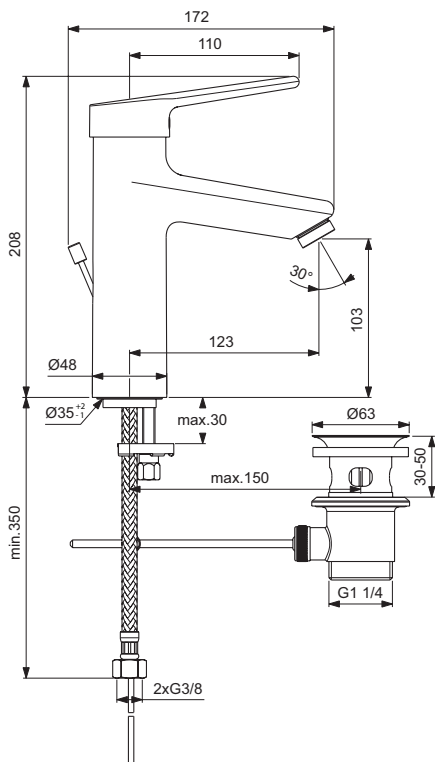
Ceraplus 2 One-hole Basin mixer Grande with medical handle
 Brass cast body with inclined self-draining spout
 Medical Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle, 160 mm
 Metal pop-up waste
 Low-aerosol flow straightener in vandal proof housing
 Flow restrictor 8,4 l/min (inside cartridge)
 PEX flexible hoses G 3/8"
 38 mm cartridge HWTC
 Easy-Fix system for installation
 Noise Class 1
 Comply with EN817
 All materials used in contact with drinking water are in accordance with KTW, ACS and WRAS requirements
 - The same without pop-up waste

Product

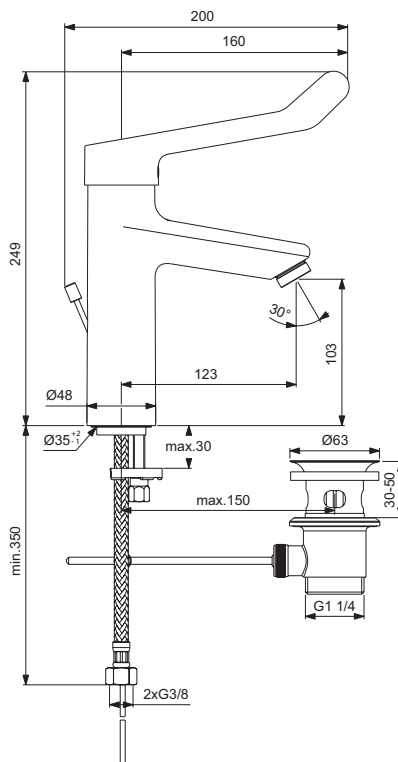
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole Basin mixer Grande with pop-up waste	BC099AA	
One-hole Basin mixer Grande with medical handle and pop-up waste	BC105AA	
One-hole Basin mixer Grande with medical handle, without pop-up waste	BC106AA	

Finishes

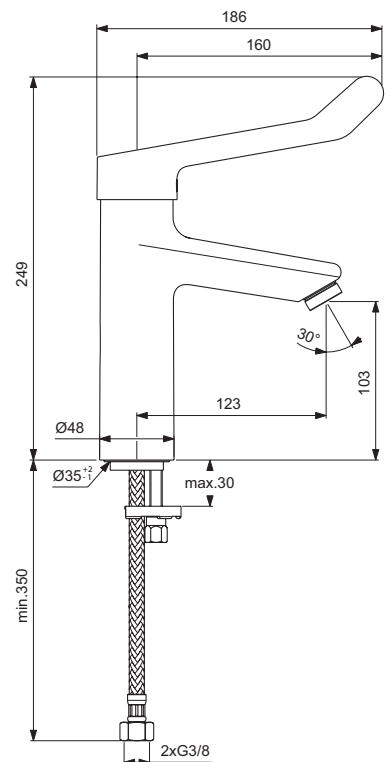
AA Chrome



BC099



BC105



BC106



Description

Ceraplus 2 One-hole Basin mixer sequential with 120 mm lever
 Brass cast body with inclined self-draining spout
 Medical Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle, 120 mm
 Low-aerosol flow straightener in vandal proof housing
 Key for antivandal flow straightener in the box
 PEX flexible hoses G 3/8"
 Thermostat, Cartridge cycle valve with Hot Water Stop installed
 Suitable for thermal disinfection
 Backflow preventer
 Noise Class 1
 Comply with EN817
 All materials used in contact with drinking water are in accordance with KTW, ACS and WRAS requirements

Ceraplus 2 Basin mixer sequential with 120 mm lever exposed
 Cool Body technology
 Brass cast body with inclined self-draining spout
 Medical Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle, 120 mm
 Low-aerosol flow straightener in vandal proof housing
 Thermostat, Cartridge cycle valve with Hot Water Stop installed
 Suitable for thermal disinfection
 Backflow preventer
 Covered S-Connectors
 Noise Class 1
 Comply with EN817

Product

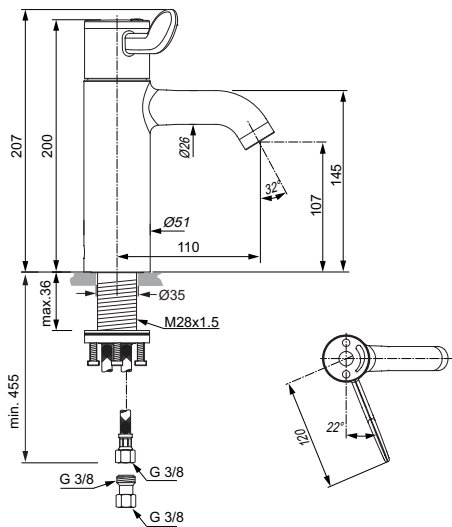
One-hole Basin mixer sequential with 120 mm lever, without pop-up waste
 Basin mixer sequential with 120 mm lever exposed

Article-No. Price/EUR

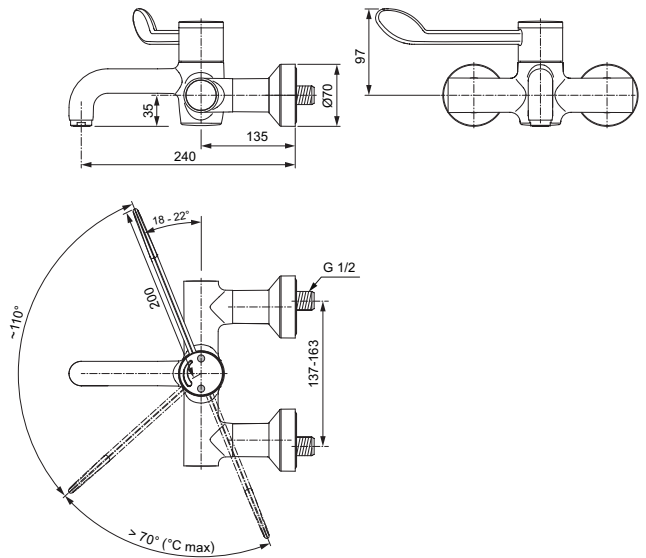
A6692AA
A6690AA

Finishes

AA Chrome



A6692



A6690

Public sector solutions



Description

Ceraplus 2 Basin exposed mixer with 150 mm cast spout (with On/Off S connectors)
 Brass cast body with inclined self-draining cast spout
 Fixed/Swivelling spout
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle, 110 mm
 Low-aerosol flow straightener in vandal proof housing
 Key for antivandal flow straightener in the box
 38 mm cartridge HWTC
 Covered S-Connectors
 On/Off S connectors
 Noise Class 1
 Comply with EN817
 All materials used in contact with drinking water are in accordance with KTW, ACS and WRAS requirements
 - The same with 250 mm cast spout (with On/Off S connectors)
 - The same with 200 mm cast spout (with Standard S-connection)

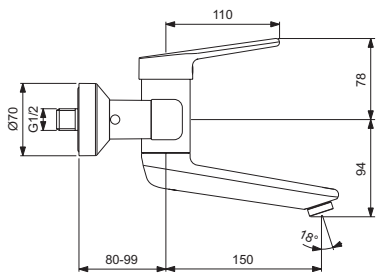


Product

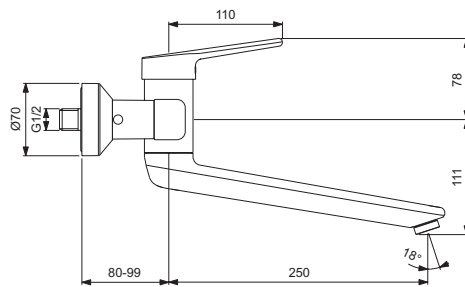
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin exposed mixer with 150 mm cast spout (with On/Off S connectors)	BC111AA	
Basin exposed mixer with 250 mm cast spout (with On/Off S connectors)	BC113AA	
Basin exposed mixer with 200 mm cast spout (with Standard S-connection)	BC116AA	

Finishes

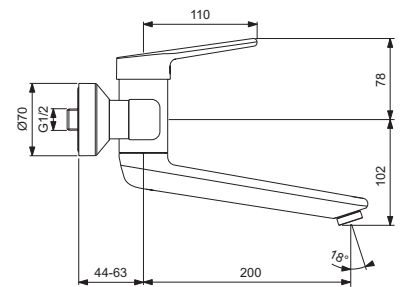
AA Chrome



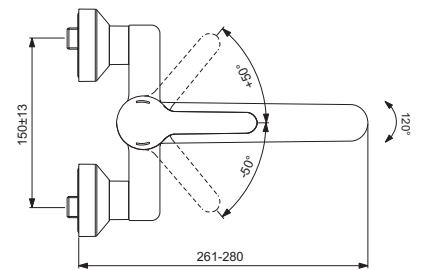
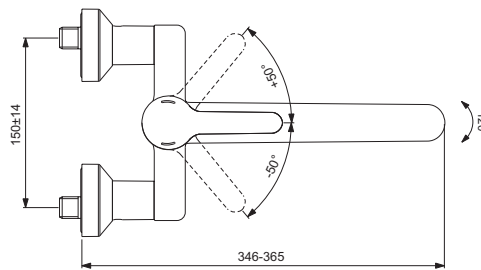
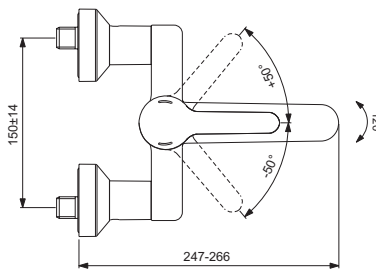
BC111



BC113



BC116





Description

Ceraplust 2 Shower exposed mixer
 Brass cast body
 Metal handle with red and blue colour indication - printed on handle, 110 mm
 38 mm cartridge HWTC
 Covered S-Connectors
 Comply with EN817

Product

Shower exposed mixer

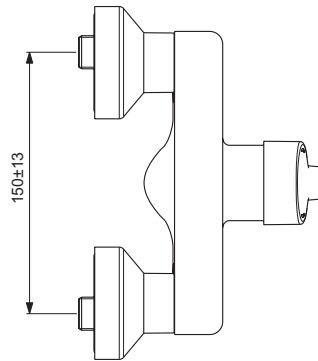
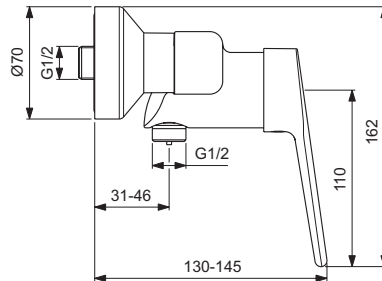
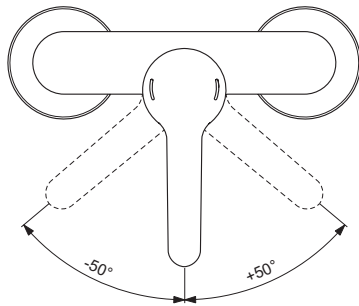
Article-No.

BC118AA

Price/EUR

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

Ceraplus 2 Shower built-in mixer
 Kit 2 version (visible parts)
 47 mm IS Click cartridge
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Metal escutcheon
 To be used only in combination with:
 EASY-BOX A1000NU Kit 1 (internal part) (See Section Built-in parts)
 Comply with EN817

Ceraplus 2 Bath & Shower built-in mixer
 Kit 2 version (visible parts)
 47 mm IS Click cartridge
 Metal handle with red and blue indicator
 Metal escutcheon
 Automatic diverter
 To be used only in combination with:
 EASY-BOX A1000NU Kit 1 (internal part) (See Section Built-in parts)
 Comply with EN817

Necessary equipment

EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1 (A1000NU)



Product

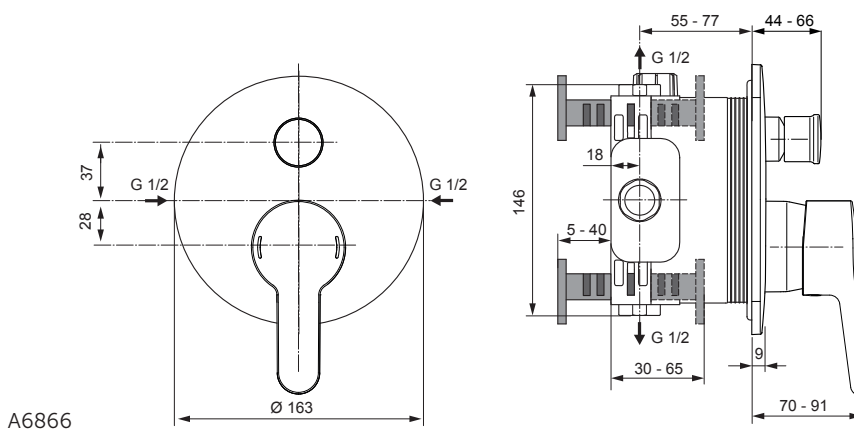
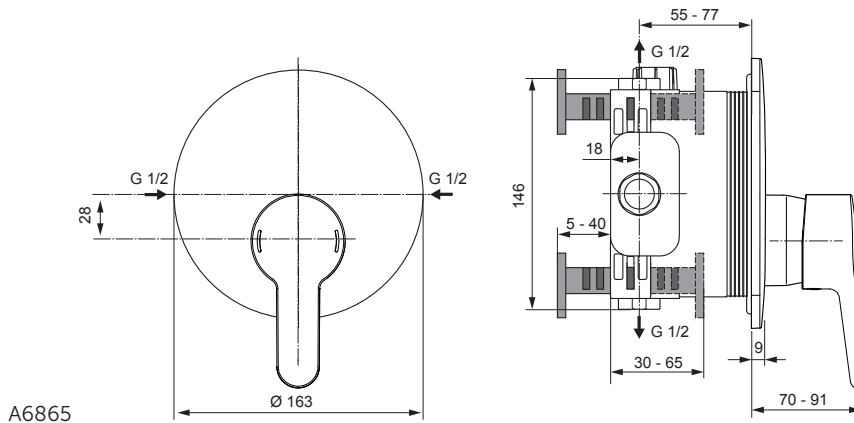
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Shower built-in mixer	A6865AA	
Bath & Shower built-in mixer	A6866AA	

Necessary equipment

EASY BOX - universal built-in Kit 1	A1000NU	
-------------------------------------	---------	--

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

Ceraplus 2 Thermostatic Shower individual built-in mixer
 Thermostatic Kit 2 version (visible part)
 Thermostatic cartridge
 2-way On/Off ceramic disc valve 90°
 Metal handle with hot water stop button pre-fixed at 40°C
 Metal escutcheon
 Backflow preventer
 Suitable for thermal disinfection
 To be used only in combination with:
 A1000NU Kit 1 (internal part) (See Section Built-in parts)
 Comply with EN1111

Ceraplus 2 Thermostatic Bath & Shower individual built-in mixer
 Thermostatic Kit 2 version (visible part)
 Thermostatic cartridge
 2-way On/Off ceramic disc valve 90° with integrated Bath & Shower diverter
 Metal handle with hot water stop button pre-fixed at 40°C
 Metal escutcheon
 Backflow preventer
 Suitable for thermal disinfection
 To be used only in combination with:
 A1000NU Kit 1 (internal part) (See Section Built-in parts)
 Comply with EN1111

Necessary equipment

EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1 (A1000NU)

Product

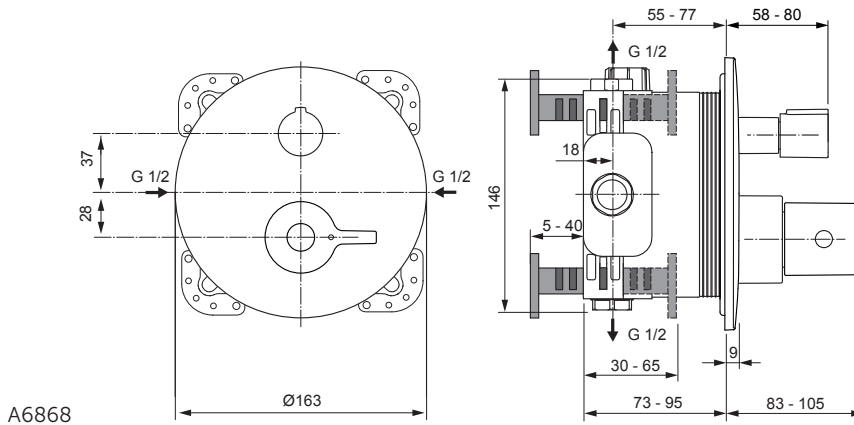
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Thermostatic Shower individual built-in mixer	A6868AA	
Thermostatic Bath & Shower individual built-in mixer	A6869AA	

Necessary equipment

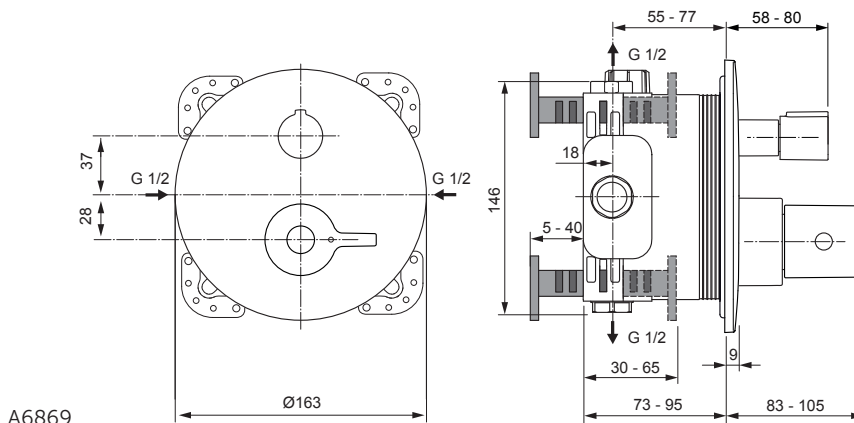
EASY BOX - universal built-in KIT1	A1000NU	
------------------------------------	---------	--

Finishes

AA Chrome



A6868



A6869



Description

Ceraplus 2 Thermostatic Shower exposed mixer (with On/Off S connectors)
 Cool Body technology
 Suitable for thermal disinfection
 Thermostatic cartridge
 Backflow preventer
 On/Off S connectors
 Metal handle with hot water stop button pre-fixed at 40°C
 Covered S-Connectors
 Comply with EN1111



Ceraplus 2 Thermostatic Bath & Shower exposed mixer (with On/Off S connectors)
 Cool Body technology
 Suitable for thermal disinfection
 Thermostatic cartridge
 Backflow preventer
 Low-aerosol flow straightener in vandal proof housing
 On/Off S connectors
 Metal handle with hot water stop button pre-fixed at 40°C
 Covered S-Connectors
 Comply with EN1111
 - The same with Standard S-connection

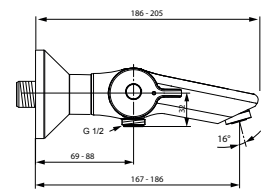
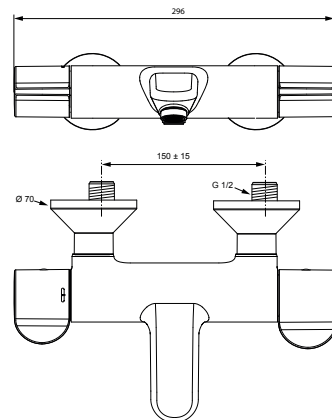
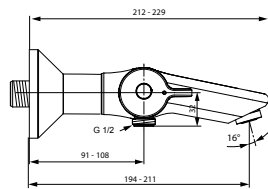
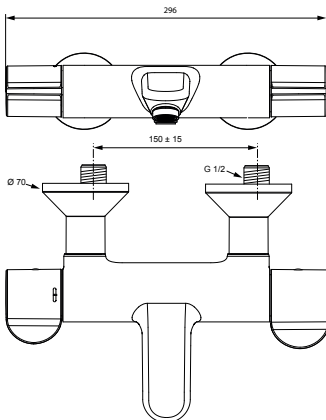
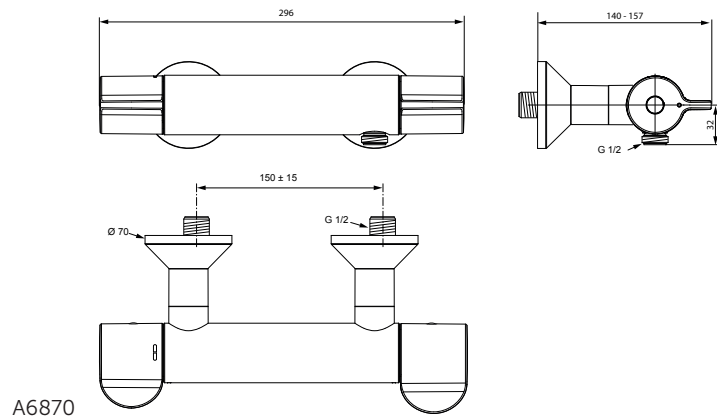


Product

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Thermostatic Shower exposed mixer (with On/Off S connectors)	A6870AA	
Thermostatic Bath & Shower exposed mixer (with On/Off S connectors)	A6873AA	
Thermostatic Bath & Shower exposed mixer (with Standard S-connection)	A6874AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

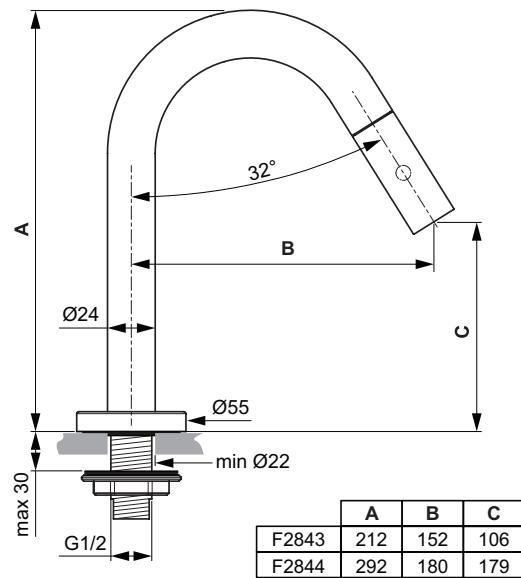
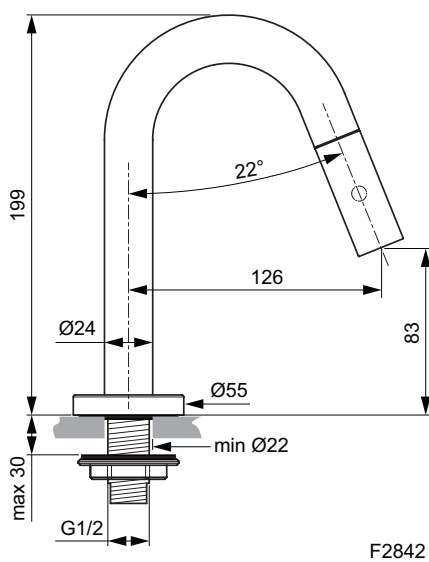
IdealStream Pillar tap rim mounted
 Pillar tap for cold or premixed water
 Tubular spout R125
 Volume control on the front end of the tubular spout
 Hidden aerator Cache M21.5x1
 G¹/₂" Ceramic disc headpart opened and closed with a rotary handle
 G¹/₂" shank fixation
 Flow rate at 3 bar 6 l/min
 Comply with EN817
 - The same with tubular spout R152
 - The same with tubular spout R180

Product

	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Pillar tap rim mounted with tubular spout R125	F2842AA	
Pillar tap rim mounted with tubular spout R152	F2843AA	
Pillar tap rim mounted with tubular spout R180	F2844AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

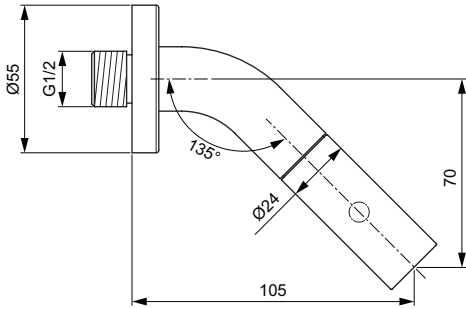
IdealStream Pillar tap wall mounted
 Pillar tap for cold or premixed water
 Tubular spout J105
 Volume control on the front end of the tubular spout
 Hidden aerator Cache M21.5x1
 G¹/₂" Ceramic disc headpart opened and closed with a rotary handle
 G¹/₂" shank fixation
 Flow rate at 3 bar 6 l/min
 Comply with EN817
 - The same with tubular spout J181
 - The same with tubular spout J236

Product

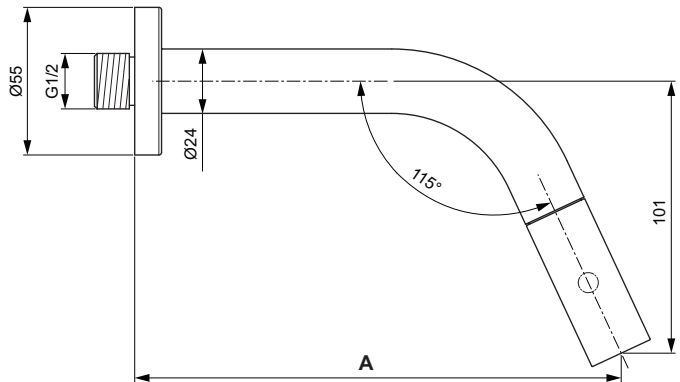
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Pillar tap wall mounted with tubular spout J105	F2845AA	
Pillar tap wall mounted with tubular spout J181	F2846AA	
Pillar tap wall mounted with tubular spout J236	F2847AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



F2845



	A
F2846	181
F2847	236



Description

Ceraplus One-hole electronic basin spout
 Electronic spout with battery
 Battery supply, Battery (with extended 2 years average life)
 Celec technology, Integrated electronics
 Aerator – Laminar, Vandal Proof, compact
 Flexible hoses PEX, G3/8”
 Suitable for connection with individual thermostat A3813NU
 - The same with power supply 220 V

Ceraplus One-hole electronic basin mixer
 Ceraplus electronic mixer with battery
 Battery supply, Battery (with extended 2 years average life)
 Celec technology, Integrated electronics
 Aerator – Laminar, Vandal Proof, compact
 Flexible hoses PEX, G3/8”
 Mixing lever – on the right side
 - The same with power supply 220 V

Ceraplus Micro thermostat
 Hidden temperature regulation with scale
 Thermal disinfection feature, Back flow prevention
 Maximum temperature adjustment - 46°C
 Ceraplus connection set - for pre-mixer thermostat A5776AA (optional)

Product

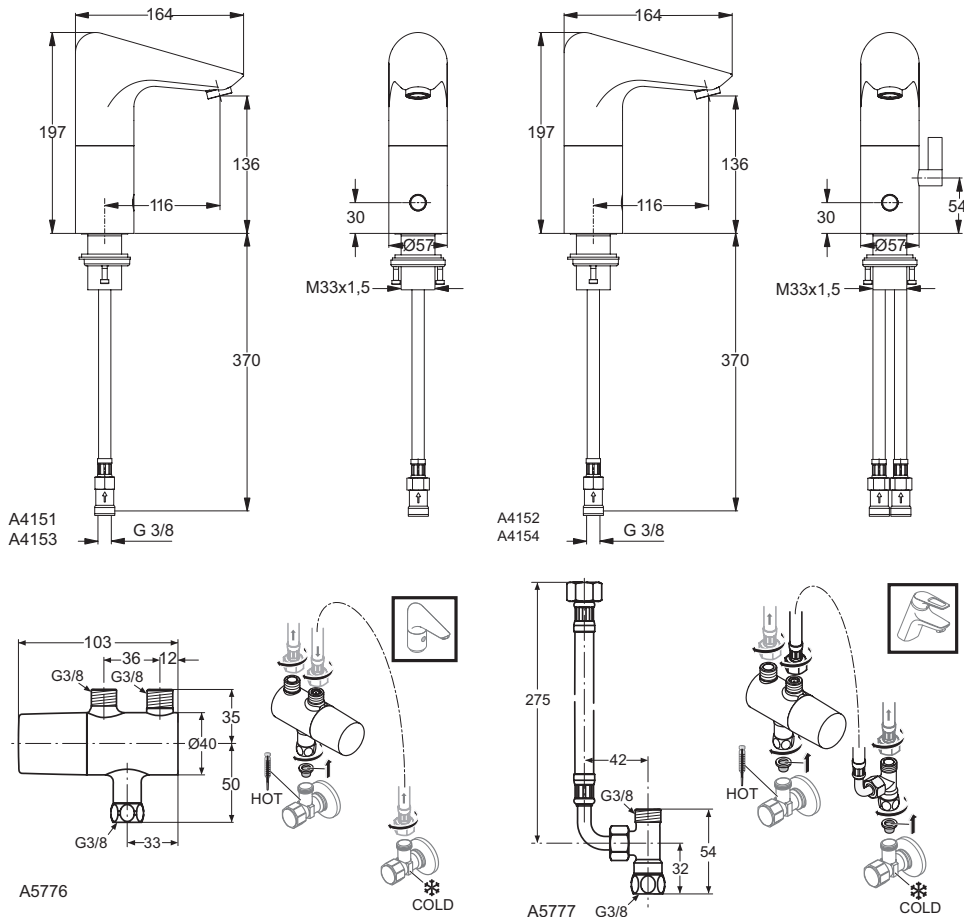
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole electronic basin spout with battery	A4151AA	
One-hole electronic basin spout with power supply 220V	A4153AA	
One-hole electronic basin mixer with battery	A4152AA	
One-hole electronic basin mixer with power supply 220V	A4154AA	

Recommended equipment

Remote control for all Ceraplus electronic products	F960970NU	
Micro thermostat	A5776AA	
Connection set (in case of two water mixer connections)	A5777AA	
Thermostatic kit	A3813NU	

Finishes

AA Chrome



Public sector solutions



Description

Ceraplus One-hole electronic basin mixer with handle
 Solenoid valve integrated in body
 Electronic sensor full basin functions
 Metal temperature handle
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
 Sensor cover for cleaning purposes
 Easy-Fix system for installation
 Aerator laminar 4,7 l/min
 Lead and nickel free waterways (BLUE technology)
 Product is only for use in high pressure systems (min. 1 bar)
 - With battery (6 V Lithium)
 - With mains supply 220 V (plug in adapter, 2 m cable)

Ceraplus One-hole electronic spout without handle
 Solenoid valve integrated in body
 Electronic sensor full basin functions
 Flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection
 Sensor cover for cleaning purposes
 Easy-Fix system for installation
 Aerator laminar 4,7 l/min
 Lead and nickel free waterways (BLUE technology)
 Product is only for use in high pressure systems (min. 1 bar)
 - With battery (6 V Lithium)
 - With mains supply 220 V (plug in adapter, 2 m cable)
 Suitable for connection with: Individual thermostat A3813NU and micro thermostat A5776AA (need to be ordered separately).

Product

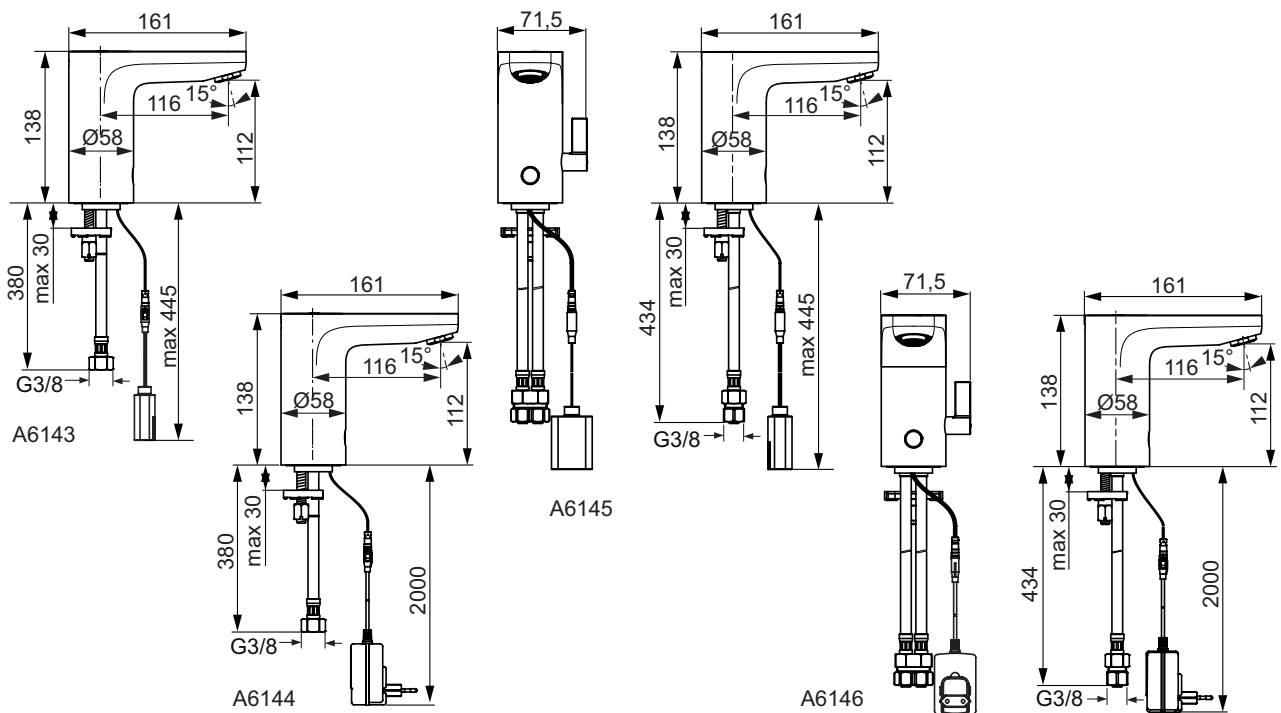
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole electronic basin mixer with handle, with battery	A6145AA	
One-hole electronic basin mixer with handle, with mains supply 220 V	A6146AA	
One-hole electronic spout without handle, with battery	A6143AA	
One-hole electronic spout without handle, with mains supply 220 V	A6144AA	

Recommended equipment

Thermostatic kit (for models without handle)	A3813NU	
Micro thermostat (for models without handle)	A5776AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



Public sector solutions



Description

Ceraplus One-hole electronic basin mixer
 Celec technology
 Aerator – Laminar, Vandal Proof, compact
 47 mm cartridge
 Hot water limit, as a function of the cartridge
 Flexible hoses PEX G3/8”
 Spout 200 mm
 With fixed spout
 Suitable for connection to electronic boxes A3810NU or A3811NU
 or A3812NU



Product

One-hole electronic basin mixer with spout 200 mm

Article-No.

A4158AA

Price/EUR

Recommended equipment

Basic electronic box KIT 1 / two valves / battery operated

A3810NU

Basic electronic box KIT 1 / two valves / AC 220V operated

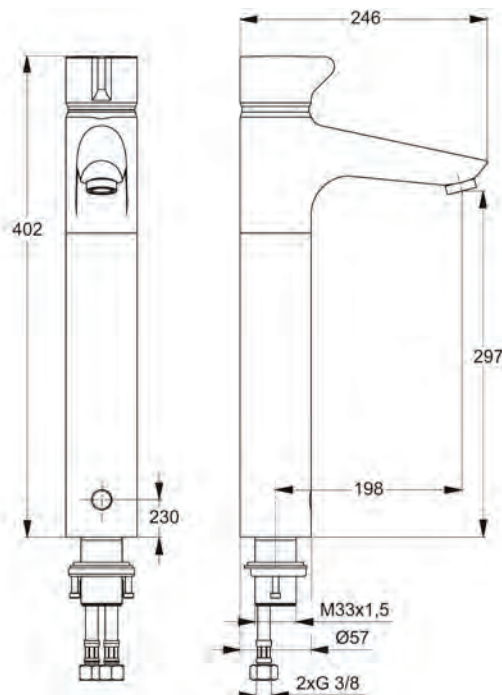
A3811NU

Basic electronic box KIT 1 / two valves / AC multi-box in connection with A3811NU

A3812NU

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

Ceraplus built-in electronic basin mixer with handle
 Round metal escutcheon
 Tubular spout 230, 150 mm
 Aerator Cache laminar 8 l/min
 Additional key for Cache aerator
 Temperature handle
 Thermostatic cartridge
 Solenoid valve integrated in body
 Multi functional built-in sensor
 Integrated non-return valves and meshes
 Product is only for use in high pressure systems (min. 1 bar)
 To be used only in combination with: EASY-BOX A1000NU Kit 1 (internal part)
 - With battery (integrated battery holder including 6 V Lithium battery)
 - With mains supply 220 V (transformer with mains connection - cable length 2 meters)

The same without handle
 Tubular spout 230, 150 mm
 - With battery (integrated battery holder including 6 V Lithium battery)
 - With mains supply 220 V (transformer with mains connection - cable length 2 meters)
 Tool for temperature adjustment and thermal disinfection A860888NU not included (need to be ordered separately)

Necessary equipment

EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1 (A1000NU)

Product

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in electronic basin mixer with tubular spout 230 mm, with handle, with battery	A6151AA	
Built-in electronic basin mixer with tubular spout 230 mm, with handle, with mains supply	A6152AA	
Built-in electronic basin mixer with tubular spout 230 mm, without handle, with battery	A6153AA	
Built-in electronic basin mixer with tubular spout 230 mm, without handle, with mains supply	A6154AA	
Built-in electronic basin mixer with tubular spout 150 mm, with handle, with battery	A6147AA	
Built-in electronic basin mixer with tubular spout 150 mm, with handle, with mains supply	A6148AA	
Built-in electronic basin mixer with tubular spout 150 mm, without handle, with battery	A6149AA	
Built-in electronic basin mixer with tubular spout 150 mm, without handle, with mains supply	A6150AA	

Necessary equipment

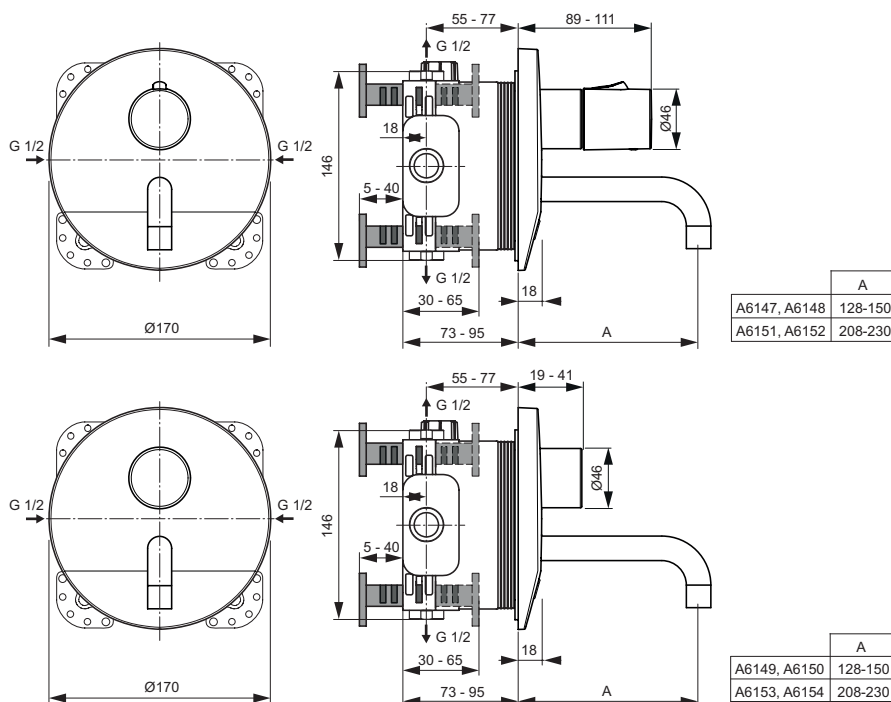
EASY BOX - universal built-in Kit 1	A1000NU	
-------------------------------------	---------	--

Recommended equipment

Tool for temperature adjustment and thermal disinfection (for the models without handle only)	A860888NU	
---	-----------	--

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

Ceraplus built-in electronic shower mixer with handle
 Round metal escutcheon
 Temperature handle
 Thermostatic cartridge
 Solenoid valve integrated in body
 Multi functional built-in sensor
 Integrated non-return valves and meshes
 Product is only for use in high pressure systems (min. 1 bar)
 To be used only in combination with: EASY-BOX A1000NU Kit 1 (internal part)
 - With battery (integrated battery holder including 6 V Lithium battery)
 - With mains supply 220 V (transformer with mains connection - cable length 2 meters)

The same without handle
 - With battery (integrated battery holder including 6 V Lithium battery)
 - With mains supply 220 V (transformer with mains connection - cable length 2 meters)
 Tool for temperature adjustment and thermal disinfection A860888NU not included
 need to be ordered separately).

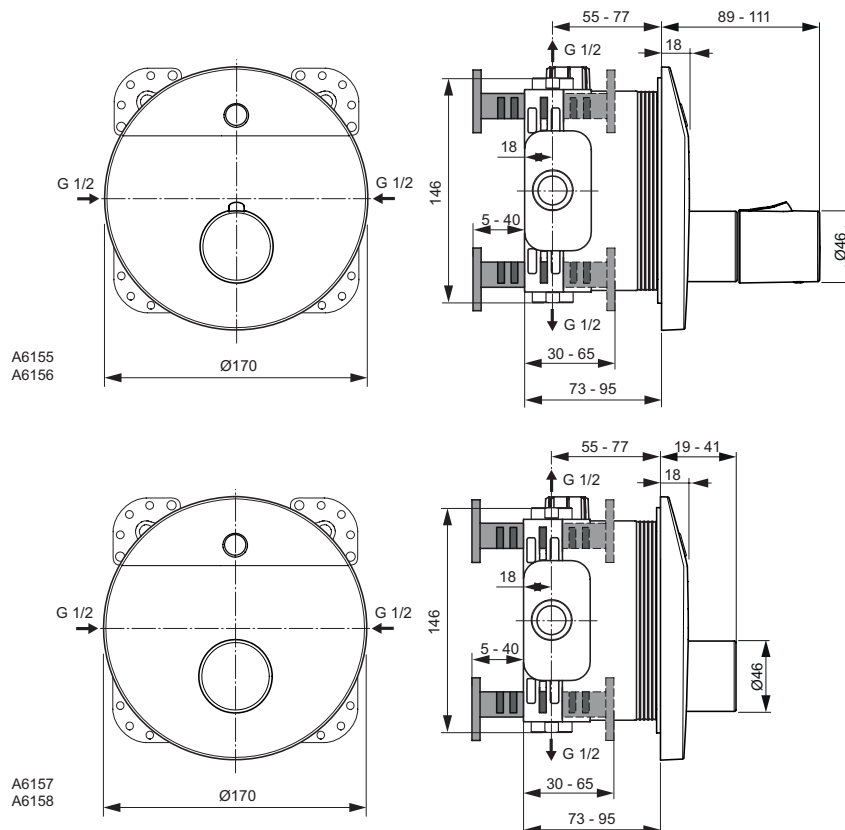
Necessary equipment

EASY-BOX universal built-in Kit 1 (A1000NU)

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in electronic shower mixer with handle, with battery	A6155AA	
Built-in electronic shower mixer with handle, with mains supply	A6156AA	
Built-in electronic shower mixer without handle, with battery	A6157AA	
Built-in electronic shower mixer without handle, with mains supply	A6158AA	
Necessary equipment		
EASY BOX - universal built-in Kit 1	A1000NU	
Recommended equipment		
Tool for temperature adjustment and thermal disinfection (for the models without handle only)	A860888NU	

Finishes

AA Chrome



Public sector solutions



Description

Ceraplus exposed electronic basin spout with built-in sensor
 150 mm long spout
 Built-in sensor
 Celec technology
 Aerator – Laminar, Vandal Proof, compact
 Suitable for connection to electronic boxes A3807NU (battery operation) or A3808NU (220V operation), A3809NU (multi-box in connection with A3808NU) and connection with thermostatic kit A3813NU

Ceraplus exposed electronic basin spout with separate sensor
 150 mm long spout
 With separate sensor
 Celec technology
 Aerator – Laminar, Vandal Proof, compact
 Suitable for connection to electronic boxes A3807NU (battery operation) or A3808NU (220V operation), A3809NU (multi-box in connection with A3808NU) and connection with thermostatic kit A3813NU
 - The same with 230 mm long spout

Product

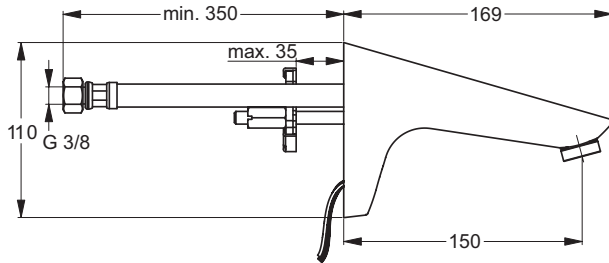
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed electronic basin spout with built-in sensor and 150 mm long spout	A4159AA	
Exposed electronic basin spout with separate sensor and 150 mm long spout	A4160AA	
Exposed electronic basin spout with separate sensor and 230 mm long spout	A4161AA	

Recommended equipment

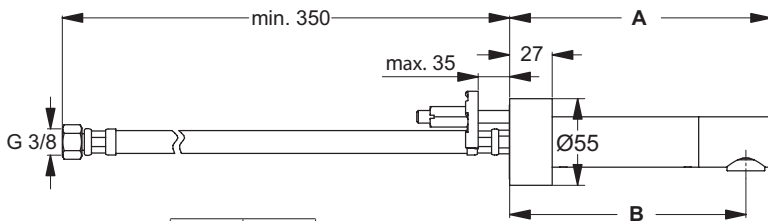
Basic electronic box Kit 1 / one valve / battery operated	A3807NU	
Basic electronic box Kit 1 / one valve / AC 220V operated	A3808NU	
Basic electronic box Kit 1 / one valve / AC multi-box in connection with A3808NU	A3809NU	
Thermostatic kit	A3813NU	

Finishes

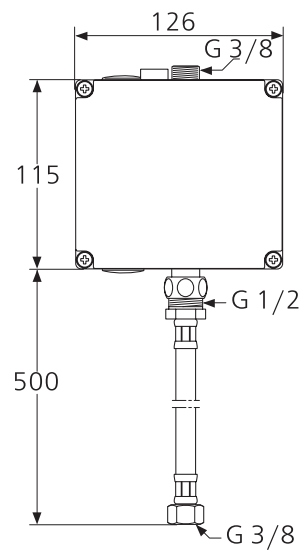
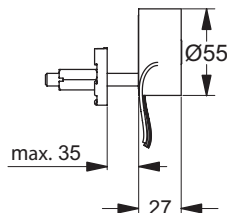
AA Chrome



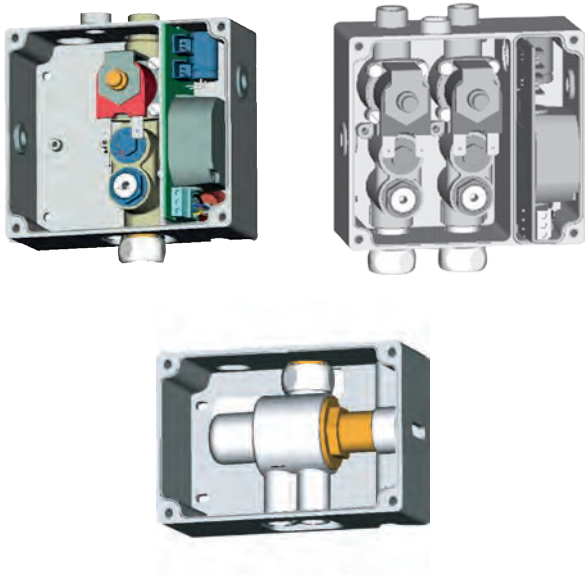
A4159



	A	B
A4161	246	230
A4160	166	150



A 3807 .., A 3808 .., A 3809 ..



Description

Basic electronic box Kit 1 /one valve/
 - Basin electronic box Kit 1 / one valve / battery operated
 - Basin electronic box Kit 1 / one valve / AC 220V operated
 - Basin electronic box Kit 1 / one valve / AC multi-box in connection with A3808NU
 For combination with Ceraplus electronic spouts (see above)

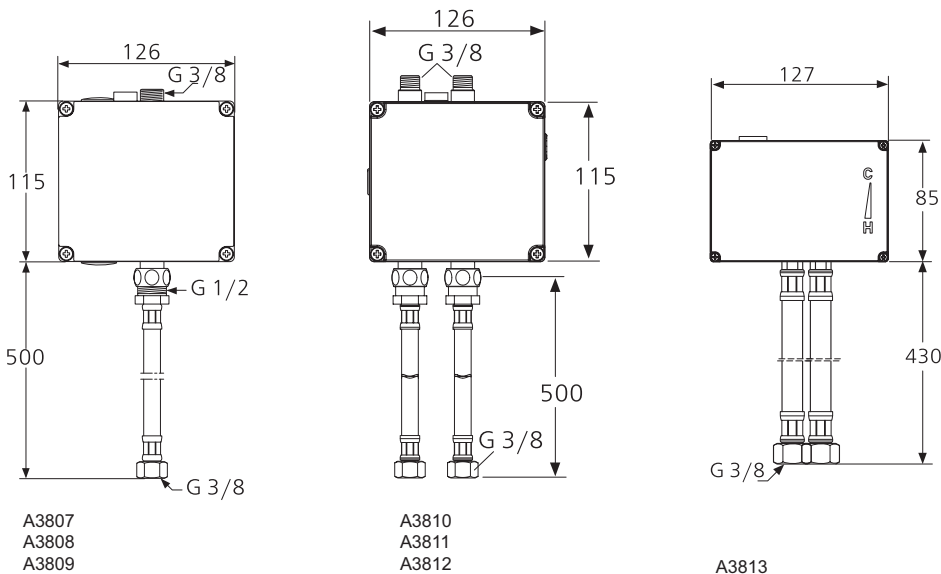
Basic electronic box Kit 1 /two valves/
 - Basin electronic box Kit 1 / two valves / battery operated
 - Basin electronic box Kit 1 / two valves / AC 220V operated
 - Basin electronic box Kit 1 / two valves / AC multi-box in connection with A3811NU
 For combination with Ceraplus electronic mixers (see above)

Thermostatic kit
 Pre-mixer (pre temperature adjustment)
 For connection to electronic boxes A3807NU (battery operation) or A3808NU (220V operation), A3809NU (multi-box in connection with A3808NU)

Product

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basic electronic box Kit 1 / one valve / battery operated	A3807NU	
Basic electronic box Kit 1 / one valve / AC 220V operated	A3808NU	
Basic electronic box Kit 1 / one valve / AC multi-box in connection with A3808NU	A3809NU	
Basic electronic box Kit 1 / two valves / battery operated	A3810NU	
Basic electronic box Kit 1 / two valves / AC 220V operated	A3811NU	
Basic electronic box Kit 1 / two valves / AC multi-box in connection with A3811NU	A3812NU	
Thermostatic kit	A3813NU	

Finishes





Description

Ceraplus One-hole push-button basin mixer
 "Meloh" cartridge, working time 15-35 sec
 Aerator – Laminar, Vandal Proof
 Flexible Hoses – PEX
 With red and blue indicator
 Without pop-up waste

Ceraplus One-hole push-button basin pillar tap
 "Meloh" cartridge, working time 15-35 sec
 Aerator – Laminar, Vandal Proof
 Flexible Hose – PEX
 Without pop-up waste

Ceraplus One-hole push-button Piccolo basin pillar tap
 "Meloh" cartridge, working time 15-35 sec
 Aerator – Laminar, Vandal Proof
 Without pop-up waste

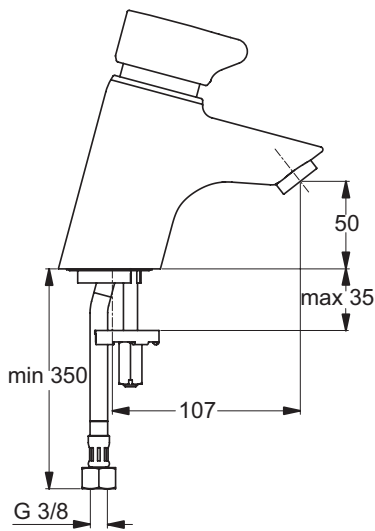


Product

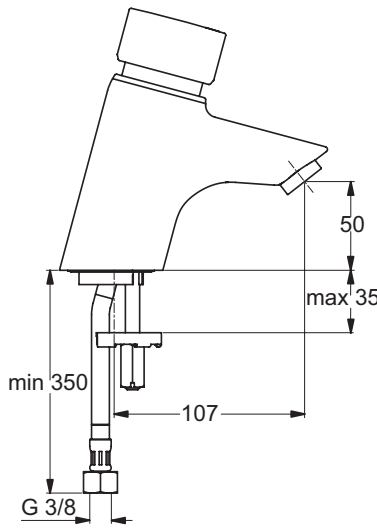
Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole push-button basin mixer	B8295AA	
One-hole push-button basin pillar tap	B8296AA	
One-hole push-button Piccolo basin pillar tap	B8301AA	

Finishes

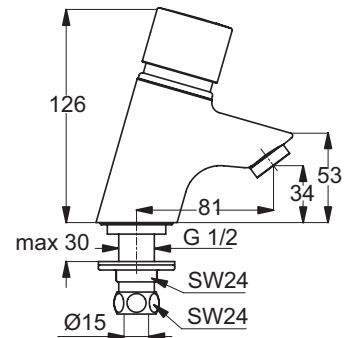
AA Chrome



B8295



B8296



B8301



Description

Ceraplus exposed push-button shower mixer
 On-Off S-connectors
 "Meloh" cartridge, working time 35-80 sec
 Check valve
 With red and blue indicator

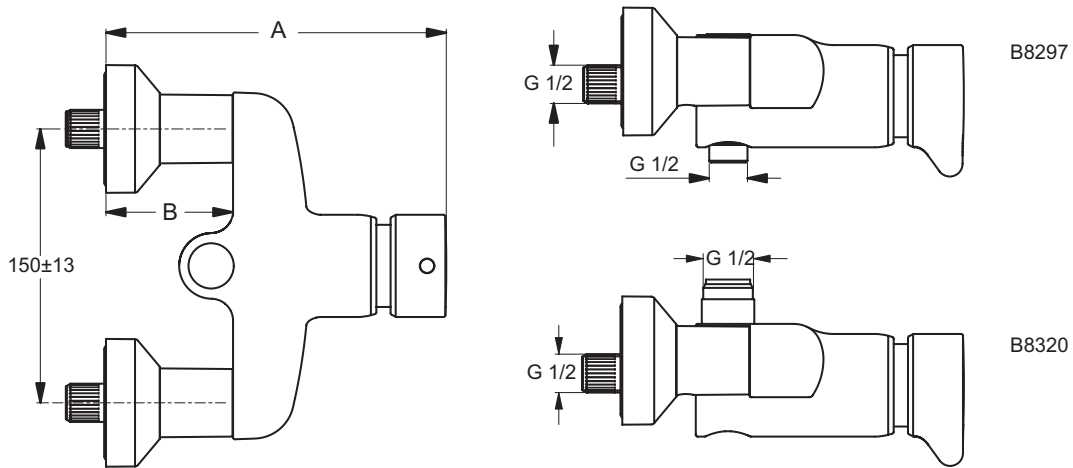
Ceraplus exposed push-button shower mixer with upper outlet
 Standard S-connectors with noise reducers
 "Meloh" cartridge, working time 35-80 sec
 Check valve
 With red and blue indicator

Product

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed push-button shower mixer with On-Off S-connectors	B8297AA	
Exposed push-button shower mixer with upper outlet and standard S-connectors with noise reducers	B8320AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



		A	B
B8297	On-Off S-connectors	186	70
B8320	Standard S-connectors with noise reducers	162	45



Description

Ceraplus built-in push-button shower mixer
 "Meloh" cartridge, working time 35-80 sec
 With red and blue indicator
 Escutcheon-metal

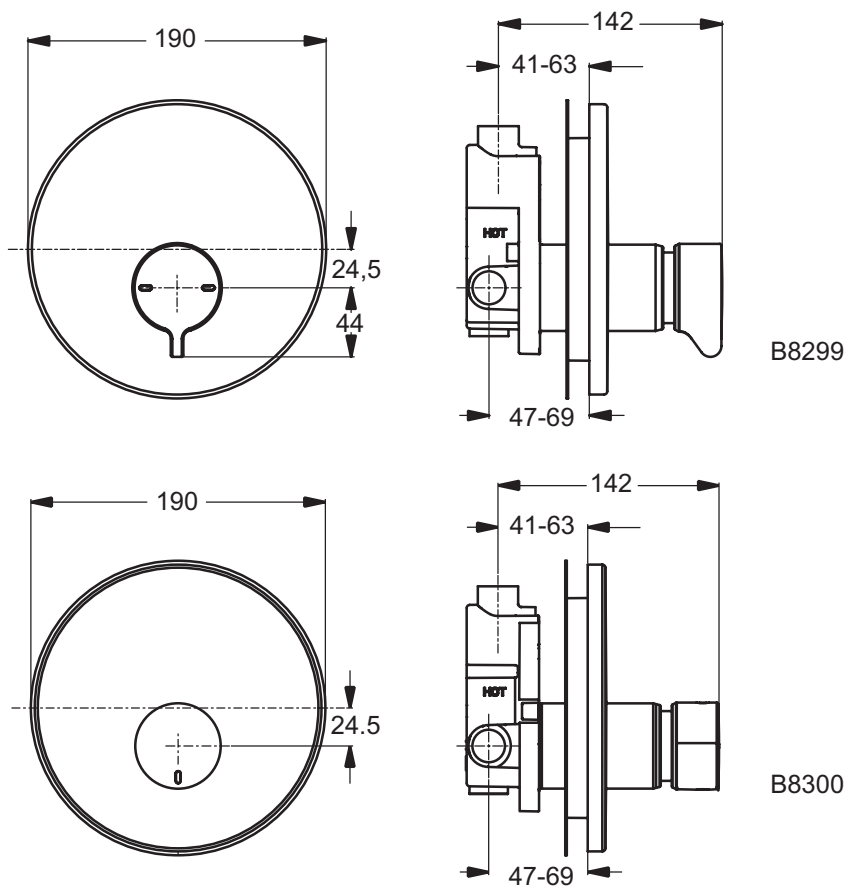
Ceraplus built-in push-button shower/ urinal non-mixing
 "Meloh" cartridge, working time 15-35 sec
 Escutcheon-metal

Product

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Built-in push-button shower mixer	B8299AA	
Built-in push-button shower/ urinal non-mixing	B8300AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome





Description

Ceraplus one-hole basin mixer sequential with 120 mm lever
 Lever 120 mm, with plastic red/ blue inserts on the top surface
 Aerator Anti-vandal M24x1-A (big profile), Laminar stream
 Cartridge Ø47 mm Cycle Valve with Hot Water Stop installed
 Cartridge with Hot Water Stop – to endure torque of min 30 Nm
 Flexible hoses PEX G3/8”
 Easy-Fix – with stainless steel bolt
 Suitable for Speed-Connect PUW
 Metal pop-up waste
 - The same without metal pop-up waste

Ceraplus one-hole basin mixer sequential with 180 mm lever
 Lever 180 mm, with plastic red/ blue inserts on the top surface
 Aerator Anti-vandal M24x1-A (big profile), Laminar stream
 Cartridge Ø47 mm Cycle Valve with Hot Water Stop installed
 Cartridge with Hot Water Stop – to endure torque of min 30 Nm
 Flexible hoses PEX G3/8”
 Easy-Fix – with stainless steel bolt
 Suitable for Speed-Connect PUW
 Metal pop-up waste
 - The same without metal pop-up waste

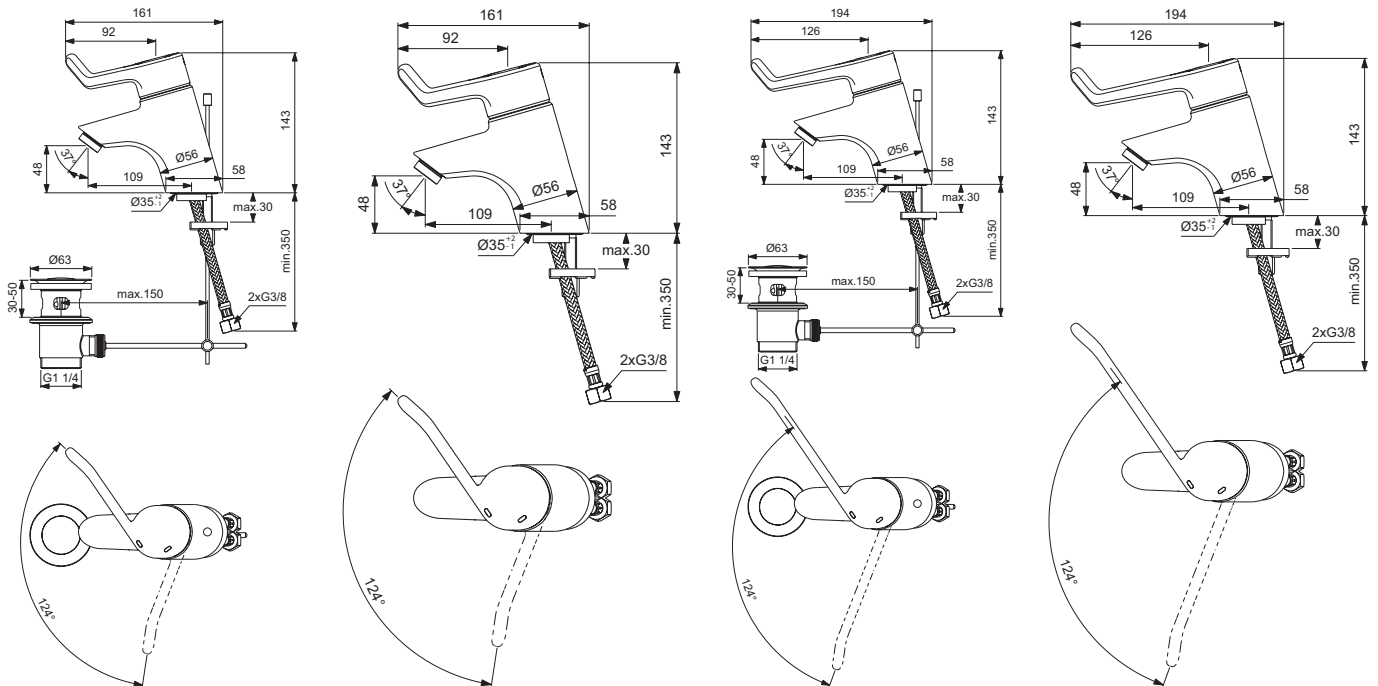


Product

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole basin mixer sequential with 120 mm lever with metal pop-up waste	B8218AA	
One-hole basin mixer sequential with 120 mm lever without metal pop-up waste	B8220AA	
One-hole basin mixer sequential with 180 mm lever with metal pop-up waste	B8219AA	
One-hole basin mixer sequential with 180 mm lever without metal pop-up waste	B8221AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



B8218

B8220

B8219

B8221

Public sector solutions



Description

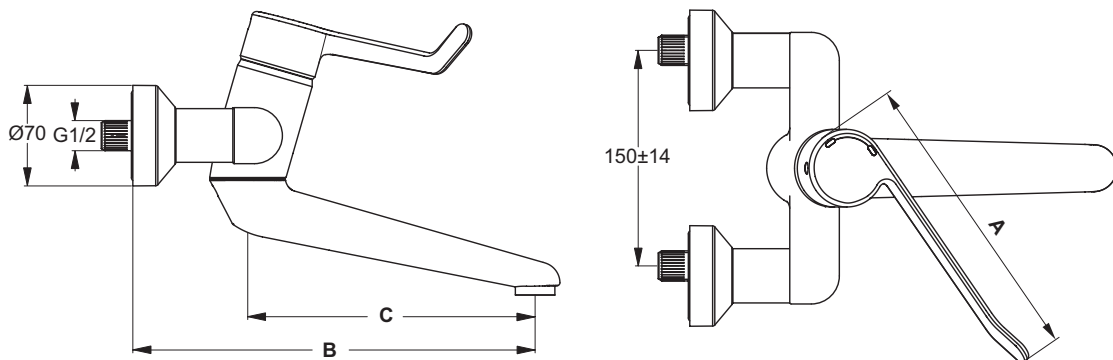
Ceraplus exposed basin mixer sequential with 180 mm lever
 Spout 150, 200 mm
 On-Off S-connectors with noise reducers
 Handle with plastic red/ blue indicators
 Aerator – Anti-vandal M24x1-A (big profile), Laminar stream
 Cartridge Ø47 mm Cycle Valve with Hot Water Stop installed
 Cartridge with Hot Water Stop – to endure torque of min 30 Nm
 Spout fixation options for: middle position fixation; limited rotation
 Non-limited rotation
 Sealed escutcheons
 Covered nuts
 - The same with standard S-connectors with noise reducers

Ceraplus exposed basin mixer sequential with 230 mm lever
 Spout 150, 200, 250 mm
 On-Off S-connectors with noise reducers
 Handle with plastic red/ blue indicators
 Aerator – Anti-vandal M24x1-A (big profile), Laminar stream
 Cartridge Ø47 mm Cycle Valve with Hot Water Stop installed
 Cartridge with Hot Water Stop – to endure torque of min 30 Nm
 Spout fixation options for: middle position fixation; limited rotation
 Non-limited rotation
 Sealed escutcheons
 Covered nuts
 - The same with standard S-connectors with noise reducers

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Exposed basin mixer sequential with 180 mm lever and 150 mm spout, with On-Off S-connectors with noise reducers	B8222AA	
Exposed basin mixer sequential with 180 mm lever and 200 mm spout, On-Off S-connectors with noise reducers	B8224AA	
Exposed basin mixer sequential with 180 mm lever and 150 mm spout, standard S-connectors with noise reducers	B8314AA	
Exposed basin mixer sequential with 180 mm lever and 200 mm spout, standard S-connectors with noise reducers	B8316AA	
Exposed basin mixer sequential with 230 mm lever and 150 mm spout, On-Off S-connectors with noise reducers	B8223AA	
Exposed basin mixer sequential with 230 mm lever and 200 mm spout, On-Off S-connectors with noise reducers	B8225AA	
Exposed basin mixer sequential with 230 mm lever and 150 mm spout, standard S-connectors with noise reducers	B8315AA	
Exposed basin mixer sequential with 230 mm lever and 200 mm spout, standard S-connectors with noise reducers	B8317AA	
Exposed basin mixer sequential with 230 mm lever and 250 mm spout, standard S-connectors with noise reducers	B8318AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



		A	B	C
B8222	On-Off S-connectors with noise reducers	180	230	150
B8314	Standard S-connectors with noise reducers	180	208	150
B8223	On-Off S-connectors with noise reducers	230	230	150
B8315	Standard S-connectors with noise reducers	230	208	150
B8224	On-Off S-connectors with noise reducers	180	280	200
B8316	Standard S-connectors with noise reducers	180	258	200
B8225	On-Off S-connectors with noise reducers	230	280	200
B8317	Standard S-connectors with noise reducers	230	258	200
B8318	Standard S-connectors with noise reducers	230	308	250



Description

Ceraplus one-hole thermostatic basin mixer sequential
 Handle with red/blue inserts on the top surface
 Intra thermostatic sequential cartridge
 Aerator – Anti-vandal M24x1-A (low profile), Laminar stream
 Flexible hoses PEX G3/8”
 Standard fixation
 Without pop-up waste
 - The same with standard metal pop-up waste

Ceraplus built-in thermostatic shower mixer sequential
 Metal plate
 Handle 120 mm
 Blue/Red indicators
 Intra thermostatic sequential cartridge

Ceraplus thermostatic bath mixer sequential
 On-Off S-connectors with noise reducers
 Handle with red/blue inserts on the top surface
 Aerator – Anti-vandal, Laminar stream
 Cycle Valve operation for safer delivery of hot water

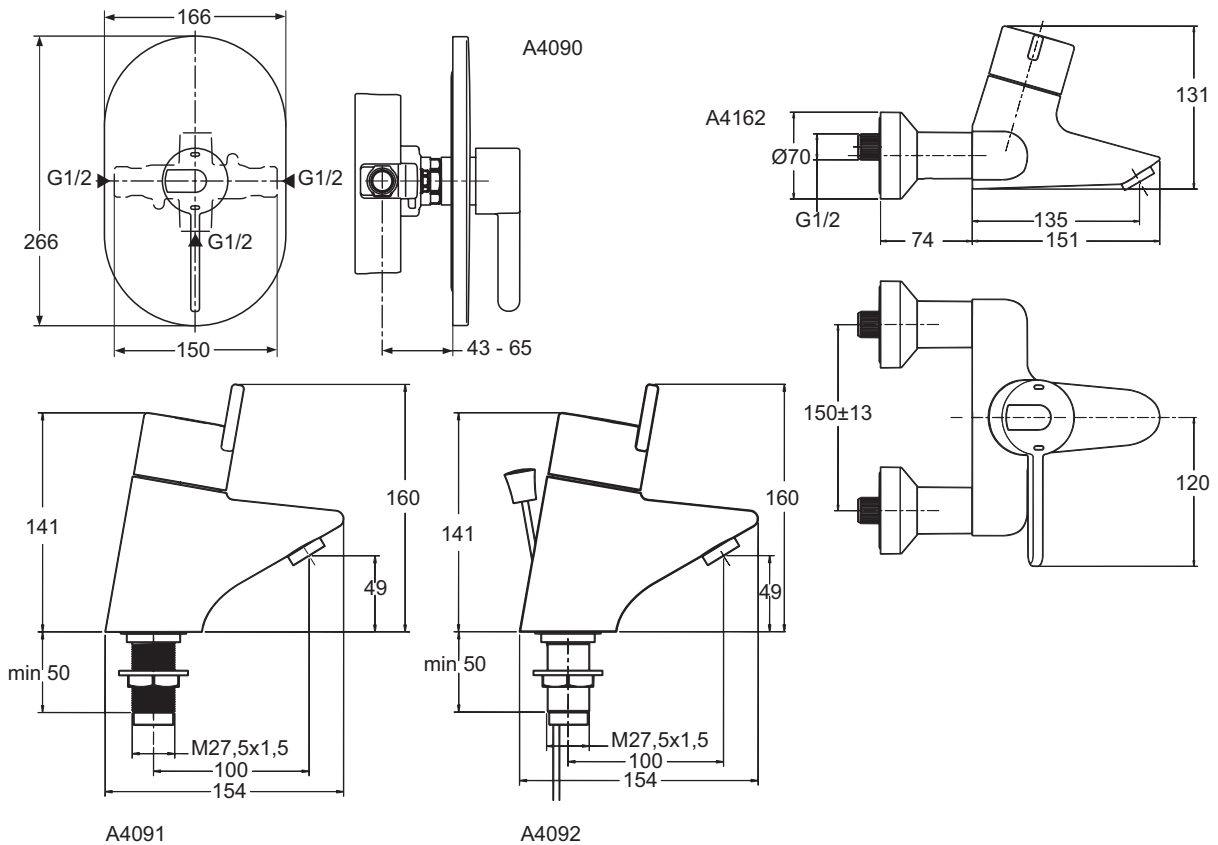


Product

Product	Article-No.	Price/EUR
One-hole thermostatic basin mixer sequential without pop-up waste	A4091AA	
One-hole thermostatic basin mixer sequential with standart metal pop-up waste	A4092AA	
Built-in thermostatic shower mixer sequential	A4090AA	
Thermostatic bath mixer sequential	A4162AA	

Finishes

AA Chrome



Public sector solutions



Description

Connect Freedom accessible basin 80 cm
 One tap hole and overflow
 Wheelchair accessibility
 Underside hand grip on front edge assists wheelchair user positioning/standing stability
 Loose on pallet
 EN 14688



Connect Freedom accessible basin 60 cm
 One tap hole and overflow
 Wheelchair accessibility
 Underside hand grip on front edge assists wheelchair user positioning/standing stability
 Loose on pallet
 EN 14688

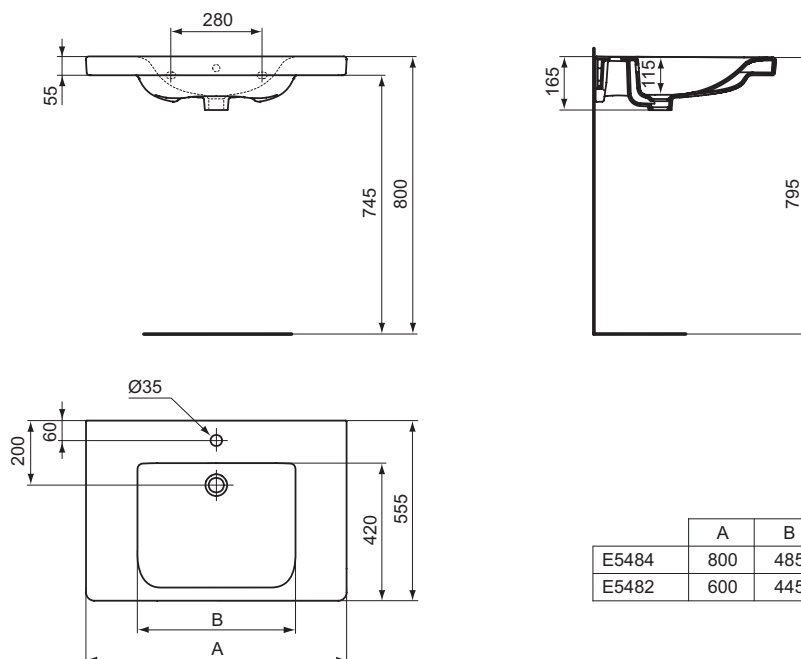
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Accessible Basin 80 cm	800 x 555 x 165	28,0	E548401	
Accessible Basin 60 cm	600 x 555 x 165	21,0	E548201	

Recommended equipment

Fixation set M10 x 140 mm	WW965340
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	B7883AA
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste)	B4801AA

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



**Description**

Connect Freedom Floor standing WC bowl for combination - Raised
Boxed rim
Washdown
Horizontal outlet
Loose on pallet
EN 997
Including: fixation set TT0257919

Necessary equipment

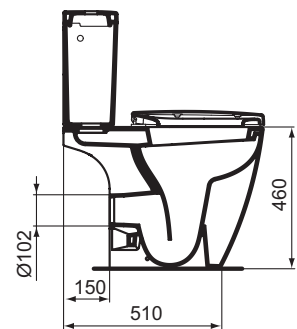
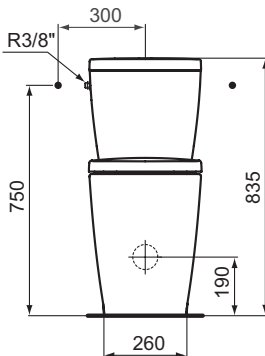
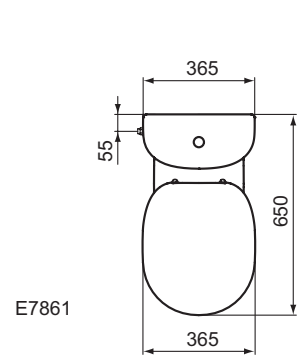
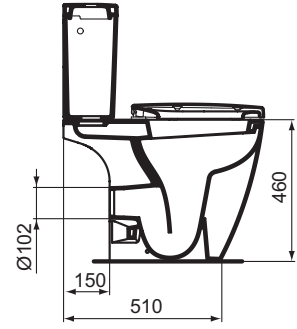
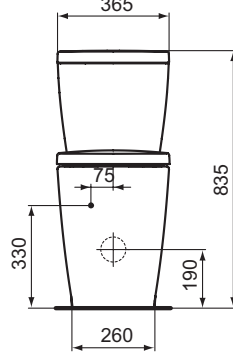
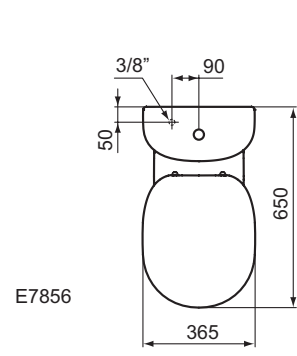
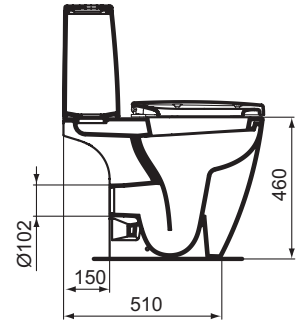
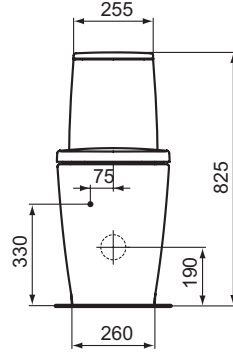
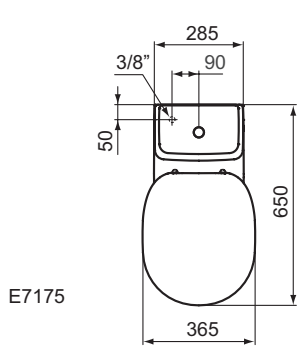
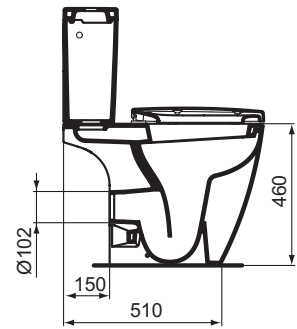
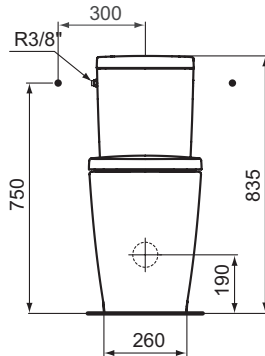
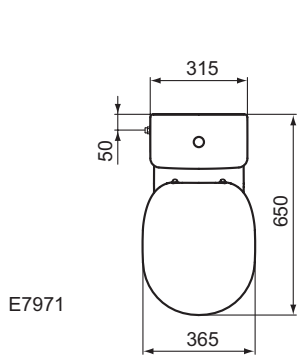
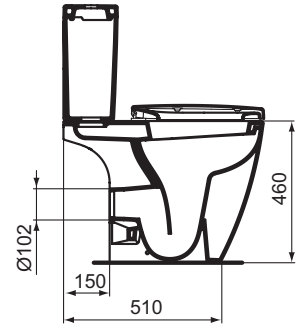
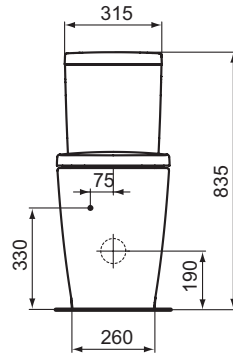
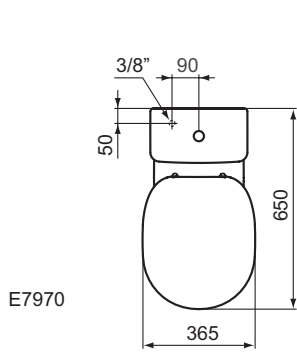
Connect toilet cistern for WC combination CUBE, In carton box,
6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (E797001)/side inlet (E797101)
Connect toilet cistern for WC combination CUBE Scandinavian,
In carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (E717501)
Connect toilet cistern for WC combination ARC, In carton box,
6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (E785601)/side inlet (E786101)
Connect Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (E712801)
Connect Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges,
duroplast (E712701)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing WC bowl for combination - Raised, boxed rim	365 x 650 x 825/835	33,1	E607001	
Necessary equipment				
Cube tank 6/3 L, bottom inlet		13,5	E797001	
Cube tank 6/3 L, side inlet		13,5	E797101	
Cube Scandinavian tank 6/3 L, bottom inlet		9,4	E717501	
Arc tank 6/3 L, bottom inlet		12,9	E785601	
Arc tank 6/3 L, side inlet		12,9	E786101	
Seat and cover, metal hinges		2,5	E712801	
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		3,0	E712701	

Finishes

01 Euro White

Ideal Standard catalogue 2020





Description

Connect Freedom Floor standing BTW bowls - Raised
 Boxed rim
 Washdown, back to wall
 Horizontal outlet (universal)
 Loose on pallet
 EN 997
 Including: fixation set TT0257919

Connect Freedom Floor standing BTW bidets - Raised
 Loose on pallet
 EN14528
 One tap hole
 Including: Fixation set TT0257919

Necessary equipment

Connect seat & covers for Raised bowl:
 - Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (E712801)
 - Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E712701)

Recommended equipment

Installation systems (see section 2.2. Installation systems)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing BTW bowl - Raised, boxed rim	365 x 555 x 460	33,0	E607201	
Floor standing BTW bidet - Raised	360 x 545 x 460	19,0	E607401	

Necessary equipment

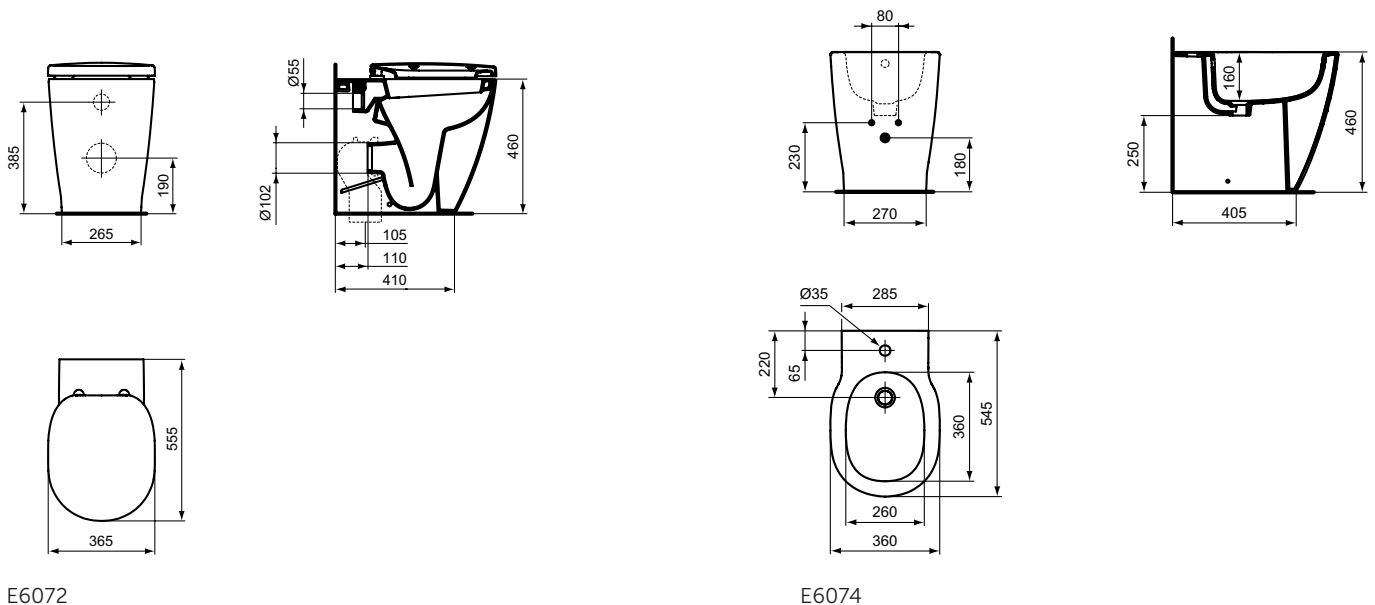
Seat and cover, metal hinges		2,5	E712801	
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges		3,0	E712701	

Recommended equipment

Outlet bend 90° (in case vertical installation)			J324867	
Siphon waste for bidet G1 1/4			A2307AA	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc			B7883AA	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



Public sector solutions



Description

Connect Freedom Wall mounted bowl - Raised
 Boxed rim
 Washdown
 Loose on pallet
 EN 997

Connect Freedom Wall mounted bowl - Rimless
 Elongated 70 cm projection
 Washdown
 Loose on pallet
 EN 997

Including: Flushing pipe 45x 400 mm (K836167)
 Note: When installing with W370567 or W370767 you need to order
 Out sleeve PVC for installation system W872367.

Necessary equipment

Connect seat & covers for Raised bowl:
 - Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (E712801)
 - Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges, duroplast (E712701)

Connect Freedom seat & covers for Rimless bowl:
 - Seat & cover, normal close, take off hinges (E822501)
 - Seat ring, normal close, take off hinges (E822601)
 - Seat ring with bar hinge, normal close (E821801)
 - Seat & cover with bar hinge, normal close (E824401)

Recommended equipment

Installation systems (see section 2.2. Installation systems)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted bowl - Raised, boxed rim	365 x 545	34,0	E607501	
Wall mounted bowl - Rimless, elongated 70 cm projection	360 x 700 x 360	32,0	E819401	

Necessary equipment

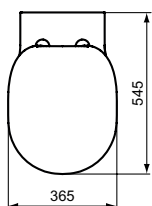
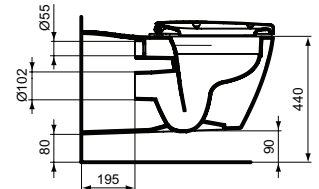
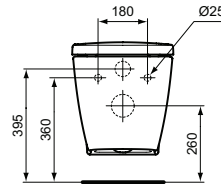
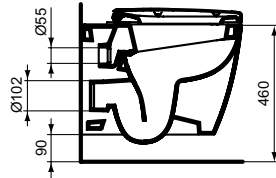
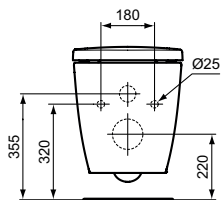
Seat and cover, metal hinges (for E607501)		2,5	E712801	
Seat and cover, SOFT CLOSE with Easy Take Off hinges (for E607501)		3,0	E712701	
Seat & cover, normal close, take off hinges (for E819401)			E822501	
Seat ring, normal close, take off hinges (for E819401)			E822601	
Seat ring with bar hinge, normal close (for E819401)			E821801	
Seat & cover with bar hinge, normal close (for E819401)			E824401	

Recommended equipment

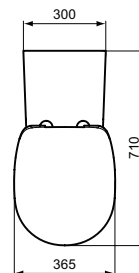
Out sleeve PVC for installation system, Ø100mm, L=280mm (recommended for E819401)			W872367	
---	--	--	----------------	--

Finishes

01 Euro White



E6075



E8194



Description

Simplicity floor standing WC bowl for combination
 Washdown
 Horizontal outlet
 Fixation set WW965068 not included (2 sets need to be ordered)
 Loose on pallet
 EN 997

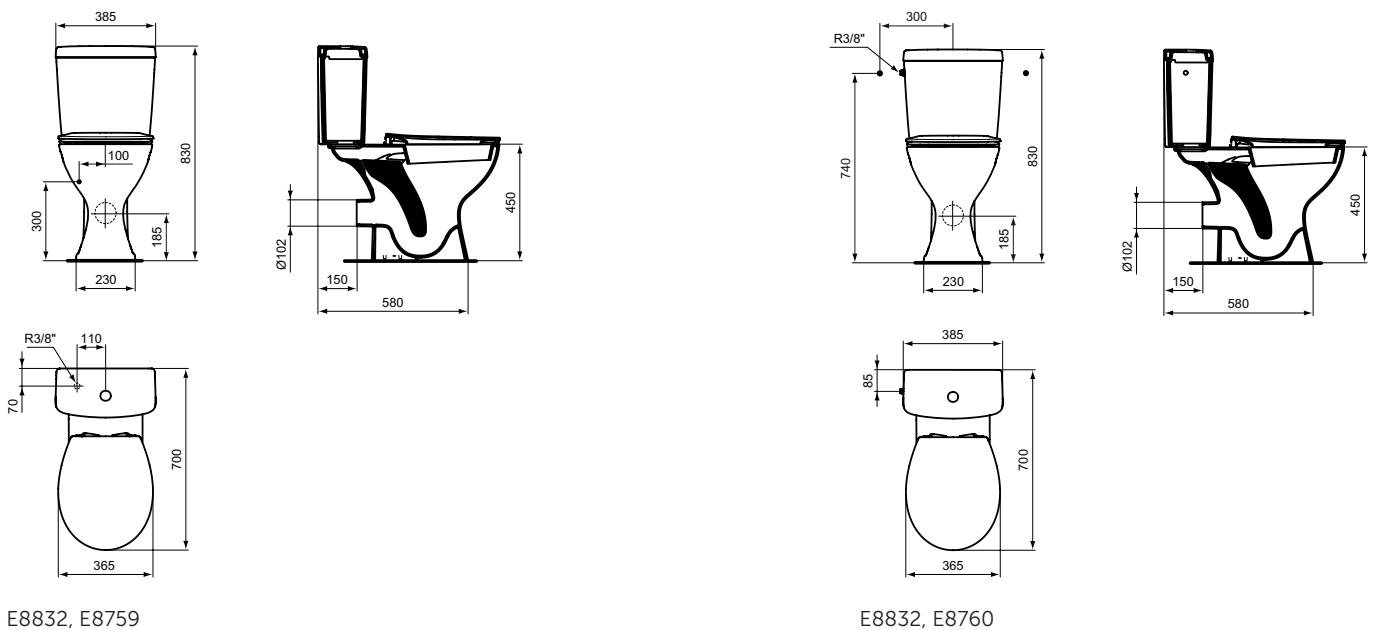
Necessary equipment

Simplicity toilet cistern for WC combination, in carton box, 6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet (E875901)/side inlet (E876001)
 Simplicity Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (E131701)
 Fixation set (2 sets need to be ordered) (WW965068)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing WC bowl for combination	360 x 700 x 830	20,6	E883201	
Necessary equipment				
Toilet cistern for WC combination, 6/3 L dual flush, bottom inlet			E875901	
Toilet cistern for WC combination, 6/3 L dual flush, side inlet			E876001	
Seat and cover, metal hinges			E131701	
Recommended equipment				
Fixation set M6 x 70 mm (2 sets need to be ordered)			WW965068	

Finishes

01 Euro White



E8832, E8759

E8832, E8760



Description

Contour 21 wall mounted WC pan - Rimless
 Horizontal outlet
 - 70 cm projection
 - 75 cm projection
 Logo Armitage Shanks

Necessary equipment

Seat no cover, top fixing hinges with retaining buffers (S4066xx)

Recommended equipment

Installation systems (see section 2.2. Installation systems)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted WC pan - Rimless, 70 cm projection	360 x 700 x 450	31,7	S307701	
Wall mounted WC pan - Rimless, 75 cm projection	360 x 750 x 450	32,1	S307801	

Necessary equipment

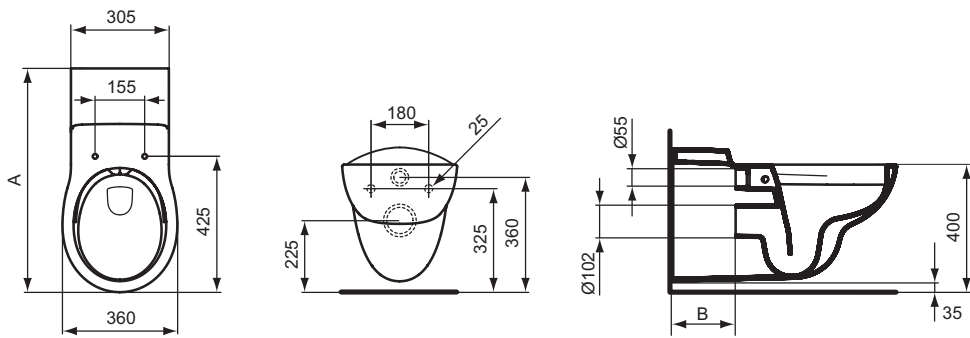
Seat no cover, top fixing hinges with retaining buffers			S406636 S4066LJ S406601 S4066RN	
---	--	--	--	--

Recommended equipment

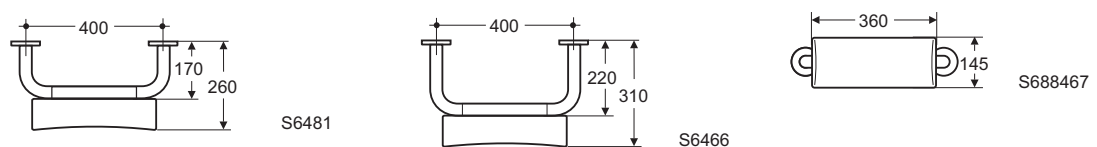
Back support (rails only) for 70 cm projection WC			S6481AC S6481MY S648136 S6481LJ S6481RN	
Back support (rails only) for 75 cm projection WC			S6466AC S6466LJ S6466RN S646636 S6466MY	
Backrest cushion, support and clips (for S6481, S6466)			S688467	

Finishes

- AC White
- MY Stainless Steel
- LJ Grey Varnish
- 01 Euro White
- 36 Blue
- RN Charcoal



	A	B
S3077	700	195
S3078	750	245





Description

Contour 21 Wall mounted WC bowl, 70 cm projection
 Washdown
 Horizontal outlet
 - Rimless technology
 - Rim technology
 EN 997
 Loose on pallet
 Recommended optional: Flushing pipe 400x45 mm

Necessary equipment

Seat and cover, metal hinges, duroplast (W302601)

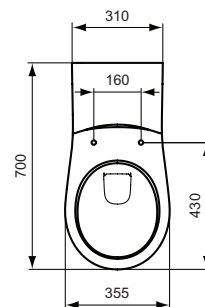
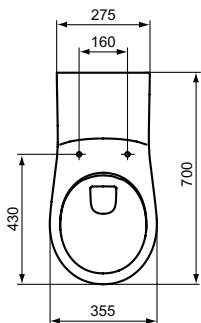
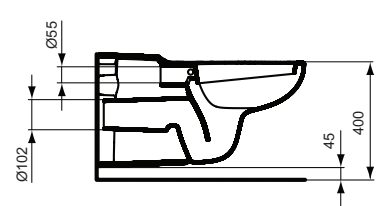
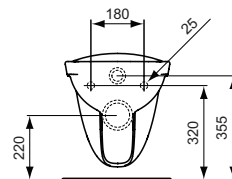
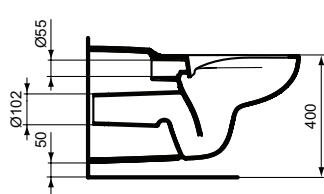
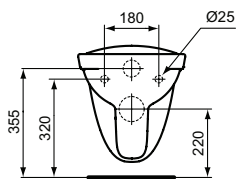
Recommended equipment

Flushing pipe 400x45 mm (K836167)
 Installation systems (see section 2.2. Installation systems)

Product		W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted WC bowl - Rimless,, 70 cm projection	NEW	355 x 700 x 350	23,6	S034801	
Wall mounted WC bowl, 70 cm projection		355 x 700 x 355	22,4	V340401	
Necessary equipment					
Seat and cover, metal hinges				W302601	
Recommended equipment					
Flushing pipe 400x45 mm				K836167	

Finishes

01 Euro White



S0348

V3404



Description

Contour 21 accessible basin 60, 55 cm
 - No tap hole
 - One tap hole
 Siphon is not included
 Logo Armitage Shanks

Contour 21 handwash basin
 One central tap hole
 With bottom outlet
 Without overflow
 Siphon is not included
 Logo Armitage Shanks

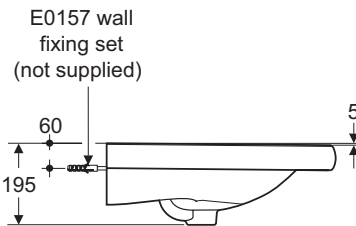
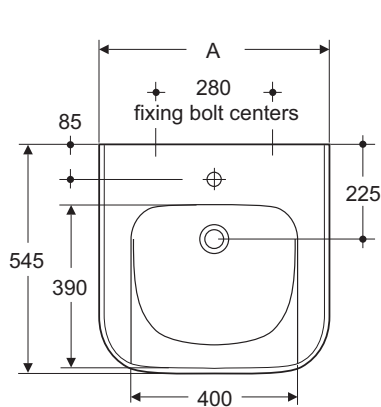
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Accessible basin 60 cm, without tap hole	600 x 545 x 195	17,6	S216701	
Accessible basin 60 cm, one tap hole	600 x 545 x 195	17,6	S216801	
Accessible basin 55 cm, without tap hole	550 x 545 x 195	16,9	S216401	
Accessible basin 55 cm, one tap hole	550 x 545 x 195	16,9	S216501	
Handwash basin 37 cm, one tap hole	370 x 305 x 165	8,2	S212201	

Recommended equipment

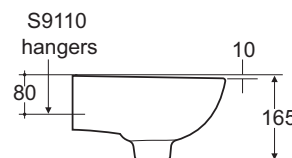
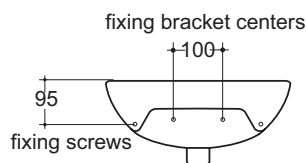
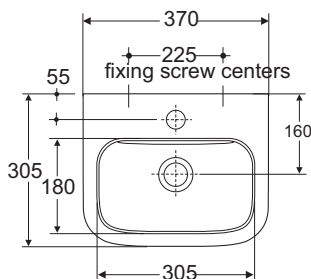
Wall fixing set only for accessible basins	E015767	
Panel fixing set only for accessible basins	E006267	
Basin fixing set, with 14 cm rag bolts for solid walls only for accessible basins	E007067	
Concealed wall hangers (pair) only for Contour 21 37 cm	S911067	

Finishes

01 Euro White



	A
S2164, S2165	550
S2167, S2168	600



S2122



Description

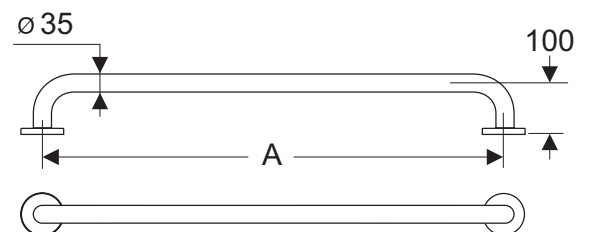
Contour 21 grab rails
 A comprehensive range of grab rails for use where facilities for people with disabilities or infirmities must be provided
 35 mm tube
 Various colour finishes
 Concealed fixing

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
175 cm straight grab rail	1750 x 100 x 35		S6462AC S646236	
120 cm straight grab rail	1200 x 100 x 35		S6461AC S646136	
110 cm straight grab rail	1100 x 100 x 35		S6460AC	
100 cm straight grab rail	1000 x 100 x 35		S6459AC S6459RN	
90 cm straight grab rail	900 x 100 x 35		S6458AC S6458RN	
80 cm straight grab rail	800 x 100 x 35		S645736 S6457LJ S6457AC S6457MY	
75 cm straight grab rail	750 x 100 x 35		S6456RN	
70 cm straight grab rail	700 x 100 x 35		S6455AC S6455RN	
60 cm straight grab rail	600 x 100 x 35		S645436 S6454MY S6454AC S6454LJ S6454RN	
50 cm straight grab rail	500 x 100 x 35		S6453AC S6453MY S645336 S6453LJ S6453RN	
45 cm straight grab rail	450 x 100 x 35		S6452RN S645236 S6452MY S6452AC S6452LJ	
30 cm straight grab rail	300 x 100 x 35		S6450LJ S6450RN S6450AC S6450MY S645036	

Finishes

- AC White
- MY Stainless Steel
- LJ Grey Varnish
- RN Charcoal
- 36 Blue

	A
S6462	1750
S6461	1200
S6460	1100
S6459	1000
S6458	900
S6457	800
S6456	750
S6455	700
S6454	600
S6453	500
S6452	450
S6450	300





Description

Contour 21 grab rails
 A comprehensive range of grab rails for use where facilities for people with disabilities or infirmities must be provided
 35 mm tube
 5 colour finishes
 Concealed fixing

Contour 21 toilet roll holder for hinged support arm

Contour 21 backrest & Backrest cushion

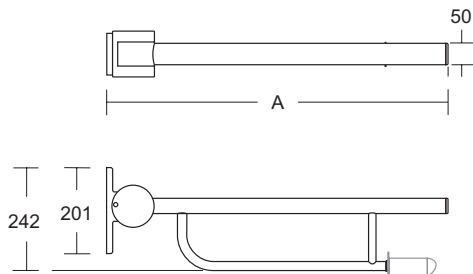
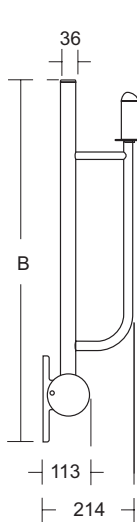
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Hinged support arm 80 cm	107 x 848 x 242		S6360AC S6360LJ S6360RN S636036 S6360MY	
Hinged support arm 65 cm	107 x 698 x 242		S636136 S6361LJ S6361RN S6361AC S6361MY	
Toilet roll holder for hinged support arm			S6363AC S6363LJ S6363RN S636336 S6363MY	

Recommended equipment

Backrest, without cushion	S6466AC S6466LJ S6466RN S646636 S6466MY
Backrest, without cushion	S6481AC S6481MY S648136 S6481LJ S6481RN
Backrest cushion, support and clips	S688467

Finishes

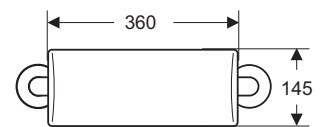
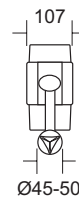
- AC White
- MY Stainless Steel
- LJ Grey Varnish
- 36 Blue
- RN Charcoal



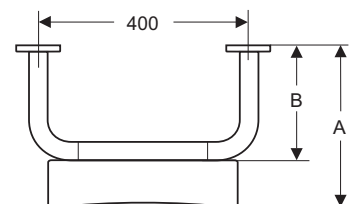
	A	B
S6360	800	848
S6361	650	698



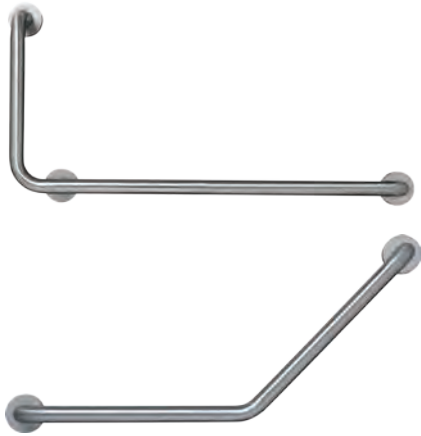
S6363



S688467



	A	B
S6481	260	170
S6466	310	220



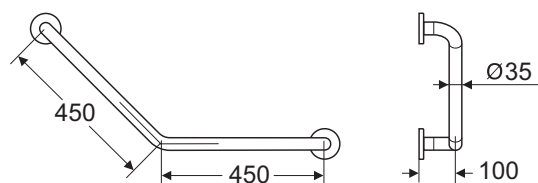
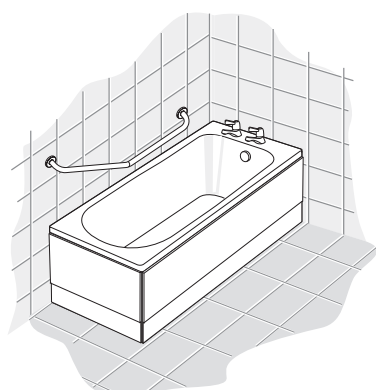
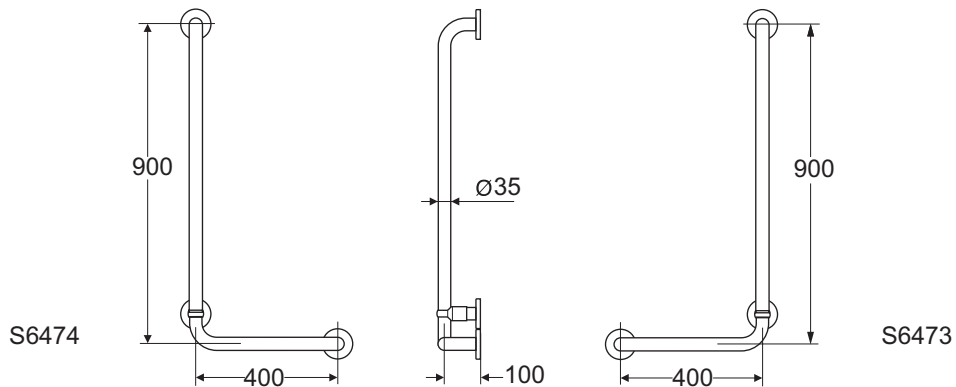
Description

Contour 21 grab rails
 A comprehensive range of grab rails for use where facilities for people with disabilities or infirmities must be provided
 35 mm tube
 5 colour finishes
 Concealed fixing

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Angled shower grab rail, right hand, 90x40cm	400 x 100 x 900		S6473AC S6473RN	
Angled shower grab rail, left hand, 90x40cm	400 x 100 x 900		S6474AC S6474RN	
Cranked grab rail 45x45cm	450/450 x 100		S6472AC	

Finishes

- AC White
- RN Charcoal



S6472



Description

Maia Washbasin 67 cm
 1 central tap hole punched
 Without overflow hole
 Loose on pallet
 EN 14688
 Logo Dolomite

Maia Wall mounted WC bowl, 75 cm projection
 Washdown
 EN 997
 Loose on pallet
 Recommended optional: Flushing pipe 400 x 45 mm
 Logo Dolomite

Necessary equipment

Maia Seat and cover, metal hinges /for V340501/ (J498601)
 Maia Seat without cover /for V340501/ (J498701)

Recommended equipment

Installation systems (see section 2.2. Installation systems)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Washbasin 67 cm	670 x 570 x 175	25,0	J498301	
Wall mounted WC bowl, 75 cm projection	390 x 750	22,5	V340501	

Necessary equipment

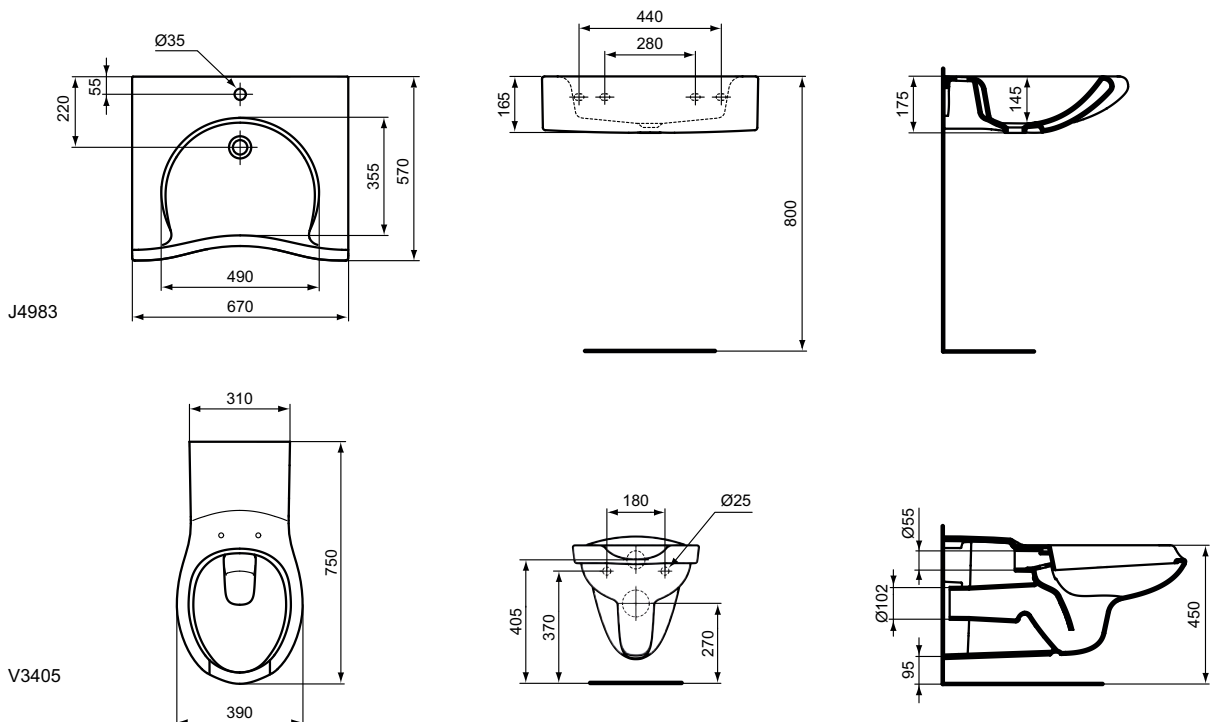
Seat and cover, metal hinges			J498601	
Seat without cover			J498701	

Recommended equipment

Recommended fixation set M10 x 140 mm for Washbasin - please order 2 sets!			WW965340	
Built-in Siphon for Washbasin			J200567	
Siphon for Washbasin			J200667	
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) for Washbasins - 1pc			B7883AA	
Flushing pipe 400x45 mm for wall mounted WC bowl			K836167	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White





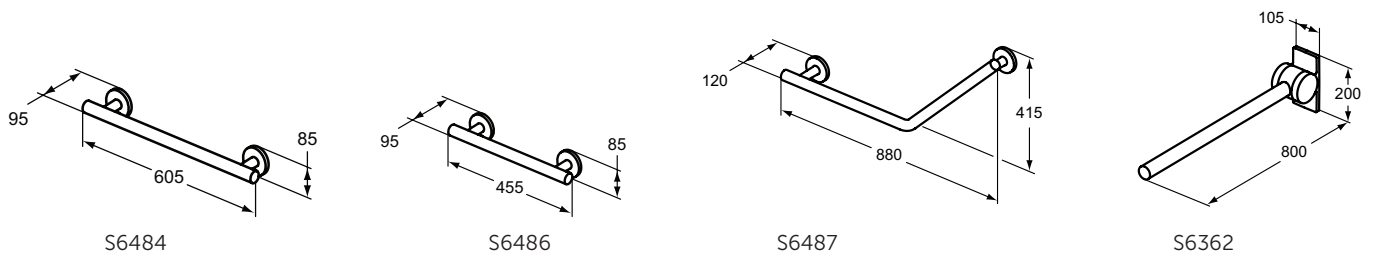
Description

Contemporary 21 grab rails
 A range of superior quality contemporary 21 grab rails for use where facilities for people with disabilities or infirmities must be provided
 Chromium plated or Stainless steel finish
 Concealed fixing

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Handrail 60 cm	605 x 95 x 85		S0830MY S0830AA	
Handrail 45 cm	455 x 95 x 85		S0831AA S0831MY	
Cranked wall rail 45x45 cm	880 x 120 x 415		S6487AA	
Drop down rail 80 cm	105 x 800 x 200		S6362AA S6362MY	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- MY Stainless Steel



Public sector solutions



Description

Contour 21 washbasin 60, 40 cm
Logo IS

Central tap hole punched, without overflow (recommended to be installed with free waste - D5852AA)

Loose on pallet
EN 14688

Contour 21 washbasin 40 cm
Logo IS

Central tap hole punched, with overflow
Loose on pallet
EN 14688

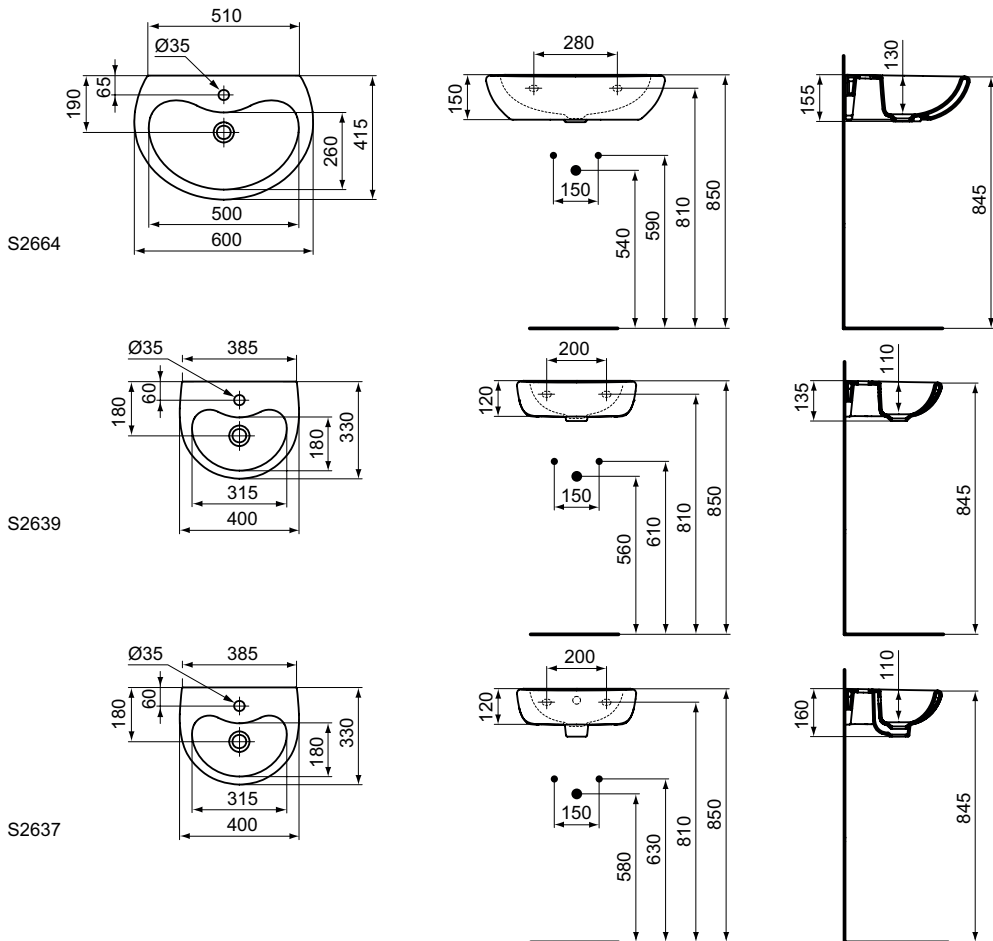
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Washbasin 60 cm without overflow	600 x 415 x 155	12,5	S266401 S2664MA	
Washbasin 40 cm without overflow	400 x 330 x 135	7,0	S263901 S2639MA	
Washbasin 40 cm with overflow	400 x 330 x 160	7,0	S263701 S2637MA	

Recommended equipment

Free waste G1 1/2 for basins without overflow (for S2664xx, S2639xx)	D5852AA
Escutcheon for siphon G1 1/4 (in case installation with mixer without pop-up waste) (for S2664xx, S2639xx)	B4801AA
Fixation set M10 x 140 mm	WW965340
Design siphon G1 1/4 (in case of installation without semi-pedestal and without base cabinet)	E0079AA
Design stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1pc	A3491AA
Siphon waste G1 1/4 - tubular type	A2305AA
Stop angle valve (water connection G1/2, connection with mixer 10 mm/ G3/8) - 1 pc	B7883AA

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White
- MA Euro white Ideal Plus





Description

Contour 21 floor standing BTW bowl - Rimless
 Washdown, back to wall
 Horizontal outlet (universal)
 Height after installation of bowl front - 355 mm
 Including: Fixation set TT0257919
 Loose on pallet
 EN 997

Necessary equipment

Contour 21 THIN Seat & cover, Thermoplast /polypropylene/, available in 4 colours: White, Blue, Red, Yellow (S4536xx)
 Contour 21 THIN Seat Ring Only, Thermoplast /polypropylene/, available in 4 colours: White, Blue, Red, Yellow (S4545xx)

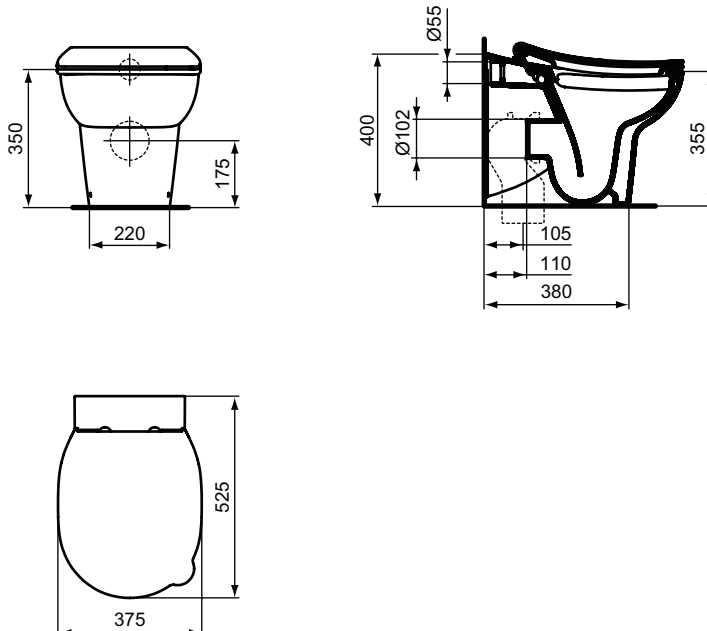
Recommended equipment

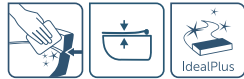
Installation systems (see section 2.2. Installation systems)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing BTW bowl - Rimless, height after installation of bowl front - 355mm	360 x 520 x 400	19,6	S312601	
			S3126MA	
Necessary equipment				
THIN Seat & cover, Thermoplast (polypropylene)	375 x 440 x 40	3,2	S453679	
			S453636	
			S4536GQ	
			S453601	
THIN Seat Ring Only, Thermoplast (polypropylene)	375 x 440 x 55	1,6	S454536	
			S4545GQ	
			S454501	
			S454579	
Recommended equipment				
Outlet bend 90° (in case vertical installation)			J324867	

Finishes

- 36 Blue
- 01 Euro White
- GQ Red
- 79 Yellow
- MA Euro white Ideal Plus





Description

Contour 21 floor standing BTW bowl - Rimless
 Washdown, back to wall
 Horizontal outlet (universal)
 Height after installation of bowl front - 305 mm
 Including: Fixation set TT0257919
 Loose on pallet
 EN 997

Necessary equipment

Contour 21 THIN Seat & cover, Thermoplast /polypropylene/, available in 4 colours: White, Blue, Red, Yellow (S4533xx)
 Contour 21 THIN Seat Ring Only, Thermoplast /polypropylene/, available in 4 colours: White, Blue, Red, Yellow (S4542xx)

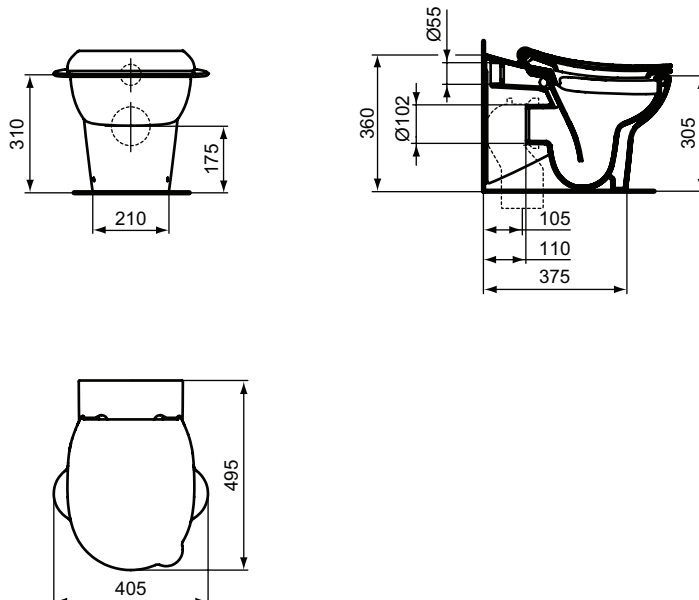
Recommended equipment

Installation systems (see section 2.2. Installation systems)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Floor standing BTW bowl - Rimless, height after installation of bowl front - 305 mm	315 x 490 x 360	16,9	S312301	
			S3123MA	
Necessary equipment				
THIN Seat & cover, Thermoplast (polypropylene)	400 x 400 x 40	3,2	S453336	
			S4533GQ	
			S453301	
			S453379	
THIN Seat Ring Only, Thermoplast (polypropylene)	400 x 400 x 70	1,6	S454236	
			S4542GQ	
			S454201	
			S454279	
Recommended equipment				
Outlet bend 90° (in case vertical installation)			J324867	

Finishes

- 01 Euro White
- 36 Blue
- GQ Red
- 79 Yellow
- MA Euro white Ideal Plus





Description

Contour 21 Wall mounted bowl - Rimless
 Washdown
 Height after installation of bowl front - 355 mm
 Including: Fixation set TT 0299327 (for fully hidden attachment - no lateral holes)
 Loose on pallet
 EN 997

Note: Depending on the concealed system used and/or the wall thickness for the installation, it may be required to order separately the elongated outlet sleeve (length 280mm) - code W872367.

Necessary equipment

Contour 21 THIN Seat & cover, Thermoplast (polypropylene), available in 4 colours: White, Blue, Red, Yellow (S4536xx)
 Contour 21 THIN Seat Ring Only, Thermoplast (polypropylene), available in 4 colours: White, Blue, Red, Yellow (S4545xx)

Recommended equipment

Installation systems (see section 2.2. Installation systems)

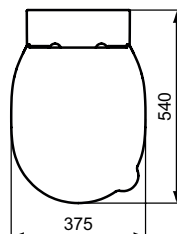
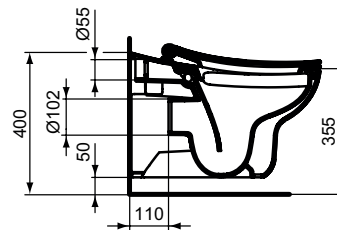
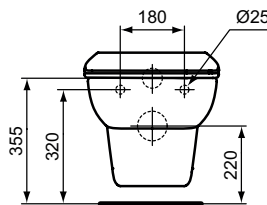
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Wall mounted bowl - Rimless, height after installation of bowl front - 355 mm	375 x 540 x 350	9,0	S312801 S3128MA	

Necessary equipment				
THIN Seat & cover, Thermoplast (polypropylene)	375 x 440 x 40	3,2	S453679 S453636 S4536GQ S453601	
THIN Seat Ring Only, Thermoplast (polypropylene)	375 x 440 x 55	1,6	S454536 S4545GQ S454501 S454579	

Recommended equipment				
Out sleeve PVC for installation system, Ø100mm, L=280mm			W872367	

Finishes

- 01 Euro White
- 36 Blue
- GQ Red
- 79 Yellow
- MA Euro white Ideal Plus





Description

Contour 21 Schools, close coupled WC pan for combination
 Close coupled WC pan, horizontal outlet
 355 mm height
 The toilet can be used for back to wall installation
 Logo Armitage Shanks

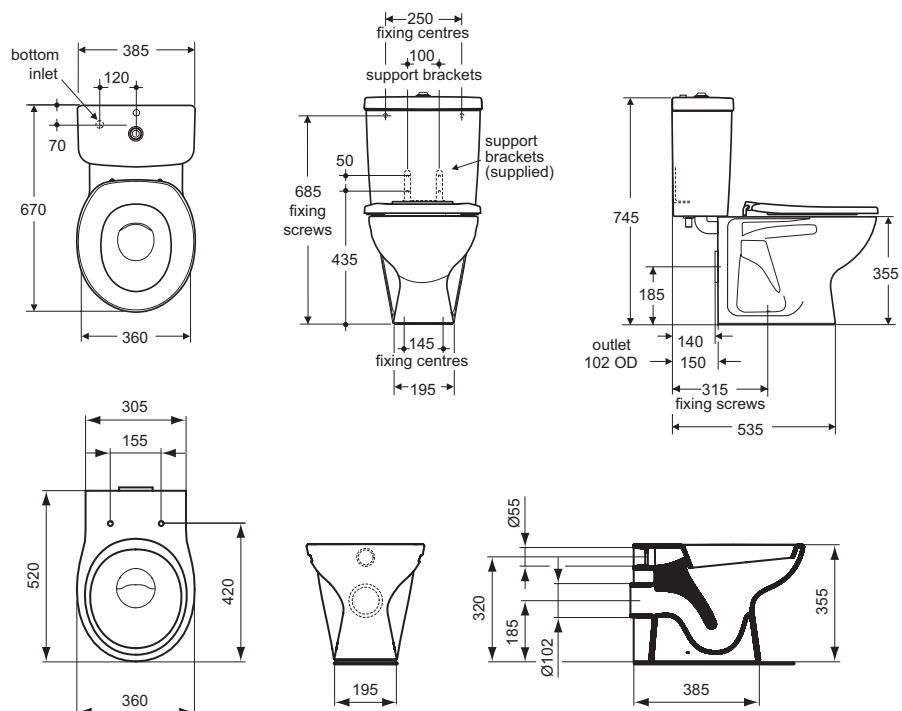
Necessary equipment

Contour 21 cistern and secure cover, 6 litre single flush button, bottom supply and internal overflow, close coupling fitment (S306401)
 Contour 21 seat, available in: White /01/; Grey /LJ/; Blue /36/; Red /GQ/; Black /66/ (S4059xx)
 Contour 21 seat & cover, available in: White /01/; Grey /LJ/; Blue /36/; Red /GQ/; Black /66/ (S4058xx)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Close coupled WC pan, horizontal outlet	360 x 520 x 355	16,3	S304701	
Necessary equipment				
Seat		1,6	S405901 S405966 S4059LJ S405936 S4059GQ	
Seat & cover		3,2	S405801 S405866 S4058LJ S405836 S4058GQ	
Cistern and secure cover		11,0	S306401	

Finishes

- LJ Grey Varnish
- 01 Euro White
- 36 Blue
- 66 Satin-mat chrome
- GQ Red



S3047
S3064

S3047



Description

Contour 21 Schools, close coupled WC pan for combination
 Close coupled WC pan, horizontal outlet
 305 mm height
 The toilet can be used for back to wall installation
 Logo Armitage Shanks

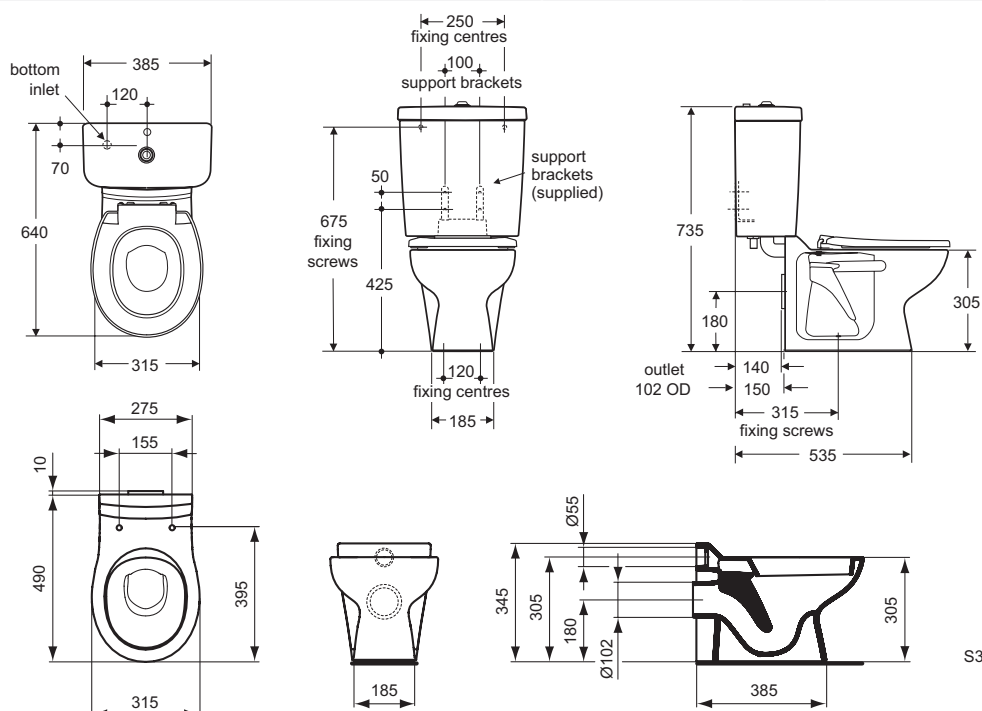
Necessary equipment

Contour 21 cistern and secure cover, 6 litre single flush button,
 Bottom supply and internal overflow, close coupling fitment
 (S306401)
 Contour 21 seat, available in: White /01/; Grey /LJ/; Blue /36/; Red /
 GQ/; Black /66/ (S4057xx)
 Contour 21 seat & cover, available in: White /01/; Grey /LJ/; Blue
 /36/; Red /GQ/; Black /66/ (S4056xx)

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Close coupled WC pan, horizontal outlet	315 x 490 x 305	15,0	S304601	
Necessary equipment				
Seat	330 x 400 x 40	1,2	S405701 S405766 S4057LJ S405736 S4057GQ	
Seat & cover	330 x 405 x 70	2,3	S405601 S405666 S4056LJ S405636 S4056GQ	
Cistern and secure cover		11,0	S306401	

Finishes

- LJ Grey Varnish
- 01 Euro White
- 36 Blue
- 66 Satin-mat chrome
- GQ Red



S3046
S3064

S3046

Public sector solutions



Description

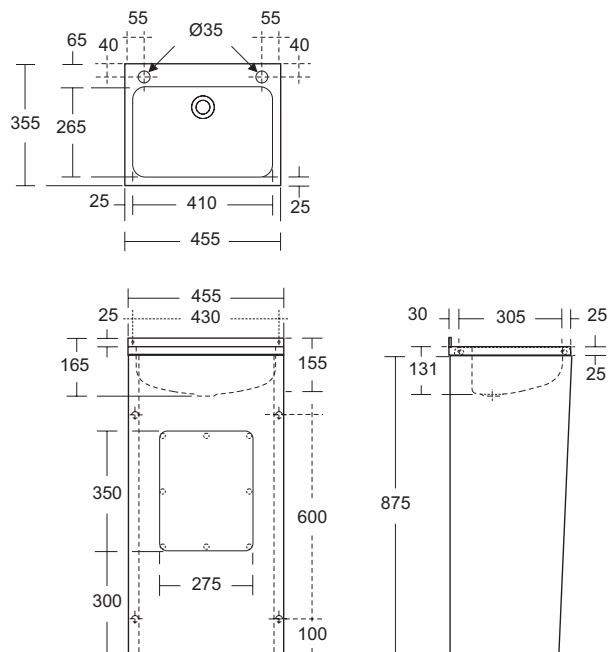
Denholm 2 basin
 Stainless steel basin 46 cm
 Stainless steel screw to wall brackets and bolts inclusive
 - basin with 2 tap holes (tap hole includes overflow)
 - basin with right hand tap hole and no overflow or chainstay
 - basin with no tap holes and no overflow

Denholm 2 washbasin shroud
 - for surface fixing with access panel
 - for duct fixing with access panel

Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Basin with 2 tap holes (tap hole includes overflow)	455 x 355 x 165		S2625MY	
Basin with right hand tap hole and no overflow or chainstay	455 x 355 x 165		S2626MY	
Basin with no tap holes and no overflow	455 x 355 x 165		S2627MY	
Washbasin shroud stainless steel for surface fixing with access panel	455 x 355 x 875		S2992MY	
Washbasin shroud stainless steel for duct fixing with access panel	455 x 355 x 875		S2993MY	

Finishes

MY Stainless Steel





Description

Troon 2 countertop basin
 Countertop washbasin 39 cm complete
 With 1. 1/2" waste and fixing clips, no overflow
 Can also be fixed using clips provided as under-countertop washbasin
 Can be mounted from on top or underneath
 Trap 1 1/2" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet (not included)

Berwick 2 countertop basin
 Stainless steel self rimming countertop bowl
 1 1/4" combined chainwaste & plug overflow, with fixing kit
 Trap 1 1/4" plastic resealing bottle with 75mm seal, multi-purpose outlet (not included)

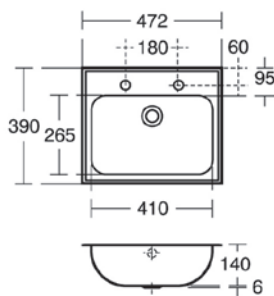
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Troon 2 Countertop washbasin 39 cm complete	388 x 388 x 150	2,6	S2629MY	
Berwick 2 Stainless steel self rimming countertop bowl	472 x 390 x 140	2,8	S2628MY	

Recommended equipment

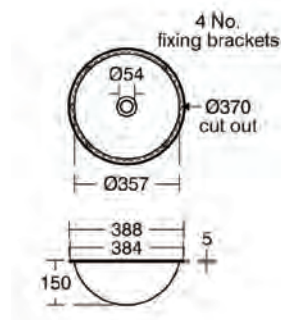
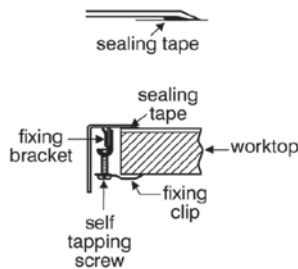
Trap 1 1/2" plastic resealing bottle with 75 mm seal, multi-purpose outlet (for Troon 2)	S892567	
Trap 1 1/4" plastic resealing bottle with 75 mm seal, multi-purpose outlet (for Berwick 2)	S892067	

Finishes

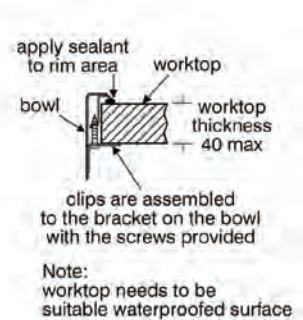
MY Stainless Steel



S2628MY



S2629MY





Description

Perth 2
 Floorstanding single stainless steel WC bowl
 With horizontal outlet
 With black seat and cover

Kinloch Trough Urinal Central Outlet
 Available in widths: 240, 180, 120 cm
 Complete with 2" domed strainer waste
 Central outlet, Complete with flushpipes and autocistern
 Special notes:
 Kinloch urinal complete with central domed strainer waste 2in BSP outlet.
 Knock out inlet position allows pipework to be exposed or concealed.
 Urinals on 2 or more walls can be joined using S6206MY stainless steel cover strip and S6205MY stainless steel corner plinth.

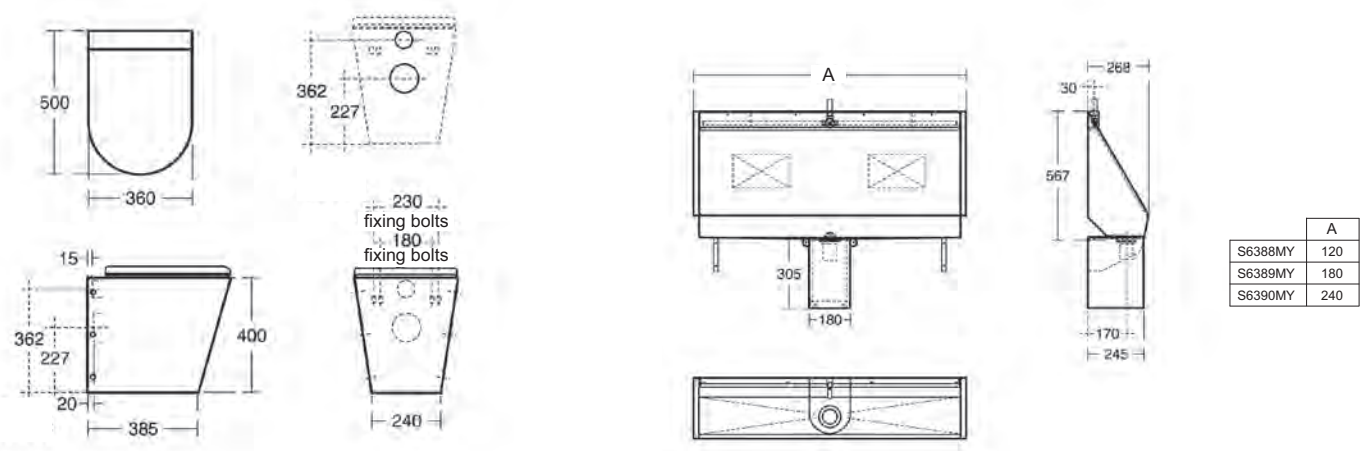
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Perth 2 Floorstanding single stainless steel WC bowl with black seat and cover	360 x 500 x 400	11,5	S3442MY	
Kinloch Trough Urinal Central Outlet 240 cm	240 x 268 x 872	33,5	S6390MY	
Kinloch Trough Urinal Central Outlet 180 cm	180 x 268 x 872	24,0	S6389MY	
Kinloch Trough Urinal Central Outlet 120 cm	120 x 268 x 872	17,5	S6388MY	

Recommended equipment

Stainless steel cover strip /for Kinloch Trough Urinals connecting/	S6206MY	
Stainless steel corner plinth /for Kinloch Trough Urinals connecting/	S6205MY	

Finishes

MY Stainless Steel



S3442MY



Description

Brenta slop hopper, floor standing
 Grating for slop hopper, chromium plated,
 with moving up grating (please, order separately!)
 - horizontal outlet
 - vertical outlet

Brenta slop hopper, wall mounted
 Horizontal inlet, horizontal outlet
 Fixation set J324467 (please, order separately!)
 Grating for slop hopper, chromium plated,
 with moving up grating (please, order separately!)

Douro sink basin
 For instalation with moving up gratind
 Including: Rubber protection at front
 Grating, stainless steel, with moving up grating (please, order separately!)
 Mounting kit (please, order separately!)

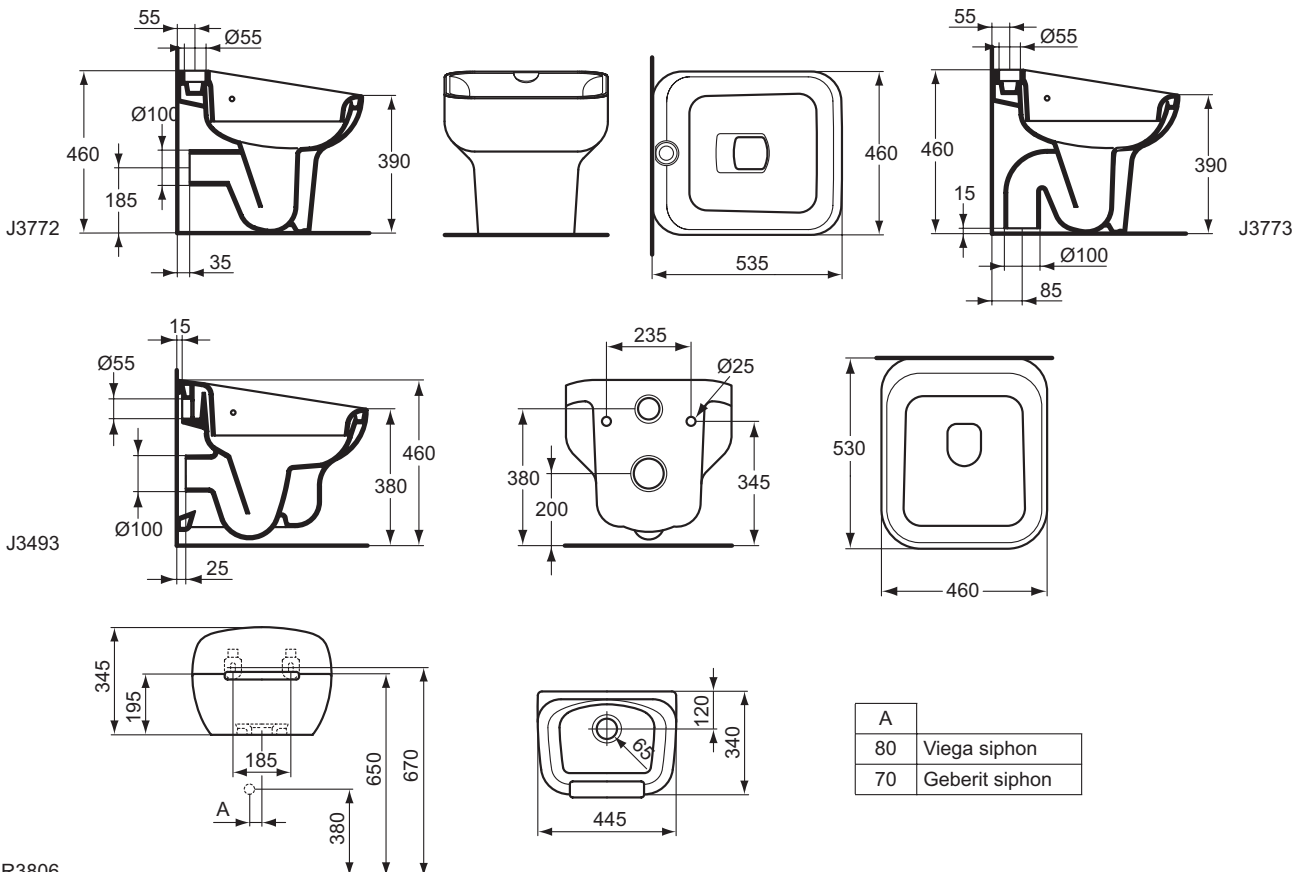
Product	W x D x H mm	Kg	Article-No.	Price/EUR
Brenta slop hopper, floor standing - horizontal outlet	460 x 535 x 460	31,0	J377201	
Brenta slop hopper, floor standing - vertical outlet	460 x 535 x 460	31,0	J377301	
Brenta slop hopper, wall mounted	460 x 530 x 460	29,0	J349301	
Douro sink basin	445 x 340 x 345	15,5	R380601	

Necessary equipment

Grating for slop hopper, chromium plated (for J377201, J377301 and J349301)		2,0	J3494AA	
Grating, stainless steel, with moving up gratind (for R380601)		0,6	R6378AA	
Fixation set (for R380601)		0,4	K730567	
Fixation set (for J349301)		5,0	J324467	

Finishes

- AA Chrome
- 01 Euro White



Public sector solutions

WARRANTY PERIOD

Product group	Warranty period
Vitreous china product (Ceramic parts only excl. fittings, toilet seats and other accessories for ceramic) ** Color stability of the glaze.	Lifetime**
ProSys™ installation systems for ceramic products: - Frames - Movable parts and tanks - Flush plates and electrical parts	10 years 5 years 2 years
Other built-in installation systems for ceramic products (Accessories and fittings are not included)	10 years
Flushing systems (cistern mechanisms) (Rubber parts are not included)*	3 years
Seat and covers	2 years
Bathroom Furniture, Mirrors and Lights	2 years
Bathroom accessories	2 years
Brass fittings: - with chrome finish - with PVD coating technology finish - with powder coating technology finish	5 years 5 years 6 years for finish/5 years for fitting 2 years for finish/5 years for fitting
Hand showers Shower kits with hand shower and sliding bar Shower heads	5 years
Shower accessories: Wall brackets - fixed or swivelling Wall elbows G1/2 Wall/ceiling arms for shower head Shower hoses - metal or plastic	2 years
Acrylic bath tubs	25 years
Acrylic panels for bath tubs	10 years
Acrylic shower trays	10 years
Shower trays - Ideal Solid® material	5 years
Freestanding bathtubs	15 years
Shower enclosures	2 years

EUROPEAN STANDARDS

Product category	Sub-group	Connecting dimensions	Functional requirements
Basins	Pedestal wash basins	EN 31	EN 14688
	Wall-hung wash basins	EN 32	
	Wall-hung hand rinse basins	EN111	
Pedestals	Full pedestals		
	Semi-pedestals		
Bidets	Pedestal bidets with over-rim supply	EN 35	EN 14528
	Wall-hung bidets with over-rim supply	EN 36	
WC pans and WC suites		EN 33	EN 997
Urinals	Wall-hung urinals	EN 80	EN 13407
Kitchen sinks			EN 13310
Toilet cisterns			EN 14055
Inlet valves for flushing cisterns with internal overflow			EN 14124
Ceramic shower trays		EN 251	EN 14527
Brass fittings	Single lever mixers		EN 817
	Dual control mixers		EN 200
	Ni-Cr plating		EN 248
	Thermostatic mixers		EN 1111
Acrylic bathtubs			EN 14516
Shower enclosures			EN 14428

CERAMIC MATERIALS

Vitreous china is made from a mixture of white burning clays and finely ground minerals which after firing at high temperature, and when unglazed, does not have a mean value of water absorption greater than 0.5% of the dry weight. This 99.5% vitreosity means that, even unglazed, it cannot be contaminated by bacteria and will remain hygienic. It is coated on all exposed surfaces with an impervious non-crazing vitreous glaze giving white or colored finish. Vitreous china is stainproof, burnproof, rotproof, rustless, non-fading and is resistant to acids and alkalis. To produce vitreous china (and fireclay) a solution of slip is prepared. Slip is the term used in the trade to define casting clay. The ingredients for vitreous china casting slip are ball clay, china clay, sand, fluxing agent and water.

The main characteristics of these products are:

- Water absorption capacity <0.5%.
- Firing temperature: 1200°C - 1220°C.
- Acid, base, hot water, stain impact, abrasion, thermal shock resistant.
- Resistance to bending (500kg/cm²).

Fine Fireclay is made from a mixture of ground Vitreous China and Fireclay and has the advantage of holding shape better whilst manufactured. It is particularly suitable for products such as vanity basins and shower trays where it is important to achieve a flat base, whilst keeping the finish associated with vitreous china.

SEAT MATERIALS

Duroplast - the raw material is in granules form and based on special pressing moulds, at the temperature of around 150°C in 2 tone press.

Characteristics of Duroplast:

- Safety environment – no environmentally harmful substances.
- Resistant to cigarette burn marks – in accordance to DIN 438-2.18 regulation.
- Static Electricity – resistant to static electricity & this is why they repel dust.
- UV radiation – resistant to UV radiation - in accordance to EN 438-2.18 regulation.
- Durability – in accordance to EN 438-2.14 regulation, all seats are subjected to 150-kg endurance test.
- Chemical resistant – in accordance to EN 438-2.15 regulation.

FURNITURE MATERIALS

Tonic II: Type of materials:

- Basin unit, column, storage unit: lacquered version carcass done with melamine chipboard panel, front panel with melamine paper MDF panel, Wood version carcass and front panel in thermo-structured melamine paper chipboard panel.
- Folding structure: lacquered version done with melamine paper MDF panel, wood version in thermo-structured melamine paper chipboard panel.
- External finishing; lacquered Glossy White (WG), lacquered Light Grey (FA), lacquered Light Brown (FC) and melamine Wood Grey (FE), Wood Brown (FF).
- Internal finishing lacquered: carcass and structure in glossy white melamine paper, back of the doors matt lacquered in external finishing.
- Internal finishing wood: carcass, structure and front panel in thermo-structured melamine paper.
- Antislip coloured plastic mat for the bottom of the drawers.
- Metal drawer white powder painted Blum Tandembox with soft-closing system or push to open system.
- Door with soft-closing hinge.
- Polycarbonate transparent box (with lid).
- Dividers in wood white painted.
- External metal shelf in white powder painted.
- Internal glass shelf 6 mm thickness.
- Worktop: 10 mm thickness tempered glass plate white back painted, wood version in MFC thermo - structured melamine paper 12 mm thickness, lacquered version in MDF melamine paper lacquered glossy external, matt internal 12 mm thickness.
- Handle in extruded aluminium and zamak in Chrome Plated (AA), Glossy White (WG), Matt Rubber Brown (FM) finishes.
- Internal light in anodized aluminium and plastic with PIR presence sensor to switch, recharge with USB system, magnet fixing system.
- Hardware: steel and material oxidation resistant and properly developed for use.
- Mirror with perimetrical ambient LED light (120 leds/meter), antisteam system, movement sensor to switch.

Structure in glossy white MDF panel. IP44 & EMC certified.

All the semi-finished parts and raw materials utilised in our products are environmentally friendly in particular, they have low formaldehyde content (class E1).

Adapto: Type of materials:

- Console: Folding system in MFC 19 mm / HPL 10 mm thickness, Class E1, Hardware - adjustable wall bracket.
- Basin unit: MDF/MFC 18 mm thickness, 12 mm worktop with cutout, Class E1; Side unit: MDF/MFC 18 mm thickness, Class E1.
- Drawer: Soft Close with Push to Open, Base panel MFC 16 mm thickness, Class E1; Worktop: MDF/MFC 12 mm thickness, Class E1.
- Leg system: Painted aluminium bar, fixing kit – screws.
- Towel holder: Aluminium brill, fixing kit – screws.
- Hanging bracket and Fixing plate: Steel; Finishes: Gloss lacquered / Melamine/HPL / Anodized.

Adapto Furniture 2020: Type of materials:

- Basin unit, column, drawer panel, shelf: MDF/MFC Class E1.
- Drawer: Push to open with soft close.
- Door: Push to open.
- Drawer sides, runners, hinges, wall hanging brackets, fixing plates: Steel.
- Aluminum decorative bar: Chrome plated.
- Finishes: Gloss and Matt lacquered / Melamine.

Connect Air: Type of materials:

- Basin unit, column, worktop, drawer panel: MFC class E1 – MDF.
- Drawer frame & runners: steel.
- Collar: plastic.
- Hinges: steel with Soft-closing.
- Hanging bracket & fixing plate: steel.
- Shelf: glass 6 mm.
- Finishes: gloss-matt lacquered / melamine double-faced.

Connect Spase: Type of materials:

- Furniture units: framework in water resistant conglomerate V-100 class.
- Basin Unit; front panels MDF. External finishes in melamine Glossy White (WG) internal surface is colour matched melamine paper, also includes plastic storage boxes & space saving siphon.
- Basin unit external finishes in foil wrapped MDF for Gloss Grey (KR).
- Drawers in melamine conglomerate grey finished both sides.
- Handle in chrome plated finished.
- Drawers and guides Emuca brand and non branded.
- Door units (excluding guest unit) include soft close hinges.
- Glass worktops 6 mm thickness.
- Individual leg: Chrome plated plastic.
- Guest Basin unit; Framework in foil wrapped MDF panels, External Finishes are Glossy White (WG), Glossy Grey (KR Unit includes plastic door mounted storage container.

Tesi: Type of materials:

- Basin unit, column, worktop : melamine paper chipboard panel class E1.
- Front bar : anodized and brushed aluminium.
- Reinforcement bracket : Zinc-coated steel.
- Drawer : ABS with steel runners soft-closing system, MDF base panel class E1.
- Hinges : steel with Soft-closing.
- Shelf : glass 6 mm.
- Handle : powder painted aluminium.

Tempo: Type of materials:

- All structures done in MFC 16 mm thickness. External finishing 2 lacquered and 2 melamines: Glossy White (WG), Mid Grey (TI), Sandy Oak (OS), Sandy Grey (SG).
- Wooden Drawers with softclosing system from Hettich.
- Chrome handle made in Zamak.
- Optional legs in glossy anodized Aluminium.
- 2 Mirror heights with hided hanging system.
- Reversible Column with 2 doors with softclosing hinges.
- 3 Different halogen lights.

All the semi-finished parts and raw materials utilised in our products are environmentally friendly in particular, they have low formaldehyde content (class E1).

Mirror&Light: Type of materials:

- Framework: MFC panel class E1.
- Hinges: Steel with Soft-Closing.
- Hanging bracket & fixing plate: Steel.
- Shelf: Glass 6 mm.
- Doors: Mirror stick to MDF panel class E1.
- Finishes: Mat Aluminium (AL).

BRASS FITTING MATERIALS

The taps and mixers are made of brass of constant and controlled chemical content to meet the European standards. The brass has a low lead content significantly under the norm of 1.6%. The company guarantees customers the materials high quality without risk for health.

COATINGS

In order to achieve the shiny surface the company uses the proven **method of electroplating**. Thanks to the modern equipment there are met the European standards EN 248, DIN 50021, ISO 9927, ISO 5002 and there are achieved a high quality nickel finish of 12.6 to 15.3 μ and a chrome finish of 0.327 to 1.470 μ. All plastic details are electroplated after being previously copper plated which assures the surface durability and its aesthetic look.

Powder coating is a type of finish that is applied to metal parts to create a cosmetic and durable coating.

Unlike conventional liquid paint which is delivered via an evaporating solvent, powder coating is typically applied electrostatically (by spraying the powder using an electrostatic gun) and then cured under heat.

This cure process requires a certain temperature and length of time in order to reach full cure and establish the full film properties for which the material was designed.

Normally the powders cure at 200 °C (390 °F). All processes are factory applied under controlled, stable conditions

Physical Vapor Deposition (PVD) technology is a vaporizing coating technique involving the transfer of material at an atomic level, that produces a brilliant decorative and functional finish.

PVD coating processes deposit a layer of high density material that's only a few microns thick, but once applied, the coating is nearly impossible to remove, and won't wear off on its own.

Additional benefits include:

- Clean, polished appearance when applied over a polished surface
- Uniform, matte appearance when applied over a matte surface
- Dimensional changes are minimal due to the thinness of the coating
- Resists damage caused by salt and other corrosive materials
- Offers a long-lasting, tough exterior that is scratch resistant
- The process to apply PVD coating is completely eco-friendly

ACRYLIC MATERIAL

The quality of acrylic bathtubs and shower trays meets the highest requirements. All stipulated specifications are strictly observed and the production and our products are certified by TÜV. The TÜV certification symbol further certifies the exclusive use of the quality acrylic material according to EN 14516: 2010 European Standards. Furthermore, the acrylic products bear the AFNOR NF certification mark. The Ideal Standard bathtubs are, therefore, synonymous to exceptional quality.

- Scratch resistance.
- Chemical/ solvent element resistance.
- UV resistance (does not become yellow).
- Material sturdiness (does not break).
- Shiny appearance: glossy texture.

CERAMICS

Aquablade® technology

The exclusive and patented technology offers the best superior flushing performance ever, even at low water volumes.

Benefits for you:

- Modern, hi-tech, tidy aesthetic: no visible rim, just a discrete slot,
- No overhang,
- Highest quality flush,
- Low splash,
- Excellent wash from top of bowl,
- Low noise level – the water flow is moving like a blade on the ceramic surface with minimum turbulence.



Aquablade® technology

Diamatec technology in collection IPALYSS®

IPALYSS® combines the best of nature: extreme robustness and delicate thin line thanks to our new super thin ceramic material DIAMATEC: Unique blend of ingredients with finely ground material blends of alumina (Aluminum Oxide, Al₂O₃ - it has the same sintered crystal body as sapphire and ruby) and refined clays (chamotte - prevents cracking and adds structural strength) in combination with sodium & potassium to create a robust body matrix that is able to support the beautiful design features of this product range.



Diamatec technology

Rimless technology

This innovative flushing technology is advanced engineering for everyday living.

Benefits for you:

- Optimization of the water flow - ensuring a powerful water stream for perfect rinsing,
- Easy maintenance and optimal hygiene because of the lack of "hidden areas" where any kind of dirt is accumulated,
- Less bacteria creation in your WC



Rimless technology

Thin seat & covers

This new design is the latest trend in seat & covers creation. It gives your WC an original, aesthetically beautiful and elegant image.



Water saving

Space saving

Very often, the available space is decisive for the choice of the products. Some of the WC suites offered, are characterized with short projection are extremely suitable for spaces, where every cm matters..



Soft Closing System

Water saving

Toilet cisterns have a capacity of 6 L & water flush volume control. The carefully engineered construction, provides high speed flush & a very good pan cleaning. The dual flush system, is another intelligent solution. All WC suites are equipped with such a system. The dual flush system, guarantees that no additional water is wasted, by choosing the long or short flush, according to the needs, which is an effective way of saving water.

Soft Closing System for the toilet seat

The Soft Close automatic closure system, finally puts an end to noisy closing WC seats. Just a fingertip touch and the lid closes all by itself. Gently and silently, almost weightless. This technique offers safe, noiseless and gradual closing of the toilet seat. Installing a WC seat with Soft Close automatic closure, is just as simple as using it and it is also very reliable.



Ideal Flow

Hidden fixation

Visible holes are easily dirtied and spoil the total aesthetic picture of the bathroom ceramics. The hidden fixing system offers an attractive alternative and provides easier cleaning.



Ideal Plus treatment

Ideal Flow

It is a hidden overflow system without a drain hole, for easy cleaning, better aesthetics without restrictions in the design and maximization of the free space of the furniture.



Ideal Standard catalogue 2020

Ideal Plus treatment

For an easy-to-clean, ever-shining surface, this treatment prevents water, lime scale and dirt from adhering to ceramics.



FURNITURE

Space saving

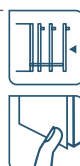
Very often, the available space is decisive for the choice of the products. Some of the Furniture suites offered, are characterized with short projection and are extremely suitable for spaces, where every cm matters.



Space saving

Soft closing and Push-to-open system

Doors and drawers are equipped with a slowing device for slow and silent closing. Some collections have doors and drawers without handles - they are opened with a single push.



Push-to-open system

Anti steam mirror system

This system is offered by some IS mirrors. It makes your time in front of the mirror a real pleasure.



Divider for drawers

Lighting

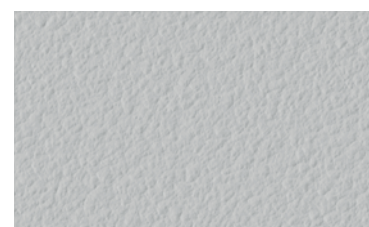
Some IS furniture and mirrors are equipped with integrated lights, with integrated sensor, or with internal power socket for the turning light on/off.



IdealClean treatment

Dividers

Our new furniture collections offer basin units with dividers for space optimization.



Ideal Solid® material

SHOWER ENCLOSURES

IdealClean treatment

Makes glass easier to clean – and stay clean for longer. IdealClean coating, repels water and helps prevent the build up of lime scale, making glass easier to clean and helping it stay clean for longer.



SHOWER TRAYS

Ideal Solid® material

- The cast marble core (composed of natural mineral charges and resin) is coated with a technical enamel that gives it an opaque finish with „Stone“ effect,
- This coating combines full recoverability of the surface and excellent resistance: chemical (EN14527) and bacterial/fungal EN ISO 846,
- Anti-slip surface - The Highest ramp test - class C, acc.to DIN 51097.



FITTINGS

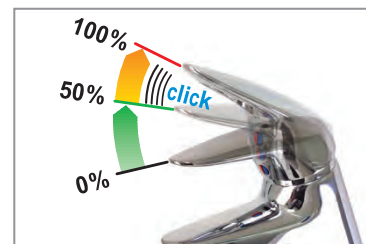
Cold start BlueStart® technology

That unique technology helps you save water, energy and therefore money by only delivering cold water, when the tap handle is in the middle position. This clever piece of technology means avoiding unnecessarily heating up water when you turn on the tap.



Click technology

The adjustable water saving function gives you the possibility to personally control water consumption. By raising the mixer handle until you hear a "click", water supply is adjusted to 50%; with just a slight push, water supply is adjusted up to 100%.



38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow®

- Hydraulics according to DIN EN 817, NF compliance,
- Improved volume-and hot-limit-stop-6 positions of water temperature adjustment,
- It lasts nearly twice as long as the industry standard – 500,000 cycles, compared to the standard 300,000,
- Better hot water resistance > 95°C.



SLIMMER
AND MORE DURABLE TOO



500,000
CYCLES



10-15
YEARS OF DAILY USE



SMOOTH
HANDLING FOR EFFORTLESS PRECISION AND ULTIMATE COMFORT

EASY-FIX fixation system

The assembly is simple and quick:
The tap is assembled with one hand when the rubber membrane is on the "screw nut". The sealing component secures the best installation of the tap on the porcelain and perfect sealing.



Hidden Aerator

The hidden flow aerator in selected Ideal Standard mixers has a flow tip without visible slot. It is as reliable as a normal flow filter and, at the same time, it is safe against stealing. The replacement key is included in the product's package.



Cool Body technology

For complete safety, this superior technology means the thermostatic surface never heats up, keeping little fingers safe.

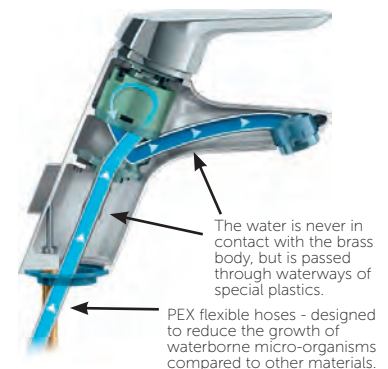


FITTINGS

IdealPure® - a revolution in water hygiene

Connect Blue introduces IdealPure®: a unique nickel and lead-free design for basin and kitchen mixers used to draw water for cooking and drinking. It's the first fitting on the market with nickel-free waterways, anticipating and exceeding new European Drinking Water directives. Water passing through the IdealPure® system never touches chrome-nickel: copper pipes are unplated inside, while water-bearing surfaces are made from plastic.

Another innovative feature of Connect Blue is that the amount of water held in the fitting is reduced by 80%, so there is less water to flush through and reheat. That also means that there is 80% less water in the tap to stagnate and allow bacterial growth.



Temperature control

IS thermostatic mixers have a temperature control mechanism which safes temperature that's maintained at all times. Some of the mixers have a temperature control button which is set at minimum 40°C (usually at installation) and guarantee you saving energy and money.



Classification scheme for wash basin valves		A **
Evaluation criterion	Performed by	Evaluation
Volume (flow rate)	Pressure-dependent, restrictive solution > 6.0 l/min and ≤ 9.0 l/min	★
	Pressure-independent, volume-regulative solution ≥ 4.0 l/min and ≤ 6.0 l/min	★★
Temperature	Flow rate-independent temperature setting	★
	Temperature limit and cold water valves	★★

Hot Water Temperature Control (HWTC)

Mechanically restricts the range of movement of the handle, thereby controlling the maximum hot water temperature. Possible limitation in different degrees (shown in the Installation Instruction). Prevents burning and saves money.



Adjustable aerator

It allows smooth and accurate positioning of the water stream in all directions. The wanted position can be easily achieved by pressing the aerator on a flat surface. Swiveling angle is +/- 7°.



SHOWERS /SHOWER SYSTEMS

Integrated flow rate limiter

IS showers have integrated flow rate limiter: hand showers – flow rate limiter 8 l/min, shower heads - flow rate limiter 12 l/min and 9.5 l/min



Easy cleaning

IS showers have high quality silicone nozzles which remain flexible for durability. Their smooth surfaces have no joins or overhangs which makes cleaning quick and easy – helping it look good for longer.



Comfort

IS hand showers are light, ergonomic and multifunctional.



PROSYSTM INSTALLATION SYSTEMS

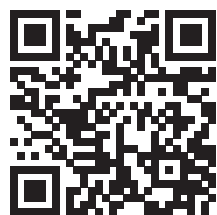
All of our ProSys™ products are thoroughly lab-tested during development, and undergo stress, endurance, noise and hydraulic testing. We follow strict processes of certification, including NF and WRAS, so that our customers are aware that our quality meets the highest standards.

The ProSys™ systems have a range of advanced features that enable easy installation and tool-free servicing, save energy and water, and improve hygiene.

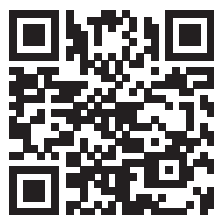
BENEFITS:

- 1. Tool-free maintenance
- 2. Corrosion resistant frame
- 3. Simple Height adjustment (0-200 mm) with integrated brakes for easy height adjustment by one person
- 4. Adjust dual flush volume via outlet valve
- 5. Load tested up to 400 kg for WC and Bidet frames
- 6. Fast and easy installation
- 7. Fully adaptable service box
- 8. Water-saving SmartValve
- 9. Adjustable outlet bend

ProSys™ installation systems



ProSys™ flush plates



ProSys™ 120 Installation video



SMARTVALVE SAVES WATER



SmartValve is a versatile product with reduced dimensions, a counter-pressure closing system, is quick filling and effective at any network pressure. Water waste is avoided during flushing by only allowing water into the cistern after the flush valve is closed. This saves approximately 0.5 litres of water per flush.

It is also quiet –certified to NF standard acoustic class 1.

SmartValve comes in all ProSys™ Ideal Standard cisterns.



SMARTFLUSH IMPROVES HYGIENE



A self-contained system within the cistern that dispenses liquid detergent with every flush.

The sanitising liquid is stored in a separate container inside the cistern which eliminates the risk of retro-contamination. It is fast and easy to refill with various liquid WC disinfectants.

The SmartFlush system is available as a separate kit and can be fitted with all ProSys™ Ideal Standard cisterns.



SMARTFORCE SAVES ENERGY



This technology harnesses the power of water in motion to generate enough energy to power a no-touch control plate. It does not require a connection to the electrical grid or the replacement of batteries.

The system is available with our Symfo™ and Altes™ flush plates, which use just the approach of a hand to activate the flush. It is compatible with the ProSys™ 120 and ProSys™ 80 cisterns, available as a separate actuation conversion kit.



AQUABLADE® A NEW ERA IN FLUSH TECHNOLOGY

The most significant development in the product category since the invention of the flush toilet in the 19th century, AquaBlade® was launched by Ideal Standard in 2015 and its exclusive and patented technology offers the best superior flushing, even at low water volumes.

AquaBlade® technology sets new standards in both toilet design and optimum flush performance – the smooth, gently curved surface with no overhanging rim also means it is much more hygienic and easier to clean; it is quieter in flush, and has an all-round smarter design.



CLEANER

AquaBlade® technology outperforms all existing toilets in terms of hygiene. Traditional toilets leave a significant area of the bowl unwashed, particularly at the back of the bowl. The AquaBlade® channel is positioned close to the top of the bowl so that 95% of the surface area beneath is cleaned every time. With AquaBlade® technology, the optimised water pressure and smooth curves of the bowl flush bacteria clean away with no unhygienic splashing. The bowls are also very easy to clean, with no overhanging rim to hide potentially dirty areas.

95% OF THE SURFACE AREA BENEATH IS CLEANED EVERY TIME



With traditional box-rimmed toilets, approximately 20% of the bowl is unwashed.

AquaBlade® technology ensures that 95% of the surface area below the channel is rinsed clean.

EASIER TO CLEAN



SMARTER

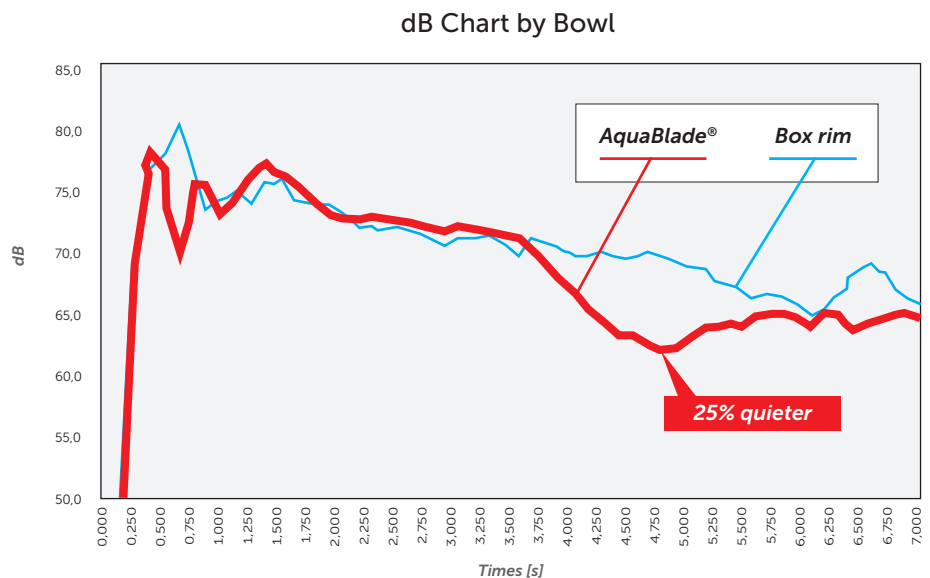
Technology is expected to function perfectly when it is combined with elegant and unobtrusive design, coupled with tangible functional benefits; then you truly have a product that can be described as a smarter design.

TECHNOLOGY IS EXPECTED TO FUNCTION PERFECTLY

QUIETER

In comparison with many traditional flushes, AquaBlade® is up to 60% quieter. Our scientific comparisons have been made against exact like-for-like toilet bowls, one with the new revolutionary AquaBlade® flush and one with a traditional flush. The results show a 25% reduction in noise.

THE RESULTS SHOW
A 25% REDUCTION
IN NOISE



EASY-BOX BUILT-IN ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY

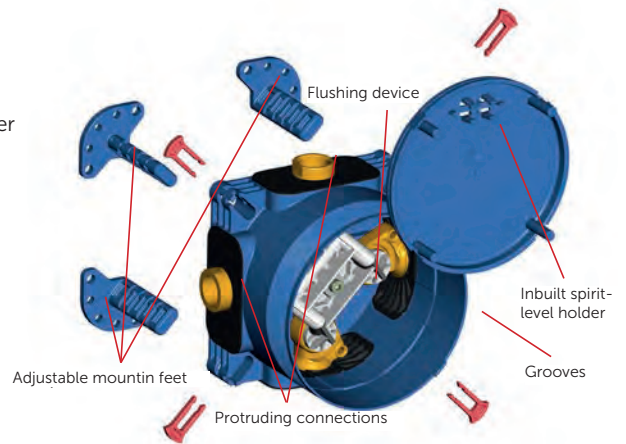
Ideal Standard has perfected its built-in installation technology in cooperation with a group of experts.* The new modular built-in EASY-Box leaves no room for further expectation. Thanks to its FAST-FIX mounting concept, installation is exceptionally easy and, above all, flexible. The DICHT-FIX waterproof system provides triple protection against water penetration both internally and externally, ensuring optimum sealing against damp. Choose between a single-lever mixer and a thermostat. Also available as an intrinsic safety version according to DIN EN 1717 standards (protection against pollution of drinking water systems) with a bathtub outlet safety device.** It also meets DIN 4109 (sound insulation in high-rise buildings) noise control category I standards.

- Complies with the following norms and directives:
- DIN 4109 sound insulation in high-rise buildings, noise control category I.
 - DIN 1988-compliant pipe flushing.
 - Protects brickwork from damp.
 - DIN EN 1717 with intrinsic safety models.**



KIT 1 Flexible basic built-in unit.

The small basic built-in unit is extremely flexible and adapts to all types of installation. Installation is effortless and requires no special tools. Bath/shower fittings and single thermostats can be mounted on the basic unit.



KIT 2 consists of a function built-in unit and visible design parts.

Function built-in unit: features technology specific to each model. Cartridge, switching device, check valve, shut-off device (inbuilt on thermostats, optional on single-lever mixers) and inbuilt gaskets - this unit offers it all! Also available as an intrinsic safety version (only in conjunction with Ideal Standard connections).



Thermostat
Long-lasting thermostatic cartridge, side valves for pre-shut off with non return valve and DICHT-FIX.



Single-lever mixer
Choose between a bath and shower or shower fitting with CLICK-cartridge, hot water temperature control, ECO-function and DICHT-FIX.

Visible design parts: stylish fittings ranges.

The function built-in units can be combined with more than 30 fittings, offering total flexibility in design choice.



Thermostat



Shower single lever



Bath&Shower single lever

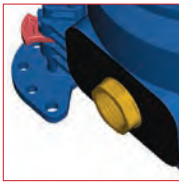
* Ideal Standard would like to thank all the experts and trade professionals who actively supported the development of EASY-Box.
** Only in conjunction with Ideal Standard connections.

FAST-FIX THE INNOVATIVE FIXATION CONCEPT

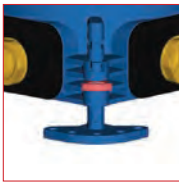
FAST-FIX fixation concept ensures simple, effortless installation in every mounting possibility.



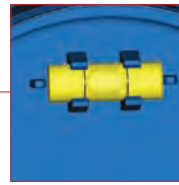
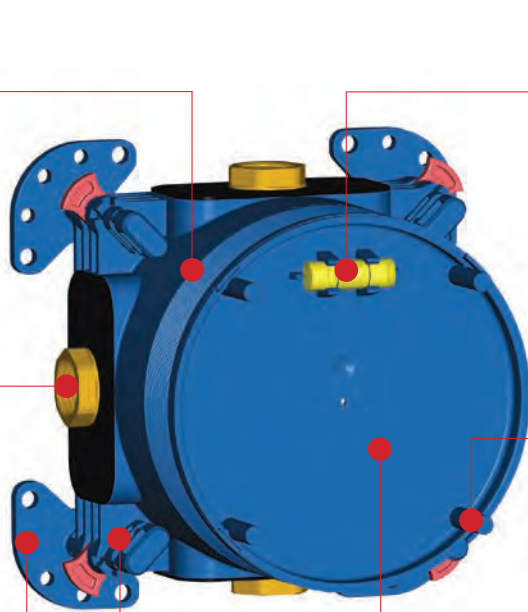
Grooves
The grooves facilitate trimming of the protruding parts of the box.



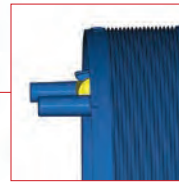
Pipe connections
The protruding connections facilitate the pipe attachment without needing any extension.



Fixation feet
The fixation feet enable simple mounting and progressive depth adjustment (up to 22 mm variation in the unit, plus 35 mm with the feet).



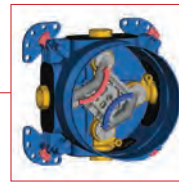
Cover
The cover contains a short installation guide and an integrated spirit-level holder to facilitate alignment of the EASY-Box.



Support
The optimised spirit-level holder enables accurate and reliable positioning both horizontally and vertically.

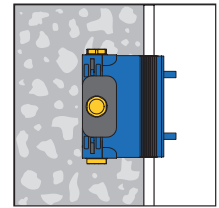


Fixation holes
The conveniently-positioned holes facilitate mounting in all installation positions.

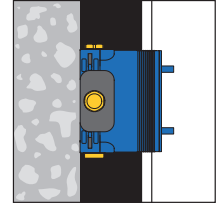


Flushing device
Loosening the internal hexagonal screw, the flushing device is released from the brass cross joint.

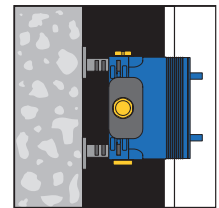
Installation possibilities



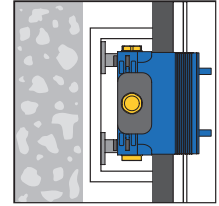
In-wall installation.



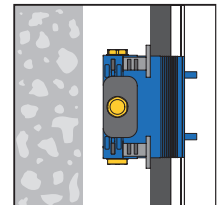
On-wall installation.



In-front-of-wall installation.



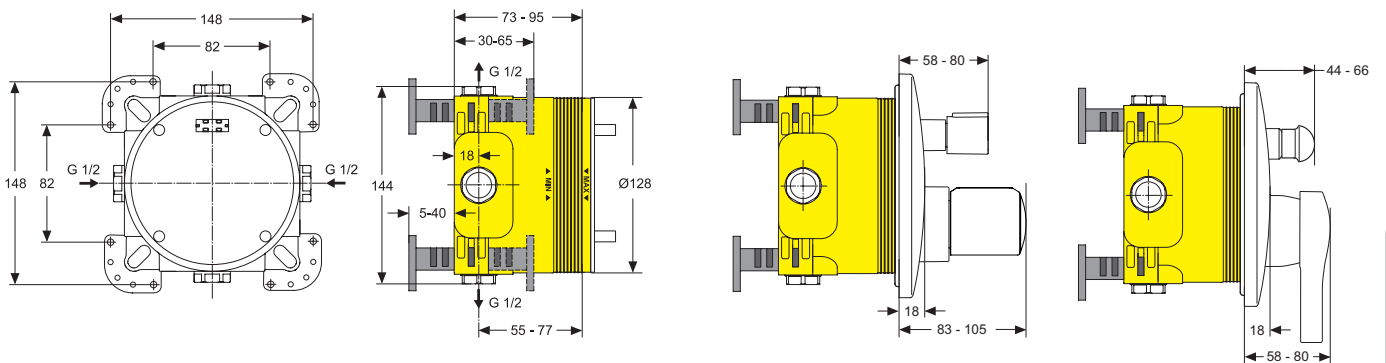
Installation on pre-carrier systems.



Installation on prefabricated cells.

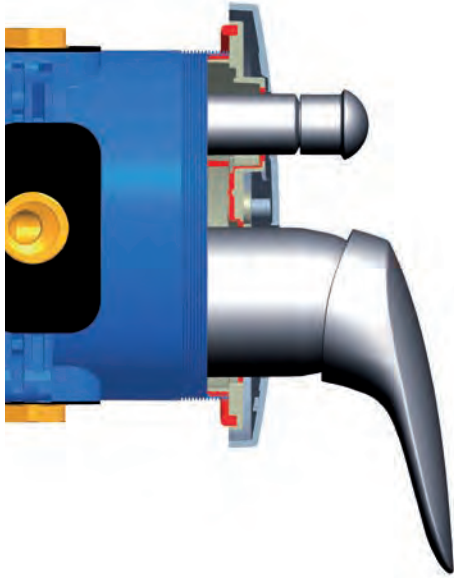
Variable installation depth Between 73 and 95 mm.

The Kit can be adapted to various depths without any difficulty. Additional depth adjustment (5 – 40 mm) is possible thanks to the variable height adjuster. For excessively deep installations, special distance frames and extension sets are available.



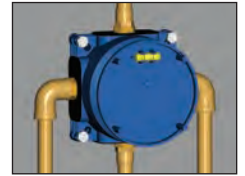
DICHT-FIX 100% WATERPROOF

The time-tested DICHT-FIX waterproof system has been further developed and now provides triple sealing for concealed units.



External waterproof – protection against splashing: the plate support protects the EASY-Box externally from splashing water. All openings are individually and reliably sealed.

Fast Installation



On-wall installation. Connect the pipes.



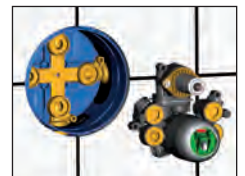
Fix sealing fabric on ready plastered and pre-treated wall.



Rinse pipes using a pre-assembled flushing device.



Trim the protruding part of the box, turn off the water and disassemble the flushing device.



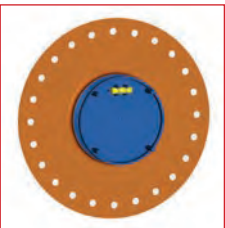
Assemble the function unit (thermostat or single lever body) from Kit 2 and verify watertightness.



Slide the plate support over the cartridge and the diverter and screw into the right position. Then mount the visible design parts.



READY! EASY-Box combines modern design with advanced technology!



External waterproof – sealing fleece: the sealing fabric replaces the former sealing frames and prevents water from soaking in.

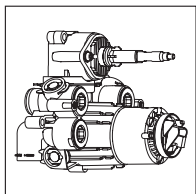


Internal waterproof – inlays: additional sealings around the protruding pipes prevent any water from soaking from the EASY-Box into the wall.

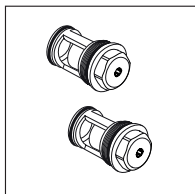


Intelligent solution – squirted sealings: the plate support is manufactured in a 2-component die-casting process. Direct injection moulding ensures that the joints remain perfectly watertight.

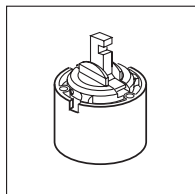
Accessories



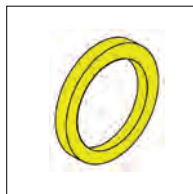
Intrinsic safety model variants: For item code number see model overview.



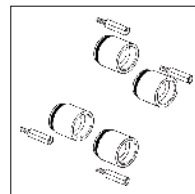
Shut-off devices for single-lever mixers: A960706NU.



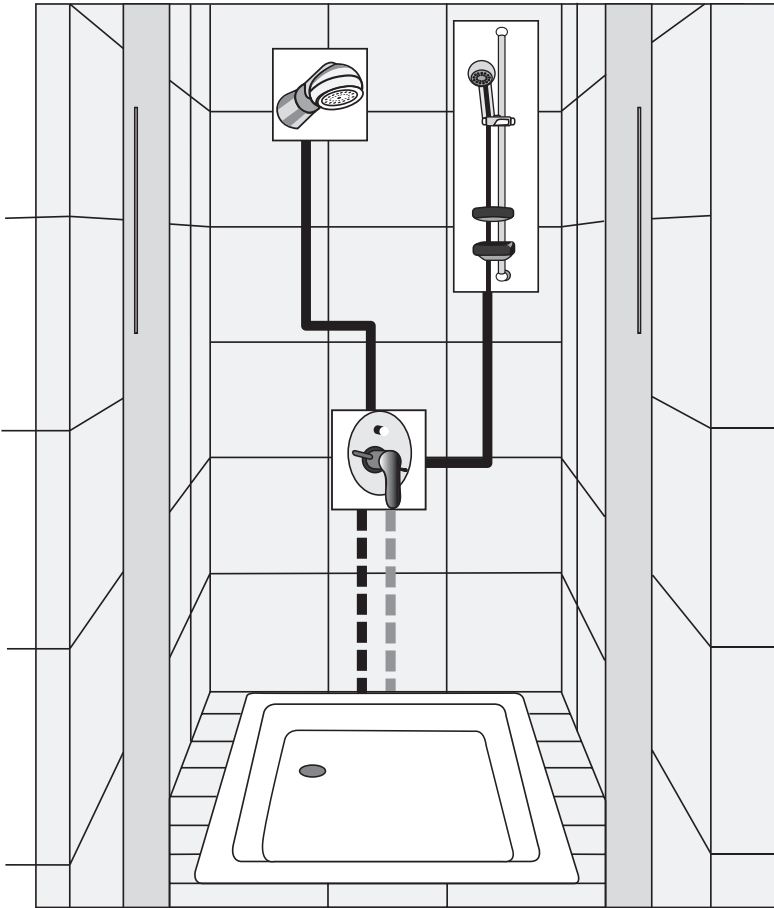
Cartridge for inverted connections: EHM: A963462NU. Thermostat: A963606NU.



Distance frame for installations which are too flat: A960705AA.

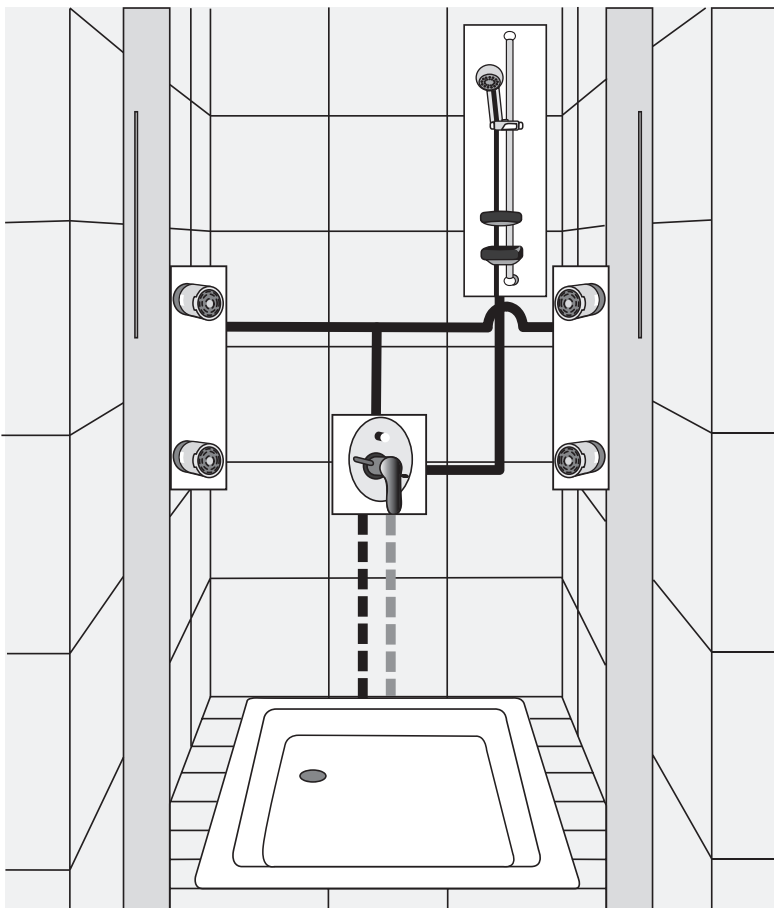


Extension set for installations which are too deep: A960704NU.



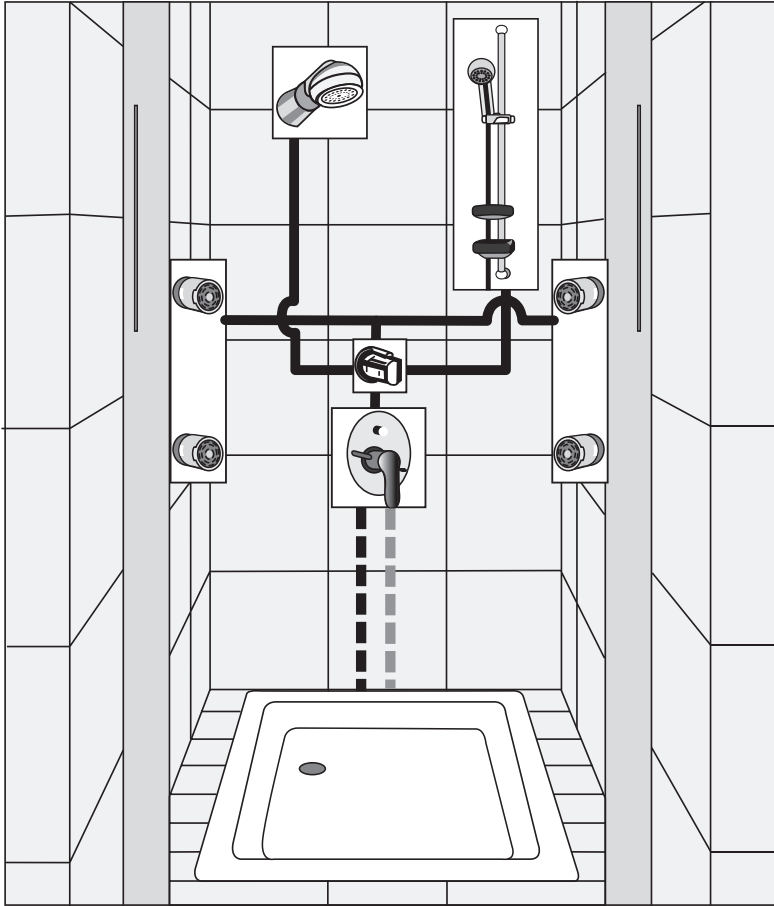
EXAMPLE 1

- built-in mixer with diverter
- shower head
- sliding bar with hand shower
- wall elbow



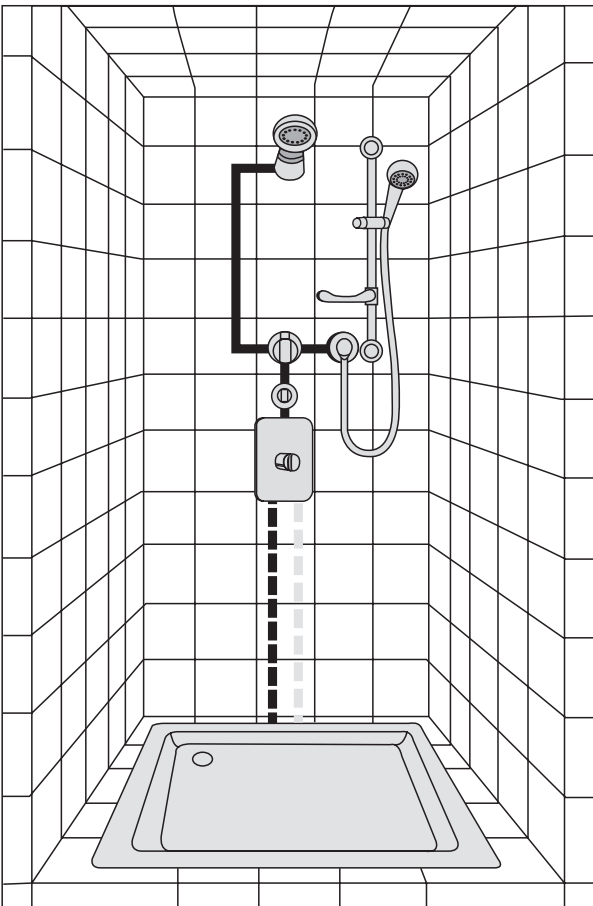
EXAMPLE 2

- built-in mixer with diverter
- jets
- sliding bar with hand shower
- wall elbow



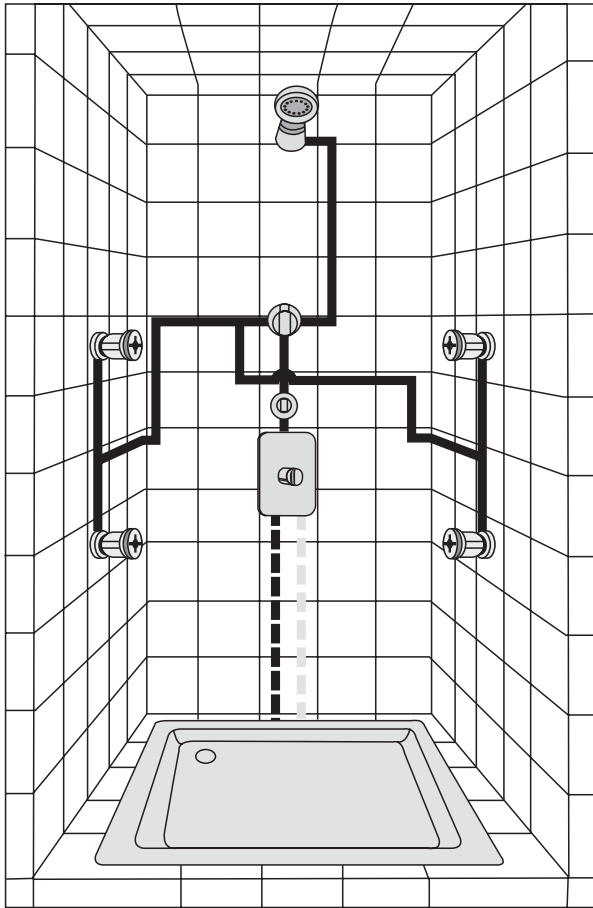
EXAMPLE 3

- built-in mixer with diverter
- jets
- sliding bar with hand shower
- wall elbow
- built-in diverter for more than 2 outlets
- shower head



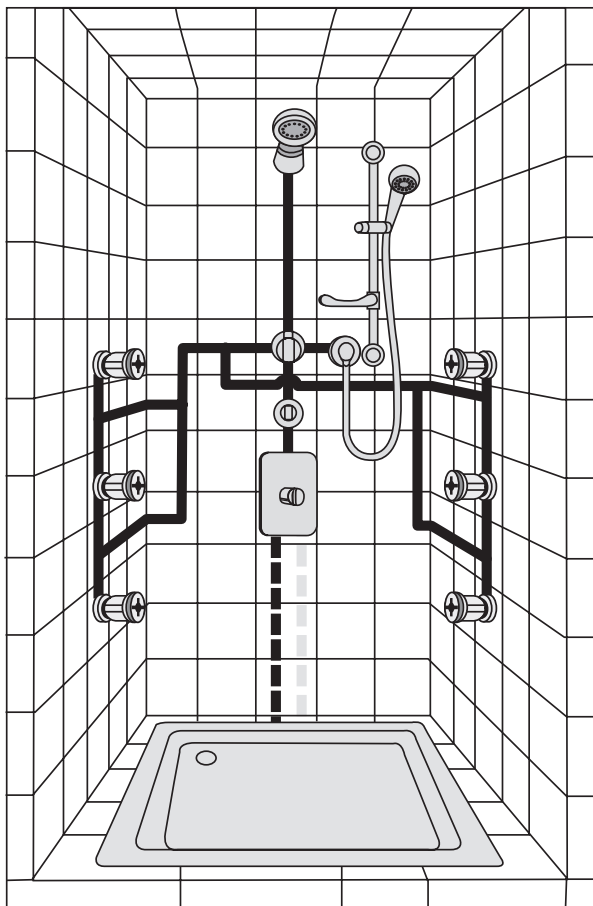
EXAMPLE 4

- built-in mixer
- built-in diverter
- built-in control valves for central thermostats
- shower head
- sliding bar with hand shower
- wall elbow



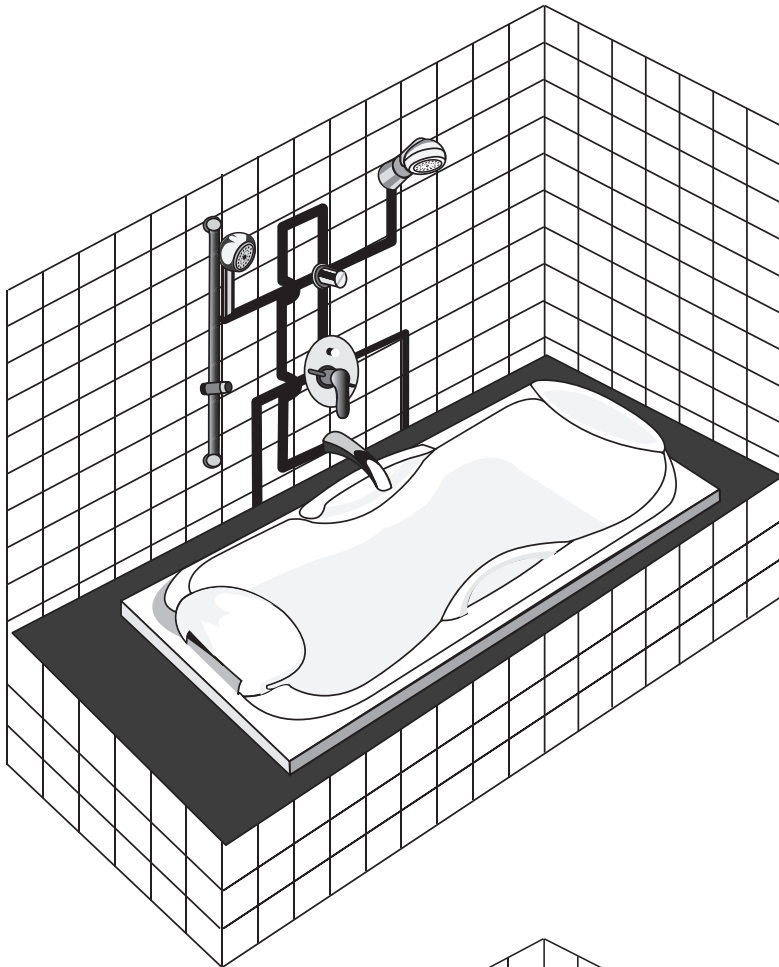
EXAMPLE 5

- built-in mixer
- built-in diverter
- built-in control valves for central thermostats
- jets
- sliding bar with hand shower
- wall elbow



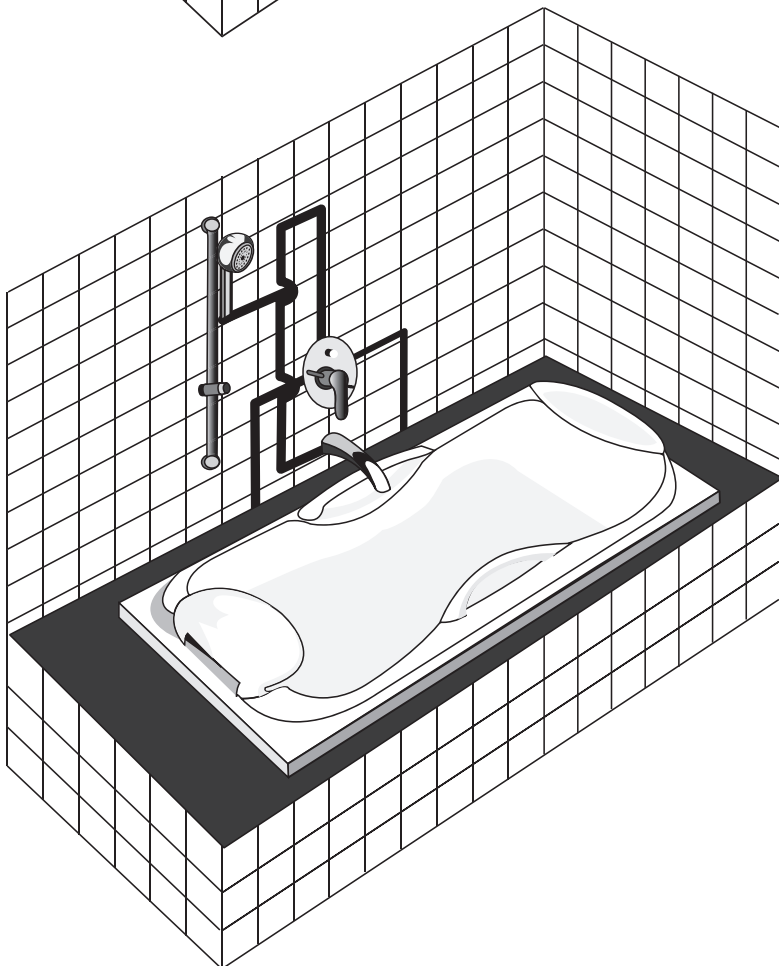
EXAMPLE 6

- built-in mixer
- built-in diverter for more than 2 outlets
- built-in control valves for central thermostats
- jets
- sliding bar with hand shower
- wall elbow
- shower head



EXAMPLE 7

- built-in mixer with diverter
- built-in diverter
- shower head
- sliding bar with hand shower
- wall elbow
- bathtub spout

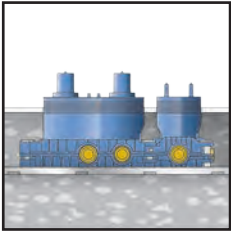


EXAMPLE 8

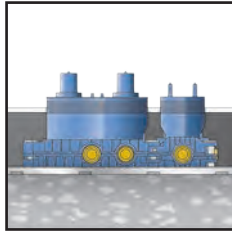
- built-in mixer with diverter
- sliding bar with hand shower
- wall elbow
- bathtub spout

INSTALLATION VARIATIONS

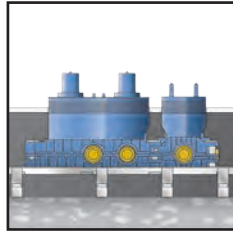
Up to five installation variations



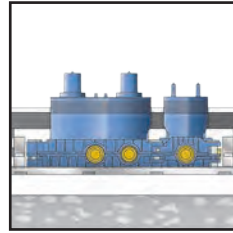
1. Installation in the wall



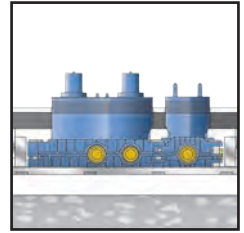
2. Installation on the wall



3. Installation on support proud of the wall



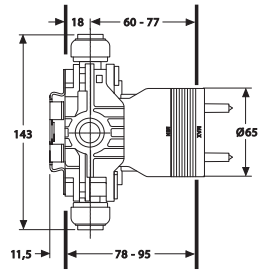
4. On-wall installation: assembly using bracket system



5. Installation on prefabricated bathroom units or bathroom pods

LOW INSTALLATION DEPTH

With a mere 78 to 95 mm, Archimodule offers one of the shallowest installation depths on the market.

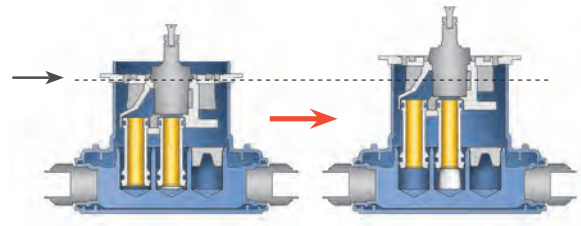


QUICK CONNECTION WITH SIMPLEX PUSH-ON FITTINGS

Simplex push-on fittings make it an easy job to connect up flush-mounted modules, simply and quickly. The push-on fittings you need are included with the modules, as is a special spanner to loosen them.

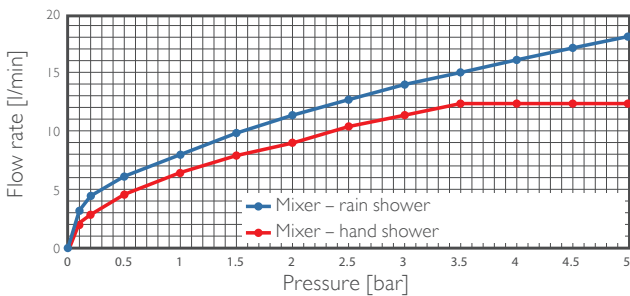
TELESCOPIC FUNCTION

The telescopic function permits different installation depths of up to 17 mm to be levelled up without difficulty.

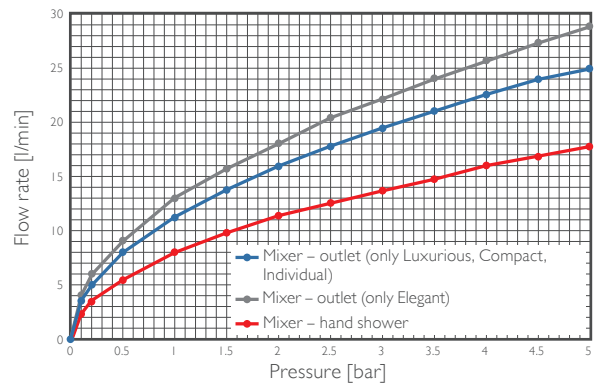


FLOW RATES

SHOWER – Elegant, Luxurious, Compact, Individual



BATH – Elegant, Luxurious, Compact, Individual



THE SOLUTION PROVIDER

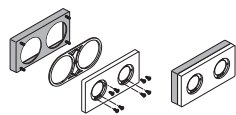
Even if things don't go right at the first go - we have the right solution if things

Problem: Installation too deep (despite telescopic function)
Solution: Extensions for surface-mounted elements

Problem: installation too close to surface (despite telescopic function)
Solution: spacer

Problem: Hot and cold water connections reversed
Solution: minimum modification of existing components (possible even after installation)

Problem: cut-outs in tiles or wall too large
Solution: larger escutcheons

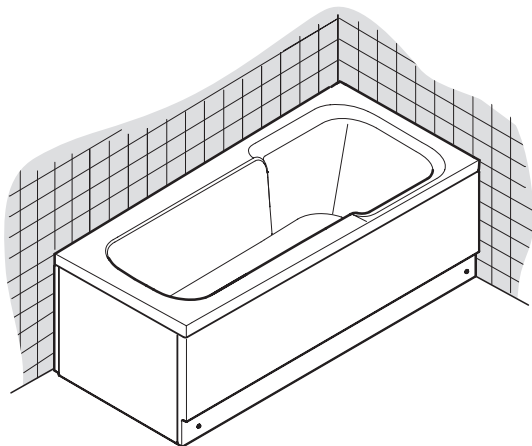


With our online configurator, you can assemble your personal design. Just go to: www.archimodule.idealstandard.com

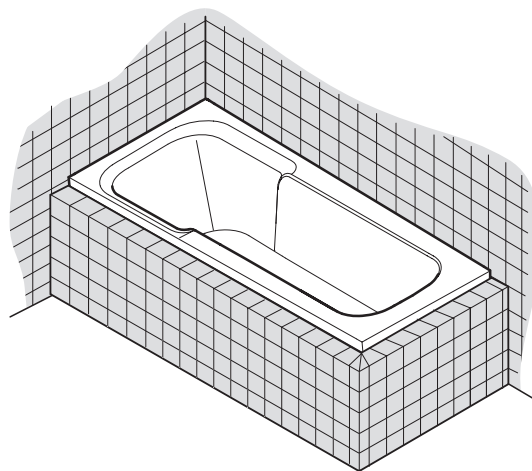
Bathtubs Installation Methods

2 Types of Bathtub Installation:

A Installation with Panels

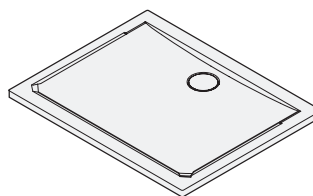


B Drop-in /Built in/ Installation
/Recessed installation/

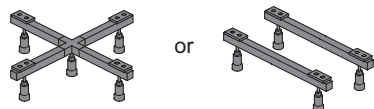


Acrylic Shower Trays Installation Methods

2 Types of Acrylic Shower Tray Installation:

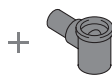


A Installation with Legs



Different types of legs
/order separately/

Offered in Shower Tray section



Siphon
/order separately/

Offered in Shower Tray section

B Floor Installation

There is no space between tray and floor



Silicone or tile adhesive
/order separately/

Depends on the installer choice



Siphon
/order separately/

Offered in Shower Tray section

Index

Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page	
A								
A1000NU	299, 300, 309, 311, 320, 333, 338, 344, 353, 365, 373, 381, 388, 398, 431, 435, 443, 591, 592, 599, 600	A2305AA	27, 28, 29, 31, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 42, 43, 44, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 76, 77, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 114, 115, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 134, 137, 138, 139, 140, 150, 567, 568, 569, 570, 609, 623	A4109AA	277, 278, 279, 283, 288, 486	A6120AA	296, 509, 510	
A1500NU	276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 287, 288	A2307AA	14, 26, 41, 62, 74, 103, 113, 121, 133, 149, 150, 612	A4151AA	596	A6133NU	296, 307	
A1501NU	276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 283, 284, 285, 287, 288	A2353NU	445	A4152AA	596	A6143AA	597	
A1503NU	276, 277, 279, 280, 287, 288	A2354NU	301, 435, 445	A4153AA	596	A6144AA	597	
A1504AA	276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 282, 288	A2356NU	436, 446	A4154AA	596	A6145AA	597	
A1505AA	276, 278, 279, 280, 282, 288	A2359NU	436, 446	A4158AA	598	A6146AA	597	
A1506AA	276, 278, 282, 288	A2363NU	444	A4159AA	601	A6147AA	599	
A1507AA	277, 282, 288	A2391NU	436, 447	A4160AA	601	A6148AA	599	
A1508AA	276, 277, 278, 281, 288	A2393NU	436, 447	A4161AA	601	A6149AA	599	
A1509AA	276, 277, 278, 279, 281, 288	A2400AA	486	A4162AA	608	A6150AA	599	
A1510AA	281	A2403AA	486	A4258AA	290	A6151AA	599	
A1511AA	276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 288	A2406AA	486	A4260AA	290	A6152AA	599	
A1512AA	276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 288	A2427AA	486	A4266AA	294	A6153AA	599	
A1513AA	278, 280, 283, 288	A2428AA	486	A4268AA	295	A6154AA	599	
A1514AA	277, 279, 283, 288	A2650NU	338, 444	A4269AA	297	A6155AA	600	
A1519AA	276, 277, 278, 279, 283, 288	A2659NU	301, 435, 445	A4271AA	297	A6156AA	600	
A1520AA	276, 277, 278, 279, 283, 288	A2924AA	486	A4279AA	301	A6157AA	600	
A1521AA	276, 278, 283, 288	A3306AA	276, 277, 278, 279, 283, 288, 486	A4286AA	301	A6158AA	600	
A1522AA	280, 281, 288	A3317AA	486	A4287AA	290	A6276AA	338	
A1523AA	280, 281, 288	A3330AA	283, 486	A4292AA	298	A6278AA	338	
A1524AA	276, 277, 286, 288	A3491AA	11, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 27, 28, 29, 31, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 82, 83, 84, 85, 104, 151, 567, 568, 569, 570, 623	A4293AA	298	A6326AA	302	
A1526AA	284	A3732XJ	585	A4626AA	435	A6327AA	302	
A1527AA	284	A3794NU	585	A4627AA	430	A6328AA	303	
A1528AA	284	A3795NU	585	A4630AA	430	A6329AA	303	
A1529AA	277, 284, 288	A3796NU	585	A4656AA	436	A6330AA	304	
A1530AA	278, 285, 288	A3807NU	601, 602	A4657AA	436	A6331AA	304	
A1531AA	279, 285, 288	A3808NU	601, 602	A4659AA	435	A6332AA	305	
		A3809NU	601, 602	A4662AA	431	A6333AA	305	
		A3810NU	598, 602	A4719AA	299	A6334AA	306	
		A3811NU	598, 602	A4720AA	299	A6335AA	306	
		A3812NU	598, 602	A4721AA	300	A6336AA	306	
		A3813NU	596, 597, 601, 602	A4844AA	485	A6337AA	308	
		A4090AA	608	A4888AA	435	A6338AA	308	
		A4091AA	608	A4891AA	300	A6339AA	309	
		A4092AA	608	A5179AA	488, 489, 490	A6340AA	309	
				A5591AA	294	A6344AA	311	
				A5620AA	431	A6345AA	311	
				A5689AA	459	A6347AA	307, 509, 510	
				A5691AA	460	A6348AA	310	
				A5776AA	596, 597	A6349AA	310	
				A5777AA	596	A6426AA	461	
				A5801AA	344	A6555AA	345	
				A5802AA	344	A6556AA	345	
				A5834AA	450	A6557AA	346	
				A5862AA	451	A6558AA	347	
				A5933AA	340	A6559AA	346	
				A5948NU	294, 306, 318, 330, 336, 340, 351, 384, 392, 447	A6560AA	347	
				A6041AA	293	A6562AA	348	
				A6042AA	293	A6563AA	348	
				A6107AA	336	A6566AA	349	
				A6108AA	338	A6568AA	349	
				A6109AA	338	A6571AA	350	
				A6114AA	365	A6573AA	350	
				A6115AA	365	A6575AA	350	
				A6117AA	291	A6578AA	351	
				A6118AA	291	A6579AA	351	
				A6119AA	295	A6581AA	352	
						A6583AA	352	
						A6585AA	353	
						A6586AA	353	

Index

Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page
A6690AA	588	A7021A5	323	A7055A5	325	A860873AA	448, 449, 450,
A6692AA	588	A7021AA	323	A7055AA	325		457, 458, 459
A6724AA	398	A7021GN	323	A7055GN	325	A860888NU	599, 600
A6725AA	398	A7022A2	327	A7101AA	312	A861379AA	452, 453, 454,
A6757AA	397	A7022A5	327	A7102AA	312		455, 456
A6758AA	397	A7022AA	327	A7103AA	312	A861380AA	452, 453, 454,
A6865AA	591	A7022GN	327	A7104AA	313		455, 456
A6866AA	591	A7023A2	328	A7105AA	313	A9104MY	507
A6868AA	592	A7023A5	328	A7106AA	314	A9105AA	506
A6869AA	592	A7023AA	328	A7107AA	314	A9106AA	508
A6870AA	593	A7023GN	328	A7108AA	314	A9108MY	504
A6873AA	593	A7024A2	323	A7109AA	315	A9109MY	505
A6874AA	593	A7024A5	323	A7110AA	316	A9111AA	507
A6938AA	384	A7024AA	323	A7111AA	316	A9112AA	506
A6939AA	387	A7024GN	323	A7112AA	317	A9114AA	508
A6940AA	387	A7025A2	329	A7114AA	317	A9115AA	501
A6941AA	392	A7025A5	329	A7116AA	318	A9116AA	501
A6984AA	448	A7025AA	329	A7118AA	318	A9117AA	502
A6986AA	449	A7025GN	329	A7120AA	319	A9118AA	502
A7007A2	321	A7027A2	329	A7121AA	319	A9119AA	504
A7007A5	321	A7027A5	329	A7122AA	319	A9120AA	505
A7007AA	321	A7027AA	329	A7123AA	320	A9121AA	505
A7007GN	321	A7027GN	329	A7124AA	320	A9122AA	505
A7008A2	322	A7029A2	330	A7184AA	406	A9123AA	505
A7008A5	322	A7029A5	330	A7185AA	406	A9124AA	502
A7008AA	322	A7029AA	330	A7188AA	380	A9125AA	502
A7008GN	322	A7029GN	330	A7188U8	380	A9126AA	508
A7009A2	330	A7030A2	331	A7189AA	380	A9127AA	503
A7009A5	330	A7030A5	331	A7189U8	380	A9128MY	504
A7009AA	330	A7030AA	331	A7192AA	372	A9129AA	505
A7009GN	330	A7030GN	331	A7192U4	372	A9130AA	501
A7010A2	321	A7031A2	331	A7193AA	372	A9131AA	502
A7010A5	321	A7031A5	331	A7193U4	372	A9132AA	503
A7010AA	321	A7031AA	331	A7201AA	440	A9133MY	503
A7010GN	321	A7031GN	331	A7203AA	441	A9157AA	494
A7011A2	322	A7032A2	332	A7204AA	441	A9158AA	494
A7011A5	322	A7032A5	332	A7206AA	442	A9159AA	495
A7011AA	322	A7032AA	332	A7208AA	456	A9160AA	495
A7011GN	322	A7032GN	332	A7214AA	437	A9181AA	493
A7012A2	324	A7033A2	332	A7215AA	432, 433, 437,		
A7012A5	324	A7033A5	332		438, 440, 441	A960200AA	35, 36, 37, 38, 39,
A7012AA	324	A7033AA	332	A7217AA	438		45, 77, 82, 83, 84,
A7012GN	324	A7033GN	332	A7218AA	438		85, 567, 568, 569,
A7013A2	326	A7034A2	333	A7223AA	439	A960704NU	570
A7013A5	326	A7034A5	333	A7225AA	454	A962476NU	443
A7013AA	326	A7034AA	333	A7229AA	432	A963391NU	444
A7013GN	326	A7034GN	333	A7230AA	455	A963392NU	444
A7015A2	324	A7035A2	333	A7234AA	433	A963434NU	445
A7015A5	324	A7035A5	333	A7235AA	433	A963436AA	445
A7015AA	324	A7035AA	333	A7238AA	434	A963541NU	444
A7015GN	324	A7035GN	333	A7240AA	452	A963542NU	444
A7016A2	326	A7053A2	325	A7241AA	453	A963554NU	447
A7016A5	326	A7053A5	325	A7347AA	381	A963713NU	287
A7016AA	326	A7053AA	325	A7348AA	381	A963723NU	287
A7016GN	326	A7053GN	325	A7349AA	373	A963724AA	282
A7020A2	328	A7054A2	327	A7350AA	373	A963725AA	282
A7020A5	328	A7054A5	327	A7388AA	388	A963732AA	282
A7020AA	328	A7054AA	327	A7389AA	388	A963735AA	282
A7020GN	328	A7054GN	327	A860823AA	284	A963738NU	281
A7021A2	323	A7055A2	325	A860825AA	284	A963739NU	281
						A963746AA	282

Index

Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page
A963765AA	282	B1707AA	389	B6917AA	408	B9443AA	276, 277, 278, 279, 286, 288, 478
A963766AA	282	B1708AA	389	B6928AA	583, 584, 585	B9444AA	468, 471, 478, 483
A963767AA	282	B1709AA	389	B7120AA	583, 584, 585	B9445AA	468, 471, 478, 483
B		B1710AA	389	B7391AA	585	B9446AA	286, 288, 468, 471, 478, 483
B0002AA	469	B1711AA	390	B7473AA	411	B9448AA	479
B0003AA	469	B1712AA	391	B7883AA	14, 26, 27, 28, 29, 31, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 74, 76, 77, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 113, 114, 115, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 133, 134, 137, 138, 139, 140, 149, 151, 567, 568, 569, 570, 609, 612, 621, 623	B9451AA	473
B0011AA	488	B1713AA	391			B9452AA	473
B0019AA	470	B1714AA	391			B9455AA	473
B0020AA	470	B1715AA	390			B9456AA	473
B0024AA	471	B1717AA	392			B9467AA	479
B0025AA	471	B1718AA	393			B9468AA	479
B0112AA	341	B1720AA	394			B9501AA	477
B0383MY	468	B1721AA	394			B9503AA	477
B0384MY	468	B1722AA	394			B9506AA	474
B0385MY	468	B1727AA	425			B9507AA	474
B0386MY	468	B1730AA	426			B960917NU	463, 466
B0387MY	468	B1740AA	395			B960918AA	463, 466
B0388MY	468	B1741AA	395			B9829AA	482
B0389MY	468	B1759AA	462			B9830AA	482
B0390MY	468	B1760AA	462			B9831AA	482
B0391MY	468	B1761AA	463			B9832AA	482
B0595AA	490	B1762AA	463			B9833AA	482
B0595AC	490	B1763AA	463	B8218AA	606	B9834AA	482
B0600AA	334	B1764AA	463	B8219AA	606	B9835AA	482
B0601AA	335	B1765AA	464	B8220AA	606	B9836AA	482
B0618AA	334	B1766AA	464	B8221AA	606	B9841AA	481
B0619AA	335	B1872AA	393	B8222AA	607	B9843AA	481
B0620AA	336	B1874AA	396	B8223AA	607	B9844AA	288, 483
B0621AA	337	B1960AA	396	B8224AA	607	B9845AA	288, 483
B0622AA	337	B2231AA	465	B8225AA	607	B9846AA	485
B0623AA	337	B2232AA	465	B8295AA	603	B9847AA	485
B0706AA	357	B2233AA	466	B8296AA	603	B9848AA	484
B0708AA	357	B2234AA	466	B8297AA	604	B9849AA	484
B0716AA	364	B2237AA	466	B8299AA	605	B9914AA	339
B0717AA	364	B2238AA	466	B8300AA	605	B9916AA	339
B0718AA	364	B2239AA	467	B8301AA	603	B9917AA	339
B0719AA	364	B2240AA	467	B8314AA	607	B9920AA	341
B0722AA	421	B4801AA	27, 28, 29, 31, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 42, 43, 44, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 76, 77, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 114, 115, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 134, 137, 138, 139, 140, 151, 567, 568, 569, 570, 609, 623	B8315AA	607	B9921AA	342
B0725AA	421			B8316AA	607	B9922AA	343
B0726AA	422			B8317AA	607	B9923AA	343
B0769AA	363			B8318AA	607	B9924AA	342
B0772AA	356			B8320AA	604	B9931AA	407
B0773AA	356			B8411AA	486	B9932AA	407
B0897AA	363			B8630AA	292	B9933AA	341
B0919AA	362			B9400AA	472	B9936AA	339
B0924AA	489			B9401AA	472	BC091AA	586
B0924AC	489			B9402AA	472	BC092AA	586
B0952AA	417			B9403AA	472	BC097AA	586
B0953AA	417			B9404AA	472	BC099AA	587
B0954AA	418			B9405AA	472	BC105AA	587
B0955AA	418			B9412AA	476	BC106AA	587
B0956AA	419	B4812AA	528, 529, 530	B9415AA	476	BC111AA	589
B0957AA	419	B5131AA	584	B9420AA	480	BC113AA	589
B0958AA	419	B5344AA	408	B9421AA	480	BC116AA	589
B0960AA	420	B5345AA	408	B9423AA	475	BC118AA	590
B0961AA	420	B5346AA	409	B9424AA	475	BC129AA	423
B1097AA	458	B5347AA	410	B9425AA	475	BC130AA	423
B1098AA	457	B5348AA	410	B9427AA	475	BC132AA	423
B1135AA	356	B5349AA	410	B9436AA	478		
B156467	523, 524, 526	B6916AA	409	B9442AA	286, 288, 478		

Index

Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page
BC135AA	424	BC572AA	361	E0079AA	11, 15, 16, 17, 18,	E042901	90
BC136AA	424	BC578AA	358		19, 20, 21, 22, 27,	E047901	100
BC137AA	424	BC646AA	400		28, 29, 31, 33, 34,	E052401	99
BC143AA	425	BC647AA	399		35, 36, 37, 38, 39,	E053401	122
BC174AA	412	BC648AA	400		42, 43, 44, 46, 47,	E053501	123
BC174GN	412	BC649AA	401		48, 49, 50, 51, 52,	E0536OS	265
BC176AA	413	BC650AA	401		53, 54, 55, 82, 83,	E0536SG	265
BC178AA	413	BC652AA	402		84, 85, 104, 150,	E0536TI	265
BC178GN	413	BC654AA	404		567, 568, 569,	E0536WG	265
BC186AA	382	BC655AA	404		570, 623	E0537OS	264
BC193AA	382	BC656AA	405	E009701	58	E0537SG	264
BC194AA	383	BC660AA	427	E013701	56	E0537TI	264
BC195AA	384	BC661AA	427	E015501	61	E0537WG	264
BC197AA	385	BC663AA	428	E015767	617	E0538OS	263
BC198AA	385	BC682AA	374	E018001	62	E0538SG	263
BC199AA	386	BC683AA	375	E026601	62	E0538TI	263
BC200AA	386	BC684AA	374	E027201	49	E0538WG	263
BC268AA	382	BC685AA	374	E027301	49	E0539OS	263
BC269AA	383	BC686AA	376	E027401	50	E0539SG	263
BC292AA	414	BC686U8	376	E027901	50	E0539TI	263
BC294AA	414	BC687AA	377	E028901	50	E0539WG	263
BC295AA	415	BC688AA	377	E029601	50	E0566TI	266
BC295GN	415	BC692AA	379	E030801	54	E0567TI	265
BC297AA	415	BC692U8	379	E0312KR	255	E0568TI	265
BC297GN	415	BC696AA	366	E0312WG	255	E0572TI	264
BC302AA	416	BC697AA	366	E0313KR	255	E0573TI	264
BC461NU	436, 446	BC698AA	366	E0313WG	255	E066801	123
BC463AA	436	BC699AA	367	E0314KR	256	E066901	123
BC486AA	399	BC699U4	367	E0314WG	256	E073301	56, 58
BC487AA	402	BC700AA	368	E0315KR	256	E073401	56, 58
BC488AA	403	BC702AA	368	E0315WG	256	E073701	56, 58
BC489AA	405	BC703AA	369	E0316KR	256	E073901	56, 58
BC490AA	428	BC703U4	369	E0316WG	256	E074101	51
BC491AA	376	BC705AA	370	E0317KR	256	E074201	51
BC492AA	378	BC706AA	371	E0317WG	256	E074401	51
BC493AA	379	BC813AA	429	E0318KR	255	E074601	51
BC493U8	379	BC813Q9	429	E0318WG	255	E074701	51
BC494AA	379	BC813U4	429	E034501	51, 52, 53	E074801	51, 52, 53
BC494U8	379	BC813U8	429	E034601	51, 52, 53	E074901	51, 52, 53
BC499AA	371	BC814AA	400	E034701	55	E0817B2	247
BC499U4	371			E034801	55	E0817EQ	247
BC500AA	371	C		E034901	52	E0817KN	247
BC500U4	371	C895400	525	E035101	52	E0817PS	247
BC552AA	399	C896067	528, 529, 530	E035501	52	E0817UK	247
BC553AA	376	D		E035601	52	E0817VY	247
BC554AA	367	D570967	127	E035701	52	E0818B2	247
BC555AA	369	D5852AA	76, 79, 152, 623	E035901	52	E0818EQ	247
BC559AA	354	E		E0362RP	257	E0818KN	247
BC560AA	355	E004201	60	E0362RU	257	E0818PS	247
BC561AA	360	E005401	61	E0362SA	257	E0818UK	247
BC562AA	360	E006267	617	E036501	56, 58, 60, 61	E0818VY	247
BC563AA	354	E007067	617	E036601	56, 58, 60, 61	E0819B2	246
BC564AA	354			E0370KR	254	E0819EQ	246
BC565AA	358			E0370WG	254	E0819KN	246
BC566AA	358			E0371KR	254	E0819PS	246
BC567AA	355			E0371WG	254	E0819UK	246
BC568AA	355			E0372KR	257	E0819VY	246
BC569AA	359			E0372WG	257	E0821B2	246
BC570AA	359			E0379KR	257	E0821EQ	246
BC571AA	361			E0379WG	257	E0821KN	246
				E039701	86		

Index

Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page
E0821PS	246	E0846PS	251	E120001	74	E2201AA	499
E0821UK	246	E0846UK	251	E120201	70, 90, 93, 97	E2202AA	497
E0821VY	246	E0846VY	251	E121701	73	E2203AA	500
E0822B2	246	E0847B2	251	E123801	517	E2204AA	499
E0822EQ	246	E0847EQ	251	E123901	517	E2205AA	499
E0822KN	246	E0847KN	251	E124001	517	E2206AA	500
E0822PS	246	E0847PS	251	E126101	519	E2252AA	499
E0822UK	246	E0847UK	251	E126201	519	E306601	509
E0822VY	246	E0847VY	251	E126401	519	E306701	509
E0826B2	249	E0848B2	250	E129001	68, 70, 72	E306801	509
E0826EQ	249	E0848EQ	250	E129101	68, 70, 72	E3239OS	265
E0826KN	249	E0848PS	250	E131701	614	E3239SG	265
E0826PS	249	E0848UK	250	E134901	53	E3239WG	265
E0826UK	249	E0848VY	250	E135501	53	E3240OS	264
E0826VY	249	E0849B2	250	E136101	67	E3240SG	264
E0827B2	248	E0849EQ	250	E136201	67	E3240WG	264
E0827EQ	248	E0849PS	250	E136301	63	E3241OS	265
E0827KN	248	E0849UK	250	E136401	63	E3241SG	265
E0827PS	248	E0849VY	250	E136501	64	E3241WG	265
E0827UK	248	E0851B2	250	E136601	64	E3242OS	264
E0827VY	248	E0851EQ	250	E136701	64	E3242SG	264
E0828B2	248	E0851PS	250	E136801	64	E3242WG	264
E0828EQ	248	E0851UK	250	E136901	63	E3243OS	266
E0828KN	248	E0851VY	250	E137201	66	E3243SG	266
E0828PS	248	E0852B2	250	E137301	65	E3243WG	266
E0828UK	248	E0852EQ	250	E137801	53	E397201	512
E0828VY	248	E0852PS	250	E137901	53	E397401	512
E0829B2	248	E0852UK	250	E138101	53	E397601	512
E0829EQ	248	E0852VY	250	E138401	53	E397801	511
E0829KN	248	E098701	562	E147501	140	E398101	510
E0829PS	248	E098801	561	E147901	140	E501067	66, 140
E0829UK	248	E098901	561	E182801	580	E503801	82, 567
E0829VY	248	E104901	561	E183101	578	E5038MA	82, 567
E0832B2	252	E105101	562	E183201	576	E503901	82, 567
E0832EQ	252	E105201	561	E189301	580	E5039MA	82, 567
E0832KN	252	E105301	561	E189401	581	E504001	82, 567
E0832PS	252	E105401	561	E189501	578	E5040MA	82, 567
E0832UK	252	E105501	562	E189601	579	E504101	83, 568
E0832VY	252	E105601	562	E189701	574	E5041MA	83, 568
E0834B2	252	E105701	561	E202567	574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 580	E504201	83, 568
E0834EQ	252	E105801	562	E202867	574, 575, 577	E5042MA	83, 568
E0834KN	252	E105901	561	E205167	579, 581	E504301	84, 569
E0834PS	252	E106101	561	E206867	575, 577	E5043MA	84, 569
E0834UK	252	E106301	561	E208401	577	E504401	84, 569
E0834VY	252	E106401	515	E208501	575	E5044MA	84, 569
E0842B2	251	E106601	516	E210901	127	E504501	82, 567
E0842EQ	251	E106701	516	E211201	126	E5045MA	82, 567
E0842KN	251	E106801	520	E211301	126	E504601	85, 570
E0842PS	251	E106901	520	E214367	574, 575, 577	E5046MA	85, 570
E0842UK	251	E108401	518	E2191AA	498	E504701	82, 567
E0842VY	251	E113401	518	E2192AA	496	E5047MA	82, 567
E0844B2	251	E113501	518	E2193AA	496	E504801	85, 570
E0844EQ	251	E1136EO	518, 521	E2194AA	498	E5048MA	85, 570
E0844KN	251	E1137EO	518, 521	E2195AA	498	E504901	82, 567
E0844PS	251	E113801	513	E2196AA	497	E5049MA	82, 567
E0844UK	251	E114801	518	E2197AA	497	E505001	85, 570
E0844VY	251	E119201	74	E2198AA	497	E5050MA	85, 570
E0846B2	251	E119501	70	E2199AA	498	E505101	83, 568
E0846EQ	251	E119601	68	E2200AA	497	E5051MA	83, 568
E0846KN	251	E119901	72			E505201	85, 570

Index

Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page			
E5052MA	85, 570	E784401	76	E806501	81	F				
E505301	83, 568	E7844MA	76	E8065MA	81		F2605AA	485		
E5053MA	83, 568	E785401	78	E810101	76		F2842AA	594		
E505401	85, 570	E785601	68, 70, 86, 88, 90, 92, 95, 97, 610	E8101MA	76		F2843AA	594		
E5054MA	85, 570			E810201	76		F2844AA	594		
E505501	84, 569	E7856MA	88, 92	E8102MA	76		F2845AA	595		
E5055MA	84, 569	E786101	68, 70, 86, 88, 90, 93, 95, 97, 610	E810301	76		F2846AA	595		
E505601	85, 570			E8103MA	76		F2847AA	595		
E5056MA	85, 570	E7861MA	88, 93	E810401	75		F960970NU	596		
E505701	84, 569	E786401	80	E8104MA	75		G			
E5057MA	84, 569	E7864MA	80	E810501	75			G706667	517	
E505801	85, 570	E788401	76	E8105MA	75			J		
E5058MA	85, 570	E7884MA	76	E810601	75				J200567	621
E505901	84, 569	E788601	65	E8106MA	75				J200667	621
E5059MA	84, 569	E789501	80	E810701	75				J324467	632
E506101	85, 570	E7895MA	80	E8107MA	75				J324867	23, 24, 40, 56, 58, 60, 68, 70, 72, 86, 88, 91, 94, 95, 99, 109, 110, 111, 116, 117, 118, 119, 131, 612, 624, 625
E5061MA	85, 570	E791401	79	E810801	75				J3291AA	11, 22, 35, 36, 37, 38, 43, 44, 46, 47, 48, 55, 67, 152
E548201	609	E7914MA	79	E8108MA	75				J3417AA	550, 551, 552, 565
E548401	609	E791501	79	E810901	75				J349301	632
E567101	583	E7915MA	79	E8109MA	75				J3494AA	632
E5671MA	583	E792301	81	E811101	76				J3747AA	45
E567201	583	E7923MA	81	E8111MA	76				J377201	632
E5672MA	583	E793101	66	E811201	76				J377301	632
E567401	582	E794501	75	E8112MA	76				J498301	621
E567501	582	E7945MA	75	E811301	76				J498601	621
E5675MA	582	E796801	78	E8113MA	76				J498701	621
E567601	582	E7968MA	78	E811401	78	K				
E5676MA	582	E797001	68, 70, 86, 88, 90, 92, 95, 97, 610	E811501	78				K077601	44
E607001	610			E811601	78				K077701	43
E607201	612	E7970MA	88, 92	E811701	78				K077801	43
E607401	612	E797101	68, 70, 86, 88, 90, 92, 95, 97, 610	E811801	78				K077901	45
E607501	613			E811901	78				K078001	45
E712701	73, 86, 88, 90, 93, 95, 97, 99, 100, 101, 102, 610, 612, 613	E7971MA	88, 92	E814301	78				K078101	44
		E797301	63, 64, 65, 66, 76, 79, 80	E814401	78				K078201	43
E712801	73, 86, 88, 90, 93, 95, 97, 99, 100, 101, 102, 610, 612, 613	E797401	65, 66, 76, 79, 80	E814501	78				K078401	46
		E797501	63, 64, 76, 79, 80	E814601	78		K078501		46	
E717501	68, 70, 86, 88, 90, 92, 95, 97, 610	E797801	81	E8146MA	78		K078601		43	
		E7978MA	81	E814701	78		K078701	42		
E7175MA	88, 92	E799501	103	E8147MA	78		K078801	42		
E771801	101	E7995MA	103	E814801	78		K078901	42		
E772101	101	E799701	103	E8148MA	78		K079001	42		
E772201	103	E7997MA	103	E814901	100		K079101	42		
E772301	73, 86, 88, 90, 93, 95, 97, 99, 100, 101, 102	E803301	76	E8149MA	100		K079201	47		
		E8033MA	76	E817401	100		K079301	48		
E772401	73, 86, 88, 90, 93, 95, 97, 99, 100, 101, 102	E803401	99	E8174MA	100		K079501	47		
		E8034MA	99	E819401	613		K081601	44		
E773001	75	E803501	102	E821801	613		K081701	43		
E7730MA	75	E8035MA	102	E822501	613		K083201	48		
E773801	75	E803601	92	E822601	613		K083301	22		
E7738MA	75	E8036MA	92	E824401	613		K083401	22		
E779401	77	E803701	88	E875901	614					
E779501	77	E8037MA	88	E876001	614					
E781701	95	E804001	81	E883201	614					
E781801	97	E8040MA	81	EE23033967	153, 230, 231, 232, 235, 236, 247, 249, 251, 255, 256, 259, 260, 263, 264, 265					
E781901	102	E804501	102	EEE686067	81					
		E8045MA	102	EW03367	574, 575, 577					
		E804601	73							
		E804801	94							
		E805701	80							
		E8057MA	80							

Index

Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page
K083701	17	K316401	25	K7817AA	558, 559, 560,	K8256FT	554
K083901	17	K316501	25		561, 562, 563,	K8256FV	554
K086201	17	K316601	25		564, 565	K8276FR	554
K086601	20	K316701	25	K8190FR	555	K8276FS	554
K086701	20	K316801	23	K8190FS	555	K8276FT	554
K086801	19	K316901	23	K8190FT	555	K8276FV	554
K087001	15	K317201	24	K8190FV	555	K8277FR	554
K087101	15	K317301	24	K8214FR	553	K8277FS	554
K087201	18	K404901	23	K8214FS	553	K8277FT	554
K087301	16	K517201	558	K8214FT	553	K8277FV	554
K087401	16	K517301	558	K8214FV	553	K8281FR	556
K087501	21	K517401	558	K8215FR	553	K8281FS	556
K087601	21	K517501	558	K8215FS	553	K8281FT	556
K087801	18	K517601	558	K8215FT	553	K8281FV	556
K087901	18	K517701	558	K8215FV	553	K8284FR	556
K193401	559	K517801	559	K8216FR	553	K8284FS	556
K193501	559	K517901	559	K8216FS	553	K8284FT	556
K193601	559	K518001	559	K8216FT	553	K8284FV	556
K223801	525	K518101	559	K8216FV	553	K8285FR	556
K223901	525	K518201	559	K8218FR	555	K8285FS	556
K229401	523	K518301	559	K8218FS	555	K8285FT	556
K229501	523, 524	K518401	559	K8218FT	555	K8285FV	556
K229601	523, 524	K518501	559	K8218FV	555	K8304FR	556
K229901	523	K518601	559	K8219FR	555	K8304FS	556
K230001	523, 524	K518701	559	K8219FS	555	K8304FT	556
K230101	523, 524	K518801	559	K8219FT	555	K8304FV	556
K230501	526	K518901	559	K8219FV	555	K8306FR	556
K230601	526	K519001	559	K8220FR	555	K8306FS	556
K240201	560	K519101	559	K8220FS	555	K8306FT	556
K240301	560	K519201	559	K8220FT	555	K8306FV	556
K240401	560	K523601	26	K8220FV	555	K8318FR	553
K240501	560	K523801	26	K8221FR	554	K8318FS	553
K240601	560	K553801	584	K8221FS	554	K8318FT	553
K240701	560	K553901	584	K8221FT	554	K8318FV	553
K240801	560	K710667	582, 583, 584	K8221FV	554	K8319FR	554
K240901	560	K711167	517, 523, 524, 526	K822367	150, 576, 578,	K8319FS	554
K274501	523	K712667	558, 559, 560,		580, 582, 583,	K8319FT	554
K274601	523		561, 562, 563, 564	K8227FR	584	K8319FV	554
K274701	523	K714467	33, 51, 52, 53, 76,	K8227FS	554	K8320FR	556
K274801	523		79, 80, 108, 125,	K8227FT	554	K8320FS	556
K274901	524		126	K8227FV	554	K8320FT	556
K275001	524	K725567	558, 559, 560,	K8230FR	554	K8320FV	556
K275101	525		561, 562, 563, 564	K8230FS	554	K8327FR	556
K275201	525	K727467	512, 515, 516, 518,	K8230FT	554	K8327FS	556
K275501	527		520	K8230FV	554	K8327FT	556
K275601	527	K730567	632	K8232FR	554	K8327FV	556
K275701	526	K731867	523, 524, 525,	K8232FS	554	K8343FR	556
K275801	526		526, 527	K8232FT	554	K8343FS	556
K276601	563	K751501	150, 578, 580,	K8232FV	554	K8343FT	556
K276701	563		583, 584	K8234FR	554	K8343FV	556
K276801	563	K7804AA	513, 515, 516, 517,	K8234FS	554	K836167	616, 621
K277101	563		518, 520, 523,	K8234FT	554	K865801	523
K277201	563		524, 525, 526, 527,	K8234FV	554	K865901	523
K277301	563		566	K8237FR	554	K881001	146
K277401	563	K7807AA	298, 310, 513, 515,	K8237FS	554	K9250EO	540
K277901	564		516, 518, 520, 523,	K8237FT	554	K9251EO	540
K278001	564		524, 525, 526, 527,	K8237FV	554	K9252EO	540
K278101	564		566	K8256FR	554	K9257EO	541
K284701	138	K7812AA	298, 310, 566	K8256FS	554	K9258EO	541
K284801	138	K7814AA	565		554	K9259EO	541

Index

Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page
K9260EO	541	K966401	541	L6380EO	536	R0116AC	178
K9261EO	541	K966501	541	L6383EO	536	R0116JG	178
K9262EO	541	K966601	541	L6386EO	536	R0117AA	178
K9263EO	541	K966801	541			R0117AC	178
K9264EO	541	K966901	541	N		R0117JG	178
K9265EO	541	K967001	541	N1380AA	491	R0119AA	179
K9266EO	542	K967101	541	N1381AA	492	R0119AC	179
K9267EO	542	K967201	541	N1382AA	492	R0119JG	179
K9268EO	542	K967301	542	N1383AA	492	R0121A6	179
K9269EO	542	K967401	542	N1384AA	491	R0121AA	179
K9270EO	542	K967501	542	N1385AA	493	R0121AC	179
K9271EO	542	K967601	542	N1386AA	493	R0121JG	179
K9272EO	542	K967701	542	N1387AA	493	R0122AA	179
K9273EO	543	K967801	542	N1392AA	493	R0122AC	179
K9274EO	543	K967901	542	N1394AA	493	R0122JG	179
K9275EO	543	K968001	543	N1396AA	491	R0123A6	180
K9276EO	543	K968101	543	N8326AA	153	R0123AA	180
K9277EO	543	K968201	543	N9432AA	487	R0123AC	180
K9278EO	543	K968301	543	N9651AA	487	R0123JG	180
K9279EO	543	K968401	543			R0124AA	180
K9281EO	544	K968501	543	P		R0124AC	180
K9282EO	544	K968601	543	P0109AA	187	R0124JG	180
K9283EO	545	K968701	544	P0114AA	197, 576, 578, 580	R0126AA	181
K9284EO	545	K968801	544	P0115AA	198, 576, 578, 580	R0126AC	181
K9285EO	545	K968901	545			R0126JG	181
K9286EO	545	K969001	545	R		R0127MY	186
K9287EO	545	K969101	545	R009067	172	R0128MY	186
K9288EO	545	K969201	545	R009167	173	R0129RX	177
K9289EO	545	K969301	545	R009267	178, 179, 180, 182, 184, 185, 187, 188, 189	R0129SA	177
K9290EO	546	K969401	545			R0130A6	177
K9291EO	546	K969501	545	R009467	163	R0130AC	177
K9292EO	546	K969601	542, 543, 544, 545, 547	R009567	166	R0131AA	183
K9293EO	546			R009667	169	R0132AA	183
K9294EO	546	K969701	542, 543, 544, 545, 547	R009767	170	R0133AA	182
K9296EO	546			R009867	178, 179, 180, 182, 184, 185, 187, 188, 189	R0133AC	182
K9297EO	542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547	K969801	542, 543, 544, 545, 547			R0133JG	182
				R009967	183, 190	R0134MY	184
K9298EO	542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547	K969901	542, 543, 544, 545, 547	R010067	175	R0135MY	185
K9299EO	542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547	K970101	542, 543, 544, 545, 547	R010167	175	R0136AA	185
				R010267	191	R0136AC	185
K9301EO	542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547	KV169FR	553, 555, 557	R010367	196, 574, 575, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581	R0137AA	184, 185, 187, 188
		KV169FS	553, 555, 557			R0137AC	184, 185, 187, 188
K935967	558, 559, 560	KV169FT	553, 555, 557	R010467	574, 575	R0137JG	184, 185, 187, 188
K936067	558, 559	KV169FV	553, 555, 557	R010567	199	R0138MY	188
K936367	553, 555, 556, 565			R010667	158, 160, 163, 164, 166, 168, 169, 172, 173, 176	R0139AA	198, 576, 578, 580
K936467	553, 555, 556	L				R0139AC	198, 576, 578, 580
K9374EO	542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547	L6220EO	537, 538, 539			R0139JG	198, 576, 578, 580
		L6221EO	537, 538, 539	R0108AA	182	R014167	174
K9375EO	548	L6222EO	537, 538, 539	R0108AC	182	R014367	160
K9376EO	548	L6223EO	537, 538, 539	R0109AA	182	R0144A6	156
K9377EO	548	L6224EO	537, 538, 539	R0109AC	182	R0144AC	156
K9378EO	548	L6225EO	537, 538, 539	R0110A6	182	R0145A6	158
K9379EO	548	L6226EO	537, 538, 539	R0110AA	182	R014667	161
K9380VA	548	L6227EO	537, 538, 539	R0110AC	182	R014767	162
K9381VA	548	L6228EO	537, 538, 539	R0110JG	182	R014967	178, 179, 180, 182, 184, 185, 187, 188, 189
K9382VA	548	L6229EO	537, 538, 539	R0115A6	178		
K966001	540	L6230EO	538	R0115AA	178	R015067	177, 190
K966101	540	L6371EO	535	R0115AC	178	R015167	183, 190
K966201	540	L6374EO	535	R0115JG	178	R015467	168
K966301	541	L6377EO	535	R0116AA	178		

Index

Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page
R015667	171	R4305WG	206	R4319FF	221	R4361WG	206, 207
R015767	177, 190	R4306FA	219	R4319WG	221	R6378AA	632
R015867	177, 190	R4306FC	219	R4320FA	218	RV05967	582
R015967	194	R4306FE	219	R4320FC	218	RV06067	582
R016067	192	R4306FF	219	R4320FE	218	RV07367	576, 578, 580
R016167	191	R4306WG	219	R4320FF	218		
R016267	193	R4307FA	222	R4320WG	218	S	
R016367	196, 576, 578, 580	R4307FC	222	R4321FA	217	S034801	616
R016467	192	R4307FE	222	R4321FC	217	S0830AA	622
R016567	194	R4307FF	222	R4321FE	217	S0830MY	622
R016667	195	R4307WG	222	R4321FF	217	S0831AA	622
R016767	195	R4308FA	222	R4321WG	217	S0831MY	622
R017467	158, 160, 161, 163, 164, 166, 168, 169, 170, 172, 173, 176, 200, 202	R4308FC	222	R4322FA	214	S212201	617
		R4308FE	222	R4322FC	214	S216401	617
		R4308FF	222	R4322FE	214	S216501	617
		R4308WG	222	R4322FF	214	S216701	617
R017667	190	R4310FA	216	R4322WG	214	S216801	617
R0184AC	187	R4310FC	216	R4323FA	211	S2625MY	629
R018567	158, 160, 163, 164, 166, 168, 169, 176	R4310FE	216	R4323FC	211	S2626MY	629
		R4310FF	216	R4323FE	211	S2627MY	629
R018667	178, 179, 189	R4310WG	216	R4323FF	211	S2628MY	630
R0188MY	184	R4311FA	213	R4323WG	211	S2629MY	630
R019167	177, 190	R4311FC	213	R4324FA	208	S263701	623
R019567	176	R4311FE	213	R4324FC	208	S2637MA	623
R019667	185, 187	R4311FF	213	R4324FE	208	S263901	623
R019767	185, 187	R4311WG	213	R4324FF	208	S2639MA	623
R019867	158, 160, 161, 162, 176	R4312FA	210	R4324WG	208	S266401	623
		R4312FC	210	R432667	153	S2664MA	623
R019967	176	R4312FE	210	R432767	153	S2992MY	629
R0200AC	176	R4312FF	210	R4330SA	217	S2993MY	629
R020367	176	R4312WG	210	R4331SA	214	S304601	628
R020967	162	R4313FA	207	R4332SA	211	S304701	627
R027767	164	R4313FC	207	R4333SA	208	S306401	627, 628
R1753AA	223	R4313FE	207	R4333SA	208	S307701	615
R206601	137, 138	R4313FF	207	R4335SA	214	S307801	615
R330901	137, 138	R4313WG	207	R4336SA	211	S312301	625
R380601	632	R4314WG	219	R4337WG	206, 209, 212, 215, 218, 223	S3123MA	625
R4301FA	218	R4315FA	221	R4338FA	219	S312601	624
R4301FC	218	R4315FC	221	R4338FC	219	S3126MA	624
R4301FE	218	R4315FE	221	R4338FE	219	S312801	626
R4301FF	218	R4315FF	221	R4338FF	219	S3128MA	626
R4301WG	218	R4315WG	221	R4338WG	219	S3442MY	631
R4302FA	215	R4316FA	221	R4340WG	222, 223	S405601	628
R4302FC	215	R4316FC	221	R4341WG	218, 223	S405636	628
R4302FE	215	R4316FE	221	R4342WG	215, 223	S405666	628
R4302FF	215	R4316FF	221	R4343WG	212, 223	S4056GQ	628
R4302WG	215	R4316WG	221	R4344WG	220, 223	S4056LJ	628
R4303FA	212	R4317FA	222	R4355AA	221	S405701	628
R4303FC	212	R4317FC	222	R4355WG	221	S405736	628
R4303FE	212	R4317FE	222	R4356AA	220	S405766	628
R4303FF	212	R4317FF	222	R4356WG	220	S4057GQ	628
R4303WG	212	R4317WG	222	R4357AA	218	S4057LJ	628
R4304FA	209	R4318FA	219	R4357WG	218	S405801	627
R4304FC	209	R4318FC	219	R4358AA	215, 216, 221	S405836	627
R4304FE	209	R4318FE	219	R4358WG	215, 216, 221	S405866	627
R4304FF	209	R4318FF	219	R4359AA	212, 213	S4058GQ	627
R4304WG	209	R4318WG	219	R4359WG	212, 213	S4058LJ	627
R4305FA	206	R4319FA	221	R4360AA	209, 210	S405901	627
R4305FC	206	R4319FC	221	R4360WG	209, 210	S405936	627
R4305FE	206	R4319FE	221	R4361AA	206, 207	S405966	627
R4305FF	206					S4059GQ	627

Index

Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page
S4059LJ	627	S6454AC	618	T0045PH	260	T044501	11
S406601	615	S6454LJ	618	T0045PU	260	T0445MA	11
S406636	615	S6454MY	618	T0045VI	260	T056301	124
S4066LJ	615	S6454RN	618	T0045WI	260	T056401	124
S4066RN	615	S6455AC	618	T0046OV	260	T056501	124
S453301	625	S6455RN	618	T0046PH	260	T056601	124
S453336	625	S6456RN	618	T0046PU	260	T056701	125
S453379	625	S645736	618	T0046VI	260	T056801	125
S4533GQ	625	S6457AC	618	T0046WI	260	T056901	125
S453601	624, 626	S6457LJ	618	T0047OV	260	T059001	128
S453636	624, 626	S6457MY	618	T0047PH	260	T059201	128
S453679	624, 626	S6458AC	618	T0047PU	260	T2553YK	549
S4536GQ	624, 626	S6458RN	618	T0047VI	260	T2554YK	549
S454201	625	S6459AC	618	T0047WI	260	T2571YK	549
S454236	625	S6459RN	618	T0048OV	260	T2572YK	549
S454279	625	S6460AC	618	T0048PH	260	T2573YK	549
S4542GQ	625	S646136	618	T0048PU	260	T2574YK	549
S454501	624, 626	S6461AC	618	T0048VI	260	T2575YK	549
S454536	624, 626	S646236	618	T0048WI	260	T2576YK	549
S454579	624, 626	S6462AC	618	T0050OV	259	T2577YK	549
S4545GQ	624, 626	S646636	615, 619	T0050PH	259	T2578YK	549
S612001	584	S6466AC	615, 619	T0050PU	259	T262000	531
S6205MY	631	S6466LJ	615, 619	T0050VI	259	T266001	550
S6206MY	631	S6466MY	615, 619	T0050WI	259	T266201	550
S636036	619	S6466RN	615, 619	T0051OV	259	T266401	550
S6360AC	619	S6472AC	620	T0051PH	259	T266501	550
S6360LJ	619	S6473AC	620	T0051PU	259	T266601	551
S6360MY	619	S6473RN	620	T0051VI	259	T266701	551
S6360RN	619	S6474AC	620	T0051WI	259	T266801	551
S636136	619	S6474RN	620	T0052OV	259	T266901	551
S6361AC	619	S648136	615, 619	T0052PH	259	T267001	552
S6361LJ	619	S6481AC	615, 619	T0052PU	259	T267201	552
S6361MY	619	S6481LJ	615, 619	T0052VI	259	T267401	552
S6361RN	619	S6481MY	615, 619	T0052WI	259	T267601	552
S6362AA	622	S6481RN	615, 619	T0054OV	261	T267901	552
S6362MY	622	S6487AA	622	T0054PH	261	T279701	114
S636336	619	S688467	615, 619	T0054PU	261	T279801	114
S6363AC	619	S8803AA	152	T0054VI	261	T279901	114
S6363LJ	619	S8808AA	152	T0054WI	261	T280801	114
S6363MY	619	S891567	580	T0055OV	261	T281101	115
S6363RN	619	S892067	630	T0055PH	261	T281201	119
S6388MY	631	S892567	630	T0055PU	261	T281301	121
S6389MY	631	S911067	617	T0055VI	261	T281401	120
S6390MY	631			T0055WI	261	T281501	121
S645036	618	T		T007501	111	T282001	116
S6450AC	618	T00077001	514	T007701	111	T282801	116, 117, 118
S6450LJ	618	T002667	23, 24, 40, 56, 58, 60, 86, 89, 91, 93, 99, 109, 110, 111, 116, 117, 118, 119, 130	T007801	112	T282901	114
S6450MY	618			T007901	112	T283401	118
S6450RN	618			T0079V1	112	T283901	114
S645236	618			T008201	109	T290301	115
S6452AC	618	T002767	23, 40, 56, 58, 60, 86, 88, 91, 99, 109, 110, 111, 116, 117, 118, 119, 130	T0082V1	109	T290401	115
S6452LJ	618			T008701	110	T290501	115
S6452MY	618			T0087V1	110	T2907AA	274
S6452RN	618			T009401	106	T2908AA	274
S645336	618	T002867	24, 40, 56, 58, 60, 86, 89, 91, 99, 109, 110, 111, 116, 117, 118, 119	T010001	108	T2909AA	274
S6453AC	618			T033401	105, 106, 107	T292801	31
S6453LJ	618			T033501	105, 106, 107	T292901	37
S6453MY	618			T040501	132	T295901	37
S6453RN	618	T002967	86, 91	T044301	11	T296101	37
S645436	618	T0045OV	260	T0443MA	11	T296201	38

Index

Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page
T296301	38	T3347BH	271	T352801	109, 110, 111, 112	T4295WG	230
T296401	34	T3348BH	271	T354001	113	T4295Y2	230
T296501	35	T3349BH	271	T3540V1	113	T4296PA	230
T296601	34	T3350BH	271	T355201	113	T4296PB	230
T296701	35	T3351BH	271	T3552V1	113	T4296WG	230
T296801	40	T3352BH	271	T356701	109, 110	T4296Y2	230
T296901	41	T3353BH	271	T356801	109, 110	T4297PA	230
T297101	41	T3354BH	273	T3568V1	109, 110	T4297PB	230
T298001	36	T3355BH	273	T3588AL	270	T4297WG	230
T298101	36	T3356BH	273	T3589AL	270	T4297Y2	230
T298801	28	T3357BH	273	T3590AL	270	T4298PA	230
T299101	28	T3358BH	273	T3591AL	270	T4298PB	230
T299201	39	T3359BH	273	T3592AL	270	T4298WG	230
T299301	39	T3360BH	273	T3593AL	270	T4298Y2	230
T299401	33	T3361BH	273	T3594BH	273	T4299PA	231
T299501	33	T3363BH	273	T359501	29	T4299PB	231
T299601	27, 28, 29, 31	T3364BH	273	T360001	40	T4299WG	231
T299701	40	T3365BH	273	T360101	40	T4299Y2	231
T299801	34	T3366BH	273	T360401	36	T4300PA	231
T299901	35	T3367BH	273	T361301	515	T4300PB	231
T300001	31	T3368BH	273	T361401	514	T4300WG	231
T300101	31	T3369BH	273	T361501	515	T4300Y2	231
T300201	31	T3371BH	273	T361601	514	T4301PA	231
T300301	28	T3373AL	268	T361701	515	T4301PB	231
T300401	28	T3388AL	268	T361801	514	T4301WG	231
T300501	27	T3389AL	268	T361901	514	T4301Y2	231
T300601	29	T3425AL	268	T362101	514	T4302PA	231
T3153AA	274	T3428AL	269	T362201	515	T4302PB	231
T318101	117, 118, 119, 120	T3430AL	269	T362301	514	T4302WG	231
T318201	117, 118, 119, 120	T3439AL	269	T3629AA	27, 28, 29, 31, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 152	T4302Y2	231
T318301	116	T3442AL	269			T4303PA	231
T318601	116	T348701	13			T4303PB	231
T3189AA	275	T348801	13	T3630AA	33, 37, 152	T4303WG	231
T3190AA	275	T349001	12	T363201	28	T4303Y2	231
T320967	274	T349101	12	T363301	28	T4304PA	232
T322967	274	T3498AL	269	T363401	28	T4304PB	232
T323601	116, 117, 118	T3499AL	269	T363501	28	T4304WG	232
T3248AA	275	T350301	112	T363601	27	T4304Y2	232
T3258BH	272	T350801	104	T363701	31	T4305PA	233
T3259BH	272	T3508V1	104	T363801	31	T4305PB	233
T3278BH	272	T350901	104	T363901	31	T4305WG	233
T328101	129	T3509V1	104	T364001	31	T4305Y2	233
T328501	131	T351001	104	T364101	29	T4306PA	233
T328601	131	T3510V1	104	T372401	31	T4306PB	233
T328801	132	T351101	104	T386001	120	T4306WG	233
T331101	132	T351201	105	T386101	117	T4306Y2	233
T331201	130	T3512V1	105	T422901	124	T4307PA	234
T331301	130	T351301	105	T423001	124	T4307PB	234
T3335BH	272	T3513V1	105	T426701	125, 138	T4307WG	234
T3336BH	272	T351401	106	T427201	125, 138	T4307Y2	234
T3337BH	272	T3514V1	106	T427301	129, 130	T4308PA	234
T3338BH	272	T351501	106	T427401	129, 130	T4308PB	234
T3339BH	272	T3518V1	105, 106	T429201	18	T4308WG	234
T3340BH	272	T352001	108	T429301	16, 18	T4308Y2	234
T3341BH	272	T352101	108	T4294PA	230	T509801	14
T3342BH	272	T352201	107	T4294PB	230	T5098MA	14
T3343BH	272	T352301	107	T4294WG	230	T509901	14
T3344BH	272	T352401	108	T4294Y2	230	T510001	133
T3345BH	271	T352701	109, 110, 111, 112	T4295PA	230	T510101	133
T3346BH	271	T3527V1	109, 110, 112	T4295PB	230	T510201	133

Index

Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page
T613467	531	U8407WG	238	U8595WG	236	W301301	148
T679201	130, 131, 132	U8408FF	238	U8597FF	235	W301401	148
T679301	130, 131, 132	U8408FW	238	U8597FW	235	W302601	143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 616
T679401	130, 131, 132	U8408FX	238	U8597FX	235	W303001	146, 147
T679801	129, 132	U8408WG	238	U8597WG	235	W306101	139
T679901	129, 132	U8409FF	237	U8598FF	235	W306201	139
T682067	40, 68, 70, 86, 89, 91, 116, 117, 118, 129	U8409FW	237	U8598FW	235	W306301	134
		U8409FX	237	U8598FX	235	W3091AA	202
		U8409WG	237	U8598WG	235	W309967	202
T8520AA	549, 550, 551, 552, 565	U8410FF	240	U8599FY	238, 241	W320901	137, 138
		U8410FW	240	U8600FY	238, 241	W370067	202
T9646YE	532	U8410FX	240	U8601FY	238, 241	W370567	200
T9647YE	532	U8410WG	240	U8602FY	238, 241	W370767	200
T9648YE	532	U8412FF	240	U8603FY	238, 241	W3708AA	200, 201
T9649YE	532	U8412FW	240	U8615AA	242	W3708AC	200, 201
T9650YE	533	U8412FX	240			W3708AD	200, 201
T9651YE	533	U8412WG	240	V		W3709AA	200, 201
T9652YE	533	U8413FF	240	V134001	139	W407501	140
T9653YE	533	U8413FW	240	V144001	139	W407901	140
T9654YE	533	U8413FX	240	V144201	139	W424001	139
T9655YE	533	U8413WG	240	V154001	139	W434001	139
T9656YE	533	U8414FF	240	V154201	139	W444001	139
T9657YE	533	U8414FW	240	V200101	140	W705501	148
T9658YE	533	U8414FX	240	V302701	137	W740601	147
T9659YE	533	U8414WG	240	V302801	137	W872367	13, 25, 100, 613, 626
T9660YE	534	U8415FF	240	V310601	143	W903401	142
T9661YE	534	U8415FW	240	V311401	145	W903801	136
T9662YE	534	U8415FX	240	V311501	145	W904201	142
T9663YE	534	U8415WG	240	V312201	143	W904401	136
T9664YE	534	U8416FF	240	V313101	144	W904501	142
T9665YE	534	U8416FW	240	V315001	144	W904601	136
T9666YE	534	U8416FX	240	V337001	141	W908701	142
T9667YE	534	U8416WG	240	V337101	141	W909001	136
T9668YE	534	U8417FF	240	V337201	141	W909501	135
T9669YE	534	U8417FW	240	V337301	141	W909701	135
T9670YE	534	U8417FX	240	V340301	147	W910701	135
T9671YE	534	U8417WG	240	V340401	616	W910801	135
T9672YE	534	U8419FF	239	V340501	621	W911901	135
T9673YE	534	U8419FW	239	V390601	147	WW965068	66, 140, 143, 144, 145, 149, 614
T9674YE	534	U8419FX	239	V414001	149	WW965340	15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 27, 28, 29, 31, 42, 43, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 63, 64, 65, 66, 76, 79, 80, 104, 105, 106, 107, 114, 115, 124, 137, 138, 139, 140, 609, 621, 623
T9675YE	534	U8419WG	239	V493101	149		
T9676YE	534	U8421FF	239	V510501	584		
T9677YE	534	U8421FW	239	V914001	139		
T9923EO	522	U8421FX	239	V921001	139		
T9924EO	522	U8421WG	239	VV715602	583, 584		
TT0228301	82, 83, 84, 85, 567, 568, 569, 570	U8425AA	242	W			
		U8426AA	242	W004001	528		
TT6105969	514	U8427AA	242	W004101	528		
		U842867	238	W004201	530		
U		U8593FF	237	W004301	530		
U8405FF	238	U8593FW	237	W004401	530	WW965742	86, 88, 91
U8405FW	238	U8593FX	237	W004501	530	WW965956	12, 13, 24, 25, 40, 60, 61, 99, 100, 111, 112, 132, 146
U8405FX	238	U8593WG	237	W004601	529		
U8405WG	238	U8594FF	236	W004701	530		
U8406FF	238	U8594FW	236	W004801	530		
U8406FW	238	U8594FX	236	W004901	530		
U8406FX	238	U8594WG	236	W005001	529		
U8406WG	238	U8595FF	236	W005101	530		
U8407FF	238	U8595FW	236	W005201	530		
U8407FW	238	U8595FX	236	W005301	529		
U8407FX	238					Z	
						Z8148AA	488, 489, 490



Ideal Standard

Ideal Standard-Vidima AD

53 Marin Popov Street
5400 Sevlievo, Bulgaria
Tel: +359 675 30362
office@idealstandard.com

Representative office, Riga

A. Briana str. 9a,
Riga, LV- 1001, Latvia
Tel: +371 673 57 792
Fax: +371 673 57 795
VDorogoi@IdealStandard.com

Representative Office, Bucharest

Cotroceni Business Center
Bd. Iuliu Maniu, nr 7, corp T,
Floor 2, office A1, Sector 6
061072 Bucharest, Romania
Tel/Fax: +40 21 322 3201
Tel/Fax: +40 21 322 3202
OfficeBucharest@idealstandard.com

Representative office, Belgrade

Drinčićeva no.19, apartment no.8
11000 Belgrade, Serbia
Tel/Fax: +381 11 7138 058
Tel/Fax: +381 11 7138 059
OBelgrade@IdealStandard.com

Representative Office, Budapest

IS-Hun Kft
1221 Budapest, Hungary
Aranyfácán u 20
Tel: +36 30 6991 594
ZGarai@idealstandard.com

**Contact for Albania, Kosovo
and Bosnia & Herzegovina**

Tel: +359 887 709 696
IMichev@idealstandard.com

Contact for Croatia

Tel: +38591 22 99 304
HPavicic@idealstandard.com

Contact for Slovenia

Tel: +39 040 2158058
info@liaison.it

Ideal Standard Greece & Mediterranean

265 Messogion Avenue,
15451 N. Psychiko,
Athens – Greece
Tel.: +30 210 6790800
Fax: +30 210 6790892
CustomerserviceGreece@idealstandard.com